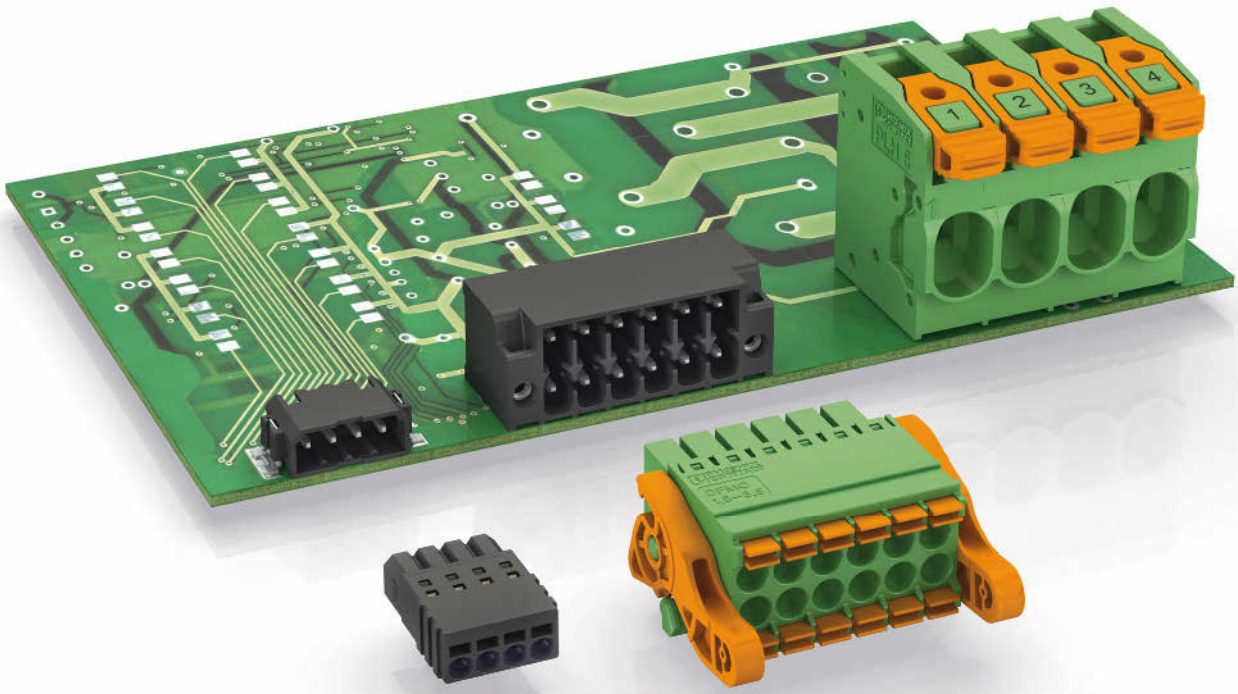
1

PCB Connection Technology and Electronics Housing

2013 / 2014



PHOENIX CONTACT

INSPIRING INNOVATIONS

PCB connection technology and electronics housing

Connection technology for field devices
- Plug-in connectors
- Cables and connectors

Modular terminal blocks
- Modular terminal blocks

Sensor/actuator cabling and industrial plug-in connectors
- Sensor/actuator cabling
- Cables and connectors
- Plug-in connectors

Marking systems, tools, and mounting material
- Marking and labeling
- Tools
- Installation and mounting material

Surge protection and power supply units
- Lightning monitoring system
- Surge protection and interference filters
- Power supply units and UPS
- Protective devices

Interface technology and switching devices
- Electronic switching devices and motor control
- Measurement and control technology • Monitoring
- Relay modules • System cabling for controllers

Control technology, I/O systems and automation infrastructure
- Ethernet networks • Functional safety • HMIs and industrial PCs • I/O systems
- Industrial lighting and signaling • Industrial communication technology
- Fieldbus components and systems • Wireless data communication
- Process infrastructure • Software • Controllers

Table of contents

COMBICON control

Connection technology for measurement and control technology and I/O modules: PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors with 2.54 to 7.62 mm pitch, screw, spring-cage, and insulation displacement connection, wave soldering.

From page 71

COMBICON high density & data

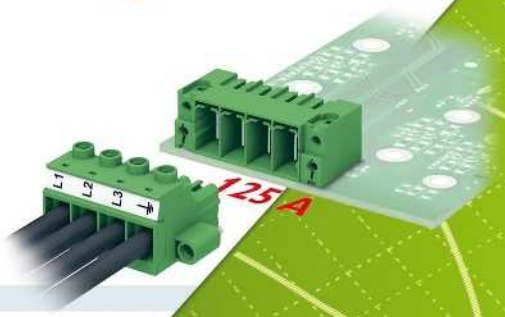
Plug-in connectors in miniature format - fast insulation displacement, spring, and pierce connection technology, T-branches for easy bus connections.

From page 45

COMBICON power

Connection technology for power electronics: PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors for currents up to 125 A, screw and spring-cage connection, panel feed-throughs.

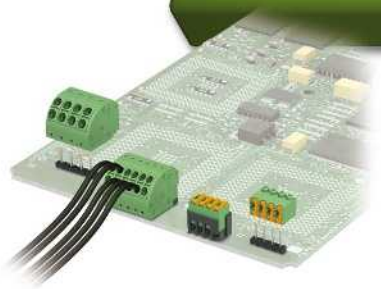
From page 439



COMBICON compact

Device connections for building technology and LED applications: PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors with 2.5 to 7.5 mm pitch, screw and spring-cage connection as well as pin strips.

From page 385



Housing

Plastic and aluminum electronics housing: component housing and panel mounting bases for industrial electronics, component housing for building installation, innovative bus connections between housing.

From page 647

PLUSCON data

Plug-in connectors, panel feed-throughs, and cables for fieldbuses and networks.

See Catalog 2

PLUSCON circular

Flush-type plugs, plug-in connectors for assembly, and cables from M5 to M58 for signals, data, and power.

See Catalog 2

PLUSCON power

Plug-in charging systems for electromobility up to 400 A and plug-in connectors for power electronics up to 150 A.

See Catalog 2

PLUSCON device

Rectangular plug-in connectors with modular contact system for signals, power, and fiber optics with IP67 protection and available in various sizes.

See Catalog 2

PLUSCON solar

AC and DC connection systems for photovoltaic modules, inverters, and micro inverters.

See Catalog 2

Individual connection solutions for your application

Customer-specific adaptation of standard products

Found a product in our catalogs that meets your technical requirements, but you'd prefer a tailored solution?
No problem – our Solution Center will be happy to provide you with support in implementing your requirements. Whether it's individual colors, special printing, a specific number of contacts or complete cable assembly – just let us know what you want.

New customer-specific product developments

Phoenix Contact has been producing high-quality products for worldwide use for over 85 years.

Benefit from our extensive development, manufacturing, and process expertise for your individual solution. Together with you, we can transform great ideas into innovative products.

Intelligent solutions in housing and connection technology increasingly require custom concepts.

As a manufacturer, you can develop products with us that meet the requirements of today's markets, such as high quality, individual design, and great customer benefits at a reasonable price.

You will have the entire expertise of the Phoenix Contact Group at your disposal. From our own tool shop and machine building through plastic injection molding and metal production to expertise in electronics production, we offer a depth of manufacturing that enables us to implement even demanding projects and complex products within a short development period.

Our own laboratory carries out testing throughout the process, handles the necessary qualifications and, of course, international approvals.

As a manufacturer, you can focus on your core competencies and benefit from our expertise as specialists in connection and housing technology.

Great products need great ideas and experience. Together with the expertise of Phoenix Contact, you can implement your individual solution - right from the initial idea to cost-effective series production.

Our products and services range from customer-specific PCB connection technology with screw, spring or IDC fast connection, in all conceivable designs and colors...

...through corresponding electronics housing in special designs in the color and size of your choice, together with the appropriate connection technology...

...individual field cabling, with plug-in connectors with shielding for high data transmission speeds, splash-proof housing for harsh industrial environments...

...to complete solutions consisting, for example, of splash-proof housing including the appropriate connection technology for signal, data, and power transmission, plus the ideal PCB connection.

Our service – added value for you

Phoenix Contact doesn't just offer the right products, it also provides a professional service for all aspects of device development. Wherever you are in the world, Phoenix Contact's global network means that you can rely on our service. Being at home all over the world and speaking the language of the user is what we understand by customer proximity. Proximity that ensures the best service for our partners. We live up to this with more than 40 customer-oriented subsidiaries and around 30 representatives in other countries.

Personal consultation and support

As our customer, you are always the focus of attention at Phoenix Contact, whether during consultation or as part of after sales support. Expert and personal consultation forms the basis of this approach. Even though we live in the age of the Internet, personal interaction with our customers is of great importance to us.

Our team of highly motivated staff are available to you at locations around the world.

Reliable delivery service

It goes without saying that our products are delivered reliably and on time. In addition to our optimized delivery service, we offer numerous options for making the purchasing process more efficient and transparent.

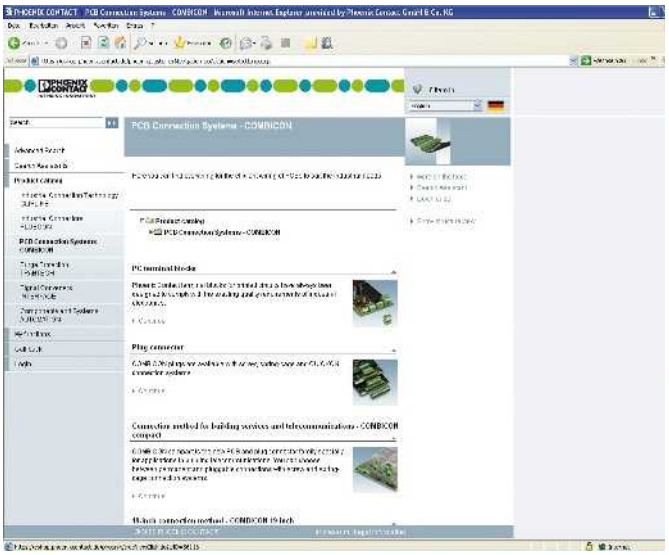
With warehouses in key industrial locations throughout the world, we ensure that you receive your products from Phoenix Contact cost-effectively and within the required delivery time.

Online catalog

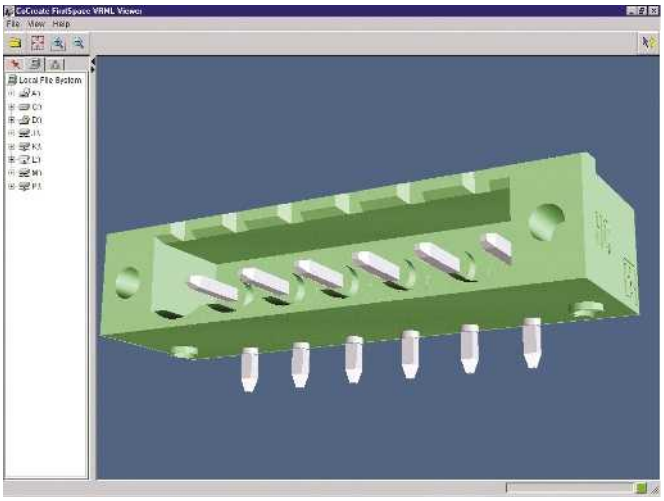
The online catalog provides comprehensive, up-to-date information in 7 languages for more than 22,000 products from Phoenix Contact. Here you can find product-specific information such as technical data, notes on approvals, dimensional drawings, 3D data, etc..
At the click of the mouse, you can easily generate a product data sheet in PDF format.

In over 15 countries, e-shop functions complete the online catalog. Following successful registration, you can access your prices and delivery schedules at any time and you also have the option of placing orders directly online.

www.phoenixcontact.net/products



Find product-specific information quickly in the online catalog



Easy download of 3D data

Online search assistants

Online search assistants help you to search systematically and quickly for products from our extensive range of plug-in connectors. By selecting electrical values and other product properties, you are taken directly to the products that meet your requirements.

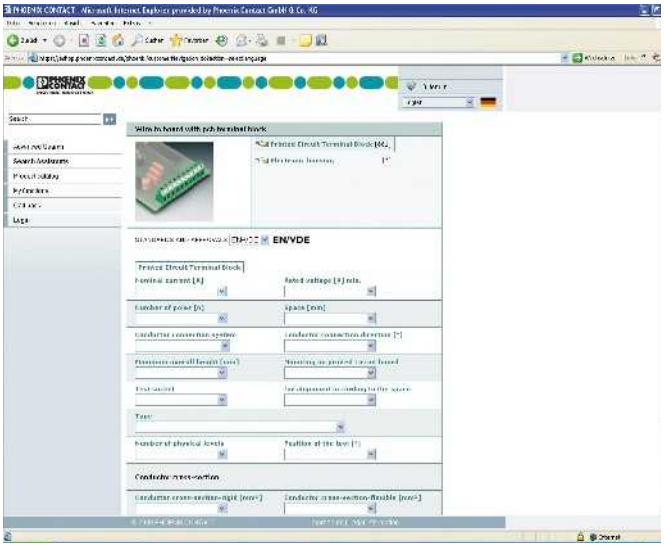
– COMBICON select
  PCB connection and electronics housing

– PLUSCON field select
  Flush-type plugs for sensor/actuator applications

– PLUSCON data select
  Device plug-in connectors for fieldbuses and networks

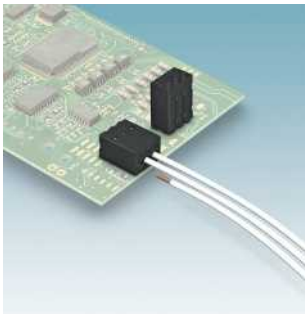
– PLUSCON circular select
  M17 to M58 device plug-in connectors

www.phoenixcontact.net/products

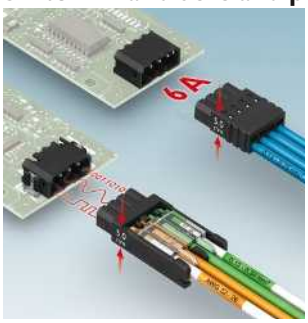


User-friendly product search with COMBICON select

COMBICON HD - miniature PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors with high contact density



Miniature THR/SMD PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors with 2.5 mm pitch
PTSM 0,5...THR Page 51
PTSM 0,5...SMD Page 53

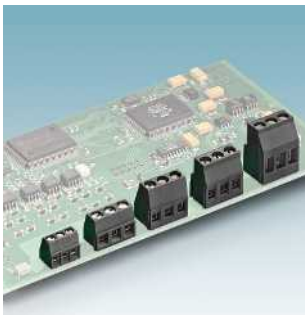


Miniature plugs and headers with 2.5 mm pitch
PTSM 0,5... Page 55
PTPM Page 55

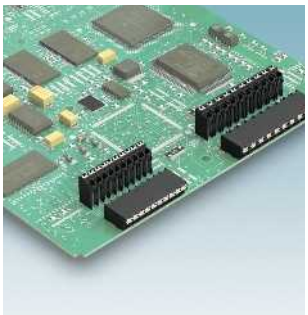
Miniature PCB terminal block with displacement connection with 2.5 mm pitch
PTQ 0,3...THR Page 63

Plug-in connectors with displacement connection and headers with 2.0 mm pitch
CIOC...(M)(F) Page 65
CIOC...F(V)(H) Page 67

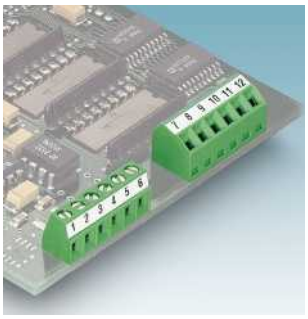
COMBICON control – multi-position and multi-level PCB terminal blocks



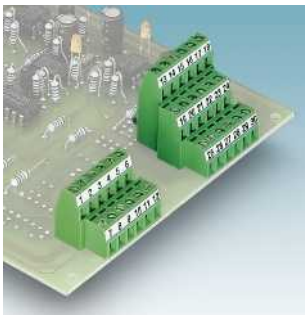
Through hole reflow applications with screw connection
3.5/3.81/5.0/5.08 mm pitch
MKDS Page 75



Through hole reflow applications with push-in spring connection
3.5/3.81/5.0/5.08 mm pitch
SPT-THR 1,5 Page 78

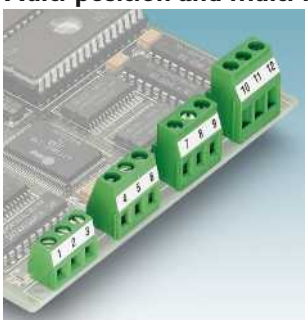


Multi-position PCB terminal blocks
2.54/3.5/3.81 mm pitch
MPT 0,5; 0,5 mm² Page 83
SMKDS 1; 1,5 mm² Page 85



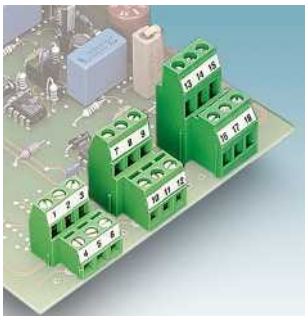
Double and three-level PCB terminal blocks with 3.5/3.81 mm pitch
MKKDS 1/... Page 85
MK3DS 1/... Page 87

Multi-position and multi-level PCB terminal blocks with screw connection

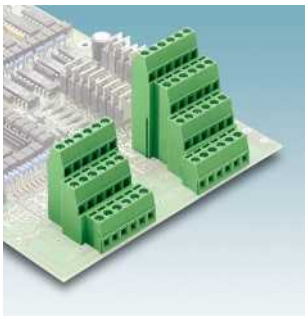


MKDSN 1,5; 1.5 mm² Page 91
MKDS 1,5; 1.5 mm² Page 95
MKDSN 2,5; 2.5 mm² Page 103

SMKDSN 1,5; 1.5 mm² Page 91
SMKDS 1,5; 1.5 mm² Page 87
SMKDS 2,5; 2.5 mm² Page 103

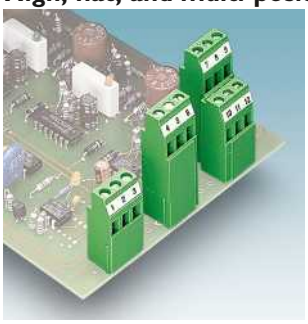


Double-level PCB terminal blocks
MKKDSN 1,5; 1.5 mm² Page 93
MKKDS 1,5; 1.5 mm² Page 97
MKKDS 3; 2.5 mm² Page 109

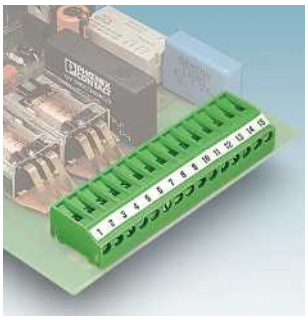


Multi-level PCB terminal blocks
MK3DS 1,5/...-5,08 Page 99
MK4DS 1,5/...-5,08 Page 101
MK3DS 3/...-5,08 Page 111

High, flat, and multi-position PCB terminal blocks with screw connection



High PCB terminal blocks with 5.0/5.08 mm pitch
MKKDSNH 1,5/...-5,08 Page 93
MK3DS 1,5/...-5,08-BC Page 99



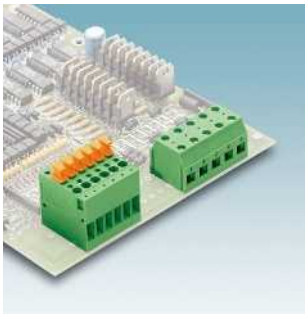
Horizontal design with 3.5/5.0 mm pitch
MKDSFW 1,5/...-3,5 Page 87
MKDSFW 3/... Page 107

With internal bridging
MKDS 1,5-B; 1.5 mm² Page 97
MKDS 3-B; 2.5 mm² Page 105

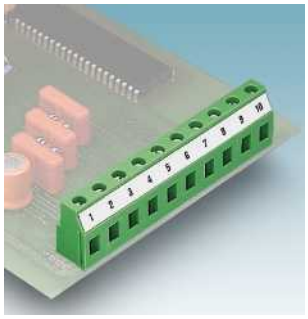
Orthogonal PCB terminal blocks
MKDSO 1,5/...3,5 Page 89
MKDSO 2,5/...-5,0 Page 113
MKDSO 2,5 HV/...-7,5 Page 125

COMBICON control – multi-position PCB terminal blocks with screw connection

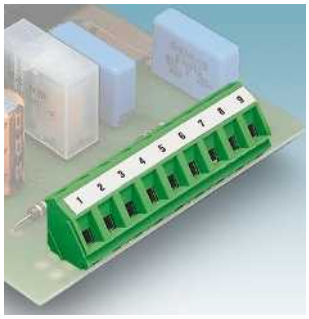
Horizontal and vertical PCB terminal blocks with front connection with 5.0 mm pitch, 2.5 mm² connection cross section
FRONT 2,5/... Page 114



KDS (2,5) Page 117
KDS 3-PMT Page 168
KDS 3-MT Page 117
KDS(P) 4 Page 127

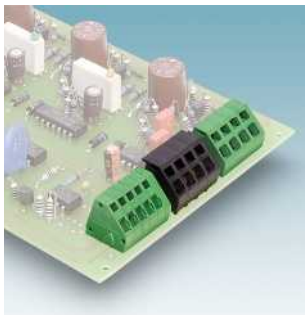


7.5/7.62 mm pitch
GMKDSN 1,5; 1.5 mm² Page 119
GMKDS 1,5; 1.5 mm² Page 121

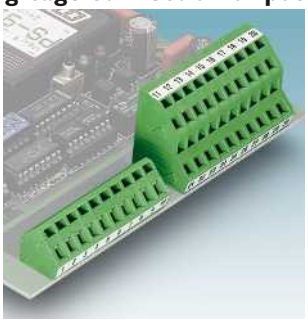


7.5/7.62 mm pitch
GSMKDSN 1,5; 1.5 mm² Page 119
GSMKDSP 1,5; 1.5 mm² Page 121
GSMKDS 3; 2.5 mm² Page 123

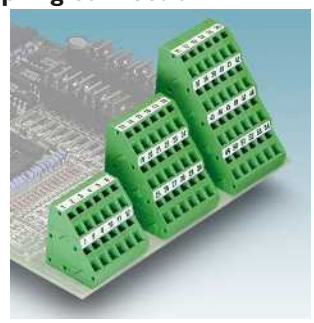
PCB terminal blocks with spring-cage connection or push-in spring connection



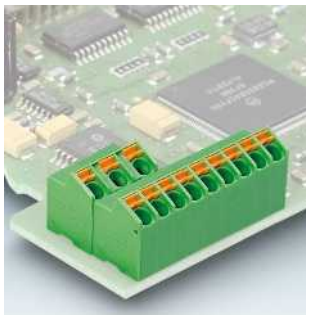
Angled PCB terminal blocks with spring-cage connection
ZFKDS 1-3,81 Page 129
ZFKDS 2,5-5,08 Page 135



Compact design, 5.0 mm pitch, 1.5 mm² connection cross section
ZFKDS 1,5C-5,0 Page 131

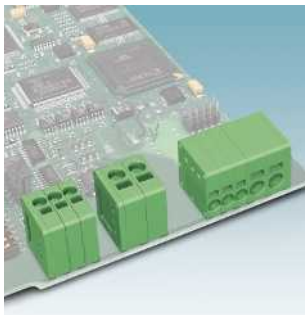


Two, three, and four-level PCB terminal blocks with 5.08 mm pitch, 2.5 mm² connection cross section Page 133

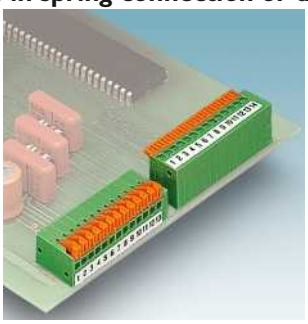


Angled PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection
SPTA 1/... Page 137
SPTA 1,5/... Page 139

PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection or displacement connection



Horizontal and vertical push-in spring connection, 3.5/5.0 mm pitch
SPT 1,5/...-3,5 Page 141
SPT 2,5/...-5,0 Page 143



Horizontal and vertical push-in spring connection, 2.54/3.81/5.08/7.62 mm pitch

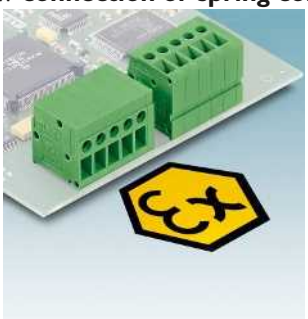
FFKDS(A)... Page 145

Orthogonal push-in spring connection
FKDSO... Page 153

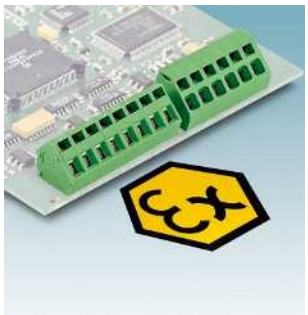
Displacement connection with 3.81 mm pitch, 0.5 mm² connection cross section
IDC 0,3/...-3,81 Page 154

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection or spring connection for the Ex area

High PCB terminal blocks with 5.0/5.08 mm pitch
MKKDSH 3/...-EX Page 157
MK3DSH 3/...-5,08-EX Page 157
MK3DSMH 3/...-5,08-EX Page 157



Horizontal and vertical PCB terminal blocks with front connection with 5.0 mm pitch, 2.5 mm² connection cross section
FRONT 2,5/...-EX Page 158



Spring-cage connection with 5.0/5.08 mm pitch
ZFKDS 1,5C-5,0-EX Page 161
ZFKDS 2,5-5,08-EX Page 161

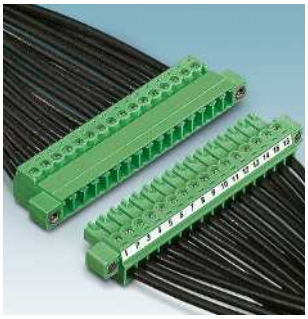
Horizontal and vertical push-in spring connection with 3.5/5.0 mm pitch
SPT 2,5/...-5,0-EX Page 163

COMBICON control - plug-in connector systems with 2.5/2.54/3.5/3.81 mm pitch

Plugs and headers, 2.5 mm pitch
FK-MC 0,5/...-ST-2,5 Page 168
MC(V) 0,5/...-G-2,5(THT) Page 172

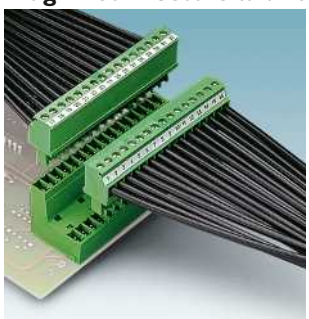
Push-in plugs and headers for THR and SMD processes with 2.54 mm pitch
FMC 0,5; 0.5 mm² Page 174

Double-row plug-in connector with push-in spring connection, 3.5 mm pitch
DFMC 1,5/...-ST(F)-3,5(-LR) Page 184



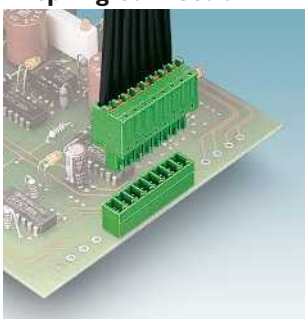
Inverted plugs with screw connection, 3.81 mm pitch
MC 1,5/...-ST(F)-... Page 190
IMC 1,5/...-ST(F)-3,81 Page 196

Plug-in connectors with 3.5/3.81 mm pitch with screw or push-in spring connection



Plugs with 3.5/3.81 mm pitch, plug-in direction vertical to the conductor axis
MCVR(W) 1,5/...-ST(F)-... Page 192

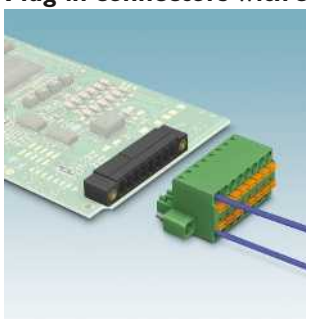
Plugs with front connection, 3.81 mm pitch
FRONT-MC 1,5/...-ST(F)-... Page 194



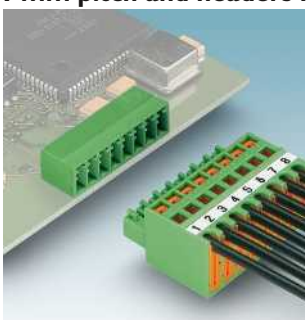
Plugs with push-in spring connection, 3.5/3.81 mm pitch
FK-MCP 1,5/...-ST(F)-... Page 198

Plugs with push-in spring connection, 3.5/3.81 mm pitch, flat, compact design
FMC 1,5/...-ST(F)-... Page 200

Plug-in connectors with 3.5/3.81 mm pitch and headers for reflow and wave soldering processes

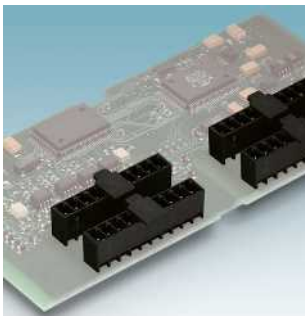


TWIN plugs with push-in spring-cage connection, 3.5/3.81 mm pitch, for potential distribution
TFMC 1,5/...-ST(F)-... Page 202



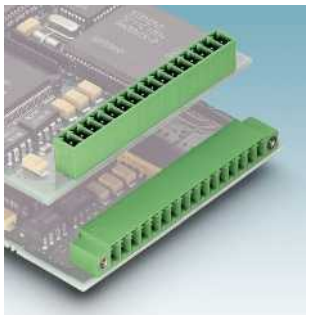
Plugs with IDC displacement connection, 3.81 mm pitch, connection cross section 0.5 mm²
QC 0,5/...-ST(F)-3,81 Page 204

Plugs with crimp connection, 3.81 mm pitch, 1.0 mm² connection cross section
MCC 1/...-STZ(F)-3,81 Page 206

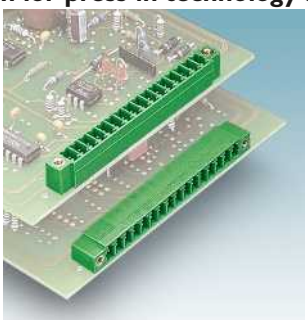


Reflow solderable headers, 3.5/3.81 mm pitch, horizontal and vertical plug-in direction
Page 208

Headers with 3.5/3.81 mm pitch for press-in technology and wave soldering processes



Headers for press-in technology, 3.5/3.81 mm pitch, horizontal and vertical plug-in direction
EMC(V) 1,5/...-G(F)-... Page 222

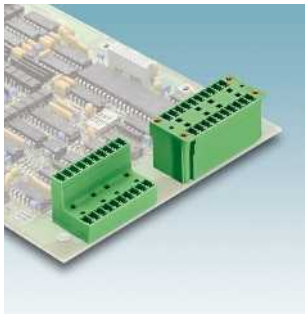


Headers for wave soldering process, 3.5/3.81 mm pitch, horizontal and vertical plug-in direction
MC(V) 1,5/...-G(F)-... Page 224

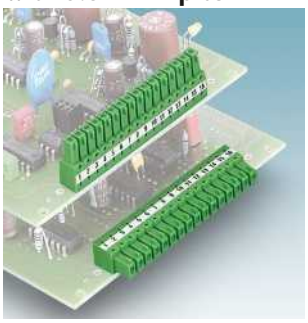
Headers with 3.81 mm pitch with orthogonal plug-in direction
MCO 1,5/...-G-3,81 Page 231

Headers with 3.5 mm pitch with orthogonal plug-in direction
MCO 1,5/...-G1...-3,5 Page 232

COMBICON control - headers with 3.81 mm pitch



Double-level headers, 3.81 mm pitch, horizontal and vertical plug-in direction
MCD(V) 1,5/...-G(F)-3,81 Page 234

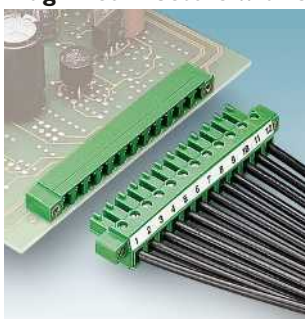


Inverted headers, 3.81 mm pitch, horizontal and vertical plug-in direction
IMC(V) 1,5/...-G(F)-3,81 Page 238

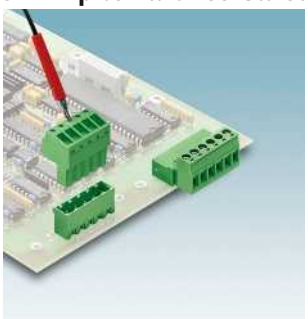
Feed-through headers, 3.81 mm pitch, with spade connection
DFK-MC 1,5/...-G(F)-3,81 Page 240

Cable housing for screw plugs, 2- to 16-pos., 3.81 mm pitch
KGG-MC 1,5/... Page 242
MCVR 1,5/...ST(F)... Page 192

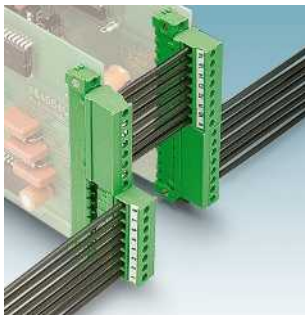
Plug-in connectors with 5.0/5.08 mm pitch with screw connection



Plugs with screw connection and headers, 5.08 mm pitch
MC 1,5/...-ST(F)-5,08 Page 246



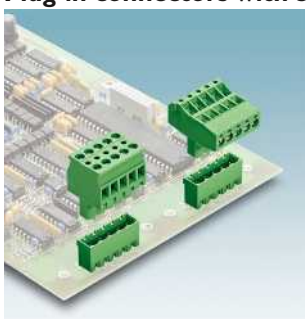
Plugs with screw connection, 5.0/5.08 mm pitch, with/without test connection
MSTB 2,5/....-ST(F)-... Page 262



Plugs with screw connection, 5.0/5.08 mm pitch, plug-in direction 90° to the conductor axis
MVSTBR(W) 2,5/...-ST(F)-... Page 266

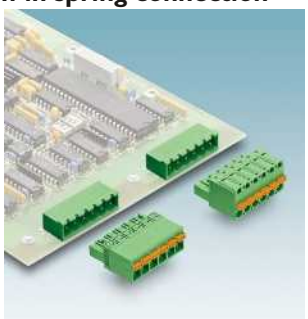
Plugs with front screw connection, 5.0/5.08 mm pitch
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/...-ST(F)-... Page 269

Plug-in connectors with 5.0/5.08 mm pitch with screw and push-in spring connection

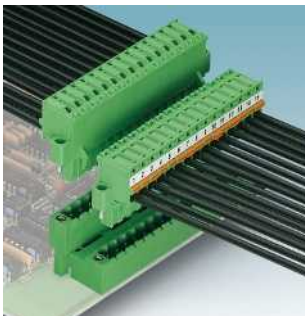


TWIN plugs, 5.08 mm pitch, for potential distribution
TMSTBP 2,5/...-ST(F)-5,08 Page 270

Inverted plug with screw connection, 5.08 mm pitch
IC 2,5/...-ST(F)-5,08 Page 272



Plugs with push-in spring connection, 5.0/5.08 mm pitch
FKC(T) 2,5/...-ST(F)-... Page 274

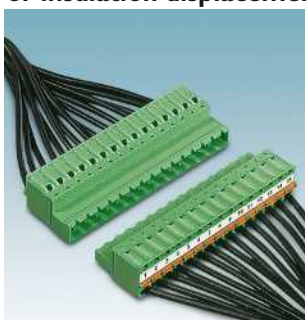


Plugs with push-in spring connection, 5.0/5.08 mm pitch, plug-in direction 90° to the conductor axis
FKCVR(W) 2,5/...-ST(F)-... Page 280

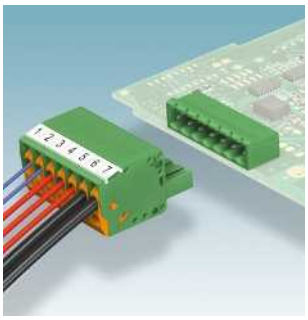
Plug-in connectors with 5.0/5.08 mm pitch with push-in spring or insulation displacement connection

TWIN plugs with push-in spring connection, 5.0 mm pitch, for potential distribution
TVFKC 1,5/...-ST-5,0 Page 282

TWIN plugs with push-in spring connection, 5.08 mm pitch, for potential distribution
TFKC 2,5/...-ST-5,08 Page 284



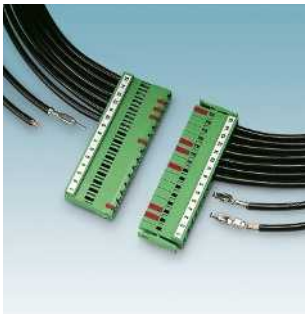
Inverted plug with push-in spring connection, 5.0/5.08 mm pitch
FKIC 2,5/...-ST(F)-... Page 286



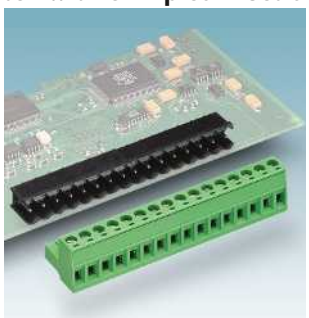
Plugs with IDC displacement connection, 5.0/5.8 mm pitch
QC 1,0/...-ST(F)-5,08 Page 290
QC 1,5/...-ST(F) Page 292

COMBICON control – plug-in connectors with 5.0/5.08 mm pitch with crimp connection and header

Plugs with crimp connection, 5.08 mm pitch
MSTBC 2,5/...-ST(Z)(F)-5,08 Page 294



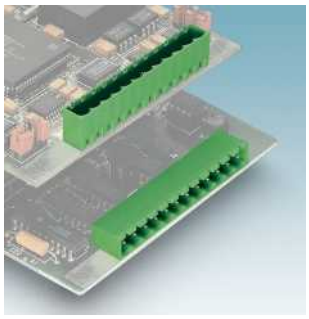
Inverted plugs with crimp connection, 5.08 mm pitch
ICC 2,5/...-STZ(F)-5,08 Page 296



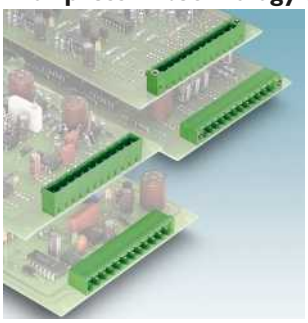
Reflow solderable headers, 5.0/5.08 mm pitch, horizontal and vertical plug-in direction
CCA(V) 2,5/...-G(F)-... THR Page 298

Reflow solderable headers, 5.0 mm pitch, with orthogonal plug-in direction
MSTBO 2,5/...-G1-5,0 THR Page 308

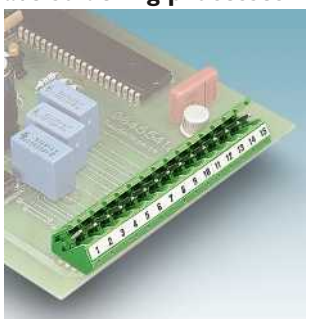
Headers with 5.0/5.08 mm pitch for press-in technology and wave soldering processes



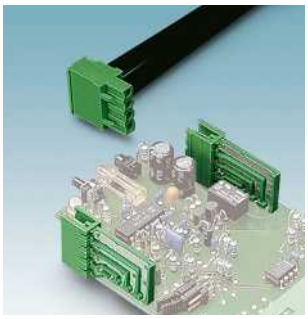
Headers for press-in technology, 5.0/5.08 mm pitch, horizontal and vertical plug-in direction
EMSTB(V) 2,5/...-G(F)-... Page 310



Headers for wave soldering processes, 5.0/5.08 mm pitch, horizontal and vertical plug-in direction
MSTB(V) 2,5/...-G(F)-... Page 312



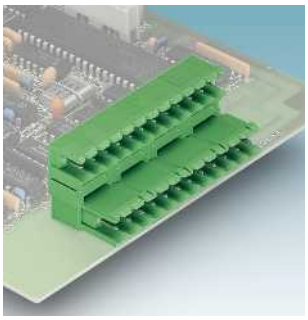
Headers with 5.0/5.08 mm pitch, angled plug-in direction, with/without side panel
SMSTB(A) 2,5/...-G(F)-... Page 318



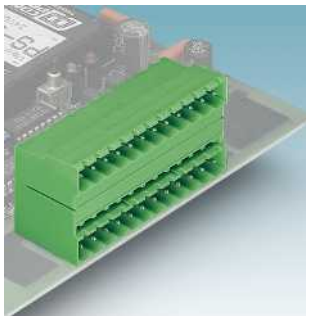
Headers with 5.08 mm pitch orthogonal plug-in direction
MSTBO 2,5/...-G-5,08 Page 320

Headers with 5.0/5.08 mm pitch

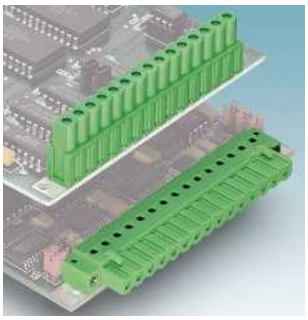
Headers with 5.0 mm pitch orthogonal plug-in direction, wave/reflow soldering processes
MSTBO 2,5/...-G1...-5,0 Page 322



Double-level headers, 5.0/5.08 mm pitch, horizontal and vertical plug-in direction, with level offset
MDSTB(V) 2,5/...-G(F)-... Page 326

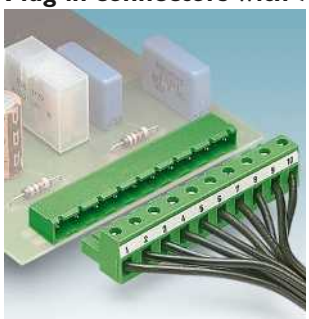


Double-level headers, 5.0/5.08 mm pitch, horizontal and vertical plug-in direction, without level offset
MDSTB(V) 2,5/...-G1(F)-... Page 329

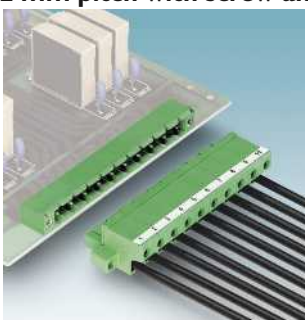


Inverted headers, 5.08 mm pitch, horizontal and vertical plug-in direction
IC(V) 2,5/...-G(F)-5,08 Page 332

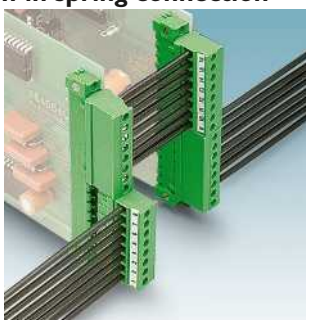
Plug-in connectors with 7.5/7.62 mm pitch with screw and push-in spring connection



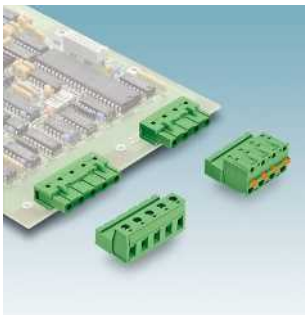
Plugs with screw connection, 7.5/7.62 mm pitch, plug-in direction parallel to the conductor axis
GMSTB 2,5/....-ST(F)-... Page 334



Plugs with front screw connection, 7.5/7.62 mm pitch
FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/...-ST(F)-... Page 335

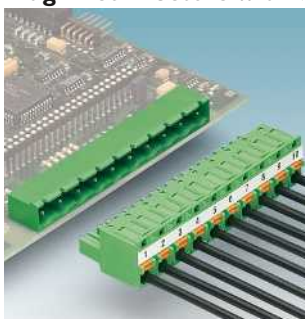


Plugs with screw connection, 7.5/7.62 mm pitch, plug-in direction 90° to the conductor axis
GMVSTBR(W) 2,5/...-ST(F)-... Page 336

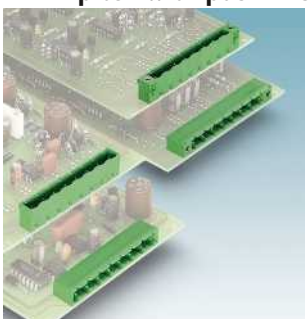


Inverted plug with screw and spring connection, 7.62 mm pitch
GIC 2,5/...-ST(GF)-7,62 Page 338
GFKIC 2,5/...-ST-7,62 Page 341

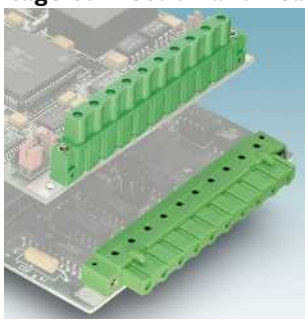
Plug-in connectors with 7.5/7.62 mm pitch with push-in spring-cage connection and headers with 7.5/7.62 mm pitch



Plugs with push-in spring connection, 7.5/7.62 mm pitch, plug-in direction parallel to the conductor axis
GFKC 2,5/...-ST(F)-... Page 340



Headers with 7.5/7.62 mm pitch, horizontal and vertical plug-in direction
GMSTB(V) 2,5/...-G(F)-... Page 342



Inverted headers with 7.5/7.62 mm pitch, horizontal and vertical plug-in direction
GIC(V) 2,5...-G(F)-... Page 346

Cable housing for plugs with screw connection, 2- to 24-pos., 5.0/5.08/7.5/7.62 mm pitch Page 348

Plug-in connectors for panel feed-throughs and for direct mounting

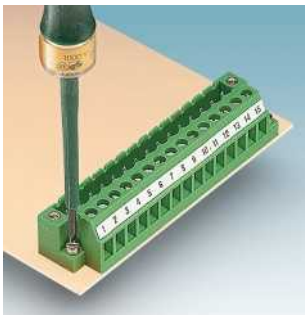
Feed-through assembly frames for inverted plug-in connectors, 5.08 mm pitch, with/without threaded flange
IC-DFR... Page 350

Headers for panel feed-through, 5,0/5.08 mm pitch, with spade connection

DFK-MSTB 2,5/...-G(F)-... Page 352

Headers for panel feed-through, 5.08 mm pitch, with spade connection

DFK-MSTB(A) 2,5/...-G(F)-... Page 354



Plugs/headers with screw connection and screw flange for direct mounting
MSTBU 2,5/... Page 356

Plug-in connectors for DIN rail mounting, for direct contacting with PCBs and special designs

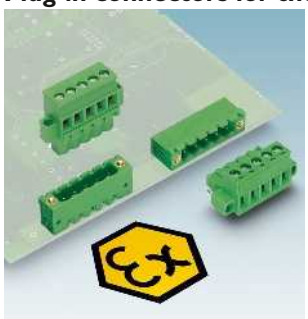
Inverted plugs for mounting on DIN rails, 5.0/5.08 mm pitch Page 358

Plugs and headers for mounting on DIN rails, 5.08 mm pitch Page 360

Direct plug-in connectors with spring-cage connection
ZEC 1,0/...-ST-3,5 Page 365
ZEC 1,5/...-ST-5,0 Page 365

Plugs with screw connection, for D-SUB panel feed-throughs and headers
PSC 1,5/... Page 251

Plug-in connectors for the Ex area and plug-in card blocks



Plugs with screw connection and headers for the Ex area Page 368

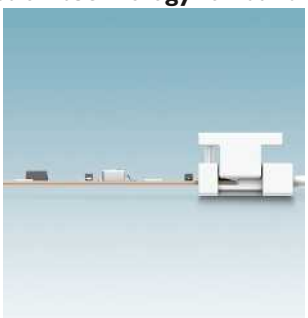
Plugs with push-in spring connection for the Ex area, 5.08/7.62 mm pitch
FKC 2,5/...STF5,08 EX Page 371
GFKC 2,5/ 2-STF-7,62 EX Page 381

Plug-in card blocks for European-format cards with indirect connection Page 776

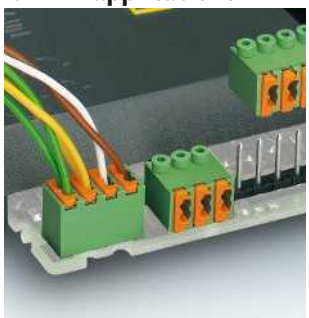
Socket strips with screw and spring-cage connection Page 788

COMBICON compact - connection technology for buildings and LED applications

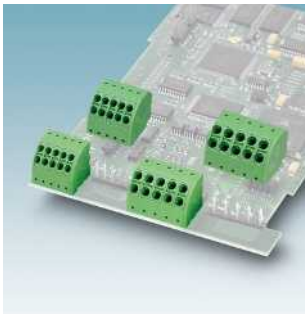
Miniature PCB terminal blocks and plugs
PTSM 0,5...THR Page 391
PTSM 0,5...SMD Page 53



Plug-in connectors for flexible PCBs
PTF 0,3... Page 401
PTPM Page 55

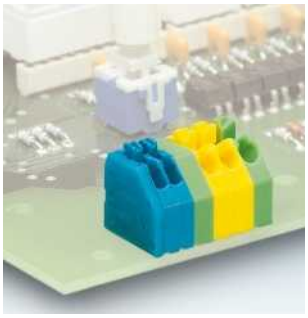


PCB terminal blocks and plugs with spring-cage double connection up to 2 x 0.5 mm²
FK-MPT 0,5-3,5 series Page 403



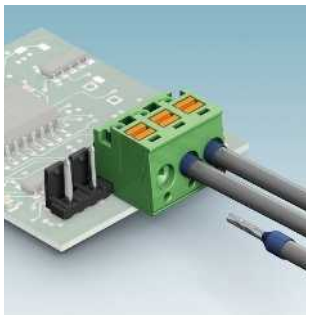
Angled pin strip plugs with spring-cage connection of 2 x 1.5 mm² and 2 x 2.5 mm²
PTDA series Page 407

PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors with spring/screw connection

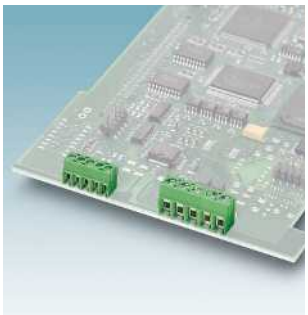


Angled PCB terminal block with spring-cage connection, 1.5 mm²
PTSA series Page 413

PCB terminal block with horizontal spring-cage connection
PTS series Page 415

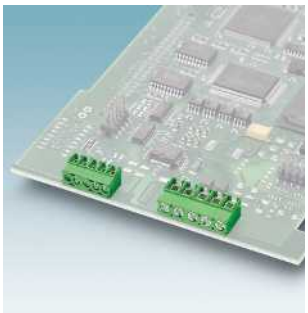


Pin-strip plugs with spring connection
PTS 1,5/...-PH-5,0 Page 417

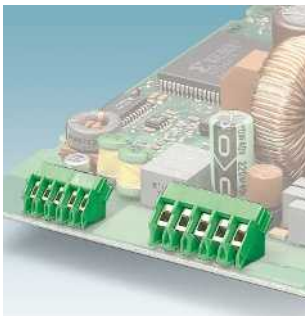


PCB terminal blocks with horizontal screw connection and conductor protection, 1.5 or 2.5 mm²
PT 1,5 series Page 419

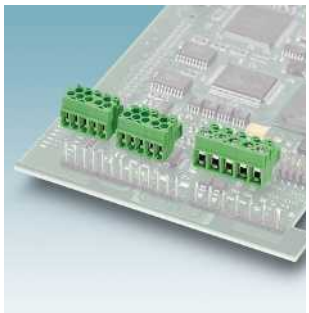
PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors with screw connection



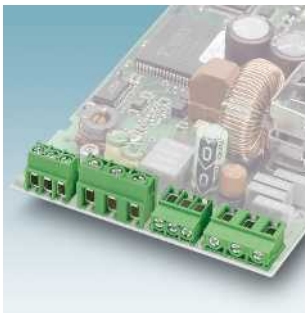
PCB terminal blocks with vertical screw connection and conductor protection, 3.5 mm pitch
PT 1,5 series Page 419



PCB terminal blocks with angled screw connection and conductor protection, 5.0 mm pitch
PTA 1,5 series Page 419

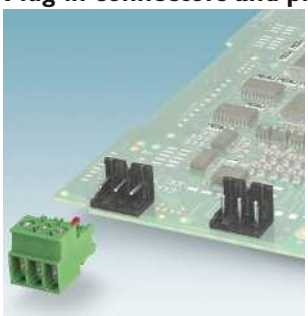


Pin strip plugs with screw connection and conductor protection clips, 1.5 or 2.5 mm²
PT 1,5/-PVH/PH series Page 423

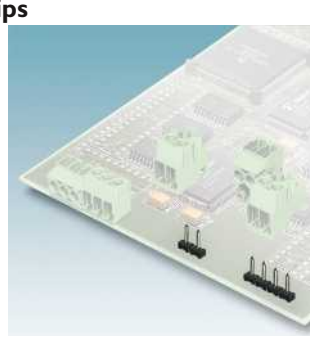


PCB terminal blocks with screw connection and conductor protection clips, 4 mm²
PT 2,5 series Page 427

Plug-in connectors and pin strips

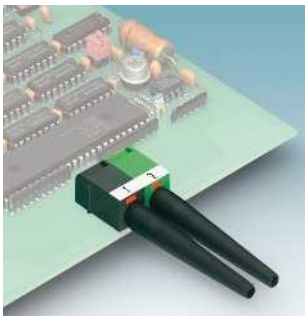


Multi-plug-in system with screw connection and base strips, up to 4 mm²
PT 2,5/...-PVH series Page 431



Vertical and horizontal pin strips for COMBICON compact plugs, reflow solderable
PST family Page 432

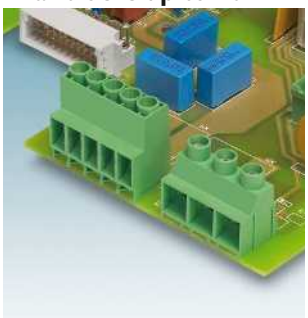
Reflow solderable pin strips in machine-capable tape-on-reel packing
PST tape-on-reel packing Page 433



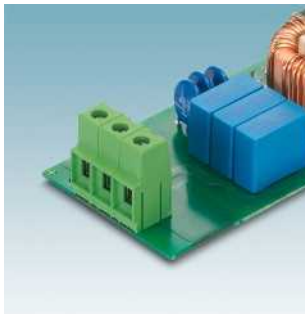
FO fast connection PCB terminal blocks for polymer fibers
FOPT 2,2-T/R Page 436

COMBICON power - PCB terminal blocks up to 16 mm² with screw connection

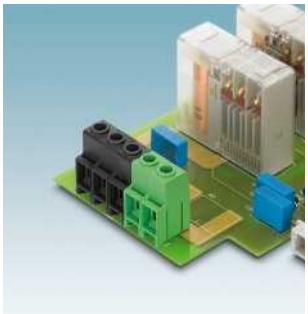
MKDS 5 series: screw connection, up to 32 A, 6.35/7.62/9.52 mm pitch
MKDS 5.. Page 443



MKDS 5 HV series: screw connection, up to 41 A, 6.35 mm/9.52 mm pitch for 600 V UL
MKDS 5 HV... Page 445

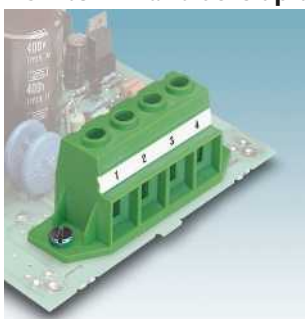


MKDSP 10 series: screw connection, up to 76 A, 10.16/12.7 mm pitch with test connection
MKDSP 10... Page 451

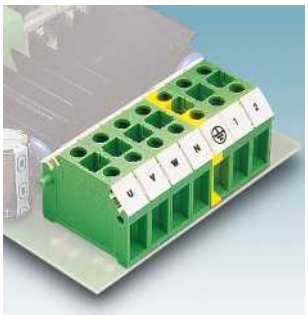


MKDS 10 HV series: screw connection, up to 76 A, 10.16 mm pitch for 600 V UL
MKDS 10... Page 451

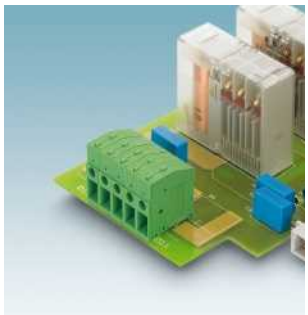
PCB terminal blocks up to 35 mm² with screw connection



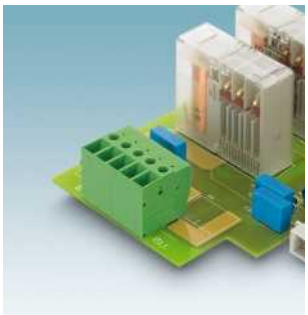
MKDSP 25 series: screw connection, up to 125 A, 15 mm pitch
MKDSP 25... Page 455



KDS 10 series: feed-through terminal block with screw connection, up to 76 A, 10 mm pitch
KDS 10/... Page 457

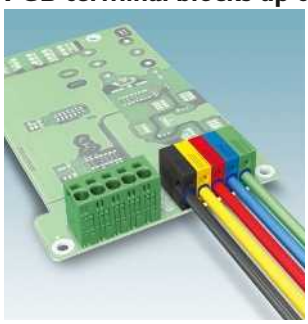


FRONT 4 series: front screw connection, up to 32 A, connection: horizontal, 6.35/7.62 mm pitch
FRONT 4 H... Page 459



FRONT 4 series: front screw connection, up to 32 A, connection: vertical, 6.35/7.62 mm pitch
FRONT 4 V... Page 459

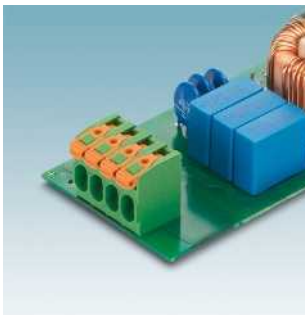
PCB terminal blocks up to 16 mm² with push-in spring connection



SPT 5 series: push-in spring connection, up to 41 A, connection: vertical and horizontal, 7.5 mm pitch
SPT 5... Page 463

PTSPL 6 series: push-lock spring connection, up to 41 A, without insulating body
PTSPL 6... Page 475

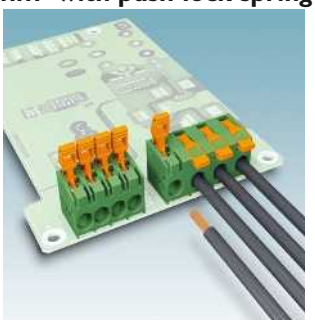
SPT 16 series: push-in spring connection, 10 mm pitch, up to 76 A, connection: vertical and horizontal
SPT 16... Page 467



PLH-5 series: push-lock spring connection, pitch 7.5 mm, up to 41 A connection: horizontal
PLH 5... Page 470

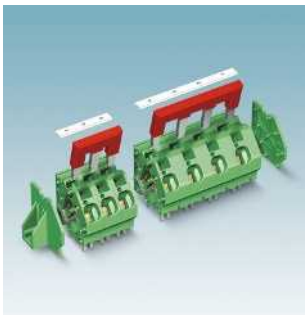
PCB terminal blocks up to 16 mm² with push-lock spring connection and spring-cage connection

PLH 5 series: push-lock spring connection, 7.5 mm pitch, up to 41 A, connection: 30° to PCB
PLH/A 5... Page 470



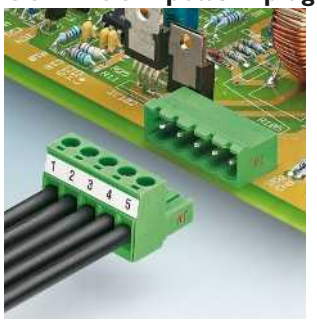
PLH 16 series: push-lock spring connection, 10/15 mm pitch, up to 76 A, connection: horizontal
PLH 16... Page 473

ZFKDS 4 series: spring-cage connection, up to 32 A, 7.5/10 mm pitch
ZFKDS 4... Page 477

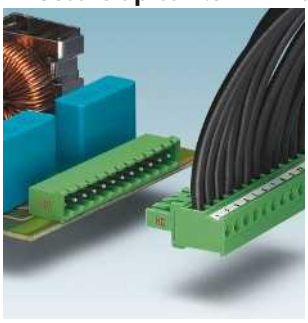


ZFKDS 10 series: spring-cage connection, up to 76 A, 10/15 mm pitch
ZFKDS 10... Page 479

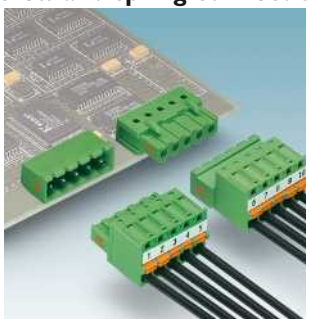
COMBICON power - plug-in connectors up to 2.5 mm² with screw and spring connection



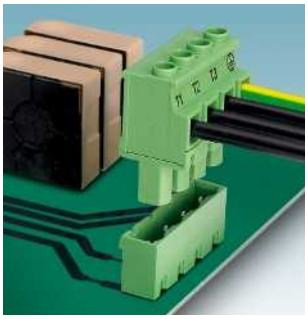
HC series: screw connection, up to 16 A, 5/5.08 mm pitch
MSTB 2,5 HC... Page 490



HC series: screw connection, vertical connection direction, up to 16 A, 5/5.08 mm pitch
MVSTBR(W) 2,5 HC.... Page 492

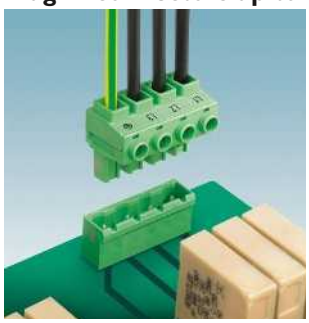


HC series: spring connection, up to 16 A, 5/5.08 mm pitch
FKC 2,5 HC.. Page 494



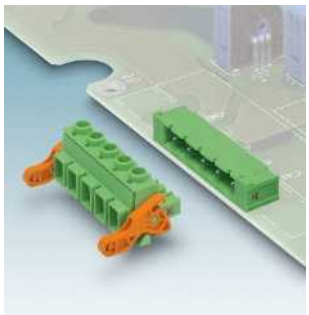
HV series: vertical connection direction, screw connection, up to 16 A, 7.62 mm pitch, 600 V UL
GMVSTBR/W 2,5 HV... Page 500

Plug-in connectors up to 2.5 mm² with screw and spring connection



HC series: screw connection, up to 16 A, 7.62 mm pitch, 600 V UL
GMSTB 2,5 HCV... Page 502

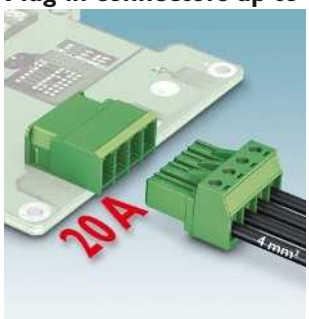
HC series: screw connection, up to 16 A, 7.62 mm pitch, 600 V UL
GIC 2,5 HCV... Page 503



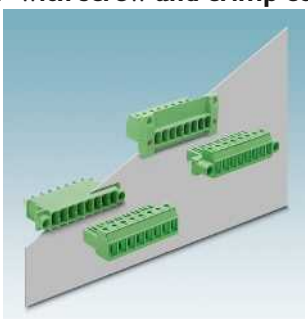
HC series: screw connection, up to 16 A, 7.62 mm pitch, 600 V UL
GMSTB 2,5 HCV L&R... Page 503

HC series: screw connection, up to 16 A, housing terminal, 600 V UL
GMSTBT 2,5 HV... Page 508

Plug-in connectors up to 4 mm² with screw and crimp connection



PC 4 series: plugs/headers, screw connection, up to 20 A, 7.62 mm pitch
PC 4 ... Page 512

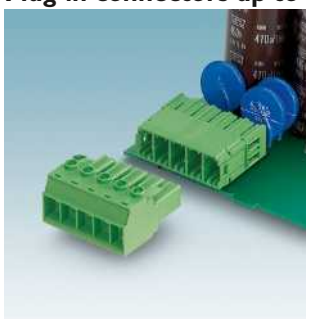


PC 4 series: feed-through plug screw or solder connection, up to 20 A, 7.62 mm pitch
DFK-PC 4... Page 518

PC 4 series: plugs, crimp connection, up to 20 A
PCC 4... Page 514

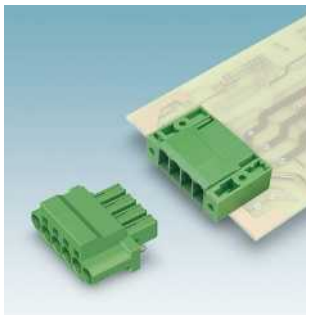
PC 4 series: cable housing for PC 4 plugs
KGG-PC 4/KGS-PC 4... Page 522

Plug-in connectors up to 6 mm² with screw and spring connection



PC 5 series: plugs/headers, screw connection, up to 41 A, 7.62 mm pitch, also Click & Lock
PC 5 Page 524

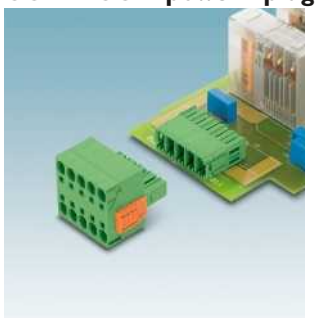
PC 5 series: inverted plugs/headers screw connection, up to 41 A, 7.62 mm pitch
IPC 5/... Page 526



PC 5 series: plugs/headers, spring connection, up to 41 A, 7.62 mm pitch
SPC 5/... Page 530

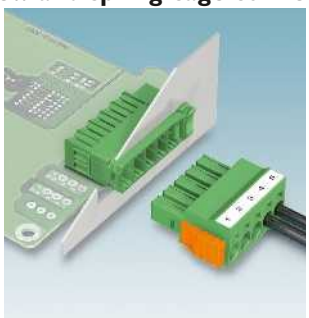
PC 5 series: inverted plugs/headers, spring connection, up to 41 A, 7.62 mm pitch
ISPC 5/... Page 544

COMBICON power - plug-in connectors up to 6 mm² with screw and spring-cage connection

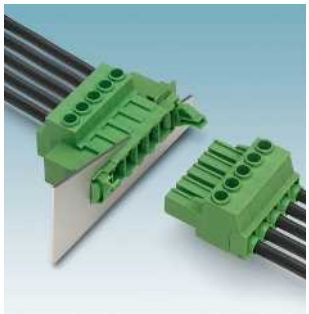


PC 5 series: plugs with double spring connection, up to 41 A, 7.62 mm pitch
TSPC 5... Page 532

PC 5 series: plugs/headers with EMC shield connection, up to 41 A
PC 5...SH... Page 525



PC 5 series: feed-through headers, solder connection, up to 41 A
DFK-PC 5... Page 544

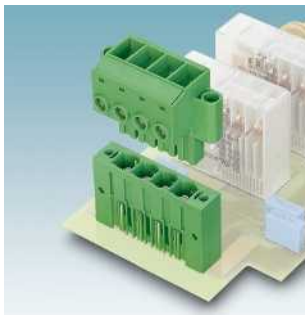


PC 5 series: feed-through headers, screw connection, up to 41 A
DFK-PC 5 Page 544

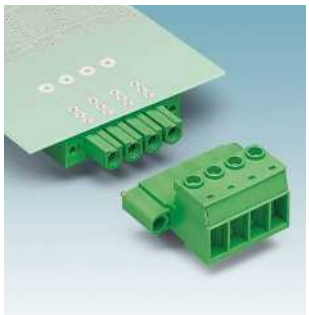
Plug-in connectors up to 16 mm² screw connection

PC 6 series: plugs/headers screw connection, up to 41 A, 10.16 mm pitch
PC 6/... Page 550

PC 6 series: plugs for direct mounting, screw connection, up to 41 A, 10.16 mm pitch
PCU 6/... Page 552

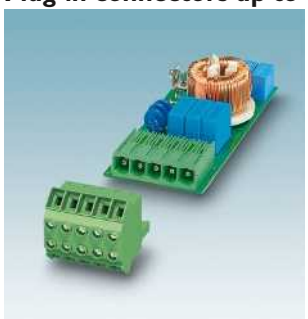


PC 16 series: plugs/headers screw connection, up to 76 A, 10.16 mm pitch
PC 16/... Page 554

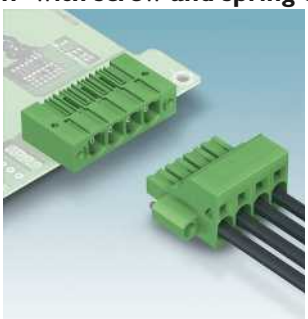


PC 16 series: inverted plugs/headers with screw connection, up to 76 A, pitch 10.16 mm
IPC 16/... Page 558

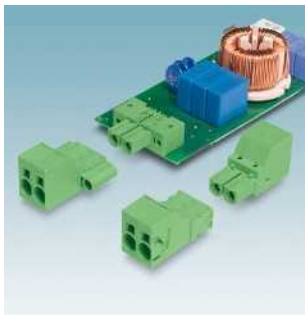
Plug-in connectors up to 16 mm² with screw and spring connection



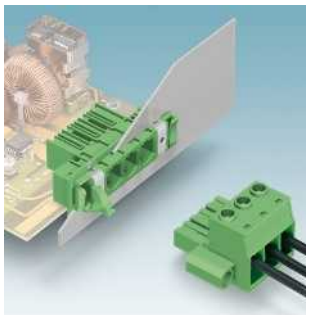
PC 16 series: plugs with double screw connection, up to 76 A, 10.16 mm pitch
TPC 16... Page 556



PC 16 series: plugs/headers with spring connection, up to 76 A, 10.16 mm pitch
SPC 16... Page 562

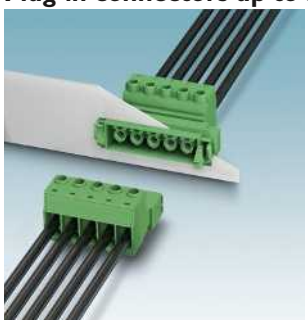


PC 16 series: inverted plugs/headers with spring connection, up to 76 A, 10.16 mm pitch
ISPC 16... Page 564

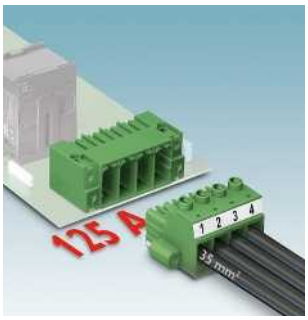


PC 16 series: feed-through headers, solder and screw connection, up to 76 A, 10.16 mm pitch
DFK-PC 16... Page 574

Plug-in connectors up to 35 mm² screw connection



PC 16 series: inverted feed-through headers, solder and screw connection, up to 76 A, 10.16 mm pitch
DFK-IPC 16... Page 578



PC 35 series: plugs/headers screw connection, up to 125 A
PC 35... Page 586

PC 35 series: inverted plugs/headers screw connection, up to 125 A
IPC 35... Page 588

PC 35 series: feed-through headers, solder connection, up to 125 A
DFK-PC 35... Page 593

COMBICON power - feed-through terminal blocks up to 16 mm² with fast connection technology

PW 4-POT series: push-in connection, up to 32 A with orange latch
PW 4-POT... Page 601

PWO 4-POT series: push-in connection, up to 32 A, without orange latch
PWO 4-POT... Page 603

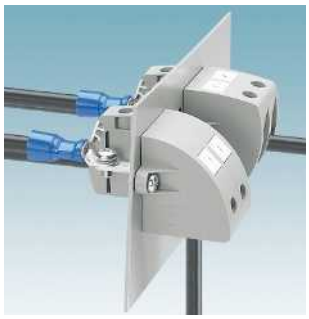
PWO 16-POT series: push-in connection, up to 76 A, without orange latch
PWO 16-POT... Page 604

PLW 16 series: push-lock spring connection, up to 76 A outsider lever, inside push-in spring
PLW 16... Page 605

Feed-through terminal blocks up to 35 mm² with screw connection

UW 4 series: screw connection, up to 41 A, connection: vertical and horizontal
UW 4... Page 607

UW 10 series: screw connection, up to 76 A, connection: vertical and horizontal
UW 10... Page 610

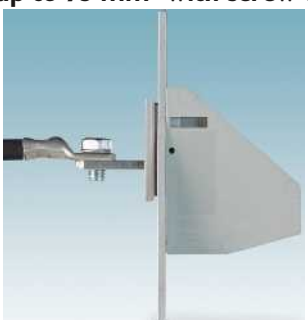


UW 16 series: screw connection, up to 101 A, connection: vertical and horizontal
UW 16... Page 612

UW 25 series: screw connection, up to 125 A, connection: vertical and horizontal
UW 25... Page 614

Feed-through terminal blocks up to 95 mm² with screw connection

HDFK 50 series: screw connection, up to 150 A, connection: vertical and horizontal
HDFK 50... Page 617



HDFK 50-VP/HDFK 95-VP series: screw connection, up to 232 A, molded terminal blocks
HDFK 50...VP... Page 619

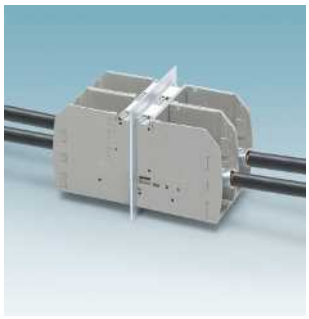
HDFK 95 series: screw connection, up to 232 A, connection: vertical and horizontal
HDFK 95... Page 619

HDFK..TWIN series: screw connection, up to 125 A, two conductors - one potential
HDFK...TWIN Page 623

High-current feed-through terminal blocks up to 150 mm² with bolt connection

RW 5 series: bolt connection, up to 76 A, connection: vertical and horizontal
RW 5... Page 624

RW 8 series: bolt connection, up to 125 A, connection: vertical and horizontal
RW 8... Page 626



RWO 10 series: bolt connection, up to 150 A, terminal open
RWO 10... Page 636

RWO 10-TC series: bolt connection, up to 150 A, terminal transparent cover
RWO 10-TC... Page 637

Housing

Customer-specific housing solutions including connection technology Page 648

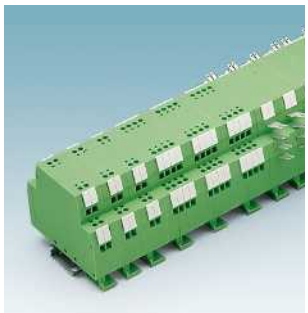
ME... component housings
Space-saving design with many additional functions Page 652

ME MAX... component housings
Large PCB surface yet compact dimensions Page 678

BC... installation component housings
Housings for installation distributors according to DIN 43880 Page 694

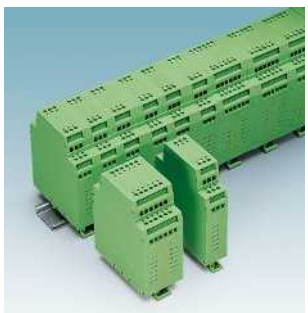
EMG.... component housings
DIN rail-mountable housings in fine type scaling Page 708

EG... component housings
Receptacle housings for multiple PCB arrangements Page 718



UEG... component housings
Shell housing with variable connection technologies Page 722

UEGM... component housings
Shell housing with variable connection technologies Page 724



UEGH... component housings
Shell housings with two levels and variable connection technologies Page 726

ME PLC... component housings
Multifunctional housings for intelligent electronics Page 732

CM... component housings
Rugged housing range for rail-mountable power electronics Page 736

EFG 45 component housings
Half-shell housing with front plates for complex electronics Page 738

UM-ALU... panel mounting bases
Rugged profile housings for the control cabinet Page 742

UM-PRO... panel mounting bases
Profile housings for flexible electronics development Page 748

UM... panel mounting bases
Profile housings for individual PCB dimensions Page 754

HC-ALU...
Dust-tight and watertight handheld housings Page 766

Connection of your choice

Whether you choose screw, spring or insulation displacement connection technology, Phoenix Contact always provides the highest level of quality.

You can choose the worldwide standard: the versatile screw connection. This connection technology combines a large contact surface with high contact force and is a completely maintenance-free, easy, and gentle conductor connection.

Alternatively, you can also choose modern spring connection technology. Whether spring-cage or leg spring, both concepts ensure a high level of clamping reliability. In particular, leg spring systems with their short wiring times enable quick and easy connection without additional tools based on the push-in principle.

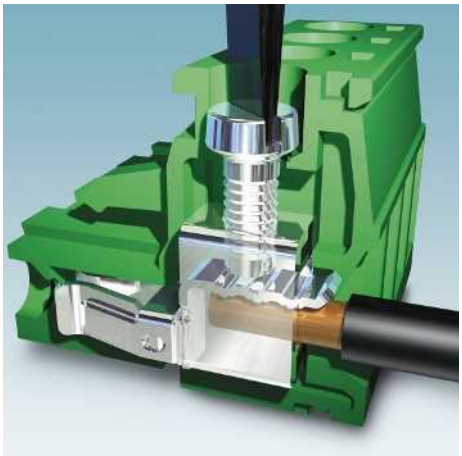
Looking for even faster wiring? Then choose the insulation displacement connection (IDC) method. The sophisticated insulation displacement or pierce connection technology ensures optimum and durable contacting.

Irrespective of whether you require a connection for signal, data or power cables, the COMBICON range offers the right terminal block for every application.

Furthermore, Phoenix Contact clamping parts are designed so that all Class 5 copper conductor types can be clamped without pretreatment.

The following pages provide an overview of the existing connection technologies and their advantages.

Screw connection with tension sleeve



Screw connection with tension sleeve technology is the most widely used connection technology. Maximum contact force per contact surface can be achieved irrespective of the conductor cross section. Long-term stable connections can be achieved using special high-grade copper alloys, even under difficult conditions (e.g., in aggressive atmospheres). This ensures a gas-tight contact point and permanently low contact resistance. The integrated screw locking system (Reakdyn principle) prevents the loosening of the connection.

Customer benefits:

– The flat clamping part base ensures that even the thinnest connecting conductors are safely clamped (zero clamping)
– Transverse grooves in the current bar ensure that oxide film on the conductor is broken, and they provide a wrench-proof connection, which ensures good contact condition.

Areas of application:

– Applications that require high contact reliability in industrial environments

Push-in connection

The leg spring enables quick, tool-free connection of conductors. The solid conductor or a fine-strand conductor with ferrule is simply inserted into the push-in terminal point and pressed against the current bar by the leg spring.

It is only when fine-strand conductors without ferrules are connected and when this connection is released that it is necessary to actuate the opening lever, which is a feature of these terminal blocks.

Customer benefits:

– Fast connection by means of direct plug-in technology - “push-in”
– Easy operation, thanks to color-coded actuating lever
– No tools required
– Compact design

Areas of application:

– Fast wiring in the field where intuitive operation is an advantage

Spring-cage connection

Spring-cage technology enables easy connection without the need for special tools and conductor pretreatment. This spring is opened via the actuation shaft using a screwdriver and the conductor is inserted into the spring-cage via the separate conductor shaft. When the tool is removed, the spring then pulls the conductor against the power rail. This connection can be released in the same way.

Customer benefits:
- No conductor pretreatment required
- High level of contact reliability for industrial applications
- Universally used connection technology
- Time savings compared to screw connection

Areas of application:
- Fast connection technology for electronic devices

Push-in spring connection

The push-in spring combines the advantages of the leg spring with those of spring-cage technology, thereby enabling conductor connection without additional tools by means of direct plug-in technology. In addition, the fixed, predefined cage of the combined springs prevents the conductor from slipping sideways.

Therefore, the push-in spring enables, in particular, the tool-free connection of large conductor cross sections with moderate force.

Customer benefits:
- Fast connection by means of tool-free direct plug-in technology - “push-in”
- User-friendly, thanks to the protection against operating errors
- Large conductor cross sections can be connected with moderate force

Areas of application:
- Compact device connection of large conductor cross sections for fast wiring in the field.

Push-lock spring connection

The push-lock spring enables easy and tool-free conductor connection with or without ferrules by means of the “one-hand tilting lever principle”.

Simply insert the solid or stranded conductor in the open terminal point and connect it reliably by actuating the tilting lever via the push-lock spring. Alternatively, conductors can also be inserted directly when the lever is closed by means of the push-in method.

Customer benefits:
- Quick and easy connection by means of the “one-hand tilting lever principle” or direct plug-in technology - “push-in”
- No conductor pretreatment required
- Intuitive operation, thanks to color-coded actuating lever
- Tool-free

Areas of application:
- Fast, easy-maintenance connection technology for the internal wiring of electronic devices and in the field.

Connection versatility with Phoenix Contact

Front screw connection

COMBICON front screw connection with pressure clip technology is a space-saving connection system from Phoenix Contact.

In the case of the COMBICON front connection, cable routing and actuation of the terminal block screw are on the same level.

Reliable clamping of the conductor is ensured by the force-increasing swiveling movement of the angled pressure plate, which is supported in the robust clamping part pocket such that it can swing freely and presses the conductor against the power rail.

Customer benefits:
- Cable routing and actuation of the terminal block screw are on the same level
- Flush cover for installation on the front of devices

Areas of application:
- Particularly suitable for PCB racks and narrow device fronts

Screw connection with wire protector

COMBICON compact with wire protector technology is the PCB terminal block and plug-in connector range from Phoenix Contact for semi-industrial applications. Therefore, the same quality requirements are placed on the COMBICON compact product range as those for the industrial COMBICON product range.

However, the PCB connection technology of COMBICON compact has been greatly simplified in some areas and adapted to the conditions of building technology.

Customer benefits:
- Highly flexible wire protector
- Large rectangular clamping spaces
- Suitable for terminal connections up to a conductor cross section of 4 mm^2

Areas of application:

Building technology, safety technology, telecommunications, etc.

Insulation displacement connection (IDC)

Reliable contacting using IDC (insulation displacement connection) connection technology is achieved by inserting the conductor into the specially designed cutting metal.

This method centers the conductor and cuts open the insulation in the cutting zone, thereby creating a reliable connection between the conductor and cutting metal. This connection technology is suitable for cables with PVC and PE insulation.

Eliminating cable preparation, such as stripping and the fitting of splicing protection, results in significant time savings of up to 60% compared to conventional connection technologies.

Customer benefits:
- Particularly time-saving connection technology
- Stripping and the fitting of splicing protection is not required
- No special tools required

Areas of application:
- Installation applications where a variety of conductors with similar cross sections must be connected in a short amount of time
- Field installation, since only minimal tools are needed for connection and conductor pretreatment is not required

Crimp connection

The crimp connection technology enables fast, cost-effective connection for cables that have to be assembled in large volumes.

The wire/crimp contact connection is established using crimping pliers or a crimping machine.

Taped crimp contacts are available for fully automated processing.

The crimp plugs in the various plug-in connector series can be used in combination with virtually all headers.

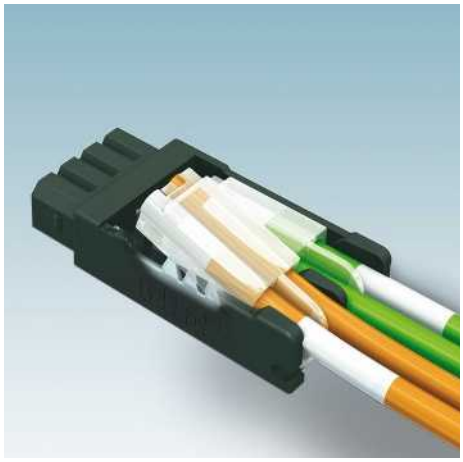
Customer benefits:

– Variable production run startup, thanks to fully or semi-automatic machine
– High tensile strength for the connection
– Low contact resistance
– Easy production monitoring
– High resistance to ambient conditions, vibration, and shock

Areas of application:

– Crimp connections are the ideal connection system for harsh ambient conditions, such as extreme temperature change, vibration and shock, and aggressive atmospheres

Pierce connection



Pierce connection is a reliable connection technology that does not require conductor pretreatment. Contact is made by inserting the conductors in the corresponding guide in the transparent cover of the plug-in connector. When the cover is closed, the pierce contacts pierce through the conductor insulation and so ensure a durable conductor connection.

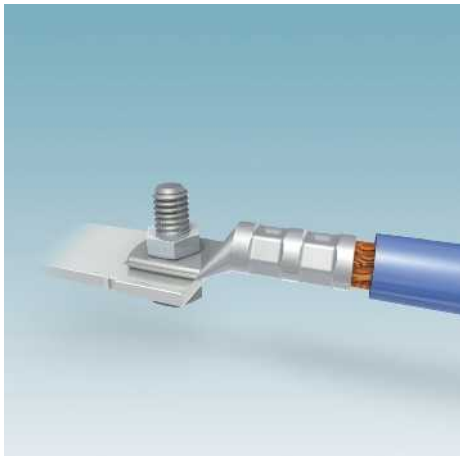
Customer benefits:

– Time-saving connection technology
– Stripping and the fitting of ferrules is not required
– No special tools required
– Conductors can be easily released by opening the cover

Areas of application:

– Easy field installation, since conductor pretreatment and special tools are not required

Bolt connection



Bolt connection technology has been developed with a robust design and for the convenient wiring of ring cable lugs.

The ring cable lug is simply placed on the bolt and secured in place with the nut. The captive nut is connected to a hinged cover flap. This means that ring cable lugs can be connected quickly and easily.

The integrated screw locking in the form of a spring retainer guarantees safe use, even in applications which are subject to shock and vibration.

Customer benefits:

– Quick and easy ring cable lug wiring
– Conductors up to 150 mm² can be wired securely and with long-term stability
– Easy multi-conductor connection, up to four cable lugs can be connected per bolt

Areas of application:

– Applications which require ring cable lugs to be connected quickly and easily

Corrosion-resistant metal parts

We believe that high-quality terminal blocks must be designed to enable the consistent use of corrosion-resistant materials and surface systems. Naturally, Phoenix Contact uses high-grade corrosion-resistant copper alloys and high-grade Cr(VI)-free processed steel parts as standard for its PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors. This eliminates the possibility of electrolytic corrosion due to humidity and the risk of rusting and its consequences, i.e., unreliable electrical contacts and/or jammed screws.

Metallic contact surfaces are used to protect components against corrosion and environmental influences and to ensure their mechanical and electrical function. In order to achieve this, the layers must comply with the RoHS and WEEE EC Directives.
The selection of the contact system surface must balance the technical requirements, such as the current carrying capacity, contact resistance, resistance to environmental influences, with the cost-effectiveness of the solution.

Tin-plated contact system

Tin layers are the most commonly used surfaces in contact systems for PCB connections from Phoenix Contact. They are used for the soldering and/or contact surface. For plug-in contacts, reliable contacting can be achieved at higher voltages and currents (> 20 mV; > 100 mA).

Tin-plated plug-in connections have a slightly higher contact force than gold-plated contact systems. This results in gas-tight contact zones with low contact resistance in combination with the relatively soft tin.

With regard to solder contacts, tin surfaces are particularly suitable for soldering applications due to the relatively low melting point of tin and its compatibility with tin-based solders. Phoenix Contact uses a nickel resistive layer to prevent the normal tendency of tin to initiate an intermetallic reaction with base materials such as brass or bronze. This ensures the long-term quality of the surface (soldering capability after storage) and also prevents whisker growth in the long term.

Silver-plated contact system

Due to their very high level of conductivity even at higher currents, silver layers are particularly suitable for use as contact surfaces. Phoenix Contact uses this surface system accordingly in plug-in connectors, e.g., for high-current applications (COMBICON power). Silver-plated surfaces are also characterized by their low contact force and high insertion/withdrawal cycles.

Gold-plated contact system

Due to their noble electrochemical characteristics, gold layers are especially resistant to corrosion from a wide range of aggressive substances. This means that gold surfaces are not affected by oxidization, which allows low contact-normal forces to be applied to ensure electrical function. With these characteristics, gold surfaces are ideal for low voltages and currents (< 3 mA; < 20 mV) and durable surfaces with > 100 insertion/withdrawal cycles.

COMBICON direct plug-in technology

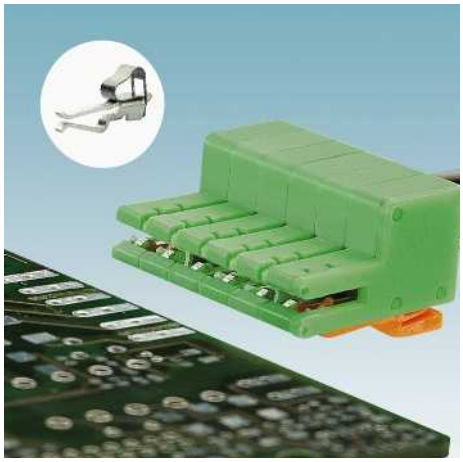
Plug-in contact directly with the PCB

Direct plug-in connectors in the ZEC 1, ZEC 1,5, and ZEC LPV product ranges make contact directly on the PCB without the need for additional pin strips. The plug-in connectors are simply inserted in the contact pads located on the edge of the 1.6 mm thick PCB. The pads have been integrated into the top and bottom of the PCB in the layout.

Direct plug-in connectors have a modular design. The plug-in connectors are therefore coded by adding corresponding segments with a fixed side panel at any position. A slot is created in the PCB according to this position. This reliably prevents mismatching and polarity reversal of the plug.

Two spring-loaded engagement catches lock the plug-in connectors in place on the PCB. The interlocks engage in the correspondingly positioned holes on the PCB. Direct plug-in connectors are divided into two types:

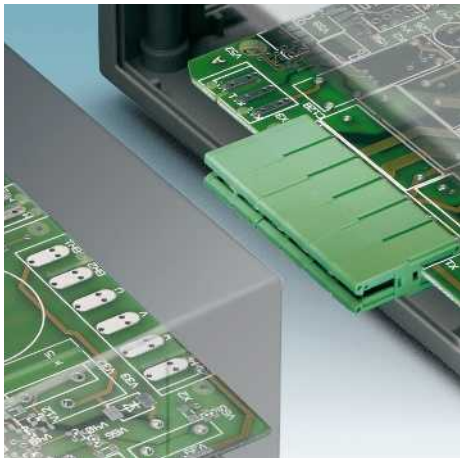
Conductor/PCB connection



The plug-in connectors in this product range are available with 3.5 mm, 5 mm, and 7.5 mm pitch (see page 365) for nominal voltages up to 400 V. Currents of up to 10 A can be transmitted via the solid contact springs.

The conductor connection uses spring-cage technology and is operated from the front by means of a screwdriver. The clamping space supports solid and stranded conductors up to 1.5 mm^2 (1 mm^2 with 3.5 mm pitch) with or without ferrules. The plugs are marked using SK 3,5/2,8, SK 5/3,8, and SK 7,5/3,8 self-adhesive marker cards (see page 796).

PCB/PCB connection



These plug-in connectors enable the direct connection of two PCBs. For example, if you want to connect a motor filter to a frequency converter, you just insert it. The external connection - the ZEC direct plug - then changes over to the add-on device. The device housing design must ensure that mechanical forces are absorbed.

Like the conductor/PCB connectors, PCB/PCB connectors are also available with 3.5 mm, 5 mm, and 7.5 mm pitch (see page 365) for nominal voltages up to 400 V and for currents up to 10 A.
A modular housing structure combined with direct plug-in technology provides maximum flexibility.

Wave soldering

Wave soldering is the traditional mounting method for all push-through components on the PCB.

The method is described in detail in standards; for lead-free processes, the process requirements have since been redefined.

The user therefore has the task of harmonizing their process with the varied requirements of the respective assembly and bringing it in line with standards.

Standards

The qualification profiles described in the standards refer to limit profiles. These limit profiles are used to qualify the component; the requirements specified here are therefore always more demanding than the real conditions experienced in practice. PCB connection elements must usually be processed in accordance with:
DIN EN 61760-1: surface mounting technology
Standard method for the specification of surface mounting components (SMDs)
International version:
IEC 61760-1: SURFACE MOUNTING TECHNOLOGY
Standard method for the specification of surface mounting components (SMDs)

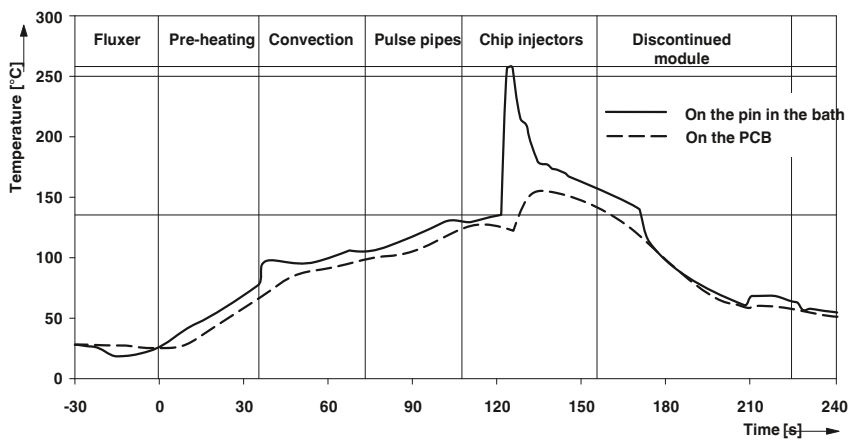
According to the profile, the maximum load on a solder pin is 260°C for 10 s in a double wave arrangement, however, it does not go into further detail regarding the geometrical conditions of the assembly. The heat input on the test object at a bath temperature of 260°C and 10 s depends on various factors, such as the thickness of the PCB, the number of layers, and the Cu content of the layers.

The area of application of the standards relates to SMD components; "push-through components" can therefore only be specified in accordance with these standards. However, the main advantage of these standards is that an adequate description of a wave soldering profile is provided, as used in standard modern soldering machines. This can also be used as a basis. In addition, PCB connection components must be soldered to SMD components, so that compliance with the requirements can be transferred.

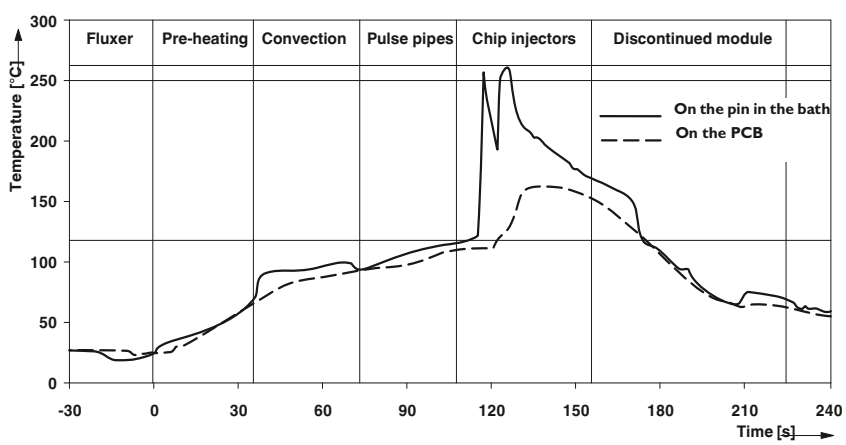
Practical implementation and recommendations

In practice, one would always try to solder at the lower limit of thermal loads. Solder bath temperatures are usually set to 265°C, however, for 95% of applications the maximum contact temperature and solder time are far below the values specified in the maximum profile above.

Below are two recommendations for practical profiles, which are used to qualify PCB connection elements from Phoenix Contact:



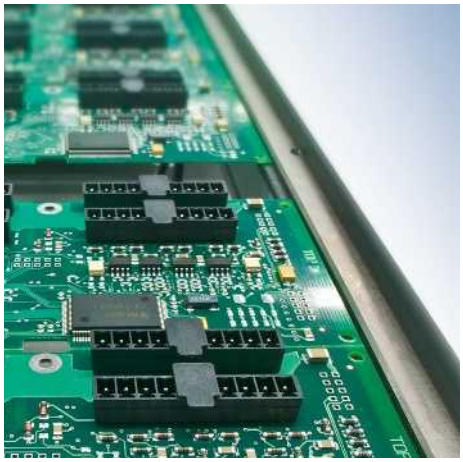
This profile is limited to a laminar wave at temperatures > 250°C for 3 seconds.



For this double wave, the maximum loads for both waves are > 250°C for 5 seconds in total.

The processability of lead-free wave-solderable components can be confirmed in accordance with the latest versions of standards DIN EN 61760-1 and IEC 61760-1. According to the profile, maximum soldering temperatures of 260°C for a maximum of 10 seconds apply. In exceptional cases, restricted temperatures and soldering times apply in the maximum peak range.

Through hole reflow soldering



The trend toward SMD components (surface mount devices) has continued in recent years.

Thanks to the use of cost-effective, fully automated processes with regard to solder paste printing, mounting components, and soldering, production on SMT lines represents a cost-effective and fast production process. This has directly resulted in a growing desire to integrate as many of the remaining wired components as possible into this production process.

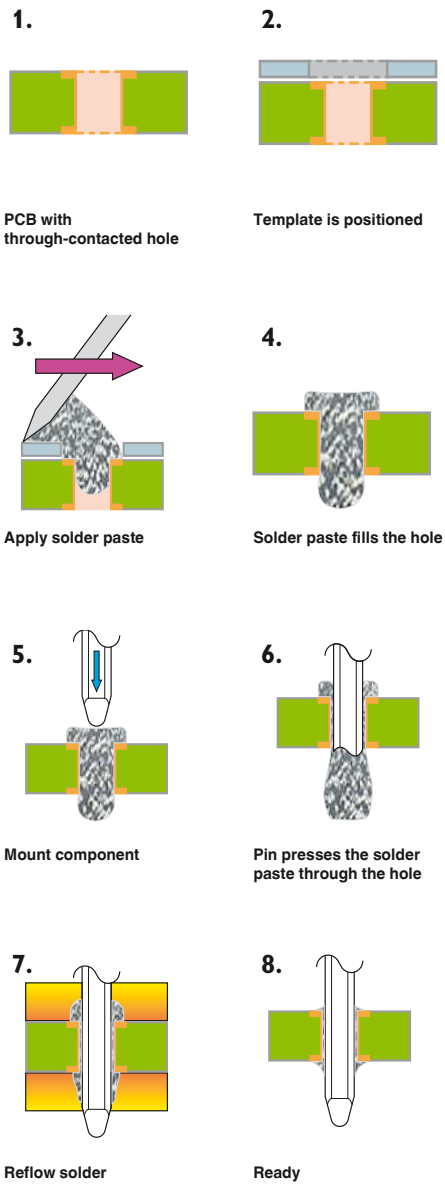
This trend-setting technology is known as through hole reflow (THR) technology and describes a method for mounting wired components on the PCB. It involves the through hole mounting of components within the mounting process in conjunction with the reflow soldering process. This is a technology developed for fully automated processes in SMT production.

The aim of this technology is to integrate through hole components into the SMT process. Both SMD and THR components should be processed using the same process equipment, the same method, under the same conditions.

The "pin-in-paste" method

The "pin-in-paste" method takes the typical steps of an SMT production process and applies them to a PCB with through-contacted holes. The functional principle of this procedure is now considered an acknowledged method. With the right component geometry, soldering material, and process parameters the results that can be achieved are very favorable.

Basic method of operation: sequence of the "pin-in-paste" method.



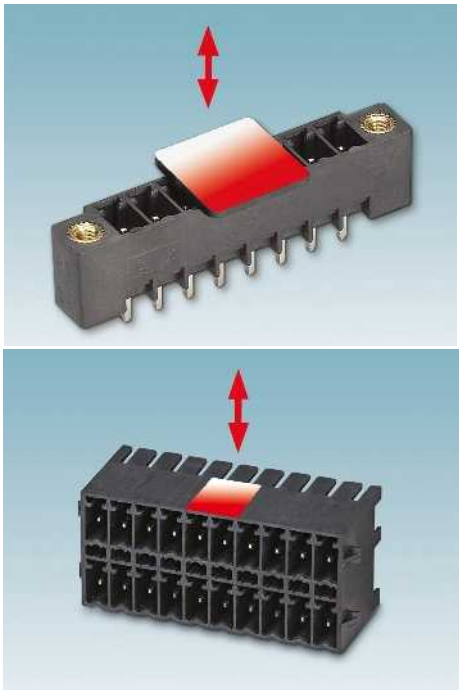
Requirements for THR components

The integration of THR components in the SMT process requires the appropriate selection of materials (plastics as well as metal parts/surfaces) as well as adaptation of the geometry (e.g., suction surfaces, clearance around the soldering spot). In addition, machine-capable packaging (tape/tray) is required. The key requirements are described below:

It should be possible for THR components to be picked up by the mounting head of a machine without the use of any special grippers or special pipettes.

Component on the mounting head

Smooth and even suction areas are required for this. If these are not present or are too small, the component must be fitted with special pick-and-place pads.



Suction areas

Requirements for THR components

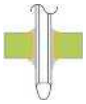
THR components must have sufficient clearance around the solder pins on the bottom of the component. In addition, stand-offs must be used.

These ensure that contact is prevented in the soldering process with the solder paste prior to soldering as well as between the solder meniscus and housing parts. In addition, the heat supply is not impeded during soldering.

Clearance around pins

The soldering method and the type of soldering process should also be taken into consideration when selecting the right solder pin lengths. In general, shorter pins are recommended in lead-free processes and especially in the vapor phase process due to the significant change in solder paste parameters. Paste loss is thereby prevented.

This means that pins that protrude only slightly from the base of the PCB must be used. Alternatively, very short pins should be used that no longer fully penetrate the PCB.

Pin length (standards)		THR convection/ THR vapor phase	
1.4 mm		Optimum soldering. No projecting pin on 1.6 mm PCBs. Limited inspection.	
2.0 mm		Optimum soldering. 0.4 mm projecting pin on 1.6 mm PCB.	
2.6 mm		Optimum soldering. 1 mm projecting pin on 1.6 mm PCB.	

Qualification of THR components according to J-STD-020

The focus of qualification standard IPC/JEDEC J-STD-020 (Moisture/Reflow Sensitivity Classification for Non-Hermetic Solid State Surface Mount Devices) is the basic moisture absorption in plastics, which under the influence of the temperature of the reflow process can ultimately destroy the component through blistering, delamination or deformation.

Levels are defined which determine the type of packaging (e.g., dry bag) and processing in atmospheres typical for SMT processes depending on the component geometry and indirectly on the plastic selected.

The aim of this testing is to determine a moisture sensitive level (MSL) for each component, which is linked to corresponding specifications for processing in the SMT process.

For lead-free reflow solderable components, Phoenix Contact confirms processability in accordance with IPC/JEDEC J-STD 020 with specification of the relevant moisture sensitive levels for the product range.

Components in standard bag - MSL 1

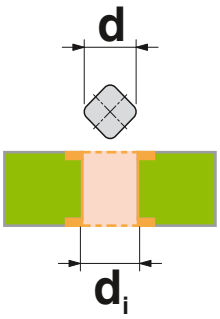
Components in dry bag - MSL 3

PCB layout

The use of THR technology requires modifications to the PCB layout. Choosing the right hole diameter ensures the return flow of the solder in the reflow process and that machine mounting is supported. If a suitable hole size is used, production tolerances are compensated and reliable mounting is possible.

As a rule of thumb, the following applies when determining a suitable hole diameter:

$$d_i = d + 0.3 \text{ mm}$$

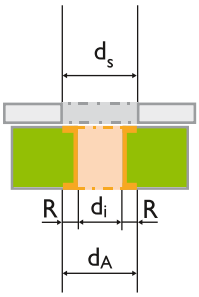


d = Diagonal of the square pin used
d_i = Inside diameter of hole

With regard to dimensioning the residual ring, the same requirements as for wave-soldered pads largely apply. Taking into consideration the air and creepage distances and the clearance below the component around the pin, the ring width should be between 0.2 and 0.5 mm. The potentially larger volume of paste on wider rings can have a positive effect on the soldering quality (meniscus formation).

Solder paste printing

In the printing process, the solder paste is applied simultaneously for SMD components (surface mounting) and THR components (through hole mounting) to the pads/residual rings using a template. Templates with a thickness of 100 - 150 µm are currently used. The cutout in the template is usually calculated according to the following diagram:



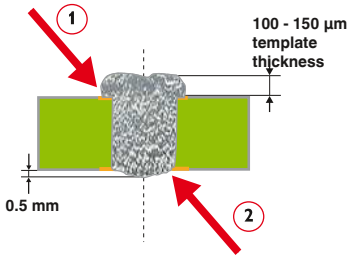
$d_S = d_A - 0.1$ where:

$d_A = d_i + 2 \times R$

(d_S = Template cutout ∅)
(d_A = Solder eye diameter)
(d_i = Hole diameter)
R = Residual ring width

The overprinting of solder paste on the solder resist is thereby avoided.

Under ideal conditions, paste printing yields the following results:



No overprinting required (1)
The solder paste is intentionally pushed through by up to 0.5 mm below the PCB (2)

Solder paste printing determines the appearance and quality of the soldering spot. When conditions are not ideal, there are various ways of controlling the quantity of solder paste:

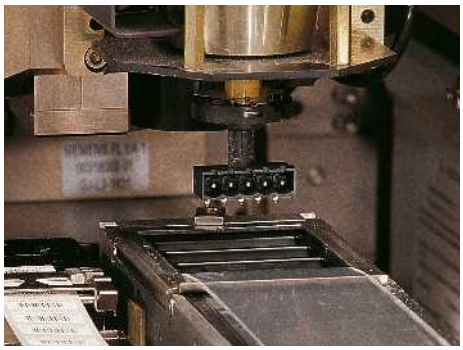
- Spreader angle and spreader speed control the filling degree and amount of solder pushed through
- The paste volume can be increased by means of overprint over the residual ring
- Ridges in the template holes reduce the filling degree and amount of solder pushed through

Mounting

There are significant cost advantages associated with integrating THR components in automated mounting with reflow processes.

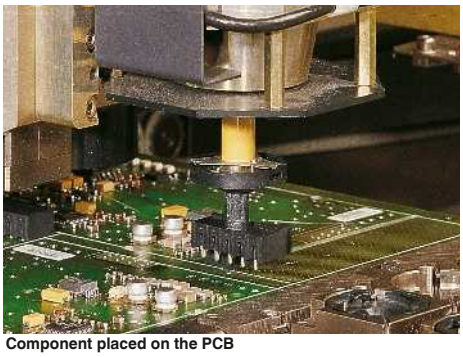
However, due to their size and weight, THR components can usually only be mounted using pick and place machines. On the one hand this reduces mounting speeds (no loss of components) and on the other hand, a height of 25 - 40 mm is required for mounting components. Components are therefore picked up using standard vacuum pipettes.

The component is picked up at defined positions, it is then measured via the camera, and then placed on the PCB.



Component picked from the tape

Camera recording for component measurement



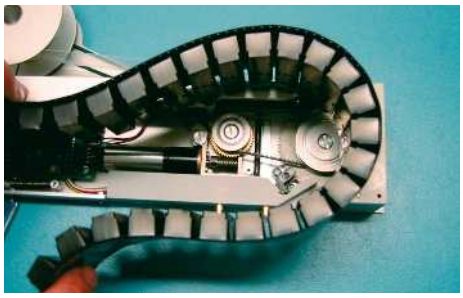
Component placed on the PCB

Mounting

Tape-on-reel packing is the most common way of supplying SMT and THR components.

For THR components, reels with the usual standard widths of 24/32/44/56/72 and 88 mm are used. Due to the component size, especially in the case of tall components, it must be ensured that the radius of the feeder is sufficient and there is enough space for input and output of the tape in the machine.

Tape-on-reel packing



Component too large for feeder system

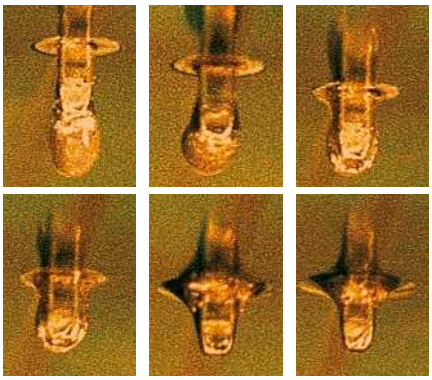
Special type of pin strip in a tube

High-volume THR component in a tray

Reflow soldering process

After mounting the components, the solder in the form of a paste drop (matchstick head) is ready at the pin tip below the hole.

In the subsequent soldering process, the paste melts when the liquid temperature is reached and passes through the hole along the pin flank with the help of the capillary effect. In the subsequent cooling phase, part of the solder sinks below once again and forms the characteristic solder globule.



Modern SMD production mainly uses convection ovens with modern heat management with adjustable heating from above and below.

With regard to the THR technology, there are just a few model-specific limitations.

As a result vapor phase soldering ovens have been further developed in recent years. With its higher production bandwidth, this oven technology is gaining importance, thanks to its "inline" production. One particular point should be noted when using THR components: the condensate that settles on the paste drop can make it run. This can be counteracted by selecting a shorter solder pin length.

Standards and soldering profile

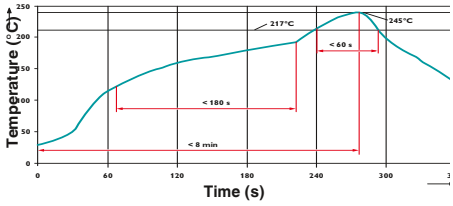
DIN EN 61760-3 applies for THR components. The reflow process is also described with temperature profiles according to standard DIN EN 61760-1 or also according to IEC 60058-2-58.

Standard IPC/JEDEC J-STD 20, previously described in the context of qualification, also contains corresponding profiles, which can be used as the basis for the relevant process profile.

Since the heat management of each individual board depends on a large number of factors (e.g., size and thickness of the board, component size, etc.), a direct profile cannot be specified for the use of THR components. Therefore recommendations can only be made based on the above standard profiles.

In practice, one would always try to solder at the lower limit of thermal loads. For widely used SnAgCu soldering alloys, common peak temperatures are between 235°C and 240°C.

Below is a recommended practical profile (component upper side):



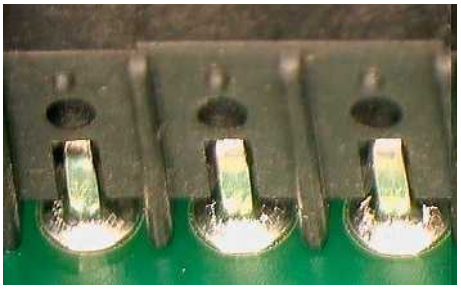
Lead-free reflow soldering profile (SnAgCu)

For lead-free reflow solderable components, Phoenix Contact confirms processability in accordance with IPC/JEDEC J-STD 020 with specification of the relevant moisture sensitive levels for the product range. In some cases, reduced maximum permissible "peak body temperature" is specified.

Inspection

Standard IPC-A-610 can be used for the inspection of THR soldering spots. The above parameters allow implementation of Class 3 soldering spots - products for maximum reliability. Through-contacting fill as well as the wetting of the solder globule surrounding are assessed:

Filling degree of at least 75% achieved. Small solder globules form on both sides.



Wetting of surrounding (at least 75%) on solder destination and solder source side both 360° or 100% (typical for THR process).

THR soldering spots have a shape that is very similar to that of soldering spots created during wave or selective soldering. The main difference is the shape of the solder globule. Since less solder is available for the process, the solder globules that are formed are smaller or not fully developed.

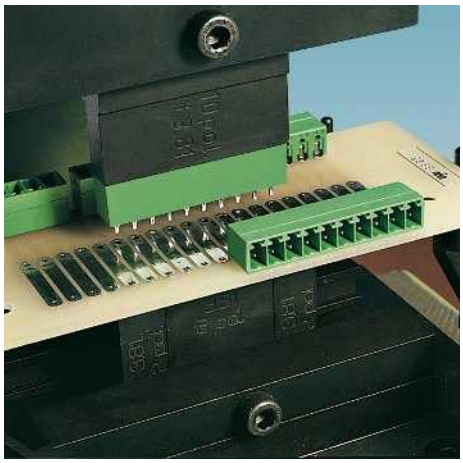
This special appearance must be discussed with the Quality Assurance department or taken into account when using automatic inspection systems (AOI).

COMBICON press-in technology

Solder-free PCB connection

This mounting type, which does not involve soldering, is characterized by low press-in and high holding forces. It is used in applications where PCBs must not be subjected to thermal loads or where ready-soldered SMD components are not permitted on the PCB. The elastic press-in zone ensures reliable contacting and low contact resistance.

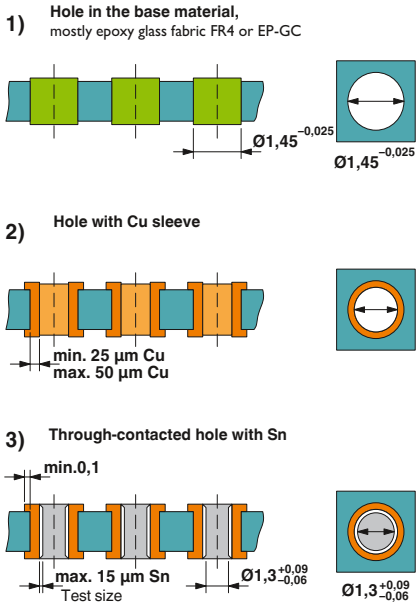
Headers in the EMC and EMSTB product ranges are equipped with the ERNIPRESS press-in technology contact system. They are suitable for PCBs with a thickness of 1.5 mm or more and meet the applicable requirements of standard DIN EN 60352-5: 1995-9. According to this standard, a special through-contacted hole is required, whose structure depends on the design type used (see pages 222 and 310).



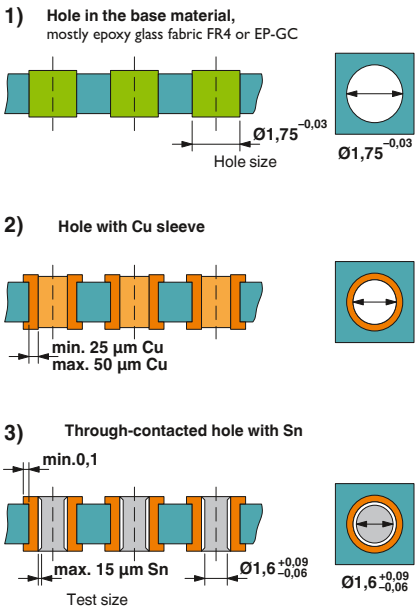
In the simplest case, the press-in method is implemented using a toggle press; pneumatic presses are used for automated mounting methods. The horizontal headers can be pressed into the PCB using a flat press-in stamp. Contact-supporting tools are not required. Contact-supporting lower stamps are available for vertical headers. Stamp sets consisting of an upper and lower stamp are available on request.

The high quality and reliability of press-in plug-in connectors are complemented by their easy handling and user-friendly repair (just press out).

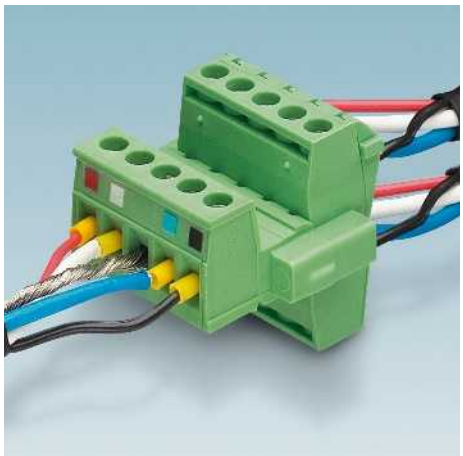
Structure of the metal-plated hole for EMC 1,5/...-G(F)-..., EMCV 1,5/...-G(F)-...



Structure of the metal-plated hole for EMSTB(A) 2,5/...-G(F)-... and EMSTBV(A) 2,5/...-G(F)-...



Double conductor connection

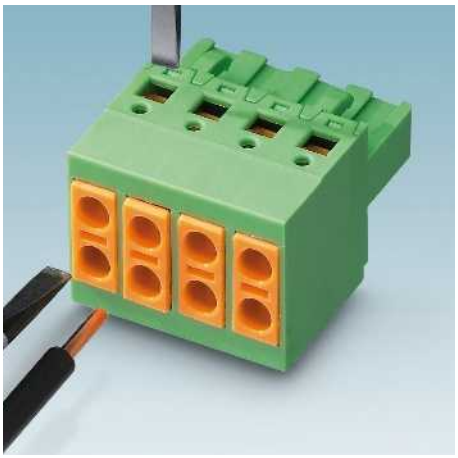


TWIN plug-in connector types are characterized by the connection of two conductors on one connection terminal. Depending on the size, TWIN plugs are used to loop through the signals or to distribute potential or power. A key feature is that the function of the subsequent devices is retained when removing individual plugs in a device series.

PTDA 1,5 TWIN plugs with spring connection, 3.5 or 5.0 mm pitch

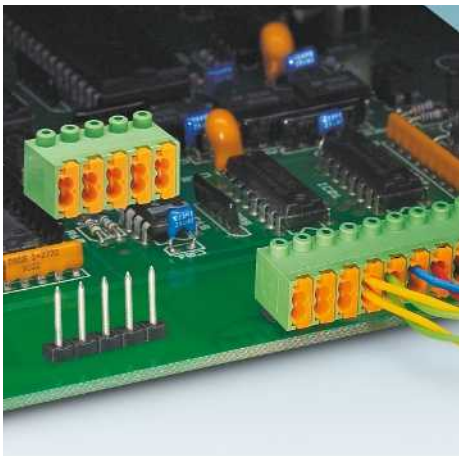
- With push-in spring connection
- Symmetrical, rounded design
- 45° angled connection direction
- Contacting on pin strips with 1 mm Ø or 1.3 mm Ø pins
- Conductor cross section: up to 1.5 or 2.5 mm²
- Rated current: 8 or 13.5 A
- Rated voltage: 240 or 400 V
- Open the clamping space via the release button using a screwdriver

TVFKC 1,5 TWIN plugs with spring connection, 5.0 mm pitch



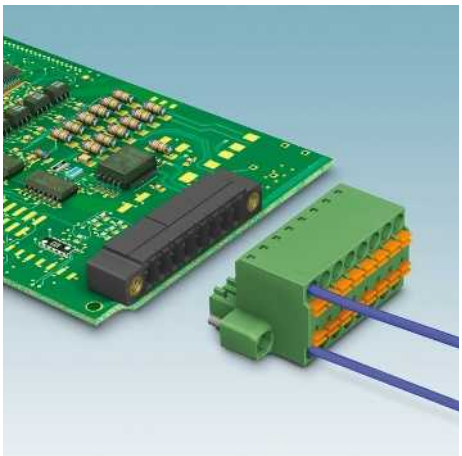
- With push-in spring connection
- Front conductor connection
- Conductor cross section: up to 1.5 mm²
- Rated current: 10 A
- Rated voltage: 320 V
- Low design height of just 15 mm
- Open the clamping space via the orange release button or the actuation shaft on the side using a screwdriver

FK-MPT 0,5 TWIN plugs with spring connection, 3.5 mm pitch



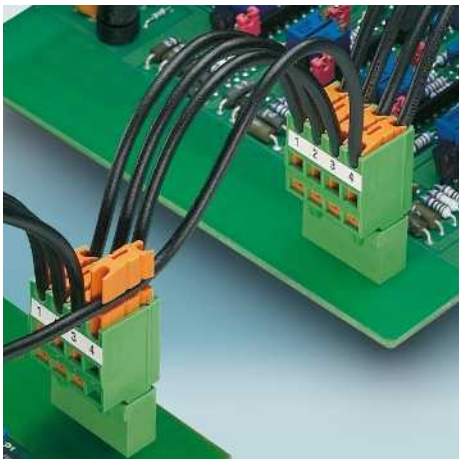
- With push-in spring connection
- Front conductor connection
- Contacting on pin strips with 1 mm Ø pins
- For solid conductors
- Conductor cross section: up to 0.5 mm²
- Rated current: 4 A
- Rated voltage: 250 V
- Open the clamping space via the orange release button using a screwdriver

TFMC 1,5 TWIN plugs with spring connection, 3.5 mm pitch



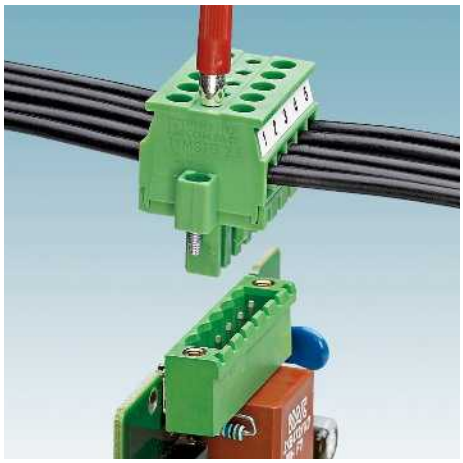
- With push-in spring connection
- Front conductor connection
- Conductor cross section: up to 1.5 mm²
- Rated current: 8 A
- Rated voltage: 160 V
- With touch connection for voltage testing using a 1 mm Ø test pin
- Open the clamping space via the orange spring lever using a screwdriver

QC 1-BUS TWIN plugs with displacement connection, 5.0 mm pitch



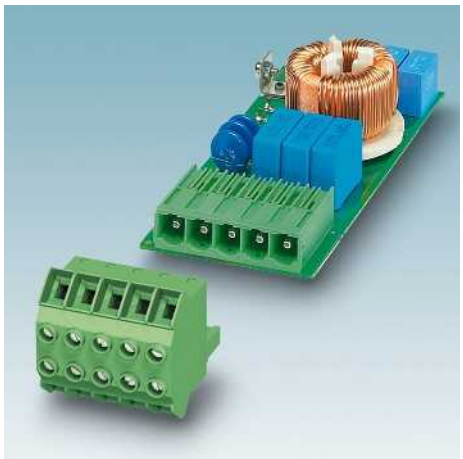
- With displacement connection
- No conductor pretreatment required
- Conductor cross section: up to 1 mm²
- Rated current: 10 A
- Rated voltage: 630 V
- Conductor connection: insert insulated conductor in the orange slide and press down using a screwdriver
- The conductor can also be released using a screwdriver

TVMSTB 2,5 TWIN plugs with screw connection, 5.08 mm pitch



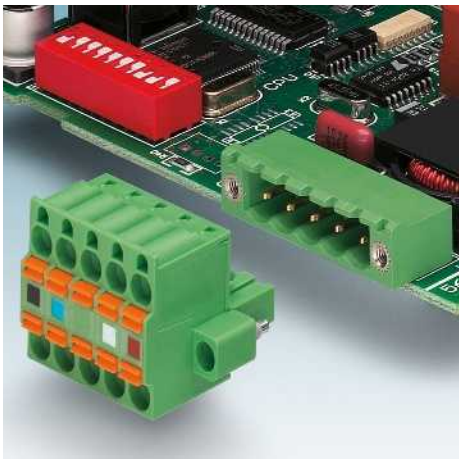
- With screw connection
- Conductor connection perpendicular to the plug-in direction
- Conductor cross section: up to 2.5 mm²
- Rated current: 12 A
- Rated voltage: 400 V
- With test connection for 2.3 mm Ø test plugs

TPC 16 TWIN plugs with screw connection, 10.16 mm pitch



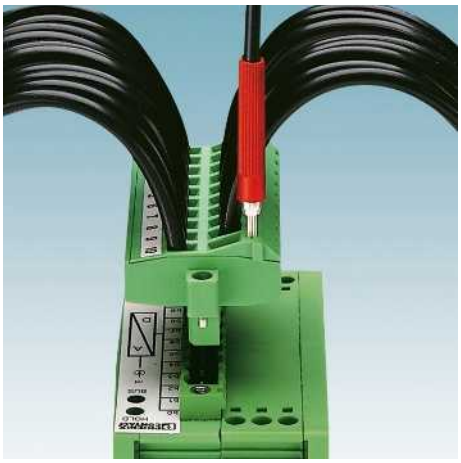
- With screw connection
- Compact design height of just 51.4 mm
- Conductor cross section: up to 16 mm²
- Rated current: 76 A
- Rated voltage: 1000 V

TFKC 2,5 TWIN plugs with spring connection, 5.08 mm pitch



- With push-in spring-cage connection
- Conductor cross section: up to 2.5 mm²
- Rated current: 12 A
- Rated voltage: 320 V
- With test connection for 2.3 mm Ø test plugs
- Version for DeviceNet™ with gold-plated contact system
- Marker strips available for DeviceNet™ color coding
- Open the clamping space via the orange spring lever using a screwdriver

TMSTBP 2,5 TWIN plugs with screw connection, 5.08 mm pitch



- With screw connection
- Conductor connection parallel to the plug-in direction
- Conductor cross section: up to 2.5 mm²
- Rated current: 12 A
- Rated voltage: 320 V
- With test connection for 2.3 mm Ø test plugs
- Version for DeviceNet™ with gold-plated contact system
- Marker strips available for DeviceNet™ color coding

TSPC 5 TWIN plugs with spring connection, 7.62 mm pitch

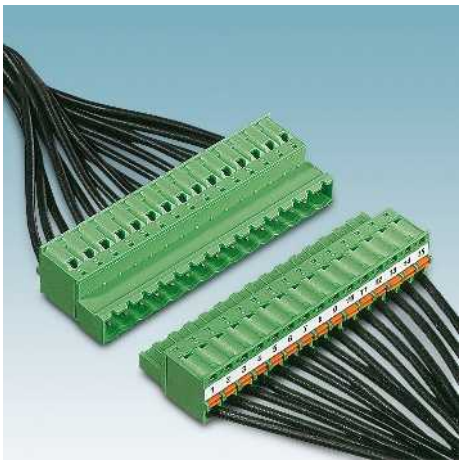
- With push-in spring connection
- Front conductor connection
- Conductor cross section: up to 6 mm²
- Rated current: 41 A
- Rated voltage: 1000 V
- Open the clamping space via the actuation shaft using a screwdriver

Numerous possible combinations

Inverted plug-in connector systems are mainly used wherever shock protection is required for the plug-in connector on the PCB. Compared to the standard system, a feature of inverted contact systems is the swapped position of the socket and pin contacts. The IMC 1,5, IC 2,5, and FKIC 2,5 as well as the GIC 2,5, IPC 5, and IPC 16 inverted plug-in connector ranges combine screw or spring-cage connection in the plug with socket contacts that can be soldered in the corresponding headers. The rated voltages for these systems are:

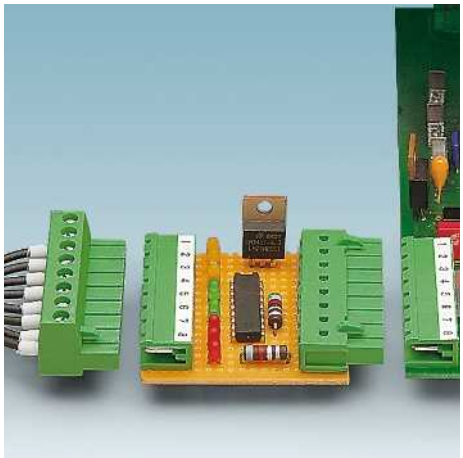
– IMC 1,5 plug-in connectors: 160 V
– IC 2,5 or FKIC 2,5 plug-in connectors: 250 V
– GIC 2,5 plug-in connectors: 400 V
– IPC 5 plug-in connectors: 1000 V
– IPC 16 plug-in connectors: 1000 V

Combination with the corresponding counterparts of the MC/FK-MCP 1,5 or MSTB 2,5/FKC 2,5 or GMSTB 2,5/GFKC 2,5 or PC 5/IPC 5, PC 16/IPC 16 plug-in systems offers a wide range of possible applications. The IC plug is used as an example in the following combinations. The FKIC spring connection version can be used as an alternative. Similar combinations are possible for IMC, GIC, and IPC plug-in connectors.

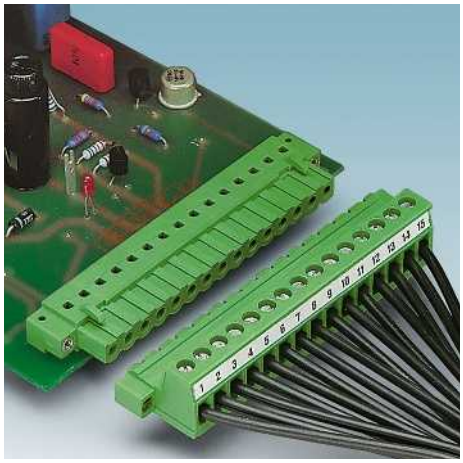


2. Two plugs as free-hanging connection.

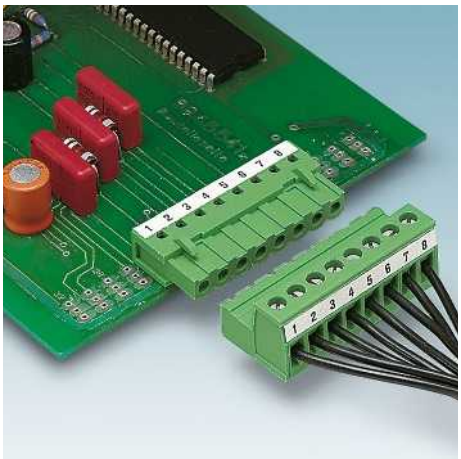
5. IC 2,5/... STGF with threaded flange for vibration-resistant free-hanging connection with MSTB plugs with screw flange.



3. IC 2,5 versions and MSTB 2,5 headers to create test, indicator, convertor or branch adapters.

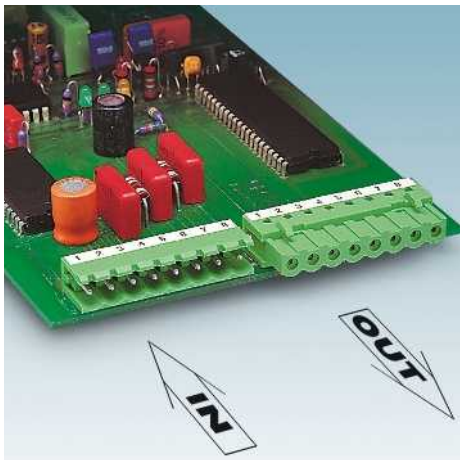


6. IC 2,5/... STF with screw flange for vibration-resistant connection with IC 2,5/... GF inverted headers.



1. IC 2,5 plug and IC 2,5 header as shock-proof PCB output.

4. ICV 2,5 versions and MSTB 2,5 headers to create primary/secondary PCB connections. Here, FLRP lateral guide rails are used to stabilize the secondary PCB.



7. MSTB 2,5 and IC(V) 2,5 headers for the clear separation of inputs and (shock-proof) outputs.

Insertion and withdrawal forces

The insertion and withdrawal forces of a plug-in connector vary from 4 N to 8 N per position depending on the contact system and contact surface. In most applications, these insertion forces predominate over the pull-out forces. As far as the requirements are concerned, the pull-out forces defined by the weight of the connecting conductor and the plug-in connector itself can be too low for plug-in connectors with a small number of positions. It is recommended that plug versions with mounting flange for the header are used to prevent the connection being released too easily. The installation scenario often plays an important role here: the use of plug versions that support connection to the header is recommended if relatively long, non-supported connecting cables are used or when the device is used under harsh operating conditions and in the event of vibration.

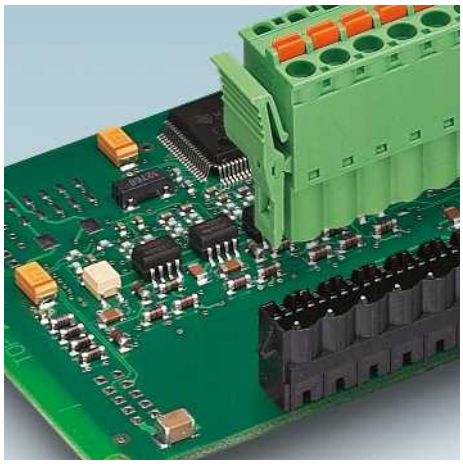
STF/GF screw flange

As standard, the plugs are fixed to headers using screw locking. These versions (plugs with the designation -STF, headers with the designation -GF) are standard in all performance categories. Here, the screw is located in the plug and the corresponding thread in the base strip.

Threaded flange

A screw flange version consisting of all inverted plugs is also available. In this case, the flange has a thread instead of a screw. Two plugs of a cable/cable connection can therefore be screwed against one another. This prevents accidental release of the connection.

RF/RN self-locking flange



Applications that only require a vibration-resistant connection can use the self-locking flange instead of the screw flange. It locks automatically without having to use a tool. It is identified by RF (self-locking flange) in the plug designation and RN (engagement nose) in the designation for headers or inverted plugs.

Click and Lock

For the PC 5 range, the “Click and Lock” system is available as an alternative to the screw or threaded flange. This enables tool-free, automatic locking of the plug (-STCL) and base strip and of two plugs. This locking system is reliable even in the event of strong vibration and also saves more space than the screw locking flange.

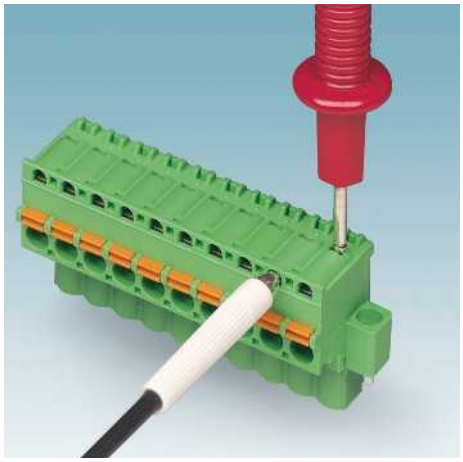
Lock & Release

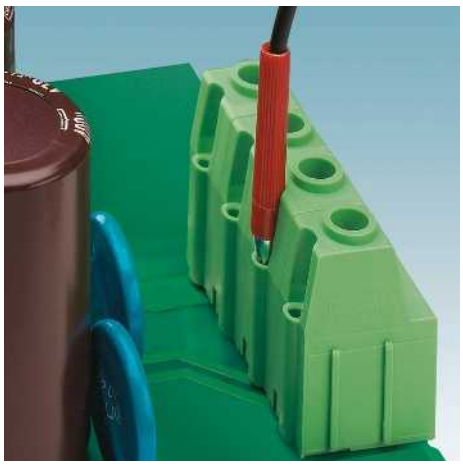
The “Lock & Release” mounting system combines a locking mechanism with a release mechanism. Both actuating levers on the plug lock when the plug is inserted in the header. Releasing the levers then automatically ejects the plug from the header.

Mounting flanges

PCB terminal blocks for high currents in the range from 76 A to 125 A have mounting flanges which are used to connect the PCB terminal blocks to the PCB by means of a screw connection. It is also recommended that the conductors are supported.

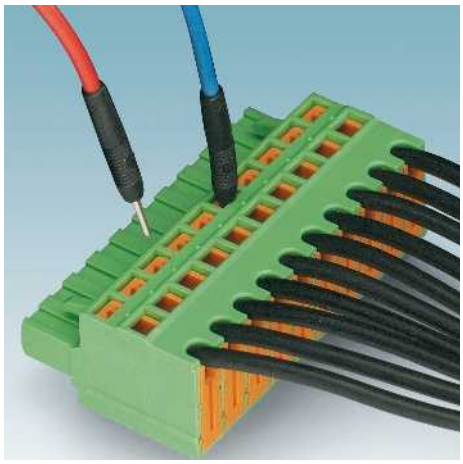
Standard test plugs are used for pick-off, and can be ordered from the COMBICON range of accessories (see page 832).





Naturally, all standard measuring devices can be used for reliable testing.

The integrated test connection designed to accommodate a 2.3 mm Ø test plug enables you to test each individual contact point. Special test plugs are available for test connections smaller than 1 mm Ø.

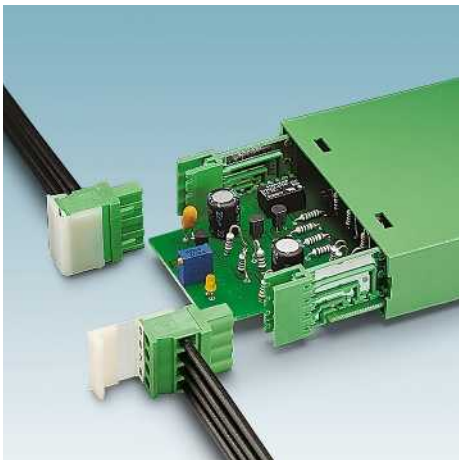


Quick and easy testing using integrated test connections

The COMBICON range from Phoenix Contact offers a variety of products with integrated test connections for service work and locating errors.

Measurements can therefore be taken easily without having to remove the wiring or other accessories.

Needless to say these test connections are also suitable for the continuous monitoring of process-relevant parameters.



Strain relief

Strain relief elements have proven themselves, e.g., in high-position applications or applications with long cable outlets. Here, the mounting surface of the plug supports the connected cable effectively, thereby relieving the plug of the conductor pull-out force.

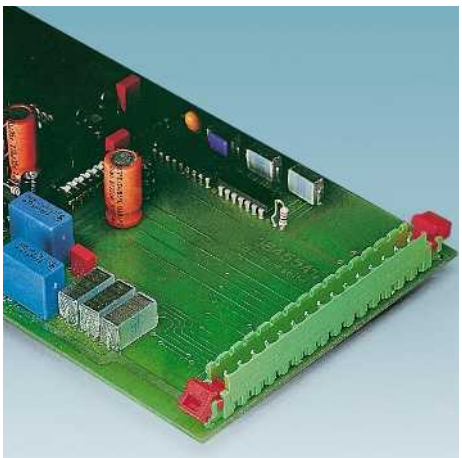
In the COMBICON control product range, additional versions are available with strain relief (e.g., the MSTB 2,5 range) or strain relief must be provided as an accessory by snapping it onto the standard plug (e.g., FKC 2,5 range). Strain relief is also available for the MC 1,5 range.

Shielding versions are available for the plugs in the COMBICON power product range. These too can also be used as cable strain relief. Four positions are available as standard, but any number of positions can be provided on request.

Strain can also be relieved using the cable housing for MC, MSTB, and PC 4 plugs. This also protects the plug from dust.

STEH/GEH release aids

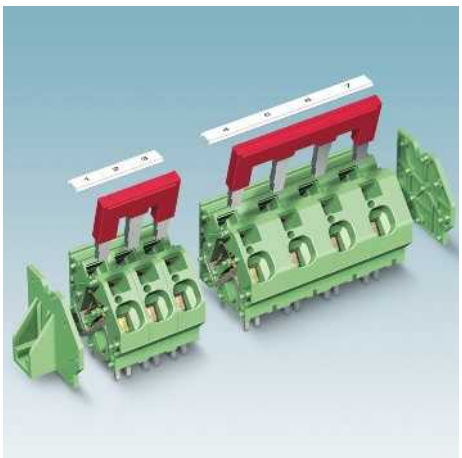
Versions with extraction aid (STEH) are available for vertical MVSTBR/MVSTBW 2,5 plugs. The white accessory latch can be folded back after insertion and thereby additionally serves as shock protection for the screw.



The release aid (GEH) is available as a special solution for vertical MSTBV 2,5 headers. An actuator can be used to easily release all plugs compatible with this base strip from the header.

Bridges

Two methods are available for potential distribution or looping through the ground conductor in PCB terminal blocks. The easiest solution is a separate bridge fixed directly in the connection area, if necessary, with a supply conductor. Internally bridged versions are available in the standard MKDS product range. The entire clamping space is also available here.

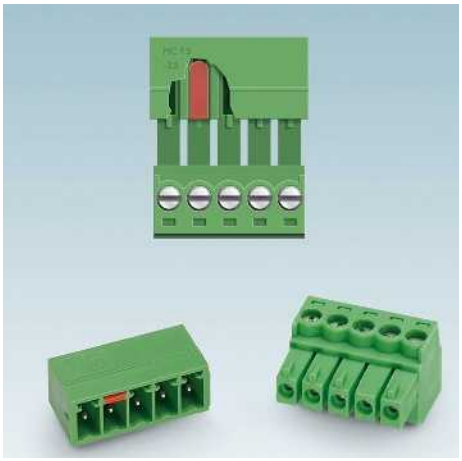


Fully insulated plug-in bridges are also available for ZFKDS 4 and ZFKDS 10 PCB terminal blocks. They enable individual electrical connection of the terminal blocks. The bridges, which are available with various numbers of positions, are inserted in the separate bridge shafts using minimal force.

Coding systems without loss of positions

Coding with CP-MSTB and CR-MSTB

Function: coding prevents the same type of plugs from being mixed up. To this end, the plugs are mounted with corresponding coding profiles (CP-MSTB) and the headers with corresponding coding sections (CR-MSTB). If the coding section and the coding profile are mounted on the same position, the plug cannot be plugged in. The image shows coding that can be plugged in.



Coding with CP-MC 0,5 or CP-MSTB

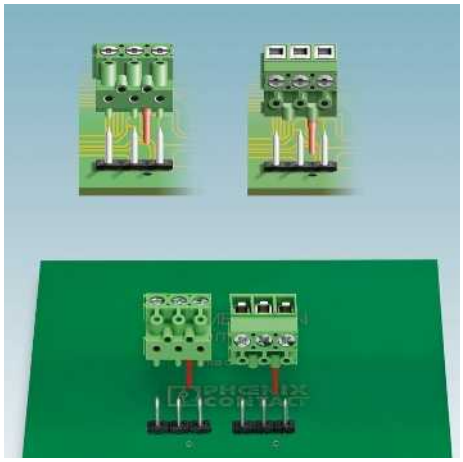
Function: headers in the MC 0,5 and MC 1,5 product ranges are mounted with coding profiles (CP-MC 0,5 or CP-MSTB). The corresponding coding tabs are then cut on the plug side. If the coding profile is mounted on the same position where the coding tab has been cut, the combination can be plugged in (see image).

Coding with CP-PC RD or CP-HC

Function: headers and plugs in product series PC 4, PC 5, and PC 16 (CP-PC RD), and product series PC 35 (CP-HC) are mounted with coding profiles. Only correspondingly coded base strips and plugs can be plugged in. If the coding profile on the housing and on the plug are mounted on the same position, the plug cannot be plugged in. The image shows coding that can be plugged in.

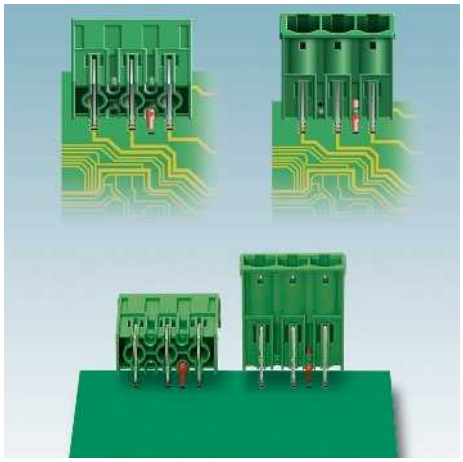
Coding with CP-PT 2,5

Function: the plug is mounted with the CP-PT 2,5 coding profile irrespective of whether it is used vertically or horizontally. The coding ribs in the base strip then determine whether the plug can be plugged in. The corresponding positions of the coding ribs are formed during the manufacturing process. This ensures polarity protection among plugs of the same type. The combination shown in the image cannot be plugged in as the coding profile works against a coding rib in this case.



Coding with CP-PT 1,5

Function: the plug is mounted accordingly with the pin (CP-PT 1,5) depending on whether it is used horizontally or vertically. This pin then enters the hole provided in the layout of the PCB when plugged into the correct positions. Incorrect connection is therefore prevented.



Coding with CS-IPC 16/6

Function: coding of PC 6-16 and IPC 16 headers before being mounted on the PCB. PC 6-16 and IPC 16 headers can be fitted with the CS-IPC 16/6 coding pin, whether used horizontally or vertically. The unused end of the coding pin can now be removed using a diagonal cutter. When mounting the PCB, the remaining part of the coding pin then enters the hole provided in the PCB. This provides anti-rotation protection on the PCB, particularly when mounting manually.

COMBICON PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors for use in potentially explosive areas

If systems are installed in potentially explosive areas, a large number of safety precautions must be taken. The requirements placed on electrical equipment for use in areas with a danger of gas explosions are described in the IEC/EN 60079 series of standards.

Increased safety "Ex e"

The specific requirements placed on items of equipment with increased safety "Ex e" protection type are provided in Part 7 of the IEC 60079 series of standards. Compared to normal applications, these include stricter requirements for air and creepage distances, the heating response, resistance to aging, and the insulation capability of insulation materials.

The conformance of COMBICON Ex PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors with the requirements for increased safety is confirmed by EC-type examination certificates and markings for directives and standards. These documents and installation notes containing important information regarding the correct use of PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors in areas with increased safety can be found on the Internet at www.phoenixcontact.com.

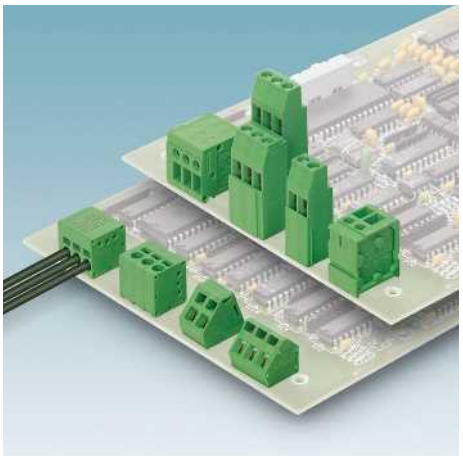
General information:

For product-specific information, please refer to the installation notes.

- PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors are designed for installation in suitable housing. When used in environments containing potentially explosive gases or dust, this housing must meet the applicable requirements of IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-3, and IEC 60079-7 or IEC 61241.

The PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors must be installed in a wiring space or housing so that they are secured against rotating or accidental loosening.

- For information on additional fixings, please refer to the installation notes.
- When connecting conductors, make sure that the wire insulation extends right up to the terminal point. Following installation of the PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors in a wiring space with increased safety "Ex e" protection type, the air and creepage distances must meet the requirements of IEC 60079-7. These requirements apply in particular to the mixed installation of different components and when using additional accessories.
- When using cross sections smaller than the rated cross section specified in the EC-type examination certificate, the corresponding lower current value must be specified in the EC-type examination certificate for the device.
- For some PCB terminal blocks, the specified voltage can be increased using pitch spacers. The voltages resulting from the use of one or more pitch spacers can be found in the EC-type examination certificate. We will be happy to confirm which other combinations are supported.



Intrinsic safety "Ex i"

For intrinsic safety "i" protection type according to IEC 60079-11, both PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors with Ex approval and standard products can be used. They are simply used as electrical equipment and do not require any particular certification or markings. Make sure that the air and creepage distances required in connection with intrinsically safe circuits are observed. The connection points of these circuits must be clearly marked. If marking is by means of color-coding, the connection points must be light blue.

Marking

The explosion-protected equipment must be marked in such a way as to guarantee that it is used correctly in accordance with its safety characteristics.

Note: in accordance with the specifications of the ATEX Directive, components such as PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors are excluded from CE marking.

Cross-reference list for CLASSIC COMBICON plug-in connectors with Ex approval

CLASSIC COMBICON plug	Type	CLASSIC COMBICON header	 MSTB[V]...GF EX Page 369	 MSTB[V]A...G...RN EX Page 375	 IC[V]...GF EX Page 377	 GMSTB[V]...GF EX Page 375
		Pitch in mm	5.08	5.08	5.08	7.62
	MSTB...STF EX Page 369	5.08	•			
	MVSTB[R][W] Page 369	5.08	•			
	IC...STF EX Page 373	5.08			•	
	FKC...STF EX Page 371	5.08	•			
	FKC...ST...RF EX Page 371	5.08		•		
	FKIC...STF EX Page 373	5.08			•	
	GMSTB...STF EX Page 379	7.62				•
	GMVSTB[R][W]...STF EX Page 379	7.62				•
	GFKC...STF EX Page 381	7.62				•

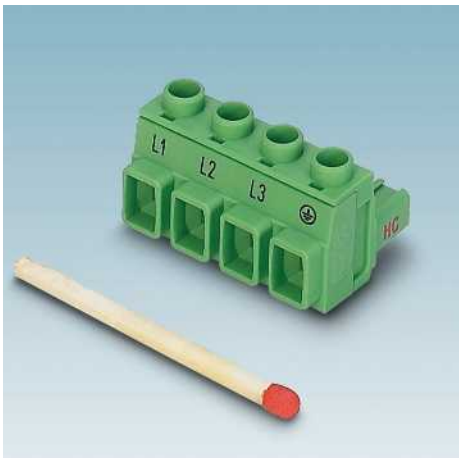
Note:
The plug-in connectors only have approval for use in potentially explosive areas with increased safety Ex e in the combination shown here.

Technical information regarding the PCB connection

International approvals, such as UL/CUL consistently raise issues during device development. As a responsible manufacturer of device connection technology, we develop and test our products according to the latest safety standards in such a way that our customers do not encounter any problems with international approval for their devices.

COMBICON PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors are recognized components according to UL 1059. In the end application, these components undergo final evaluation and are approved together with the device according to UL 508 (C) or UL 840.

The stringent requirements of UL 1059 thereby ensure that a plug-in connector for 600 V UL in Use Group C observes a clearance of 9.5 mm and a creepage distance of 12.7 mm with a pitch of 7.62 mm. In the end application, these components undergo final evaluation and are approved together with the device according to UL 508 (C) or UL 840.



UL Online Certification Directory

Official recognition of the terminal blocks and plug-in connectors is confirmed by a UL report. This contains important information on the product, such as connection data (ratings), air and creepage distances, materials, dimensions, and application conditions (conditions of acceptability). Together with the product names, the connection data is documented in "yellow cards" or the UL Online Certification Directory as proof of approval. UL has published a website at www.ul.com/database where this data and corresponding explanations are generally available.

Phoenix Contact housing production is UL-certified

The plastics used in Phoenix Contact housing all have their own approvals. Our plastics production is recognized by Underwriters Laboratories as "UL Recognized Molder A1913" (File E240868) and is regularly audited.

The UL logo including ID and the plastic material code (e.g., P01) are also printed on the packing label of the electronics housing. Both during device approval and inspection of your electronics production, for the majority of product ranges it is very easy to verify the housing plastics' conformance with UL 746D using the material code on the label.

Product and device standards

UL 1059 "Terminal blocks"

In order that Phoenix Contact products can be used in industrial applications without restriction, they are generally tested and recognized according to UL 1059. The following table lists the air and creepage distances required for the components. The Use Group refers to the subsequent area of application of the termination device.

Device standards

UL 508 "Industrial control equipment"

Terminal blocks, which are recognized according to UL 1059, meet the requirements of UL 508 for field wiring terminal blocks and can therefore be used in accordance with this standard without restriction. UL 508 also permits alternative rating in accordance with UL 840.

UL 508 C "Power conversion equipment"

This UL standard applies specifically to power electronics (motor controllers, frequency inverters, etc.). The requirements for field wiring terminal blocks are similar to the specifications of UL 508. Alternative rating in accordance with UL 840 is also possible here.

UL 840 "Insulation coordination including clearances and creepage distances for electrical equipment"

This standard describes an alternative procedure for designing the insulation of end products for defined ambient conditions (surge voltage category, pollution degree, material index), provided that this is permitted by the device standard.

Use Group		Definition	Max. nominal voltage (V)	Required distances (mm)	
				Clearance	Creepage distance
A		Operating elements, consoles, etc.	150 300 600	12.7 19.1 25.4	19.1 31.8 50.8
B		Standard devices, including office and electronic data processing equipment, etc.	150 300 600	1.6 2.4 9.5	1.6 2.4 12.7
C		Industrial applications, without restrictions	150 300 600	3.2 6.4 9.5	6.4 9.5 12.7
D		Industrial applications, operating equipment with limited rating	300 600	1.6 4.8	3.2 9.5

Alternative dimensioning of air and creepage distances according to UL 840

In accordance with UL 840 (3rd edition 2005), the following procedures are carried out to determine air and creepage distances:

1. Equivalent clearances

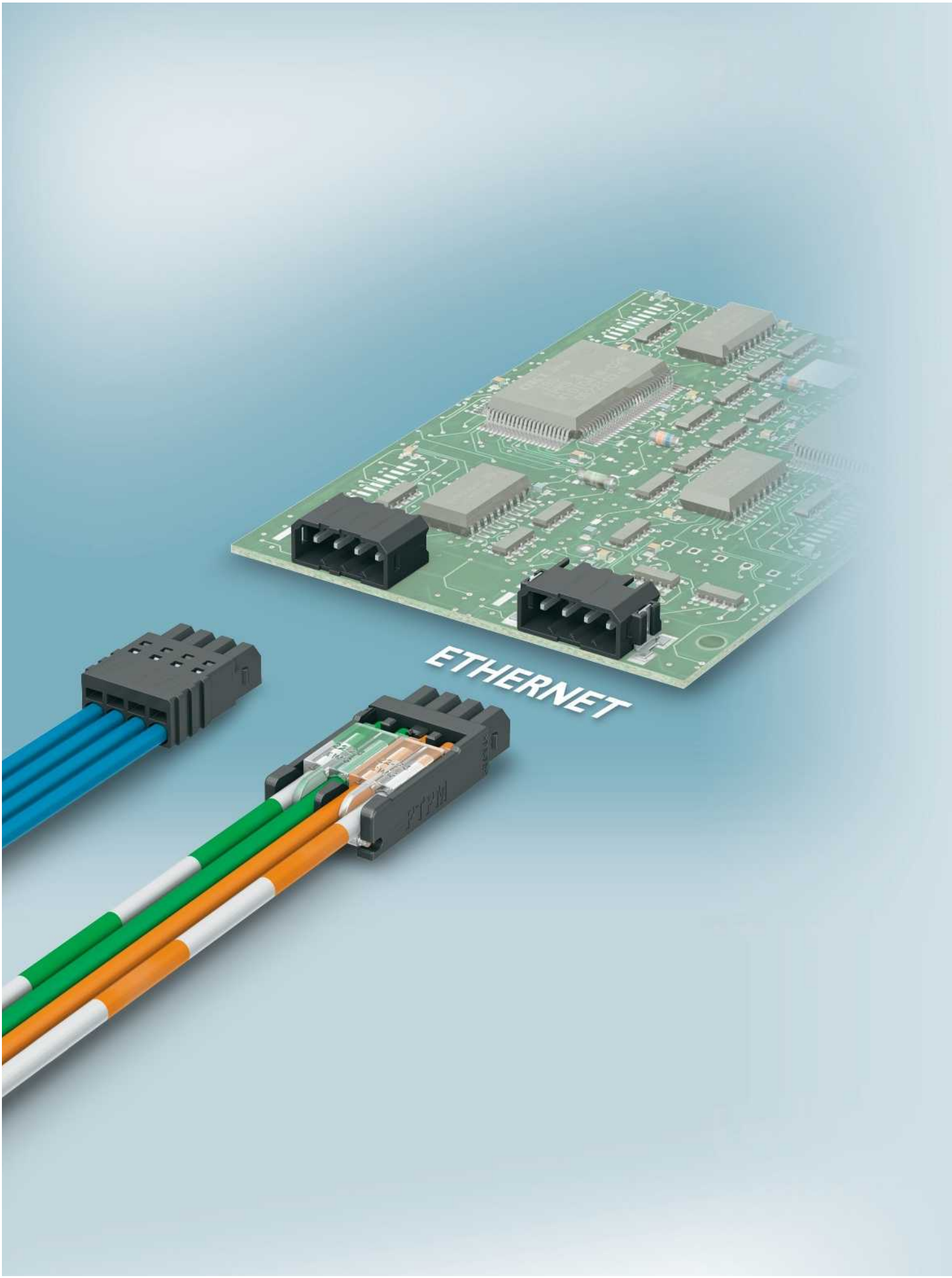
Not meeting the clearance required in the device standard is permitted if the termination device has passed one of the surge voltage tests described in UL 840 (Table 7.1) without sparkover. The amount of surge voltage depends on the clearance required in the product standard.

2. Clearances for limited surge voltages

If it is ensured that surge voltages occurring during operation do not exceed a specified maximum value, the required clearances for the known pollution degree can also be determined in accordance with Table 8.1.

3. Creepage distances

The minimum requirements described in Table 9.1 for general creepage distances and those specifically for PCBs must be met, taking into consideration the operating voltage, pollution degree, and creep resistance of the material.


ETHERNET

High density PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors

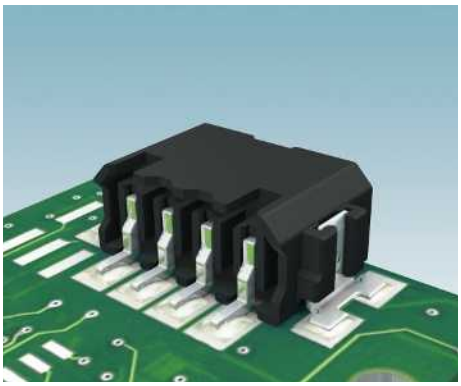
Electronic components are becoming increasingly compact and are mapping more and more functions. In order to follow this trend, PCB connection technology has to be adapted to the small size of other electronic components. These products, which are characterized by their extremely small size, are all available in the new COMBICON HD series.

COMBICON HD consists of PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors with 2.0, 2.5, and 2.54 mm pitch.

The PCB terminal blocks are designed for SMT and reflow soldering processes and have a push-in spring-cage connection or an insulation displacement connection.

The plug-in connectors are available with three connection technologies: push-in spring-cage, pierce, and insulation displacement technology. The corresponding headers can be connected to the PCB using wave soldering, reflow soldering or SMT processes.

Reflow and SMT soldering processes

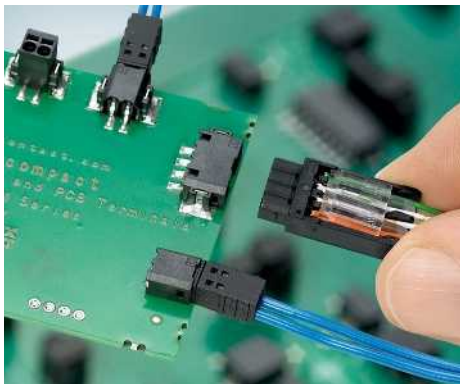


With its new COMBICON HD series, Phoenix Contact offers products that are specially tailored to THR and SMT soldering processes. The base strips and PCB terminal blocks in the COMBICON HD series are made from high-temperature-resistant material and are packed in taped form as standard. For terminal blocks with horizontal conductor connection, the suction area is located directly on the top of the housing. Versions with vertical conductor connection are equipped with a suction pad to enable automatic mounting.

Possible applications

Due to their size, the products in the COMBICON HD series are ideal for all applications where space is limited. Since these terminal blocks can be mounted with other SMD components in a single step, further cost savings are made through additional selective soldering processes. Thanks to the SMT technology, the terminal blocks are particularly suitable for metal core PCBs, such as those used in LED lighting technology. The conventional field of application for CIOC miniature plug-in connectors is the networking of sensors and actuators with the controller. With the aid of link plugs, data can be transmitted safely to the PLC or to the field via bus cables.

Quick and easy wiring



All products in the COMBICON HD series can be connected quickly and easily by means of push-in spring-cage, insulation displacement or pierce technology. The user therefore saves a lot of time during wiring.

COMBICON HD PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors with spring-cage connection support the tool-free connection of solid conductors and conductors with ferrules. A screwdriver can be used to open the clamping space via the integrated release shaft.

Plug-in connector versions with pierce connection do not require conductor pretreatment. When the cover is closed, the pierce metal penetrates the conductor insulation and thereby makes contact.

Basics of data transmission

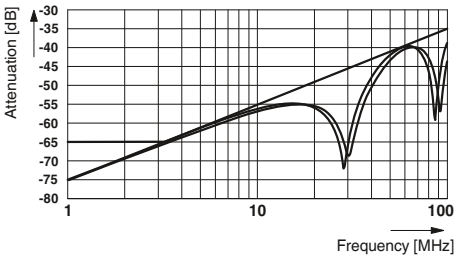
Physical principles must be observed for the transmission of data via copper cables. It is not possible to transmit a signal from one end of a cable to the other without any loss. The dependence on various transmission parameters, such as capacitive and inductive influences and contact resistance, is too great. In order to classify their level of performance, they are split into various categories (CAT1 to CAT7). By determining the near end crosstalk attenuation and reflection loss it is possible to check a cable or plug-in connector's level of performance during data transmission.

Near end crosstalk (NEXT) reveals how greatly the signals of two adjacent wire pairs influence one another. If various signals are transmitted via different twisted wire pairs in a cable, crosstalk and therefore mutual signal interference can occur. The higher the near end crosstalk, the better the transmission quality.

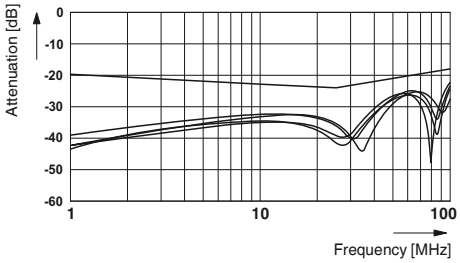
The return loss indicates to what extent a signal is reflected in a cable. Signal reflection can occur if there are disturbances on the transmission path, such as unevenness in the cable or the transition between the cable and plug-in connector. The higher the return loss, the lower the signal reflection and the better the transmission quality.

The two diagrams illustrate the near end crosstalk and the reflection loss of a PTPM plug-in connector with an Ethernet cable.

The top curve is the limiting curve. As long as the characteristic curve for the components to be tested is below this curve, the requirements of category 5 are met.

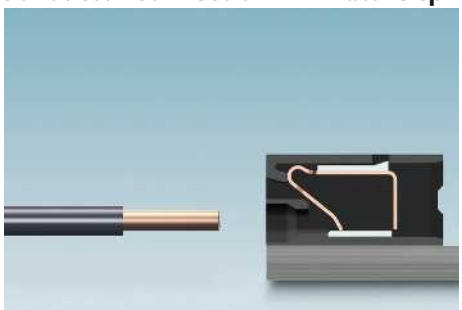


Near end crosstalk attenuation for PTPM plug with Ethernet cable

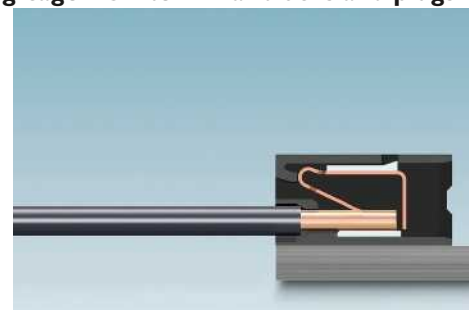


Reflection loss for PTPM plug with Ethernet cable

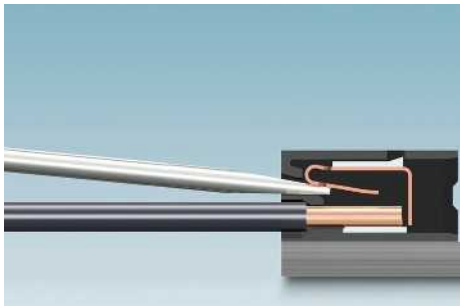
Conductor connection - miniature spring-cage PCB terminal blocks and plugs in the PTSM series



Strip conductor and connect solid conductor by means of direct plug-in technology. When connecting stranded conductors, the terminal point should be opened. To do this, insert a screwdriver in the opening above the cable entry funnel.

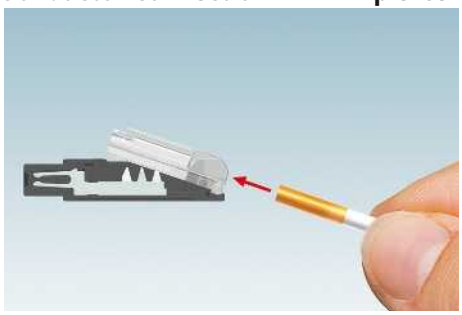


The conductor is connected and the terminal block is ready for operation.

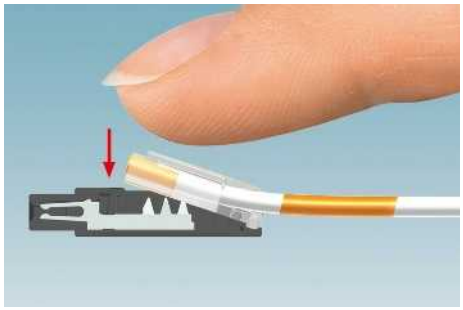


To release the conductor, insert the screwdriver in the opening above the cable entry funnel and remove the conductor.

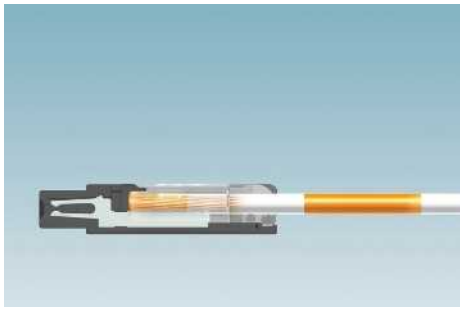
Conductor connection - PTPM pierce contact connector



Insert the untreated conductor in the terminal block diagonally from below.



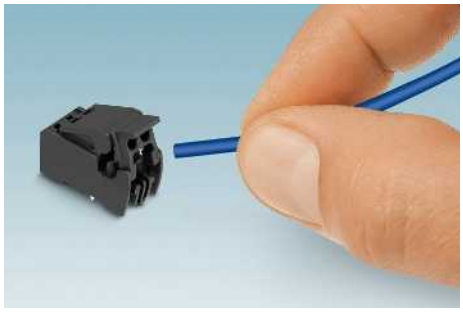
Slide the conductor through the cover so that it is flush with the cover. Now close the cover.



The conductor is connected. The pierce contacts have penetrated the conductor insulation and a gas-tight connection has been established.

Conductor connection - PTQ miniature IDC terminal block

By default, the terminal block is closed in order to enable automatic assembly. Open the cover up before connecting the conductor.



Insert the untreated conductor in the terminal block cover until it is visible in the housing cutout.

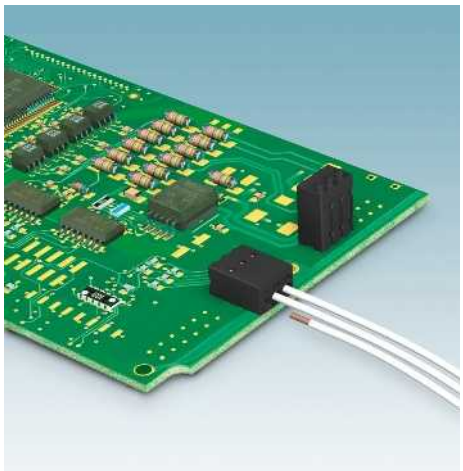
Press down on the cover to close the terminal block. The insulation displacement contacts thus cut through the insulation.

COMBICON High Density cross-reference list

COMBICON HD plugs	Type	COMBICON HD headers							
			PTSM...HH THR Page 59	**PTSM...HV THR** Page 59	**PTSM...HH SMD** Page 59	**CIOC...F** Page 65	**CIOC...FL** Page 65	**CIOC...FV-A** Page 67	**CIOC...FV** Page 67
		Pitch	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
	**PTPM 0,2/...-P-2,5** Page 55	2.5	•	•	•				
	**PTPM 0,4/...-P-2,5** Page 55	2.5	•	•	•				
	**PTSM 0,5/...-P-2,5** Page 55	2.5	•	•	•				
	**PTSM 0,5/...-HHI-2,5-THR** Page 61	2.5	•	•	•				
	**PTSM 0,5/...-HHI-2,5-SMD** Page 61	2.5	•	•	•				
	**CIOC...M** Page 65	2.0				•	•	•	•
	**CIOC...LI** Page 69	2.54							

				
	CIOC....FH-SMD Page 67	**CIOC...LIH** Page 69	**CIOC...LIV** Page 69	**CIOC...LI** Page 69
	2.0	2.54	2.54	2.54
	•			
		•	•	•

THR spring-cage PCB terminal blocks up to 0.75 mm²



- Compact low-profile THR print terminal block, pitch 2.5 mm
- Spring-cage connection using direct plug-in method with a release button
- High current carrying capacity for high power transmission
- Double solder pins for stable hold on PCB
- Specifically designed for use in reflow/solder processes
- Supplied in tape-on-reel packing according to IEC 60286-3 for automated mounting

Notes:

Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

PTSM is also available with white housings, see page 391.

Observe derating curve.

[1]) Stranded conductor cross section of up to 0.75 mm² supported, for a rated insulation voltage of 32 V for III/2.

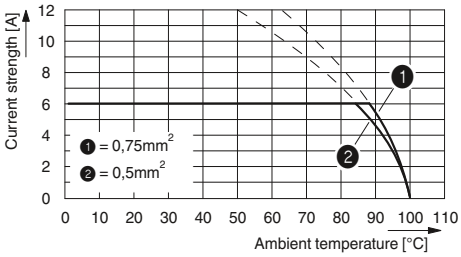
[2]) Applies for single-phase networks.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 X 2,0 Order No. 1205202**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: PTSM 0,5/...-2,5-H- THR R...
Tested in accordance with DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

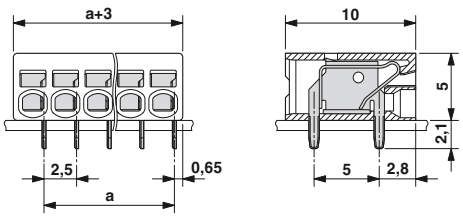
		PTSM 0,5/...-2,5-H THR R24			PTSM 0,5/...-2,5-V THR R44		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	6 / 0.5			6 / 0.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	200[2])			200[2])		
Pitch	[mm]	2.5			2.5		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 0.5 / 0.2 - 0.5 / 24 - 20[1])			0.14 - 0.5 / 0.2 - 0.5 / 24 - 20[1])		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -			- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	63	200[2])	200	63	200[2])	200
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	-	150	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	5	-	-	5	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 20	-	-	26 - 20	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	6			6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa			LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.2 / 0.3 x 0.8 mm			1.2 / 0.3 x 0.8 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	2.50
3	5.00
4	7.50
5	10.00
6	12.50
7	15.00
8	17.50

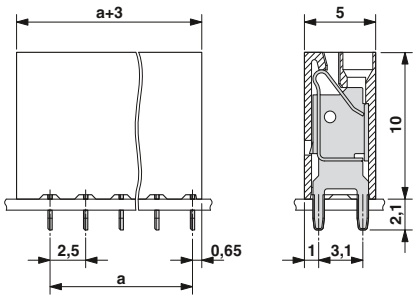
Horizontal PCB terminal block
for THR applications

Vertical PCB terminal block
for THR applications

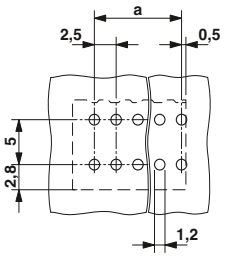
Dimensional drawing



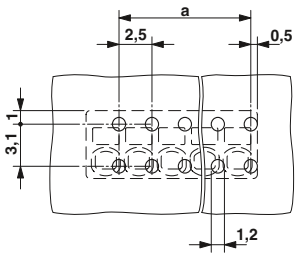
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



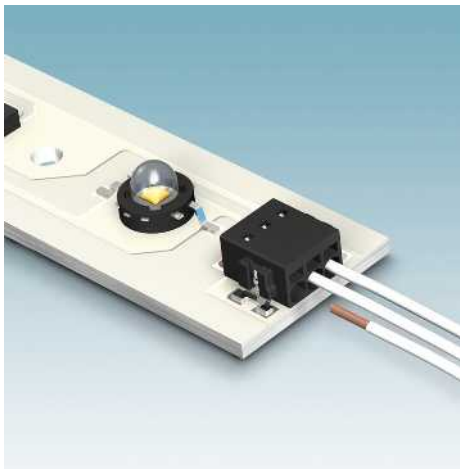
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: black		
PTSM 0,5/ 2-2,5-H THR R24	1770885	530
PTSM 0,5/ 3-2,5-H THR R32	1770898	530
PTSM 0,5/ 4-2,5-H THR R32	1770908	530
PTSM 0,5/ 5-2,5-H THR R32	1770911	530
PTSM 0,5/ 6-2,5-H THR R32	1770924	530
PTSM 0,5/ 7-2,5-H THR R32	1770937	530
PTSM 0,5/ 8-2,5-H THR R32	1770940	530

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: black		
PTSM 0,5/ 2-2,5-V THR R44	1770953	310
PTSM 0,5/ 3-2,5-V THR R44	1770966	310
PTSM 0,5/ 4-2,5-V THR R44	1770979	310
PTSM 0,5/ 5-2,5-V THR R44	1770982	310
PTSM 0,5/ 6-2,5-V THR R44	1770995	310
PTSM 0,5/ 7-2,5-V THR R44	1771004	310
PTSM 0,5/ 8-2,5-V THR R44	1771017	310

SMD spring-cage PCB terminal blocks up to 0.75 mm²



- Compact low-profile SMD print terminal block, pitch 2.5 mm
- Spring-cage connection using direct plug-in method with a release button
- High current carrying capacity for high power transmission
- Rugged soldering anchors for safe mechanical fastening on the surface
- Specially designed to be used in pure SMT processes
- Supplied in tape-on-reel packing according to IEC 60286-3 for automated mounting

Notes:

Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

PTSM is also available with white housings, see page 393.

Observe derating curve.

[1]) Stranded conductor cross section of up to 0.75 mm² supported, for a rated insulation voltage of 32 V for III/2.

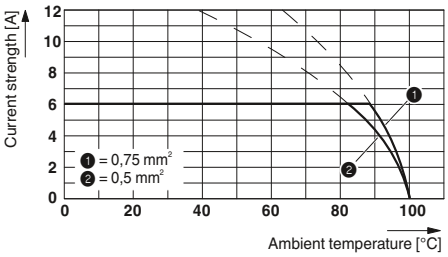
[2]) Applies for single-phase networks.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 X 2,0 Order No. 1205202**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: PTSM 0,5/...-2,5-H- SMD R44
Tested in accordance with DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

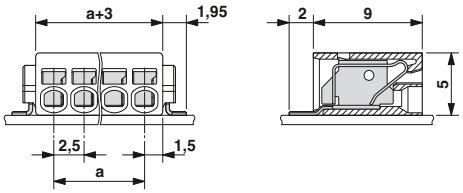
		PTSM 0,5/ ...-2,5-H SMD R24			PTSM 0,5/ ...-2,5-V SMD R44		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	6 / 0.5			6 / 0.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160[2])			160[2])		
Pitch	[mm]	2.5			2.5		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 0.5 / 0.2 - 0.5 / 24 - 20[1])			0.14 - 0.5 / 0.2 - 0.5 / 24 - 20[1])		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -			- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	32	160[2])	160	32	160[2])	160
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	-	150	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	5	-	-	5	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 20	-	-	26 - 20	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	6			6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa			LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	2.50
3	5.00
4	7.50
5	10.00
6	12.50
7	15.00
8	17.50

Horizontal PCB terminal block for SMD applications

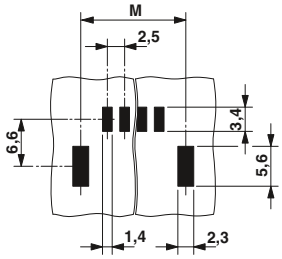
Vertical PCB terminal block for SMD applications

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

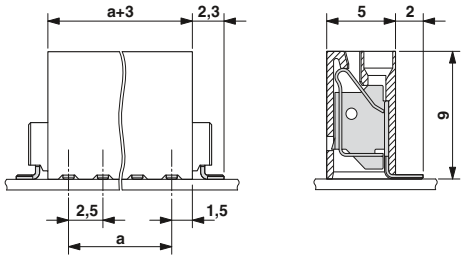
Dimension M: 7.7 mm



Ordering data

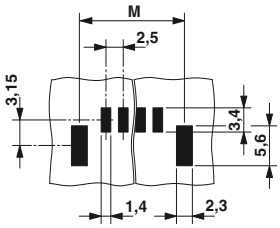
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: black		
PTSM 0,5/ 2-2,5-H SMD R24	**1702473**	770
PTSM 0,5/ 3-2,5-H SMD R44	**1771033**	770
PTSM 0,5/ 4-2,5-H SMD R24	**1702474**	770
PTSM 0,5/ 5-2,5-H SMD R44	**1771059**	770
PTSM 0,5/ 6-2,5-H SMD R44	**1771062**	770
PTSM 0,5/ 7-2,5-H SMD R44	**1771075**	770
PTSM 0,5/ 8-2,5-H SMD R44	**1771088**	770

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

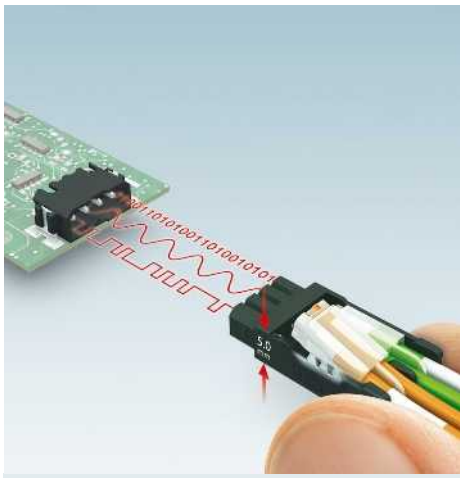
Dimension M: 8.4 mm



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: black		
PTSM 0,5/ 2-2,5-V SMD R44	**1771091**	400
PTSM 0,5/ 3-2,5-V SMD R44	**1771101**	400
PTSM 0,5/ 4-2,5-V SMD R44	**1771114**	400
PTSM 0,5/ 5-2,5-V SMD R44	**1771127**	400
PTSM 0,5/ 6-2,5-V SMD R44	**1771130**	400
PTSM 0,5/ 7-2,5-V SMD R44	**1771143**	400
PTSM 0,5/ 8-2,5-V SMD R44	**1771156**	400

Plug with pierce contact up to 0.34 mm² and spring-cage connection up to 0.75 mm²



- Miniature plug with 2.5 mm pitch
- Can be plugged into THR and SMD headers
- Spring-cage and pierce contact technology
- Conductor connection up to 0.75 mm²
- High current carrying capacity up to 6 A

Notes:

Do not use ferrules with pierce contact plugs.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 48.

[1]) Stranded conductor cross section of up to 0.75 mm² supported, for a rated insulation voltage of 32 V for III/2.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
For PTSM plugs only		
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 X 2,0 Order No. 1205202**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Technical data

		PTPM 0,2/...-P-2,5			PTPM 0,4/...-P-2,5			PTSM 0,5/ ...-P-2,5		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	2 / 0.14			4 / 0.34			6 / 0.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160			125			160		
Pitch	[mm]	2.5			2.5			2.5		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	- / 0.14 - 0.14 / 26 - 26			- / 0.25 - 0.34 / 24 - 22			0.14 - 0.5 / 0.2 - 0.5[1]) / 24 - 20		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	40	160	160	32	125	125	100	160	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	50	-	50	50	-	50	150	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	2	-	2	3	-	3	5	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26	-	26	24 - 22	-	24 - 22	26 - 20	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA/PC / III			PA/PC / III			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0/V2			V0/V2			V0		

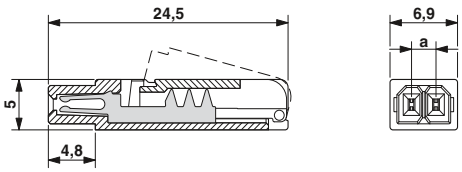
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	2.50
3	5.00
4	7.50
5	10.00
6	12.50
7	15.00
8	17.50
10	22.50

Pierce contact plug for conductor cross sections up 0.14 mm²/26 AWG

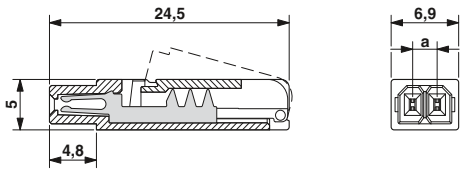
Pierce contact plug for conductor cross sections up 0.34 mm²/24 - 22 AWG

Spring-cage plug for conductor cross sections up to 0.75 mm²

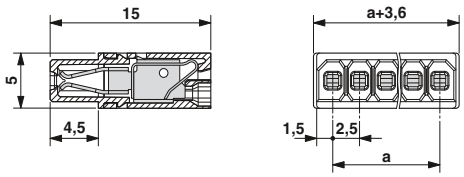
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTPM 0,2/ 2-P-2,5	1780477	250
PTPM 0,2/ 4-P-2,5	1780480	250
PTPM 0,2/ 6-P-2,5	1780493	100
PTPM 0,2/ 8-P-2,5	1780503	100
PTPM 0,2/10-P-2,5	1780516	50

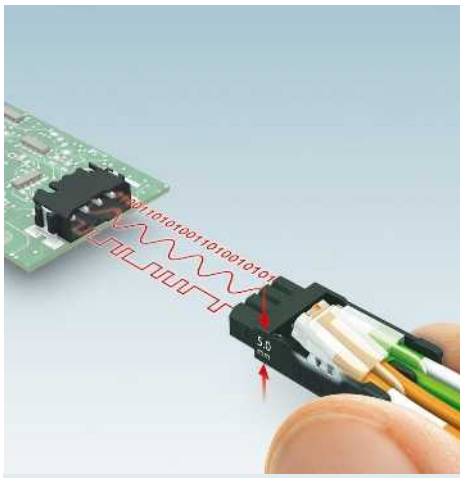
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTPM 0,4/ 2-P-2,5	1780529	250
PTPM 0,4/ 4-P-2,5	1780532	250
PTPM 0,4/ 6-P-2,5	1780545	100
PTPM 0,4/ 8-P-2,5	1780558	100
PTPM 0,4/10-P-2,5	1780561	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTSM 0,5/ 2-P-2,5	1778832	250
PTSM 0,5/ 3-P-2,5	1778845	250
PTSM 0,5/ 4-P-2,5	1778858	250
PTSM 0,5/ 5-P-2,5	1778861	100
PTSM 0,5/ 6-P-2,5	1778874	100
PTSM 0,5/ 7-P-2,5	1778887	100
PTSM 0,5/ 8-P-2,5	1778890	100

CAT5 plug with fast connection



- 4-pos. miniature plug with 2.5 mm pitch
- CAT5 Ethernet-capable according to IEC 11801
- Paired fast connection
- Tool-free conductor connection
- Can be combined with 5-pos. THR and SMD base strips of types PTSM 0,5/5...

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Base strip **PTSM 0,5/ 5-HH-2,5-THR R32** **Order No. 1778654**	59
	Base strip **PTSM 0,5/ 5-HV-2,5-THR R32** **Order No. 1778586**	59
	Base strip **PTSM 0,5/ 5-HH-2,5-SMD R32** **Order No. 1778793**	59

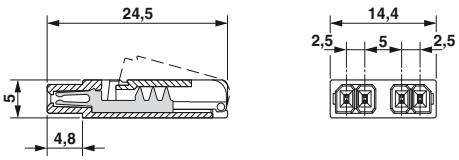
Technical data

		PTPM 0,2/ 5-P-2,5 PA CAT5			PTPM 0,4/ 5-P-2,5 PA CAT5			No. of pos.
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE								
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	2 / 0.14			4 / 0.34			4
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160			125			
Pitch	[mm]	2.5			2.5			
Connection capacity								
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	- / 0.14 - 0.14 / 26 - 26			- / 0.25 - 0.34 / 24 - 22			
Insulation coordination								
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	40	160	160	32	125	125	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	50	-	50	50	-	50	
Nominal current	[A]	2	-	2	3	-	3	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26	-	26	24 - 22	-	24 - 22	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	
General data								
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA/PC / III			PA/PC / III			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0/V2			V0/V2			

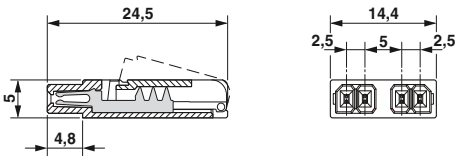
Pierce connection of conductor cross sections of 0.14 mm²/26 AWG

Pierce connection of conductor cross sections from 0.25 to 0.34 mm²/24 - 22 AWG

Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



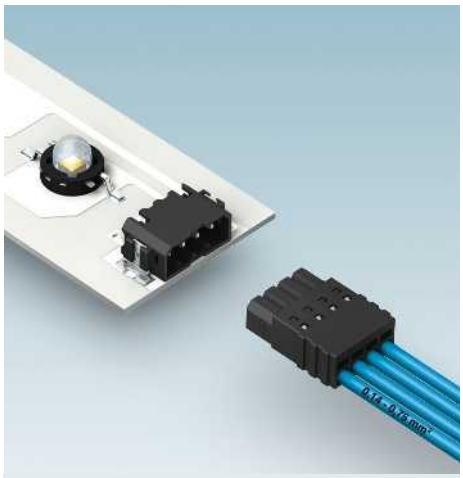
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: black		
PTPM 0,2/ 5-P-2,5 PA CAT5	1811161	100

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: black		
PTPM 0,4/ 5-P-2,5 PA CAT5	1811145	100

SMT and THR headers for plugs with pierce contact or spring-cage connection



- Specifically designed for use in reflow and SMT processes
- High current carrying capacity of 6 A
- Rugged soldering anchors for safe mechanical fastening on the surface
- Supplied in tape-on-reel packing according to IEC 60286-3 for automated mounting
- Compatible with PTSM...-/PTPM...connectors
- Versions with and without positioning pins are available
- 2.5 mm pitch

Notes:

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 48.

Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

PTSM is also available with white housings, see page 397.

[1]) UL/CUL on request.

[2]) Current carrying dependent upon plug used.

[3]) Applies for single-phase networks.

Technical data

		PTSM 0,5/ ...-HH-2,5-THR R16			PTSM 0,5/ ...-HV-2,5-THR R32			PTSM 0,5/ ...-HH0-2,5-SMD R32		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current	[A]	6[2])			6[2])			6		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160[3])			160[3])			160[3])		
Pitch	[mm]	2.5			2.5			2.5		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	50	160[3])	160	50	160[3])	160	50	160[3])	160
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	6	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa			LCP / IIIa			LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.1 / 0.6 x 0.6 mm			1.1 / 0.6 x 0.6 mm			- / -		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	2.50
3	5.00
4	7.50
5	10.00
6	12.50
7	15.00
8	17.50
10	22.50

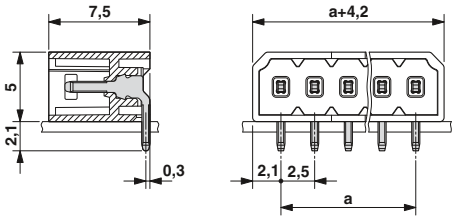
Horizontal header for THR applications

Vertical header for THR applications

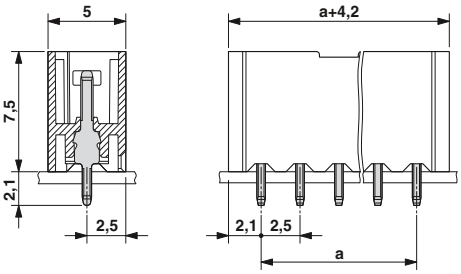
Horizontal header for SMD applications

Applied for: cUL / UL

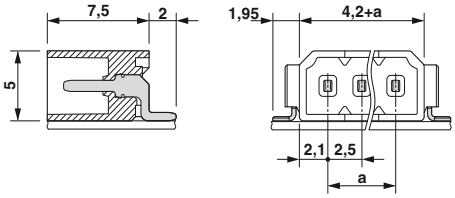
Dimensional drawing



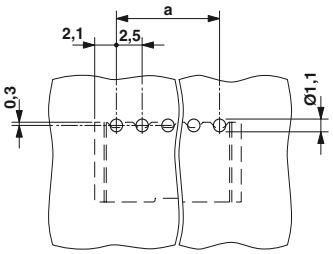
Dimensional drawing



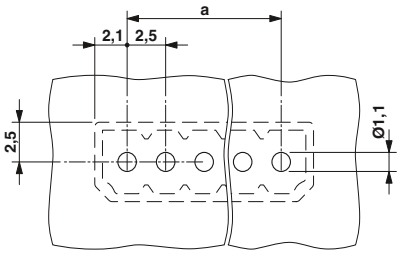
Dimensional drawing



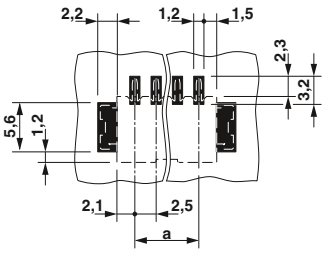
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: black, without positioning pin, with positioning pin, see www.phoenixcontact.net/products		
PTSM 0,5/ 2-HH-2,5-THR R16	1778625	500
PTSM 0,5/ 3-HH-2,5-THR R32	1778638	500
PTSM 0,5/ 4-HH-2,5-THR R32	1778641	500
PTSM 0,5/ 5-HH-2,5-THR R32	1778654	500
PTSM 0,5/ 6-HH-2,5-THR R32	1778667	500
PTSM 0,5/ 7-HH-2,5-THR R44	1778670	500
PTSM 0,5/ 8-HH-2,5-THR R44	1778683	500
PTSM 0,5/10-HH-2,5-THR R44	1701569	500

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: black, without positioning pin, with positioning pin, see www.phoenixcontact.net/products		
PTSM 0,5/ 2-HV-2,5-THR R32	1778557	330
PTSM 0,5/ 3-HV-2,5-THR R32	1778560	330
PTSM 0,5/ 4-HV-2,5-THR R32	1778573	330
PTSM 0,5/ 5-HV-2,5-THR R32	1778586	330
PTSM 0,5/ 6-HV-2,5-THR R32	1778599	330
PTSM 0,5/ 7-HV-2,5-THR R44	1778609	330
PTSM 0,5/ 8-HV-2,5-THR R44	1778612	330
PTSM 0,5/10-HV-2,5-THR R44	1701567	330

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: black, without positioning pin, with positioning pin, see www.phoenixcontact.net/products		
PTSM 0,5/ 2-HH0-2,5-SMD R32	1808190	600
PTSM 0,5/ 3-HH0-2,5-SMD R32	1808200	600
PTSM 0,5/ 4-HH0-2,5-SMD R32	1808213	600
PTSM 0,5/ 5-HH0-2,5-SMD R32	1808226	600
PTSM 0,5/ 6-HH0-2,5-SMD R44	1808239	600
PTSM 0,5/ 7-HH0-2,5-SMD R44	1808242	600
PTSM 0,5/ 8-HH0-2,5-SMD R44	1808255	600

Inverted SMT and THR base strips

- Specifically designed for use in reflow and SMT processes
- High current carrying capacity of 6 A
- Robust solder anchor for secure, mechanical fixing to the surface
- Supplied in tape-on-reel packing according to IEC 60286-3 for automated mounting
- Compatible with PTSM base strips
- Versions with and without positioning pins are available
- 2.5 mm pitch

Notes:

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 48.

Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of the pick and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

PTSM is also available with white housings, see page 399.

[1]) UL/CUL on request.

[2]) Applies for single-phase networks.

Technical data		PTSM 0,5/...-HHI-2,5-THR R24			PTSM 0,5/...-HHI0-2,5-SMD R24		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current	[A]	6			6		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	200[2])			160[2])		
Pitch	[mm]	2.5			2.5		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	63	200[2])	200	63	160[2])	160
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa			LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1 / 0.6 x 0.4 mm			- / -		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	2.50
3	5.00
4	7.50
5	10.00
6	12.50
7	15.00
8	17.50

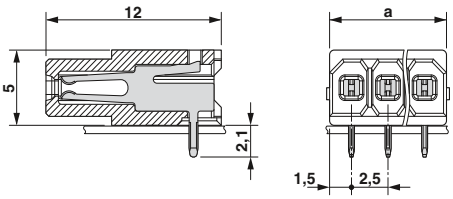
N

Horizontal inverted header, THR solderable

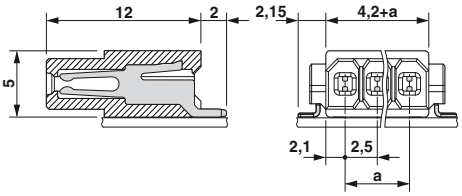
N

Horizontal inverted header, SMD solderable

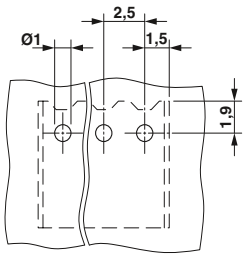
Dimensional drawing



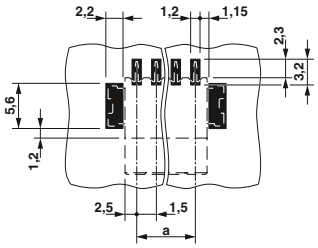
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: black, without positioning pin, with positioning pin, see www.phoenixcontact.net/products		
PTSM 0,5/ 2-HHI-2,5-THR R24	1815057	500
PTSM 0,5/ 3-HHI-2,5-THR R32	1815060	500
PTSM 0,5/ 4-HHI-2,5-THR R32	1815073	500
PTSM 0,5/ 5-HHI-2,5-THR R32	1815086	500
PTSM 0,5/ 6-HHI-2,5-THR R32	1815099	500
PTSM 0,5/ 7-HHI-2,5-THR R32	1815109	500
PTSM 0,5/ 8-HHI-2,5-THR R32	1815112	500

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: black, without positioning pin, with positioning pin, see www.phoenixcontact.net/products		
PTSM 0,5/ 2-HHI0-2,5-SMD R24	1815125	500
PTSM 0,5/ 3-HHI0-2,5-SMD R44	1815138	500
PTSM 0,5/ 4-HHI0-2,5-SMD R44	1815141	500
PTSM 0,5/ 5-HHI0-2,5-SMD R44	1815154	500
PTSM 0,5/ 6-HHI0-2,5-SMD R44	1815167	500
PTSM 0,5/ 7-HHI0-2,5-SMD R44	1815170	500
PTSM 0,5/ 8-HHI0-2,5-SMD R44	1815183	500

PCB terminal blocks with insulation displacement connection with 2.5 mm pitch

Connection cross section of up to 0.34 mm²

- Conductor connection without pre-treatment.
- 2.5 mm pitch
- THR solderable
- Taped as standard
- Secure locating mechanism
- Option to visually inspect the conductor position
- Supplied in taped packaging according to IEC 60286-3 for automatic assembly
- Anti-rotation pins
- Finger operation, no tools necessary

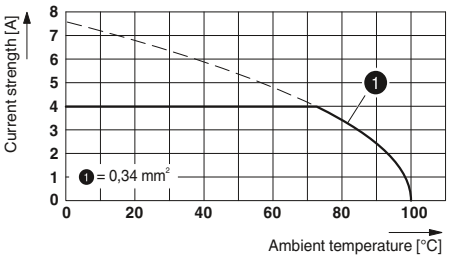
Notes:

Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of the pick and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

Observe derating curve.

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: PTQ 0,3/..-2,5(-L) THR R32
Tested in accordance with DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



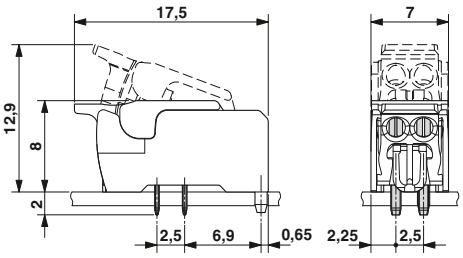
Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	4 / 0.34		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	2.5		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 0.34 / 0.14 - 0.34 / 26 - 22		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	200
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	2	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.1 / 0.9 x 0.4		

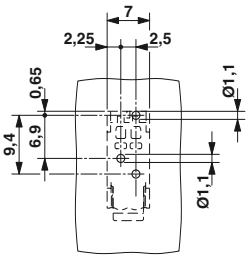
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	2.50

IDC PCB terminal block

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTQ 0,3/ 2-2,5 THR R32	1702610	250

Plugs with displacement connection up to 0.5 mm²

- 3- and 4-pos. miniature plug-in connectors
- For sensor/actuator wiring
- Fast and safe displacement connection
- Gold-plated contact system
- Connection of AWG conductors with a 7-strand conductor structure and PVC insulation; other conductor types can be used on request
- Conductor connection with the help of conventional pliers
- Colored, transparent covers enable you to check that the displacement connection has been contacted correctly
- Panel feed-through with CIOC ...-FL
- Additional CIOC 3-2...-FL versions available on request

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 48.

For 3-pos. items, please enquire about the minimum order amount and delivery time.

[1]) Different value for CIOC 3-20... and CIOC 4-20... = 24-20 AWG und stranded conductors = 0.25 - 0.5 mm².

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	3 / 0.25		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	32		
Pitch	[mm]	2		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	- / 0.14 - 0.25 / 26 - 24[1])		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]		32	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]			
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (UL/CUL)				
Nominal voltage	[V]	32		
Nominal current	[A]	3		
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26-20		
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PBT/PC / -		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

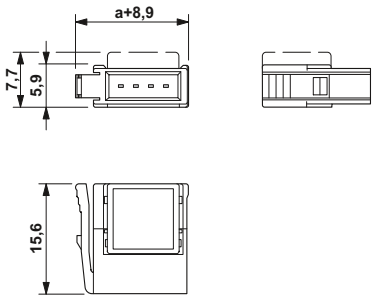
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
3	4.00
4	6.00
3	4.00
4	6.00
3	4.00
4	6.00
3	4.00
4	6.00
3	4.00
4	6.00
3	4.00
4	6.00

Plug with pin contact

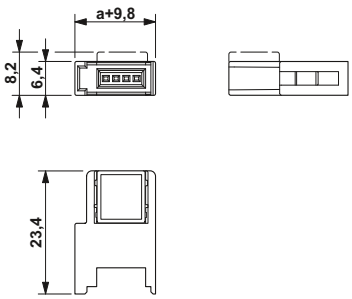
Plug with socket contact

Plug as panel feed-through with socket contact

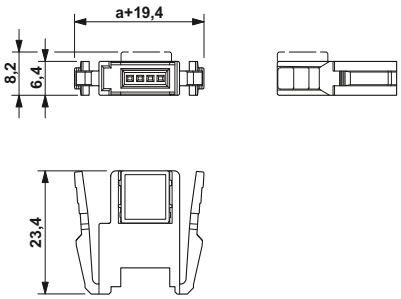
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
1.0 mm outside conductor diameter, 26 - 24 AWG, color: red (CIOC 3-... on request)		
CIOC 3-24-1,0-M	1701390	50
CIOC 4-24-1,0-M	1700994	50
1.2 mm outside conductor diameter, 26 - 24 AWG, color: yellow		
CIOC 3-24-1,2-M	1701391	50
CIOC 4-24-1,2-M	1701016	50
1.6 mm outside conductor diameter, 26 - 24 AWG, color: orange (CIOC 3-... on request)		
CIOC 3-24-1,6-M	1701392	50
CIOC 4-24-1,6-M	1701032	50
1.2 mm outside conductor diameter, 24 - 20 AWG, color: green (CIOC 3-... on request)		
CIOC 3-20-1,2-M	1701393	50
CIOC 4-20-1,2-M	1701058	50
1.6 mm outside conductor diameter, 24 - 20 AWG, color: blue (CIOC 3-... on request)		
CIOC 3-20-1,6-M	1701394	50
CIOC 4-20-1,6-M	1701074	50
2.0 mm outside conductor diameter, AWG 24-20, color: transparent		
CIOC 3-20-2,0-M	1701396	50
CIOC 4-20-2,0-M	1701090	50

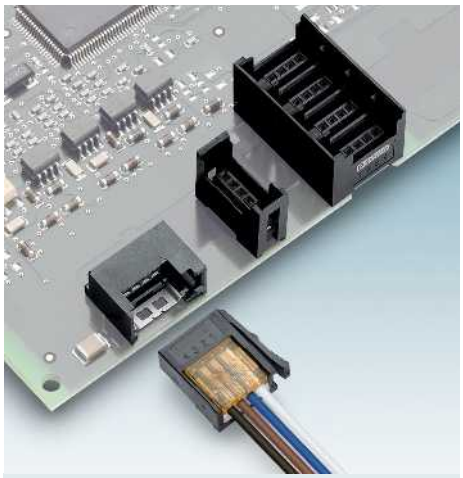
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
1.0 mm outside conductor diameter, 26 - 24 AWG, color: red (CIOC 3-... on request)		
CIOC 3-24-1,0-F	1701397	50
CIOC 4-24-1,0-F	1701113	50
1.2 mm outside conductor diameter, 26 - 24 AWG, color: yellow		
CIOC 3-24-1,2-F	1701398	50
CIOC 4-24-1,2-F	1701139	50
1.6 mm outside conductor diameter, 26 - 24 AWG, color: orange (CIOC 3-... on request)		
CIOC 3-24-1,6-F	1701399	50
CIOC 4-24-1,6-F	1701155	50
1.2 mm outside conductor diameter, 24 - 20 AWG, color: green (CIOC 3-... on request)		
CIOC 3-20-1,2-F	1701400	50
CIOC 4-20-1,2-F	1701171	50
1.6 mm outside conductor diameter, 24 - 20 AWG, color: blue (CIOC 3-... on request)		
CIOC 3-20-1,6-F	1701402	50
CIOC 4-20-1,6-F	1701197	50
2.0 mm outside conductor diameter, AWG 24-20, color: transparent		
CIOC 3-20-2,0-F	1701403	50
CIOC 4-20-2,0-F	1701210	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
1.0 mm outside conductor diameter, AWG 26-24, color: red		
CIOC 4-24-1,0-FL	1701236	50
1.2 mm outside conductor diameter, 26 - 24 AWG, color: yellow		
CIOC 4-24-1,2-FL	1701252	50
1.6 mm outside conductor diameter, AWG 26-24, color: orange		
CIOC 4-24-1,6-FL	1701278	50
1.2 mm outside conductor diameter, AWG 24-20, color: green		
CIOC 4-20-1,2-FL	1701294	50
1.6 mm outside conductor diameter, 24 - 20 AWG, color: blue (CIOC 3-... on request)		
CIOC 3-20-1,6-FL	1701404	50
CIOC 4-20-1,6-FL	1701317	50
2.0 mm outside conductor diameter, AWG 24-20, color: transparent		
CIOC 4-20-2,0-FL	1701333	50

Single and four-row headers for wave soldering and SMD processes



- 3-pos. and 4-pos. CIOC miniature headers for CIOC ...-M plugs
- Gold-plated contact system
- Enables space-saving installation of I/O modules and signal distributors

CIOC 4-1-FH-SMD-B

- Delivery form: Tape-on-reel packing according to IEC 60286-3, reel diameter: 380 mm, tape width: 32 mm

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 48.

Technical data		CIOC 4-1-FV-A			CIOC 4-4-FV			CIOC 4-1-FH-SMD-B R32		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current	[A]	3			3			3		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	32			32			32		
Pitch	[mm]	2			2			2		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]		32			32			32	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]									
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Approval data (UL/CUL)										
Nominal voltage	[V]	32			32			32		
Nominal current	[A]	3			3			3		
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-			-			-		
General data										
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / -			PA / -			LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		

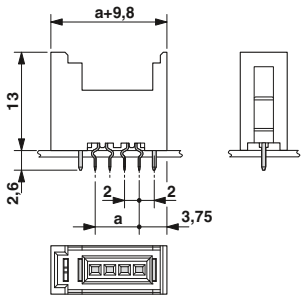
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
3	4.00
4	6.00

Single-row, for wave soldering processes
Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

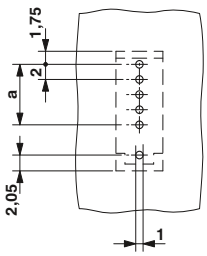
Four-row, for wave soldering processes
Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

Single-row, taped, for SMD applications, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



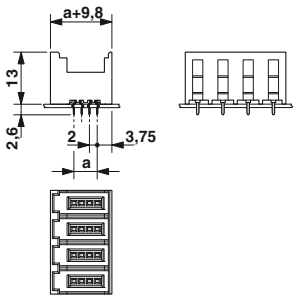
Drilling diagram



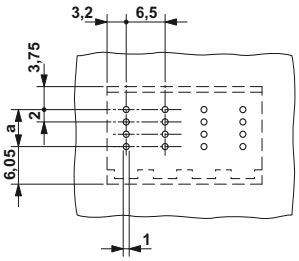
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2 mm pitch, color: black		
CIOC 3-1-FV-A	1701551	100
CIOC 4-1-FV-A	1701388	100

Dimensional drawing



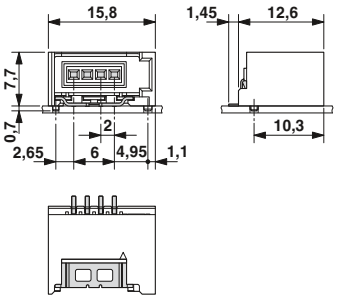
Drilling diagram



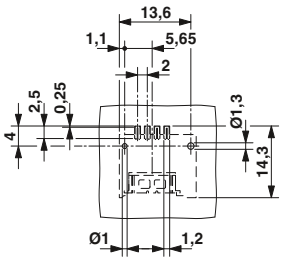
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2 mm pitch, color: black		
CIOC 3-4-FV	1701552	50
CIOC 4-4-FV	1701401	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2 mm pitch, color: black		
CIOC 4-1-FH-SMD-B R32	1701322	400

Bus plug-in connectors up to 0.75 mm² connection cross section

- Supplementing the CIOC plug-in connector range with 4-pos. link connector with a 2.54 mm pitch
- Gold-plated contact system
- A plug-in pick-off at any point in the bus and power line can be achieved using two CIOC 4-18-LI plugs
- The CIOC 4-18-LI plug can be combined with the LIH or LIV base strips for a horizontal or vertical PCB connection

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connectors combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 48.

Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

Technical data		CIOC 4-18-LI			CIOC 4-1-LIH			CIOC 4-1-LIV		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	5 / 0.75			5			5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	-			-			-		
Pitch	[mm]	2.54			2.54			2.54		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	- / - / 18 - 18			- / - / -			- / - / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			-		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			-		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -			- / -			- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			-		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160			160			160		
Rated surge voltage	[kV]									
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA/PBT / -			PBT / -			PBT / -		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		

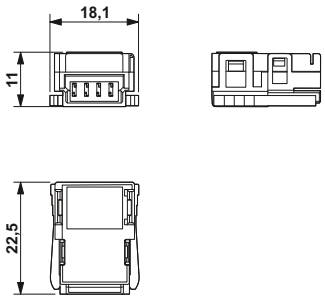
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
4	7.62

Bus plug

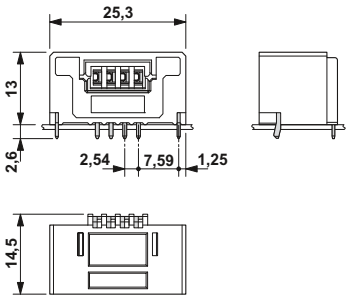
Bus plug header,
plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

Bus plug header,
plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

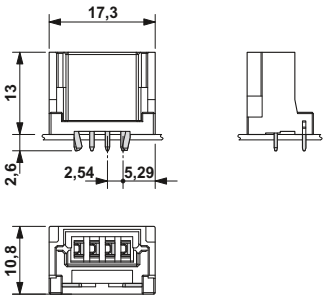
Dimensional drawing



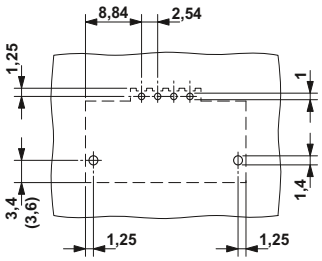
Dimensional drawing



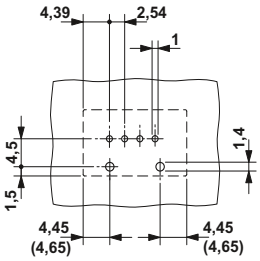
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

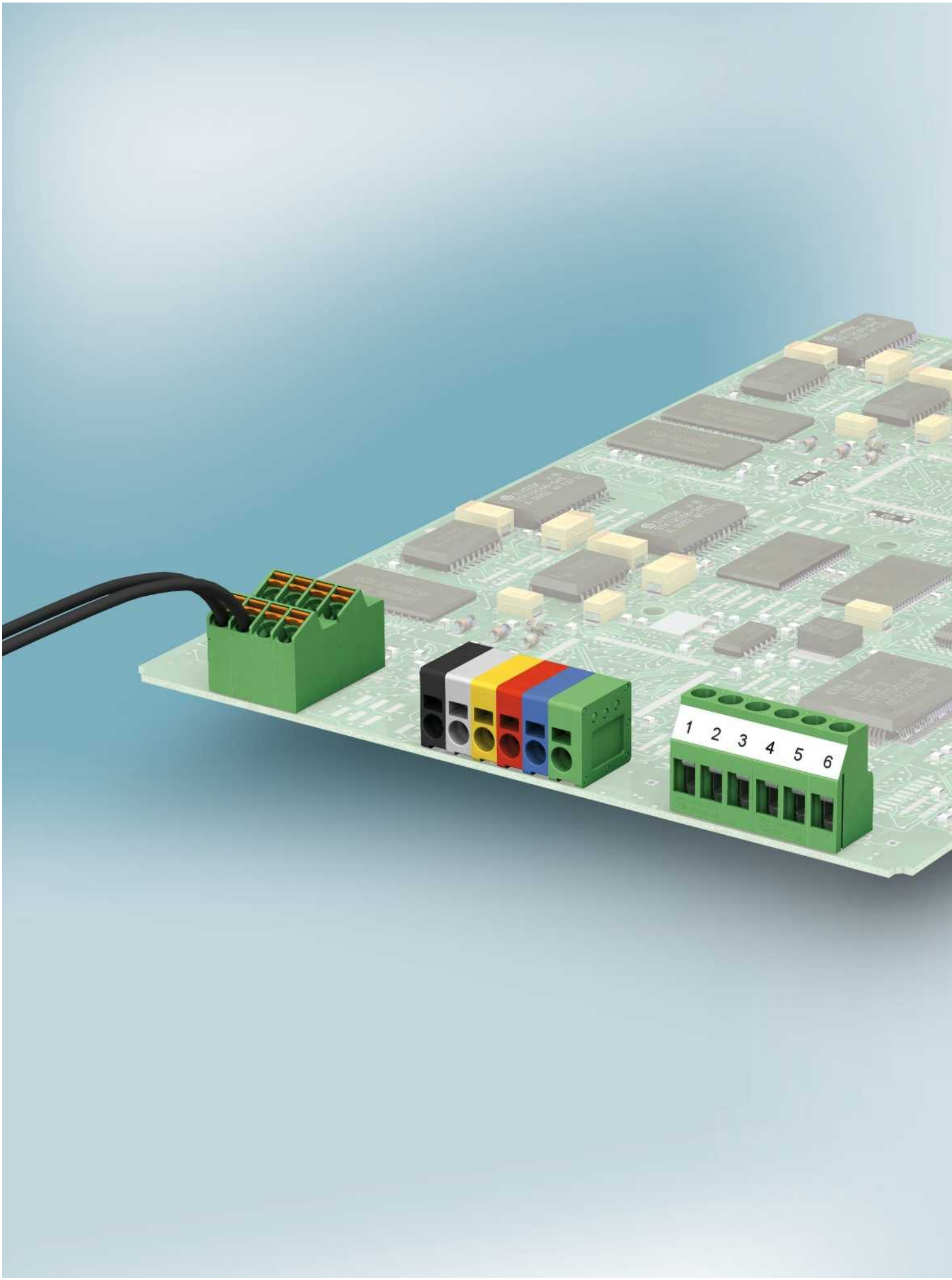
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Color: Black		
CIOC 4-18-LI	1701359	100

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Color: Black		
CIOC 4-1-LIH	1701362	100

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Color: Black		
CIOC 4-1-LIV	1701375	100


1 2 3 4 5 6

PCB terminal blocks with 2.54 to 7.62 mm pitch

The diverse applications for PCB terminal blocks in the field of measurement and control technology have resulted in a continually growing product range over the past several years, which meets the requirements of a large number of different devices and associated device specifications.

Whether using modern process interfaces or automation components through to the PLC, you will always find the right connection terminal block for your application in the PCB terminal block range.

The product range offers three connection technologies (screw, spring-cage, and insulation displacement connection). Single-level as well as double-, three-, and four-level terminal blocks are available to increase the contact density on the PCB. The screw and spring-cage versions are pin-compatible with each other. As a result, the user can choose between the two connection technologies without having to change the layout, thereby achieving a high level of flexibility in PCB production and reducing costs.

The range offers pitches from 2.54 to 7.62 mm. The terminal blocks are designed for currents up to 41 A and voltages up to 630 V (surge voltage category III/pollution degree 2). Conductor cross sections from 0.08 to 6 mm² can be connected.

When developing PCB terminal blocks, requirements for state-of-the-art production methods for electronic modules are taken into consideration. Products are available for SMT production in the form of PCB terminal blocks for through hole reflow (THR) and SMD assembly. PCB terminal blocks are available with press-in technology for solder-free processing. PCB terminal blocks that are suitable for the reflow process have high-temperature-resistant insulating housing. The various series are also available in bar or tape magazines.

Customer-specific requirements can also be taken into account when producing PCB terminal blocks. For example, the terminal blocks are available with a closed clamping space, as partially assembled versions or in various colors. Please contact us for more information.

Customer-specific standard terminal blocks

PCB terminal blocks with open or closed clamping space

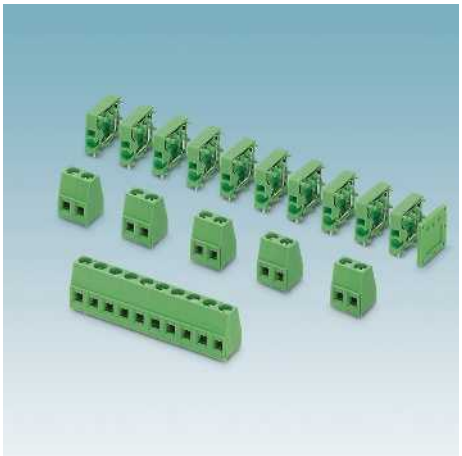
Customer-specific requirements and needs can be taken into account when producing PCB terminal blocks. The terminal blocks are available with a closed clamping space, as partially assembled versions and in various colors.

Standard terminal blocks with special functions

Versions with slotted-head and Phillips screws

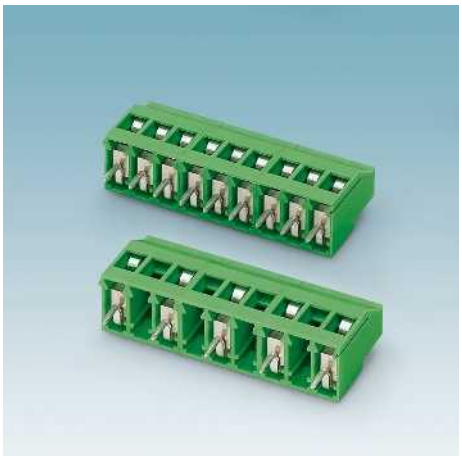
The individual processing of PCB terminal blocks in the soldering process, and even the special features for conductor connection, are taken into account in many product ranges. Here, you can choose between slotted-head and Phillips screws, as well as various solder pin lengths. Please contact us for more information.

PCB terminal blocks with a variable number of positions



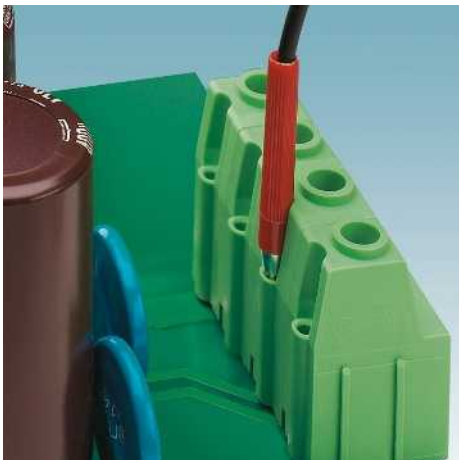
One-piece blocks and single PCB terminal blocks

PCB terminal blocks are available in three versions – as a one-piece block, as part blocks or as single terminal blocks.
Part blocks can be assembled into high-position blocks using a keyway/featherkey joint. In the case of single terminal blocks, you can freely determine the number of positions for individual assembly. The row must only be interrupted if the number of positions exceeds 30, in order to compensate possible tolerances between terminal block and PCB.



Fully or partially assembled versions

PCB terminal blocks with long or short solder pin



PCB terminal blocks with integrated test connection

Bridges

Internal bridges

Two methods are available for potential distribution or looping through the ground conductor in PCB terminal blocks. The easiest solution is a separate bridge fixed directly in the connection area, if necessary, with a supply conductor. Internally bridged versions are available in the standard MKDS product range. The entire clamping space is also available here.

Separate fixed bridge

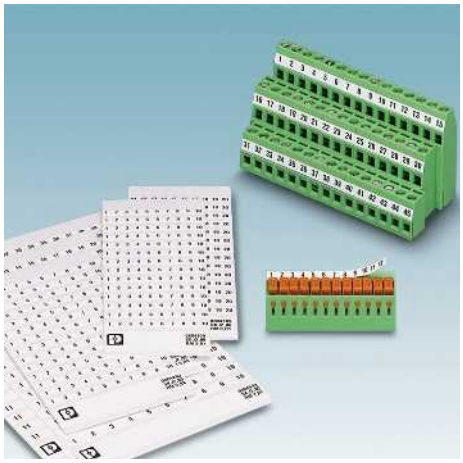
Anti-rotation protection

PCB terminal blocks with anti-rotation pins

2- and 3-pos. terminal blocks in particular are often subjected to high tightening torques, which cannot be absorbed by a few solder pins. Usually these terminal blocks must be supported during conductor connection.
If this is not possible, versions with additional anti-rotation pins are available for many terminal blocks.

Color versions

Marking



Marking with marker cards

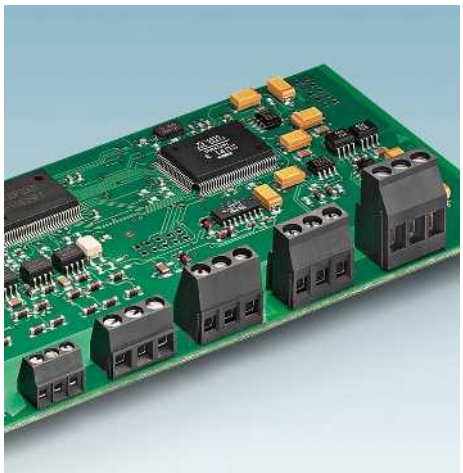
For marking individual terminal points, marker cards (SK strips with consecutive numbers 1 - 10, 11 - 20) are available with 2.5 to 7.62 mm pitch for both single terminal blocks and multi-position PCB terminal blocks bases. Alternatively, the terminal blocks can also be supplied with individual marking.

Note:

Since the installation environment of the entire PCB cannot be influenced, the specified nominal voltage of all COMBICON PCB terminal blocks refers to the “as-delivered” state. For more detailed information on the dimensioning of air and creepage distances of PCBs, see page 849.

PCB terminal blocks with screw and spring-cage connection for the reflow process, currents up to 24 A

Connection cross section of up to 1.5 mm²

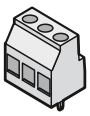


- Application in SMT reflow processes
- Standard types of PCB terminal blocks made of high-temperature resistant plastics
- Delivery form: box packaging - bulk
- Taped packaging in accordance with IEC 60286-3 for automatic assembly on request
- You can find user notes and recommendations for THR procedure on page 27

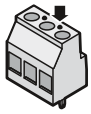
Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.



Metric 3.5 mm pitch



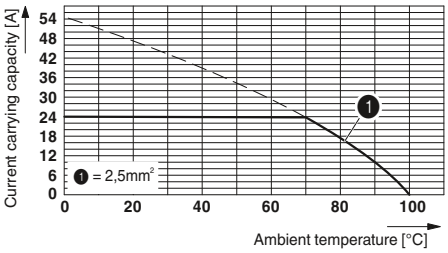
Detection lug for models with 3.81 mm inch pitch

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
Only for MKDS 1/... HT BK		
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037**	
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8 or SK 3,81/2,8**	797
Only for MKDSN 1,5/...-HT BK and MKDS 1,5/...HT BK		
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Insertion bridge **EBP...- 5**	829
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 orSK 5,08/3,8**	798

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: MKDS 1,5/...-HT BK
Test as per DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		MKDS 1/ ...HT BK			MKDSN 1,5/ ... HT BK			MKDS 1,5/ ... HT BK		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	13.5[1]) / 1.5			13.5[1]) / 1.5			17.5[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	200			320			320		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5 / 3.81			5 / 5.08			5 / 5.08		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 16			0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 16			0.14 - 2.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 14		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 1			0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.14 - 0.5 / 0.14 - 0.34			0.14 - 0.75 / 0.14 - 0.75			0.14 - 1 / 0.14 - 0.75		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	63	200	200	200	320	320	200	320	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	15	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 16	-	30 - 16	30 - 14	-	30 - 14	30 - 14	-	30 - 14
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 16	-	28 - 16	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	5			6			7		
Screw thread		M2			M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.22 - 0.25			0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / IIIa			PA / IIIa			PA / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.1 / 0.5 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.5 x 1 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	3.50
3	7.00
2	3.81
3	7.62
2	5.00
3	10.00
2	5.08
3	10.16

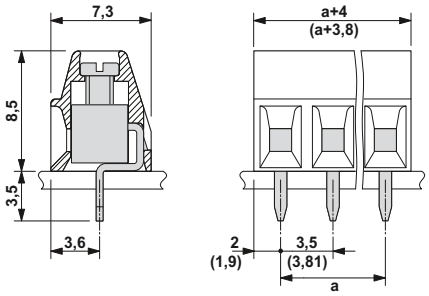
PCB terminal blocks with screw and spring-cage connection for the reflow process, currents up to 24 A

Without housing overlapping

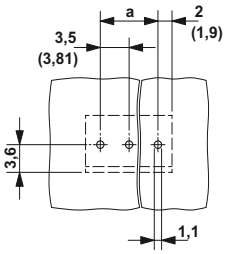
With housing overlapping,
Low-profile design

With housing overlapping

Dimensional drawing



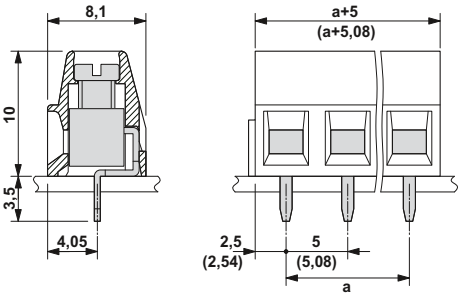
Drilling diagram



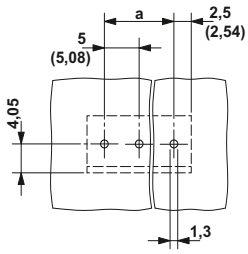
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MKDS 1/ 2-3,5 HT BK	1985807	50
MKDS 1/ 3-3,5 HT BK	1984950	50
3.81 mm pitch, color: Black		
MKDS 1/ 2-3,81 HT BK	1985823	50
MKDS 1/ 3-3,81 HT BK	1985836	50

Dimensional drawing



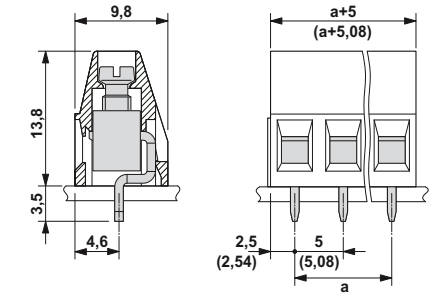
Drilling diagram



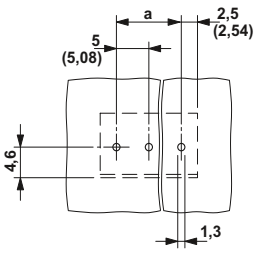
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: Black		
MKDSN 1,5/ 2 HT BK	1985849	50
MKDSN 1,5/ 3 HT BK	1985852	50
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
MKDSN 1,5/ 2-5,08 HT BK	1985865	50
MKDSN 1,5/ 3-5,08 HT BK	1985878	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

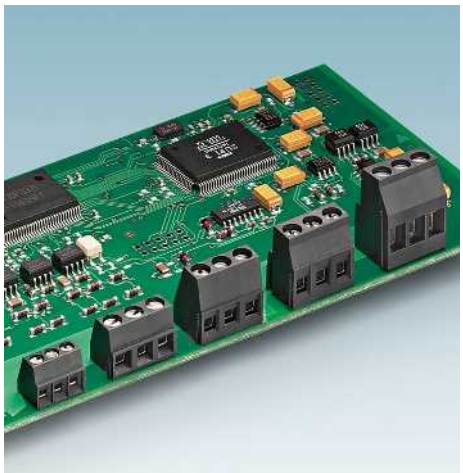


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: Black		
MKDS 1,5/ 2 HT BK	1985881	50
MKDS 1,5/ 3 HT BK	1985894	50
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
MKDS 1,5/ 2-5,08 HT BK	1985904	50
MKDS 1,5/ 3-5,08 HT BK	1985917	50

PCB terminal blocks with screw and spring-cage connection for the reflow process, currents up to 24 A

Connection cross section of up to 2.5 mm²

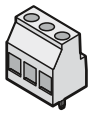


- 5.0 or 5.08 mm pitch
- Application in SMT reflow processes
- Standard types of PCB terminal blocks made of high-temperature resistant plastics
- Delivery form: box packaging - bulk
- Taped packaging in accordance with IEC 60286-3 for automatic assembly on request
- You can find user notes and recommendations for THR procedure on page 27

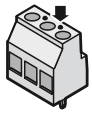
Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.



Metric 5 mm pitch



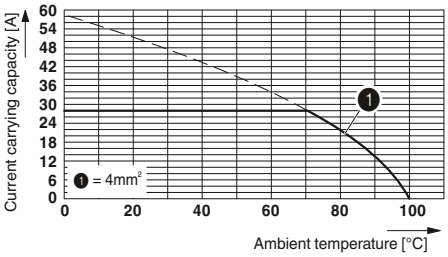
Detection lug for models with 5.08 mm inch pitch

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 orSK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Insertion bridge **EBP...- 5**	829

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: MKDS 3/...HT BK
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		MKDSN 2,5/ ... HT BK			MKDS 3/ ... HT BK			ZFKDS 2,5-5,08 THT		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	16[1]) / 2.5			24[1]) / 4			24[1]) / 4		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320			320			320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08			5 / 5.08			5.08		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 14			0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12			0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 0.75 / 0.2 - 0.75			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5			0.5 - 1.5			-		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	200	320	320	200	320	320	200	320	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	20	-	15	15	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12	30 - 12	-	30 - 12	26 - 12	-	26 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	300	-	300	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	10	-	10	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	28 - 12	-	28 - 12	-	-	-
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	6.5			8			7		
Screw thread		M3			M3			-		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6			-		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / IIIa			PA / IIIa			PA / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.8 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.8 x 0.8 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
1	
2	5.08
3	10.16
1	
1	

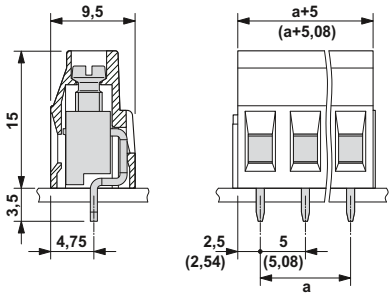
PCB terminal blocks with screw and spring-cage connection for the reflow process, currents up to 24 A

With screw connection and housing overlapping, low-profile design

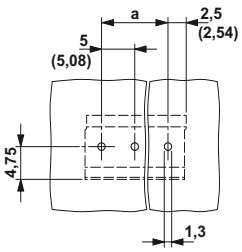
With screw connection and housing overlapping

With spring-cage connection and two solder pins, modular design

Dimensional drawing



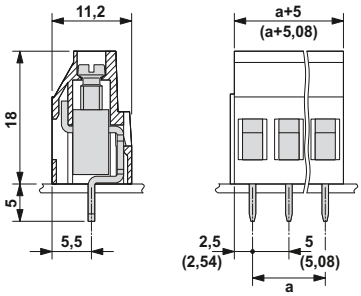
Drilling diagram



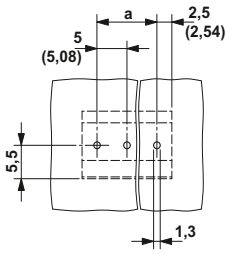
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: Black		
MKDSN 2,5/ 2 HT BK	**1985920**	50
MKDSN 2,5/ 3 HT BK	**1985933**	50
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
MKDSN 2,5/ 2-5,08 HT BK	**1985946**	50
MKDSN 2,5/ 3-5,08 HT BK	**1985959**	50

Dimensional drawing



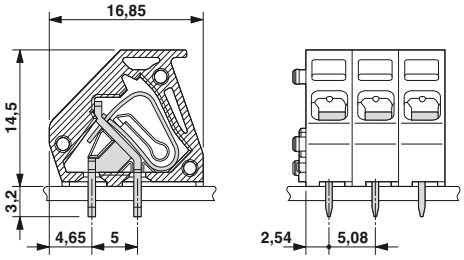
Drilling diagram



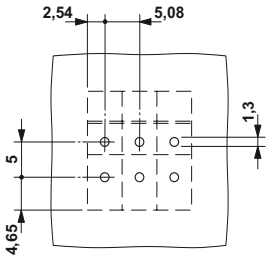
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: Black		
MKDS 3/ 2 HT BK	**1985962**	50
MKDS 3/ 3 HT BK	**1985975**	50
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
MKDS 3/ 2-5,08 HT BK	**1985988**	50
MKDS 3/ 3-5,08 HT BK	**1985991**	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
ZFKDS 2,5-5,08 THT	**1990245**	50
End terminal block, 5.08 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks (left), if a smooth side element is desired		
ZFKDS 2,5-5,08 L THT	**1990261**	50
End terminal block, 6.08 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks (right)		
ZFKDSA 2,5-6,08 R THT	**1990258**	50

PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection for the reflow process, currents up to 13.5 A

N

Horizontal or vertical conductor connection up to 1.5 mm²

- Push-in direct plug-in technology for solid or stranded conductors
- Suitable for use in SMT reflow processes
- Horizontal and vertical design with 3.5 mm and 3.81 mm pitch
- Two solder pins for a high level of stability on the PCB
- Standard pin length of 2.6 mm also suitable for wave soldering processes
- Supplied in tape-on-reel packing according to IEC 60286-3 for automated mounting in the reflow process with pin length of 2.0 mm

Notes:

Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

[1]) Current carrying capacity curve upon request.

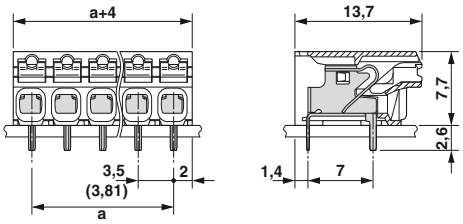
[2]) UL/CUL on request.

Pin length of 2.6 mm, box-packaged PCB terminal blocks, connection direction horizontal to the PCB

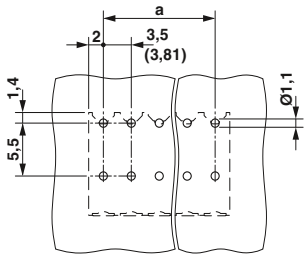
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	13.5[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5 / 3.81		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.2 - 0.75		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	8		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.1 / 0.7 x 0.3		

Ordering data

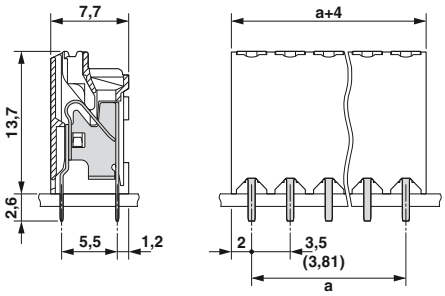
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
2	3.50	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-3,5 P26**	**1822752**	370
3	7.00	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-3,5 P26**	**1822765**	240
4	10.50	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-3,5 P26**	**1822778**	170
5	14.00	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-3,5 P26**	**1822781**	150
6	17.50	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-3,5 P26**	**1822794**	130
7	21.00	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-3,5 P26**	**1822804**	110
8	24.50	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-3,5 P26**	**1822817**	80
9	28.00	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-3,5 P26**	**1822820**	80
10	31.50	**SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-3,5 P26**	**1822833**	60
11	35.00	**SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-3,5 P26**	**1822846**	60
12	38.50	**SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-3,5 P26**	**1822859**	60
		3.81 mm pitch, color: Black		
2	3.81	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-3,81 P26**	**1822862**	350
3	7.62	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-3,81 P26**	**1822875**	240
4	11.43	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-3,81 P26**	**1822888**	170
5	15.24	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-3,81 P26**	**1822891**	130
6	19.05	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-3,81 P26**	**1822901**	110
7	22.86	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-3,81 P26**	**1822914**	80
8	26.67	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-3,81 P26**	**1822927**	80
9	30.48	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-3,81 P26**	**1822930**	60
10	34.29	**SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-3,81 P26**	**1822943**	60
11	38.10	**SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-3,81 P26**	**1822956**	60
12	41.91	**SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-3,81 P26**	**1822969**	60

PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection for the reflow process, currents up to 13.5 A

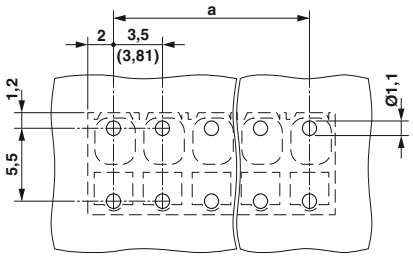
N

Pin length of 2.6 mm, box-packaged PCB terminal blocks, connection direction vertical to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



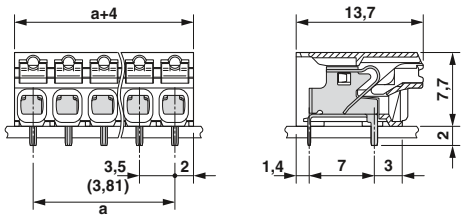
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-3,5 P26	1822312	540
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-3,5 P26	1822325	350
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-3,5 P26	1822338	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-3,5 P26	1822341	220
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-3,5 P26	1822354	190
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-3,5 P26	1822367	160
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-3,5 P26	1822370	120
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-3,5 P26	1822383	120
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-3,5 P26	1822396	90
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-3,5 P26	1822406	90
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-3,5 P26	1822419	90
3.81 mm pitch, color: Black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-3,81 P26	1822422	510
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-3,81 P26	1822435	350
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-3,81 P26	1822448	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-3,81 P26	1822451	190
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-3,81 P26	1822464	160
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-3,81 P26	1822477	120
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-3,81 P26	1822480	120
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-3,81 P26	1822493	90
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-3,81 P26	1822503	90
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-3,81 P26	1822516	90
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-3,81 P26	1822529	60

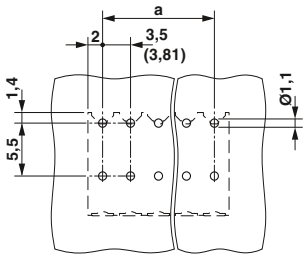
N

Pin length of 2.0 mm, taped PCB terminal blocks, connection direction horizontal to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



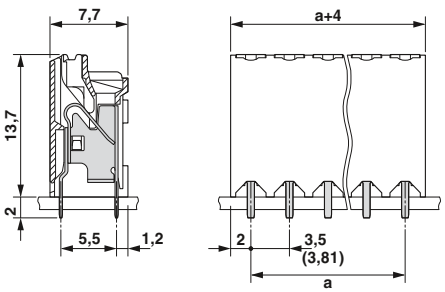
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-3,5 P20 R24	1823638	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-3,5 P20 R32	1823641	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-3,5 P20 R32	1823654	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-3,5 P20 R32	1823667	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-3,5 P20 R44	1823670	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-3,5 P20 R44	1823683	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-3,5 P20 R44	1823696	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-3,5 P20 R72	1823706	250
SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-3,5 P20 R72	1823719	250
SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-3,5 P20 R72	1823722	250
SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-3,5 P20 R72	1823735	250
3.81 mm pitch, color: Black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-3,81 P20 R24	1823748	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-3,81 P20 R32	1823751	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-3,81 P20 R32	1823764	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-3,81 P20 R32	1823777	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-3,81 P20 R44	1823780	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-3,81 P20 R44	1823793	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-3,81 P20 R44	1823803	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-3,81 P20 R72	1823816	250
SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-3,81 P20 R72	1823829	250
SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-3,81 P20 R72	1823832	250
SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-3,81 P20 R72	1823845	250

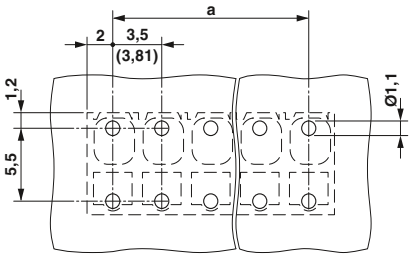
N

Pin length of 2.0 mm, taped PCB terminal blocks, connection direction vertical to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



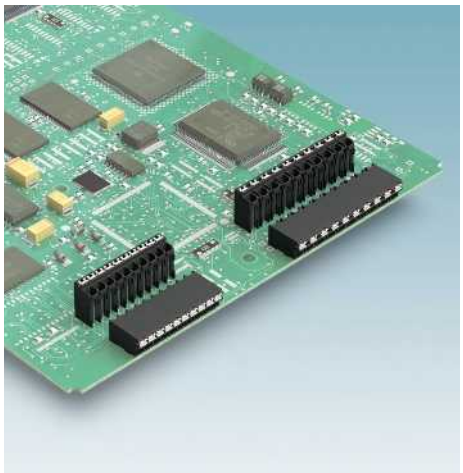
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-3,5 P20 R24	1823191	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-3,5 P20 R24	1823201	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-3,5 P20 R44	1823214	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-3,5 P20 R44	1823227	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-3,5 P20 R44	1823230	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-3,5 P20 R44	1823243	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-3,5 P20 R72	1823256	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-3,5 P20 R72	1823269	180
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-3,5 P20 R72	1823272	180
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-3,5 P20 R72	1823285	180
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-3,5 P20 R72	1823298	180
3.81 mm pitch, color: Black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-3,81 P20 R24	1823308	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-3,81 P20 R24	1823311	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-3,81 P20 R44	1823324	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-3,81 P20 R44	1823337	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-3,81 P20 R44	1823340	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-3,81 P20 R44	1823353	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-3,81 P20 R72	1823366	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-3,81 P20 R72	1823379	180
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-3,81 P20 R72	1823382	180
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-3,81 P20 R72	1823395	180
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-3,81 P20 R72	1823405	180

PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection for the reflow process, currents up to 13.5 A

N

Horizontal and vertical conductor connection up to 1.5 mm²



- Push-in direct plug-in technology for solid or stranded conductors
- Suitable for use in SMT reflow processes
- Horizontal and vertical design with 5.0 mm and 5.08 mm pitch
- Two solder pins for a high level of stability on the PCB
- Standard pin length of 2.6 mm also suitable for wave soldering processes
- Supplied in tape-on-reel packing according to IEC 60286-3 for automated mounting in the reflow process with pin length of 2.0 mm

Notes:

Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

[1]) Current carrying capacity curve upon request.

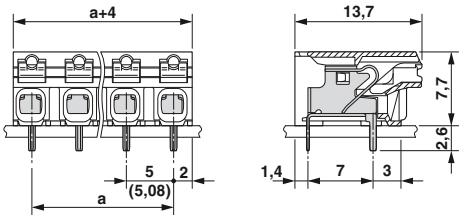
[2]) UL/CUL on request.

Pin length of 2.6 mm, box-packaged PCB terminal blocks, connection direction horizontal to the PCB

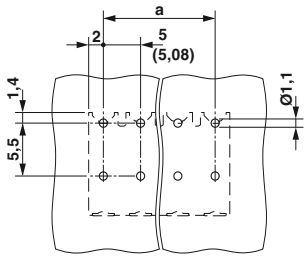
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	13.5[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.2 - 0.75		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	500
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	8		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.1 / 0.7 x 0.3 mm		

Ordering data

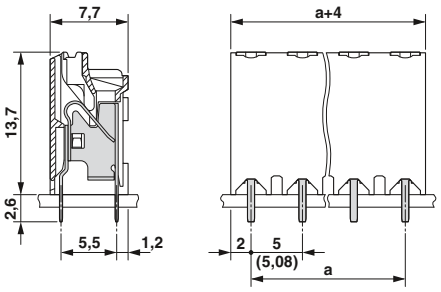
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 5.0 mm, color: Black		
2	5.00	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-5,0 P26**	**1822972**	300
3	10.00	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-5,0 P26**	**1822985**	190
4	15.00	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-5,0 P26**	**1822998**	130
5	20.00	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-5,0 P26**	**1823007**	110
6	25.00	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-5,0 P26**	**1823010**	80
7	30.00	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-5,0 P26**	**1823023**	60
8	35.00	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-5,0 P26**	**1823036**	60
9	40.00	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-5,0 P26**	**1823049**	40
10	45.00	**SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-5,0 P26**	**1823052**	40
11	50.00	**SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-5,0 P26**	**1823065**	40
12	55.00	**SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-5,0 P26**	**1823078**	40
		Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
2	5.08	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-5,08 P26**	**1823081**	300
3	10.16	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-5,08 P26**	**1823094**	190
4	15.24	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-5,08 P26**	**1823104**	130
5	30.32	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-5,08 P26**	**1823117**	110
6	25.40	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-5,08 P26**	**1823120**	80
7	30.48	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-5,08 P26**	**1823133**	60
8	35.56	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-5,08 P26**	**1823146**	60
9	40.64	**SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-5,08 P26**	**1823159**	40
10	45.72	**SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-5,08 P26**	**1823162**	40
11	50.80	**SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-5,08 P26**	**1823175**	40
12	55.88	**SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-5,08 P26**	**1823188**	40

PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection for the reflow process, currents up to 13.5 A

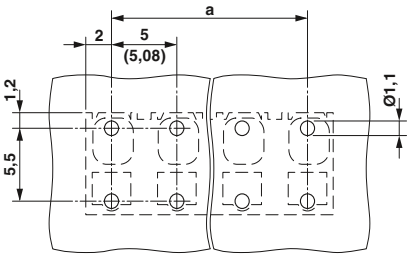
N

Pin length of 2.6 mm, box-packaged PCB terminal blocks, connection direction vertical to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



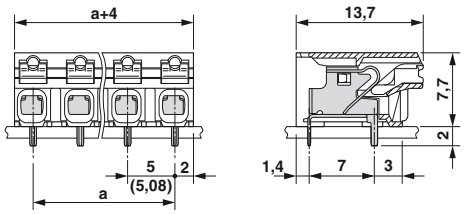
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: Black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-5,0 P26	1822532	440
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-5,0 P26	1822545	280
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-5,0 P26	1822558	190
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-5,0 P26	1822561	160
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-5,0 P26	1822574	120
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-5,0 P26	1822587	90
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-5,0 P26	1822590	90
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-5,0 P26	1822600	60
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-5,0 P26	1822613	60
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-5,0 P26	1822626	60
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-5,0 P26	1822639	60
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-5,08 P26	1822642	440
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-5,08 P26	1822655	280
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-5,08 P26	1822668	190
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-5,08 P26	1822671	160
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-5,08 P26	1822684	120
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-5,08 P26	1822697	90
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-5,08 P26	1822707	90
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-5,08 P26	1822710	60
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-5,08 P26	1822723	60
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-5,08 P26	1822736	60
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-5,08 P26	1822749	60

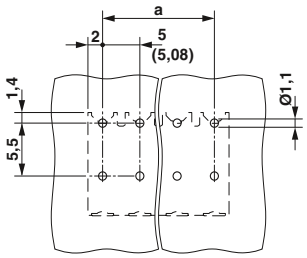
N

Pin length of 2.0 mm, taped PCB terminal blocks, connection direction horizontal to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



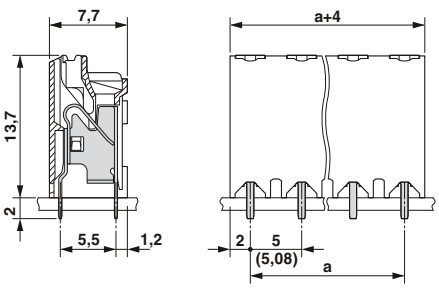
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: Black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-5,0 P20 R24	1823858	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-5,0 P20 R32	1823861	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-5,0 P20 R32	1823874	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-5,0 P20 R56	1823887	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-5,0 P20 R56	1823890	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-5,0 P20 R56	1823900	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-5,0 P20 R56	1823913	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-5,0 P20 R88	1823926	250
SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-5,0 P20 R88	1823939	250
SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-5,0 P20 R88	1823942	250
SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-5,0 P20 R88	1823955	250
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-H-5,08 P20 R24	1823968	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-H-5,08 P20 R32	1823971	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-H-5,08 P20 R32	1823984	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-H-5,08 P20 R56	1823997	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-H-5,08 P20 R56	1824006	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-H-5,08 P20 R56	1824019	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-H-5,08 P20 R56	1824022	250
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-H-5,08 P20 R88	1824035	250
SPT-THR 1,5/10-H-5,08 P20 R88	1824048	250
SPT-THR 1,5/11-H-5,08 P20 R88	1824051	250
SPT-THR 1,5/12-H-5,08 P20 R88	1824064	250

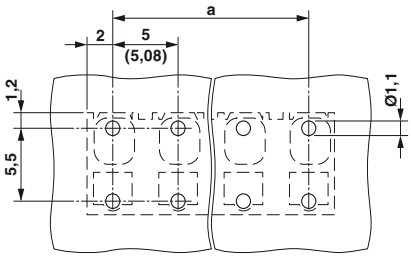
N

Pin length of 2.0 mm, taped PCB terminal blocks, connection direction vertical to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: Black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-5,0 P20 R24	1823418	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-5,0 P20 R32	1823421	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-5,0 P20 R56	1823434	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-5,0 P20 R56	1823447	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-5,0 P20 R56	1823450	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-5,0 P20 R56	1823463	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-5,0 P20 R88	1823476	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-5,0 P20 R88	1823489	180
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-5,0 P20 R88	1823492	180
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-5,0 P20 R88	1823502	180
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-5,0 P20 R88	1823515	180
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
SPT-THR 1,5/ 2-V-5,08 P20 R24	1823528	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 3-V-5,08 P20 R32	1823531	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 4-V-5,08 P20 R56	1823544	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 5-V-5,08 P20 R56	1823557	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 6-V-5,08 P20 R56	1823560	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 7-V-5,08 P20 R56	1823573	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 8-V-5,08 P20 R88	1823586	180
SPT-THR 1,5/ 9-V-5,08 P20 R88	1823599	180
SPT-THR 1,5/10-V-5,08 P20 R88	1823609	180
SPT-THR 1,5/11-V-5,08 P20 R88	1823612	180
SPT-THR 1,5/12-V-5,08 P20 R88	1823625	180

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for the reflow process, currents of up to 24 A

SMD PCB terminal blocks with a connection cross section of up to 1.5 mm²

- Application in SMT reflow processes
- Standard types of PCB terminal blocks made of high-temperature resistant plastics
- Type of packing: tube magazine
- Box packaging or tape-on-reel packing in accordance with IEC 60286-3 for automatic assembly on request
- You can find user notes and recommendations for THR procedure on page 27

Notes:

B 2,2 x 6,5, ISO 7049/DIN ISO 7049 fixing screw is supplied as standard. Insertion hole: 2.6 mm, soldering tag: 2.5 x 1.2 mm

When ordering, please note the number of pieces per unit pack. For production reasons, only fully filled tube magazines can be supplied.

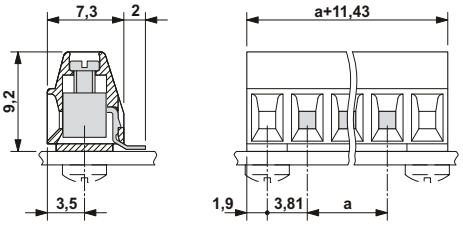
[1]) Current carrying capacity curve upon request.

Without housing overlapping, delivery form: tube magazine

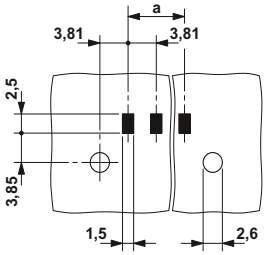
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037**	
	Marker cards **SK 3,81/2,8**	797

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

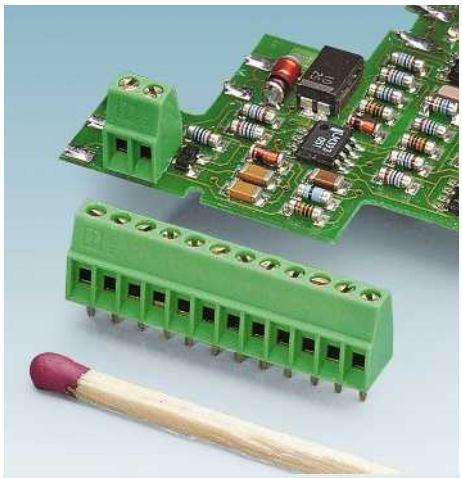
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	8[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.81		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1 / 26 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.14 - 0.5 / 0.14 - 0.2		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	250
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 16	-	30 - 16
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 16	-	28 - 16
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	5		
Screw thread		M2		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.22 - 0.25		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA-F / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		3.81 mm pitch, color: Black		
2	3.81	**MKDS 1/ 2-3,81 SMD BK**	**1727230**	35
3	7.62	**MKDS 1/ 3-3,81 SMD BK**	**1727243**	28
4	11.43	**MKDS 1/ 4-3,81 SMD BK**	**1727256**	23
5	15.24	**MKDS 1/ 5-3,81 SMD BK**	**1727269**	20
6	19.05	**MKDS 1/ 6-3,81 SMD BK**	**1727272**	17
7	22.86	**MKDS 1/ 7-3,81 SMD BK**	**1727285**	15
8	26.67	**MKDS 1/ 8-3,81 SMD BK**	**1727175**	14
9	30.48	**MKDS 1/ 9-3,81 SMD BK**	**1727298**	12
10	34.29	**MKDS 1/10-3,81 SMD BK**	**1727308**	11
11	38.10	**MKDS 1/11-3,81 SMD BK**	**1727311**	10
12	41.91	**MKDS 1/12-3,81 SMD BK**	**1727324**	10

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Connection cross section of up to 0.5 mm²



- MICRO PCB terminal block with 2.54 mm pitch
- Single-row type with horizontal connection direction
- Application in miniature assemblies with high contact density

Notes:

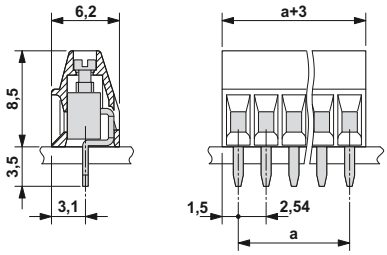
The 2 and 3-pos. versions have a locating pin (1.5 mm long) to support the mechanical load.
For drilling diagram and dimensional drawing for MPT 0,5/...2,54, 2 to 3-pos, see page 838.

MICRO PCB terminal block with 2.54 mm pitch

Accessories

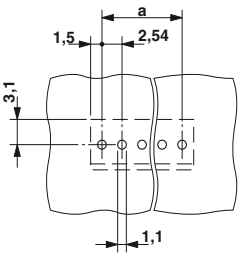
For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 2,54/2,8**	796
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 X 2,0 Order No. 1205202**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

4 to 12-pos. variants



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	6 / 0.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	2.54		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 0.5 / 0.14 - 0.5 / 26 - 20		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.34		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.34		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.14 - 0.34 / 0.14 - 0.34		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	63	160	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	1.5	1.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	125	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	6	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 20	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	125	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	6	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 20	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	4.5		
Screw thread		M1,6		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.12 - 0.15		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.1 / 0.5 x 0.9 mm		

Ordering data

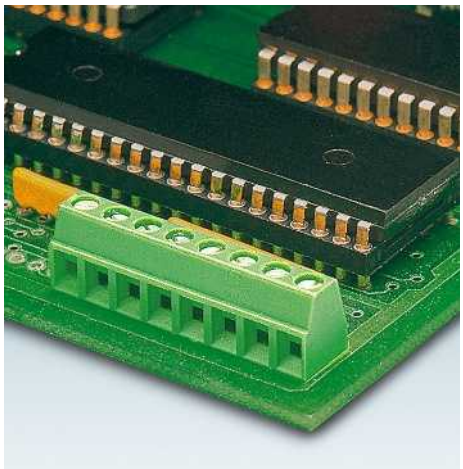
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 2.54 mm, color: green		
2	2.54	**MPT 0,5/ 2-2,54**	**1725656**	250
3	5.08	**MPT 0,5/ 3-2,54**	**1725669**	250
4	7.62	**MPT 0,5/ 4-2,54**	**1725672**	250
5	10.16	**MPT 0,5/ 5-2,54**	**1725685**	250
6	12.70	**MPT 0,5/ 6-2,54**	**1725698**	100
7	15.24	**MPT 0,5/ 7-2,54**	**1725708**	100
8	17.78	**MPT 0,5/ 8-2,54**	**1725711**	100
9	20.32	**MPT 0,5/ 9-2,54**	**1725724**	100
10	22.86	**MPT 0,5/10-2,54**	**1725737**	100
11	25.40	**MPT 0,5/11-2,54**	**1725740**	50
12	27.94	**MPT 0,5/12-2,54**	**1725753**	50

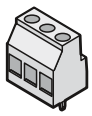
PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Connection cross section of up to 1.5 mm²

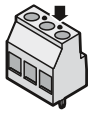
Notes:

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.





Metric 3.5 mm pitch



Detection lug for models with 3.81 mm inch pitch

– PCB terminal blocks with extremely compact housing dimensions with 3.5 or 3.81 mm pitch

MKDS 1/...

– Single-row type with horizontal connection direction

SMKDS 1/…

– Conductor and screwdriver axis at an angle of 55° to the PCB
– An arrangement of several terminal block rows one behind the other – multi-level effect with the same design

MKKDS 1/…

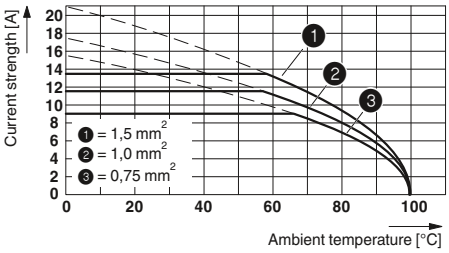
– Double-level type with high packaging and connection density
– Offset levels for optimum accessibility of the terminal points

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8 or SK 3,81/2,8**	797
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: MKDS 1/5-3,5
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions = 5



Technical data

		MKDS 1/ ...			SMKDS 1/ ...			MKKDS 1/ ...		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	13.5[1]) / 1.5			10[1]) / 1.5			8[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	200			200			200		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5 / 3.81			3.5 / 3.81			3.5 / 3.81		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 16			0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1 / 26 - 16			0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1 / 26 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.14 - 0.5 / 0.14 - 0.34			0.14 - 0.5 / 0.14 - 0.2			0.14 - 0.5 / 0.14 - 0.2		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	200	400	160	200	400	160	200	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 16	-	30 - 16	30 - 16	-	30 - 16	30 - 16	-	30 - 16
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	300	150	-	300	150	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 16	-	28 - 16	28 - 16	-	28 - 16	28 - 16	-	28 - 16
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	5			5			5		
Screw thread		M2			M2			M2		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.22 - 0.25			0.22 - 0.25			0.22 - 0.25		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.1 / 0.5 x 0.9 mm			1.1 / 0.5 x 0.9 mm			1.1 / 0.5 x 0.9 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	3.50
3	7.00
4	10.50
5	14.00
6	17.50
7	21.00
8	24.50
9	28.00
10	31.50
11	35.00
12	38.50
13	42.00
14	45.50
15	49.00
16	52.50
2	3.81
3	7.62
4	11.43
5	15.24
6	19.05
7	22.86
8	26.67
9	30.48
10	34.29
11	38.10
12	41.91

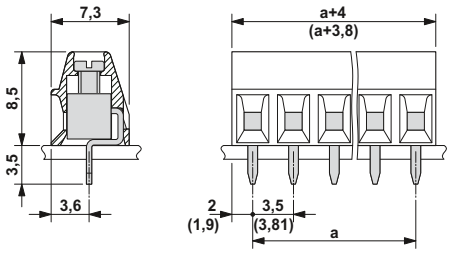
PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

With horizontal connection direction

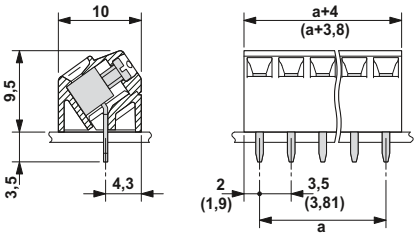
With 55° angled connection direction

Double-level PCB terminal block with offset levels

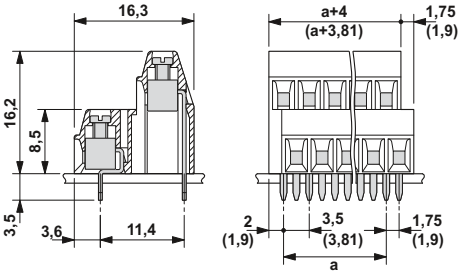
Dimensional drawing



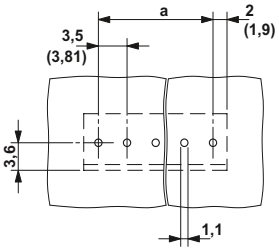
Dimensional drawing



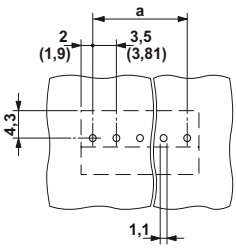
Dimensional drawing



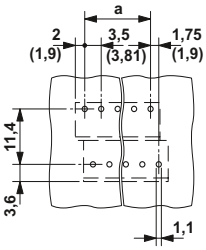
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDS 1/ 2-3,5	1751248	250
MKDS 1/ 3-3,5	1751251	250
MKDS 1/ 4-3,5	1751264	250
MKDS 1/ 5-3,5	1751277	250
MKDS 1/ 6-3,5	1751280	100
MKDS 1/ 7-3,5	1751293	100
MKDS 1/ 8-3,5	1751303	100
MKDS 1/ 9-3,5	1751316	100
MKDS 1/10-3,5	1751329	100
MKDS 1/11-3,5	1751332	50
MKDS 1/12-3,5	1751345	50
MKDS 1/13-3,5	1751358	50
MKDS 1/14-3,5	1751361	50
MKDS 1/15-3,5	1751374	50
MKDS 1/16-3,5	1751387	50
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
MKDS 1/ 2-3,81	1727010	250
MKDS 1/ 3-3,81	1727023	250
MKDS 1/ 4-3,81	1727036	250
MKDS 1/ 5-3,81	1727049	250
MKDS 1/ 6-3,81	1727052	100
MKDS 1/ 7-3,81	1727065	100
MKDS 1/ 8-3,81	1727078	100
MKDS 1/ 9-3,81	1727081	100
MKDS 1/10-3,81	1727094	100
MKDS 1/11-3,81	1727104	50
MKDS 1/12-3,81	1727117	50

Ordering data

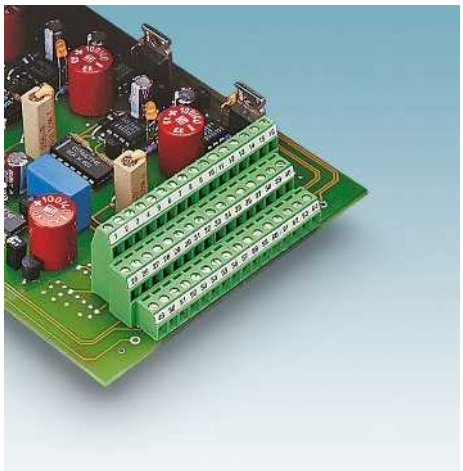
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
SMKDS 1/ 2-3,5	1751099	250
SMKDS 1/ 3-3,5	1751109	250
SMKDS 1/ 4-3,5	1751112	250
SMKDS 1/ 5-3,5	1751125	100
SMKDS 1/ 6-3,5	1751138	100
SMKDS 1/ 7-3,5	1751141	100
SMKDS 1/ 8-3,5	1751154	100
SMKDS 1/ 9-3,5	1751167	100
SMKDS 1/10-3,5	1751170	100
SMKDS 1/11-3,5	1751183	50
SMKDS 1/12-3,5	1751196	50
SMKDS 1/13-3,5	1751206	50
SMKDS 1/14-3,5	1751219	50
SMKDS 1/15-3,5	1751222	50
SMKDS 1/16-3,5	1751235	50
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
SMKDS 1/ 2-3,81	1728284	250
SMKDS 1/ 3-3,81	1728297	250
SMKDS 1/ 4-3,81	1728307	250
SMKDS 1/ 5-3,81	1728310	100
SMKDS 1/ 6-3,81	1728323	100
SMKDS 1/ 7-3,81	1728336	100
SMKDS 1/ 8-3,81	1728349	100
SMKDS 1/ 9-3,81	1728352	100
SMKDS 1/10-3,81	1728365	100
SMKDS 1/11-3,81	1728378	50
SMKDS 1/12-3,81	1728381	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
MKKDS 1/ 2-3,5	1751390	50
MKKDS 1/ 3-3,5	1751400	50
MKKDS 1/ 4-3,5	1751413	50
MKKDS 1/ 5-3,5	1751426	50
MKKDS 1/ 6-3,5	1751439	50
MKKDS 1/ 7-3,5	1751442	50
MKKDS 1/ 8-3,5	1751455	50
MKKDS 1/ 9-3,5	1751468	50
MKKDS 1/10-3,5	1751471	50
MKKDS 1/11-3,5	1751484	50
MKKDS 1/12-3,5	1751497	50
MKKDS 1/13-3,5	1751507	50
MKKDS 1/14-3,5	1751510	50
MKKDS 1/15-3,5	1751523	50
MKKDS 1/16-3,5	1751536	50
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
MKKDS 1/ 2-3,81	1708026	50
MKKDS 1/ 3-3,81	1708039	50
MKKDS 1/ 4-3,81	1708042	50
MKKDS 1/ 5-3,81	1708055	50
MKKDS 1/ 6-3,81	1708068	50
MKKDS 1/ 7-3,81	1708071	50
MKKDS 1/ 8-3,81	1708084	50
MKKDS 1/ 9-3,81	1708107	50
MKKDS 1/10-3,81	1708110	50
MKKDS 1/11-3,81	1708123	50
MKKDS 1/12-3,81	1708136	50

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Connection cross section of up to 1.5 mm²



– PCB terminal blocks with extremely compact housing dimensions with 3.5 or 3.81 mm pitch

MK3DS 1/...
– Three-level type with high packaging and connection density
– Offset levels for optimum accessibility of the terminal points

SMKDS 1,5/...
– Conductor and screwdriver axis at an angle of 55° to the PCB
– An arrangement of several terminal block rows one behind the other – multi-level effect with the same design

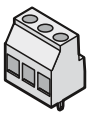
MKDSFW 1,5/...
– Horizontal series with vertical connection direction to the PCB

Notes:

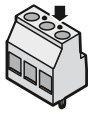
In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

For dimensional drawing and drilling diagram of 2 and 3-pos. MKDSFW 1,5/...-3,5, see page 838.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.



Metric 3.5 mm pitch



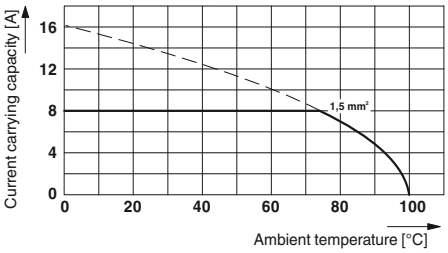
Detection lug for models with 3.81 mm inch pitch

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8 or SK 3,81/2,8**	797
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: MK3DS 1/5-3,81
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of pos.:5



Technical data

		MK3DS 1/ ...-3,81			SMKDS 1,5/ ...-3,5			MKDSFW 1,5/ ...-3,5		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	8[1]) / 1.5			12[1]) / 1.5			12[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160			160			160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.81			3.5			3.5		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1 / 26 - 16			0.08 - 1.5 / 0.08 - 1.5 / 28 - 16			0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.14 - 0.5 / 0.14 - 0.2			0.08 - 0.5 / 0.08 - 0.75			0.14 - 0.75 / 0.14 - 0.75		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			0.25 - 0.34			0.25 - 0.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			0.5 - 1		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	320	160	160	320	160	160	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	250	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 16	-	30 - 16	30 - 14	-	30 - 14	30 - 14	-	30 - 14
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 16	-	28 - 16	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	5			7			6		
Screw thread		M2			M2			M2		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.22 - 0.25			0.22 - 0.25			0.22 - 0.25		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.1 / 0.5 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.6 x 1 mm			1.3 / 0.5 x 0.9 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	3.50
3	7.00
4	10.50
5	14.00
6	17.50
7	31.00
8	24.50
9	28.00
10	31.50
11	35.00
12	38.50
2	3.81
3	7.62
4	11.43
5	15.24
6	19.05
7	22.86
8	26.67
9	30.48
10	34.29
11	38.10
12	41.91

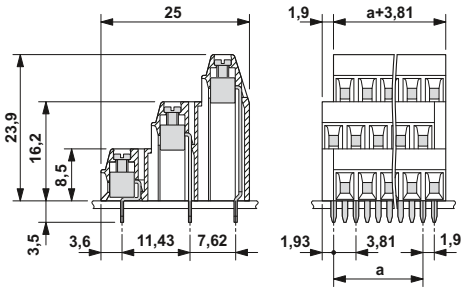
PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Three-level PCB terminal block with offset levels, without housing overlapping

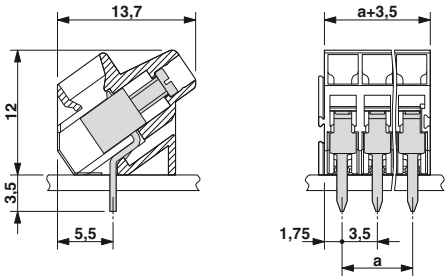
With 55° angled connection direction, with housing overlapping

With vertical connection direction and stand-off, without housing overlapping

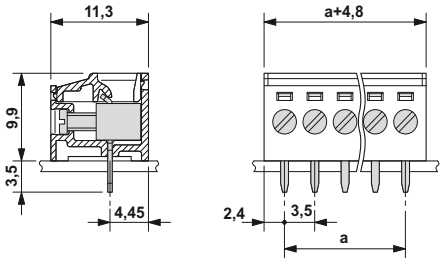
Dimensional drawing



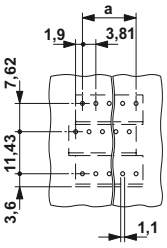
Dimensional drawing



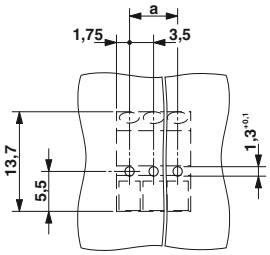
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

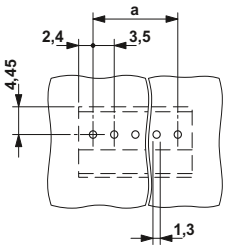


Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram

The illustration shows the drilling diagram of the 4 to 12-position versions



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
MK3DS 1/ 2-3,81	**1727735**	50
MK3DS 1/ 3-3,81	**1727748**	50
MK3DS 1/ 4-3,81	**1727751**	50
MK3DS 1/ 5-3,81	**1727764**	50
MK3DS 1/ 6-3,81	**1727777**	50
MK3DS 1/ 7-3,81	**1727780**	50
MK3DS 1/ 8-3,81	**1727793**	50
MK3DS 1/ 9-3,81	**1727803**	50
MK3DS 1/10-3,81	**1727816**	50
MK3DS 1/11-3,81	**1727829**	50
MK3DS 1/12-3,81	**1727832**	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
SMKDS 1,5/ 2-3,5	**1931770**	50
SMKDS 1,5/ 3-3,5	**1931783**	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDSFW 1,5/ 2-3,5	**1868128**	50
MKDSFW 1,5/ 3-3,5	**1868131**	50
MKDSFW 1,5/ 4-3,5	**1868144**	50
MKDSFW 1,5/ 5-3,5	**1868157**	50
MKDSFW 1,5/ 6-3,5	**1868160**	50
MKDSFW 1,5/ 7-3,5	**1868173**	50
MKDSFW 1,5/ 8-3,5	**1868186**	50
MKDSFW 1,5/ 9-3,5	**1868199**	50
MKDSFW 1,5/10-3,5	**1868209**	50
MKDSFW 1,5/11-3,5	**1868212**	50
MKDSFW 1,5/12-3,5	**1868225**	50

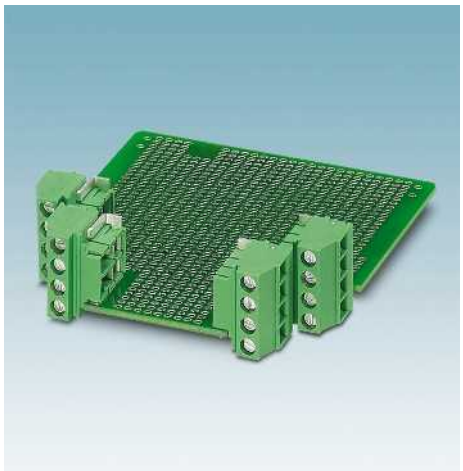
PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Connection cross section of up to 1.5 mm²

Notes:

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

[2]) PCB terminal blocks with 5 mm pitch, see page 113.



- PCB terminal block for ME/ME MAX electronic housing
- PCB terminal block is orthogonal to the PCB
- “Left” and “right” design
- Pitch 3.5 mm
- Number of positions between 3 and 5

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8**	797

Technical data

		MKDSO 1,5/ 3-L-3,5 KMGY			MKDSO 1,5/ 3-R-3,5 KMGY		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	8[1]) / 1.5			8[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160			160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5			3.5		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 28 - 16			0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 28 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.08 - 0.5 / 0.08 - 0.75			0.08 - 0.5 / 0.08 - 0.75		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.34			0.25 - 0.34		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 0.5			0.5 - 0.5		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	320	160	160	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	7			7		
Screw thread		M2			M2		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.22 - 0.25			0.22 - 0.25		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.2 / 0.8 x 0.8 mm			1.2 / 0.8 x 0.8 mm		

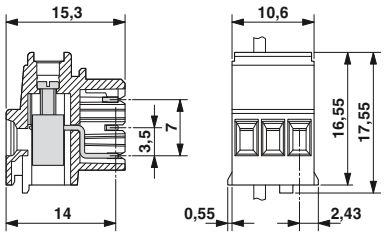
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
3	7.00
4	10.50
5	14.00

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

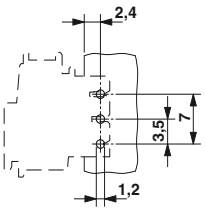
With “left” solder pins leading off at a right angle

With “right” solder pins leading off at a right angle

Dimensional drawing



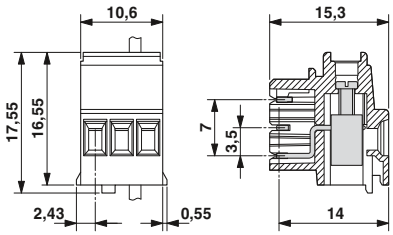
Drilling diagram



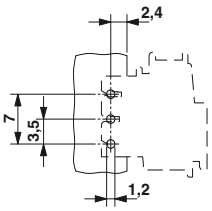
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PCB terminal block, left, 3.5 mm pitch, color: light gray[2])		
MKDSO 1,5/ 3-L-3,5 KMGY	2278445	50
MKDSO 1,5/ 4-L-3,5 KMGY	2278432	50
MKDSO 1,5/ 5-L-3,5 KMGY	2278393	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PCB terminal block, right, 3.5 mm pitch, color: light gray		
MKDSO 1,5/ 3-R-3,5 KMGY	2278458	50
MKDSO 1,5/ 4-R-3,5 KMGY	2278429	50
MKDSO 1,5/ 5-R-3,5 KMGY	2278416	50

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Connection cross section of up to 1.5 mm²

- PCB terminal blocks with compact housing dimensions and a flat design
- Conductor cross sections up to 1.5 mm²
- 5.0 or 5.08 mm pitch

MKDSN 1,5/…

- Single-row type with horizontal connection direction

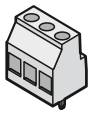
SMKDSN 1,5/...

- Conductor and screwdriver axis at an angle of 55° to the PCB
- An arrangement of several terminal block rows one behind the other – multi-level effect with the same design

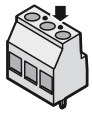
Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.



Metric 5 mm pitch



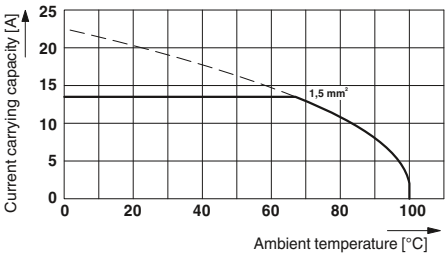
Detection lug for models with 5.08 mm inch pitch

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 orSK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Insertion bridge **EBP...- 5**	829

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: MKDSN 1,5/5
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of pos.:5



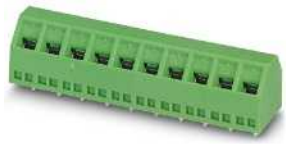
Technical data

		MKDSN 1,5/ ...			SMKDSN 1,5/ ...		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	13.5[1]) / 1.5			13.5[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			400		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08			5 / 5.08		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 16			0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1			0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.14 - 0.75 / 0.14 - 0.75			0.14 - 0.75 / 0.14 - 0.75		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 0.75			0.5 - 1		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	400	630	250	400	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 14	-	30 - 14	30 - 14	-	30 - 14
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	300	150	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 14	-	28 - 14	28 - 14	-	28 - 14
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	6			6		
Screw thread		M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.5 x 1 mm			1.3 / 0.5 x 1 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00
5	20.00
6	25.00
7	30.00
8	35.00
9	40.00
10	45.00
11	50.00
12	55.00
13	60.00
14	65.00
15	70.00
16	75.00
2	5.08
3	10.16
4	15.24
5	20.32
6	25.40
7	30.48
8	35.56
9	40.64
10	45.72
11	50.80
12	55.88
13	60.96
14	66.04
15	71.12
16	76.20

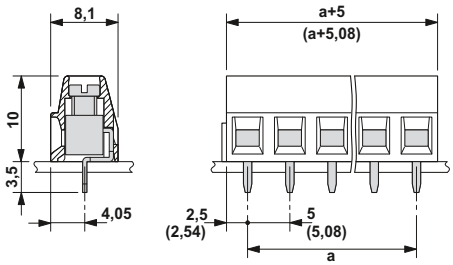
PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Low-profile design,
with housing overlapping

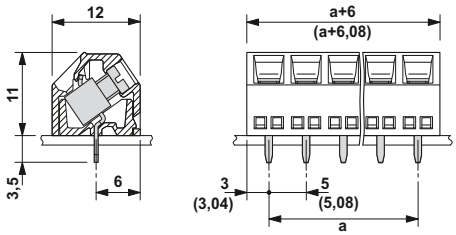


With 55° angled connection direction,
without housing overlapping

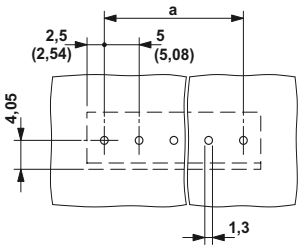
Dimensional drawing



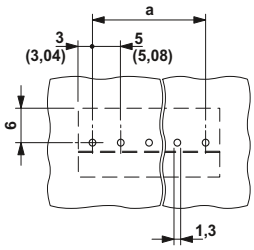
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

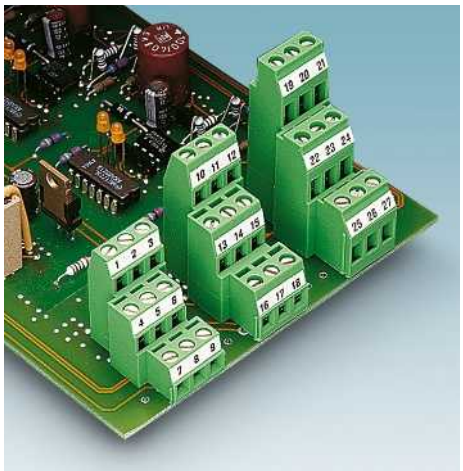
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDSN 1,5/ 2	1729018	250
MKDSN 1,5/ 3	1729021	250
MKDSN 1,5/ 4	1729034	250
MKDSN 1,5/ 5	1729047	250
MKDSN 1,5/ 6	1729050	100
MKDSN 1,5/ 7	1729063	100
MKDSN 1,5/ 8	1729076	100
MKDSN 1,5/ 9	1729089	100
MKDSN 1,5/10	1729092	100
MKDSN 1,5/11	1729102	50
MKDSN 1,5/12	1729115	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDSN 1,5/ 2-5,08	1729128	250
MKDSN 1,5/ 3-5,08	1729131	250
MKDSN 1,5/ 4-5,08	1729144	250
MKDSN 1,5/ 5-5,08	1729157	250
MKDSN 1,5/ 6-5,08	1729160	100
MKDSN 1,5/ 7-5,08	1729173	100
MKDSN 1,5/ 8-5,08	1729186	100
MKDSN 1,5/ 9-5,08	1729199	100
MKDSN 1,5/10-5,08	1729209	100
MKDSN 1,5/11-5,08	1729212	50
MKDSN 1,5/12-5,08	1729225	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
SMKDSN 1,5/ 2	1869062	250
SMKDSN 1,5/ 3	1869075	250
SMKDSN 1,5/ 4	1869088	250
SMKDSN 1,5/ 5	1869091	100
SMKDSN 1,5/ 6	1869101	100
SMKDSN 1,5/ 7	1869114	100
SMKDSN 1,5/ 8	1869127	100
SMKDSN 1,5/ 9	1869130	100
SMKDSN 1,5/10	1869143	100
SMKDSN 1,5/11	1869156	50
SMKDSN 1,5/12	1869169	50
SMKDSN 1,5/13	1869172	50
SMKDSN 1,5/14	1869185	50
SMKDSN 1,5/15	1869198	50
SMKDSN 1,5/16	1869208	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
SMKDSN 1,5/ 2-5,08	1869211	250
SMKDSN 1,5/ 3-5,08	1869224	250
SMKDSN 1,5/ 4-5,08	1869237	250
SMKDSN 1,5/ 5-5,08	1869240	100
SMKDSN 1,5/ 6-5,08	1869253	100
SMKDSN 1,5/ 7-5,08	1869266	100
SMKDSN 1,5/ 8-5,08	1869279	100
SMKDSN 1,5/ 9-5,08	1869282	100
SMKDSN 1,5/10-5,08	1869295	100
SMKDSN 1,5/11-5,08	1869305	50
SMKDSN 1,5/12-5,08	1869318	50
SMKDSN 1,5/13-5,08	1869321	50
SMKDSN 1,5/14-5,08	1869334	50
SMKDSN 1,5/15-5,08	1869347	50
SMKDSN 1,5/16-5,08	1869350	50

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Connection cross section of up to 1.5 mm²



- Compact housing dimensions and low-profile design
- Conductor cross sections up to 1.5 mm²
- 5.0 or 5.08 mm pitch

MKKDSN 1,5/…
- Double-level type with high packaging and connection density
- Offset levels for optimum accessibility of the terminal points

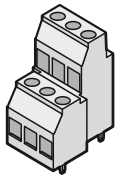
MKKDSNH 1,5/…
- Single-row type, back level of the double-level PCB terminal block

MK3DSN 1,5/...
- Three-level type with high packaging and connection density
- Offset levels for optimum accessibility of the terminal points

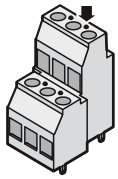
Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.



Metric 5 mm pitch



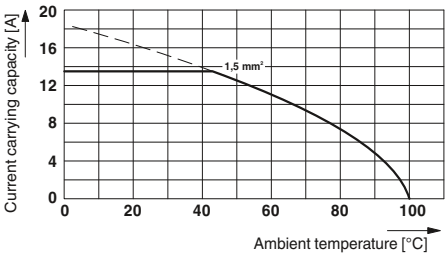
Detection lug for models with 5.08 mm inch pitch

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 orSK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Insertion bridge **EBP...- 5**	829

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: MKKDSN 1,5/5
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5

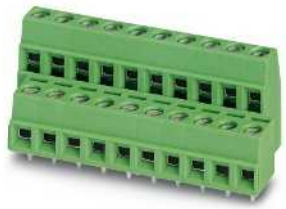


Technical data

		MKKDSN 1,5/ ...			MKKDSNH 1,5/ ...-5,08			MK3DSN 1,5/ ...-5,08		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	13.5[1]) / 1.5			13.5[1]) / 1.5			10[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			400			400		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08			5.08			5.08		
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 16			0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 16			0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1			0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1			0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.14 - 0.75 / 0.14 - 0.75			0.14 - 0.75 / 0.14 - 0.75			0.14 - 0.75 / 0.14 - 0.75		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 0.5			0.5 - 1			0.5 - 0.5		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	400	630	250	400	630	250	400	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 14	-	30 - 14	30 - 14	-	30 - 14	30 - 14	-	30 - 14
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	300	-	-	-	150	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	-	-	-	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 14	-	28 - 14	-	-	-	28 - 14	-	28 - 14
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	6			6			6		
Screw thread		M3			M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V2		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.5 x 1 mm			1.3 / 0.5 x 1 mm			1.3 / 0.5 x 1 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00
5	20.00
6	25.00
7	30.00
8	35.00
2	5.08
3	10.16
4	15.24
5	20.32
6	25.40
7	30.48
8	35.56

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

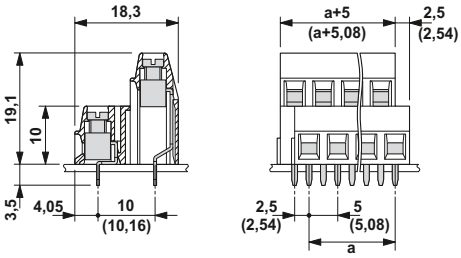


Double-level PCB terminal block with offset levels, with housing overlapping

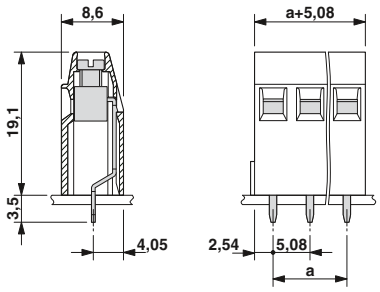
High PCB terminal block with housing overlapping

Three-level PCB terminal block with offset levels, with housing overlapping

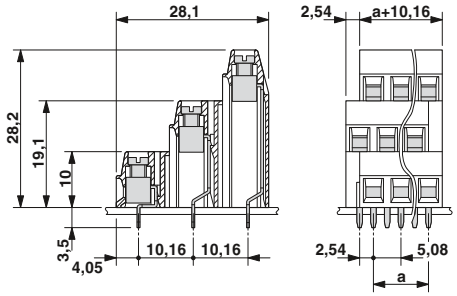
Dimensional drawing



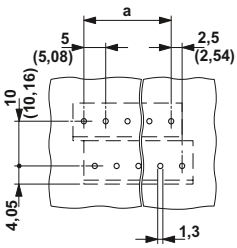
Dimensional drawing



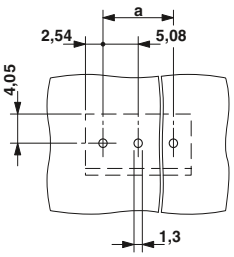
Dimensional drawing



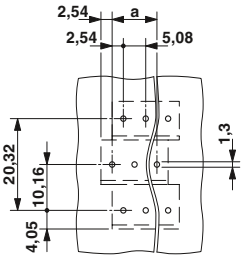
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MKKDSN 1,5/ 2	1726037	250
MKKDSN 1,5/ 3	1726053	250
MKKDSN 1,5/ 4	1726118	50
MKKDSN 1,5/ 5	1726121	50
MKKDSN 1,5/ 6	1726134	50
MKKDSN 1,5/ 7	1726147	50
MKKDSN 1,5/ 8	1726150	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MKKDSN 1,5/ 2-5,08	1726040	250
MKKDSN 1,5/ 3-5,08	1726066	250
MKKDSN 1,5/ 4-5,08	1726163	50
MKKDSN 1,5/ 5-5,08	1726176	50
MKKDSN 1,5/ 6-5,08	1726189	50
MKKDSN 1,5/ 7-5,08	1726192	50
MKKDSN 1,5/ 8-5,08	1726202	50

Ordering data

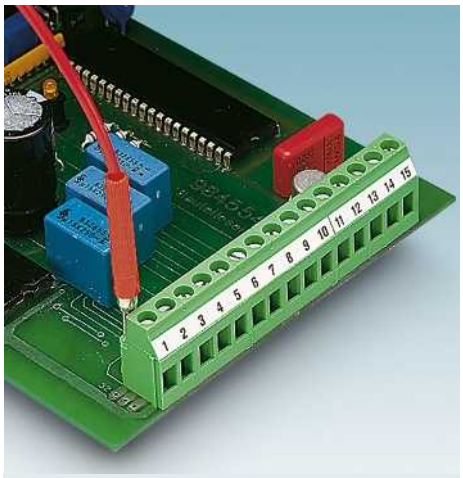
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MKKDSNH 1,5/ 2-5,08	1731828	50
MKKDSNH 1,5/ 3-5,08	1731831	50
MKKDSNH 1,5/ 4-5,08	1731857	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MK3DSN 1,5/ 2-5,08	1723289	100
MK3DSN 1,5/ 3-5,08	1723292	100

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Connection cross section of up to 1.5 mm²



– Single-row PCB terminal blocks for conductor cross sections up to 1.5 mm²
– 5.0 or 5.08 mm pitch

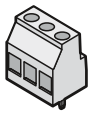
MKDSP 1,5/...
– With a 2.3 mm Ø test connection

SMKDSP 1,5/...
– Conductor and screwdriver axis at an angle of 35° to the PCB
– An arrangement of several terminal block rows one behind the other – multi-level effect with the same design
– With a 2.3 mm Ø test connection

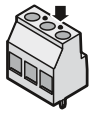
Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.



Metric 5 mm pitch



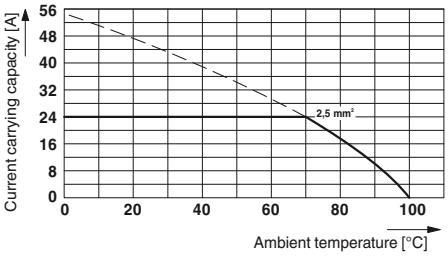
Detection lug for models with 5.08 mm inch pitch

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 orSK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Insertion bridge **EBP...- 5**	829
Only for MKDSP 1,5 and SMKDSP 1,5		
	Test plug **MPS**	831
Only for MKDS 1,5		
	Pitch spacer, width 1.25 mm **RZ 1,25-MKDS 1,5 Order No. 1702048**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: MKDS 1,5/2 and MKDS 1,5/3
Test as per DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		MKDS 1,5/ ...			MKDSP 1,5/ ...			SMKDSP 1,5/ ...		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	17.5[1]) / 2.5			17.5[1]) / 2.5			17.5[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			400			400		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08			5 / 5.08			5 / 5.08		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 2.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 14			0.14 - 2.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 14			0.14 - 2.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 14		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.14 - 1 / 0.14 - 0.75			0.14 - 1 / 0.14 - 0.75			0.14 - 1 / 0.14 - 0.75		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1			0.5 - 1			0.5 - 1		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	400	630	250	400	630	250	400	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	15	-	10	10	-	10	15	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 14	-	30 - 14	30 - 14	-	30 - 14	30 - 14	-	30 - 14
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 14	-	28 - 14	28 - 14	-	28 - 14	28 - 14	-	28 - 14
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	7			7			7		
Screw thread		M3			M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00
5	20.00
6	25.00
7	30.00
8	35.00
9	40.00
10	45.00
11	50.00
12	55.00
2	5.08
3	10.16
4	15.24
5	20.32
6	25.40
7	30.48
8	35.56
9	40.64
10	45.72
11	50.80
12	55.88

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

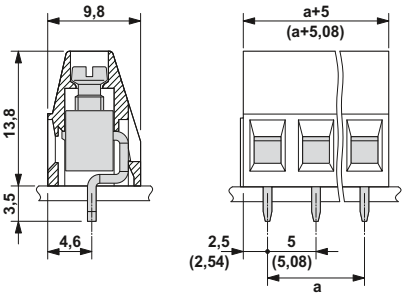
Horizontal connection direction, with housing overlapping

Horizontal connection direction, with test connection and housing overlapping

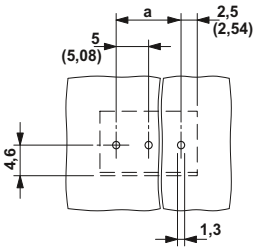
With 35° angled connection direction, with test connection and housing overlapping

CCA

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

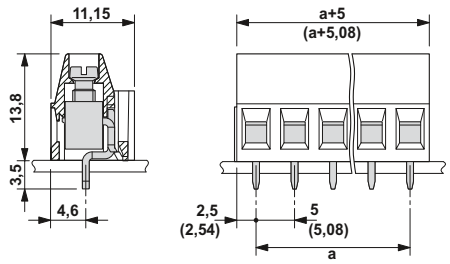


Ordering data

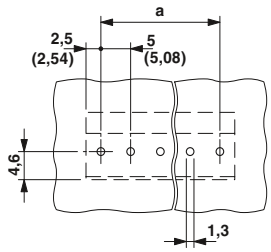
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDS 1,5/ 2	1715022	250
MKDS 1,5/ 3	1715035	250
MKDS 1,5/ 4	1715048	250
MKDS 1,5/ 8	1715080	50
MKDS 1,5/12	1715129	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDS 1,5/ 2-5,08	1715721	250
MKDS 1,5/ 3-5,08	1715734	250
MKDS 1,5/ 4-5,08	1715747	250
MKDS 1,5/ 8-5,08	1715789	50
MKDS 1,5/10-5,08	1715802	50
MKDS 1,5/12-5,08	1715828	50

CCA CB scheme

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

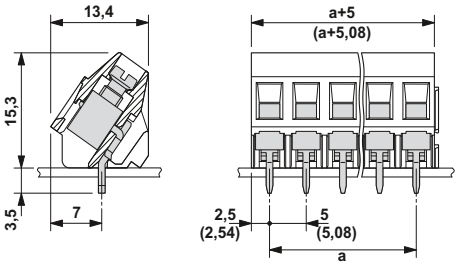


Ordering data

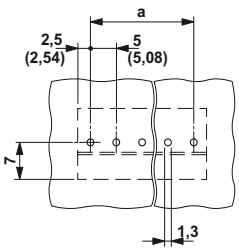
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDSP 1,5/ 2	1730010	50
MKDSP 1,5/ 3	1730023	50
MKDSP 1,5/ 4	1730036	50
MKDSP 1,5/ 5	1730049	50
MKDSP 1,5/ 6	1730052	50
MKDSP 1,5/ 7	1730065	50
MKDSP 1,5/ 8	1730078	50
MKDSP 1,5/ 9	1730081	50
MKDSP 1,5/10	1730094	50
MKDSP 1,5/11	1730104	50
MKDSP 1,5/12	1730117	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDSP 1,5/ 2-5,08	1730120	50
MKDSP 1,5/ 3-5,08	1730133	50
MKDSP 1,5/ 4-5,08	1730146	50
MKDSP 1,5/ 5-5,08	1730159	50
MKDSP 1,5/ 6-5,08	1730162	50
MKDSP 1,5/ 7-5,08	1730175	50
MKDSP 1,5/ 8-5,08	1730188	50
MKDSP 1,5/ 9-5,08	1730191	50
MKDSP 1,5/10-5,08	1730201	50
MKDSP 1,5/11-5,08	1730214	50
MKDSP 1,5/12-5,08	1730227	50

CCA CB scheme

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
SMKDSP 1,5/ 2	1733415	250
SMKDSP 1,5/ 3	1733428	250
SMKDSP 1,5/ 4	1733431	250
SMKDSP 1,5/ 5	1733444	250
SMKDSP 1,5/ 6	1733457	50
SMKDSP 1,5/ 7	1733460	50
SMKDSP 1,5/ 8	1733473	50
SMKDSP 1,5/ 9	1733486	50
SMKDSP 1,5/10	1733499	50
SMKDSP 1,5/11	1733509	50
SMKDSP 1,5/12	1733512	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
SMKDSP 1,5/ 2-5,08	1733570	250
SMKDSP 1,5/ 3-5,08	1733583	250
SMKDSP 1,5/ 4-5,08	1733596	250
SMKDSP 1,5/ 5-5,08	1733606	250
SMKDSP 1,5/ 6-5,08	1733619	50
SMKDSP 1,5/ 7-5,08	1733622	50
SMKDSP 1,5/ 8-5,08	1733635	50
SMKDSP 1,5/ 9-5,08	1733648	50
SMKDSP 1,5/10-5,08	1733651	50
SMKDSP 1,5/11-5,08	1733664	50
SMKDSP 1,5/12-5,08	1733677	50

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Connection cross section of up to 1.5 mm²

– 5.0 or 5.08 mm pitch

MKDSFW 1,5/...
– Horizontal series with vertical connection direction to the PCB
– with stand-off/offset

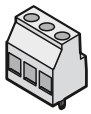
MKDS 1,5-B
– PCB terminal block with internally bridged soldering metal
– Looping through common potentials irrespective of the conducting path

MKKDS 1,5/...
– Double-row type for conductor cross sections up to 1.5 mm² with horizontal connection direction

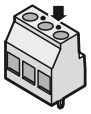
Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.



Metric 5 mm pitch



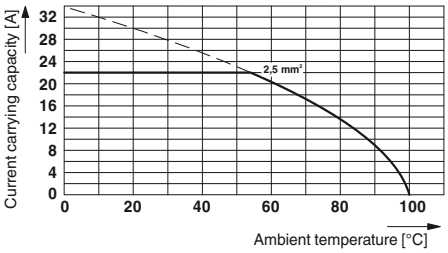
Detection lug for models with 5.08 mm inch pitch

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 orSK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Insertion bridge **EBP...- 5**	829

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: MKKDS 1,5/2 and MKKDS 1,5/3
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		MKDSFW 1,5/ ...			MKDS 1,5/ ...-B-5,08			MKKDS 1,5/ ...		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	17.5[1]) / 2.5			17.5[1]) / 2.5			17.5[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			400			400		
Pitch	[mm]	5			5.08			5 / 5.08		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 2.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 14			0.14 - 2.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 14			0.14 - 2.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 14		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.14 - 1 / 0.14 - 0.75			0.14 - 1 / 0.14 - 0.75			0.14 - 1 / 0.14 - 0.75		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1			0.5 - 1			0.5 - 0.5		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	400	630	250	400	630	250	400	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	125	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 14	-	30 - 14	30 - 14	-	30 - 14	30 - 14	-	30 - 14
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	-	-	-	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	-	-	-	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 14	-	24 - 14	-	-	-	28 - 14	-	28 - 14
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	8			7			7		
Screw thread		M3			M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V2			V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
2	5.08
3	10.16
2	5.08
3	10.16
2	5.08
3	10.16
2	5.08
3	10.16

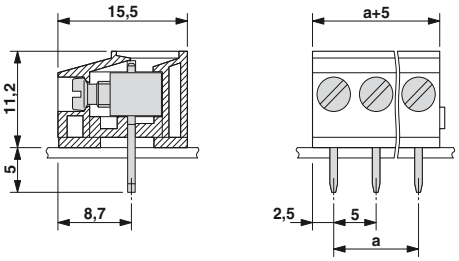
PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Vertical connection direction with stand-off and housing overlapping

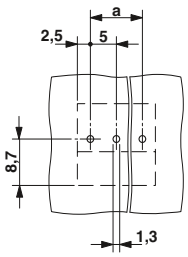
Horizontal connection direction, bridged internally, with housing overlapping

Double-level PCB terminal block with offset levels, with housing overlapping

Dimensional drawing



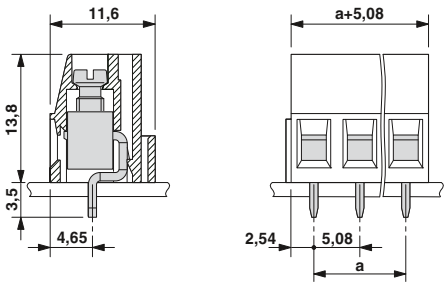
Drilling diagram



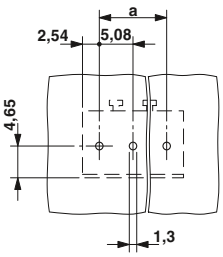
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDSFW 1,5/ 2	1717091	50
MKDSFW 1,5/ 3	1717088	50

Dimensional drawing



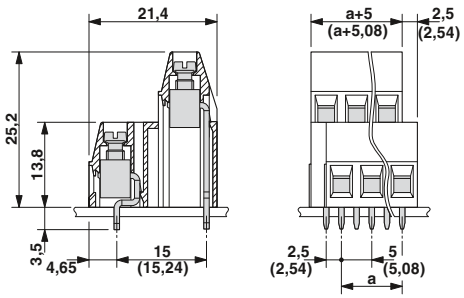
Drilling diagram



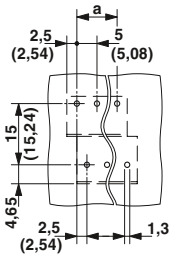
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDS 1,5/ 2-B-5,08	1868733	50
MKDS 1,5/ 3-B-5,08	1868746	50
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
MKDS 1,5/ 2-B-5,08 BK	1868759	50
MKDS 1,5/ 3-B-5,08 BK	1868762	50
Pitch 5.08 mm, color: Blue		
MKDS 1,5/ 2-B-5,08 BU	1868775	50
MKDS 1,5/ 3-B-5,08 BU	1707865	50
Pitch 5.08 mm, color: green-yellow		
MKDS 1,5/ 2-B-5,08 GNYE	1706358	50
MKDS 1,5/ 3-B-5,08 GNYE	1706361	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

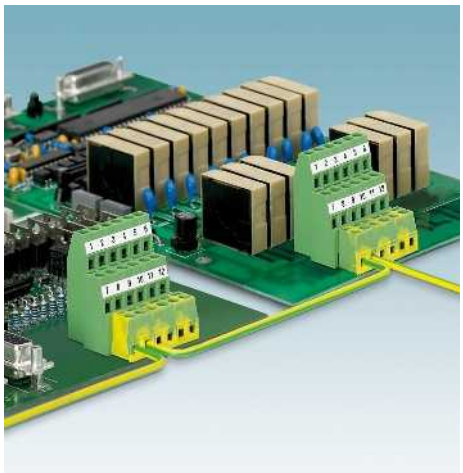


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MKKDS 1,5/ 2	1725012	100
MKKDS 1,5/ 3	1725025	100
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MKKDS 1,5/ 2-5,08	1725038	100
MKKDS 1,5/ 3-5,08	1725041	100

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Connection cross section of up to 1.5 mm²



MK3DS 1,5/…
- Three-level type with high packaging and connection density

MK3DS 1,5/…-A….
- Three-level type with internally bridged PE distributor terminal block in the lower level

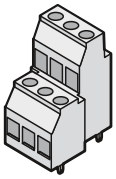
MK3DS 1,5/…-BC…
- Three-level type without distributor terminal block in the lower level
- Multi-level PCB terminal block with offset levels for optimum accessibility of the terminal points

Notes:

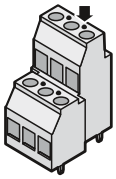
In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

[2]) 1. Level



Metric 5 mm pitch



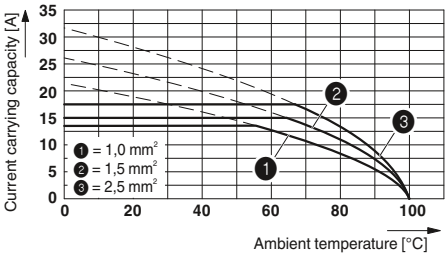
Detection lug for models with 5.08 mm inch pitch

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Insertion bridge **EBP...- 5**	829

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: MK3DS 1,5/...-5,08
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		MK3DS 1,5/ ...-5,08			MK3DS 1,5/ ...-5,08-A-GNYE			MK3DS 1,5/ ...-5,08-BC		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	15[1]) / 2.5			15[1]) / 2.5			15[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			400			400		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08			5.08			5.08		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 2.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 14			0.14 - 2.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 14			0.14 - 2.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 14		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.14 - 1 / 0.14 - 0.75			0.14 - 1 / 0.14 - 0.75			0.14 - 1 / 0.14 - 0.75		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 0.5[2])			0.5 - 0.5			0.5 - 0.5		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	400	630	250	400	630	250	400	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	125	-	300	125	-	300	125	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 14	-	30 - 14	30 - 14	-	30 - 14	30 - 14	-	30 - 14
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 14	-	28 - 14	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	7			7			7		
Screw thread		M3			M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.08
3	10.16

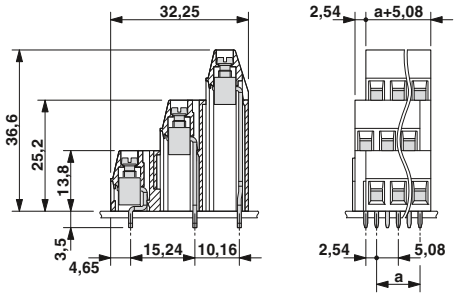
PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

With offset levels
and housing overlapping

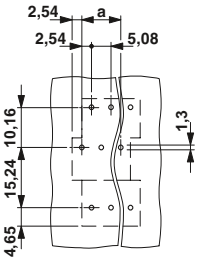
With internally bridged PE distributor terminal block in the lower level, with housing overlapping

Without distributor terminal block in the lower level, with housing overlapping

Dimensional drawing



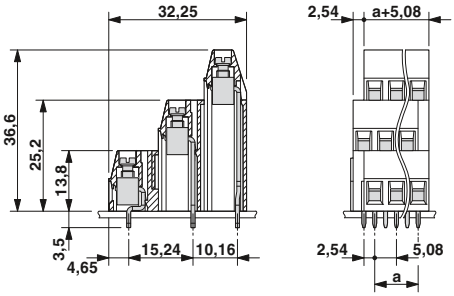
Drilling diagram



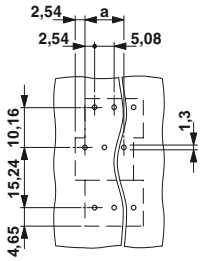
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MK3DS 1,5/ 2-5,08	1724013	100
MK3DS 1,5/ 3-5,08	1724026	100

Dimensional drawing



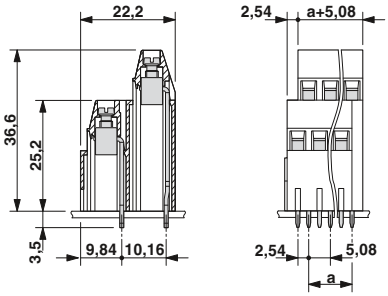
Drilling diagram



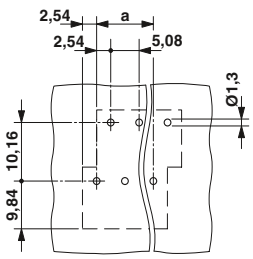
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green/green-yellow		
MK3DS 1,5/ 2-5,08-A-GNYE	1868717	50
MK3DS 1,5/ 3-5,08-A-GNYE	1868720	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

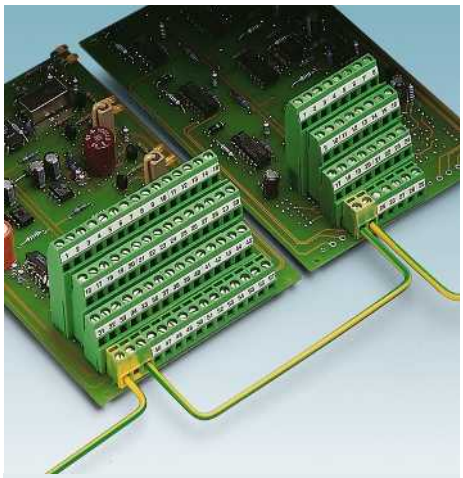


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MK3DS 1,5/ 2-5,08-BC	1706413	50
MK3DS 1,5/ 3-5,08-BC	1706426	50

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Connection cross section of up to 1.5 mm²



– 5.08 mm pitch

MK4DS 1,5 /….
– Four-level type with high packaging and connection density

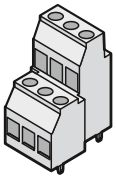
MK4DS 1,5/…-A…
– Four-level type with internally bridged PE distributor terminal block in the lower level

MK4DS 1,5/…-BCD…
– Four-level type without distributor terminal block in the lower level
– Multi-level PCB terminal block with offset levels for optimum accessibility of the terminal points

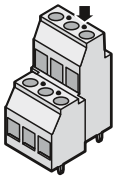
Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.



Metric 5 mm pitch



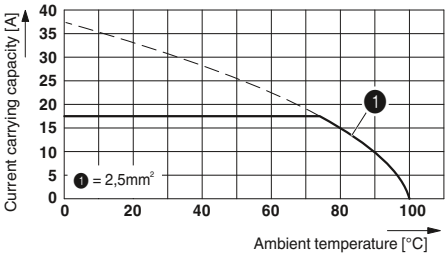
Detection lug for models with 5.08 mm inch pitch

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 orSK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Insertion bridge **EBP...- 5**	829

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: MK4DS 1,5/2-5,08 and MK4DS 1,5/3-5,08
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



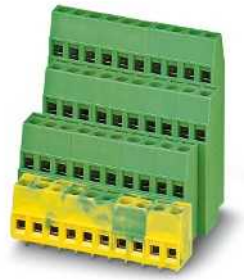
Technical data

		MK4DS 1,5/ ...-5,08			MK4DS 1,5/ ...-5,08-A GNYE			MK4DS 1,5/ ...-5,08-BCD		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	15[1]) / 2.5			15[1]) / 2.5			15[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			400			400		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08			5.08			5.08		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 2.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 14			0.14 - 2.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 14			0.14 - 2.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 14		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.14 - 1 / 0.14 - 0.75			0.14 - 1 / 0.14 - 0.75			0.14 - 1 / 0.14 - 0.75		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 0.5			0.5 - 0.5			0.5 - 0.5		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	400	630	250	400	630	250	400	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	125	-	300	125	-	300	125	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 14	-	30 - 14	30 - 14	-	30 - 14	30 - 14	-	30 - 14
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	7			7			7		
Screw thread		M3			M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.08
3	10.16

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

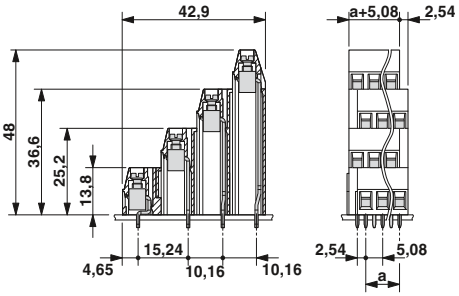
With offset levels
and housing overlapping



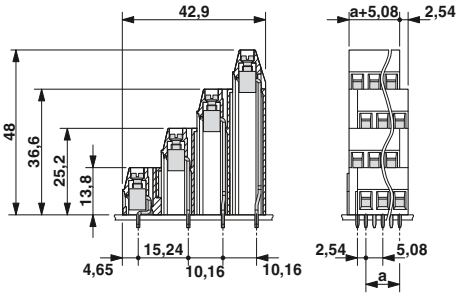
With internally bridged PE distributor terminal block in the lower level and housing overlapping

Without distributor terminal block in the lower level, with housing overlapping

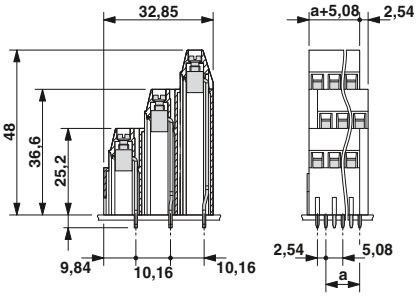
Dimensional drawing



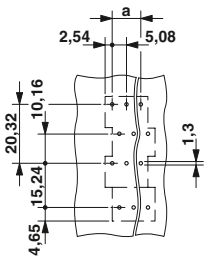
Dimensional drawing



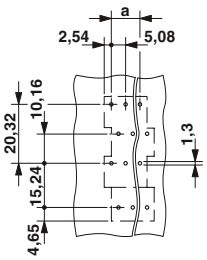
Dimensional drawing



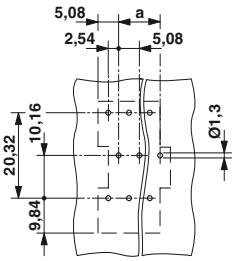
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MK4DS 1,5/ 2-5,08	1868827	50
MK4DS 1,5/ 3-5,08	1868830	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green/green-yellow		
MK4DS 1,5/ 2-5,08-A GNYE	1707001	50
MK4DS 1,5/ 3-5,08-A GNYE	1707140	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MK4DS 1,5/ 2-5,08-BCD	1706947	50
MK4DS 1,5/ 3-5,08-BCD	1706950	50

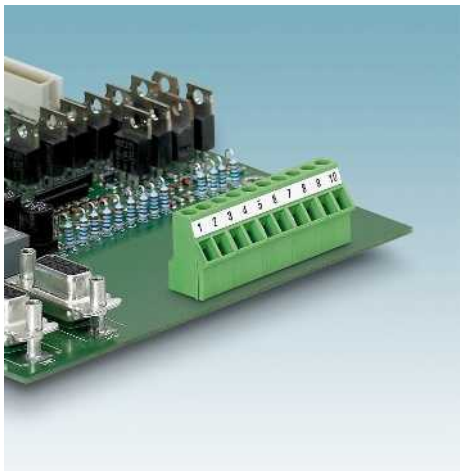
PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

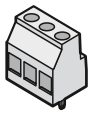
Connection cross section of up to 2.5 mm²

Notes:

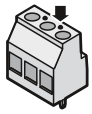
In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.





Metric 5 mm pitch



Detection lug for models with 5.08 mm inch pitch

MKDSN 2,5/…
- Low design, generously dimensioned 2.5 mm² connection cross section
- 5.0 or 5.08 mm pitch
- +/- screw

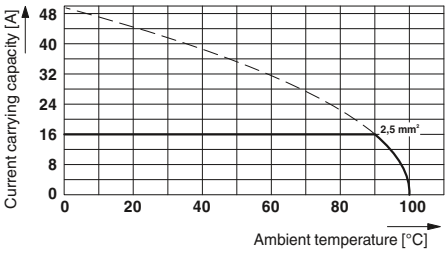
SMKDS 2,5/...
- Conductor connection at an angle of 40° to the PCB
- Screwdriver axis vertical to the PCB
- 5.08 mm pitch

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 orSK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Insertion bridge **EBP...- 5**	829

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: MKDSN 2,5/2
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		MKDSN 2,5/ ...			SMKDS 2,5/ ...-5,08		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	16[1]) / 2.5			20[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			400		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08			5.08		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 14			0.14 - 2.5 / 0.14 - 2.5 / 26 - 14		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 0.75 / 0.2 - 0.75			0.14 - 0.75 / 0.14 - 0.75		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5			0.5 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	400	630	250	400	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	20	-	15	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12	30 - 12	-	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	28 - 12	-	28 - 12
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	6.5			11		
Screw thread		M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.8 x 0.9 mm			1.4 / 1 x 0.9 mm		

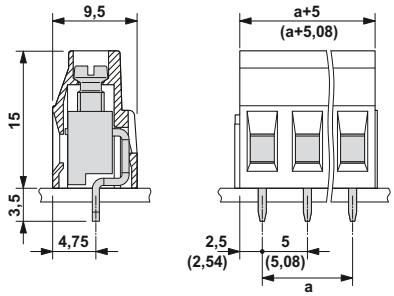
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00
2	5.08
3	10.16
4	15.24
5	20.32
6	25.40
7	30.48
8	35.56
9	40.64
10	45.72

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

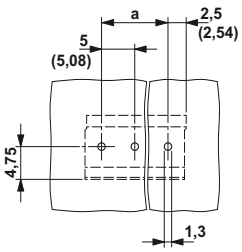
Low-profile design,
with housing overlapping

With 40° angled connection direction
and housing overlapping

Dimensional drawing



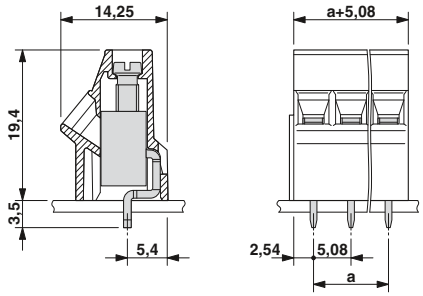
Drilling diagram



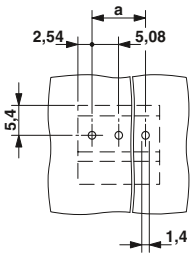
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDSN 2,5/ 2	1890963	250
MKDSN 2,5/ 3	1890976	250
MKDSN 2,5/ 4	1890989	250
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDSN 2,5/ 2-5,08	1888687	250
MKDSN 2,5/ 3-5,08	1888690	250
MKDSN 2,5/ 4-5,08	1888700	250

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

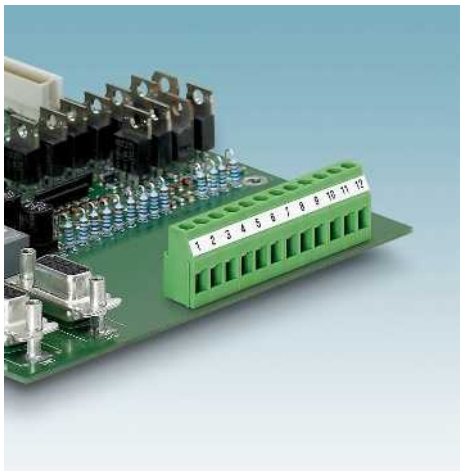


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
SMKDS 2,5/ 2-5,08	1705469	50
SMKDS 2,5/ 3-5,08	1705472	50
SMKDS 2,5/ 4-5,08	1995664	50
SMKDS 2,5/ 5-5,08	1702558	50
SMKDS 2,5/ 6-5,08	1736777	50
SMKDS 2,5/ 7-5,08	1766174	50
SMKDS 2,5/ 8-5,08	1736845	50
SMKDS 2,5/ 9-5,08	1701626	50
SMKDS 2,5/10-5,08	1736780	50

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Connection cross section of up to 2.5 mm²



- Standard PCB terminal blocks with 5.0 or 5.08 mm pitch

MKDS 3/...-B-5,08

- Distributor terminal block with an internally bridged soldering metal
- Looping through common potentials irrespective of the conducting path

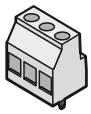
MKDSP 3/...

- With integrated test connection to accommodate 2 mm Ø test pins or 2.3 mm Ø test plugs

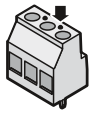
Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.



Metric 5 mm pitch



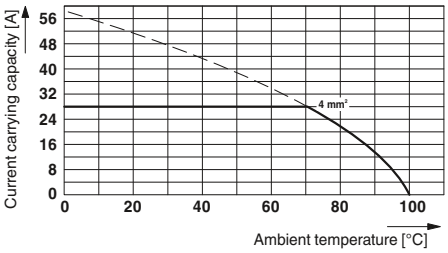
Detection lug for models with 5.08 mm inch pitch

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 orSK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Insertion bridge **EBP...- 5**	829
	Single cover for individual terminal positions **EA-MKDS Order No. 1711408**	
Only for MKDS 3		
	Pitch spacer, width 1.25 mm **RZ 1,25-MKDS 3 Order No. 1703047**	
Only for MKDSP 3		
	Test plug **MPS**	831

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: MKDS 3/2 and MKDS 3/3
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5

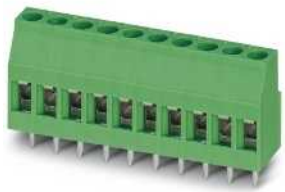


Technical data

		MKDS 3/ ...			MKDS 3/ ...-B-5,08			MKDSP 3/ ...		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	24[1]) / 4			24[1]) / 4			24[1]) / 4		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			400			400		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08			5.08			5 / 5.08		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12			0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12			0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5			0.5 - 1.5			0.5 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	400	630	250	400	630	250	400	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	15	-	10	15	-	10	15	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12	30 - 12	-	30 - 12	30 - 12	-	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 12	-	28 - 12	28 - 12	-	28 - 12	28 - 12	-	28 - 12
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	8			8			8		
Screw thread		M3			M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / II		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm		

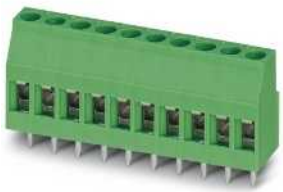
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00
2	5.08
3	10.16
4	15.24
2	5.08
3	10.16
2	5.08
3	10.16

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A



With housing overlapping

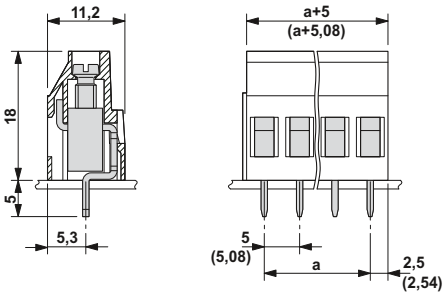
With housing overlapping, bridged internally



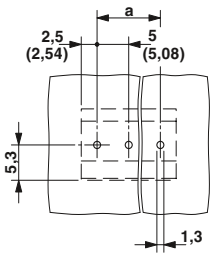
With housing overlapping and test connection

CCA

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

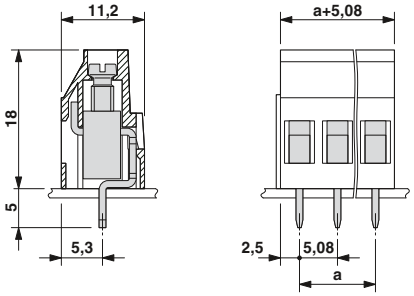


Ordering data

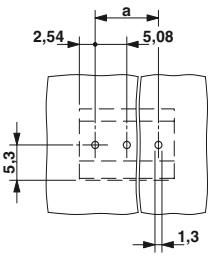
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDS 3/ 2	**1711026**	100
MKDS 3/ 3	**1711039**	100
MKDS 3/ 4	**1711042**	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDS 3/ 2-5,08	**1711725**	100
MKDS 3/ 3-5,08	**1711738**	100
MKDS 3/ 4-5,08	**1712805**	50

CCA CB

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

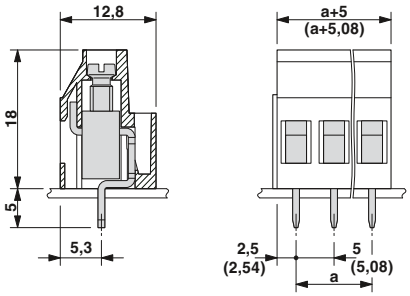


Ordering data

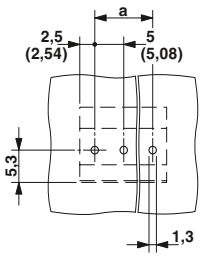
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDS 3/ 2-B-5,08	**1707904**	50
MKDS 3/ 3-B-5,08	**1707917**	50
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
MKDS 3/ 2-B-5,08 BK	**1706455**	50
MKDS 3/ 3-B-5,08 BK	**1706468**	50
Pitch 5.08 mm, color: Blue		
MKDS 3/ 2-B-5,08 BU	**1706439**	50
MKDS 3/ 3-B-5,08 BU	**1706442**	50
Pitch 5.08 mm, color: green-yellow		
MKDS 3/ 2-B-5,08 GNYE	**1706471**	50
MKDS 3/ 3-B-5,08 GNYE	**1706484**	50

CCA

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDSP 3/ 2	**1714023**	50
MKDSP 3/ 3	**1714036**	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDSP 3/ 2-5,08	**1714722**	50
MKDSP 3/ 3-5,08	**1714735**	50

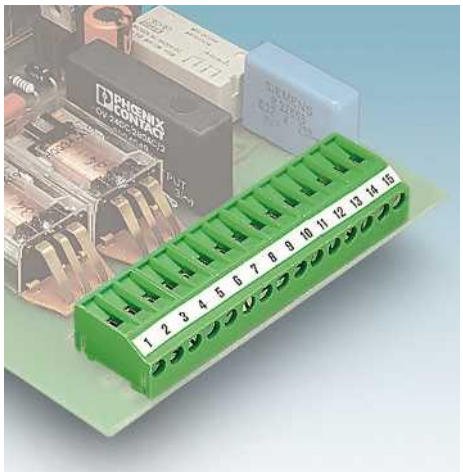
PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

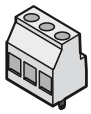
Connection cross section of up to 2.5 mm²

Notes:

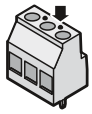
In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.





Metric 5 mm pitch



Detection lug for models with 5.08 mm inch pitch

SMKDS 3/...

- Conductor and screwdriver axis at an angle of 35° to the PCB
- An arrangement of several terminal block rows one behind the other – multi-level effect with the same design

MKDSFW 3/... and MKDSF 3/...

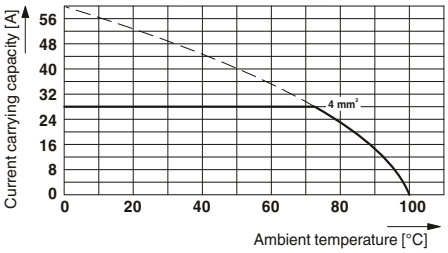
- Generously dimensioned wiring space, solid conductor up to 4 mm²
- Horizontal series with vertical connection direction to the PCB
- MKDSFW 1.5 with stand-off/offset
- MKDSF 3 with an angled solder pin guided backwards out of the housing

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 orSK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Insertion bridge **EBP...- 5**	829
	Test plug **SPB 5-MKDS 3 Order No. 1301216**	833
Only for MKDSF 3		
	Single cover for individual terminal positions **EA-MKDS Order No. 1711408**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: SMKDS 3/2 and SMKDS 3/3
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5

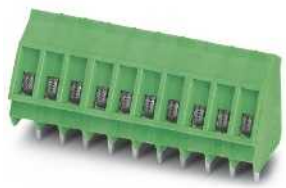


Technical data

		SMKDS 3/ ...			MKDSFW 3/ ...			MKDSF 3/ ...		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	24[1]) / 4			24[1]) / 4			24[1]) / 4		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			400			400		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08			5			5 / 5.08		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12			0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12			0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 1			0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 1			0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5			0.5 - 1.5			0.5 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	400	630	250	400	630	250	400	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300	250	-	300	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	15	-	10	16	-	10	15	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12	30 - 12	-	30 - 12	30 - 12	-	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 12	-	28 - 12	28 - 12	-	28 - 12	28 - 12	-	28 - 12
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	8			8			8		
Screw thread		M3			M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V2			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00
6	25.00
8	35.00
12	55.00
2	5.08
3	10.16
4	15.24
6	25.40

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A



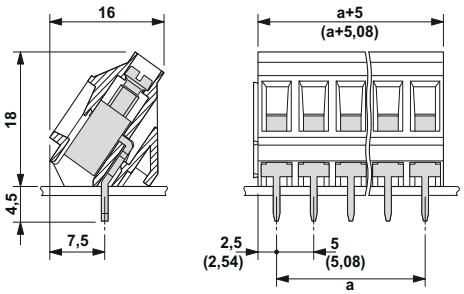
With 35° angled connection direction
and housing overlapping

With stand-off
and housing overlapping

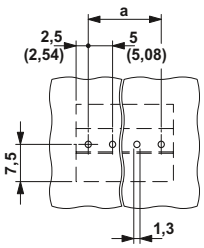
With angled solder pin
and housing overlapping

CCA

Dimensional drawing



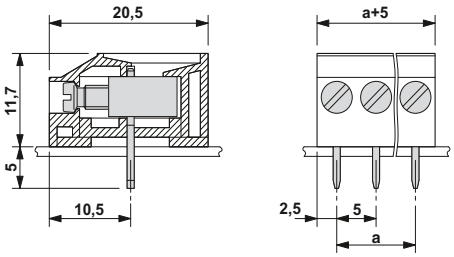
Drilling diagram



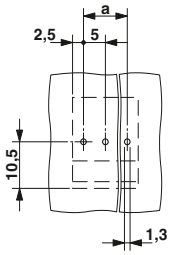
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
SMKDS 3/ 2	1713024	100
SMKDS 3/ 3	1713037	100
SMKDS 3/ 4	1713082	100
SMKDS 3/ 6	1713121	50
SMKDS 3/ 8	1713066	50
SMKDS 3/12	1713105	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
SMKDS 3/ 2-5,08	1713723	100
SMKDS 3/ 3-5,08	1713736	100
SMKDS 3/ 4-5,08	1713040	100
SMKDS 3/ 6-5,08	1713286	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

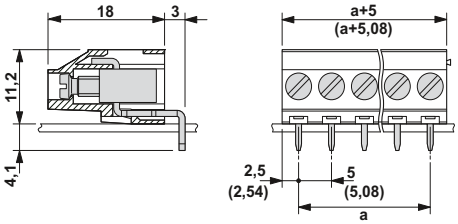


Ordering data

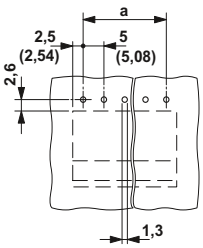
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDSFW 3/ 2	1771529	50
MKDSFW 3/ 3	1771260	50

CCA

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

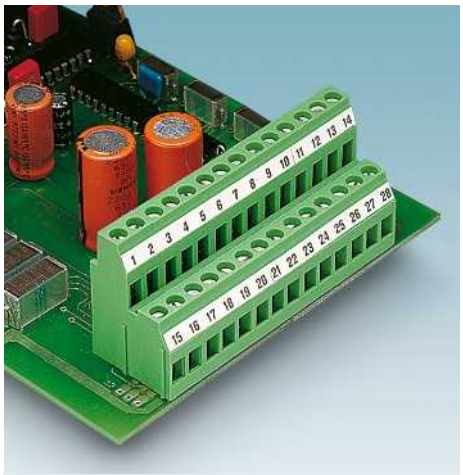


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDSF 3/ 2	1712025	50
MKDSF 3/ 3	1712038	50
MKDSF 3/ 4	1712041	50
MKDSF 3/ 8	1712083	50
MKDSF 3/12	1712122	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDSF 3/ 2-5,08	1712724	50
MKDSF 3/ 3-5,08	1712737	50

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

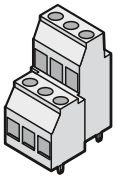
Connection cross section of up to 2.5 mm²



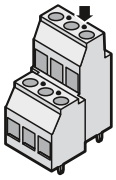
Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.



Metric 5 mm pitch



Detection lug for models with 5.08 mm inch pitch

MKKDS 3/…
- Double-level type with high packaging and connection density
- Offset levels for optimum accessibility of the terminal points

MKKDSG 3/...
- Double-level type with high packaging and connection density
- Non-offset levels for space-saving installation in device housings

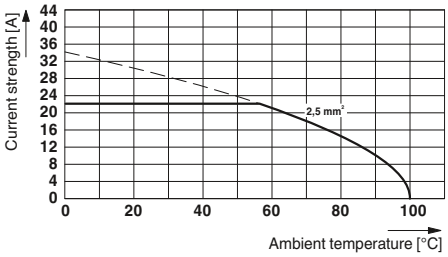
MKKDSH 3/...
- Single-row type, back level of the double-level PCB terminal block

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 orSK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Single cover for individual terminal positions **EA-MKDS Order No. 1711408**	
	Insertion bridge **EBP...- 5**	829
	Test plug **SPB 5-MKDS 3 Order No. 1301216**	833

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: MKKDS 3/2 and MKKDS 3/3
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		MKKDS 3/ ...			MKKDSG 3/ ...			MKKDSH 3/ ...		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	22[1]) / 4			17.5[1]) / 4			24[1]) / 4		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			400			400		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08			5			5		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12			0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12			0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 0.5			0.5 - 0.5			0.5 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	400	630	250	400	630	250	400	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	125	-	300	125	-	300	125	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	15	-	10	10	-	10	15	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12	30 - 12	-	30 - 12	30 - 12	-	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 12	-	28 - 12	28 - 12	-	28 - 12	-	-	-
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	7			7			7		
Screw thread		M3			M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
2	5.08
3	10.16

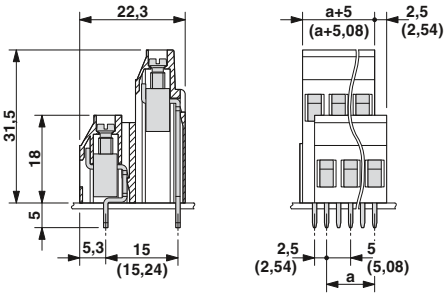
PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Double-level PCB terminal block with offset levels, with housing overlapping

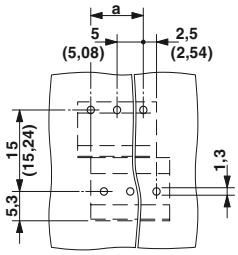
Double-level PCB terminal blocks without offset levels, with housing overlapping

High PCB terminal block with housing overlapping

Dimensional drawing



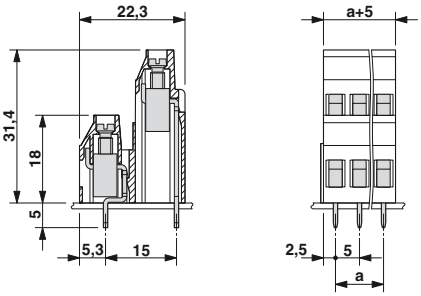
Drilling diagram



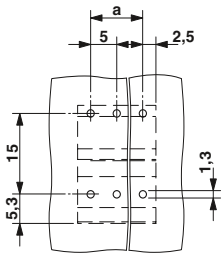
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MKKDS 3/ 2	1721029	50
MKKDS 3/ 3	1721032	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MKKDS 3/ 2-5,08	1721728	50
MKKDS 3/ 3-5,08	1721731	50

Dimensional drawing



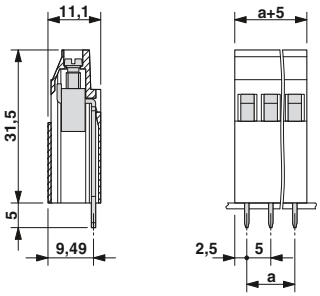
Drilling diagram



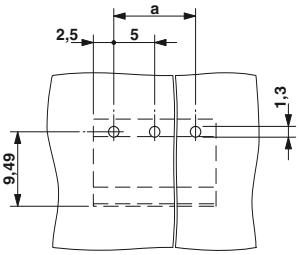
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MKKDSG 3/ 2	1721090	50
MKKDSG 3/ 3	1721087	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Printed circuit termination block, for soldering into the printed circuit board, 5.0 mm pitch		
MKKDSH 3/ 2	1721045	50
MKKDSH 3/ 3	1721346	50

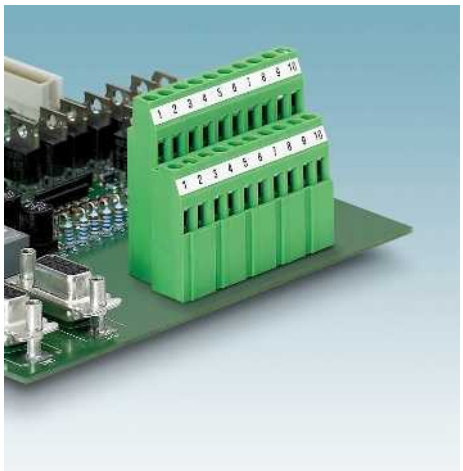
PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

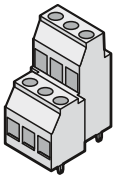
Connection cross section of up to 2.5 mm²

Notes:

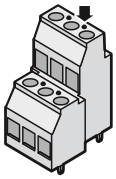
In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.





Metric 5 mm pitch



Detection lug for models with 5.08 mm inch pitch

MK3DS 3/...
- Three-level type with high packaging and connection density
- Offset levels for optimum accessibility of the terminal points

MKKDSH 3/...
- Single-row type, back level of the three-level PCB terminal block
- The high types are suitable for applications with molded PCBs

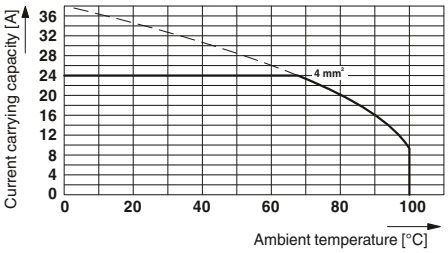
MKKDSMH 3/...
- Double-row type, middle and back level of the three-level PCB terminal block

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Single cover for individual terminal positions **EA-MKDS Order No. 1711408**	
	Insertion bridge **EBP...- 5**	829
	Test plug **SPB 5-MKDS 3 Order No. 1301216**	833

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: MK3DS 3/2 and MK3DS 3/3
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		MK3DS 3/ ...-5,08			MK3DSH 3/ ...-5,08			MK3DSMH 3/ ...-5,08		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	17.5[1]) / 4			24[1]) / 4			22[1]) / 4		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			400			400		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08			5.08			5.08		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12			0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12			0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 0.5			0.5 - 1.5			0.5 - 0.5		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	400	630	250	400	630	250	400	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	125	-	300	125	-	300	125	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	20	-	10	15	-	10	15	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12	30 - 12	-	30 - 12	30 - 12	-	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 12	-	28 - 12	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	7			7			7		
Screw thread		M3			M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.08
3	10.16

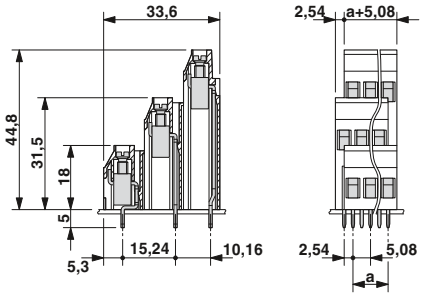
PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Three-level PCB terminal block with offset levels, with housing overlapping

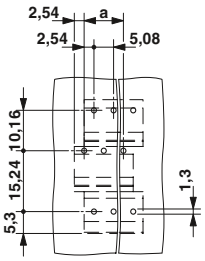
High PCB terminal block with housing overlapping

High double-level PCB terminal block with offset levels and housing overlapping

Dimensional drawing



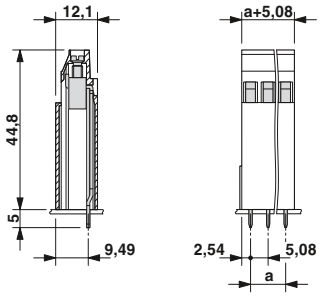
Drilling diagram



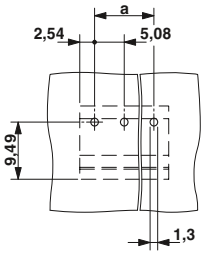
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MK3DS 3/ 2-5,08	1723014	50
MK3DS 3/ 3-5,08	1723027	50

Dimensional drawing



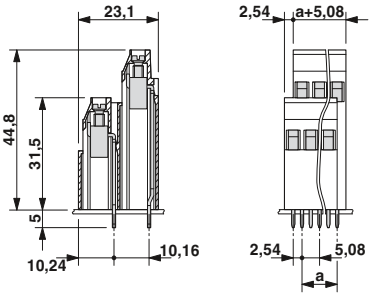
Drilling diagram



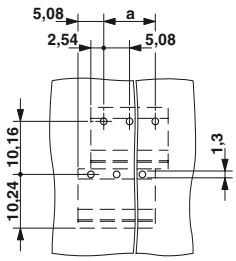
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MK3DSH 3/ 2-5,08	1723182	50
MK3DSH 3/ 3-5,08	1723195	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

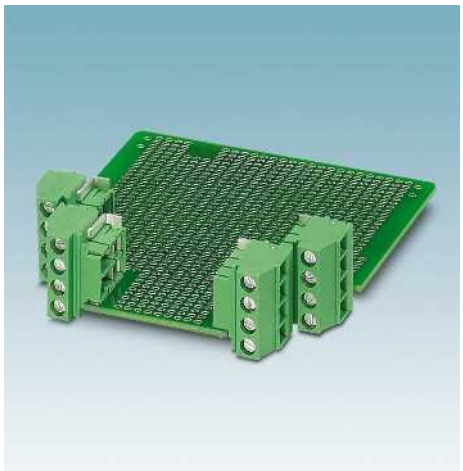
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MK3DSMH 3/ 2-5,08	1723205	50
MK3DSMH 3/ 3-5,08	1723218	50

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Connection cross section of up to 2.5 mm²

Notes:

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.



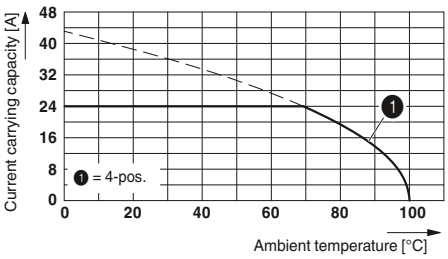
- PCB terminal block for ME/ME MAX electronic housing
- PCB terminal block is orthogonal to the PCB
- “Left” and “right” design
- Pitch 5 mm
- Number of positions between 2 and 4

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 or SK 5,08/3,8**	798

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: MKDSO 2,5/4...L(R)
Test based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
Number of positions: 4



Technical data

		MKDSO 2,5/ ...-L			MKDSO 2,5/ ...-R		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	24[1]) / 2.5			24[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			400		
Pitch	[mm]	5			5		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 2.5 / 0.14 - 2.5 / 26 - 14			0.14 - 2.5 / 0.14 - 2.5 / 26 - 14		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.14 - 0.75 / 0.14 - 0.75			0.14 - 0.75 / 0.14 - 0.75		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5			0.5 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	400	630	250	400	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	20	-	15	20	-	15
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12	30 - 12	-	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 12	-	28 - 12	28 - 12	-	28 - 12
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	8			8		
Screw thread		M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 0.8 x 1			1.4 / 0.8 x 1		

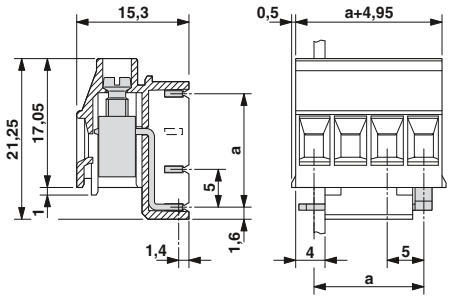
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

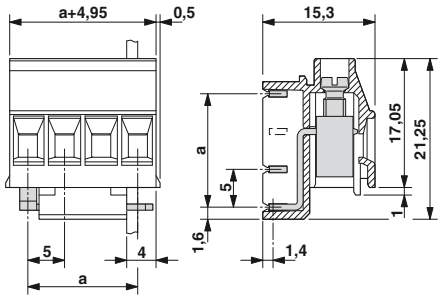
With “left” solder pins leading off at a right angle

With “right” solder pins leading off at a right angle

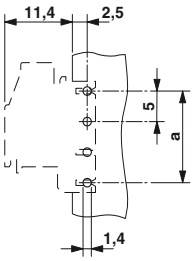
Dimensional drawing



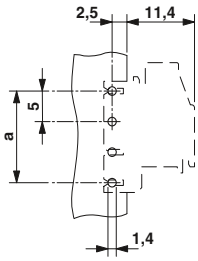
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

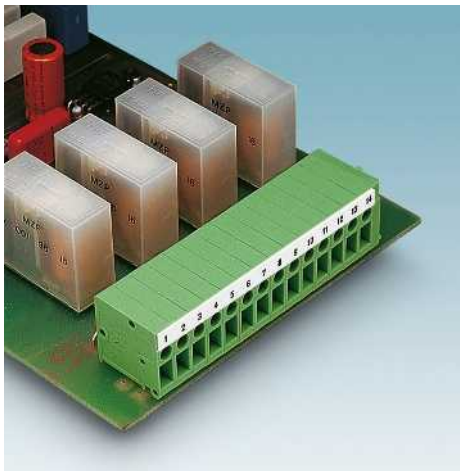
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PCB terminal block, 5 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDSO 2,5/ 2-L	1707205	250
MKDSO 2,5/ 3-L	1707221	250
MKDSO 2,5/ 4-L	1707234	250
PCB terminal block, left, 5 mm pitch, color: light gray		
MKDSO 2,5/ 2-L KMGY	2915261	250
MKDSO 2,5/ 3-L KMGY	2854102	250
MKDSO 2,5/ 4-L KMGY	2908485	250

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PCB terminal block, right, 5 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDSO 2,5/ 2-R	1707195	250
MKDSO 2,5/ 3-R	1707218	250
MKDSO 2,5/ 4-R	1707247	250
PCB terminal block, right, 5 mm pitch, color: light gray		
MKDSO 2,5/ 2-R KMGY	2915258	250
MKDSO 2,5/ 3-R KMGY	2854092	250
MKDSO 2,5/ 4-R KMGY	2908472	250

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Front screw connections up to 2.5 mm²



- Screw terminal blocks with a front conductor connection
- Generously dimensioned connection cross section up to 2.5 mm²
- Double solder pin for high stability on the PCB
- Voltage increase through the use of pitch spacers
- For flush mounting in the front of devices
- Horizontal and vertical types

Notes:

[1]) 400 V is achieved when the pitch spacer RZ 2,5-FRONT 2,5-H(V) is inserted.

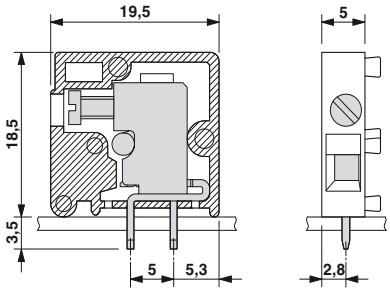
[2]) Current carrying capacity curve upon request.

Horizontal connection direction, 5 mm pin spacing

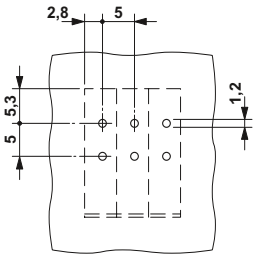
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,3 x 3,0 Order No. 1207404**	
Only for FRONT 2,5-H/...		
	Pitch spacer, width: 2.5 mm **RZ 2,5-FRONT 2,5-H Order No. 1700079**	
Only for FRONT 2,5-V/...		
	Pitch spacer, width: 2.5 mm **RZ 2,5-FRONT 2,5-V Order No. 1700082**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	24[2]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400		
Pitch	[mm]	5		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 14		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 0.75 / 0.2 - 0.75		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.34		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250[1])	400	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 12	-	24 - 12
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	9		
Screw thread		M2,5		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.4 - 0.5		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.2 / 0.8 x 0.8 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**FRONT 2,5-H/SA 5/ 2**	**1868665**	20
3	10.00	**FRONT 2,5-H/SA 5/ 3**	**1700121**	20
4	15.00	**FRONT 2,5-H/SA 5/ 4**	**1700781**	20
5	20.00	**FRONT 2,5-H/SA 5/ 5**	**1724660**	20
6	25.00	**FRONT 2,5-H/SA 5/ 6**	**1891975**	20
7	30.00	**FRONT 2,5-H/SA 5/ 7**	**1988257**	20
8	35.00	**FRONT 2,5-H/SA 5/ 8**	**1724673**	20
9	40.00	**FRONT 2,5-H/SA 5/ 9**	**1744109**	20
10	45.00	**FRONT 2,5-H/SA 5/10**	**1773264**	20
11	50.00	**FRONT 2,5-H/SA 5/11**	**1701382**	20
12	55.00	**FRONT 2,5-H/SA 5/12**	**1892893**	20

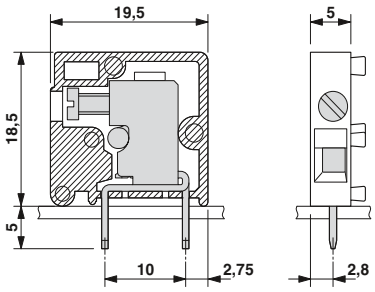
PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Horizontal connection direction,
10 mm pin spacing

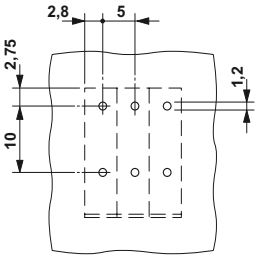
Vertical connection direction,
5 mm pin spacing

Vertical connection direction,
10 mm pin spacing

Dimensional drawing



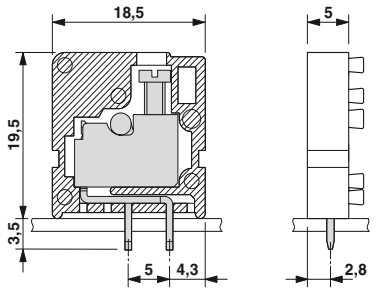
Drilling diagram



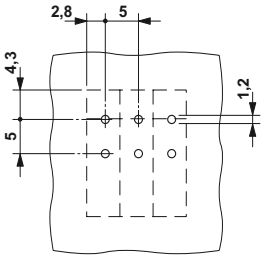
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
FRONT 2,5-H/SA10/ 2	1724657	20
FRONT 2,5-H/SA10/ 3	1904215	20
FRONT 2,5-H/SA10/ 4	1773170	20
FRONT 2,5-H/SA10/ 5	1773183	20
FRONT 2,5-H/SA10/ 6	1773196	20
FRONT 2,5-H/SA10/ 7	1773206	20
FRONT 2,5-H/SA10/ 8	1773219	20
FRONT 2,5-H/SA10/ 9	1773222	20
FRONT 2,5-H/SA10/10	1773235	20
FRONT 2,5-H/SA10/11	1773248	20
FRONT 2,5-H/SA10/12	1773251	20

Dimensional drawing



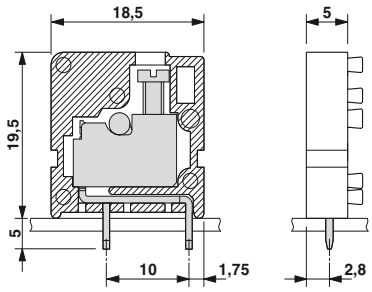
Drilling diagram



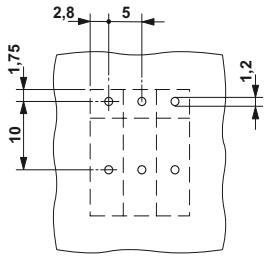
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
FRONT 2,5-V/SA 5/ 2	1700244	20
FRONT 2,5-V/SA 5/ 3	1700134	20
FRONT 2,5-V/SA 5/ 4	1888250	20
FRONT 2,5-V/SA 5/ 5	1700354	20
FRONT 2,5-V/SA 5/ 6	1700231	20
FRONT 2,5-V/SA 5/ 7	1724152	20
FRONT 2,5-V/SA 5/ 8	1700710	20
FRONT 2,5-V/SA 5/ 9	1724165	20
FRONT 2,5-V/SA 5/10	1700765	20
FRONT 2,5-V/SA 5/11	1700118	20
FRONT 2,5-V/SA 5/12	1889974	20

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

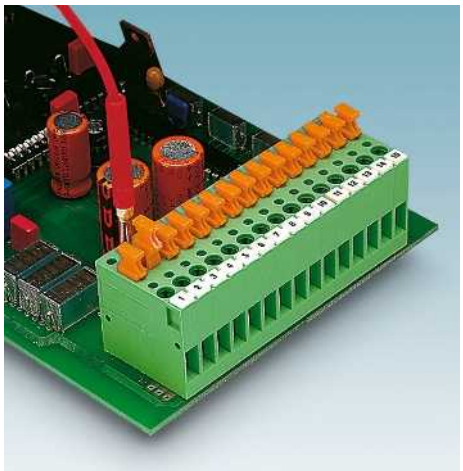


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
FRONT 2,5-V/SA10/ 2	1704114	20
FRONT 2,5-V/SA10/ 3	1704897	20
FRONT 2,5-V/SA10/ 4	1732238	20
FRONT 2,5-V/SA10/ 5	1773277	20
FRONT 2,5-V/SA10/ 6	1701230	20
FRONT 2,5-V/SA10/ 7	1773280	20
FRONT 2,5-V/SA10/ 8	1704127	20
FRONT 2,5-V/SA10/ 9	1704907	20
FRONT 2,5-V/SA10/10	1700778	20
FRONT 2,5-V/SA10/11	1773293	20
FRONT 2,5-V/SA10/12	1931741	20

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Single terminal blocks of up to 2.5 mm²



- Double solder pin for high stability on the PCB
- Low-heat generating current transfer in the conducting path
- Increase in voltage with pitch spacers
- A plate-type design enables blocking for larger number of positions

Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) 400 V is achieved when the pitch spacer RZ-KDS 2,5 is inserted.

[2]) 500 V is achieved when the pitch spacer RZ 2.54 is inserted.

[3]) 500 V is achieved when the pitch spacer RZ 2,54 is inserted.

[4]) Current carrying capacity curve available on request.

Accessories

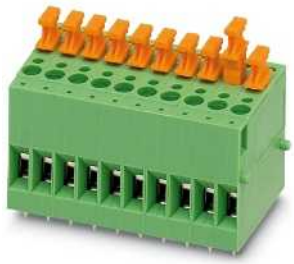
For all types	Type	Page
	Test plug **MPS**	831
	Reducing plug **RPS** **Order No.** **0201647**	831
Only for KDS 2,5		
	Pitch spacer, width: 2.5 mm **RZ-KDS 2,5** **Order No.** **1705029**	
Only for KDS 3-PMT and KDS 3-MT		
	Pitch spacer, width: 2.54 mm **RZ 2,54** **Order No.** **1780044**	

Technical data

		KDS 2,5			KDS 3-PMT			KDS 3-MT			
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE											No. of pos.
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	24[4]) / 4			13.5[4]) / 4			15[4]) / 4			1
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			320			320			
Pitch	[mm]	5			5.08			5.08			1
Connection capacity											
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12			0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12			0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12			1
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)											
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1 / 0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1 / 0.2 - 1			0.2 - 1 / 0.2 - 1			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75			
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1			0.5 - 1			0.5 - 1			
Insulation coordination											
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250[1])	400	630	320[3])	320	630	320[2])	320	630	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300	250	-	300	250	-	300	
Nominal current	[A]	15	-	10	15	-	10	15	-	10	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12	28 - 12	-	28 - 12	28 - 12	-	28 - 12	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	-	-	-	300	-	300	
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	-	-	-	10	-	10	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 12	-	24 - 12	-	-	-	24 - 12	-	24 - 12	
General data											
Stripping length	[mm]	9			8			8			
Screw thread		M3			M3			M3			
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6			
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V2			V2			V2			
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 1.1 x 0.7 mm			1.2 / 0.8 x 0.8 mm			1.4 / 1.1 x 0.8 mm			

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Single PCB terminal block, alignable

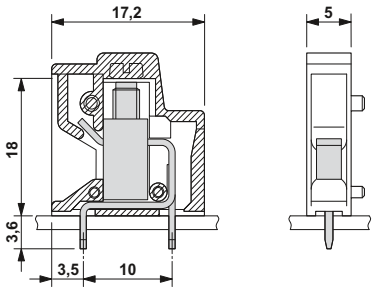


Disconnect terminal block with test connection on both sides of the disconnect point

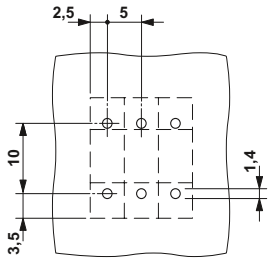
Knife disconnect terminal block with test socket

CCA

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

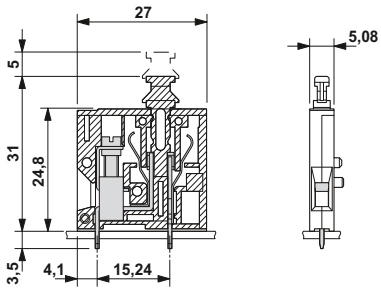


Ordering data

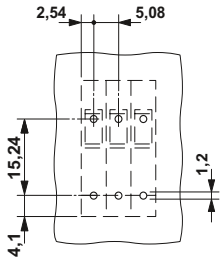
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
KDS 2,5	1705016	50
Pitch 5 mm, color: Blue		
KDS 2,5 BU	1705090	50

CCA

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

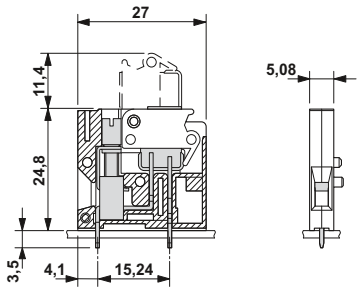


Ordering data

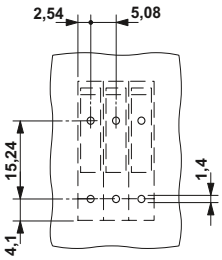
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
KDS 3-PMT	1780028	50

CCA

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
KDS 3-MT	1780015	50

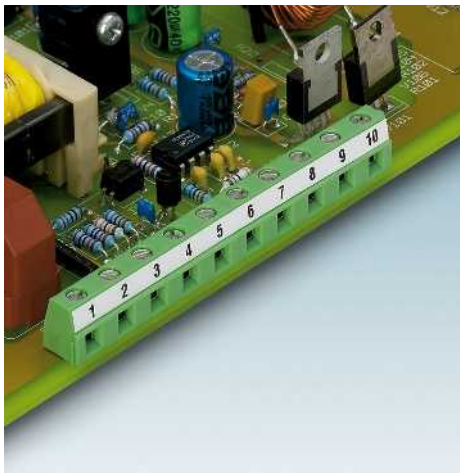
PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents of up to 41 A

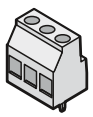
Connection cross section of up to 1.5 mm²

Notes:

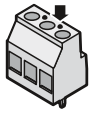
In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.





Metric 7.5 mm pitch



Detection lug for models with 7.62 mm inch pitch

GMKDSN 1,5/...

- Single-row PCB terminal blocks for 630 V applications with a 7.62 mm pitch
- Can be connected in series with the corresponding standard models of the MKDSN 1,5 range
- Low design for especially compact mains connections

GSMKDSN 1,5/...

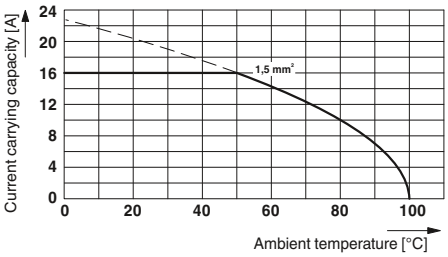
- Angled type with the connection direction at an angle of 55° to the PCB
- An arrangement of several terminal block rows one behind the other – multi-level effect with the same design

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/5**	800
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: GMKDSN 1,5/5-7,62
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		GMKDSN 1,5/ ...-7,62			GSMKDSN 1,5/ ...-7,62		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	16[1]) / 1.5			16[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630			630		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62			7.62		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 16			0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.14 - 0.75 / 0.14 - 0.75			0.14 - 0.75 / 0.14 - 0.75		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1			0.5 - 1		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	400	630	1000	500	630	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 14	-	30 - 14	30 - 14	-	30 - 14
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 14	-	28 - 14	28 - 14	-	28 - 14
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	6			6		
Screw thread		M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V2		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.5 x 1 mm			1.3 / 0.5 x 1 mm		

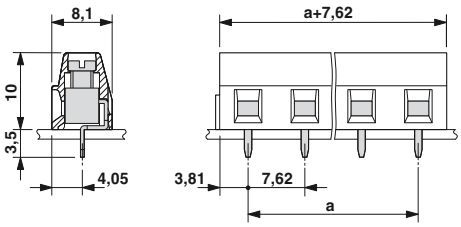
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	7.62
3	15.24
4	22.86
5	30.48
6	38.10
7	45.72
8	53.34
9	60.96
10	68.58
11	76.20
12	83.82

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents of up to 41 A

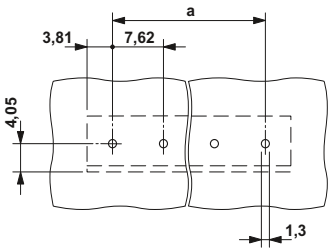
Low-profile design, with housing overlapping

Low-profile design, with 55° angled connection direction and housing overlapping

Dimensional drawing



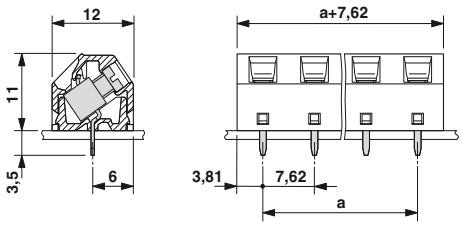
Drilling diagram



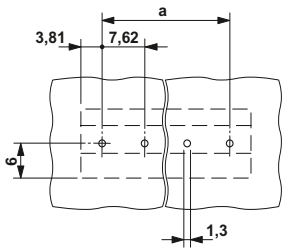
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GMKDSN 1,5/ 2-7,62	1707027	50
GMKDSN 1,5/ 3-7,62	1707030	50
GMKDSN 1,5/ 4-7,62	1707043	50
GMKDSN 1,5/ 5-7,62	1707056	50
GMKDSN 1,5/ 6-7,62	1707069	50
GMKDSN 1,5/ 7-7,62	1707072	50
GMKDSN 1,5/ 8-7,62	1707085	50
GMKDSN 1,5/ 9-7,62	1707108	50
GMKDSN 1,5/10-7,62	1707111	50
GMKDSN 1,5/11-7,62	1707124	50
GMKDSN 1,5/12-7,62	1707137	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

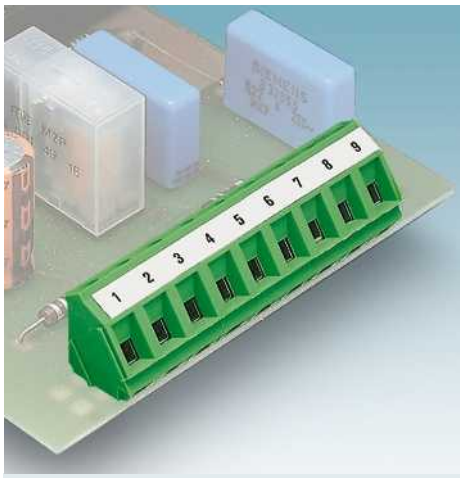


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GSMKDSN 1,5/ 2-7,62	1718605	50
GSMKDSN 1,5/ 3-7,62	1718618	50
GSMKDSN 1,5/ 4-7,62	1718621	50
GSMKDSN 1,5/ 5-7,62	1718634	50
GSMKDSN 1,5/ 6-7,62	1718647	50
GSMKDSN 1,5/ 7-7,62	1718650	50
GSMKDSN 1,5/ 8-7,62	1718663	50
GSMKDSN 1,5/ 9-7,62	1718676	50
GSMKDSN 1,5/10-7,62	1718689	50
GSMKDSN 1,5/11-7,62	1718692	50
GSMKDSN 1,5/12-7,62	1718702	50

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents of up to 41 A

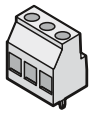
Connection cross section of up to 1.5 mm²



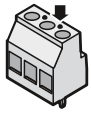
Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.



Metric 7.5 mm pitch



Detection lug for models with 7.62 mm inch pitch

GMKDS 1,5/...

- Single-row PCB terminal blocks for 630 V applications with a 7.62 mm pitch
- Can be connected in series with the corresponding standard models of the MKDS 1,5 range

GSMKDSP 1,5/...

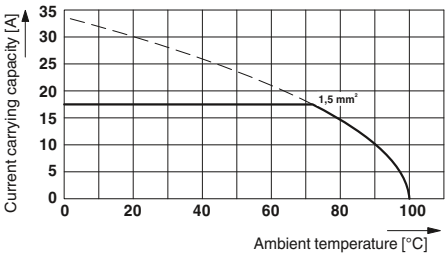
- Conductor and screwdriver axis at an angle of 35° to the PCB
- An arrangement of several terminal block rows one behind the other – multi-level effect with the same design
- With an integrated 2.3 mm Ø test connection

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Marker cards **SK 7,5/5 or SK 7,62/5**	800
Only for GSMKDSP 1,5		
	Test plug **MPS**	831
	Reducing plug **RPS Order No. 0201647**	831

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: GMKDS 1,5/2 and GMKDS 1,5/3
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



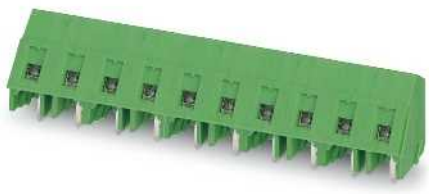
Technical data

		GMKDS 1,5/ ...			GSMKDSP 1,5/ ...		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	17.5[1]) / 1.5			17.5[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630			630		
Pitch	[mm]	7.5 / 7.62			7.5 / 7.62		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 16			0.14 - 2.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 14		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1			0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1			0.25 - 1.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.14 - 1 / 0.14 - 0.75			0.14 - 1 / 0.14 - 0.75		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1			0.5 - 1		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	500	630	1000	500	630	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 14	-	30 - 14	30 - 14	-	30 - 14
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 14	-	28 - 14	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	6.5			7		
Screw thread		M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	7.50
3	15.00
2	7.62
3	15.24

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents of up to 41 A

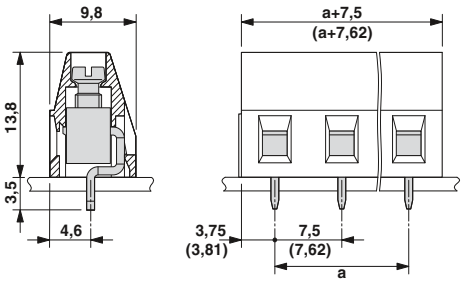
With horizontal connection direction and housing overlapping



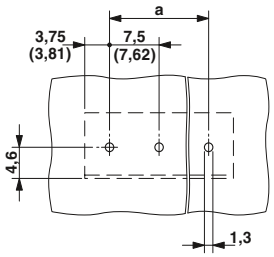
With 35° angled connection direction and housing overlapping

CCA

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

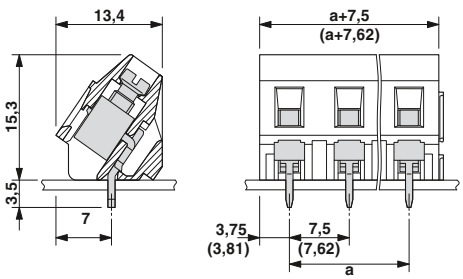


Ordering data

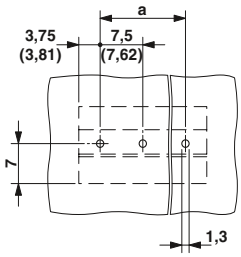
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
GMKDS 1,5/ 2	1717020	250
GMKDS 1,5/ 3	1717033	250
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GMKDS 1,5/ 2-7,62	1717729	250
GMKDS 1,5/ 3-7,62	1717732	250

CCA

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

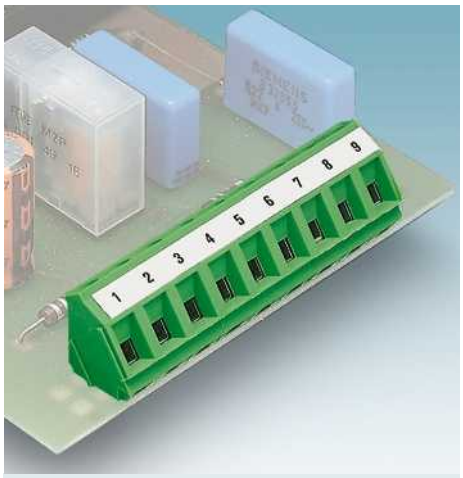


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
GSMKDSP 1,5/ 2	1718029	250
GSMKDSP 1,5/ 3	1718032	250
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GSMKDSP 1,5/ 2-7,62	1718728	250
GSMKDSP 1,5/ 3-7,62	1718731	250

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents of up to 41 A

Connection cross section of up to 2.5 mm²



– Single-row PCB terminal blocks for 630 V applications with a 7.62 mm pitch
– Can be connected in series with corresponding standard models of the MKDS 3 range

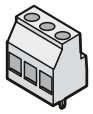
GMKDSP 3/...
– With an additionally integrated test connection to accommodate 2 mm Ø test pins or 2.3 mm Ø test connectors

GSMKDS 3/...
– Conductor and screwdriver axis at an angle of 35° to the PCB
– An arrangement of several terminal block rows one behind the other – multi-level effect with the same design

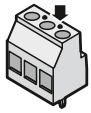
Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.



Metric 7.5 mm pitch



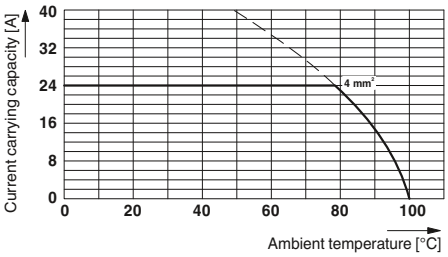
Detection lug for models with 7.62 mm inch pitch

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 7,5/5 or SK 7,62/5**	800
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
Only for GMKDS 3 and GMKDSP 3		
	Single cover for individual terminal positions **EA-MKDS Order No. 1711408**	
Only for GMKDSP 3		
	Test plug **MPS**	831
	Reducing plug **RPS Order No. 0201647**	831
	Test plug **SPB 5-MKDS 3 Order No. 1301216**	833

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: GMKDS 3/2 and GMKDS 3/3
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5

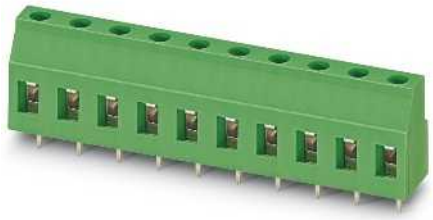


Technical data

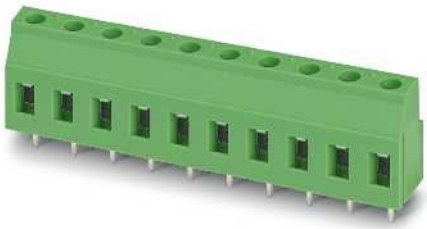
		GMKDS 3/ ...			GMKDSP 3/ ...			GSMKDS 3/ ...		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	24[1]) / 4			24[1]) / 4			24[1]) / 4		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630			630			630		
Pitch	[mm]	7.5 / 7.62			7.5 / 7.62			7.5 / 7.62		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12			0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12			0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5			0.5 - 1.5			0.5 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	500	630	1000	500	630	1000	500	630	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300	250	-	300	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	15	-	10	15	-	10	15	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12	30 - 12	-	30 - 12	30 - 12	-	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	-	-	-	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	-	-	-	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 12	-	28 - 12	-	-	-	28 - 12	-	28 - 12
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	8			7			8		
Screw thread		M3			M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / II		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V2			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	7.50
3	15.00
2	7.62
3	15.24

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents of up to 41 A



With housing overlapping

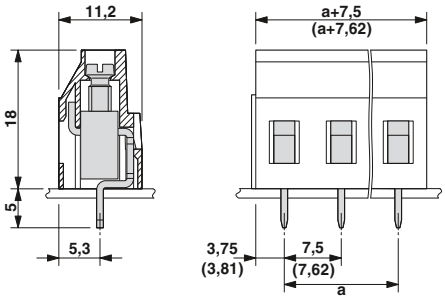


With test connection
and housing overlapping

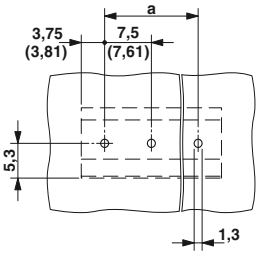
With 35° angled connection direction
and housing overlapping

CCA

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

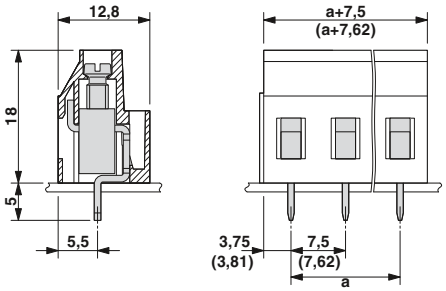


Ordering data

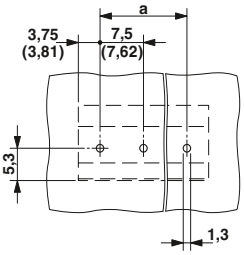
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
GMKDS 3/ 2	1731022	100
GMKDS 3/ 3	1731035	100
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GMKDS 3/ 2-7,62	1731721	100
GMKDS 3/ 3-7,62	1731734	100

CCA CB scheme

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

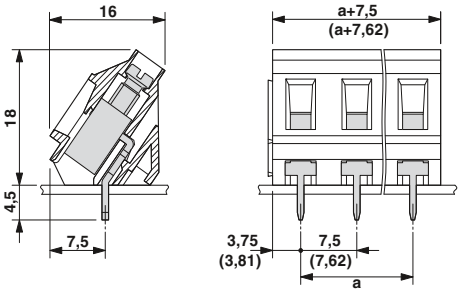


Ordering data

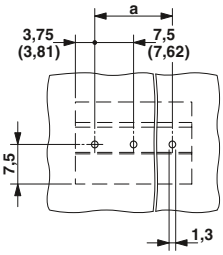
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
GMKDSP 3/ 2	1732021	50
GMKDSP 3/ 3	1732034	50
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GMKDSP 3/ 2-7,62	1732720	50
GMKDSP 3/ 3-7,62	1732733	50

CCA

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
GSMKDS 3/ 2	1733020	100
GSMKDS 3/ 3	1733033	100
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GSMKDS 3/ 2-7,62	1733729	100
GSMKDS 3/ 3-7,62	1733732	100

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents of up to 41 A

Connection cross section of up to 2.5 mm²

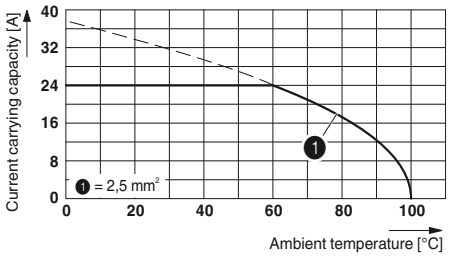
- PCB terminal block ME MAX electronic housing
- PCB terminal block is orthogonal to the PCB
- "Left" and "right" design
- 7.5 mm pitch
- 2 and 3-pos.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 7,5/3,8**	799
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: MKDSO 2,5 HV/3L-7,5 KMGY
Tested in accordance with DIN EN 60512-5-2: 2003-01
Reduction factor: 1
No. of positions: 3



Technical data

		MKDSO 2,5 HV/ ...L-7,5 KMGY			MKDSO 2,5 HV/ ...R-7,5 KMGY		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	24 / 2.5			24 / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630			630		
Pitch	[mm]	7.5			7.5		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 14			0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 14		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 0.75 / 0.25 - 0.75			0.2 - 0.75 / 0.25 - 0.75		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	600	630	1000	600	630	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	600	300	300	600
Nominal current	[A]	20	20	5	20	20	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	30 - 12	30 - 12	30 - 12	30 - 12	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	8			8		
Screw thread		M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 0.8 mm x 1 mm			1.4 / 0.8 mm x 1 mm		

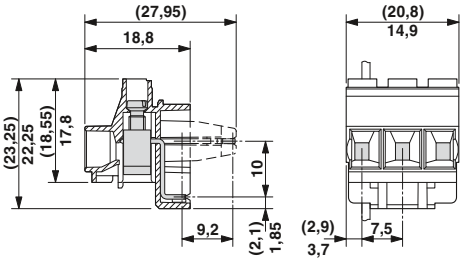
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	7.50
3	15.00

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents of up to 41 A

With “left” solder pins leading off at a right angle

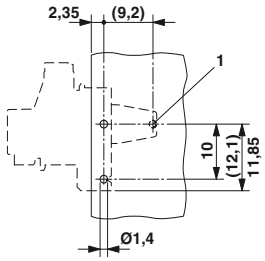
With “right” solder pins leading off at a right angle

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

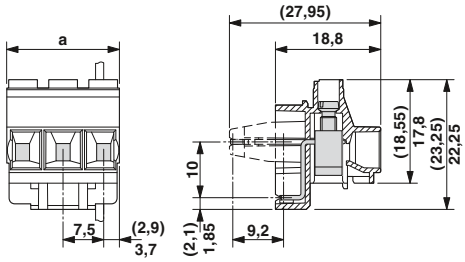
Drill hole 1 only for 3-pos. version



Ordering data

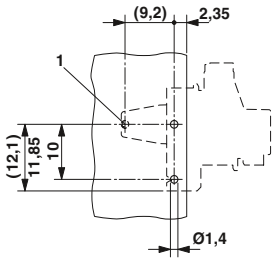
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PCB terminal block, high-current-compatible, only for ME MAX housing, 7.5 mm pitch, color: light gray		
MKDSO 2,5 HV/ 2L-7,5 KMGY	**2199676**	50
MKDSO 2,5 HV/ 3L-7,5 KMGY	**2890946**	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

Drill hole 1 only for 3-pos. version



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PCB terminal block, high-current-compatible, only for ME MAX housing, 7.5 mm pitch, color: light gray		
MKDSO 2,5 HV/ 2R-7,5 KMGY	**2199773**	50
MKDSO 2,5 HV/ 3R-7,5 KMGY	**2890959**	50

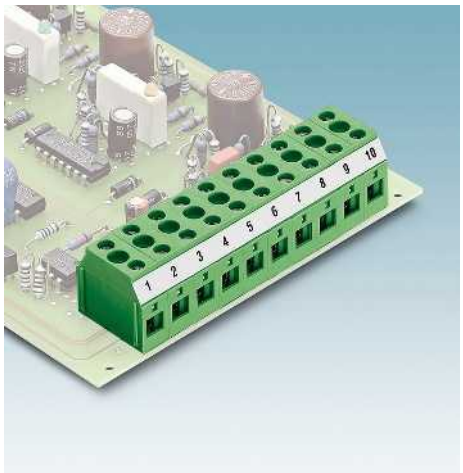
PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents of up to 41 A

Single terminal blocks of up to 4 mm²

Notes:

[1]) It achieves 500 V when a RZ-KDS 4 pitch spacer is inserted.

[2]) Current carrying capacity between the conductor connections: 41 A; for solder connection: 32 A. Please observe the current carrying capacity curve. Other current carrying capacity curves are available on request.



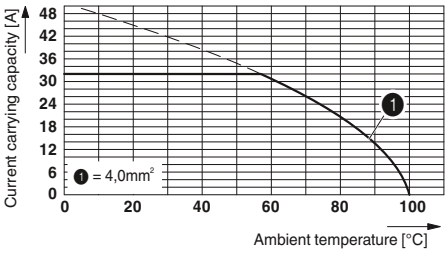
- Rugged single terminal block
- Double solder pin for high stability on the PCB
- Low-heat generating current transfer in the conducting path
- Increase in voltage with pitch spacers
- Allows a through wiring with a separate exit to the PCB
- A plate-type design enables blocking for larger number of positions

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 7,5/3,8**	799
	Pitch spacer, width: 2.5 mm **RZ-KDS 4 Order No. 1705058**	
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
Only for KDSP 4		
	Test plug **MPS**	831
	Reducing plug **RPS Order No. 0201647**	831

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: KDS 4
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		KDS 4			KDSP 4			
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE								
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	41[2]) / 6			41[2]) / 6			
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320			320			
Pitch	[mm]	7.5			7.5			
Connection capacity								
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10			0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4			
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)								
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1			0.25 - 1			
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5			0.5 - 2.5			
Insulation coordination								
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	320[1])	320	630	320[1])	320	630	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	
Nominal current	[A]	30	-	10	30	-	10	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 10	-	30 - 10	30 - 10	-	30 - 10	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	
Nominal current	[A]	30	-	10	30	-	10	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 10	-	28 - 10	28 - 10	-	28 - 10	
General data								
Stripping length	[mm]	8			8			
Screw thread		M3			M3			
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.6 - 0.8			0.6 - 0.8			
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			

No. of pos.
1

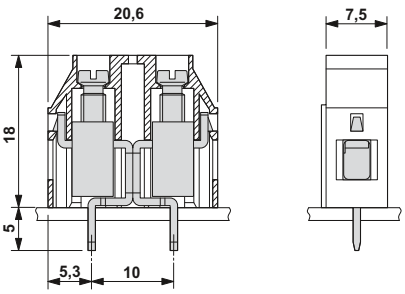
PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for wave soldering processes, currents of up to 41 A

Single terminal block

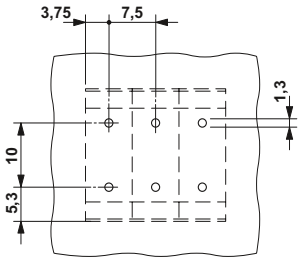
Single terminal block with test connection

CCA

Dimensional drawing



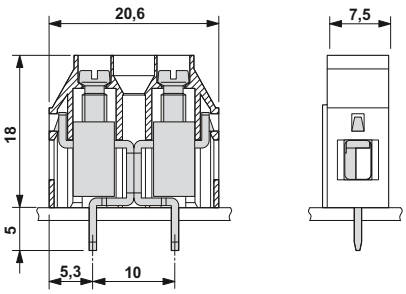
Drilling diagram



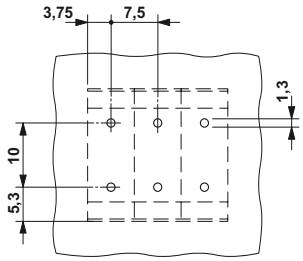
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
KDS 4	1780507	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
KDSP 4	1780536	50

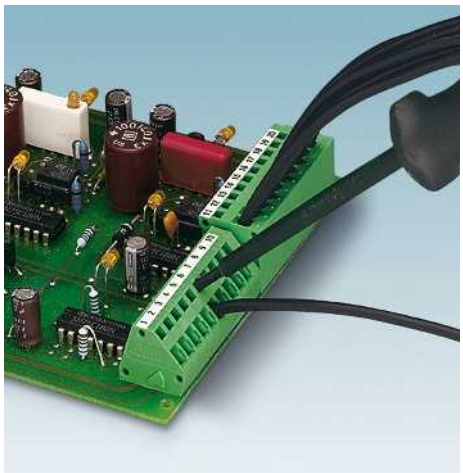
PCB terminal blocks with spring-cage connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Connection cross section of up to 1.5 mm²

Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.



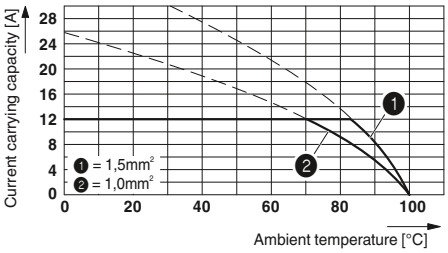
- Pitch: 3.81 mm
- Single-level PCB single terminal blocks with spring-cage connection
- A plate-type design enables blocking for larger number of positions
- Double solder pin for high stability on the PCB
- W-type with an orange opening lever, enables operation of the terminal point without tools
- Delivery form: position discs in blocks of 10
- Products with various numbers of positions with an end terminal can be supplied on request

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 3,81/2,8**	797
	Screwdriver **SZF 0-0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1204504**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: ZFKDS 1-3,81
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5

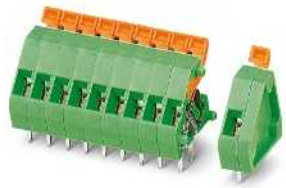


Technical data

		ZFKDS 1-3,81			ZFKDS 1-W-3,81			
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE								No. of pos.
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 1.5			12[1]) / 1.5			1
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	200			200			
Pitch	[mm]	3.81			3.81			
Connection capacity								
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1 / 26 - 16			0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1 / 26 - 16			1
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5			
Insulation coordination								
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	200	200	400	160	200	400	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300	250	-	300	
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 16	-	26 - 16	26 - 16	-	26 - 16	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	
General data								
Stripping length	[mm]	7.5			7.5			
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.2 / 0.7 x 0.8 mm			1.2 / 0.7 x 1 mm			

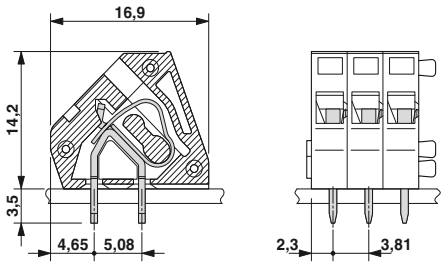
PCB terminal blocks with spring-cage connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Without actuation rocker,
with housing overlapping

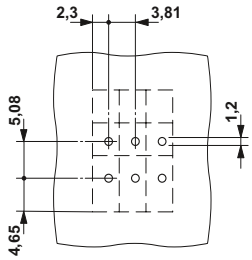


With actuation rocker
and housing overlapping

Dimensional drawing



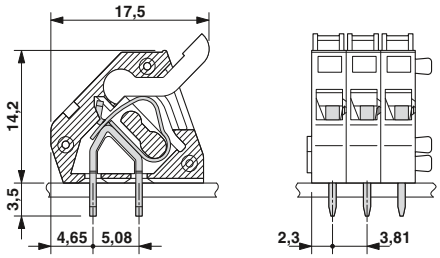
Drilling diagram



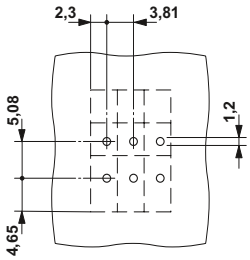
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
ZFKDS 1-3,81	1704978	50
End terminal block, 6.35 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks		
ZFKDSA 1-6,35	1704981	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

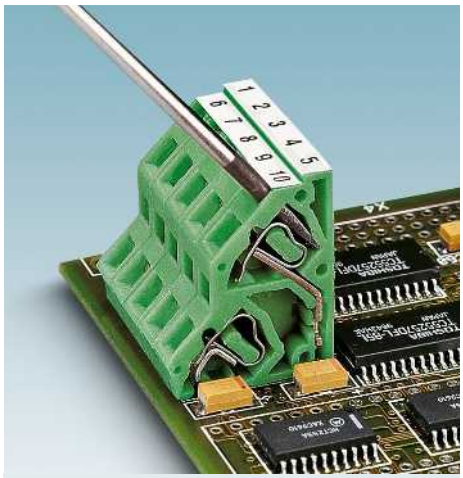


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
ZFKDS 1-W-3,81	1705003	50
End terminal block, with actuation rocker, 6.35 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks		
ZFKDSA 1-W-6,35	1704994	50

PCB terminal blocks with spring-cage connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Connection cross section of up to 1.5 mm²



- 5.0 or 5.08 mm pitch
- Single and double-level PCB single terminal blocks with spring-cage connection
- A plate-type design enables blocking for larger number of positions
- Double solder pin for high stability on the PCB
- Compact housing dimensions
- W-type with an orange opening lever, enables operation of the terminal point without tools
- Delivery form: position discs in blocks of 10
- Products with various numbers of positions with an end terminal can be supplied on request

Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

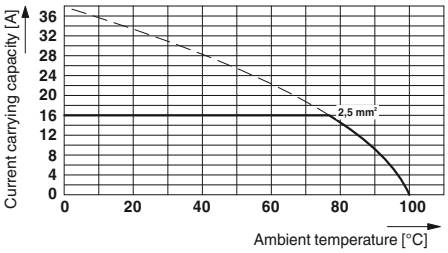
[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZF 1-0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1204517**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	
Only for ZFKDS 1,5C-5,0 and ZFKKDS 1,5C-5,0		
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8**	798
Only for ZFKDS 1,5-W-5,08		
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Pitch spacer, width: 2.54 mm **RZ-ZFKDS 1,5 Order No. 1870666**	

Current carrying capacity curve

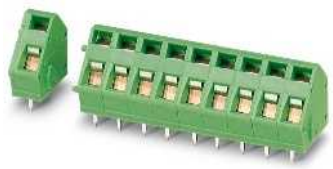
Type: ZFKDS 1,5C-5,0
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



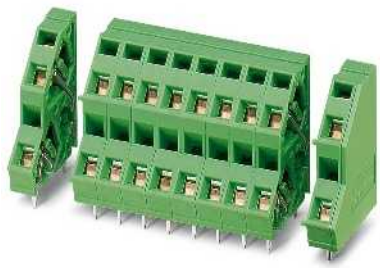
Technical data

		ZFKDS 1,5C-5,0			ZFKKDS 1,5C-5,0			ZFKDS 1,5-W-5,08			No. of pos.
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE											
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	16[1]) / 2.5			16[1]) / 2.5			16[1]) / 2.5			1
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			400			400			
Pitch	[mm]	5			5			5.08			
Connection capacity											
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 14			0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 14			0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 14			1
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			1
Insulation coordination											
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	1
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	400	630	250	400	630	250	400	630	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300	250	-	300	-	-	-	
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	-	-	-	1
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 12	-	26 - 12	26 - 12	-	26 - 12	-	-	-	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	300	
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	10	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 - 12	-	28 - 12	
General data											
Stripping length	[mm]	7			7			7.5			
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0			
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.1 / 0.7 x 0.7			1.1 / 0.7 x 0.7 mm			1.3 / 0.7 x 1 mm			

PCB terminal blocks with spring-cage connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A



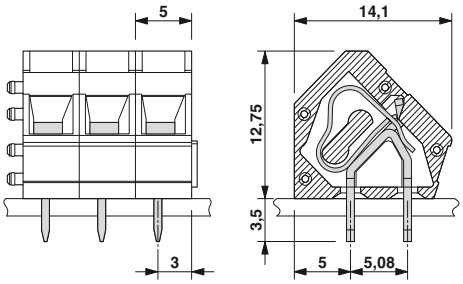
Compact design,
without actuation rocker



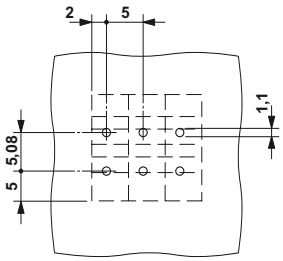
Double-level PCB terminal block,
compact design,
without actuation rocker

With actuation rocker

Dimensional drawing



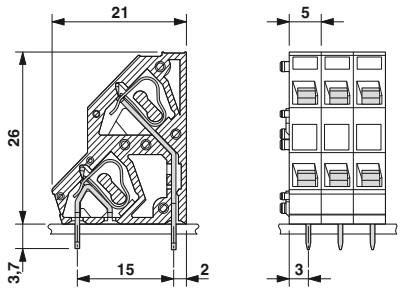
Drilling diagram



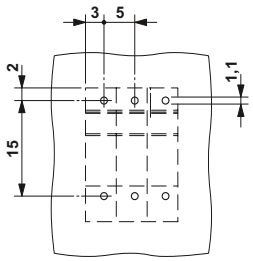
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
ZFKDS 1,5C-5,0	1889259	50
End terminal, 6.4 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks		
ZFKDSA 1,5C-6,0	1889262	50

Dimensional drawing



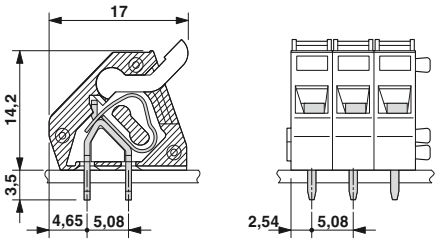
Drilling diagram



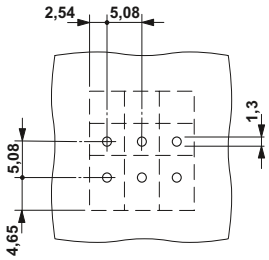
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
ZFKKDS 1,5C-5,0	1889301	50
End terminal block, 5 mm wide, necessary at the beginning of a row of terminal blocks (left), if a smooth side element is desired		
ZFKKDSA 1,5C-5,0 L	1889275	50
End terminal block, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks (right)		
ZFKKDSA 1,5C-6,0 R	1889288	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

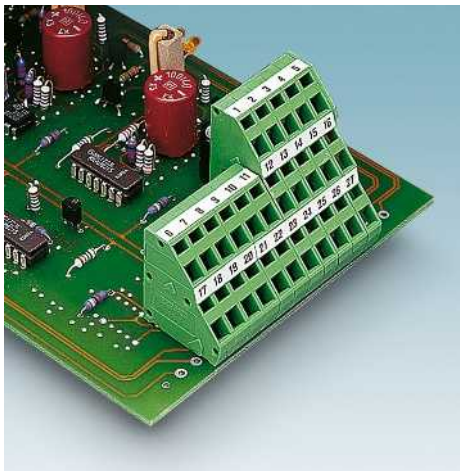


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
ZFKDS 1,5-W-5,08	1706714	250
End terminal block, with actuation rocker, 7.62 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks		
ZFKDSA 1,5-W-7,62	1706730	250

PCB terminal blocks with spring-cage connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Connection cross section of up to 1.5 mm²



- 5.08 mm pitch
- Three and four-level PCB single terminal blocks with spring-cage connection
- A plate-type design enables blocking for larger number of positions
- Pin-compatible with screw connection of PCB terminal blocks MK3DS 1,5 and MK4DS 1,5; two alternative connection technologies are thus available for the same application without complex changes in the layout.
- Delivery form: position discs in blocks of 10
- Products with various numbers of positions with an end terminal can be supplied on request

Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

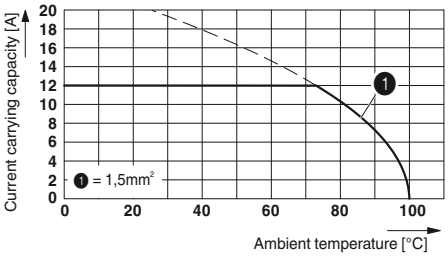
[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZF 1-0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1204517**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Current carrying capacity curve

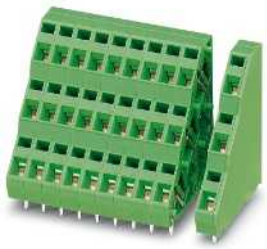
Type: ZFK3DS 1,5-5,08
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



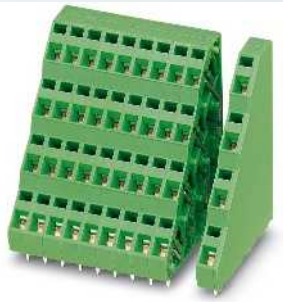
Technical data

		ZFK3DS 1,5-5,08			ZFK4DS 1,5-5,08			
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE								No. of pos.
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 2.5			12[1]) / 2.5			1
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			400			
Pitch	[mm]	5.08			5.08			1
Connection capacity								
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 14			0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 14			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			1
Insulation coordination								
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	400	630	250	400	630	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300	250	-	300	
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 12	-	26 - 12	26 - 12	-	26 - 12	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	-	-	-	
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	-	-	-	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 12	-	28 - 12	-	-	-	
General data								
Stripping length	[mm]	7.5			7.5			
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.7 x 1 mm			1.3 / 0.7 x 1 mm			

PCB terminal blocks with spring-cage connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

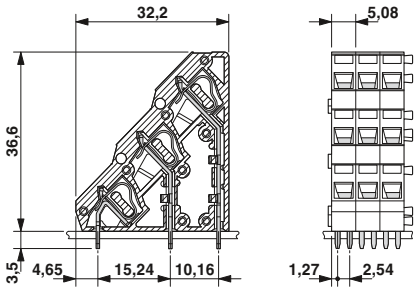


Three-level PCB terminal block

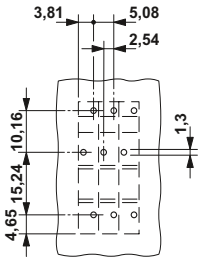


Four-level PCB terminal block

Dimensional drawing



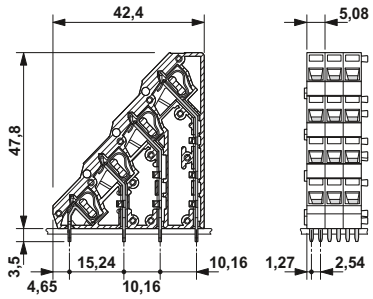
Drilling diagram



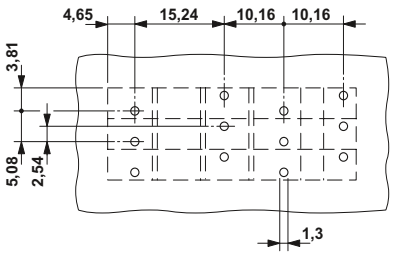
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
ZFK3DS 1,5-5,08	1704415	100
End terminal block, 6.08 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks		
ZFK3DSA 1,5-6,08	1704554	250
Segment terminal block, 6.35 mm wide, necessary to align double-level terminal blocks ZFKKDS 1,5-5,08		
ZFK3DSA 1,5-5,08-DS	1706167	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

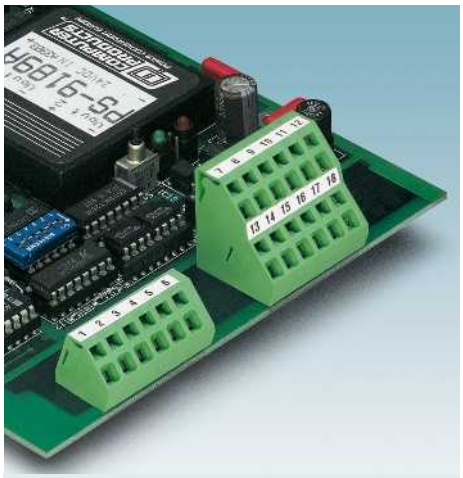


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
ZFK4DS 1,5-5,08	1869910	50
End terminal block, 6.08 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks		
ZFK4DSA 1,5-6,08	1869923	50

PCB terminal blocks with spring-cage connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Connection cross section of up to 2.5 mm²



- 5.08 mm pitch
- A plate-type design enables blocking for larger number of positions
- Double solder pin for high stability on the PCB
- Delivery form: position discs in blocks of 10
- Products with various numbers of positions with an end terminal can be supplied on request

Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

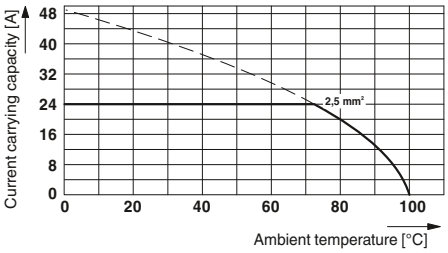
[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6** **Order No. 1212034**	
	Screwdriver **SZF 1-0,6 x 3,5** **Order No. 1204517**	
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798
Only for ZFKDS 2.5-5.08		
	Pitch spacer, width: 2.54 mm **RZ-ZFKDS 2,5** **Order No. 1931039**	
Only for ZFKKDS 2,5-5,08		
	Pitch spacer, width: 2.54 mm **RZ-ZFKKDS 2,5** **Order No. 1934612**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: ZFKDS 2,5-5,08
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5

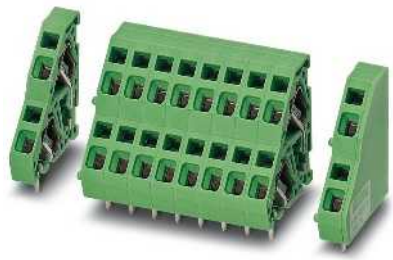


Technical data

		ZFKDS 2,5-5,08			ZFKKDS 2,5-5,08			No. of pos.
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE								
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	24[1]) / 4			17.5[1]) / 4			1
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			400			
Pitch	[mm]	5.08			5.08			1
Connection capacity								
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12			0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12			1
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			
Insulation coordination								
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	400	630	250	400	630	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300	250	-	300	
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 12	-	26 - 12	26 - 12	-	26 - 12	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	
General data								
Stripping length	[mm]	7			7			
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.8 x 0.8 mm			1.3 / 0.8 x 0.8 mm			

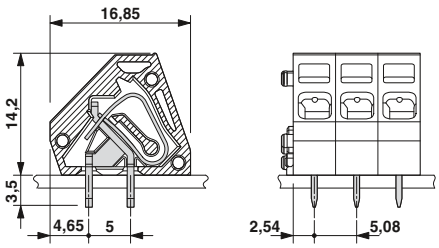
PCB terminal blocks with spring-cage connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Single-level PCB terminal block

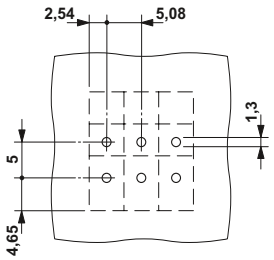


Double-level PCB terminal block

Dimensional drawing



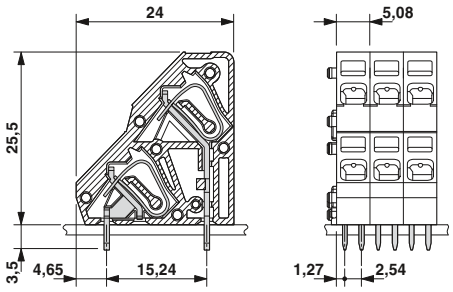
Drilling diagram



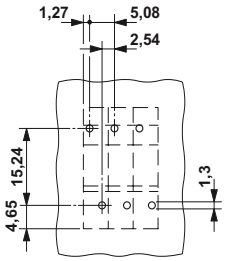
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
ZFKDS 2,5-5,08	1904969	50
End terminal block, 5.08 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks (left), if a smooth side element is desired		
ZFKDS 2,5-5,08 L	1905214	50
End terminal block, 6.08 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks (right)		
ZFKDSA 2,5-6,08 R	1905010	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
ZFKKDS 2,5-5,08	1905023	50
End terminal block, 5.08 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks (left), if a smooth side element is desired		
ZFKKDS 2,5-5,08 L	1905227	50
End terminal block, 6.08 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks (right)		
ZFKKDSA 2,5-6,08 R	1905036	50

PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Angled conductor connection of up to 1 mm²

- Angled PCB terminal block with 3.5/5.0 mm pitch with integrated touch connection
- Convenient and fast conductor connection using push-in direct plug-in system
- Easy operation when loosening the conductor using an orange actuating lever
- Different pitch dimensions can be combined depending on product range
- Arrangement of several rows for high packing densities possible
- Compact design with only 10 mm constructional depth
- Drilling diagram and dimensions are the same shape as the reliable screw connection SMKDS 1

Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

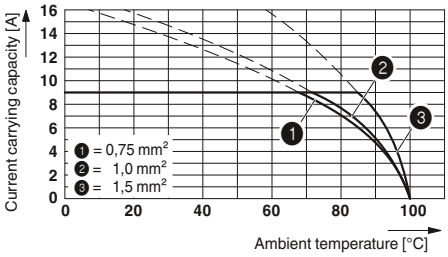
[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	
Only for SPTA 1/...-3.5		
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8**	797
Only for SPTA 1/...-5.0		
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8**	798

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: SPTA 1 ...3,5
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		SPTA 1/ ...-3,5			SPTA 1/ ...-5,0		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	9[1]) / 1.5			9[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	200			320		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5			5		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1 / 24 - 16			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1 / 24 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	200	400	250	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	300	150	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 16	-	26 - 16	26 - 16	-	26 - 16
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	8			8		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.1 / 0.6 x 1.0 mm			1.1 / 0.6 x 1.0 mm		

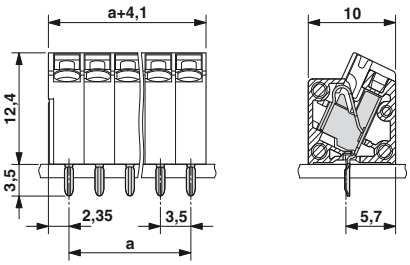
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	3.50
3	7.00
4	10.50
5	14.00
6	17.50
7	21.00
8	24.50
9	28.00
10	31.50
11	35.00
12	38.50
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00
5	20.00
6	25.00
7	30.00
8	35.00
9	40.00
10	45.00
11	50.00
12	55.00

PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

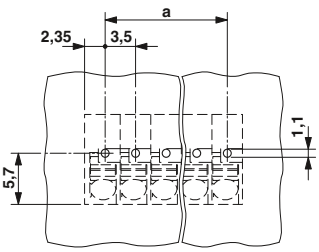
3.5 mm pitch, with 25° angled connection direction and opening lever

5 mm pitch, with 25° angled connection direction and opening lever

Dimensional drawing



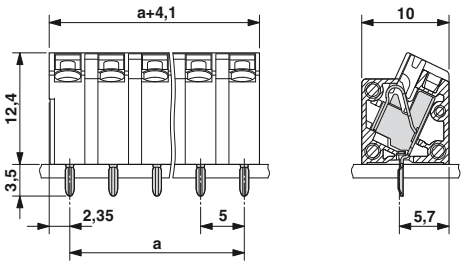
Drilling diagram



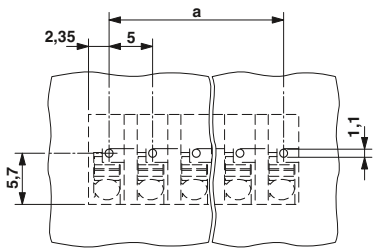
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
SPTA 1/ 2-3,5	1752104	100
SPTA 1/ 3-3,5	1752117	100
SPTA 1/ 4-3,5	1752120	50
SPTA 1/ 5-3,5	1752133	50
SPTA 1/ 6-3,5	1752146	50
SPTA 1/ 7-3,5	1752159	50
SPTA 1/ 8-3,5	1752162	50
SPTA 1/ 9-3,5	1752175	50
SPTA 1/10-3,5	1752188	50
SPTA 1/11-3,5	1752191	50
SPTA 1/12-3,5	1752201	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
SPTA 1/ 2-5,0	1752214	100
SPTA 1/ 3-5,0	1752227	100
SPTA 1/ 4-5,0	1752230	50
SPTA 1/ 5-5,0	1752243	50
SPTA 1/ 6-5,0	1752256	50
SPTA 1/ 7-5,0	1752269	50
SPTA 1/ 8-5,0	1752272	50
SPTA 1/ 9-5,0	1752285	50
SPTA 1/10-5,0	1752298	50
SPTA 1/11-5,0	1752308	50
SPTA 1/12-5,0	1752311	50

PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Angled conductor connection of up to 1.5 mm²

- Angled PCB terminal block with 3.81/5.08 mm pitch with integrated touch connection
- Convenient and fast conductor connection using push-in direct plug-in system
- Easy operation when loosening the conductor using an orange actuating lever
- Different pitch dimensions can be combined depending on product range
- Front pin is a solder pin for additional mechanical stability only, it does not have any electrical properties

Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

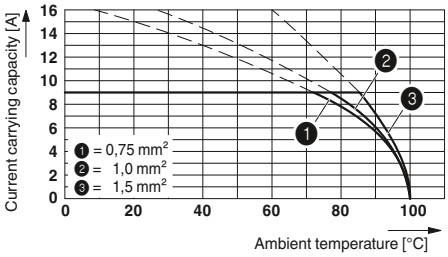
[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	
Only for SPTA 1,5/...-3,81		
	Marker cards **SK 3,81/2,8**	797
Only for SPTA 1,5/...-5,08		
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: SPTA 1,5 ...3,81
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 0.8
No. of positions: 5



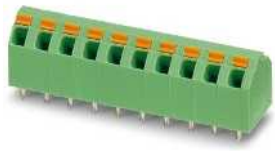
Technical data

		SPTA 1,5/ ...-3,81			SPTA 1,5/ ...-5,08		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	9[1]) / 1.5			9[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160			320		
Pitch	[mm]	3.81			5.08		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	320	250	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	-	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	-	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 16	-	-	26 - 16	-	26 - 16
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	10			10		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.1 / 0.6 x 1.0 mm			1.1 / 0.6 x 1.0 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	3.81
3	7.62
4	11.43
5	15.24
6	19.05
7	22.86
8	26.67
9	30.48
10	34.29
11	38.10
12	41.91
2	5.08
3	10.16
4	15.24
5	20.32
6	25.40
7	30.48
8	35.56
9	40.64
10	45.72
11	50.80
12	55.88

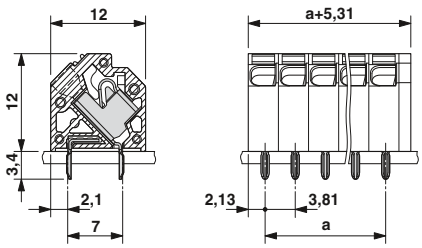
PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

3.81 mm pitch,
with 45° angled connection direction and opening lever

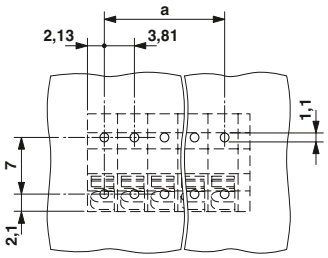


5.08 mm pitch,
with 45° angled connection direction and opening lever

Dimensional drawing



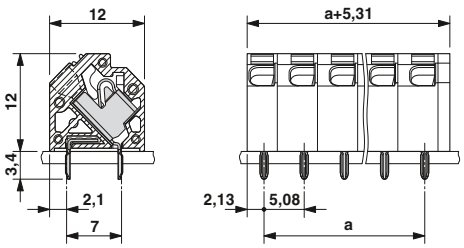
Drilling diagram



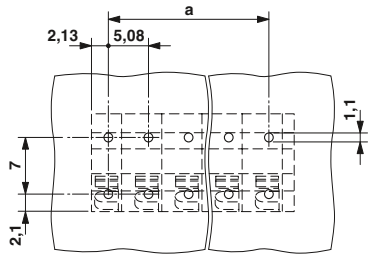
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
SPTA 1,5/ 2-3,81	1751477	100
SPTA 1,5/ 3-3,81	1751480	100
SPTA 1,5/ 4-3,81	1751493	50
SPTA 1,5/ 5-3,81	1751503	50
SPTA 1,5/ 6-3,81	1751516	50
SPTA 1,5/ 7-3,81	1743184	50
SPTA 1,5/ 8-3,81	1751529	50
SPTA 1,5/ 9-3,81	1751532	50
SPTA 1,5/10-3,81	1751545	50
SPTA 1,5/11-3,81	1743197	50
SPTA 1,5/12-3,81	1751558	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

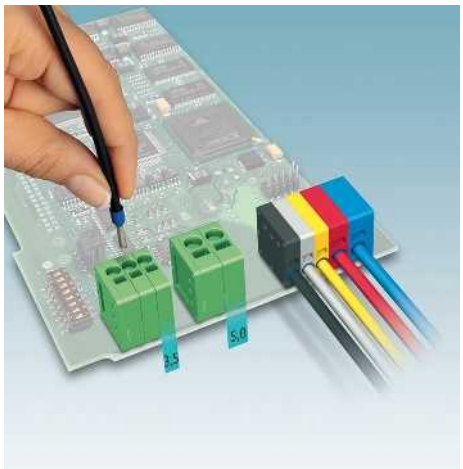


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
SPTA 1,5/ 2-5,08	1751163	100
SPTA 1,5/ 3-5,08	1744442	100
SPTA 1,5/ 4-5,08	1751189	50
SPTA 1,5/ 5-5,08	1751192	50
SPTA 1,5/ 6-5,08	1751202	50
SPTA 1,5/ 7-5,08	1751215	50
SPTA 1,5/ 8-5,08	1751228	50
SPTA 1,5/ 9-5,08	1751231	50
SPTA 1,5/10-5,08	1751244	50
SPTA 1,5/11-5,08	1751257	50
SPTA 1,5/12-5,08	1751464	50

PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Horizontal or vertical conductor connection of up to 2.5 mm²



- PCB terminal blocks with front spring connection
- Pitch 3.5 mm
- Double solder pin for high stability on the PCB
- Generously dimensioned connection cross section with a compact 3.5 mm pitch
- Push-in direct plug-in method for solid or stranded conductors with ferrules
- When connecting stranded conductors without ferrules, the terminal point is opened using standard screwdrivers
- Horizontal and vertical types
- Larger numbers of positions on request
- Can be combined with the 5.0 mm pitch

Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

[2]) Voltages with pitch spacer

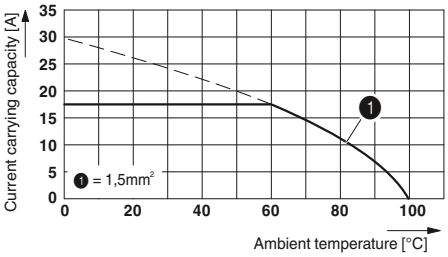
	III/3	III/2	II/2
With RZ-SPT-2,5-2,5	320 V	400 V	630 V
With RZ-SPT-2,5-5,0	500 V	630 V	800 V

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZF 0-0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1204504**	
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8**	797
	Pitch spacer, width: 2.5 mm **RZ-SPT 2,5-2,5 Order No. 1772595**	
	Pitch spacer, width: 5 mm **RZ-SPT 2,5-5,0 Order No. 1772605**	
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: SPT 1,5/5-3,5-H
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		SPT 1,5/ ...-H-3,5			SPT 1,5/ ...-V-3,5		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	17.5[1]) / 1.5			17.5[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	200[2])			200[2])		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5			3.5		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	200[2])	400	160	200[2])	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	300	150	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 16	24 - 16	24 - 16	24 - 16	24 - 16	24 - 16
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	10			10		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.1 / 0.8 x 0.8 mm			1.1 / 0.8 x 0.8 mm		

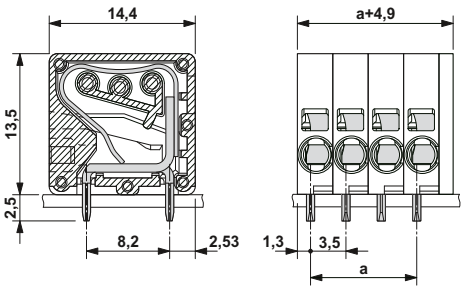
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	3.50
3	7.00
4	10.50
5	14.00
6	17.50
7	21.00
8	24.50
9	28.00
10	31.50
11	35.00
12	38.50

PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

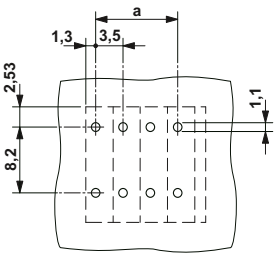
Connection direction parallel to the PCB

Connection direction vertical to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



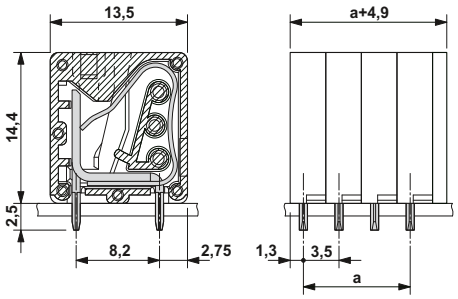
Drilling diagram



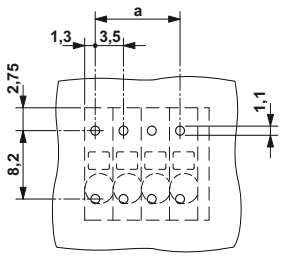
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
SPT 1,5/ 2-H-3,5	1990737	100
SPT 1,5/ 3-H-3,5	1990740	100
SPT 1,5/ 4-H-3,5	1990753	100
SPT 1,5/ 5-H-3,5	1990766	100
SPT 1,5/ 6-H-3,5	1990779	100
SPT 1,5/ 7-H-3,5	1990782	50
SPT 1,5/ 8-H-3,5	1990795	50
SPT 1,5/ 9-H-3,5	1990805	50
SPT 1,5/10-H-3,5	1990818	50
SPT 1,5/11-H-3,5	1990821	50
SPT 1,5/12-H-3,5	1990834	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

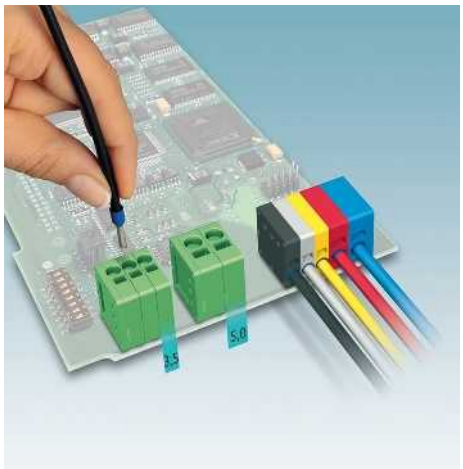


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
SPT 1,5/ 2-V-3,5	1990850	100
SPT 1,5/ 3-V-3,5	1990863	100
SPT 1,5/ 4-V-3,5	1990876	100
SPT 1,5/ 5-V-3,5	1990889	100
SPT 1,5/ 6-V-3,5	1990892	100
SPT 1,5/ 7-V-3,5	1990902	50
SPT 1,5/ 8-V-3,5	1990915	50
SPT 1,5/ 9-V-3,5	1990928	50
SPT 1,5/10-V-3,5	1990931	50
SPT 1,5/11-V-3,5	1990944	50
SPT 1,5/12-V-3,5	1990957	50

PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Horizontal or vertical conductor connection of up to 2.5 mm²



- PCB terminal blocks with front spring connection
- 5.0 mm pitch
- Double solder pin for high stability on the PCB
- Generously dimensioned connection cross section up to 2.5 mm²
- Push-in direct plug-in method for solid or stranded conductors with ferrules
- When connecting stranded conductors without ferrules, the terminal point is opened using standard screwdrivers
- Horizontal and vertical types
- Larger numbers of positions on request
- Can be combined with the 3.5 mm pitch

Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

[2]) Voltages with pitch spacer

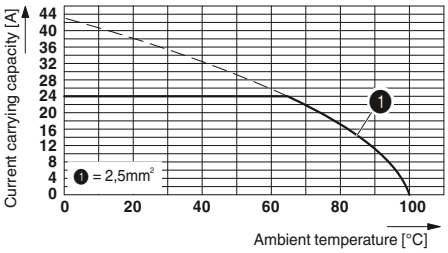
	III/3	III/2	II/2
With RZ.SPT-2,5-2,5	400 V	630 V	800 V
With RZ-SPT-2,5-5,0	630 V	800 V	1000 V

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZF 1-0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1204517**	
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8**	798
	Pitch spacer, width: 2.5 mm **RZ-SPT 2,5-2,5 Order No. 1772595**	
	Pitch spacer, width: 5 mm **RZ-SPT 2,5-5,0 Order No. 1772605**	
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: SPT 2,5/5-H-5,0
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5

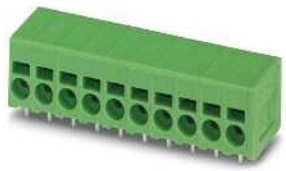


Technical data

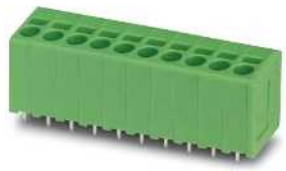
		SPT 2,5/ ...-H-5,0			SPT 2,5/ ...-V-5,0		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	24[1]) / 4			24[1]) / 4		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400[2])			400[2])		
Pitch	[mm]	5			5		
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12			0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	400[2])	630	250	400[2])	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	20	-	10	20	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 12	24 - 12	24 - 12	24 - 12	24 - 12	24 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	10			10		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.1 / 0.8 x 0.8 mm			1.1 / 0.8 x 0.8 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00
5	20.00
6	25.00
7	30.00
8	35.00
9	40.00
10	45.00
11	50.00
12	55.00

PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

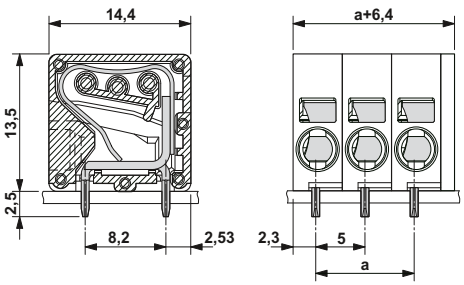


Connection direction parallel to the PCB

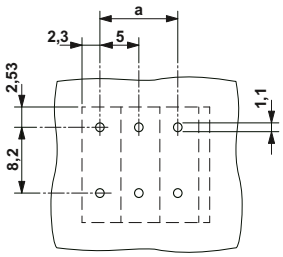


Connection direction vertical to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



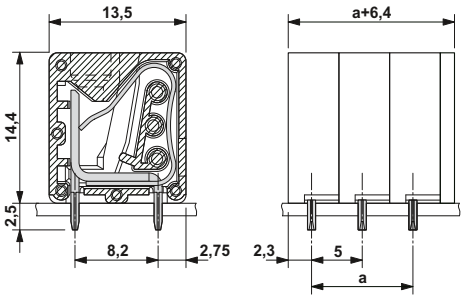
Drilling diagram



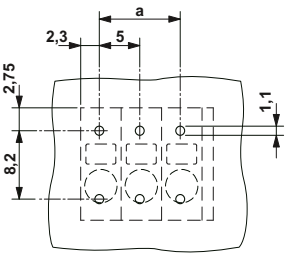
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
SPT 2,5/ 2-H-5,0	1990973	100
SPT 2,5/ 3-H-5,0	1990986	100
SPT 2,5/ 4-H-5,0	1990999	100
SPT 2,5/ 5-H-5,0	1991008	100
SPT 2,5/ 6-H-5,0	1991011	100
SPT 2,5/ 7-H-5,0	1991024	50
SPT 2,5/ 8-H-5,0	1991037	50
SPT 2,5/ 9-H-5,0	1991040	50
SPT 2,5/10-H-5,0	1991053	50
SPT 2,5/11-H-5,0	1991066	50
SPT 2,5/12-H-5,0	1991079	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
SPT 2,5/ 2-V-5,0	1991095	100
SPT 2,5/ 3-V-5,0	1991105	100
SPT 2,5/ 4-V-5,0	1991118	100
SPT 2,5/ 5-V-5,0	1991121	100
SPT 2,5/ 6-V-5,0	1991134	100
SPT 2,5/ 7-V-5,0	1991147	50
SPT 2,5/ 8-V-5,0	1991150	50
SPT 2,5/ 9-V-5,0	1991163	50
SPT 2,5/10-V-5,0	1991176	50
SPT 2,5/11-V-5,0	1991189	50
SPT 2,5/12-V-5,0	1991192	50

PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

With actuation rocker with a connection cross section of up to 1 mm²

- PCB terminal blocks with front spring connection
- Horizontal and vertical types
- Double solder pin for high stability on the PCB
- Push-in direct plug-in method for solid or stranded conductors with ferrules
- When connecting stranded conductors without ferrules, the terminal point is opened using an orange opening lever.
- Delivery form: position discs in blocks of 10

Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

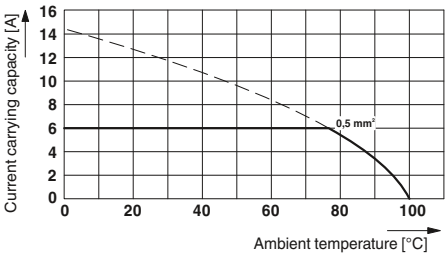
[2]) Only solid conductors

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	
Only for FFKDSA/...-2,54		
	Marker cards **SK 2,54/2,8**	796
Only for FFKDSA/...-3,81		
	Marker cards **SK 3,81/2,8**	797

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: FFKDS/H-2,54
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5

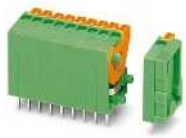


Technical data

		FFKDS/H-2,54			FFKDS/V-2,54			FFKDS/H-3,81			
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE											No. of pos.
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	6[1]) / 0.5			6[1]) / 0.5			12[1]) / 1			1
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160			160			160			1
Pitch	[mm]	2.54			2.54			3.81			1
Connection capacity											
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 0.5 / 0.14 - 0.5 / 26 - 20[2])			0.14 - 0.5 / 0.14 - 0.5 / 26 - 20			0.14 - 1 / 0.14 - 1 / 26 - 18			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			0.25 - 0.34			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			0.25 - 0.34			
Insulation coordination											1
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	63	160	320	63	160	320	160	160	320	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D	1
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	-	150	-	-	300	-	300	
Nominal current	[A]	6	-	-	6	-	-	6	-	6	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 20[2])	-	-	26 - 20[2])	-	-	26 - 16[2])	-	26 - 16[2])	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D	1
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	-	150	-	-	150	-	-	
Nominal current	[A]	6	-	-	6	-	-	10	-	-	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20[2])	-	-	20[2])	-	-	26 - 18[2])	-	-	
General data											
Stripping length	[mm]	11			11			10			
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0			
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.1 / 0.5 x 0.8 mm			1.1 / 0.5 x 0.8 mm			1.3 / 0.5 x 1 mm			

PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

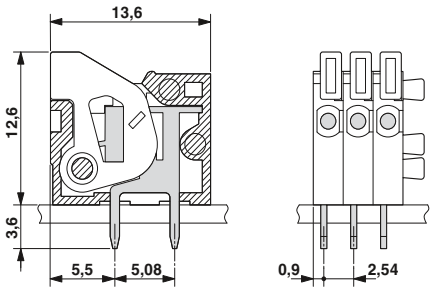
2.54 mm pitch, with opening lever, conductor connection parallel to the PCB



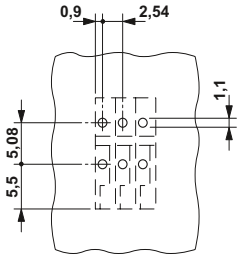
2.54 mm pitch, with opening lever, conductor connection vertical to the PCB

3.81 mm pitch, with opening lever, conductor connection parallel to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



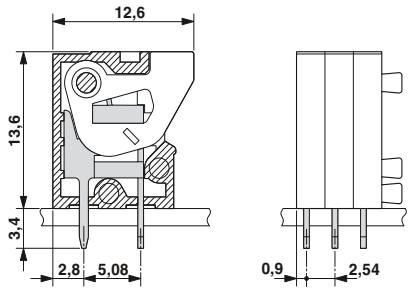
Drilling diagram



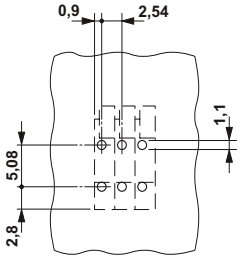
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 2.54 mm, color: green		
FFKDS/H-2,54	**1791826**	250
End terminal block, 5.08 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks, for horizontal connection		
FFKDSA1/H-5,08	**1791868**	250

Dimensional drawing



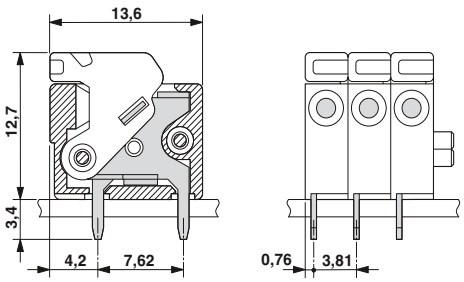
Drilling diagram



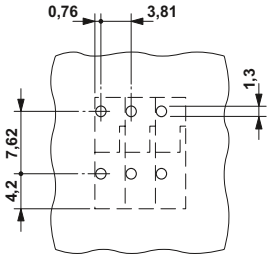
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 2.54 mm, color: green		
FFKDS/V-2,54	**1791813**	250
End terminal block, 5.08 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks, for vertical connection		
FFKDSA1/V-5,08	**1791855**	250

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

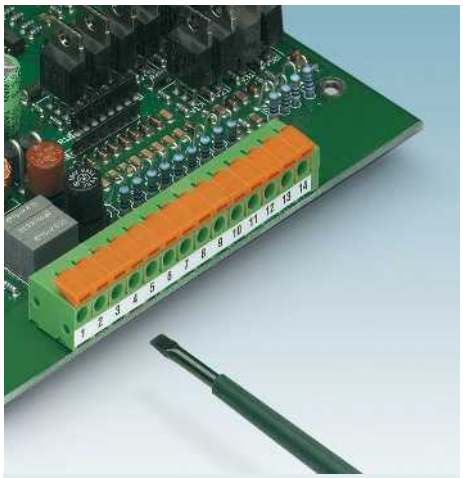


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
FFKDS/H-3,81	**1789650**	100
End terminal block, 6.35 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks, for horizontal connection		
FFKDSA1/H-6,35	**1789634**	50

PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

With actuation rocker with a connection cross section of up to 1.5 mm²



- PCB terminal blocks with front spring connection
- Horizontal and vertical types
- Double solder pin for high stability on the PCB
- Push-in direct plug-in method for solid or stranded conductors with ferrules
- When connecting stranded conductors without ferrules, the terminal point is opened using an orange opening lever.
- Delivery form: position discs in blocks of 10

FFKDS/H1-5,08

- Opening lever for convenient operation using a screwdriver

FFKDS/H2-5,08

- The compact opening lever enables assembly in a housing cutout

Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

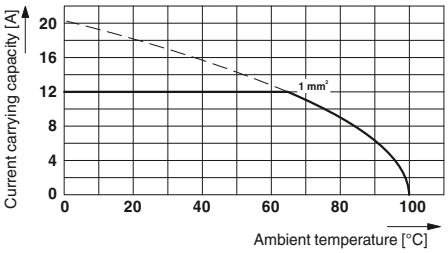
[2]) Only solid conductors

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	
Only for FFKDSA/...-3,81		
	Marker cards **SK 3,81/2,8**	797
Only for FFKDSA/...-5,08		
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798

Current carrying capacity curve

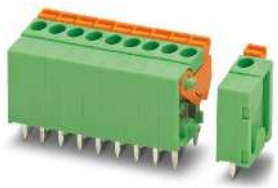
Type: FFKDS/V-3,81
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



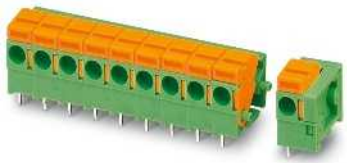
Technical data

		FFKDS/V-3,81			FFKDS/H1-5,08			FFKDS/H2-5,08			No. of pos.
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE											
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 1			15[1]) / 1.5			15[1]) / 1.5			1
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160			320			320			
											1
Pitch	[mm]	3.81			5.08			5.08			
Connection capacity											1
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 1 / 0.14 - 1 / 26 - 18			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.34			0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.34			0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75			1
Insulation coordination											
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	320	250	320	630	250	320	630	1
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300	
Nominal current	[A]	6	-	6	10	-	10	10	-	10	1
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 16	-	26 - 16	22 - 16	-	22 - 16	22 - 16	-	22 - 16	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	-	300	-	300	300	-	300	
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	-	10	-	10	10	-	10	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 18[2])	-	-	16[2])	-	16[2])	16[2])	-	16[2])	
General data											
Stripping length	[mm]	10			10			10			
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0			
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.5 x 1 mm			1.3 / 0.5 x 1 mm			1.3 / 0.5 x 1 mm			

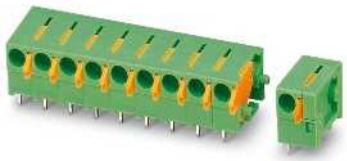
PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A



3.81 mm pitch, with opening lever, conductor connection vertical to the PCB

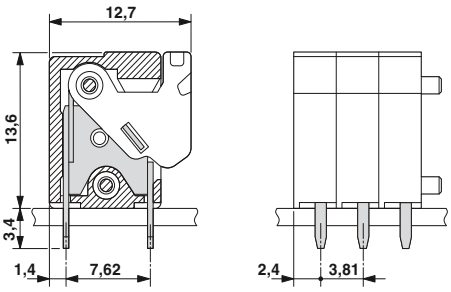


5.08 mm pitch, with opening lever, conductor connection parallel to the PCB

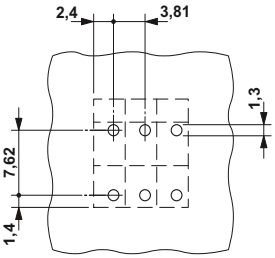


5.08 mm pitch, with shortened opening lever, conductor connection parallel to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



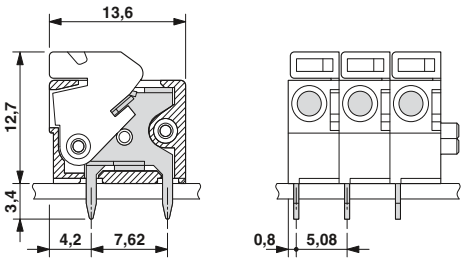
Drilling diagram



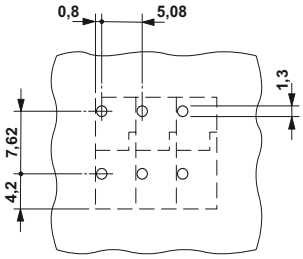
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
FFKDS/V-3,81	**1789647**	100
End terminal block, 6.35 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks		
FFKDSA1/V-6,35	**1789621**	50

Dimensional drawing



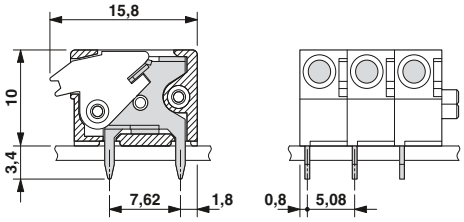
Drilling diagram



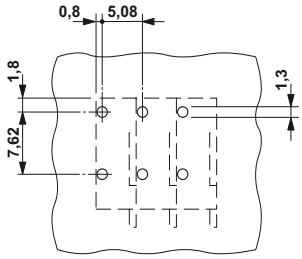
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FFKDS/H1-5,08	**1790335**	250
End terminal block, 7.62 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks		
FFKDSA1/H1-7,62	**1790513**	250

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

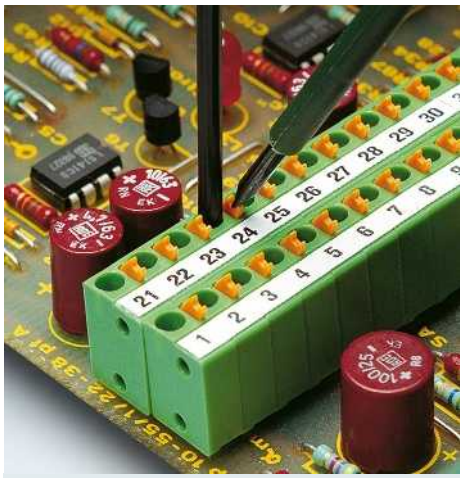


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FFKDS/H2-5,08	**1790461**	250
End terminal block, 7.62 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks, with shortened opening lever		
FFKDSA1/H2-7,62	**1790500**	250

PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

With actuation rocker with a connection cross section of up to 1.5 mm²



- Double solder pin for high stability on the PCB
- Push-in direct plug-in method for solid or stranded conductors with ferrules
- When connecting stranded conductors without ferrules, the terminal point is opened using an orange opening lever.
- Delivery form: position discs in blocks of 10

FFKDS/V1-5,08 and FFKDS/H1-7,62

- Opening lever for convenient operation using a screwdriver

FFKDS/V2-5,08

- The compact opening lever enables the direct arrangement of several PCB terminal block bases in a row

Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

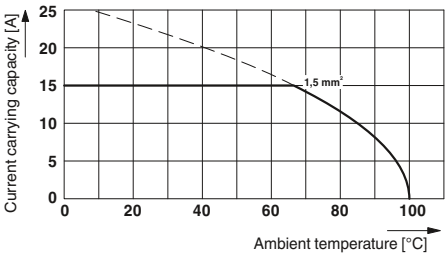
[2]) Only solid conductors.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	
Only for FFKDSA/...-5,08		
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798
Only for FFKDSA/...-7,62		
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/5**	800

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: FFKDS/V1-5,08
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5

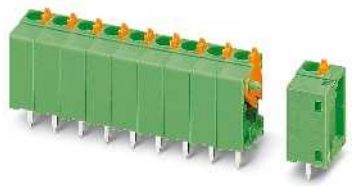


Technical data

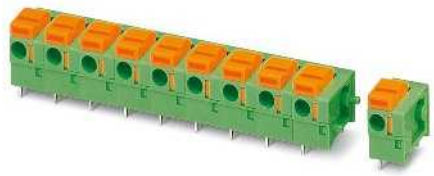
		FFKDS/V1-5,08			FFKDS/V2-5,08			FFKDSA/H1-7,62			
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE											No. of pos.
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	15[1]) / 1.5			15[1]) / 1.5			17.5[1]) / 1.5			1
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320			320			630			
											1
Pitch	[mm]	5.08			5.08			7.62			
Connection capacity											1
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75			1
Insulation coordination											
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	320	320	630	320	320	630	400	630	1000	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6	1
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300	
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-	10	1
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	22 - 16	-	22 - 16	22 - 16	-	22 - 16	22 - 16	-	22 - 16	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300	
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-	10	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	16[2])	-	16[2])	16[2])	-	16[2])	16[2])	-	16[2])	
General data											
Stripping length	[mm]	10			10			10			
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0			
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.5 x 1 mm			1.3 / 0.5 x 1 mm			1.3 / 0.5 x 1 mm			

PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

5.08 mm pitch, with opening lever, conductor connection vertical to the PCB

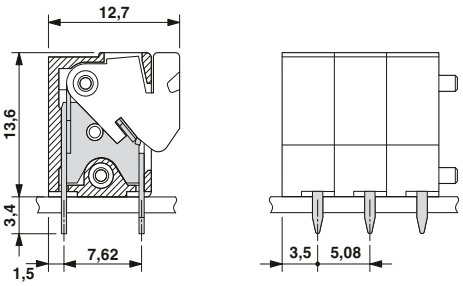


5.08 mm pitch, with shortened opening lever, conductor connection vertical to the PCB

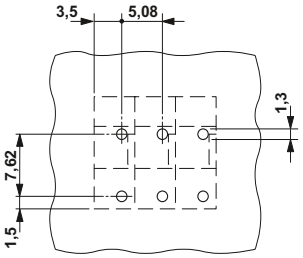


7.62 mm pitch, with opening lever, conductor connection parallel to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



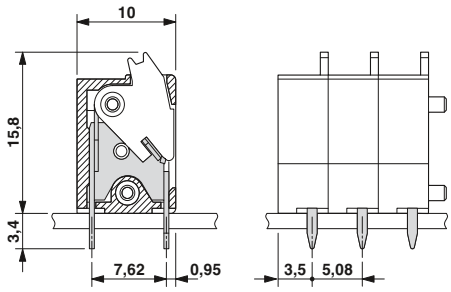
Drilling diagram



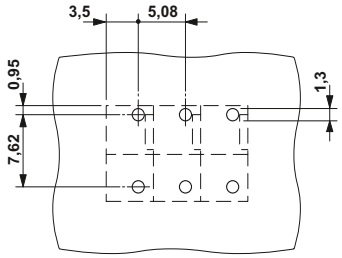
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FFKDS/V1-5,08	1790319	250
End terminal block, 7.62 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks		
FFKDSA1/V1-7,62	1790490	250

Dimensional drawing



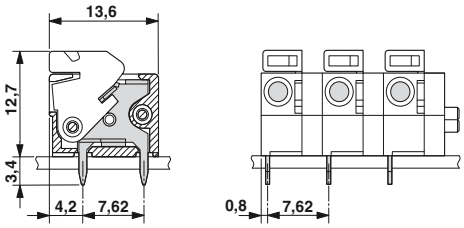
Drilling diagram



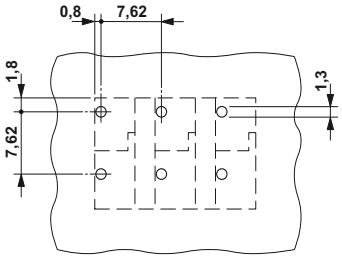
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FFKDS/V2-5,08	1790348	250
End terminal block, 7.62 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks, with shortened opening lever		
FFKDSA1/V2-7,62	1790487	250

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



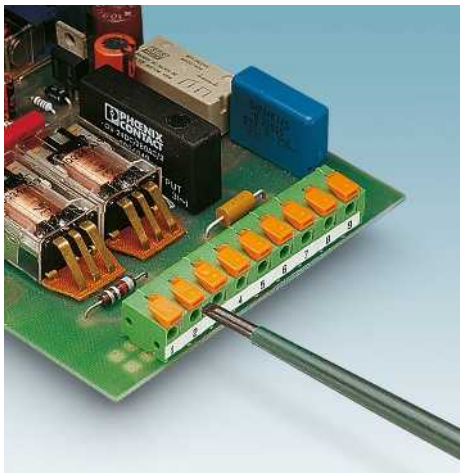
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
FFKDSA/H1-7,62	1790351	250
End terminal block, 7.62 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks		
FFKDSA1/H1-7,62	1790513	250

PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

With actuation rocker with a connection cross section of up to 1.5 mm²

Notes:
In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.
[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.
[2]) Only solid conductors.



- Double solder pin for high stability on the PCB
- Push-in direct plug-in method for solid or stranded conductors with ferrules
- When connecting stranded conductors without ferrules, the terminal point is opened using an orange opening lever.
- Delivery form: position discs in blocks of 10

FFKDSA/V1-7,62

- Opening lever for convenient operation using a screwdriver

FFKDSA/H2-7,62 and FFKDSA/V2-7,62

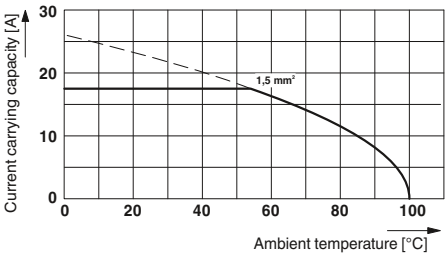
- The compact opening lever enables assembly in a housing cutout

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/5**	800
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: FFKDSA/V1-7,62
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



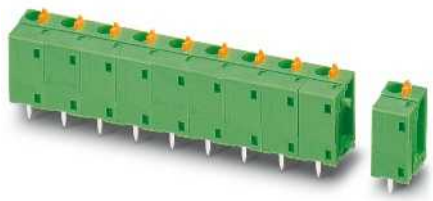
Technical data

		FFKDSA/H2-7,62			FFKDSA/V1-7,62			FFKDSA/V2-7,62			No. of pos.
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE											
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	17.5[1]) / 1.5			17.5[1]) / 1.5			17.5[1]) / 1.5			1
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630			630			630			
Pitch	[mm]	7.62			7.62			7.62			1
Connection capacity											
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16			1
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75			
Insulation coordination											
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	1
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	400	630	1000	500	630	1000	500	630	1000	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	1
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300	
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-	10	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	22 - 16	-	22 - 16	22 - 16	-	22 - 16	22 - 16	-	22 - 16	1
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300	
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-	10	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	16[2])	-	16[2])	16[2])	-	16[2])	16[2])	-	16[2])	
General data											
Stripping length	[mm]	10			10			10			
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0			
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.5 x 1 mm			1.3 / 0.5 x 1 mm			1.3 / 0.5 x 1 mm			

PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

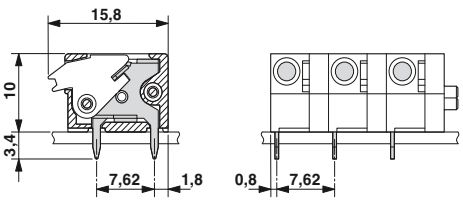
7.62 mm pitch, with shortened opening lever, conductor connection parallel to the PCB

7.62 mm pitch, with opening lever, conductor connection vertical to the PCB

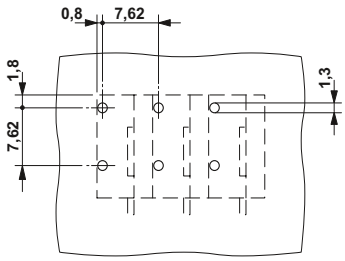


7.62 mm pitch, with shortened opening lever, conductor connection vertical to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



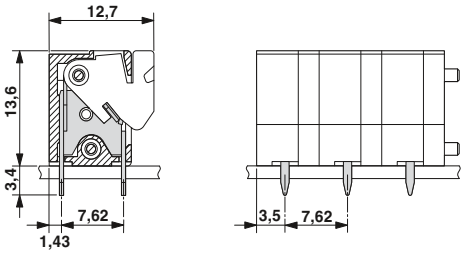
Drilling diagram



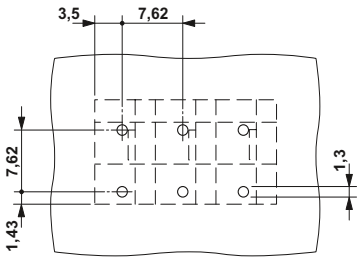
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
FFKDSA/H2-7,62	**1790458**	250
End terminal block, 7.62 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks, with shortened opening lever		
FFKDSA1/H2-7,62	**1790500**	250

Dimensional drawing



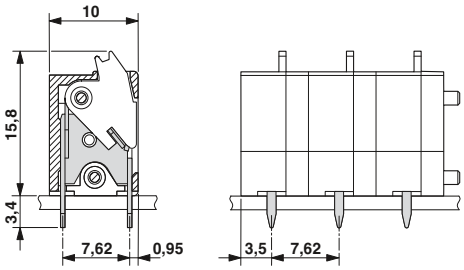
Drilling diagram



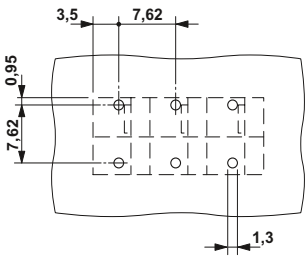
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
FFKDSA/V1-7,62	**1790364**	250
End terminal block, 7.62 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks		
FFKDSA1/V1-7,62	**1790490**	250

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
FFKDSA/V2-7,62	**1790377**	250
End terminal block, 7.62 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks, with shortened opening lever		
FFKDSA1/V2-7,62	**1790487**	250

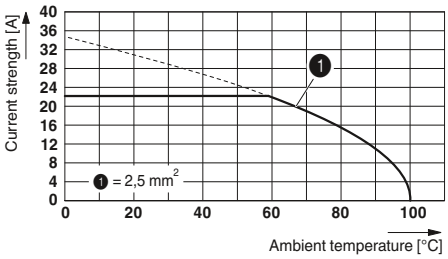
PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

Connection cross section of up to 2.5 mm²

- Spring-cage PCB terminal block for electronic housing ME/ME MAX
- Push-in technology simplifies connection
- Design version “left” and “right”
- Pitch 5 mm
- Number of positions between 2 and 4

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: FKDSO 2,5/...KMGY
Tested in accordance with DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1



Technical data

		FKDSO 2,5/ ...-L KMGY			FKDSO 2,5/ ...-R KMGY		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	22 / 2.5			22 / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	250			250		
Pitch	[mm]	5			5		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 14			0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 14		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	250	250	250	250	250
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	5	10	-	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 14	-	24 - 14	24 - 14	-	24 - 14
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	10			10		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 0.8 x 1.0 mm			1.4 / 0.8 x 1.0 mm		

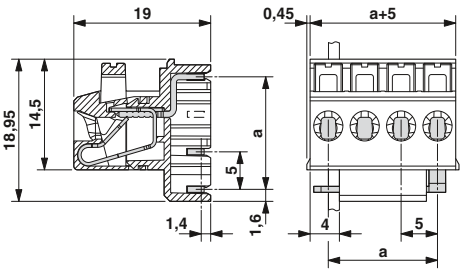
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00

PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 24 A

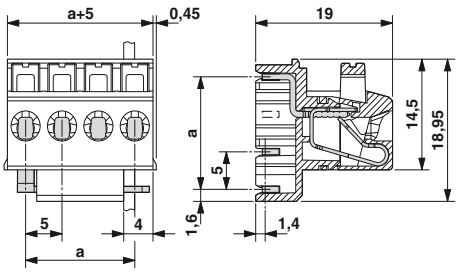
With “left” solder pins leading off at a right angle

With “right” solder pins leading off at a right angle

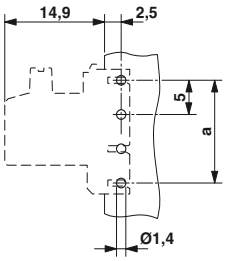
Dimensional drawing



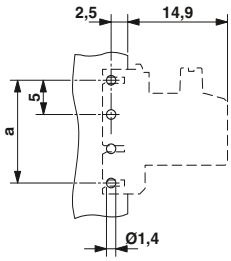
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Spring-cage PCB terminal block, left, pitch 5 mm, color: light gray		
FKDSO 2,5/ 2-L KMGY	2200315	50
FKDSO 2,5/ 3-L KMGY	2200318	50
FKDSO 2,5/ 4-L KMGY	2200319	50

Ordering data

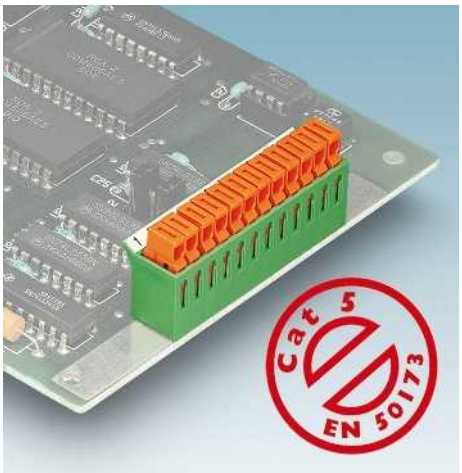
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Spring-cage PCB terminal block, right, pitch 5 mm, color: light gray		
FKDSO 2,5/ 2-R KMGY	2200316	50
FKDSO 2,5/ 3-R KMGY	2200317	50
FKDSO 2,5/ 4-R KMGY	2200320	50

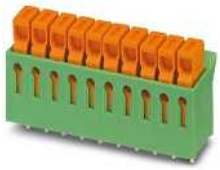
PCB terminal blocks with displacement connection for wave soldering processes, currents up to 5 A

Connection cross section of up to 0.34 mm²

Notes:

1) Current carrying capacity curve upon request.





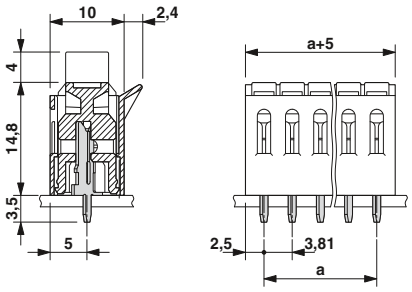
With displacement connection

- PCB terminal block with fast insulation displacement connection technology with a 3.81 mm pitch
- Connection of insulated conductor without tools in a short assembly time
- With a cut-off frequency of more than 100 MHz, the IDC range fulfills the quality requirement of CAT 5 in accordance with EN 50173 and ISO/IEC 11801
- The IDC range is suitable for cables with PVC and PE insulation
- You can find user notes and recommendations for IDC technology on page 22

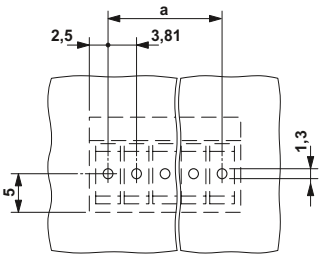
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 3,81/2,8**	797

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

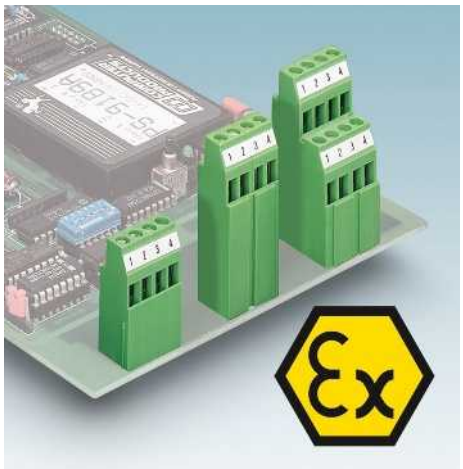
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	5[1]) / 0.34		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.81		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.13 - 0.34 / 0.22 - 0.34 / 26 - 22		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	5	-	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 22	-	28 - 22
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	5	-	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 22	-	28 - 22
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 1 x 0.4 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2	3.81	**IDC 0,3/ 2-3,81**	**1706170**	50
3	7.62	**IDC 0,3/ 3-3,81**	**1706183**	50
4	11.43	**IDC 0,3/ 4-3,81**	**1706196**	50
5	15.24	**IDC 0,3/ 5-3,81**	**1706206**	50
6	19.05	**IDC 0,3/ 6-3,81**	**1706219**	50
7	22.86	**IDC 0,3/ 7-3,81**	**1706222**	50
8	26.67	**IDC 0,3/ 8-3,81**	**1706235**	50
9	30.48	**IDC 0,3/ 9-3,81**	**1706248**	50
10	34.29	**IDC 0,3/10-3,81**	**1706251**	50
11	38.10	**IDC 0,3/11-3,81**	**1706264**	50
12	41.91	**IDC 0,3/12-3,81**	**1706277**	50

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for the Ex area for wave soldering process

Multi-level terminal blocks with a connection cross section of up to 1.5 mm²



– High housing design suitable for potting

MKKDSH 3/...
– Single-row type, back level of the double-level PCB terminal block

MK3DSH 3/…
– Single-row type, back level of the three-level PCB terminal block

MK3DSMH 3/…
– Double-row type, middle, and back level of the three-level PCB terminal block
– Other user notes and installation instructions for PCB terminal blocks in the EX area can be found at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** and on the page 40

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 orSK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Single cover for individual terminal positions **EA-MKDS Order No. 1711408**	

Technical data

		MKKDSH 3/ ...-EX	MK3DSH 3/ ...-5,08-EX	MK3DSMH 3/ ...-5,08-EX
Ex e terminal blocks as per EN/IEC 60079-0 and EN/IEN 60079-7				
Ex marking	ATEX-RL / IEC60079-0	0344 Ex II 2G / Ex e II	0344 Ex II 2G / Ex e II	0344 Ex II 2G / Ex e II
Examination certificate		KEMA 01ATEX2130 U	KEMA 01ATEX2130 U	KEMA 01ATEX2130 U
IECEx certificate		IECEx KEM 07.0019 U	IECEx KEM 07.0019 U	IECEx KEM 07.0019 U
Rated voltage	[V]	176	176	176
Rated current	[A] / [2.5 mm²]	20	20	19
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5
Solid / stranded	AWG	24 - 12 / 24 - 14	24 - 12 / 24 - 14	24 - 12 / 24 - 14
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7	7	7
Screw thread		M3	M3	M3
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6	0.5 - 0.6	0.5 - 0.6
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I	PA / I	PA / I
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0	V0	V0
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm	1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm	1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
2	5.08
3	10.16

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for the Ex area for wave soldering process

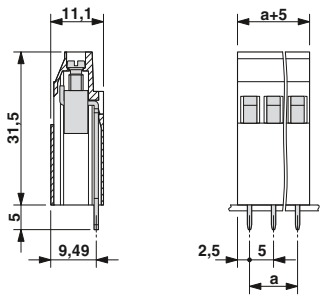
31.5 mm high PCB terminal block

44.8 mm high PCB terminal block

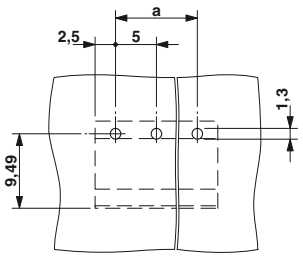
44.8 mm high double-level PCB terminal block with offset levels

Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

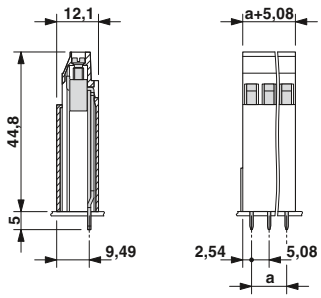


Ordering data

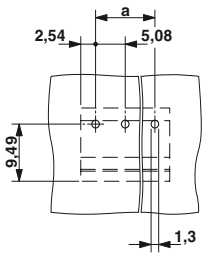
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MKKDSH 3/ 2-EX	1869790	50
MKKDSH 3/ 3-EX	1869800	50

Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

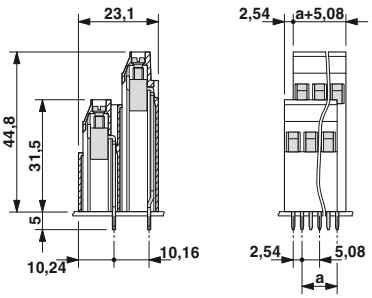


Ordering data

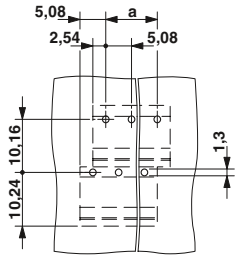
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MK3DSH 3/ 2-5,08-EX	1869774	50
MK3DSH 3/ 3-5,08-EX	1869787	50

Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

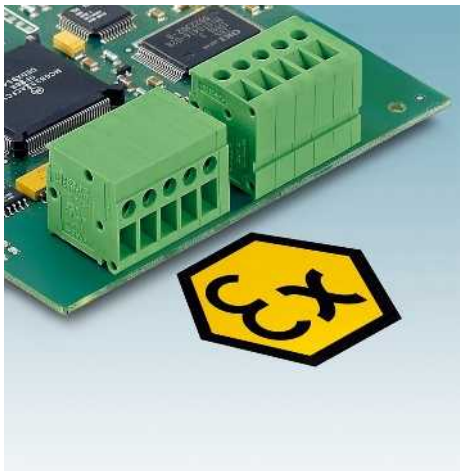
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MK3DSMH 3/ 2-5,08-EX	1870255	50
MK3DSMH 3/ 3-5,08-EX	1870268	50

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for the Ex area for wave soldering process

Horizontal or vertical conductor connection of up to 2.5 mm²

Notes:

[1]) 275 V with an inserted RZ 2,5-FRONT 2,5...-EX pitch spacer.
440 V with two inserted RZ 2,5-FRONT 2,5...-EX pitch spacers.



Horizontal connection direction, 5 mm pin spacing

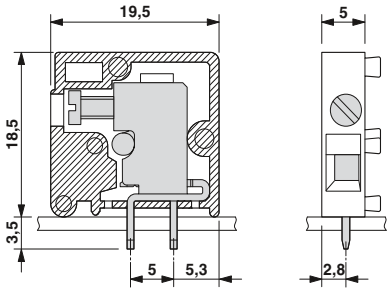
Ex:

- Conductor connection in the front
- Horizontal and vertical types
- Double solder pin for high stability on the PCB
- Pin spacing of 5 mm and 10 mm
- Delivery form: position discs in blocks of 10, cover not included
- Voltage can be increased using pitch spacers
- Other user notes and installation instructions for PCB terminal blocks in the EX area can be found at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** and on page 40

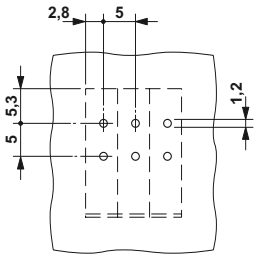
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,3 x 3,0 Order No. 1207404**	
For FRONT 2,5-H/SA...EX		
	Cover **D-FRONT 2,5 H O.Z. Order No. 1700024**	
	Pitch spacer, width: 2.5 mm **RZ 2,5-FRONT 2,5 H-EX Order No. 1701269**	
For FRONT 2,5-V/SA...EX		
	Cover **D-FRONT 2,5 V O.Z. Order No. 1700011**	
	Pitch spacer, width: 2.5 mm **RZ 2,5-FRONT 2,5 V-EX Order No. 1700794**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Ex e terminal blocks as per EN/IEC 60079-0 and EN/IEN 60079-7		
Ex marking	ATEX-RL / IEC60079-0	0344 Ex II 2G / Ex e II
Examination certificate		KEMA 00ATEX2053 U
IECEx certificate		IECEx KEM 07.0023 U
Rated voltage	[V]	176[1])
Rated current	[A] / [2.5 mm²]	20
Connection capacity		
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5
Solid / stranded	AWG	24 - 14 / 24 - 14
General data		
Stripping length	[mm]	9
Screw thread		M2,5
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.4 - 0.5
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.2 / 0.8 x 0.8 mm

Ordering data

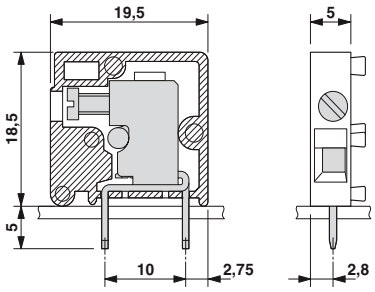
	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
No. of pos.	**5.0 mm pitch, color: green**		
1	**FRONT 2,5-H/SA 5-EX**	**1701159**	50

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection for the Ex area for wave soldering process

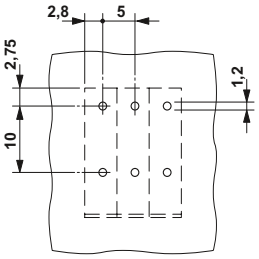
Horizontal connection direction, 10 mm pin spacing

Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



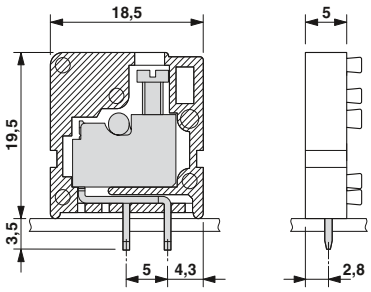
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
FRONT 2,5-H/SA10-EX	1700325	50

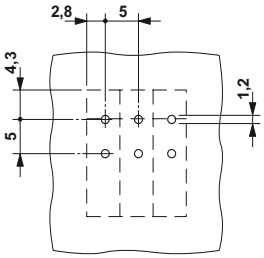
Vertical connection direction, 5 mm pin spacing

Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



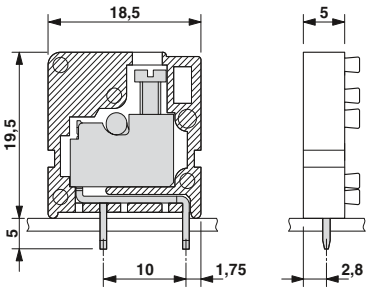
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
FRONT 2,5-V/SA 5-EX	1701162	50

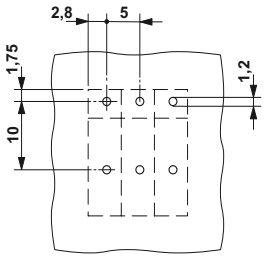
Vertical connection direction, 10 mm pin spacing

Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
FRONT 2,5-V/SA10-EX	1700309	50

PCB terminal blocks with spring connection for the Ex area for wave soldering processes

Angled conductor connection of up to 2.5 mm²

Notes:

[1]) 275 V with an inserted RZ-ZFKDS 2,5 pitch spacer, order no. 1931039.

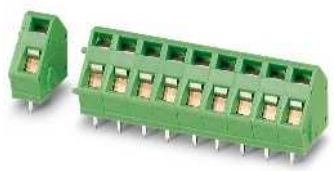
- Single terminal block with spring-cage connection
- Compact housing dimensions
- Double solder pin for high stability on the PCB
- A plate-type design enables blocking for larger number of positions
- Desk shape with a clear delimitation of the conductor entry and the actuation opening (screwdriver shaft)
- Delivery form: position discs in blocks of 10, end terminal block not included
- Other user notes and installation instructions for PCB terminal blocks in the EX area can be found at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** and on the page 40

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZF 1-0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1204517**	
Only for ZFKDS 1,5C-5,0-EX		
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8**	798
Only for ZFKDS 2,5-5,08-EX		
	Pitch spacer, width: 2.54 mm **RZ-ZFKDS 2,5 Order No. 1931039**	
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798

Technical data

		ZFKDS 1,5C-5,0-EX	ZFKDS 2,5-5,08-EX	
Ex e terminal blocks as per EN/IEC 60079-0 and EN/IEN 60079-7				No. of pos.
Ex marking	ATEX-RL / IEC60079-0	0344 Ex II 2G / Ex e II	0344 Ex II 2G / Ex e II	1
Examination certificate		PTB 06ATEX1073 U	PTB 06ATEX1073 U	
IECEx certificate		IECEx PTB 06.0096.U	IECEx PTB 06.0096.U	
Rated voltage	[V]	176	137[1])	1
Rated current	[A] / [2.5 mm²]	16	22	
Connection capacity				1
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 1.5	0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5	
Solid / stranded	AWG	24 - 14 / 24 - 16	24 - 14 / 24 - 16	
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7	7	1
Screw thread		-	-	
Tightening torque	[Nm]	-	-	
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I	PA / I	1
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0	V0	
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.1 / 0.7 x 0.7	1.3 / 0.8 x 0.8	

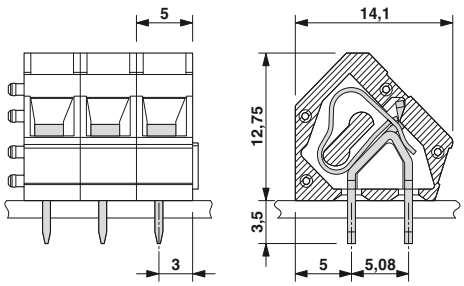


1.5 mm² connection cross section, compact design

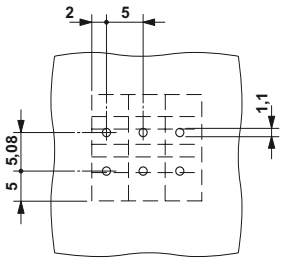
2.5 mm² connection cross section

Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

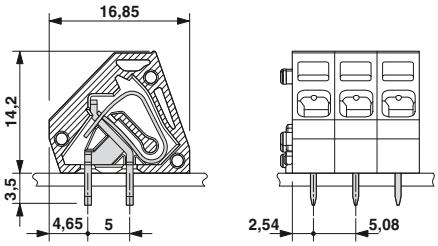


Ordering data

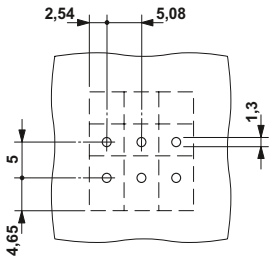
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
ZFKDS 1,5C-5,0-EX	**1732111**	50
End terminal, 6.4 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks		
ZFKDSA 1,5C-6,0-EX	**1732124**	50

Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
ZFKDS 2,5-5,08-EX	**1732137**	50
End terminal block, 5.08 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks (left), if a smooth side element is desired		
ZFKDS 2,5-5,08 L-EX	**1732140**	50
End terminal block, 6.08 mm wide, necessary at the end of a row of terminal blocks (right)		
ZFKDSA 2,5-6,08 R-EX	**1732153**	50

PCB terminal blocks with spring connection for the Ex area for wave soldering processes

Horizontal or vertical conductor connection of up to 2.5 mm²

- Front push-in spring-cage connection
- Horizontal and vertical types
- Double solder pin for high stability on the PCB
- Push-in direct plug-in method for solid and stranded conductors with ferrules
- The terminal point must be opened using a standard screwdriver for the connection of a stranded conductor without ferrule
- Voltage can be increased using pitch spacers
- Other user notes and installation instructions for PCB terminal blocks in the EX area can be found at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** and on the page 40

Notes:

The following ferrules can be used for these PCB terminal blocks:
3201275 AI 0,5-10WH
3201288 AI 0,75-10GY
3200182 AI 1-10RD
3200195 AI 1,5-10BK
3202533 AI 2,5-10BU

[1]) 275 V with an inserted RZ-SPT 2,5-2,5 pitch spacer.
440 V with an inserted RZ-SPT 2,5-5,0 pitch spacer.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZF 1-0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1204517**	
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8**	798
	Pitch spacer, width: 2.5 mm **RZ-SPT 2,5-2,5 Order No. 1772595**	
	Pitch spacer, width: 5 mm **RZ-SPT 2,5-5,0 Order No. 1772605**	
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

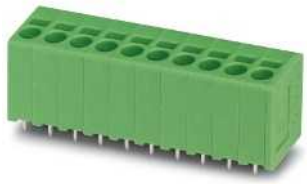
Technical data

		SPT 2,5/ ...-H-5,0-EX	SPT 2,5/ ...-V-5,0-EX
Ex e terminal blocks as per EN/IEC 60079-0 and EN/IEN 60079-7			
Ex marking	ATEX-RL / IEC60079-0	0344 Ex II 2G / Ex e II	0344 Ex II 2G / Ex e II
Examination certificate		KEMA 07ATEX0193 U	KEMA 07ATEX0193 U
IECEx certificate		IECEx KEM 07.0057 U	IECEx KEM 07.0057 U
Rated voltage	[V]	176[1])	176[1])
Rated current	[A] / [2.5 mm²]	23	23
Connection capacity			
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 2.5
Solid / stranded	AWG	24 - 14 / 24 - 12	24 - 14 / 24 - 12
General data			
Stripping length	[mm]	10	10
Screw thread		-	-
Tightening torque	[Nm]	-	-
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I	PA / I
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0	V0
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.1 / 0.8 x 0.8	1.1 / 0.8 x 0.8

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00
5	20.00
6	25.00
7	30.00
8	35.00
9	40.00
10	45.00
11	50.00
12	55.00

PCB terminal blocks with spring connection for the Ex area for wave soldering processes

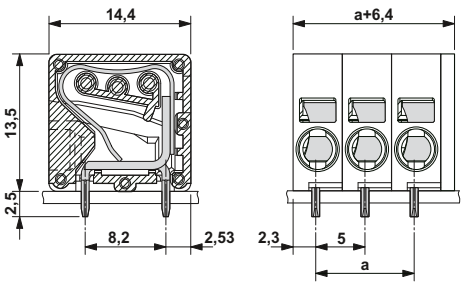
Connection direction parallel to the PCB



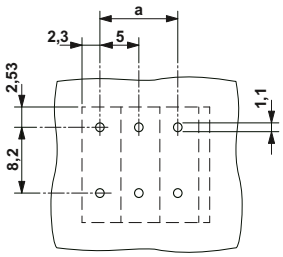
Connection direction vertical to the PCB

Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

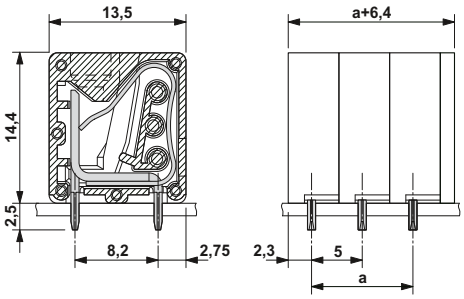


Ordering data

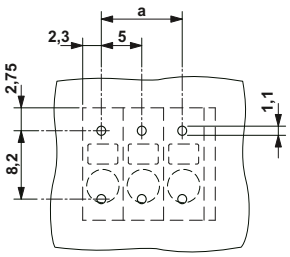
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
SPT 2,5/ 2-H-5,0-EX	1732386	50
SPT 2,5/ 3-H-5,0-EX	1732399	50
SPT 2,5/ 4-H-5,0-EX	1732409	50
SPT 2,5/ 5-H-5,0-EX	1732412	50
SPT 2,5/ 6-H-5,0-EX	1732425	50
SPT 2,5/ 7-H-5,0-EX	1732438	50
SPT 2,5/ 8-H-5,0-EX	1732441	50
SPT 2,5/ 9-H-5,0-EX	1732454	50
SPT 2,5/10-H-5,0-EX	1732467	50
SPT 2,5/11-H-5,0-EX	1732470	50
SPT 2,5/12-H-5,0-EX	1732483	50

Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
SPT 2,5/ 2-V-5,0-EX	1732496	50
SPT 2,5/ 3-V-5,0-EX	1732506	50
SPT 2,5/ 4-V-5,0-EX	1732519	50
SPT 2,5/ 5-V-5,0-EX	1732522	50
SPT 2,5/ 6-V-5,0-EX	1732535	50
SPT 2,5/ 7-V-5,0-EX	1732548	50
SPT 2,5/ 8-V-5,0-EX	1732551	50
SPT 2,5/ 9-V-5,0-EX	1732564	50
SPT 2,5/10-V-5,0-EX	1732577	50
SPT 2,5/11-V-5,0-EX	1732580	50
SPT 2,5/12-V-5,0-EX	1732593	50

PCB isolating connectors

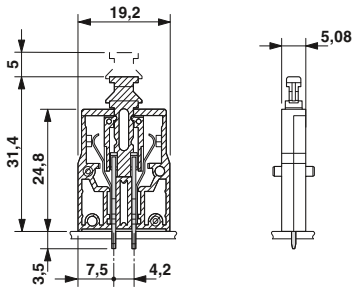
PCB disconnect plugs

- Easy circuit disconnection using removable isolating connectors
- A special snap-lock fitting ensures a tight fit of the slide even when the disconnect point is open
- Can be used as an individual element or in combination with PCB terminal blocks with a 5.08 mm pitch
- Operation of the isolating connector with the help of a TZ connector extraction tool offered as an accessory or a screwdriver

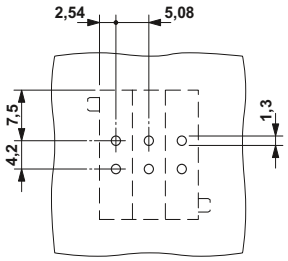
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Test plug **MPS**	831
	Reducing plug **RPS** **Order No.** **0201647**	831
	TZ plug extraction tool as pullout aid for the disconnect slide TZ **Order No.** **0306704**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



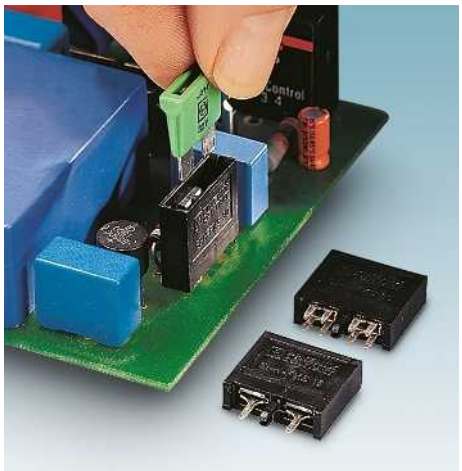
Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12 / 0		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.8 x 0.9 mm		

Ordering data

	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
No. of pos.	**5.08 mm pitch, color: green**		
1	**PTS-5,08**	**1876521**	50

Flat-type fuse holders



– Fuse holders for flat-type fuses with a maximum nominal voltage of 32 V
– With SNAP IN foot for safe pre-assembly on the PCB

SI-H-FKS 15
– For fuses with a nominal current of 2 to 15 A

SI-H-FKS 30
– For fuses with a nominal current of 2 to 30 A

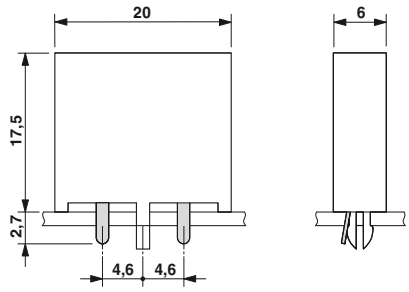
Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

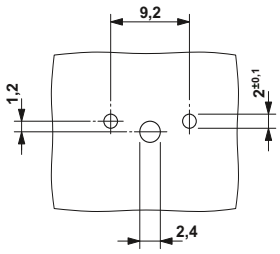
For dimensional drawing and drilling diagram for SI-H-FKS 30, visit **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

PCB fuse carrier for 5 mm wide automotive flat-type fuses

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

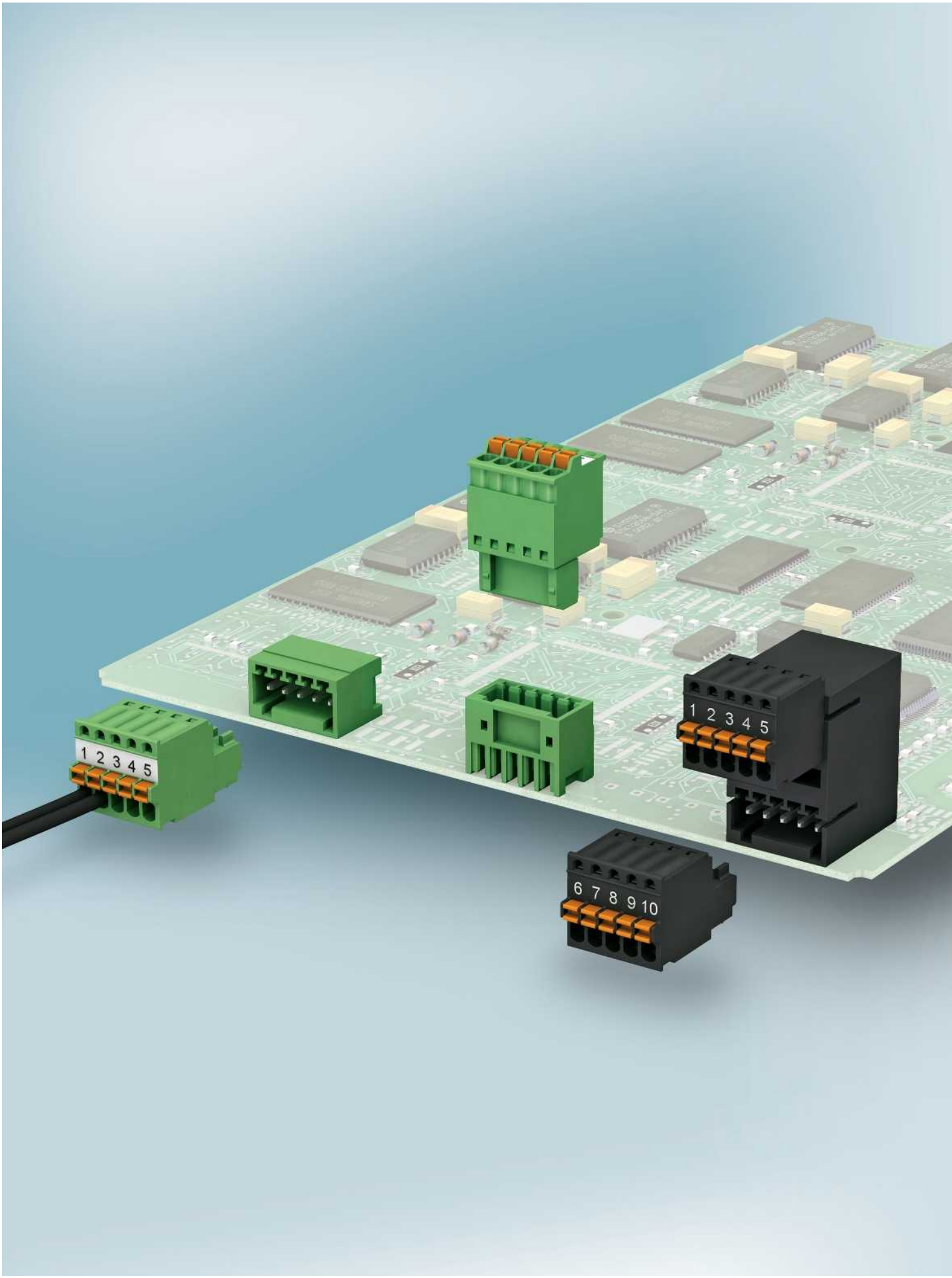


Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]		- / 0	
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]		-	
Pitch	[mm]		0	
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]			
Rated surge voltage	[kV]			
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group			- / -	
Inflammability class according to UL 94			-	

Ordering data

	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
No. of pos.	**Printed circuit fuse carrier, for 5 mm wide automotive flat-type fuses up to max. 15 A**		
1	**SI-H-FKS 15**	**1728996**	50
	Printed circuit fuse carrier, for 5 mm wide automotive flat-type fuses up to max. 30 A		
1	**SI-H-FKS 30**	**1727528**	50
	Flat-type fuse inserts, (max. 32 V) acc. to ISO/DIS 8820/2 DIN 72 581-3		
	SI FORM C 2 A	**0913689**	50
	SI FORM C 4 A DIN 72581	**0913731**	50
	SI FORM C 5 A DIN 72581	**0913692**	50
	SI FORM C 7,5 A DIN 72581	**0913702**	50
	SI FORM C 10 A DIN 72581	**0913715**	50
	SI FORM C 15 A DIN 72581	**0913676**	50
	SI FORM C 20 A DIN 72581	**0913744**	50
	SI FORM C 25 A DIN 72581	**0913757**	50
	SI FORM C 30 A DIN 72581	**0913760**	50


1 2 3 4 5
1 2 3 4 5
6 7 8 9 10

Plug-in connector systems with 2.5 and 2.54 mm pitch

The plug-in connectors in the COMBICON Micro series offer maximum packing density on the PCB or on the front of the device.

Convenient conductor connection is ensured by the push-in spring connection up to 0.5 mm^2 with orange spring lever. The plug-in connectors are available with 2.5/2.54 mm micro pitch.

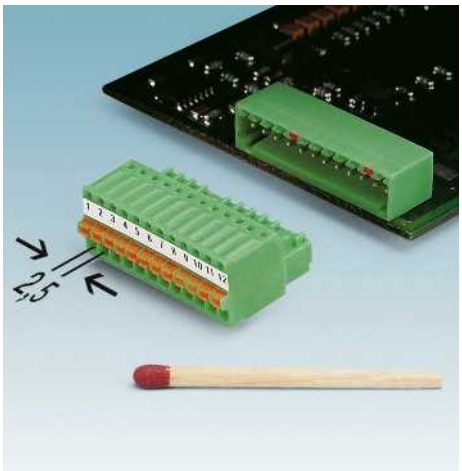
Single and double-level headers for the SMT process and wave soldering are available on the PCB side.

High-temperature-resistant headers with 2.54 mm pitch are supplied in tape-on-reel packing for automated SMT processes.

In addition, the FMC 0,5/MC 0,5 plug-in connector system offers the advantage of a gold-plated contact system.

MICRO COMBICON plug-in connectors, 2.5 mm pitch up to 4 A

Plug with push-in spring connection



- Possible combinations with MC(V) 0,5 and MCD(V) 0,5 headers with 2.5 mm pitch
- Fast conductor connection, thanks to push-in spring connection
- Convenient operation of the terminal point using a screwdriver
- Test connection to accommodate 1 mm Ø test connector
- Individual position coding by removing the coding tab and connecting the coding profile to the header

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
Possible combinations for plug-in connectors can be found in COMBICON select at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

Derating curves according to DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Number of positions = see diagram

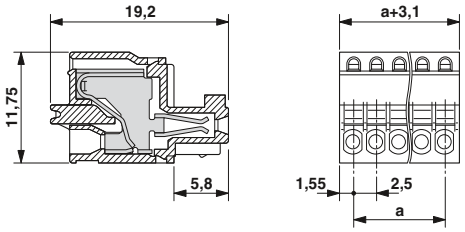
[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Plug with push-in spring connection

Accessories

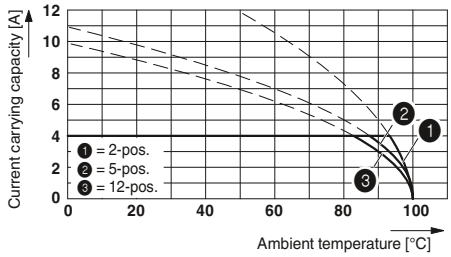
For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 X 2,0 Order No. 1205202**	
	Marker cards **SK 2,54/2,8**	796
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	
	Test plug **MPS-MT 1-S Order No. 1944372**	831

Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

FK-MC 0,5/...-ST-2,5 with MCV 0,5/...-G-2,5
Cond. cross section = 0.5 mm²/Reduction factor = 0.8



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	4[1]) / 0.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	2.5		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 0.5 / 0.14 - 0.5 / 26 - 20		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	100	160	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	1.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	125	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	4	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 20	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	8		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Plugs, 2.5 mm pitch, color: green		
2	2.50	**FK-MC 0,5/ 2-ST-2,5**	**1881325**	50
3	5.00	**FK-MC 0,5/ 3-ST-2,5**	**1881338**	50
4	7.50	**FK-MC 0,5/ 4-ST-2,5**	**1881341**	50
5	10.00	**FK-MC 0,5/ 5-ST-2,5**	**1881354**	50
6	12.50	**FK-MC 0,5/ 6-ST-2,5**	**1881367**	50
7	15.00	**FK-MC 0,5/ 7-ST-2,5**	**1881370**	50
8	17.50	**FK-MC 0,5/ 8-ST-2,5**	**1881383**	50
9	20.00	**FK-MC 0,5/ 9-ST-2,5**	**1881396**	50
10	22.50	**FK-MC 0,5/10-ST-2,5**	**1881406**	50
11	25.00	**FK-MC 0,5/11-ST-2,5**	**1881419**	50
12	27.50	**FK-MC 0,5/12-ST-2,5**	**1881422**	50

MICRO COMBICON plug-in connectors, 2.5 mm pitch up to 4 A

Single-level header for reflow processes

- Application in SMT reflow processes
- Low-profile THR headers with a compact MICRO pitch of 2.5 mm
- Delivery form: Box packaging; bulk for small series
- Delivery form: Taped packaging in accordance with IEC 60286-3 for automatic assembly
- Coil diameter 330 mm, tape width 44 mm
- Alternative pin lengths 1.4 mm or 2.6 mm on request
- Can be combined with FK-MC 0 plug
- You can find user notes and recommendations for THR procedure on page 27

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

The CP-MC 0,5 coding profile may only be used after reflow soldering.

Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

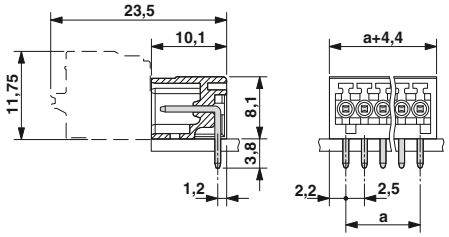
COMBICON select
Possible combinations for plug-in connectors can be found in COMBICON select at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

Box-packaged headers, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

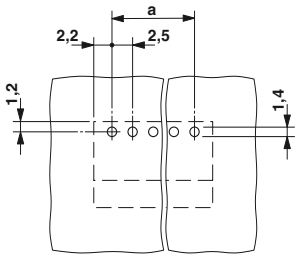
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile CP-MC 0,5 **Order No. 1881435**	38
	Marker cards **SK 2,54/2,8**	796

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	4		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	2.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	32	160	160
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	1.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	125	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	4	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 0,8 x 0,8 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		2.5 mm pitch, color: black		
2	2.50	**MC 0,5/ 2-G-2,5 THT**	**1963421**	50
3	5.00	**MC 0,5/ 3-G-2,5 THT**	**1963434**	50
4	7.50	**MC 0,5/ 4-G-2,5 THT**	**1963447**	50
5	10.00	**MC 0,5/ 5-G-2,5 THT**	**1963450**	50
6	12.50	**MC 0,5/ 6-G-2,5 THT**	**1963463**	50
7	15.00	**MC 0,5/ 7-G-2,5 THT**	**1963476**	50
8	17.50	**MC 0,5/ 8-G-2,5 THT**	**1939303**	50
9	20.00	**MC 0,5/ 9-G-2,5 THT**	**1963492**	50
10	22.50	**MC 0,5/10-G-2,5 THT**	**1963502**	50
11	25.00	**MC 0,5/11-G-2,5 THT**	**1963515**	50
12	27.50	**MC 0,5/12-G-2,5 THT**	**1939316**	50

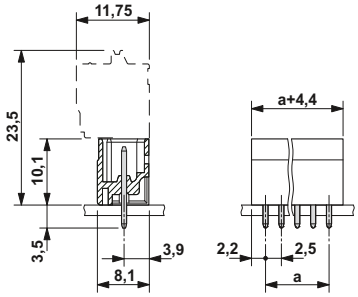
MICRO COMBICON plug-in connectors, 2.5 mm pitch up to 4 A

Box-packaged headers,
plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

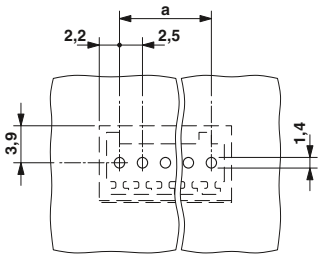
Taped headers,
plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

Taped headers,
plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



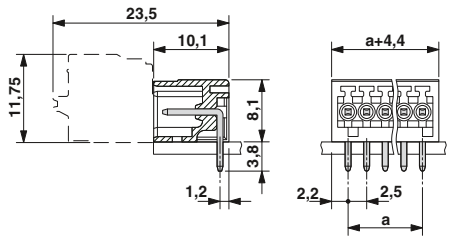
Drilling diagram



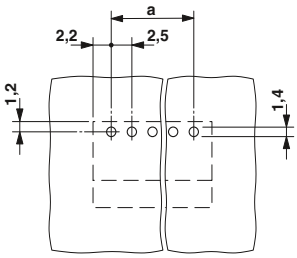
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: black		
MCV 0,5/ 2-G-2,5 THT	1963531	50
MCV 0,5/ 3-G-2,5 THT	1963544	50
MCV 0,5/ 4-G-2,5 THT	1963557	50
MCV 0,5/ 5-G-2,5 THT	1963560	50
MCV 0,5/ 6-G-2,5 THT	1963573	50
MCV 0,5/ 7-G-2,5 THT	1963586	50
MCV 0,5/ 8-G-2,5 THT	1963599	50
MCV 0,5/ 9-G-2,5 THT	1963609	50
MCV 0,5/10-G-2,5 THT	1963612	50
MCV 0,5/11-G-2,5 THT	1963625	50
MCV 0,5/12-G-2,5 THT	1963638	50

Dimensional drawing



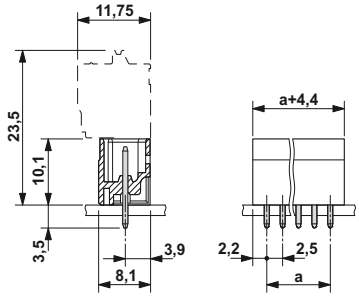
Drilling diagram



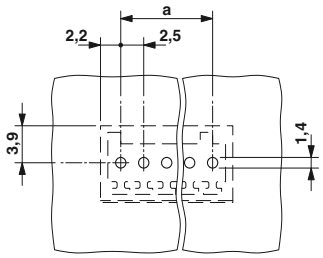
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: black		
MC 0,5/ 2-G-2,5 THT R44	1963641	330
MC 0,5/ 3-G-2,5 THT R44	1963654	330
MC 0,5/ 4-G-2,5 THT R44	1963667	330
MC 0,5/ 5-G-2,5 THT R44	1963670	330
MC 0,5/ 6-G-2,5 THT R44	1963683	330
MC 0,5/ 7-G-2,5 THT R44	1963696	330
MC 0,5/ 8-G-2,5 THT R44	1963706	330
MC 0,5/ 9-G-2,5 THT R44	1963719	330
MC 0,5/10-G-2,5 THT R44	1963722	330
MC 0,5/11-G-2,5 THT R44	1963735	330
MC 0,5/12-G-2,5 THT R44	1963748	330

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

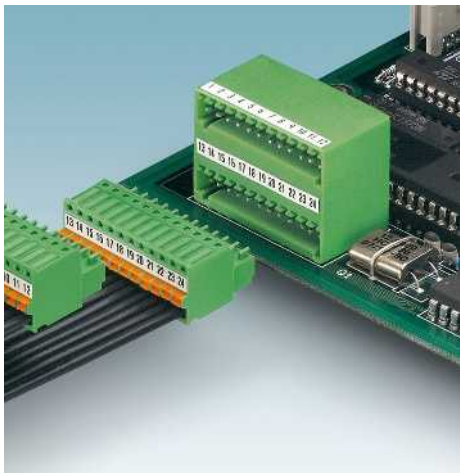


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: black		
MCV 0,5/ 2-G-2,5 THT R44	1963751	220
MCV 0,5/ 3-G-2,5 THT R44	1963764	220
MCV 0,5/ 4-G-2,5 THT R44	1963777	220
MCV 0,5/ 5-G-2,5 THT R44	1963780	220
MCV 0,5/ 6-G-2,5 THT R44	1963793	220
MCV 0,5/ 7-G-2,5 THT R44	1963803	220
MCV 0,5/ 8-G-2,5 THT R44	1963816	220
MCV 0,5/ 9-G-2,5 THT R44	1963829	220
MCV 0,5/10-G-2,5 THT R44	1963845	220
MCV 0,5/11-G-2,5 THT R44	1963858	220
MCV 0,5/12-G-2,5 THT R44	1963861	220

MICRO COMBICON plug-in connectors, 2.5 mm pitch up to 4 A

Single and double-level headers for wave soldering processes



– Can be combined with FK-MC 0,5 plug

MC(V) 0,5/...G

– Low-profile headers with a compact MICRO pitch of 2.5 mm
– Plug-in direction parallel and vertical to the PCB
– Individual position encoding by inserting the coding profiles

MCD(V) 0,5/...-G1

– Low-profile double-level headers with high contact density
– Plug-in direction parallel and vertical to the PCB
– Without a level offset, for flush installation in the front of the devices

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

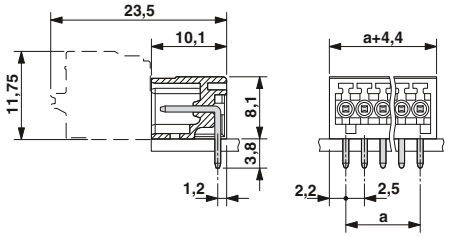
COMBICON select
Possible combinations for plug-in connectors can be found in COMBICON select at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

Single-level header, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

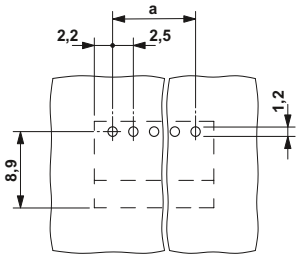
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile CP-MC 0,5 **Order No. 1881435**	38
	Marker cards **SK 2,54/2,8**	796

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	4		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	2.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	80	160	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	1.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	125	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	4	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.2 / 0,8 x 0,8 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 2.5 mm, color: green		
2	2.50	**MC 0,5/ 2-G-2,5**	**1881448**	50
3	5.00	**MC 0,5/ 3-G-2,5**	**1881451**	50
4	7.50	**MC 0,5/ 4-G-2,5**	**1881464**	50
5	10.00	**MC 0,5/ 5-G-2,5**	**1881477**	50
6	12.50	**MC 0,5/ 6-G-2,5**	**1881480**	50
7	15.00	**MC 0,5/ 7-G-2,5**	**1881493**	50
8	17.50	**MC 0,5/ 8-G-2,5**	**1881503**	50
9	20.00	**MC 0,5/ 9-G-2,5**	**1881516**	50
10	22.50	**MC 0,5/10-G-2,5**	**1881529**	50
11	25.00	**MC 0,5/11-G-2,5**	**1881532**	50
12	27.50	**MC 0,5/12-G-2,5**	**1881545**	50

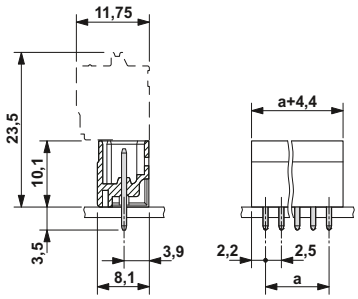
MICRO COMBICON plug-in connectors, 2.5 mm pitch up to 4 A

Single-level header, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

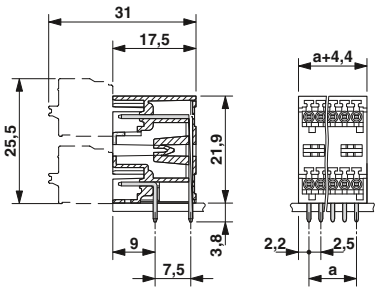
Double-level headers, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

Double-level headers, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

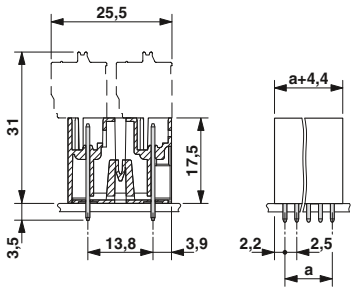
Dimensional drawing



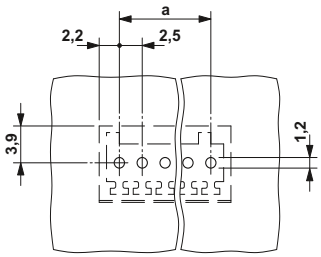
Dimensional drawing



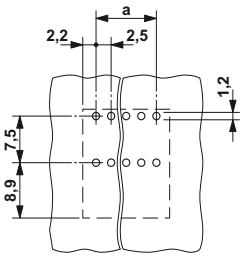
Dimensional drawing



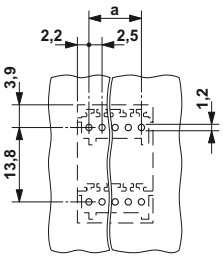
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 2.5 mm, color: green		
MCV 0,5/ 2-G-2,5	1881558	50
MCV 0,5/ 3-G-2,5	1881561	50
MCV 0,5/ 4-G-2,5	1881574	50
MCV 0,5/ 5-G-2,5	1881587	50
MCV 0,5/ 6-G-2,5	1881590	50
MCV 0,5/ 7-G-2,5	1881600	50
MCV 0,5/ 8-G-2,5	1881613	50
MCV 0,5/ 9-G-2,5	1881626	50
MCV 0,5/10-G-2,5	1881639	50
MCV 0,5/11-G-2,5	1881642	50
MCV 0,5/12-G-2,5	1881655	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 2.5 mm, color: green		
MCD 0,5/ 2-G1-2,5	1894804	50
MCD 0,5/ 3-G1-2,5	1894817	50
MCD 0,5/ 4-G1-2,5	1894820	50
MCD 0,5/ 5-G1-2,5	1894833	50
MCD 0,5/ 6-G1-2,5	1894846	50
MCD 0,5/ 7-G1-2,5	1894859	50
MCD 0,5/ 8-G1-2,5	1894862	50
MCD 0,5/ 9-G1-2,5	1894875	50
MCD 0,5/10-G1-2,5	1894888	50
MCD 0,5/11-G1-2,5	1894891	50
MCD 0,5/12-G1-2,5	1894901	50

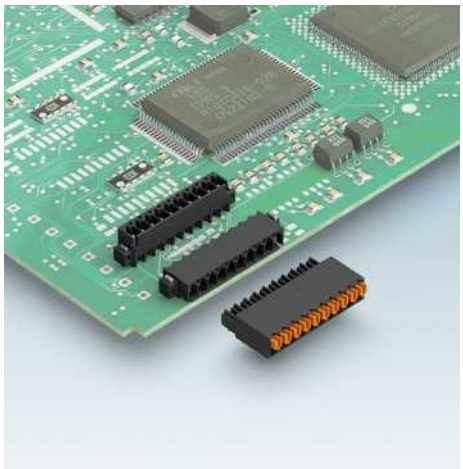
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 2.5 mm, color: green		
MCDV 0,5/ 2-G1-2,5	1894914	50
MCDV 0,5/ 3-G1-2,5	1894927	50
MCDV 0,5/ 4-G1-2,5	1894930	50
MCDV 0,5/ 5-G1-2,5	1894943	50
MCDV 0,5/ 6-G1-2,5	1894956	50
MCDV 0,5/ 7-G1-2,5	1894969	50
MCDV 0,5/ 8-G1-2,5	1894972	50
MCDV 0,5/ 9-G1-2,5	1894985	50
MCDV 0,5/10-G1-2,5	1894998	50
MCDV 0,5/11-G1-2,5	1895007	50
MCDV 0,5/12-G1-2,5	1895010	50

MICRO COMBICON plug-in connectors, 2.54 mm pitch up to 6 A

N

Plugs with push-in spring connection



- Ultra-flat design height of just 5.4 mm
- Can be combined with MC(V) 0,5 headers with 2.54 mm pitch
- User-friendly actuation of the spring lever using a screwdriver
- Versions with fixed coding of the first position (C1) or the last position (C2)
- Touch connection for voltage testing using a 0.64 mm Ø test pin

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
Possible combinations for plug-in connectors can be found in COMBICON select at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

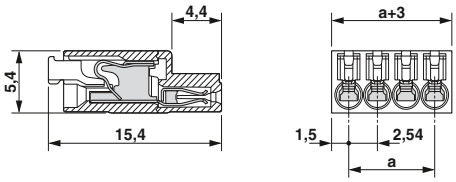
[1]) Derating curves on request.

Flat plug, with gold-plated contact system

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 2,54/2,8**	796
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 X 2,0 Order No. 1205202**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Dimensional drawing



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	6[1]) / 0.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	2.54		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 0.5 / 0.14 - 0.5 / 26 - 20		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.34		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.14 - 0.25		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	32	160	160
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		2.54 mm pitch, color: black		
2	2.54	**FMC 0,5/ 2-ST-2,54**	**1821096**	200
3	5.08	**FMC 0,5/ 3-ST-2,54**	**1821106**	200
4	7.62	**FMC 0,5/ 4-ST-2,54**	**1821119**	200
5	10.16	**FMC 0,5/ 5-ST-2,54**	**1821122**	200
6	12.70	**FMC 0,5/ 6-ST-2,54**	**1821135**	200
7	15.24	**FMC 0,5/ 7-ST-2,54**	**1821148**	100
8	17.78	**FMC 0,5/ 8-ST-2,54**	**1821151**	100
9	20.32	**FMC 0,5/ 9-ST-2,54**	**1821164**	100
10	22.86	**FMC 0,5/10-ST-2,54**	**1821177**	100
11	25.40	**FMC 0,5/11-ST-2,54**	**1821180**	100
12	27.94	**FMC 0,5/12-ST-2,54**	**1821193**	100
13	30.48	**FMC 0,5/13-ST-2,54**	**1821203**	100
14	33.02	**FMC 0,5/14-ST-2,54**	**1821216**	100
15	35.56	**FMC 0,5/15-ST-2,54**	**1821229**	100
16	38.10	**FMC 0,5/16-ST-2,54**	**1821232**	100

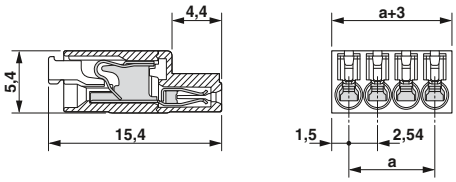
N

Plug with gold-plated contact system, fixed coding of the first position (C1)

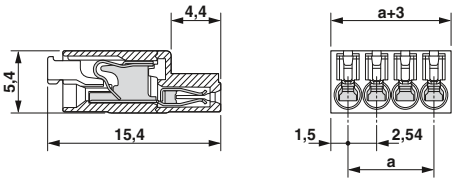
N

Plug with gold-plated contact system, fixed coding of the last position (C2)

Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.54 mm pitch, color: black		
FMC 0,5/ 2-ST-2,54 C1	1706263	200
FMC 0,5/ 3-ST-2,54 C1	1706262	200
FMC 0,5/ 4-ST-2,54 C1	1706261	200
FMC 0,5/ 5-ST-2,54 C1	1706259	200
FMC 0,5/ 6-ST-2,54 C1	1706258	200
FMC 0,5/ 7-ST-2,54 C1	1706256	100
FMC 0,5/ 8-ST-2,54 C1	1706255	100
FMC 0,5/ 9-ST-2,54 C1	1706254	100
FMC 0,5/10-ST-2,54 C1	1706253	100
FMC 0,5/11-ST-2,54 C1	1706252	100
FMC 0,5/12-ST-2,54 C1	1706250	100
FMC 0,5/13-ST-2,54 C1	1706249	100
FMC 0,5/14-ST-2,54 C1	1706247	100
FMC 0,5/15-ST-2,54 C1	1706246	100
FMC 0,5/16-ST-2,54 C1	1706245	100

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.54 mm pitch, color: black		
FMC 0,5/ 2-ST-2,54 C2	1706243	200
FMC 0,5/ 3-ST-2,54 C2	1706242	200
FMC 0,5/ 4-ST-2,54 C2	1706241	200
FMC 0,5/ 5-ST-2,54 C2	1706240	200
FMC 0,5/ 6-ST-2,54 C2	1706239	200
FMC 0,5/ 7-ST-2,54 C2	1706238	100
FMC 0,5/ 8-ST-2,54 C2	1706237	100
FMC 0,5/ 9-ST-2,54 C2	1706236	100
FMC 0,5/10-ST-2,54 C2	1706234	100
FMC 0,5/11-ST-2,54 C2	1706233	100
FMC 0,5/12-ST-2,54 C2	1706232	100
FMC 0,5/13-ST-2,54 C2	1706230	100
FMC 0,5/14-ST-2,54 C2	1706229	100
FMC 0,5/15-ST-2,54 C2	1706227	100
FMC 0,5/16-ST-2,54 C2	1706226	100

MICRO COMBICON plug-in connectors, 2.54 mm pitch up to 6 A

N

Headers for reflow/SMD processes

– Versions for use in THR or SMD processes
– With anchor metal for secure hold on the PCB
– Can be combined with non-coded FMC 0,5...ST plugs

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
Possible combinations for plug-in connectors can be found in COMBICON select at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

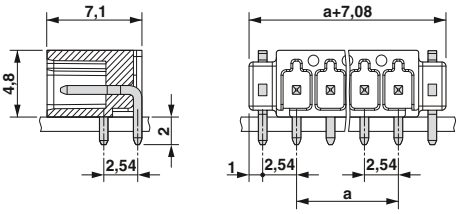
Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of the pick and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

Header for THR applications, pin length 2.0 mm, gold-plated contact system, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

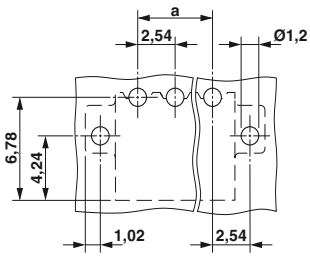
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 2,54/2,8**	796

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	6		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	2.54		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	32	160	160
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.2 / 0,64 x 0,64 mm		

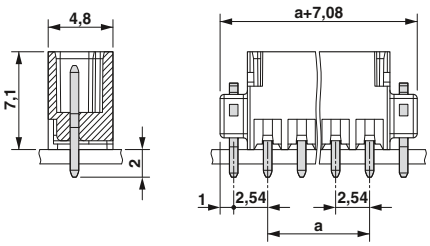
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		2.54 mm pitch, color: black		
2	2.54	**MC 0,5/ 2-G-2,54 P20 THR R24**	**1821245**	465
3	5.08	**MC 0,5/ 3-G-2,54 P20 THR R24**	**1821258**	465
4	7.62	**MC 0,5/ 4-G-2,54 P20 THR R24**	**1821261**	465
5	10.16	**MC 0,5/ 5-G-2,54 P20 THR R24**	**1821274**	465
6	12.70	**MC 0,5/ 6-G-2,54 P20 THR R44**	**1821287**	465
7	15.24	**MC 0,5/ 7-G-2,54 P20 THR R44**	**1821290**	465
8	17.78	**MC 0,5/ 8-G-2,54 P20 THR R44**	**1821300**	465
9	20.32	**MC 0,5/ 9-G-2,54 P20 THR R44**	**1821313**	465
10	22.86	**MC 0,5/10-G-2,54 P20 THR R56**	**1821326**	465
11	25.40	**MC 0,5/11-G-2,54 P20 THR R56**	**1821339**	465
12	27.94	**MC 0,5/12-G-2,54 P20 THR R56**	**1821342**	465
13	30.48	**MC 0,5/13-G-2,54 P20 THR R56**	**1821355**	465
14	33.02	**MC 0,5/14-G-2,54 P20 THR R56**	**1821368**	465
15	35.56	**MC 0,5/15-G-2,54 P20 THR R56**	**1821371**	465
16	38.10	**MC 0,5/16-G-2,54 P20 THR R72**	**1821384**	465

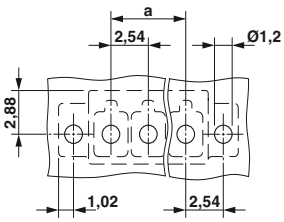
N

Header for THR applications, pin length 2.0 mm, gold-plated contact system, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



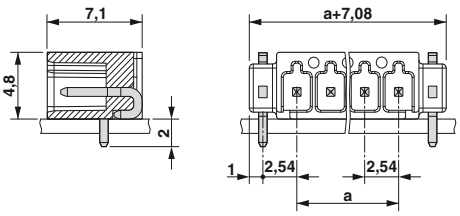
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.54 mm pitch, color: black		
MCV 0,5/ 2-G-2,54 P20 THR R24	1821397	315
MCV 0,5/ 3-G-2,54 P20 THR R24	1821407	315
MCV 0,5/ 4-G-2,54 P20 THR R24	1821410	315
MCV 0,5/ 5-G-2,54 P20 THR R24	1821423	315
MCV 0,5/ 6-G-2,54 P20 THR R44	1821436	315
MCV 0,5/ 7-G-2,54 P20 THR R44	1821449	315
MCV 0,5/ 8-G-2,54 P20 THR R44	1821452	315
MCV 0,5/ 9-G-2,54 P20 THR R44	1821465	315
MCV 0,5/10-G-2,54 P20 THR R56	1821478	315
MCV 0,5/11-G-2,54 P20 THR R56	1821481	315
MCV 0,5/12-G-2,54 P20 THR R56	1821494	315
MCV 0,5/13-G-2,54 P20 THR R56	1821504	315
MCV 0,5/14-G-2,54 P20 THR R56	1821517	315
MCV 0,5/15-G-2,54 P20 THR R56	1821520	315
MCV 0,5/16-G-2,54 P20 THR R72	1821533	315

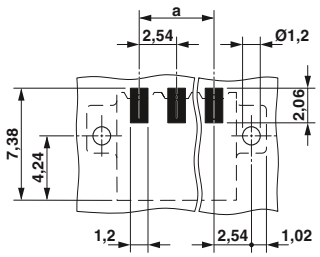
N

Header for SMD applications, gold-plated contact system, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



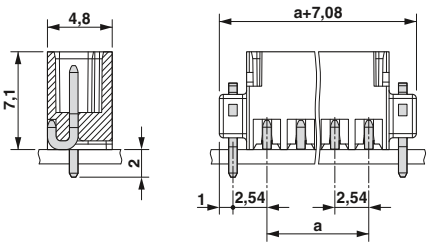
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.54 mm pitch, color: black		
MC 0,5/ 2-G-2,54 SMD R24	1821698	465
MC 0,5/ 3-G-2,54 SMD R24	1821708	465
MC 0,5/ 4-G-2,54 SMD R24	1821711	465
MC 0,5/ 5-G-2,54 SMD R24	1821724	465
MC 0,5/ 6-G-2,54 SMD R44	1821737	465
MC 0,5/ 7-G-2,54 SMD R44	1821740	465
MC 0,5/ 8-G-2,54 SMD R44	1821753	465
MC 0,5/ 9-G-2,54 SMD R44	1821766	465
MC 0,5/10-G-2,54 SMD R56	1821779	465
MC 0,5/11-G-2,54 SMD R56	1821782	465
MC 0,5/12-G-2,54 SMD R56	1821795	465
MC 0,5/13-G-2,54 SMD R56	1821805	465
MC 0,5/14-G-2,54 SMD R56	1821818	465
MC 0,5/15-G-2,54 SMD R56	1821821	465
MC 0,5/16-G-2,54 SMD R72	1821834	465

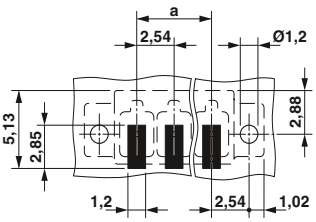
N

Header for SMD applications, gold-plated contact system, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



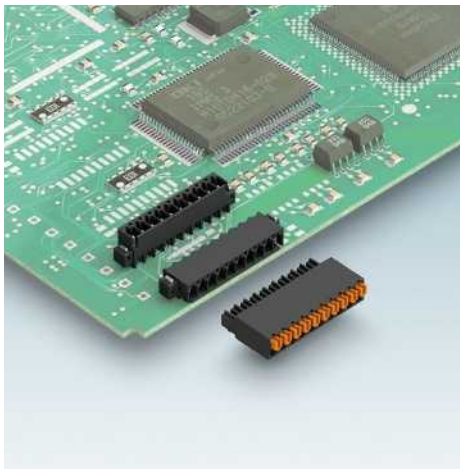
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.54 mm pitch, color: black		
MCV 0,5/ 2-G-2,54 SMD R24	1821546	315
MCV 0,5/ 3-G-2,54 SMD R24	1821559	315
MCV 0,5/ 4-G-2,54 SMD R24	1821562	315
MCV 0,5/ 5-G-2,54 SMD R24	1821575	315
MCV 0,5/ 6-G-2,54 SMD R44	1821588	315
MCV 0,5/ 7-G-2,54 SMD R44	1821591	315
MCV 0,5/ 8-G-2,54 SMD R44	1821601	315
MCV 0,5/ 9-G-2,54 SMD R44	1821614	315
MCV 0,5/10-G-2,54 SMD R56	1821627	315
MCV 0,5/11-G-2,54 SMD R56	1821630	315
MCV 0,5/12-G-2,54 SMD R56	1821643	315
MCV 0,5/13-G-2,54 SMD R56	1821656	315
MCV 0,5/14-G-2,54 SMD R56	1821669	315
MCV 0,5/15-G-2,54 SMD R56	1821672	315
MCV 0,5/16-G-2,54 SMD R72	1821685	315

MICRO COMBICON plug-in connectors, 2.54 mm pitch up to 6 A

N

Headers for reflow/SMD processes



- Versions for use in THR or SMD processes
- With anchor metal for secure hold on the PCB
- Delivery form: tape-on-reel packing according to IEC 60286-3 for automated assembly
- With fixed coding of the first position (C1) or the last position (C2)
- Can be combined with coded plugs FMC 0,5...ST... C1 or C2

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
Possible combinations for plug-in connectors can be found in COMBICON select at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

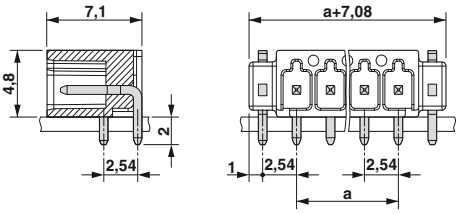
Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of the pick and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

Coded header for THR applications, pin length 2.0 mm, gold-plated contact system, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

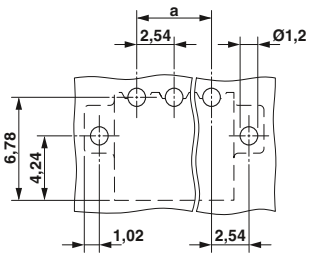
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 2,54/2,8**	796

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	6		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	2.54		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	32	160	160
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.2 / 0,64 x 0,64 mm		

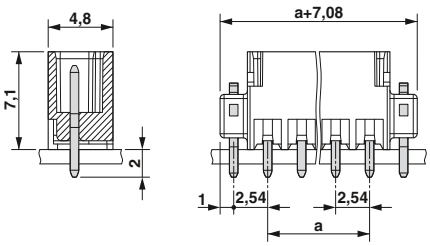
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		2.54 mm pitch, color: black		
2	2.54	**MC 0,5/ 2-G-2,54 P20THRR24C1**	**1706225**	465
3	5.08	**MC 0,5/ 3-G-2,54 P20THRR24C1**	**1706224**	465
4	7.62	**MC 0,5/ 4-G-2,54 P20THRR24C1**	**1706223**	465
5	10.16	**MC 0,5/ 5-G-2,54 P20THRR24C1**	**1706221**	465
6	12.70	**MC 0,5/ 6-G-2,54 P20THRR44C1**	**1706220**	465
7	15.24	**MC 0,5/ 7-G-2,54 P20THRR44C1**	**1706218**	465
8	17.78	**MC 0,5/ 8-G-2,54 P20THRR44C1**	**1706217**	465
9	20.32	**MC 0,5/ 9-G-2,54 P20THRR44C1**	**1706216**	465
10	22.86	**MC 0,5/10-G-2,54 P20THRR44C1**	**1706214**	465
11	25.40	**MC 0,5/11-G-2,54 P20THRR56C1**	**1706213**	465
12	27.94	**MC 0,5/12-G-2,54 P20THRR56C1**	**1706212**	465
13	30.48	**MC 0,5/13-G-2,54 P20THRR56C1**	**1706211**	465
14	33.02	**MC 0,5/14-G-2,54 P20THRR56C1**	**1706210**	465
15	35.56	**MC 0,5/15-G-2,54 P20THRR56C1**	**1706209**	465
16	38.10	**MC 0,5/16-G-2,54 P20THRR72C1**	**1706208**	465
		2.54 mm pitch, color: black		
2	2.54	**MC 0,5/ 2-G-2,54 P20THRR24C2**	**1706207**	465
3	5.08	**MC 0,5/ 3-G-2,54 P20THRR24C2**	**1706205**	465
4	7.62	**MC 0,5/ 4-G-2,54 P20THRR24C2**	**1706204**	465
5	10.16	**MC 0,5/ 5-G-2,54 P20THRR24C2**	**1706203**	465
6	12.70	**MC 0,5/ 6-G-2,54 P20THRR44C2**	**1706201**	465
7	15.24	**MC 0,5/ 7-G-2,54 P20THRR44C2**	**1706200**	465
8	17.78	**MC 0,5/ 8-G-2,54 P20THRR44C2**	**1706199**	465
9	20.32	**MC 0,5/ 9-G-2,54 P20THRR44C2**	**1706198**	465
10	22.86	**MC 0,5/10-G-2,54 P20THRR44C2**	**1706197**	465
11	25.40	**MC 0,5/11-G-2,54 P20THRR56C2**	**1706195**	465
12	27.94	**MC 0,5/12-G-2,54 P20THRR56C2**	**1706194**	465
13	30.48	**MC 0,5/13-G-2,54 P20THRR56C2**	**1706193**	465
14	33.02	**MC 0,5/14-G-2,54 P20THRR56C2**	**1706191**	465
15	35.56	**MC 0,5/15-G-2,54 P20THRR56C2**	**1706190**	465
16	38.10	**MC 0,5/16-G-2,54 P20THRR72C2**	**1706188**	465

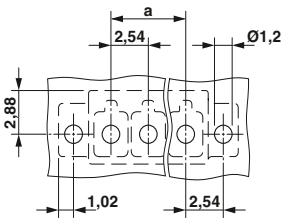
N

Coded header for THR applications, pin length 2.0 mm, gold-plated contact system, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



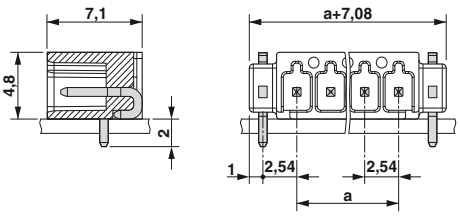
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.54 mm pitch, color: black		
MCV 0,5/ 2-G-2,54 P20THRR24C1	1706187	315
MCV 0,5/ 3-G-2,54 P20THRR24C1	1706186	315
MCV 0,5/ 4-G-2,54 P20THRR24C1	1706185	315
MCV 0,5/ 5-G-2,54 P20THRR44C1	1706184	315
MCV 0,5/ 6-G-2,54 P20THRR44C1	1706182	315
MCV 0,5/ 7-G-2,54 P20THRR44C1	1706181	315
MCV 0,5/ 8-G-2,54 P20THRR44C1	1706180	315
MCV 0,5/ 9-G-2,54 P20THRR56C1	1706179	315
MCV 0,5/10-G-2,54 P20THRR56C1	1706178	315
MCV 0,5/11-G-2,54 P20THRR56C1	1706177	315
MCV 0,5/12-G-2,54 P20THRR56C1	1706175	315
MCV 0,5/13-G-2,54 P20THRR56C1	1706174	315
MCV 0,5/14-G-2,54 P20THRR72C1	1706173	315
MCV 0,5/15-G-2,54 P20THRR72C1	1706172	315
MCV 0,5/16-G-2,54 P20THRR72C1	1706171	315
2.54 mm pitch, color: black		
MCV 0,5/ 2-G-2,54 P20THRR24C2	1706169	315
MCV 0,5/ 3-G-2,54 P20THRR24C2	1706168	315
MCV 0,5/ 4-G-2,54 P20THRR24C2	1706166	315
MCV 0,5/ 5-G-2,54 P20THRR44C2	1706165	315
MCV 0,5/ 6-G-2,54 P20THRR44C2	1706164	315
MCV 0,5/ 7-G-2,54 P20THRR44C2	1706162	315
MCV 0,5/ 8-G-2,54 P20THRR44C2	1706161	315
MCV 0,5/ 9-G-2,54 P20THRR56C2	1706160	315
MCV 0,5/10-G-2,54 P20THRR56C2	1706159	315
MCV 0,5/11-G-2,54 P20THRR56C2	1706158	315
MCV 0,5/12-G-2,54 P20THRR56C2	1706157	315
MCV 0,5/13-G-2,54 P20THRR56C2	1706156	315
MCV 0,5/14-G-2,54 P20THRR72C2	1706155	315
MCV 0,5/15-G-2,54 P20THRR72C2	1706153	315
MCV 0,5/16-G-2,54 P20THRR72C2	1706152	315

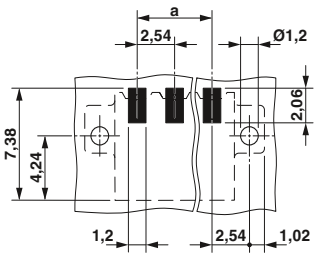
N

Coded header for SMD applications, gold-plated contact system, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



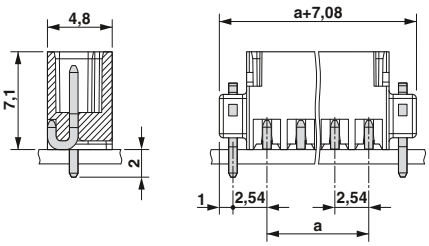
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.54 mm pitch, color: black		
MC 0,5/ 2-G-2,54 SMDR24C1	1706151	465
MC 0,5/ 3-G-2,54 SMDR24C1	1706149	465
MC 0,5/ 4-G-2,54 SMDR24C1	1706148	465
MC 0,5/ 5-G-2,54 SMDR24C1	1706146	465
MC 0,5/ 6-G-2,54 SMDR44C1	1706145	465
MC 0,5/ 7-G-2,54 SMDR44C1	1706144	465
MC 0,5/ 8-G-2,54 SMDR44C1	1706143	465
MC 0,5/ 9-G-2,54 SMDR44C1	1706142	465
MC 0,5/10-G-2,54 SMDR44C1	1706140	465
MC 0,5/11-G-2,54 SMDR56C1	1706139	465
MC 0,5/12-G-2,54 SMDR56C1	1706137	465
MC 0,5/13-G-2,54 SMDR56C1	1706136	465
MC 0,5/14-G-2,54 SMDR56C1	1706135	465
MC 0,5/15-G-2,54 SMDR56C1	1706133	465
MC 0,5/16-G-2,54 SMDR72C1	1706132	465
2.54 mm pitch, color: black		
MC 0,5/ 2-G-2,54 SMDR24C2	1706131	465
MC 0,5/ 3-G-2,54 SMDR24C2	1706130	465
MC 0,5/ 4-G-2,54 SMDR24C2	1706129	465
MC 0,5/ 5-G-2,54 SMDR24C2	1706128	465
MC 0,5/ 6-G-2,54 SMDR44C2	1706127	465
MC 0,5/ 7-G-2,54 SMDR44C2	1706126	465
MC 0,5/ 8-G-2,54 SMDR44C2	1706124	465
MC 0,5/ 9-G-2,54 SMDR44C2	1706123	465
MC 0,5/10-G-2,54 SMDR44C2	1706122	465
MC 0,5/11-G-2,54 SMDR56C2	1706120	465
MC 0,5/12-G-2,54 SMDR56C2	1706119	465
MC 0,5/13-G-2,54 SMDR56C2	1706117	465
MC 0,5/14-G-2,54 SMDR56C2	1706116	465
MC 0,5/15-G-2,54 SMDR56C2	1706115	465
MC 0,5/16-G-2,54 SMDR72C2	1706114	465

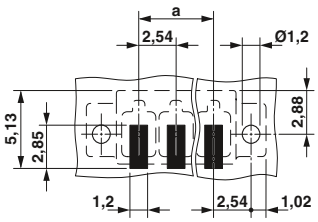
N

Coded header for SMD applications, gold-plated contact system, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

Dimensional drawing

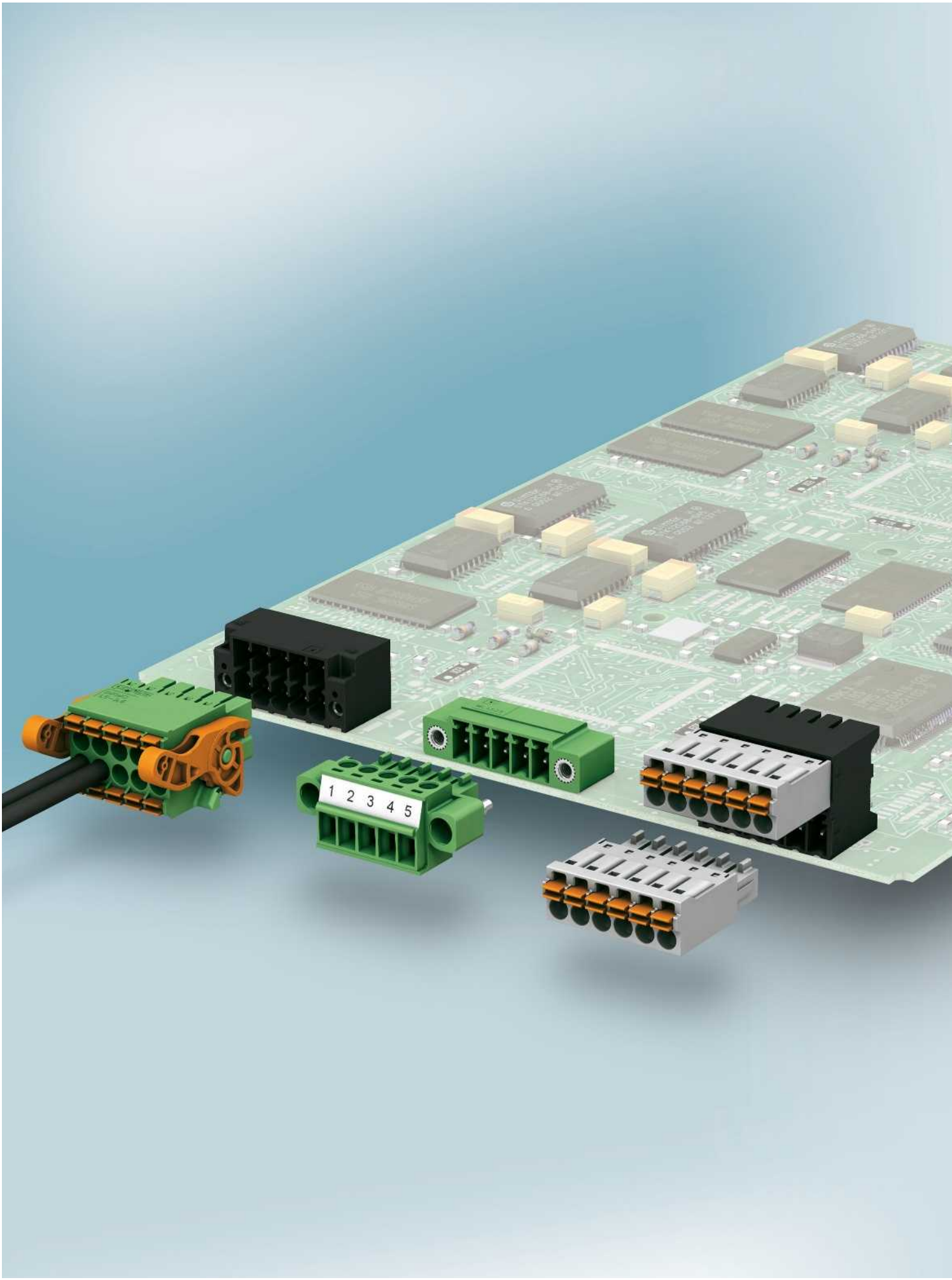


Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.54 mm pitch, color: black		
MCV 0,5/ 2-G-2,54 SMDR24C1	1706113	315
MCV 0,5/ 3-G-2,54 SMDR24C1	1706111	315
MCV 0,5/ 4-G-2,54 SMDR24C1	1706110	315
MCV 0,5/ 5-G-2,54 SMDR44C1	1706108	315
MCV 0,5/ 6-G-2,54 SMDR44C1	1706107	315
MCV 0,5/ 7-G-2,54 SMDR44C1	1706106	315
MCV 0,5/ 8-G-2,54 SMDR44C1	1706104	315
MCV 0,5/ 9-G-2,54 SMDR56C1	1706103	315
MCV 0,5/10-G-2,54 SMDR56C1	1706102	315
MCV 0,5/11-G-2,54 SMDR56C1	1706101	315
MCV 0,5/12-G-2,54 SMDR56C1	1706100	315
MCV 0,5/13-G-2,54 SMDR56C1	1706098	315
MCV 0,5/14-G-2,54 SMDR72C1	1706097	315
MCV 0,5/15-G-2,54 SMDR72C1	1706096	315
MCV 0,5/16-G-2,54 SMDR72C1	1706094	315
2.54 mm pitch, color: black		
MCV 0,5/ 2-G-2,54 SMDR24C2	1706093	315
MCV 0,5/ 3-G-2,54 SMDR24C2	1706092	315
MCV 0,5/ 4-G-2,54 SMDR24C2	1706091	315
MCV 0,5/ 5-G-2,54 SMDR44C2	1706090	315
MCV 0,5/ 6-G-2,54 SMDR44C2	1706089	315
MCV 0,5/ 7-G-2,54 SMDR44C2	1706088	315
MCV 0,5/ 8-G-2,54 SMDR44C2	1706087	315
MCV 0,5/ 9-G-2,54 SMDR56C2	1706085	315
MCV 0,5/10-G-2,54 SMDR56C2	1706084	315
MCV 0,5/11-G-2,54 SMDR56C2	1706083	315
MCV 0,5/12-G-2,54 SMDR56C2	1706081	315
MCV 0,5/13-G-2,54 SMDR56C2	1706080	315
MCV 0,5/14-G-2,54 SMDR72C2	1706078	315
MCV 0,5/15-G-2,54 SMDR72C2	1706077	315
MCV 0,5/16-G-2,54 SMDR72C2	1706076	315


1 2 3 4 5

Mini plug-in connectors with 3.5/3.81 and 5.08 mm pitch

The trend towards the miniaturization of modules and devices continues. In terms of device development, an ever increasing number of wiring points on devices have to be taken into consideration.

The plug-in connectors in the COMBICON Mini series follow this trend with space-saving 3.5/3.81 mm and 5.08 mm pitch. Thanks to their compact dimensions, they offer convenient conductor connection up to 1.5 mm^2.

In addition to proven screw connection, the product range includes innovative push-in spring connection, fast insulation displacement connection technology, and crimp connections for assembly.

A wide choice of different designs are available for plug-in combinations.

The header range offers horizontal, vertical or double-level versions for the wave soldering and SMT process. Through hole reflow (THR) headers, which are made from high-temperature-resistant material, are available in tape-on-reel packing, enabling fully automated handling in the SMT process.

COMBICON control mini cross-reference list

MINI COMBICON plugs	Type	MINI COMBICON headers Pitch	DMC...G(F) Page 186	IMC...ST(GF) Page 196	EMC(V)...G MC(V)..G (THR) Page 222 224 / 208	EMC(V)...GF MC(V)..GF(THR) Page 223 208	SMC...G(F) Page 228	MC ..GF-LR MCV ...GF-LR Page 225	MCDN...G1 MCDNV...G1 Page 218 220
			3.5		3.5	3.5		3.5	3.5
		Pitch		3.81	3.81	3.81	3.81	3.81	3.81
	DFMC...ST Page 184	3.5	•						
	DFMC...STF(...-LR) Page 185	3.5	•						
	MC...ST Page 190	3.5			•				
		3.81		•	•		•		
	MC...STF Page 191	3.5				•		•	
		3.81		•		•	•	•	
	MC...ST-LR Page 191	3.5						•	
		3.81						•	
	FRONT-MC...ST Page 194	3.81		•	•		•		
	FRONT-MC...STF Page 195	3.81		•		•	•	•	
	MCVR(W)...ST Page 192	3.5			•				
		3.81		•	•		•		
	MCVR(W)...STF Page 193	3.5				•		•	
		3.81		•		•	•	•	
	FK-MCP...ST-LR Page 199	3.5						•	
		3.81						•	
	FK-MCP...ST Page 198	3.5			•				
		3.81		•	•		•		
	FK-MCP...STF Page 199	3.5				•		•	
		3.81		•		•	•	•	
	FMC...ST Page 200	3.5			•				•
		3.81		•	•		•		•
	FMC...STF Page 201	3.5				•		•	
		3.81		•		•	•	•	
	FMC...ST...RF Page 201	3.5							
	FMCD...ST Page 201	3.5							•
	TFMC...ST Page 202	3.5			•				
	TFMC...STF Page 202	3.5				•		•	
	QC...ST Page 204	3.81		•	•		•		
	QC...STF Page 205	3.81		•		•	•	•	
	MCC...STZ Page 206	3.81		•	•		•		
	MCC...STZF Page 207	3.81		•		•	•	•	
	IMC...G Page 238	3.81		•	•		•	•	
	IMCV...G Page 239	3.81		•	•		•	•	
	MC...ST(1) Page 246	5.08							
	MC...ST(1)F Page 247	5.08							

											
	MC(V)...G RN MCDN(V)...G1 RN Page 225 219	MCO...G Page 230	MCO...G1 Page 232	MCD(V)...G Page 234	MCD(V)...GF Page 235	MCD(V)...G1 Page 235	MCDV...G1F Page 235	DFK-MC...GF Page 240	MCVU...GFD Page 241	MC...G MCV...G Page 248	MC...GF MCV...GF Page 249
	3.5	3.81	3.5	3.81	3.81	3.81	3.81	3.81	3.81	5.08	5.08
		•	•	•		•					
					•		•	•	•		
		•		•		•					
		•		•	•	•	•	•	•		
		•	•	•		•					
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	•										
		•		•							
					•			•			
		•		•		•					
					•		•	•	•		
		•		•		•					
		•		•		•					
										•	
											•

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Double-row plug with push-in spring connection

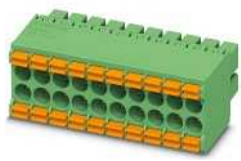
- Fast conductor connection through push-in direct plug-in technology
- Extremely flat design, 13.3 mm
- Combination with very flat DMC headers
- Conductor cross section up to 1.5 mm²
- Versions with and without screw flanges and Lock & Release levers
- Lock & Release levers lock the connector to the header and function as a release tool
- Higher numbers of positions up to 20-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.2 Nm.

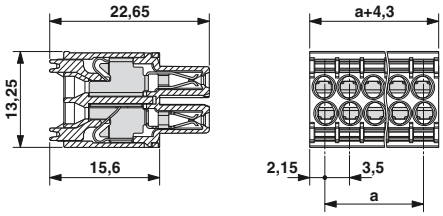


Two-row connector with push-in connection

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8**	797
	Coding profile **CP-DMC-THR NAT Order No. 1790647**	
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

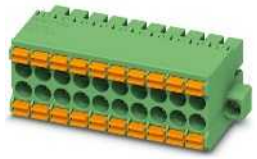
Derating curves, determined as per DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 1.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

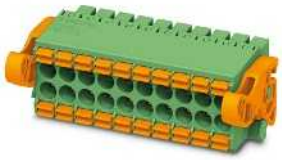
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	8 / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	250
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	16 - 24	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	10		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
2	3.50	**DFMC 1,5/ 2-ST-3,5**	**1790108**	50
3	7.00	**DFMC 1,5/ 3-ST-3,5**	**1790111**	50
4	10.50	**DFMC 1,5/ 4-ST-3,5**	**1790124**	50
5	14.00	**DFMC 1,5/ 5-ST-3,5**	**1790137**	50
6	17.50	**DFMC 1,5/ 6-ST-3,5**	**1790140**	50
7	21.00	**DFMC 1,5/ 7-ST-3,5**	**1790153**	50
8	24.50	**DFMC 1,5/ 8-ST-3,5**	**1790166**	50
9	28.00	**DFMC 1,5/ 9-ST-3,5**	**1790179**	50
10	31.50	**DFMC 1,5/10-ST-3,5**	**1790182**	50
11	35.00	**DFMC 1,5/11-ST-3,5**	**1790195**	50
12	38.50	**DFMC 1,5/12-ST-3,5**	**1790205**	50
13	42.00	**DFMC 1,5/13-ST-3,5**	**1790218**	50
14	45.50	**DFMC 1,5/14-ST-3,5**	**1790221**	50
15	49.00	**DFMC 1,5/15-ST-3,5**	**1790234**	50
16	52.50	**DFMC 1,5/16-ST-3,5**	**1790247**	50

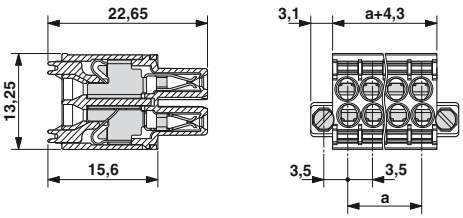


With screw flange

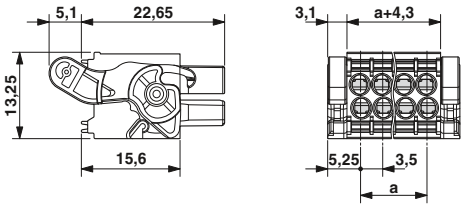


With Lock & Release levers for locking and releasing

Dimensional drawing

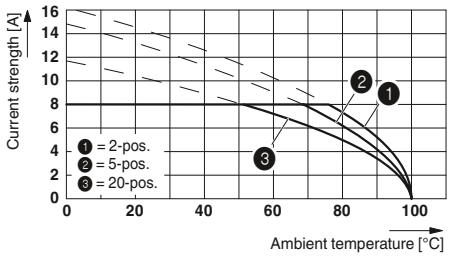


Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: DFMC 1,5/...-ST-3,5 with DMC 1,5/...-G1-3,5 P20 THR



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
DFMC 1,5/ 2-STF-3,5	1790292	50
DFMC 1,5/ 3-STF-3,5	1790302	50
DFMC 1,5/ 4-STF-3,5	1790315	50
DFMC 1,5/ 5-STF-3,5	1790328	50
DFMC 1,5/ 6-STF-3,5	1790331	50
DFMC 1,5/ 7-STF-3,5	1790344	50
DFMC 1,5/ 8-STF-3,5	1790357	50
DFMC 1,5/ 9-STF-3,5	1790360	50
DFMC 1,5/10-STF-3,5	1790373	50
DFMC 1,5/11-STF-3,5	1790386	50
DFMC 1,5/12-STF-3,5	1790399	50
DFMC 1,5/13-STF-3,5	1790409	50
DFMC 1,5/14-STF-3,5	1790412	50
DFMC 1,5/15-STF-3,5	1790425	50
DFMC 1,5/16-STF-3,5	1790438	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
DFMC 1,5/ 2-ST-3,5-LR	1790483	50
DFMC 1,5/ 3-ST-3,5-LR	1790496	50
DFMC 1,5/ 4-ST-3,5-LR	1790506	50
DFMC 1,5/ 5-ST-3,5-LR	1790519	50
DFMC 1,5/ 6-ST-3,5-LR	1790522	50
DFMC 1,5/ 7-ST-3,5-LR	1790535	50
DFMC 1,5/ 8-ST-3,5-LR	1790548	50
DFMC 1,5/ 9-ST-3,5-LR	1790551	50
DFMC 1,5/10-ST-3,5-LR	1790564	50
DFMC 1,5/11-ST-3,5-LR	1790577	50
DFMC 1,5/12-ST-3,5-LR	1790580	50
DFMC 1,5/13-ST-3,5-LR	1790593	50
DFMC 1,5/14-ST-3,5-LR	1790603	50
DFMC 1,5/15-ST-3,5-LR	1790616	50
DFMC 1,5/16-ST-3,5-LR	1790629	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Two-row headers for reflow processes

- Extremely small THR two-row headers for SMT and wave soldering processes
- At 8 mm, the distance from the edge of the PCB to the first row of holes is compatible with MC headers
- Headers with flange can be combined with screw-type Lock & Release lever connectors
- Type of packaging: bulk
- Higher numbers of positions up to 20-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

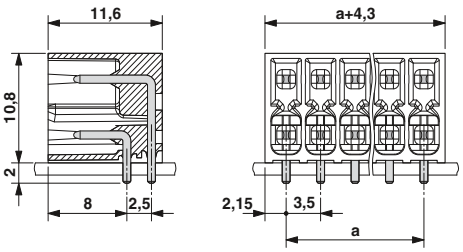
Panel cutout dimensions for DMC 1,5 and DMCV 1,5 appear on page 840.

Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

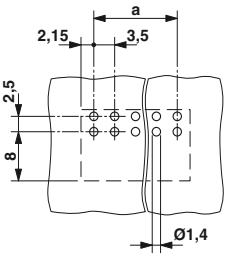
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-DMC-THR NAT Order No. 1790647**	
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8**	797

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	8		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	250
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 0,8 x 0,8 mm		

Ordering data

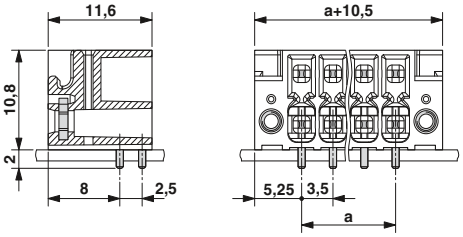
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
2	3.50	**DMC 1,5/ 2-G1-3,5 P20THR**	**1786837**	50
3	7.00	**DMC 1,5/ 3-G1-3,5 P20THR**	**1786840**	50
4	10.50	**DMC 1,5/ 4-G1-3,5 P20THR**	**1786853**	50
5	14.00	**DMC 1,5/ 5-G1-3,5 P20THR**	**1786866**	50
6	17.50	**DMC 1,5/ 6-G1-3,5 P20THR**	**1786879**	50
7	21.00	**DMC 1,5/ 7-G1-3,5 P20THR**	**1786882**	50
8	24.50	**DMC 1,5/ 8-G1-3,5 P20THR**	**1786895**	50
9	28.00	**DMC 1,5/ 9-G1-3,5 P20THR**	**1786905**	50
10	31.50	**DMC 1,5/10-G1-3,5 P20THR**	**1786918**	50
11	35.00	**DMC 1,5/11-G1-3,5 P20THR**	**1786921**	50
12	38.50	**DMC 1,5/12-G1-3,5 P20THR**	**1786934**	50
13	42.00	**DMC 1,5/13-G1-3,5 P20THR**	**1786947**	50
14	45.50	**DMC 1,5/14-G1-3,5 P20THR**	**1786950**	50
15	49.00	**DMC 1,5/15-G1-3,5 P20THR**	**1786963**	50
16	52.50	**DMC 1,5/16-G1-3,5 P20THR**	**1786976**	50

With Lock & Release mechanism and threaded flange, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

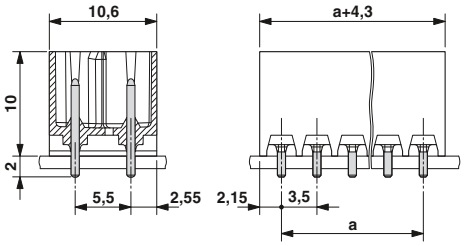
Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

With Lock & Release mechanism and threaded flange, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

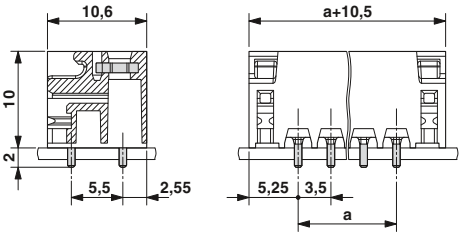
Dimensional drawing



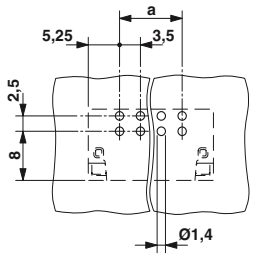
Dimensional drawing



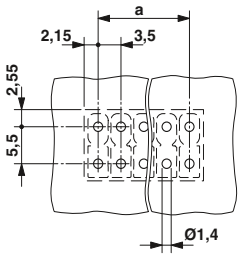
Dimensional drawing



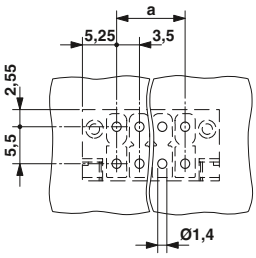
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
DMC 1,5/ 2-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787014	50
DMC 1,5/ 3-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787027	50
DMC 1,5/ 4-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787030	50
DMC 1,5/ 5-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787043	50
DMC 1,5/ 6-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787056	50
DMC 1,5/ 7-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787069	50
DMC 1,5/ 8-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787072	50
DMC 1,5/ 9-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787085	50
DMC 1,5/10-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787098	50
DMC 1,5/11-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787108	50
DMC 1,5/12-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787111	50
DMC 1,5/13-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787124	50
DMC 1,5/14-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787137	50
DMC 1,5/15-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787140	50
DMC 1,5/16-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787153	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
DMCV 1,5/ 2-G1-3,5 P20THR	1787205	50
DMCV 1,5/ 3-G1-3,5 P20THR	1787218	50
DMCV 1,5/ 4-G1-3,5 P20THR	1787221	50
DMCV 1,5/ 5-G1-3,5 P20THR	1787234	50
DMCV 1,5/ 6-G1-3,5 P20THR	1787247	50
DMCV 1,5/ 7-G1-3,5 P20THR	1787250	50
DMCV 1,5/ 8-G1-3,5 P20THR	1787263	50
DMCV 1,5/ 9-G1-3,5 P20THR	1787276	50
DMCV 1,5/10-G1-3,5 P20THR	1787289	50
DMCV 1,5/11-G1-3,5 P20THR	1787292	50
DMCV 1,5/12-G1-3,5 P20THR	1787302	50
DMCV 1,5/13-G1-3,5 P20THR	1787315	50
DMCV 1,5/14-G1-3,5 P20THR	1787328	50
DMCV 1,5/15-G1-3,5 P20THR	1787331	50
DMCV 1,5/16-G1-3,5 P20THR	1787344	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
DMCV 1,5/ 2-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787399	50
DMCV 1,5/ 3-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787409	50
DMCV 1,5/ 4-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787412	50
DMCV 1,5/ 5-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787425	50
DMCV 1,5/ 6-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787438	50
DMCV 1,5/ 7-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787441	50
DMCV 1,5/ 8-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787454	50
DMCV 1,5/ 9-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787467	50
DMCV 1,5/10-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787470	50
DMCV 1,5/11-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787483	50
DMCV 1,5/12-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787496	50
DMCV 1,5/13-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787506	50
DMCV 1,5/14-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787519	50
DMCV 1,5/15-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787522	50
DMCV 1,5/16-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR	1787535	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

N

Two-row headers for reflow processes

- Tape-on-reel packing according to IEC 60286-3 for automated mounting
- Reel diameter 330 mm
- Tape width corresponds to order designation
- Extremely small THR two-row headers for SMT and wave soldering processes
- At 8 mm, the distance from the edge of the PCB to the first row of holes is compatible with MC headers
- Headers with flange can be combined with screw-type Lock & Release lever connectors

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

Panel cutout dimensions for DMC 1,5 and DMCV 1,5 appear on page 840.

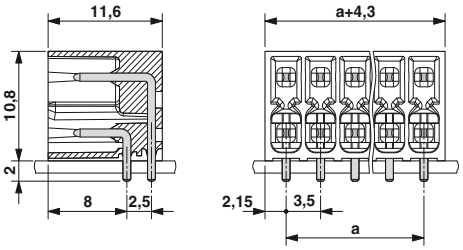
Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

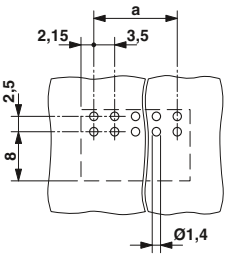
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-DMC-THR NAT Order No. 1790647**	
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8**	797

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	8		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	250
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 0,8 x 0,8 mm		

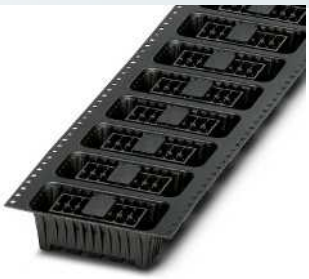
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
2	3.50	**DMC 1,5/ 2-G1-3,5 P20THR R24-1**	**1816137**	180
3	7.00	**DMC 1,5/ 3-G1-3,5 P20THR R24-2**	**1816140**	180
4	10.50	**DMC 1,5/ 4-G1-3,5 P20THR R44**	**1816153**	180
5	14.00	**DMC 1,5/ 5-G1-3,5 P20THR R44**	**1816166**	180
6	17.50	**DMC 1,5/ 6-G1-3,5 P20THR R44**	**1818478**	180
7	21.00	**DMC 1,5/ 7-G1-3,5 P20THR R56**	**1818481**	180
8	24.50	**DMC 1,5/ 8-G1-3,5 P20THR R56**	**1816179**	180
9	28.00	**DMC 1,5/ 9-G1-3,5 P20THR R56**	**1818494**	180
10	31.50	**DMC 1,5/10-G1-3,5 P20THR R56**	**1816182**	180
11	35.00	**DMC 1,5/11-G1-3,5 P20THR R72**	**1706049**	180
12	38.50	**DMC 1,5/12-G1-3,5 P20THR R72**	**1706051**	180
13	42.00	**DMC 1,5/13-G1-3,5 P20THR R72**	**1706052**	180
14	45.50	**DMC 1,5/14-G1-3,5 P20THR R72**	**1706054**	180

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

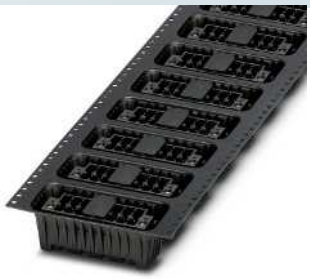
N

With Lock & Release mechanism and threaded flange, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB



N

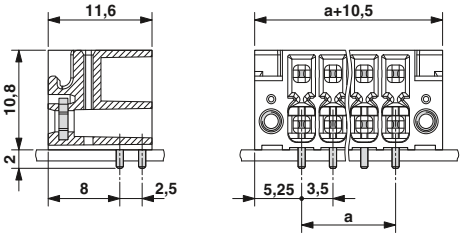
Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB



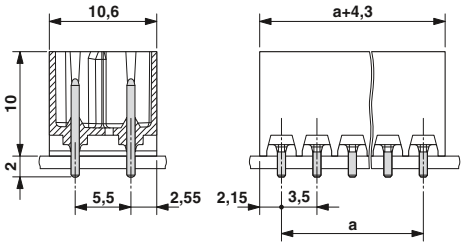
N

With Lock & Release mechanism and threaded flange, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

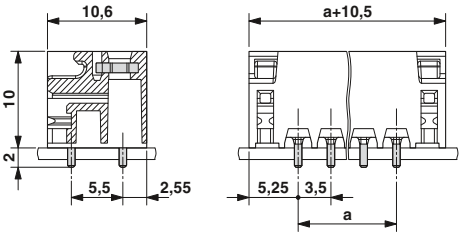
Dimensional drawing



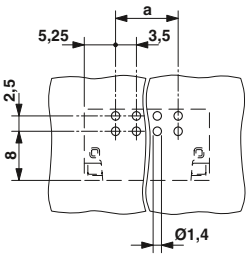
Dimensional drawing



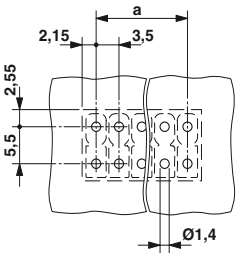
Dimensional drawing



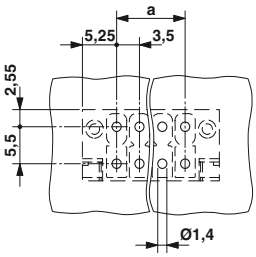
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
DMC 1,5/ 2-G1F-3,5-LRP20THRR44	1818504	180
DMC 1,5/ 3-G1F-3,5-LRP20THRR44	1818517	180
DMC 1,5/ 4-G1F-3,5-LRP20THRR44	1818520	180
DMC 1,5/ 5-G1F-3,5-LRP20THRR56	1818533	180
DMC 1,5/ 6-G1F-3,5-LRP20THRR56	1818546	180
DMC 1,5/ 7-G1F-3,5-LRP20THRR56	1818559	180
DMC 1,5/ 8-G1F-3,5-LRP20THRR56	1818562	180
DMC 1,5/ 9-G1F-3,5-LRP20THRR72	1706055	180
DMC 1,5/10-G1F-3,5-LRP20THRR72	1706064	180
DMC 1,5/11-G1F-3,5-LRP20THRR72	1706065	180
DMC 1,5/12-G1F-3,5-LRP20THRR72	1706067	180

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
DMCV 1,5/ 2-G1-3,5 P20THR R24	1818575	220
DMCV 1,5/ 3-G1-3,5 P20THR R24	1818588	220
DMCV 1,5/ 4-G1-3,5 P20THR R44	1818591	220
DMCV 1,5/ 5-G1-3,5 P20THR R44	1818601	220
DMCV 1,5/ 6-G1-3,5 P20THR R44	1818614	220
DMCV 1,5/ 7-G1-3,5 P20THR R56	1818627	220
DMCV 1,5/ 8-G1-3,5 P20THR R56	1818630	220
DMCV 1,5/ 9-G1-3,5 P20THR R56	1818643	220
DMCV 1,5/10-G1-3,5 P20THR R56	1818656	220
DMCV 1,5/11-G1-3,5 P20THR R72	1818669	220
DMCV 1,5/12-G1-3,5 P20THR R72	1818672	220
DMCV 1,5/13-G1-3,5 P20THR R72	1818685	220
DMCV 1,5/14-G1-3,5 P20THR R72	1818698	220

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
DMCV 1,5/ 2-G1F-3,5-LRP20THRR32	1818708	220
DMCV 1,5/ 3-G1F-3,5-LRP20THRR44	1818711	220
DMCV 1,5/ 4-G1F-3,5-LRP20THRR44	1818724	220
DMCV 1,5/ 5-G1F-3,5-LRP20THRR56	1818737	220
DMCV 1,5/ 6-G1F-3,5-LRP20THRR56	1818740	220
DMCV 1,5/ 7-G1F-3,5-LRP20THRR56	1818753	220
DMCV 1,5/ 8-G1F-3,5-LRP20THRR56	1818766	220
DMCV 1,5/ 9-G1F-3,5-LRP20THRR72	1818779	220
DMCV 1,5/10-G1F-3,5-LRP20THRR72	1818782	220
DMCV 1,5/11-G1F-3,5-LRP20THRR72	1818795	220
DMCV 1,5/12-G1F-3,5-LRP20THRR72	1818805	220

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Connector with a screw connection

- Flat design of the MC 1,5 connector range
- Generously dimensioned wiring space
- Plug-in direction parallel to the conductor axis
- Versions with and without screw flanges and Lock & Release levers
- Individual position coding by removing the coding tab and connecting the coding profile to the header
- Versions with a pullout aid can be provided; cables can be fixed to the pullout aid using cable binders
- Higher numbers of positions up to 20-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

Dimension b:
3 to 4-pos. = 9.9 mm
5 to 7-pos. = 17.2 mm
8 to 9-pos. = 27.9 mm
≥ 10-pos. = 34.7 mm

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

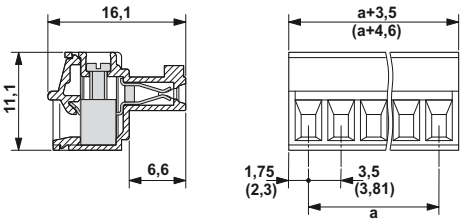
[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Plug with screw connection

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8 or SK 3,81/2,8**	797
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037**	
Only for a 3.81 mm pitch		
	Insertion bridge **EBPL...-3,81**	829

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 1.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	8[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5 / 3.81		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 28 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.08 - 0.5 / 0.08 - 0.75		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.34		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 0.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 14	-	30 - 14
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 16	-	28 - 16
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7		
Screw thread		M2		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.22 - 0.25		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

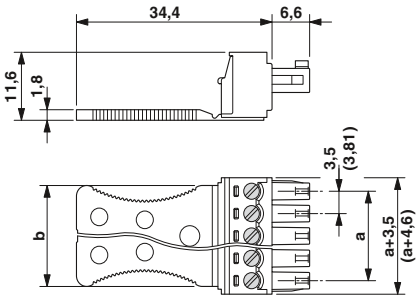
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
2	3.50	**MC 1,5/ 2-ST-3,5**	**1840366**	50
3	7.00	**MC 1,5/ 3-ST-3,5**	**1840379**	50
4	10.50	**MC 1,5/ 4-ST-3,5**	**1840382**	50
5	14.00	**MC 1,5/ 5-ST-3,5**	**1840395**	50
6	17.50	**MC 1,5/ 6-ST-3,5**	**1840405**	50
7	21.00	**MC 1,5/ 7-ST-3,5**	**1840418**	50
8	24.50	**MC 1,5/ 8-ST-3,5**	**1840421**	50
9	28.00	**MC 1,5/ 9-ST-3,5**	**1840434**	50
10	31.50	**MC 1,5/10-ST-3,5**	**1840447**	50
11	35.00	**MC 1,5/11-ST-3,5**	**1840450**	50
12	38.50	**MC 1,5/12-ST-3,5**	**1840463**	50
13	42.00	**MC 1,5/13-ST-3,5**	**1840476**	50
14	45.50	**MC 1,5/14-ST-3,5**	**1840489**	50
15	49.00	**MC 1,5/15-ST-3,5**	**1840492**	50
16	52.50	**MC 1,5/16-ST-3,5**	**1840502**	50
		Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
2	3.81	**MC 1,5/ 2-ST-3,81**	**1803578**	50
3	7.62	**MC 1,5/ 3-ST-3,81**	**1803581**	50
4	11.43	**MC 1,5/ 4-ST-3,81**	**1803594**	50
5	15.24	**MC 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81**	**1803604**	50
6	19.05	**MC 1,5/ 6-ST-3,81**	**1803617**	50
7	22.86	**MC 1,5/ 7-ST-3,81**	**1803620**	50
8	26.67	**MC 1,5/ 8-ST-3,81**	**1803633**	50
9	30.48	**MC 1,5/ 9-ST-3,81**	**1803646**	50
10	34.29	**MC 1,5/10-ST-3,81**	**1803659**	50
11	38.10	**MC 1,5/11-ST-3,81**	**1803662**	50
12	41.91	**MC 1,5/12-ST-3,81**	**1803675**	50
13	45.72	**MC 1,5/13-ST-3,81**	**1803688**	50
14	49.53	**MC 1,5/14-ST-3,81**	**1803691**	50
15	53.34	**MC 1,5/15-ST-3,81**	**1803701**	50
16	57.15	**MC 1,5/16-ST-3,81**	**1803714**	50

With pull-out aid

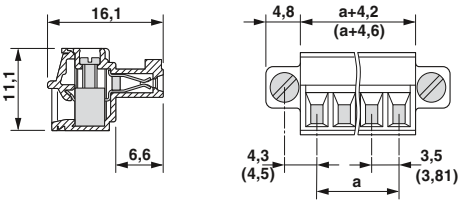
With screw flange

With Lock & Release system

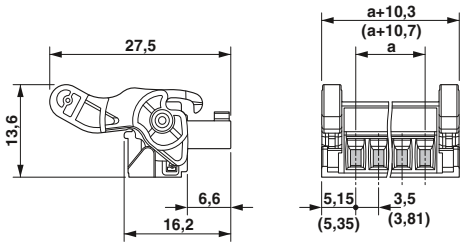
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing

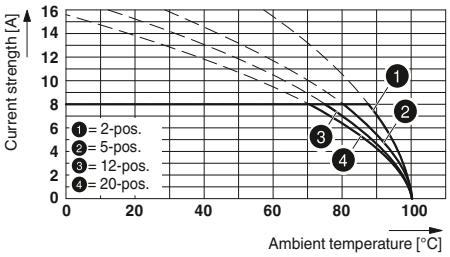


Dimensional drawing

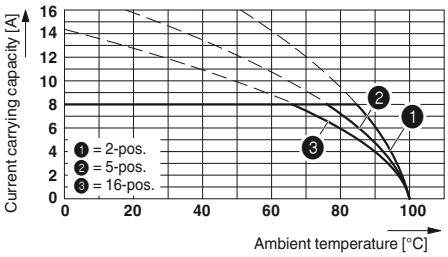


Representative derating curves of the above-mentioned plugs

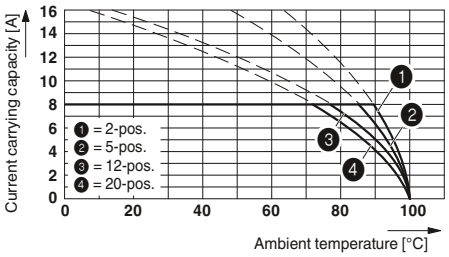
Type: MC 1,5/...-ST-3.81 with MC 1,5/...-G-3.81



Type: MC 1,5/...-ST-3,81 with MCD 1,5/...-G-3,81



Type: MC 1,5/...-ST-3,81 with SMC 1,5/...-G-3,81



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
MC 1,5/ 3-STZ1-3,5	1768871	50
MC 1,5/ 4-STZ1-3,5	1767500	50
MC 1,5/ 5-STZ2-3,5	1767623	50
MC 1,5/ 6-STZ2-3,5	1767610	50
MC 1,5/ 7-STZ2-3,5	1768884	50
MC 1,5/ 8-STZ3-3,5	1765599	50
MC 1,5/ 9-STZ3-3,5	1768897	50
MC 1,5/10-STZ4-3,5	1766255	50
MC 1,5/11-STZ4-3,5	1768907	50
MC 1,5/12-STZ4-3,5	1768910	50
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
MC 1,5/ 3-STZ1-3,81	1768923	50
MC 1,5/ 4-STZ1-3,81	1767461	50
MC 1,5/ 5-STZ2-3,81	1768936	50
MC 1,5/ 6-STZ2-3,81	1767694	50
MC 1,5/ 7-STZ2-3,81	1768949	50
MC 1,5/ 8-STZ3-3,81	1768952	50
MC 1,5/ 9-STZ3-3,81	1767665	50
MC 1,5/10-STZ4-3,81	1767209	50
MC 1,5/11-STZ4-3,81	1768965	50
MC 1,5/12-STZ4-3,81	1768978	50
MC 1,5/13-STZ4-3,81	1765557	50

Ordering data

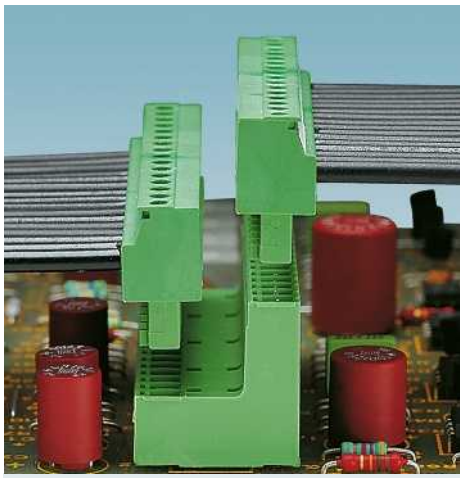
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
MC 1,5/ 2-STF-3,5	1847055	50
MC 1,5/ 3-STF-3,5	1847068	50
MC 1,5/ 4-STF-3,5	1847071	50
MC 1,5/ 5-STF-3,5	1847084	50
MC 1,5/ 6-STF-3,5	1847097	50
MC 1,5/ 7-STF-3,5	1847107	50
MC 1,5/ 8-STF-3,5	1847181	50
MC 1,5/ 9-STF-3,5	1847194	50
MC 1,5/10-STF-3,5	1847204	50
MC 1,5/11-STF-3,5	1847217	50
MC 1,5/12-STF-3,5	1847220	50
MC 1,5/13-STF-3,5	1847233	50
MC 1,5/14-STF-3,5	1847246	50
MC 1,5/15-STF-3,5	1847259	50
MC 1,5/16-STF-3,5	1847262	50
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
MC 1,5/ 2-STF-3,81	1827703	50
MC 1,5/ 3-STF-3,81	1827716	50
MC 1,5/ 4-STF-3,81	1827729	50
MC 1,5/ 5-STF-3,81	1827732	50
MC 1,5/ 6-STF-3,81	1827745	50
MC 1,5/ 7-STF-3,81	1827758	50
MC 1,5/ 8-STF-3,81	1827761	50
MC 1,5/ 9-STF-3,81	1827774	50
MC 1,5/10-STF-3,81	1827787	50
MC 1,5/11-STF-3,81	1827790	50
MC 1,5/12-STF-3,81	1827800	50
MC 1,5/13-STF-3,81	1827813	50
MC 1,5/14-STF-3,81	1827826	50
MC 1,5/15-STF-3,81	1827839	50
MC 1,5/16-STF-3,81	1827842	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
MC 1,5/ 2-ST-3,5-LR	1816852	50
MC 1,5/ 3-ST-3,5-LR	1816865	50
MC 1,5/ 4-ST-3,5-LR	1816878	50
MC 1,5/ 5-ST-3,5-LR	1816881	50
MC 1,5/ 6-ST-3,5-LR	1816894	50
MC 1,5/ 7-ST-3,5-LR	1816904	50
MC 1,5/ 8-ST-3,5-LR	1816917	50
MC 1,5/ 9-ST-3,5-LR	1816920	50
MC 1,5/10-ST-3,5-LR	1816933	50
MC 1,5/11-ST-3,5-LR	1816946	50
MC 1,5/12-ST-3,5-LR	1816959	50
MC 1,5/13-ST-3,5-LR	1816962	50
MC 1,5/14-ST-3,5-LR	1816975	50
MC 1,5/15-ST-3,5-LR	1816988	50
MC 1,5/16-ST-3,5-LR	1816991	50
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
MC 1,5/ 2-ST-3,81-LR	1817042	50
MC 1,5/ 3-ST-3,81-LR	1817055	50
MC 1,5/ 4-ST-3,81-LR	1817068	50
MC 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81-LR	1817071	50
MC 1,5/ 6-ST-3,81-LR	1817084	50
MC 1,5/ 7-ST-3,81-LR	1817097	50
MC 1,5/ 8-ST-3,81-LR	1817107	50
MC 1,5/ 9-ST-3,81-LR	1817110	50
MC 1,5/10-ST-3,81-LR	1817123	50
MC 1,5/11-ST-3,81-LR	1817136	50
MC 1,5/12-ST-3,81-LR	1817149	50
MC 1,5/13-ST-3,81-LR	1817152	50
MC 1,5/14-ST-3,81-LR	1817165	50
MC 1,5/15-ST-3,81-LR	1817178	50
MC 1,5/16-ST-3,81-LR	1817181	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Connector with a screw connection



- Plugs for vertical plug-in direction
- Compact dimensions of the MCV 1,5 connector range
- Generously dimensioned wiring space
- Versions with and without a screw flange
- Individual position coding by removing the coding tab and connecting the coding profile to the header

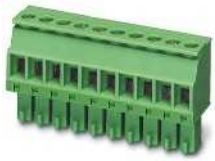
Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

[1]) Derating curves on request.

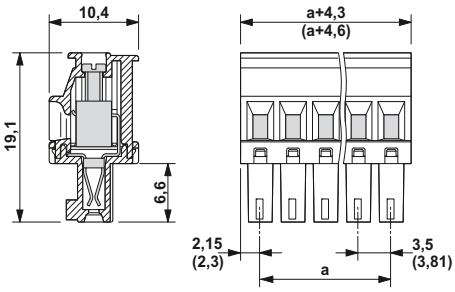


Conductor entry facing coding side

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8 or SK 3,81/2,8**	797
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037**	
Only for a 3.81 mm pitch		
	Insertion bridge **EBPL...-3,81**	829

Dimensional drawing



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	8[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5 / 3.81		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 28 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.08 - 0.5 / 0.08 - 0.75		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.34		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 0.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 14	-	30 - 14
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7		
Screw thread		M2		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.22 - 0.25		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

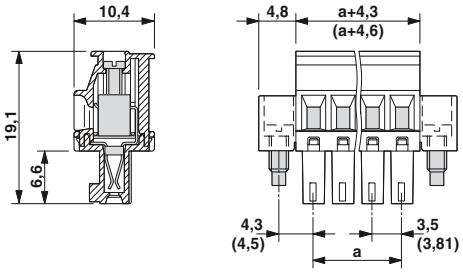
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
2	3.50	**MCVR 1,5/ 2-ST-3,5**	**1863152**	50
3	7.00	**MCVR 1,5/ 3-ST-3,5**	**1863165**	50
4	10.50	**MCVR 1,5/ 4-ST-3,5**	**1863178**	50
5	14.00	**MCVR 1,5/ 5-ST-3,5**	**1863181**	50
6	17.50	**MCVR 1,5/ 6-ST-3,5**	**1863194**	50
7	21.00	**MCVR 1,5/ 7-ST-3,5**	**1863204**	50
8	24.50	**MCVR 1,5/ 8-ST-3,5**	**1863217**	50
9	28.00	**MCVR 1,5/ 9-ST-3,5**	**1863220**	50
10	31.50	**MCVR 1,5/10-ST-3,5**	**1863233**	50
11	35.00	**MCVR 1,5/11-ST-3,5**	**1863246**	50
12	38.50	**MCVR 1,5/12-ST-3,5**	**1863259**	50
13	42.00	**MCVR 1,5/13-ST-3,5**	**1863262**	50
14	45.50	**MCVR 1,5/14-ST-3,5**	**1863275**	50
15	49.00	**MCVR 1,5/15-ST-3,5**	**1863288**	50
16	52.50	**MCVR 1,5/16-ST-3,5**	**1863291**	50
		Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
2	3.81	**MCVR 1,5/ 2-ST-3,81**	**1827127**	50
3	7.62	**MCVR 1,5/ 3-ST-3,81**	**1827130**	50
4	11.43	**MCVR 1,5/ 4-ST-3,81**	**1827143**	50
5	15.24	**MCVR 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81**	**1827156**	50
6	19.05	**MCVR 1,5/ 6-ST-3,81**	**1827169**	50
7	22.86	**MCVR 1,5/ 7-ST-3,81**	**1827172**	50
8	26.67	**MCVR 1,5/ 8-ST-3,81**	**1827185**	50
9	30.48	**MCVR 1,5/ 9-ST-3,81**	**1827198**	50
10	34.29	**MCVR 1,5/10-ST-3,81**	**1827208**	50
11	38.10	**MCVR 1,5/11-ST-3,81**	**1827211**	50
12	41.91	**MCVR 1,5/12-ST-3,81**	**1827224**	50
13	45.72	**MCVR 1,5/13-ST-3,81**	**1827237**	50
14	49.53	**MCVR 1,5/14-ST-3,81**	**1827240**	50
15	53.34	**MCVR 1,5/15-ST-3,81**	**1827253**	50
16	57.15	**MCVR 1,5/16-ST-3,81**	**1827266**	50

Conductor entry facing coding side, with screw flange

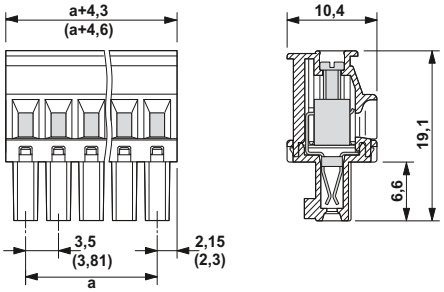
Conductor entry facing rippled side

Conductor entry facing rippled side, with screw flange

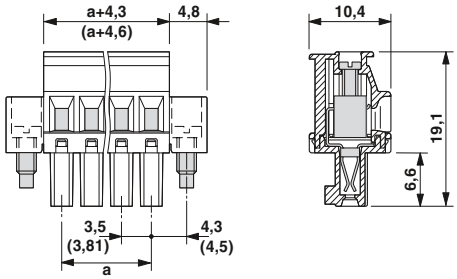
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
MCVR 1,5/ 2-STF-3,5	1863301	50
MCVR 1,5/ 3-STF-3,5	1863314	50
MCVR 1,5/ 4-STF-3,5	1863327	50
MCVR 1,5/ 5-STF-3,5	1863330	50
MCVR 1,5/ 6-STF-3,5	1863343	50
MCVR 1,5/ 7-STF-3,5	1863356	50
MCVR 1,5/ 8-STF-3,5	1863369	50
MCVR 1,5/ 9-STF-3,5	1863372	50
MCVR 1,5/10-STF-3,5	1863385	50
MCVR 1,5/11-STF-3,5	1863398	50
MCVR 1,5/12-STF-3,5	1863408	50
MCVR 1,5/13-STF-3,5	1863411	50
MCVR 1,5/14-STF-3,5	1863424	50
MCVR 1,5/15-STF-3,5	1863437	50
MCVR 1,5/16-STF-3,5	1863440	50
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
MCVR 1,5/ 2-STF-3,81	1828346	50
MCVR 1,5/ 3-STF-3,81	1828359	50
MCVR 1,5/ 4-STF-3,81	1828362	50
MCVR 1,5/ 5-STF-3,81	1828375	50
MCVR 1,5/ 6-STF-3,81	1828388	50
MCVR 1,5/ 7-STF-3,81	1828391	50
MCVR 1,5/ 8-STF-3,81	1828401	50
MCVR 1,5/ 9-STF-3,81	1828414	50
MCVR 1,5/10-STF-3,81	1828427	50
MCVR 1,5/11-STF-3,81	1828430	50
MCVR 1,5/12-STF-3,81	1828443	50
MCVR 1,5/13-STF-3,81	1828456	50
MCVR 1,5/14-STF-3,81	1828469	50
MCVR 1,5/15-STF-3,81	1828472	50
MCVR 1,5/16-STF-3,81	1828485	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
MCVW 1,5/ 2-ST-3,5	1862852	50
MCVW 1,5/ 3-ST-3,5	1862865	50
MCVW 1,5/ 4-ST-3,5	1862878	50
MCVW 1,5/ 5-ST-3,5	1862881	50
MCVW 1,5/ 6-ST-3,5	1862894	50
MCVW 1,5/ 7-ST-3,5	1862904	50
MCVW 1,5/ 8-ST-3,5	1862917	50
MCVW 1,5/ 9-ST-3,5	1862920	50
MCVW 1,5/10-ST-3,5	1862933	50
MCVW 1,5/11-ST-3,5	1862946	50
MCVW 1,5/12-ST-3,5	1862959	50
MCVW 1,5/13-ST-3,5	1862962	50
MCVW 1,5/14-ST-3,5	1862975	50
MCVW 1,5/15-ST-3,5	1862988	50
MCVW 1,5/16-ST-3,5	1862991	50
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
MCVW 1,5/ 2-ST-3,81	1826979	50
MCVW 1,5/ 3-ST-3,81	1826982	50
MCVW 1,5/ 4-ST-3,81	1826995	50
MCVW 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81	1827004	50
MCVW 1,5/ 6-ST-3,81	1827017	50
MCVW 1,5/ 7-ST-3,81	1827020	50
MCVW 1,5/ 8-ST-3,81	1827033	50
MCVW 1,5/ 9-ST-3,81	1827046	50
MCVW 1,5/10-ST-3,81	1827059	50
MCVW 1,5/11-ST-3,81	1827062	50
MCVW 1,5/12-ST-3,81	1827075	50
MCVW 1,5/13-ST-3,81	1827088	50
MCVW 1,5/14-ST-3,81	1827091	50
MCVW 1,5/15-ST-3,81	1827101	50
MCVW 1,5/16-ST-3,81	1827114	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
MCVW 1,5/ 2-STF-3,5	1863000	50
MCVW 1,5/ 3-STF-3,5	1863013	50
MCVW 1,5/ 4-STF-3,5	1863026	50
MCVW 1,5/ 5-STF-3,5	1863039	50
MCVW 1,5/ 6-STF-3,5	1863042	50
MCVW 1,5/ 7-STF-3,5	1863055	50
MCVW 1,5/ 8-STF-3,5	1863068	50
MCVW 1,5/ 9-STF-3,5	1863071	50
MCVW 1,5/10-STF-3,5	1863084	50
MCVW 1,5/11-STF-3,5	1863097	50
MCVW 1,5/12-STF-3,5	1863107	50
MCVW 1,5/13-STF-3,5	1863110	50
MCVW 1,5/14-STF-3,5	1863123	50
MCVW 1,5/15-STF-3,5	1863136	50
MCVW 1,5/16-STF-3,5	1863149	50
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
MCVW 1,5/ 2-STF-3,81	1828498	50
MCVW 1,5/ 3-STF-3,81	1828508	50
MCVW 1,5/ 4-STF-3,81	1828511	50
MCVW 1,5/ 5-STF-3,81	1828524	50
MCVW 1,5/ 6-STF-3,81	1828537	50
MCVW 1,5/ 7-STF-3,81	1828540	50
MCVW 1,5/ 8-STF-3,81	1828553	50
MCVW 1,5/ 9-STF-3,81	1828566	50
MCVW 1,5/10-STF-3,81	1828579	50
MCVW 1,5/11-STF-3,81	1828582	50
MCVW 1,5/12-STF-3,81	1828595	50
MCVW 1,5/13-STF-3,81	1828605	50
MCVW 1,5/14-STF-3,81	1828618	50
MCVW 1,5/15-STF-3,81	1828621	50
MCVW 1,5/16-STF-3,81	1828634	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Connector with a screw connection

- Plugs with front screw connection
- Pitch: 3.81 mm
- Screwdriver axis parallel to the conductor axis
- Generously dimensioned wiring space
- Individual position coding by removing the coding tab and connecting the coding profile to the header
- Versions with and without a screw flange
- Higher numbers of positions up to 20-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

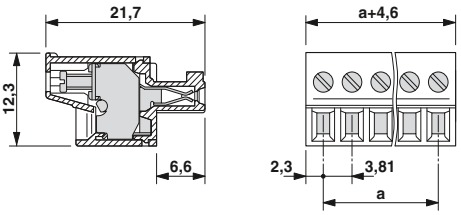
[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

With front screw connection

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8 or SK 3,81/2,8**	797
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037**	
	Insertion bridge **EBPL...-3,81**	829

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 1.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

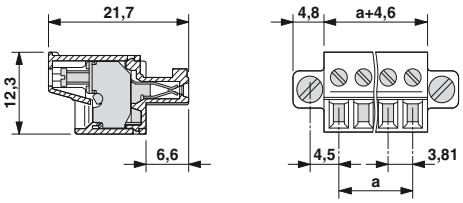
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	8[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.81		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 28 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.14 - 0.5 / 0.14 - 0.75		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.34		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 0.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 16	-	30 - 16
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 16	-	28 - 16
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	9		
Screw thread		M2		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.22 - 0.25		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
2	3.81	**FRONT-MC 1,5/ 2-ST-3,81**	**1850660**	50
3	7.62	**FRONT-MC 1,5/ 3-ST-3,81**	**1850673**	50
4	11.43	**FRONT-MC 1,5/ 4-ST-3,81**	**1850686**	50
5	15.24	**FRONT-MC 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81**	**1850699**	50
6	19.05	**FRONT-MC 1,5/ 6-ST-3,81**	**1850709**	50
7	22.86	**FRONT-MC 1,5/ 7-ST-3,81**	**1850712**	50
8	26.67	**FRONT-MC 1,5/ 8-ST-3,81**	**1850725**	50
9	30.48	**FRONT-MC 1,5/ 9-ST-3,81**	**1850738**	50
10	34.29	**FRONT-MC 1,5/10-ST-3,81**	**1850741**	50
11	38.10	**FRONT-MC 1,5/11-ST-3,81**	**1850754**	50
12	41.91	**FRONT-MC 1,5/12-ST-3,81**	**1850767**	50
13	45.72	**FRONT-MC 1,5/13-ST-3,81**	**1850770**	50
14	49.53	**FRONT-MC 1,5/14-ST-3,81**	**1850783**	50
15	53.34	**FRONT-MC 1,5/15-ST-3,81**	**1850796**	50
16	57.18	**FRONT-MC 1,5/16-ST-3,81**	**1850806**	50

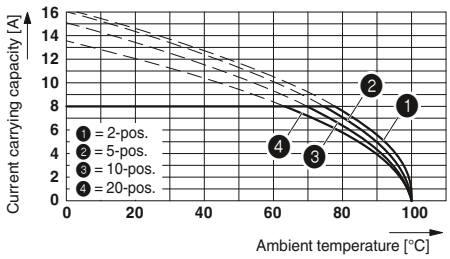
With front screw connection
and screw flange

Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: FRONT-MC 1,5/...-ST-3,81 with MC 1,5/...-G-3,81

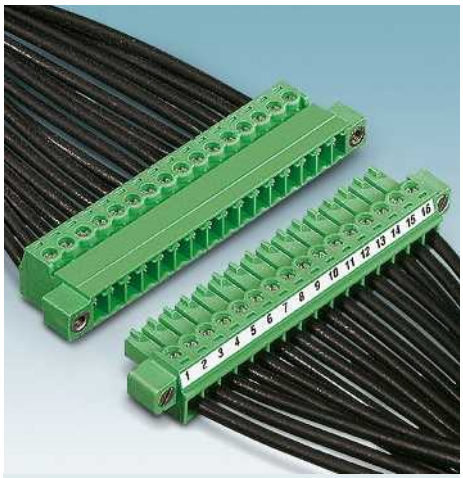


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
FRONT-MC 1,5/ 2-STF-3,81	1850851	50
FRONT-MC 1,5/ 3-STF-3,81	1850864	50
FRONT-MC 1,5/ 4-STF-3,81	1850877	50
FRONT-MC 1,5/ 5-STF-3,81	1850880	50
FRONT-MC 1,5/ 6-STF-3,81	1850893	50
FRONT-MC 1,5/ 7-STF-3,81	1850903	50
FRONT-MC 1,5/ 8-STF-3,81	1850916	50
FRONT-MC 1,5/ 9-STF-3,81	1850929	50
FRONT-MC 1,5/10-STF-3,81	1850932	50
FRONT-MC 1,5/11-STF-3,81	1850945	50
FRONT-MC 1,5/12-STF-3,81	1850958	50
FRONT-MC 1,5/13-STF-3,81	1850961	50
FRONT-MC 1,5/14-STF-3,81	1850974	50
FRONT-MC 1,5/15-STF-3,81	1850987	50
FRONT-MC 1,5/16-STF-3,81	1850990	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Inverted connectors with a screw connection



- Use in contact protected applications
- Combination options with MC 1,5 connectors for free hanging connections
- Pitch: 3.81 mm
- Combination options with IMC headers for a clear separation of PCB inputs/outputs
- Individual position coding by connecting the coding profile to the inverted connector and by removing the coding tab on the counterpart
- Versions with and without a threaded flange

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

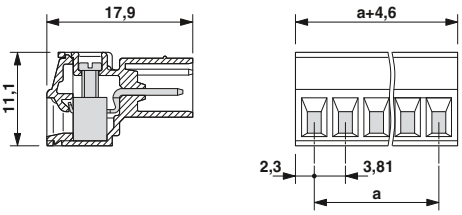
[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Inverted plug with screw connection

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037**	
	Marker cards **SK 3,81/2,8**	797
	Insertion bridge **EBPL...-3,81**	829

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 1.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

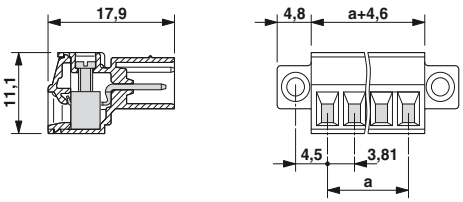
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	8[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.81		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 28 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.08 - 0.5 / 0.08 - 0.75		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.2 - 0.34		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 0.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 14	-	30 - 14
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7		
Screw thread		M2		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.22 - 0.25		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
2	3.81	**IMC 1,5/ 2-ST-3,81**	**1857883**	50
3	7.62	**IMC 1,5/ 3-ST-3,81**	**1857896**	50
4	11.43	**IMC 1,5/ 4-ST-3,81**	**1857906**	50
5	15.24	**IMC 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81**	**1857919**	50
6	19.05	**IMC 1,5/ 6-ST-3,81**	**1857922**	50
7	22.86	**IMC 1,5/ 7-ST-3,81**	**1857935**	50
8	26.67	**IMC 1,5/ 8-ST-3,81**	**1857948**	50
9	30.48	**IMC 1,5/ 9-ST-3,81**	**1857951**	50
10	34.29	**IMC 1,5/10-ST-3,81**	**1857964**	50
11	38.10	**IMC 1,5/11-ST-3,81**	**1857977**	50
12	41.91	**IMC 1,5/12-ST-3,81**	**1857980**	50
13	45.72	**IMC 1,5/13-ST-3,81**	**1857993**	50
14	49.53	**IMC 1,5/14-ST-3,81**	**1858002**	50
15	53.34	**IMC 1,5/15-ST-3,81**	**1858015**	50
16	57.15	**IMC 1,5/16-ST-3,81**	**1858028**	50

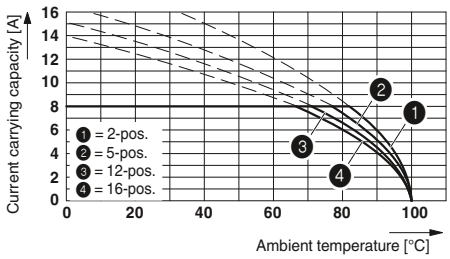
With threaded flange for screw connection with MC plugs

Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: IMC 1,5/...-ST-3,81 with IMC 1,5/...-G-3,81

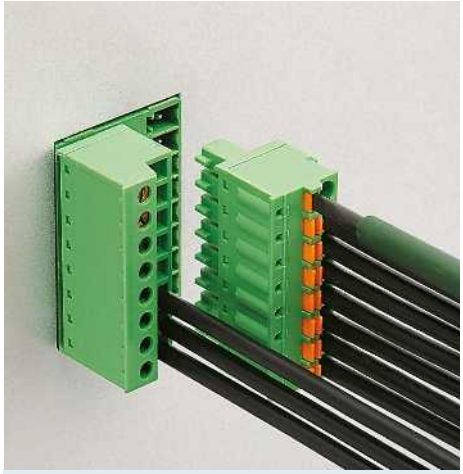


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
IMC 1,5/ 2-STGF-3,81	1858031	50
IMC 1,5/ 3-STGF-3,81	1858044	50
IMC 1,5/ 4-STGF-3,81	1858057	50
IMC 1,5/ 5-STGF-3,81	1858060	50
IMC 1,5/ 6-STGF-3,81	1858073	50
IMC 1,5/ 7-STGF-3,81	1858086	50
IMC 1,5/ 8-STGF-3,81	1858099	50
IMC 1,5/ 9-STGF-3,81	1858109	50
IMC 1,5/10-STGF-3,81	1858112	50
IMC 1,5/11-STGF-3,81	1858125	50
IMC 1,5/12-STGF-3,81	1858138	50
IMC 1,5/13-STGF-3,81	1858141	50
IMC 1,5/14-STGF-3,81	1858154	50
IMC 1,5/15-STGF-3,81	1858167	50
IMC 1,5/16-STGF-3,81	1858170	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Plug with push-in spring connection



- Different combination options with MC headers with a 3.5/3.81 pitch
- Fast conductor connection, thanks to push-in spring connection
- Convenient operation of the terminal point using a screwdriver
- Test connection to accommodate 1.2 mm Ø test pins or 1 mm Ø test connectors
- Versions with and without a screw flange
- Versions with Lock & Release system
- Higher numbers of positions up to 20-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

Notes:

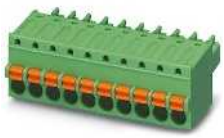
In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

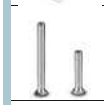
[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

[2]) Use of ferrules with stripping length L_2 = 10 mm

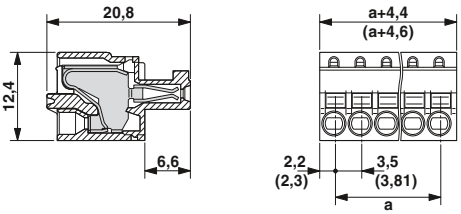


Plug with push-in spring connection

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037**	
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8 or SK 3,81/2,8**	797
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	
	Test plug **MPS-MT 1-S Order No. 1944372**	831

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 1.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

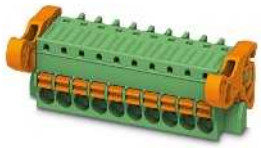
Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	8[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5 / 3.81		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5[2])		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5[2])		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 16	-	28 - 16
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	9		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

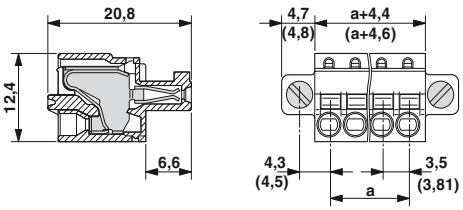
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
2	3.50	**FK-MCP 1,5/ 2-ST-3,5**	**1939918**	50
3	7.00	**FK-MCP 1,5/ 3-ST-3,5**	**1939921**	50
4	10.50	**FK-MCP 1,5/ 4-ST-3,5**	**1939934**	50
5	14.00	**FK-MCP 1,5/ 5-ST-3,5**	**1939947**	50
6	17.50	**FK-MCP 1,5/ 6-ST-3,5**	**1939950**	50
7	21.00	**FK-MCP 1,5/ 7-ST-3,5**	**1939960**	50
8	24.50	**FK-MCP 1,5/ 8-ST-3,5**	**1939963**	50
9	28.00	**FK-MCP 1,5/ 9-ST-3,5**	**1939976**	50
10	31.50	**FK-MCP 1,5/10-ST-3,5**	**1939989**	50
11	35.00	**FK-MCP 1,5/11-ST-3,5**	**1939992**	50
12	38.50	**FK-MCP 1,5/12-ST-3,5**	**1940004**	50
13	42.00	**FK-MCP 1,5/13-ST-3,5**	**1940017**	50
14	45.50	**FK-MCP 1,5/14-ST-3,5**	**1940020**	50
15	49.00	**FK-MCP 1,5/15-ST-3,5**	**1940033**	50
16	52.50	**FK-MCP 1,5/16-ST-3,5**	**1940046**	50
		Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
2	3.81	**FK-MCP 1,5/ 2-ST-3,81**	**1851041**	50
3	7.62	**FK-MCP 1,5/ 3-ST-3,81**	**1851054**	50
4	11.43	**FK-MCP 1,5/ 4-ST-3,81**	**1851067**	50
5	15.24	**FK-MCP 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81**	**1851070**	50
6	19.05	**FK-MCP 1,5/ 6-ST-3,81**	**1851083**	50
7	22.86	**FK-MCP 1,5/ 7-ST-3,81**	**1851096**	50
8	26.67	**FK-MCP 1,5/ 8-ST-3,81**	**1851106**	50
9	30.48	**FK-MCP 1,5/ 9-ST-3,81**	**1851119**	50
10	34.29	**FK-MCP 1,5/10-ST-3,81**	**1851122**	50
11	38.10	**FK-MCP 1,5/11-ST-3,81**	**1851135**	50
12	41.91	**FK-MCP 1,5/12-ST-3,81**	**1851148**	50
13	45.72	**FK-MCP 1,5/13-ST-3,81**	**1851151**	50
14	49.53	**FK-MCP 1,5/14-ST-3,81**	**1851164**	50
15	53.34	**FK-MCP 1,5/15-ST-3,81**	**1851177**	50
16	57.15	**FK-MCP 1,5/16-ST-3,81**	**1851180**	50

With screw flange

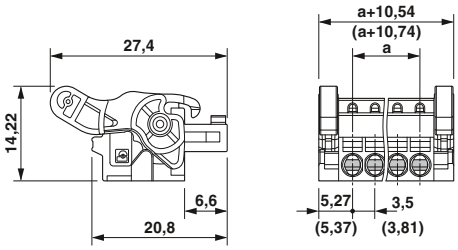


With Lock & Release system

Dimensional drawing

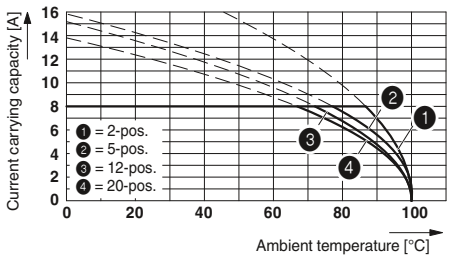


Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: FK-MCP 1,5/...-ST-3,81 with MC 1,5/...-G-3,81



Ordering data

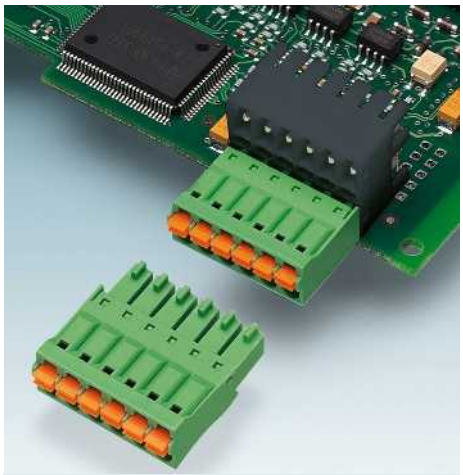
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
FK-MCP 1,5/ 2-STF-3,5	1940091	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 3-STF-3,5	1940101	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 4-STF-3,5	1940114	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 5-STF-3,5	1940127	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 6-STF-3,5	1940130	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 7-STF-3,5	1940143	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 8-STF-3,5	1940156	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 9-STF-3,5	1940169	50
FK-MCP 1,5/10-STF-3,5	1940172	50
FK-MCP 1,5/11-STF-3,5	1940185	50
FK-MCP 1,5/12-STF-3,5	1940198	50
FK-MCP 1,5/13-STF-3,5	1940208	50
FK-MCP 1,5/14-STF-3,5	1940211	50
FK-MCP 1,5/15-STF-3,5	1940224	50
FK-MCP 1,5/16-STF-3,5	1940237	50
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
FK-MCP 1,5/ 2-STF-3,81	1851232	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 3-STF-3,81	1851245	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 4-STF-3,81	1851258	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 5-STF-3,81	1851261	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 6-STF-3,81	1851274	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 7-STF-3,81	1851287	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 8-STF-3,81	1851290	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 9-STF-3,81	1851300	50
FK-MCP 1,5/10-STF-3,81	1851313	50
FK-MCP 1,5/11-STF-3,81	1851326	50
FK-MCP 1,5/12-STF-3,81	1851339	50
FK-MCP 1,5/13-STF-3,81	1851342	50
FK-MCP 1,5/14-STF-3,81	1851355	50
FK-MCP 1,5/15-STF-3,81	1851368	50
FK-MCP 1,5/16-STF-3,81	1851371	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
FK-MCP 1,5/ 2-ST-3,5-LR	1817233	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 3-ST-3,5-LR	1817246	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 4-ST-3,5-LR	1817259	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 5-ST-3,5-LR	1817262	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 6-ST-3,5-LR	1817275	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 7-ST-3,5-LR	1817288	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 8-ST-3,5-LR	1817291	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 9-ST-3,5-LR	1817301	50
FK-MCP 1,5/10-ST-3,5-LR	1817314	50
FK-MCP 1,5/11-ST-3,5-LR	1817327	50
FK-MCP 1,5/12-ST-3,5-LR	1817330	50
FK-MCP 1,5/13-ST-3,5-LR	1817343	50
FK-MCP 1,5/14-ST-3,5-LR	1817356	50
FK-MCP 1,5/15-ST-3,5-LR	1817369	50
FK-MCP 1,5/16-ST-3,5-LR	1817372	50
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
FK-MCP 1,5/ 2-ST-3,81-LR	1817424	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 3-ST-3,81-LR	1817437	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 4-ST-3,81-LR	1817440	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81-LR	1817453	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 6-ST-3,81-LR	1817466	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 7-ST-3,81-LR	1817479	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 8-ST-3,81-LR	1817482	50
FK-MCP 1,5/ 9-ST-3,81-LR	1817495	50
FK-MCP 1,5/10-ST-3,81-LR	1817505	50
FK-MCP 1,5/11-ST-3,81-LR	1817518	50
FK-MCP 1,5/12-ST-3,81-LR	1817521	50
FK-MCP 1,5/13-ST-3,81-LR	1817534	50
FK-MCP 1,5/14-ST-3,81-LR	1817547	50
FK-MCP 1,5/15-ST-3,81-LR	1817550	50
FK-MCP 1,5/16-ST-3,81-LR	1817563	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Plug with push-in spring connection



- Extremely flat design, only 7.8 mm
- Different combination options with all MC 1,5 headers with a 3.5 mm pitch
- Maximum contact and packaging density in combination with double-level MCDN(V) 1,5 headers
- Fast conductor connection, thanks to push-in spring connection
- Convenient operation of the terminal point using a screwdriver
- Touch connection for voltage testing using a 1 mm Ø test pin
- Versions with and without a screw flange or with a self-locking flange

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

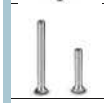
For larger numbers of positions up to 20-pos., visit **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

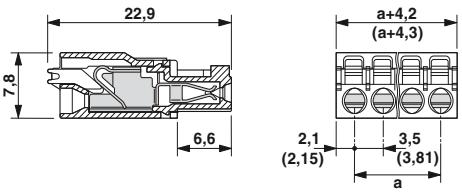
[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Plug with flat design

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8**	797
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 1.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	8[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5 / 3.81		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	150
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 16	-	24 - 16
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	10		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

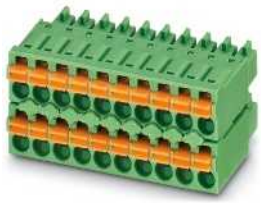
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
2	3.50	**FMC 1,5/ 2-ST-3,5**	**1952267**	50
3	7.00	**FMC 1,5/ 3-ST-3,5**	**1952270**	50
4	10.50	**FMC 1,5/ 4-ST-3,5**	**1952283**	50
5	14.00	**FMC 1,5/ 5-ST-3,5**	**1952296**	50
6	17.50	**FMC 1,5/ 6-ST-3,5**	**1952306**	50
7	21.00	**FMC 1,5/ 7-ST-3,5**	**1952319**	50
8	24.50	**FMC 1,5/ 8-ST-3,5**	**1952322**	50
9	28.00	**FMC 1,5/ 9-ST-3,5**	**1952335**	50
10	31.50	**FMC 1,5/10-ST-3,5**	**1952348**	50
11	35.00	**FMC 1,5/11-ST-3,5**	**1952351**	50
12	38.50	**FMC 1,5/12-ST-3,5**	**1952364**	50
13	42.00	**FMC 1,5/13-ST-3,5**	**1952377**	50
14	45.50	**FMC 1,5/14-ST-3,5**	**1952380**	50
15	49.00	**FMC 1,5/15-ST-3,5**	**1952393**	50
16	52.50	**FMC 1,5/16-ST-3,5**	**1952403**	50
		Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
2	3.81	**FMC 1,5/ 2-ST-3,81**	**1745894**	50
3	7.62	**FMC 1,5/ 3-ST-3,81**	**1745904**	50
4	11.43	**FMC 1,5/ 4-ST-3,81**	**1745917**	50
5	15.24	**FMC 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81**	**1745920**	50
6	19.05	**FMC 1,5/ 6-ST-3,81**	**1748011**	50
7	22.86	**FMC 1,5/ 7-ST-3,81**	**1748024**	50
8	26.67	**FMC 1,5/ 8-ST-3,81**	**1748037**	50
9	30.48	**FMC 1,5/ 9-ST-3,81**	**1748040**	50
10	34.29	**FMC 1,5/10-ST-3,81**	**1748053**	50
11	38.10	**FMC 1,5/11-ST-3,81**	**1748066**	50
12	41.91	**FMC 1,5/12-ST-3,81**	**1748079**	50
13	44.72	**FMC 1,5/13-ST-3,81**	**1748082**	50
14	48.53	**FMC 1,5/14-ST-3,81**	**1748095**	50
15	52.34	**FMC 1,5/15-ST-3,81**	**1748105**	50
16	56.15	**FMC 1,5/16-ST-3,81**	**1748118**	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

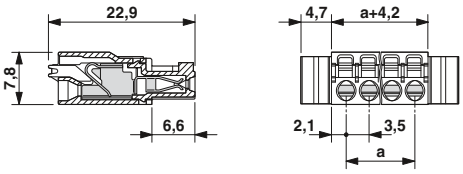
Plug with flat design with self-locking flange

Plug with flat design with screw flange

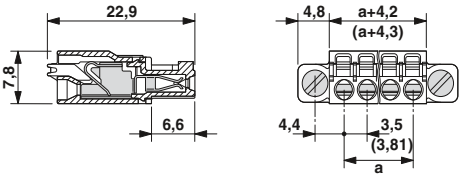


Double-row plug with flat design

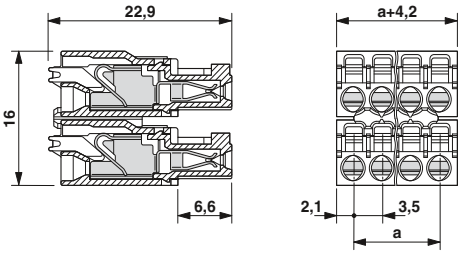
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing

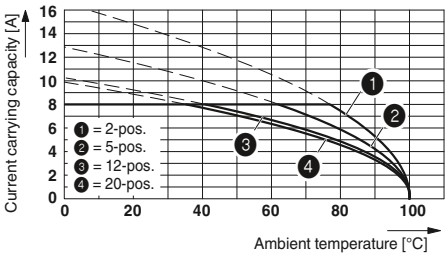


Dimensional drawing

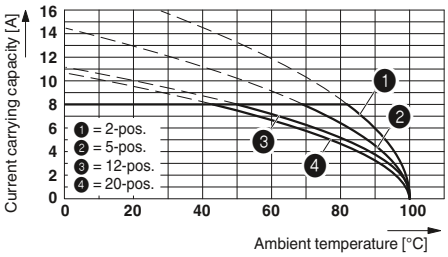


Representative derating curves of the above-mentioned plugs

Type: FMC 1,5/...-ST-3,5 with MCDN 1,5/...-G1-3,5 P26THR



Typ:FMC 1,5/...-ST-3,5 with MCDNV 1,5/...-G1-3,5 P26THR



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
FMC 1,5/ 2-ST-3,5-RF	1952021	50
FMC 1,5/ 3-ST-3,5-RF	1952034	50
FMC 1,5/ 4-ST-3,5-RF	1952047	50
FMC 1,5/ 5-ST-3,5-RF	1952050	50
FMC 1,5/ 6-ST-3,5-RF	1952063	50
FMC 1,5/ 7-ST-3,5-RF	1952076	50
FMC 1,5/ 8-ST-3,5-RF	1952089	50
FMC 1,5/ 9-ST-3,5-RF	1952092	50
FMC 1,5/10-ST-3,5-RF	1952102	50
FMC 1,5/11-ST-3,5-RF	1952115	50
FMC 1,5/12-ST-3,5-RF	1952128	50
FMC 1,5/13-ST-3,5-RF	1952131	50
FMC 1,5/14-ST-3,5-RF	1952144	50
FMC 1,5/15-ST-3,5-RF	1952157	50
FMC 1,5/16-ST-3,5-RF	1952160	50

Ordering data

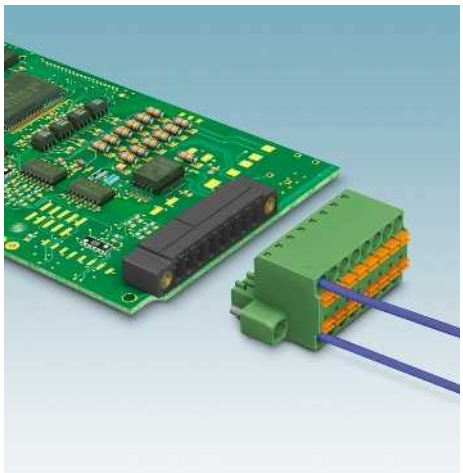
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
FMC 1,5/ 2-STF-3,5	1966091	50
FMC 1,5/ 3-STF-3,5	1966101	50
FMC 1,5/ 4-STF-3,5	1966114	50
FMC 1,5/ 5-STF-3,5	1966127	50
FMC 1,5/ 6-STF-3,5	1966130	50
FMC 1,5/ 7-STF-3,5	1966143	50
FMC 1,5/ 8-STF-3,5	1966156	50
FMC 1,5/ 9-STF-3,5	1966169	50
FMC 1,5/10-STF-3,5	1966172	50
FMC 1,5/11-STF-3,5	1966185	50
FMC 1,5/12-STF-3,5	1966198	50
FMC 1,5/13-STF-3,5	1966208	50
FMC 1,5/14-STF-3,5	1966211	50
FMC 1,5/15-STF-3,5	1966224	50
FMC 1,5/16-STF-3,5	1966237	50
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
FMC 1,5/ 2-STF-3,81	1748354	50
FMC 1,5/ 3-STF-3,81	1748367	50
FMC 1,5/ 4-STF-3,81	1748370	50
FMC 1,5/ 5-STF-3,81	1748383	50
FMC 1,5/ 6-STF-3,81	1748396	50
FMC 1,5/ 7-STF-3,81	1748406	50
FMC 1,5/ 8-STF-3,81	1748419	50
FMC 1,5/ 9-STF-3,81	1748422	50
FMC 1,5/10-STF-3,81	1748435	50
FMC 1,5/11-STF-3,81	1748448	50
FMC 1,5/12-STF-3,81	1748451	50
FMC 1,5/13-STF-3,81	1748464	50
FMC 1,5/14-STF-3,81	1748477	50
FMC 1,5/15-STF-3,81	1748480	50
FMC 1,5/16-STF-3,81	1748493	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
FMCD 1,5/ 3-ST-3,5	1738814	50
FMCD 1,5/ 4-ST-3,5	1738827	50
FMCD 1,5/ 5-ST-3,5	1738830	50
FMCD 1,5/ 6-ST-3,5	1738843	50
FMCD 1,5/ 7-ST-3,5	1738856	50
FMCD 1,5/ 8-ST-3,5	1738869	50
FMCD 1,5/ 9-ST-3,5	1738872	50
FMCD 1,5/10-ST-3,5	1738885	50
FMCD 1,5/11-ST-3,5	1738898	50
FMCD 1,5/12-ST-3,5	1738908	50
FMCD 1,5/13-ST-3,5	1738911	50
FMCD 1,5/14-ST-3,5	1738924	50
FMCD 1,5/15-ST-3,5	1738937	50
FMCD 1,5/16-ST-3,5	1738940	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Plug with push-in spring connection



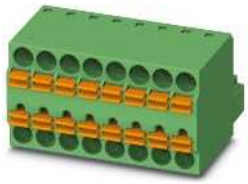
- Very compact front TWIN connection for 1.5 mm²
- Signal distribution up to 8 A directly on device
- Fast conductor connection, thanks to push-in spring connection
- Two connections per position
- Touch connection for voltage testing using a 1 mm Ø test pin
- Versions with and without a screw flange

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

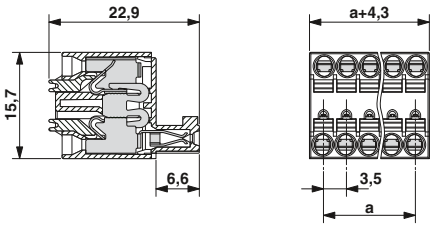


With two connections per position

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8**	797
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

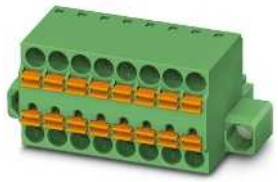
Derating curves, determined as per DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 1.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	8 / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 16	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	10		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

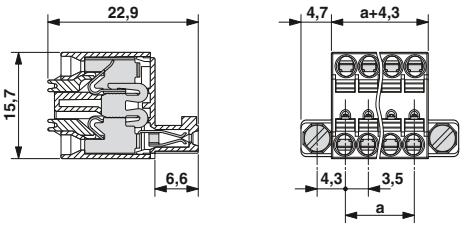
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
2	3.50	**TFMC 1,5/ 2-ST-3,5**	**1772618**	50
3	7.00	**TFMC 1,5/ 3-ST-3,5**	**1772621**	50
4	10.50	**TFMC 1,5/ 4-ST-3,5**	**1772634**	50
5	14.00	**TFMC 1,5/ 5-ST-3,5**	**1772647**	50
6	17.50	**TFMC 1,5/ 6-ST-3,5**	**1772650**	50
7	21.00	**TFMC 1,5/ 7-ST-3,5**	**1772663**	50
8	24.50	**TFMC 1,5/ 8-ST-3,5**	**1772676**	50
9	28.00	**TFMC 1,5/ 9-ST-3,5**	**1772689**	50
10	31.50	**TFMC 1,5/10-ST-3,5**	**1772692**	50



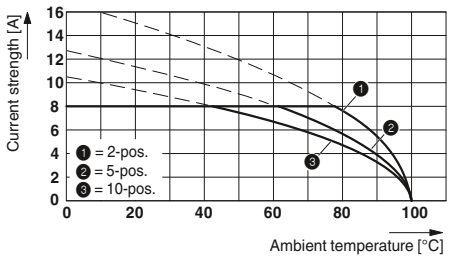
With screw flange

Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: TFMC 1,5/...-ST-3,5 with MCV 1,5/....-G-3,5

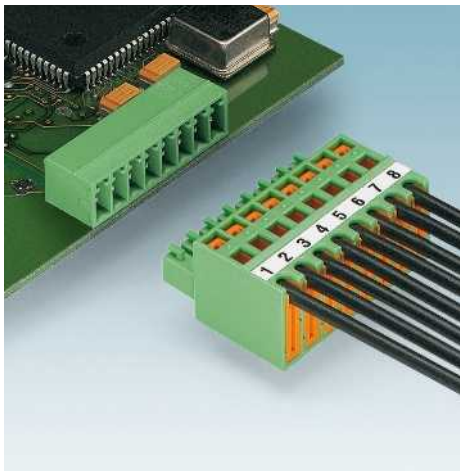


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
TFMC 1,5/ 2-STF-3,5	1772702	50
TFMC 1,5/ 3-STF-3,5	1772715	50
TFMC 1,5/ 4-STF-3,5	1772728	50
TFMC 1,5/ 5-STF-3,5	1772731	50
TFMC 1,5/ 6-STF-3,5	1772744	50
TFMC 1,5/ 7-STF-3,5	1772757	50
TFMC 1,5/ 8-STF-3,5	1772760	50
TFMC 1,5/ 9-STF-3,5	1772773	50
TFMC 1,5/10-STF-3,5	1772786	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Plug with displacement connection



- Reduced wiring time since pretreatment of the conductor is no longer necessary
- Stranded conductors of 0.34 to 0.5 mm² with PVC or PE insulation
- Connection as per EN 60352-4
- Integrated 1.2 mm Ø test connection
- Versions with and without a screw flange
- User notes and recommendations for the insulation displacement technology can be found on page 22

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

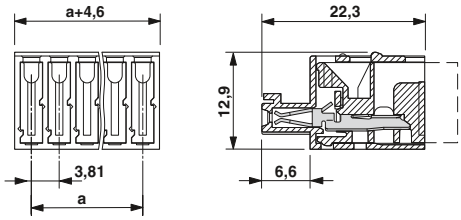
[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Plug with displacement connection

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 3,81/2,8**	797
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 X 2,0 Order No. 1205202**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

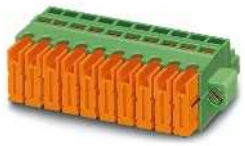
Derating curves, determined as per DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 0.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	6[1]) / 0.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	200		
Pitch	[mm]	3.81		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	- / 0.34 - 0.5 / 22 - 20		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	200	200	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	-
Nominal current	[A]	6	6	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 20	24 - 20	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

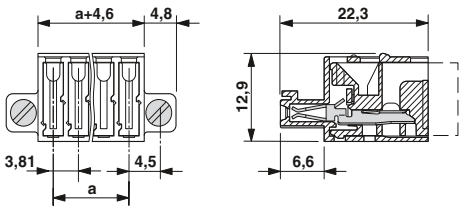
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
2	3.81	**QC 0,5/ 2-ST-3,81**	**1897393**	50
3	7.62	**QC 0,5/ 3-ST-3,81**	**1897403**	50
4	11.43	**QC 0,5/ 4-ST-3,81**	**1897416**	50
5	15.24	**QC 0,5/ 5-ST-3,81**	**1897429**	50
6	19.05	**QC 0,5/ 6-ST-3,81**	**1897432**	50
7	22.86	**QC 0,5/ 7-ST-3,81**	**1897445**	50
8	26.67	**QC 0,5/ 8-ST-3,81**	**1897458**	50
9	30.48	**QC 0,5/ 9-ST-3,81**	**1897461**	50
10	34.29	**QC 0,5/10-ST-3,81**	**1897474**	50
11	38.10	**QC 0,5/11-ST-3,81**	**1897487**	50
12	41.91	**QC 0,5/12-ST-3,81**	**1897490**	50
13	45.72	**QC 0,5/13-ST-3,81**	**1897500**	50
14	49.53	**QC 0,5/14-ST-3,81**	**1897513**	50
15	53.34	**QC 0,5/15-ST-3,81**	**1897526**	50
16	57.15	**QC 0,5/16-ST-3,81**	**1897539**	50



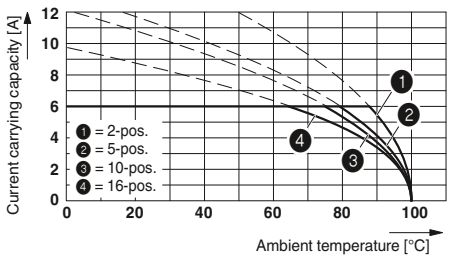
With screw flange

Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: QC 0,5/...-ST-3,81 with MC 1,5/...-G-3,81



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
QC 0,5/ 2-STF-3,81	1897542	50
QC 0,5/ 3-STF-3,81	1897555	50
QC 0,5/ 4-STF-3,81	1897568	50
QC 0,5/ 5-STF-3,81	1897571	50
QC 0,5/ 6-STF-3,81	1897584	50
QC 0,5/ 7-STF-3,81	1897597	50
QC 0,5/ 8-STF-3,81	1897607	50
QC 0,5/ 9-STF-3,81	1897610	50
QC 0,5/10-STF-3,81	1897623	50
QC 0,5/11-STF-3,81	1897636	50
QC 0,5/12-STF-3,81	1897649	50
QC 0,5/13-STF-3,81	1897652	50
QC 0,5/14-STF-3,81	1897665	50
QC 0,5/15-STF-3,81	1897678	50
QC 0,5/16-STF-3,81	1897681	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Connectors with crimp connection

- Flat design of the MCC 1 plug range
- Versions with and without a screw flange
- With snap-lock option for pullout aid
- Can be combined with MC 1,5 base strips and IMC 1,5 plugs
- Two different crimp contacts can be used:

MCC-MT 0,2 -0,35

- for conductor cross sections of 0.2 to 0.34 mm² (AWG 24-22) and currents of 4 to 5 A

MCC-MT 0,5-1,0

- for conductor cross sections of 0.5 to 1.0 mm² (AWG 20-18) and currents of 6 to 8 A

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

For larger numbers of positions up to 20-pos. and additional technical data, visit **www.phoenixcontact.com**.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

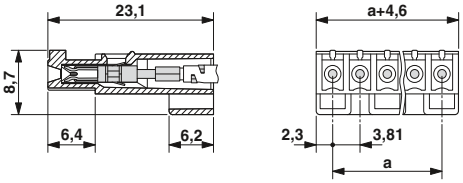
[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Plugs with crimp connection

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Module socket contact **MCC-MT...**	827
	Pullout aid **STZ...-PCC 4-7,62**	828
	Crimping pliers for 0.14 to 1.5 mm² **CRIMPFOX-1,6-ER-1,50-GH Order No. 1772793**	
	Screwdriver **SZF 0-0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1204504**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 1 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

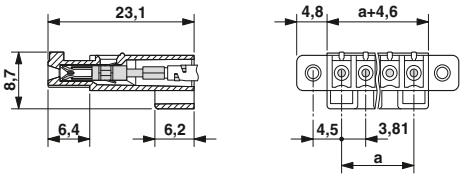
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	8[1]) / 1		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.81		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	- / 0.2 - 1 / 24 - 18		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20 - 18	-	20 - 18
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
2	3.81	**MCC 1/ 2-STZ-3,81**	**1852176**	50
3	7.62	**MCC 1/ 3-STZ-3,81**	**1852189**	50
4	11.43	**MCC 1/ 4-STZ-3,81**	**1852192**	50
5	15.24	**MCC 1/ 5-STZ-3,81**	**1852202**	50
6	19.05	**MCC 1/ 6-STZ-3,81**	**1852215**	50
7	22.86	**MCC 1/ 7-STZ-3,81**	**1852228**	50
8	26.67	**MCC 1/ 8-STZ-3,81**	**1852231**	50
9	30.48	**MCC 1/ 9-STZ-3,81**	**1852244**	50
10	34.29	**MCC 1/10-STZ-3,81**	**1852257**	50
11	38.10	**MCC 1/11-STZ-3,81**	**1852260**	50
12	41.91	**MCC 1/12-STZ-3,81**	**1852273**	50
13	45.72	**MCC 1/13-STZ-3,81**	**1852286**	50
14	49.53	**MCC 1/14-STZ-3,81**	**1852299**	50
15	53.34	**MCC 1/15-STZ-3,81**	**1852309**	50
16	57.15	**MCC 1/16-STZ-3,81**	**1852312**	50

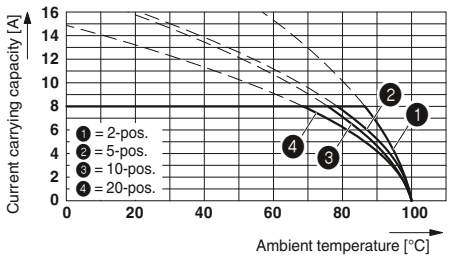
With screw flange

Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: MCC 1/...-ST-3,81 with MC 1,5/...-G-3,81



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
MCC 1/ 2-STZF-3,81	1852367	50
MCC 1/ 3-STZF-3,81	1852370	50
MCC 1/ 4-STZF-3,81	1852383	50
MCC 1/ 5-STZF-3,81	1852396	50
MCC 1/ 6-STZF-3,81	1852406	50
MCC 1/ 7-STZF-3,81	1852419	50
MCC 1/ 8-STZF-3,81	1852422	50
MCC 1/ 9-STZF-3,81	1852435	50
MCC 1/10-STZF-3,81	1852448	50
MCC 1/11-STZF-3,81	1852451	50
MCC 1/12-STZF-3,81	1852464	50
MCC 1/13-STZF-3,81	1852477	50
MCC 1/14-STZF-3,81	1852480	50
MCC 1/15-STZF-3,81	1852493	50
MCC 1/16-STZF-3,81	1852503	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

N

Single-level header for reflow processes

- High-precision pin strips for increased tolerance requirements
- Position tolerance of pins less than ±0.1 mm around zero position
- Short 1.4 mm pin, no overhang in 1.6 mm PCBs for two-sided mounting
- Tape-on-reel packing according to IEC 60286-3 for automated mounting
- 330 mm roll diameter
- Tape width corresponds to order designation, e.g., R32 = 32 mm tape width
- You can find user notes and recommendations for THR procedure on page 27

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

CP-MSTB may only be used after reflow soldering. CP-MSTB NAT HT may also be used prior to reflow soldering.

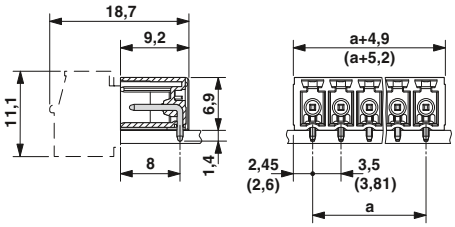
Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

Pin length 1.4 mm, taped headers, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

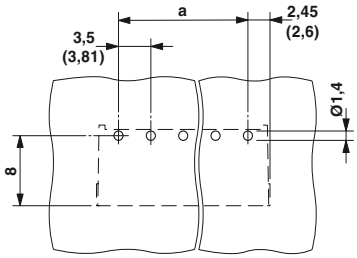
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 3,81/2,8**	797

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	8		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	250
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 0,8 x 0,8 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
2	3.50	**MC 1,5/ 2-G-3,5 P14 THRR32**	**1788958**	470
3	7.00	**MC 1,5/ 3-G-3,5 P14 THRR32**	**1788974**	470
4	10.50	**MC 1,5/ 4-G-3,5 P14 THRR32**	**1788990**	470
5	14.00	**MC 1,5/ 5-G-3,5 P14 THRR56**	**1789012**	470
6	17.50	**MC 1,5/ 6-G-3,5 P14 THRR56**	**1789038**	470
7	21.00	**MC 1,5/ 7-G-3,5 P14 THRR56**	**1789054**	470
8	24.50	**MC 1,5/ 8-G-3,5 P14 THRR56**	**1789070**	470
9	28.00	**MC 1,5/ 9-G-3,5 P14 THRR56**	**1789096**	470
10	31.50	**MC 1,5/10-G-3,5 P14 THRR56**	**1789119**	470
11	35.00	**MC 1,5/11-G-3,5 P14 THRR56**	**1789135**	470
12	38.50	**MC 1,5/12-G-3,5 P14 THRR72**	**1789151**	380
		3.81 mm pitch, color: Black		
2	3.81	**MC 1,5/ 2-G-3,81 P14 THRR32**	**1722095**	470
3	7.62	**MC 1,5/ 3-G-3,81 P14 THRR32**	**1722105**	470
4	11.43	**MC 1,5/ 4-G-3,81 P14 THRR32**	**1722118**	470
5	15.24	**MC 1,5/ 5-G-3,81 P14 THRR56**	**1702662**	470
6	19.05	**MC 1,5/ 6-G-3,81 P14 THRR56**	**1702663**	470
7	22.86	**MC 1,5/ 7-G-3,81 P14 THRR56**	**1702664**	470
8	26.67	**MC 1,5/ 8-G-3,81 P14 THRR56**	**1702665**	470
9	30.48	**MC 1,5/ 9-G-3,81 P14 THRR56**	**1702666**	470
10	34.29	**MC 1,5/10-G-3,81 P14 THRR56**	**1702667**	470
11	38.10	**MC 1,5/11-G-3,81 P14 THRR56**	**1702668**	470
12	41.91	**MC 1,5/12-G-3,81 P14 THRR72**	**1702669**	380

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

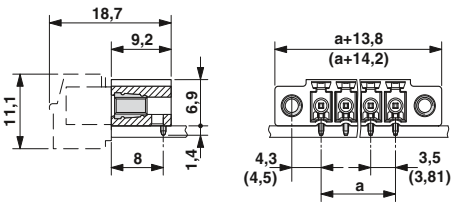
N

Pin length 1.4 mm, with threaded flange, taped headers, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

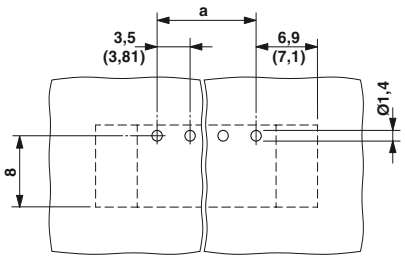
1.4 mm pin length, taped headers, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

1.4 mm pin length, with threaded flange, taped headers, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



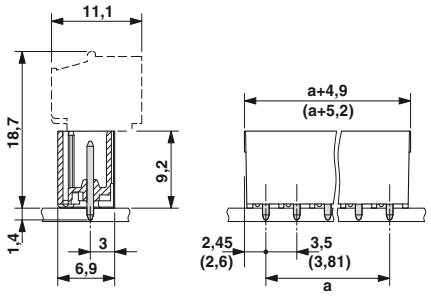
Drilling diagram



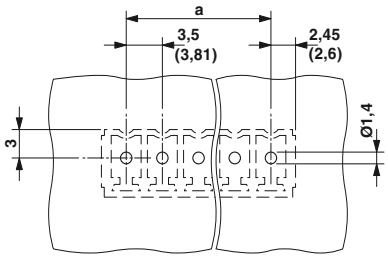
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MC 1,5/ 2-GF-3,5 P14 THRR32	1789614	470
MC 1,5/ 3-GF-3,5 P14 THRR56	1789630	470
MC 1,5/ 4-GF-3,5 P14 THRR56	1789656	470
MC 1,5/ 5-GF-3,5 P14 THRR56	1789672	470
MC 1,5/ 6-GF-3,5 P14 THRR56	1789698	470
MC 1,5/ 7-GF-3,5 P14 THRR56	1789711	470
MC 1,5/ 8-GF-3,5 P14 THRR56	1789737	470
MC 1,5/ 9-GF-3,5 P14 THRR72	1789753	470
MC 1,5/10-GF-3,5 P14 THRR72	1789779	380
MC 1,5/11-GF-3,5 P14 THRR72	1789795	380
MC 1,5/12-GF-3,5 P14 THRR72	1789818	380
3.81 mm pitch, color: Black		
MC 1,5/ 2-GF-3,81 P14 THRR32	1782132	470
MC 1,5/ 3-GF-3,81 P14 THRR56	1782145	470
MC 1,5/ 4-GF-3,81 P14 THRR56	1782158	470
MC 1,5/ 5-GF-3,81 P14 THRR56	1782161	470
MC 1,5/ 6-GF-3,81 P14 THRR56	1782174	470
MC 1,5/ 7-GF-3,81 P14 THRR56	1782187	470
MC 1,5/ 8-GF-3,81 P14 THRR56	1782190	470
MC 1,5/ 9-GF-3,81 P14 THRR72	1782200	470
MC 1,5/10-GF-3,81 P14 THRR72	1782213	380
MC 1,5/11-GF-3,81 P14 THRR72	1782226	380
MC 1,5/12-GF-3,81 P14 THRR72	1782239	380

Dimensional drawing



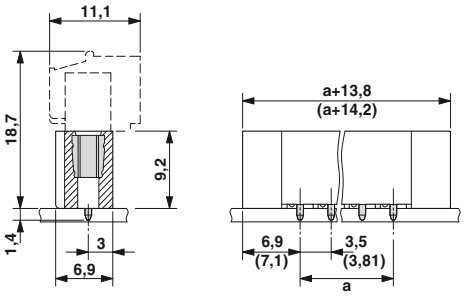
Drilling diagram



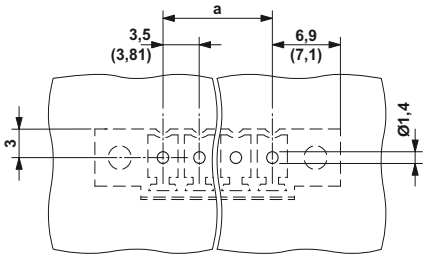
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MCV 1,5/ 2-G-3,5 P14 THRR32	1780202	200
MCV 1,5/ 3-G-3,5 P14 THRR32	1780228	200
MCV 1,5/ 4-G-3,5 P14 THRR32	1780244	200
MCV 1,5/ 5-G-3,5 P14 THRR56	1780260	200
MCV 1,5/ 6-G-3,5 P14 THRR56	1780286	200
MCV 1,5/ 7-G-3,5 P14 THRR56	1780309	200
MCV 1,5/ 8-G-3,5 P14 THRR56	1780325	200
MCV 1,5/ 9-G-3,5 P14 THRR56	1780341	200
MCV 1,5/10-G-3,5 P14 THRR56	1780367	200
MCV 1,5/11-G-3,5 P14 THRR56	1780383	200
MCV 1,5/12-G-3,5 P14 THRR72	1780406	180
3.81 mm pitch, color: Black		
MCV 1,5/ 2-G-3,81 P14 THR R32	1755473	200
MCV 1,5/ 3-G-3,81 P14 THR R32	1728374	200
MCV 1,5/ 4-G-3,81 P14 THR R32	1728387	200
MCV 1,5/ 8-G-3,81 P14 THRR56	1754526	200
MCV 1,5/10-G-3,81 P14 THRR56	1754539	200

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MCV 1,5/ 2-GF-3,5 P14 THRR32	1779941	200
MCV 1,5/ 3-GF-3,5 P14 THRR56	1779967	200
MCV 1,5/ 4-GF-3,5 P14 THRR56	1779983	200
MCV 1,5/ 5-GF-3,5 P14 THRR56	1780008	200
MCV 1,5/ 6-GF-3,5 P14 THRR56	1780024	200
MCV 1,5/ 7-GF-3,5 P14 THRR56	1780040	200
MCV 1,5/ 8-GF-3,5 P14 THRR56	1780066	200
MCV 1,5/ 9-GF-3,5 P14 THRR56	1780082	200
MCV 1,5/10-GF-3,5 P14 THRR72	1780105	180
MCV 1,5/11-GF-3,5 P14 THRR72	1780147	180
MCV 1,5/12-GF-3,5 P14 THRR72	1780189	180
MCV 1,5/10-GF-3,81 P14 THRR72	1763931	140

N

Single-level header for reflow processes

- High-precision pin strips for increased tolerance requirements
- Position tolerance of pins less than ±0.1 mm around zero position
- Short 2.0 mm pin for reduced overhang in 1.6 mm PCBs
- Tape-on-reel packing according to IEC 60286-3 for automated mounting
- 330 mm roll diameter
- Tape width corresponds to order designation, e.g., R32 = 32 mm tape width
- You can find user notes and recommendations for THR procedure on page 27

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

CP-MSTB may only be used after reflow soldering. CP-MSTB NAT HT may also be used prior to reflow soldering.

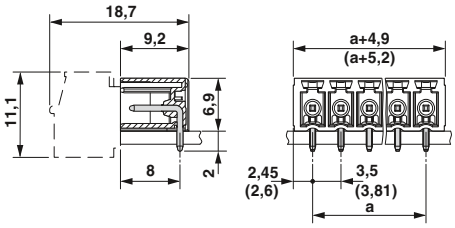
Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

Pin length 2.0 mm,
Taped headers,
Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

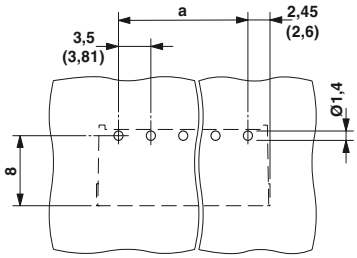
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8 or SK 3,81/2,8**	797

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	8		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	250
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 0,8 x 0,8 mm		

Ordering data

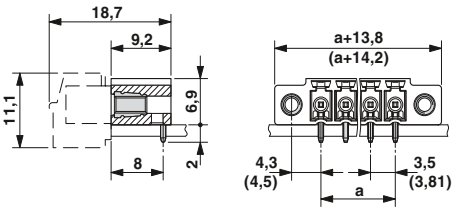
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
2	3.50	**MC 1,5/ 2-G-3,5 P20 THRR32**	**1788738**	470
3	7.00	**MC 1,5/ 3-G-3,5 P20 THRR32**	**1788754**	470
4	10.50	**MC 1,5/ 4-G-3,5 P20 THRR32**	**1788770**	470
5	14.00	**MC 1,5/ 5-G-3,5 P20 THRR56**	**1788796**	470
6	17.50	**MC 1,5/ 6-G-3,5 P20 THRR56**	**1788819**	470
7	21.00	**MC 1,5/ 7-G-3,5 P20 THRR56**	**1788835**	470
8	24.50	**MC 1,5/ 8-G-3,5 P20 THRR56**	**1788851**	470
9	28.00	**MC 1,5/ 9-G-3,5 P20 THRR56**	**1788877**	470
10	31.50	**MC 1,5/10-G-3,5 P20 THRR56**	**1788893**	470
11	35.00	**MC 1,5/11-G-3,5 P20 THRR56**	**1788916**	470
12	38.50	**MC 1,5/12-G-3,5 P20 THRR72**	**1788932**	380
		3.81 mm pitch, color: Black		
2	3.81	**MC 1,5/ 2-G-3,81 P20 THRR32**	**1782572**	470
3	7.62	**MC 1,5/ 3-G-3,81 P20 THRR32**	**1782585**	470
4	11.43	**MC 1,5/ 4-G-3,81 P20 THRR32**	**1782598**	470
5	15.24	**MC 1,5/ 5-G-3,81 P20 THRR56**	**1782608**	470
6	19.05	**MC 1,5/ 6-G-3,81 P20 THRR56**	**1782611**	470
7	22.86	**MC 1,5/ 7-G-3,81 P20 THRR56**	**1782624**	470
8	26.67	**MC 1,5/ 8-G-3,81 P20 THRR56**	**1782637**	470
9	30.48	**MC 1,5/ 9-G-3,81 P20 THRR56**	**1782640**	470
10	34.29	**MC 1,5/10-G-3,81 P20 THRR56**	**1782653**	470
11	38.10	**MC 1,5/11-G-3,81 P20 THRR56**	**1782666**	470
12	41.91	**MC 1,5/12-G-3,81 P20 THRR72**	**1782679**	380

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

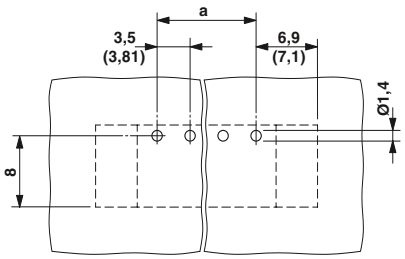
N

Pin length 2.0 mm, with threaded flange,
Taped headers,
Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



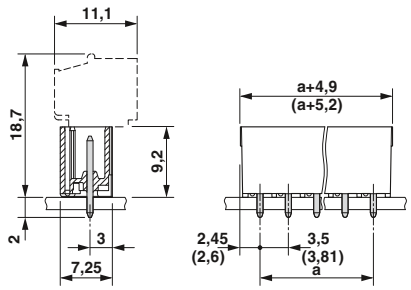
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MC 1,5/ 2-GF-3,5 P20 THRR32	1789397	470
MC 1,5/ 3-GF-3,5 P20 THRR56	1789410	470
MC 1,5/ 4-GF-3,5 P20 THRR56	1789436	470
MC 1,5/ 5-GF-3,5 P20 THRR56	1789452	470
MC 1,5/ 6-GF-3,5 P20 THRR56	1789478	470
MC 1,5/ 7-GF-3,5 P20 THRR56	1789494	470
MC 1,5/ 8-GF-3,5 P20 THRR56	1789517	470
MC 1,5/ 9-GF-3,5 P20 THRR72	1789533	470
MC 1,5/10-GF-3,5 P20 THRR72	1789559	380
MC 1,5/11-GF-3,5 P20 THRR72	1789575	380
MC 1,5/12-GF-3,5 P20 THRR72	1789591	380
3.81 mm pitch, color: Black		
MC 1,5/ 2-GF-3,81 P20 THRR32	1782022	470
MC 1,5/ 3-GF-3,81 P20 THRR56	1782035	470
MC 1,5/ 4-GF-3,81 P20 THRR56	1782048	470
MC 1,5/ 5-GF-3,81 P20 THRR56	1782051	470
MC 1,5/ 6-GF-3,81 P20 THRR56	1782064	470
MC 1,5/ 7-GF-3,81 P20 THRR56	1782077	470
MC 1,5/ 8-GF-3,81 P20 THRR56	1782080	470
MC 1,5/ 9-GF-3,81 P20 THRR72	1782093	470
MC 1,5/10-GF-3,81 P20 THRR72	1782103	380
MC 1,5/11-GF-3,81 P20 THRR72	1782116	380
MC 1,5/12-GF-3,81 P20 THRR72	1782129	380

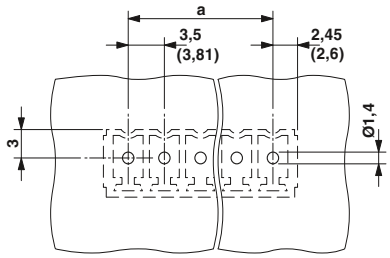
N

Pin length 2.0 mm,
Taped headers,
Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



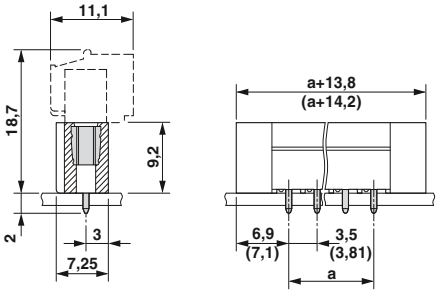
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MCV 1,5/ 2-G-3,5 P20 THRR32	1780888	200
MCV 1,5/ 3-G-3,5 P20 THRR32	1780901	200
MCV 1,5/ 4-G-3,5 P20 THRR32	1780927	200
MCV 1,5/ 5-G-3,5 P20 THRR56	1780943	200
MCV 1,5/ 6-G-3,5 P20 THRR56	1780969	200
MCV 1,5/ 7-G-3,5 P20 THRR56	1780985	200
MCV 1,5/ 8-G-3,5 P20 THRR56	1781007	200
MCV 1,5/ 9-G-3,5 P20 THRR56	1781023	200
MCV 1,5/10-G-3,5 P20 THRR56	1781049	200
MCV 1,5/11-G-3,5 P20 THRR56	1781065	200
MCV 1,5/12-G-3,5 P20 THRR72	1781081	180
MCV 1,5/ 2-G-3,81 P20 THRR32	1825665	200
MCV 1,5/ 3-G-3,81 P20 THRR32	1825678	200
MCV 1,5/ 4-G-3,81 P20 THRR32	1825681	200
MCV 1,5/ 5-G-3,81 P20 THRR56	1825694	200
MCV 1,5/ 6-G-3,81 P20 THRR56	1825704	200
MCV 1,5/ 7-G-3,81 P20 THRR56	1825717	200
MCV 1,5/ 8-G-3,81 P20 THRR56	1825720	200
MCV 1,5/ 9-G-3,81 P20 THRR56	1825733	200
MCV 1,5/10-G-3,81 P20 THRR56	1825746	200
MCV 1,5/11-G-3,81 P20 THRR72	1825759	200
MCV 1,5/12-G-3,81 P20 THRR72	1825762	180

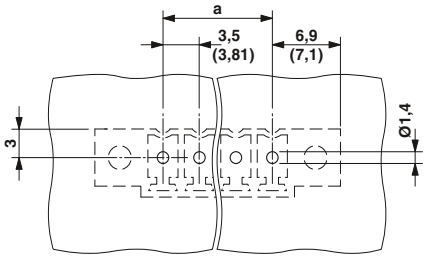
N

Pin length 2.0 mm, with threaded flange,
Taped headers,
Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MCV 1,5/ 2-GF-3,5 P20 THRR32	1780668	200
MCV 1,5/ 3-GF-3,5 P20 THRR56	1780684	200
MCV 1,5/ 4-GF-3,5 P20 THRR56	1780707	200
MCV 1,5/ 5-GF-3,5 P20 THRR56	1780723	200
MCV 1,5/ 6-GF-3,5 P20 THRR56	1780749	200
MCV 1,5/ 7-GF-3,5 P20 THRR56	1780765	200
MCV 1,5/ 8-GF-3,5 P20 THRR56	1780781	200
MCV 1,5/ 9-GF-3,5 P20 THRR56	1780804	200
MCV 1,5/10-GF-3,5 P20 THRR72	1780820	180
MCV 1,5/11-GF-3,5 P20 THRR72	1780846	180
MCV 1,5/12-GF-3,5 P20 THRR72	1780862	180
MCV 1,5/ 2-GF-3,81 P20 THRR32	1825775	200
MCV 1,5/ 3-GF-3,81 P20 THRR56	1825788	200
MCV 1,5/ 4-GF-3,81 P20 THRR56	1825791	200
MCV 1,5/ 5-GF-3,81 P20 THRR56	1825801	200
MCV 1,5/ 6-GF-3,81 P20 THRR56	1825814	200
MCV 1,5/ 7-GF-3,81 P20 THRR56	1825827	200
MCV 1,5/ 8-GF-3,81 P20 THRR56	1825830	200
MCV 1,5/ 9-GF-3,81 P20 THRR72	1825843	200
MCV 1,5/10-GF-3,81 P20 THRR72	1825856	180
MCV 1,5/11-GF-3,81 P20 THRR72	1825869	180
MCV 1,5/12-GF-3,81 P20 THRR72	1825872	180

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

N

Single-level header for reflow processes

- High-precision pin strips for increased tolerance requirements
- Position tolerance of pins less than ±0.1 mm around zero position
- 2.6 mm pin
- Tape-on-reel packing according to IEC 60286-3 for automated mounting
- 330 mm roll diameter
- Tape width corresponds to order designation, e.g., R32 = 32 mm tape width
- You can find user notes and recommendations for THR procedure on page 27

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

CP-MSTB may only be used after reflow soldering. CP-MSTB NAT HT may also be used prior to reflow soldering.

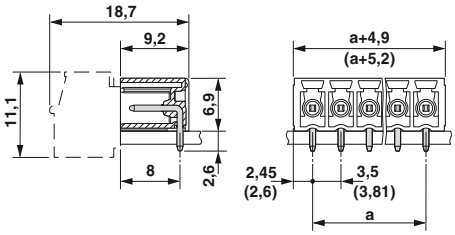
Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

Pin length 2.6 mm, taped headers, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

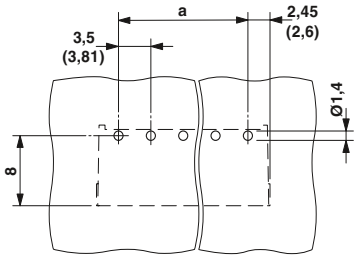
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8 or SK 3,81/2,8**	797

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	8		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5 / 3.81		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	250
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 0,8 x 0,8 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
2	3.50	**MC 1,5/ 2-G-3,5 P26 THRR32**	**1788518**	470
3	7.00	**MC 1,5/ 3-G-3,5 P26 THRR32**	**1788534**	470
4	10.50	**MC 1,5/ 4-G-3,5 P26 THRR32**	**1788550**	470
5	14.00	**MC 1,5/ 5-G-3,5 P26 THRR56**	**1788576**	470
6	17.50	**MC 1,5/ 6-G-3,5 P26 THRR56**	**1788592**	470
7	21.00	**MC 1,5/ 7-G-3,5 P26 THRR56**	**1788615**	470
8	24.50	**MC 1,5/ 8-G-3,5 P26 THRR56**	**1788631**	470
9	28.00	**MC 1,5/ 9-G-3,5 P26 THRR56**	**1788657**	470
10	31.50	**MC 1,5/10-G-3,5 P26 THRR56**	**1788673**	470
11	35.00	**MC 1,5/11-G-3,5 P26 THRR56**	**1788699**	470
12	38.50	**MC 1,5/12-G-3,5 P26 THRR72**	**1788712**	380
		Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
2	3.81	**MC 1,5/ 2-G-3,81 P26 THRR32**	**1782462**	470
3	7.62	**MC 1,5/ 3-G-3,81 P26 THRR32**	**1782475**	470
4	11.43	**MC 1,5/ 4-G-3,81 P26 THRR32**	**1782488**	470
5	15.24	**MC 1,5/ 5-G-3,81 P26 THRR56**	**1782491**	470
6	19.05	**MC 1,5/ 6-G-3,81 P26 THRR56**	**1782501**	470
7	22.86	**MC 1,5/ 7-G-3,81 P26 THRR56**	**1782514**	470
8	26.67	**MC 1,5/ 8-G-3,81 P26 THRR56**	**1782527**	470
9	30.48	**MC 1,5/ 9-G-3,81 P26 THRR56**	**1782530**	470
10	34.29	**MC 1,5/10-G-3,81 P26 THRR56**	**1782543**	470
11	38.10	**MC 1,5/11-G-3,81 P26 THRR56**	**1782556**	470
12	41.91	**MC 1,5/12-G-3,81 P26 THRR72**	**1782569**	380

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

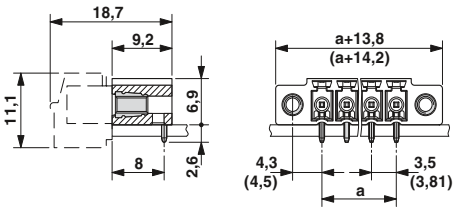
N

Pin length 2.6 mm, with threaded flange, taped headers, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

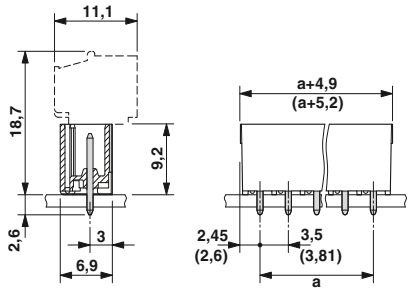
2.6 mm pin length, taped headers, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

2.6 mm pin length, with threaded flange, taped headers, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

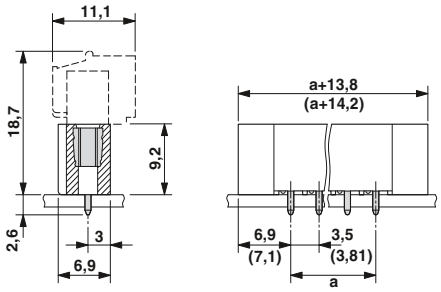
Dimensional drawing



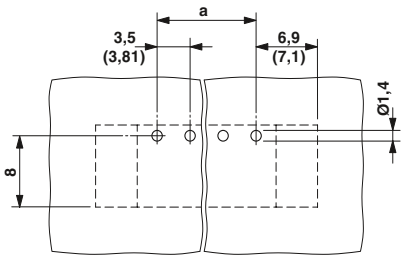
Dimensional drawing



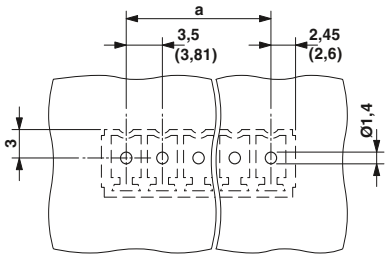
Dimensional drawing



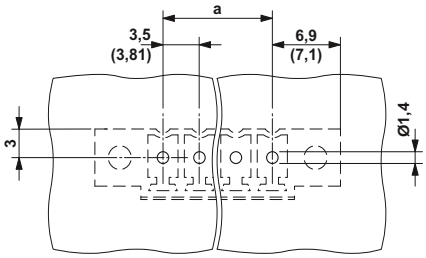
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MC 1,5/ 2-GF-3,5 P26 THRR32	1789177	470
MC 1,5/ 3-GF-3,5 P26 THRR56	1789193	470
MC 1,5/ 4-GF-3,5 P26 THRR56	1789216	470
MC 1,5/ 5-GF-3,5 P26 THRR56	1789232	470
MC 1,5/ 6-GF-3,5 P26 THRR56	1789258	470
MC 1,5/ 7-GF-3,5 P26 THRR56	1789274	470
MC 1,5/ 8-GF-3,5 P26 THRR56	1789290	470
MC 1,5/ 9-GF-3,5 P26 THRR72	1789313	470
MC 1,5/10-GF-3,5 P26 THRR72	1789339	380
MC 1,5/11-GF-3,5 P26 THRR72	1789355	380
MC 1,5/12-GF-3,5 P26 THRR72	1789371	380
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MC 1,5/ 2-GF-3,81 P26 THRR32	1781913	470
MC 1,5/ 3-GF-3,81 P26 THRR56	1781926	470
MC 1,5/ 4-GF-3,81 P26 THRR56	1781939	470
MC 1,5/ 5-GF-3,81 P26 THRR56	1781942	470
MC 1,5/ 6-GF-3,81 P26 THRR56	1781955	470
MC 1,5/ 7-GF-3,81 P26 THRR56	1781968	470
MC 1,5/ 8-GF-3,81 P26 THRR56	1781971	470
MC 1,5/ 9-GF-3,81 P26 THRR72	1781984	470
MC 1,5/10-GF-3,81 P26 THRR72	1781997	380
MC 1,5/11-GF-3,81 P26 THRR72	1782006	380
MC 1,5/12-GF-3,81 P26 THRR72	1782019	380

Ordering data

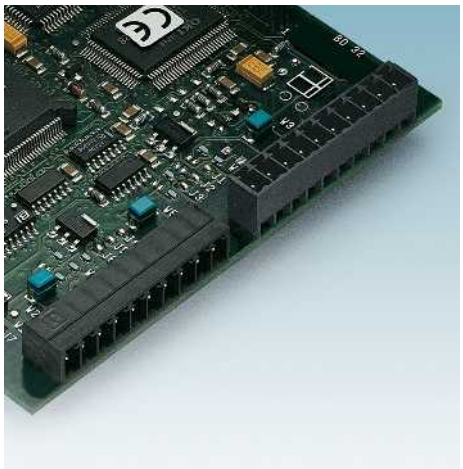
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MCV 1,5/ 2-G-3,5 P26 THRR32	1779378	200
MCV 1,5/ 3-G-3,5 P26 THRR32	1779394	200
MCV 1,5/ 4-G-3,5 P26 THRR32	1779417	200
MCV 1,5/ 5-G-3,5 P26 THRR56	1779433	200
MCV 1,5/ 6-G-3,5 P26 THRR56	1779459	200
MCV 1,5/ 7-G-3,5 P26 THRR56	1779475	200
MCV 1,5/ 8-G-3,5 P26 THRR56	1779491	200
MCV 1,5/ 9-G-3,5 P26 THRR56	1779514	200
MCV 1,5/10-G-3,5 P26 THRR56	1779530	200
MCV 1,5/11-G-3,5 P26 THRR56	1779899	200
MCV 1,5/12-G-3,5 P26 THRR72	1779572	180
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MCV 1,5/ 2-G-3,81 P26 THRR32	1713554	200
MCV 1,5/ 3-G-3,81 P26 THRR32	1712843	200
MCV 1,5/ 4-G-3,81 P26 THRR32	1712872	200
MCV 1,5/ 5-G-3,81 P26 THRR56	1712898	200
MCV 1,5/ 6-G-3,81 P26 THRR56	1712911	200
MCV 1,5/ 7-G-3,81 P26 THRR56	1712937	200
MCV 1,5/ 8-G-3,81 P26 THRR56	1712940	200
MCV 1,5/ 9-G-3,81 P26 THRR56	1713567	200
MCV 1,5/10-G-3,81 P26 THRR56	1712966	200
MCV 1,5/11-G-3,81 P26 THRR72	1714003	180
MCV 1,5/12-G-3,81 P26 THRR72	1712982	200

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MCV 1,5/ 2-GF-3,5 P26 THRR32	1779077	200
MCV 1,5/ 3-GF-3,5 P26 THRR56	1779093	200
MCV 1,5/ 4-GF-3,5 P26 THRR56	1779116	200
MCV 1,5/ 5-GF-3,5 P26 THRR56	1779132	200
MCV 1,5/ 6-GF-3,5 P26 THRR56	1779158	200
MCV 1,5/ 7-GF-3,5 P26 THRR56	1779174	200
MCV 1,5/ 8-GF-3,5 P26 THRR56	1779190	200
MCV 1,5/ 9-GF-3,5 P26 THRR56	1779213	200
MCV 1,5/10-GF-3,5 P26 THRR72	1779239	180
MCV 1,5/11-GF-3,5 P26 THRR72	1780121	180
MCV 1,5/12-GF-3,5 P26 THRR72	1780163	180
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MCV 1,5/ 2-GF-3,81 P26 THRR32	1713347	200
MCV 1,5/ 3-GF-3,81 P26 THRR56	1713350	200
MCV 1,5/ 4-GF-3,81 P26 THRR56	1713363	200
MCV 1,5/ 5-GF-3,81 P26 THRR56	1713376	200
MCV 1,5/ 6-GF-3,81 P26 THRR56	1713389	200
MCV 1,5/ 7-GF-3,81 P26 THRR56	1713392	200
MCV 1,5/ 8-GF-3,81 P26 THRR56	1713402	200
MCV 1,5/ 9-GF-3,81 P26 THRR72	1713415	180
MCV 1,5/10-GF-3,81 P26 THRR72	1713428	200
MCV 1,5/11-GF-3,81 P26 THRR72	1713431	200
MCV 1,5/12-GF-3,81 P26 THRR72	1713444	200

N

Single-level header for reflow processes



- High-precision pin strips for increased tolerance requirements
- Position tolerance of pins less than ±0.1 mm around zero position
- Short 1.4 mm pin, no overhang in 1.6 mm PCBs for two-sided mounting
- Box packaging
- You can find user notes and recommendations for THR procedure on page 27

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

CP-MSTB may only be used after reflow soldering. CP-MSTB NAT HT may also be used prior to reflow soldering.

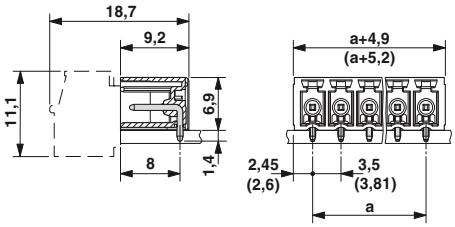
Dimensional drawings of the free space for solder paste, the tape, and pick-and-place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

1.4 mm pin length, box-packaged headers, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

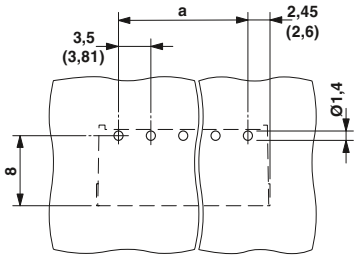
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8 or SK 3,81/2,8**	797

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	8		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	250
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 0,8 x 0,8 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
2	3.50	**MC 1,5/ 2-G-3,5 P14 THR**	**1788945**	50
3	7.00	**MC 1,5/ 3-G-3,5 P14 THR**	**1788961**	50
4	10.50	**MC 1,5/ 4-G-3,5 P14 THR**	**1788987**	50
5	14.00	**MC 1,5/ 5-G-3,5 P14 THR**	**1789009**	50
6	17.50	**MC 1,5/ 6-G-3,5 P14 THR**	**1789025**	50
7	21.00	**MC 1,5/ 7-G-3,5 P14 THR**	**1789041**	50
8	24.50	**MC 1,5/ 8-G-3,5 P14 THR**	**1789067**	50
9	28.00	**MC 1,5/ 9-G-3,5 P14 THR**	**1789083**	50
10	31.50	**MC 1,5/10-G-3,5 P14 THR**	**1789106**	50
11	35.00	**MC 1,5/11-G-3,5 P14 THR**	**1789122**	50
12	38.50	**MC 1,5/12-G-3,5 P14 THR**	**1789148**	50
		3.81 mm pitch, color: Black		
2	3.81	**MC 1,5/ 2-G-3,81 P14 THR**	**1782352**	100
3	7.62	**MC 1,5/ 3-G-3,81 P14 THR**	**1782365**	100
4	11.43	**MC 1,5/ 4-G-3,81 P14 THR**	**1782378**	100
5	15.24	**MC 1,5/ 5-G-3,81 P14 THR**	**1782381**	50
6	19.05	**MC 1,5/ 6-G-3,81 P14 THR**	**1782394**	50
7	22.86	**MC 1,5/ 7-G-3,81 P14 THR**	**1782404**	50
8	26.67	**MC 1,5/ 8-G-3,81 P14 THR**	**1782417**	50
9	30.48	**MC 1,5/ 9-G-3,81 P14 THR**	**1782420**	50
10	34.29	**MC 1,5/10-G-3,81 P14 THR**	**1782433**	50
11	38.10	**MC 1,5/11-G-3,81 P14 THR**	**1782446**	50
12	41.91	**MC 1,5/12-G-3,81 P14 THR**	**1782459**	50

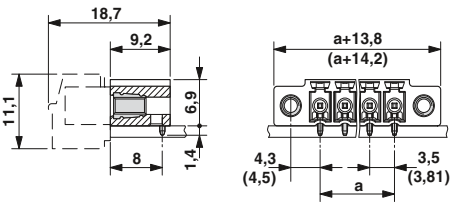
N

Pin length of 1.4 mm, with threaded flange
Box-packaged headers
Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

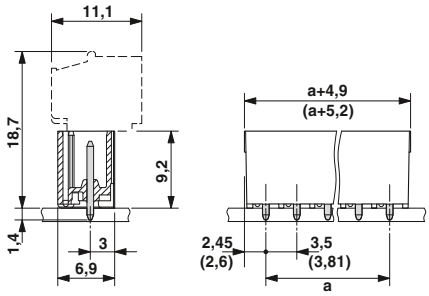
1.4 mm pin length, box-packaged headers, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

1.4 mm pin length, with threaded flange, box-packaged headers, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

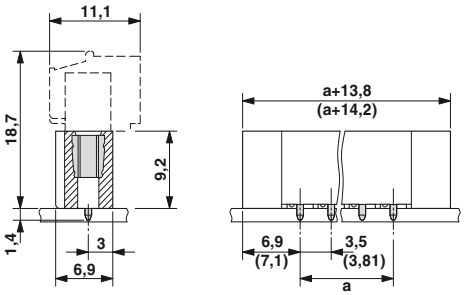
Dimensional drawing



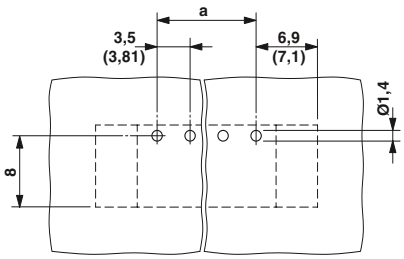
Dimensional drawing



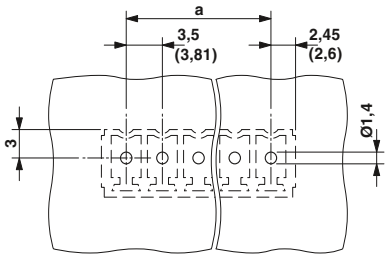
Dimensional drawing



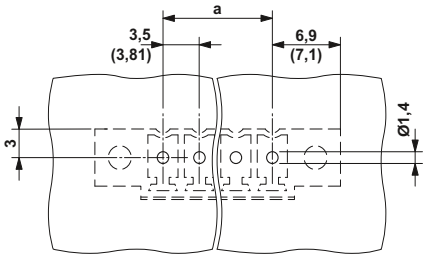
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MC 1,5/ 2-GF-3,5 P14 THR	1789601	50
MC 1,5/ 3-GF-3,5 P14 THR	1789627	50
MC 1,5/ 4-GF-3,5 P14 THR	1789643	50
MC 1,5/ 5-GF-3,5 P14 THR	1789669	50
MC 1,5/ 6-GF-3,5 P14 THR	1789685	50
MC 1,5/ 7-GF-3,5 P14 THR	1789708	50
MC 1,5/ 8-GF-3,5 P14 THR	1789724	50
MC 1,5/ 9-GF-3,5 P14 THR	1789740	50
MC 1,5/10-GF-3,5 P14 THR	1789766	50
MC 1,5/11-GF-3,5 P14 THR	1789782	50
MC 1,5/12-GF-3,5 P26 THR	1789368	50
3.81 mm pitch, color: Black		
MC 1,5/ 2-GF-3,81 P14 THR	1781803	100
MC 1,5/ 3-GF-3,81 P14 THR	1781816	100
MC 1,5/ 4-GF-3,81 P14 THR	1781829	100
MC 1,5/ 5-GF-3,81 P14 THR	1781832	50
MC 1,5/ 6-GF-3,81 P14 THR	1781845	50
MC 1,5/ 7-GF-3,81 P14 THR	1781858	50
MC 1,5/ 8-GF-3,81 P14 THR	1781861	50
MC 1,5/ 9-GF-3,81 P14 THR	1781874	50
MC 1,5/10-GF-3,81 P14 THR	1781887	50
MC 1,5/11-GF-3,81 P14 THR	1781890	50
MC 1,5/12-GF-3,81 P14 THR	1781900	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MCV 1,5/ 2-G-3,5 P14 THR	1780192	100
MCV 1,5/ 3-G-3,5 P14 THR	1780215	100
MCV 1,5/ 4-G-3,5 P14 THR	1780231	100
MCV 1,5/ 5-G-3,5 P14 THR	1780257	50
MCV 1,5/ 6-G-3,5 P14 THR	1780273	50
MCV 1,5/ 7-G-3,5 P14 THR	1780299	50
MCV 1,5/ 8-G-3,5 P14 THR	1780312	50
MCV 1,5/ 9-G-3,5 P14 THR	1780338	50
MCV 1,5/10-G-3,5 P14 THR	1780354	50
MCV 1,5/11-G-3,5 P14 THR	1780370	50
MCV 1,5/12-G-3,5 P14 THR	1780396	50
3.81 mm pitch, color: Black		
MCV 1,5/ 2-G-3,81 P14 THR	1707007	50
MCV 1,5/ 3-G-3,81 P14 THR	1707010	50
MCV 1,5/ 4-G-3,81 P14 THR	1707023	50
MCV 1,5/ 5-G-3,81 P14 THR	1707036	50
MCV 1,5/ 6-G-3,81 P14 THR	1707049	50
MCV 1,5/ 7-G-3,81 P14 THR	1707052	50
MCV 1,5/ 8-G-3,81 P14 THR	1707065	50
MCV 1,5/ 9-G-3,81 P14 THR	1707078	50
MCV 1,5/10-G-3,81 P14 THR	1707081	50
MCV 1,5/11-G-3,81 P14 THR	1707094	50
MCV 1,5/12-G-3,81 P14 THR	1707104	50

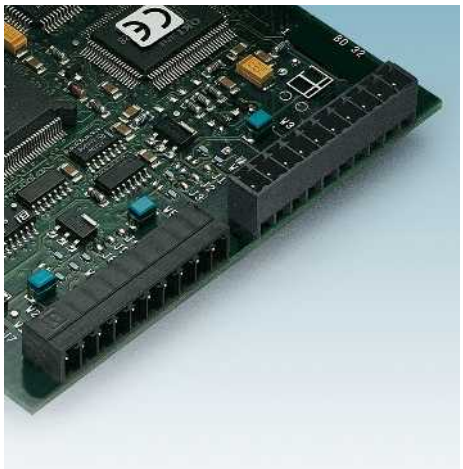
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MCV 1,5/ 2-GF-3,5 P14 THR	1779938	100
MCV 1,5/ 3-GF-3,5 P14 THR	1779954	100
MCV 1,5/ 4-GF-3,5 P14 THR	1779970	100
MCV 1,5/ 5-GF-3,5 P14 THR	1779996	50
MCV 1,5/ 6-GF-3,5 P14 THR	1780011	50
MCV 1,5/ 7-GF-3,5 P14 THR	1780037	50
MCV 1,5/ 8-GF-3,5 P14 THR	1780053	50
MCV 1,5/ 9-GF-3,5 P14 THR	1780079	50
MCV 1,5/10-GF-3,5 P14 THR	1780095	50
MCV 1,5/11-GF-3,5 P14 THR	1780134	50
MCV 1,5/12-GF-3,5 P14 THR	1780176	50
3.81 mm pitch, color: Black		
MCV 1,5/ 2-GF-3,81 P14 THR	1707214	50
MCV 1,5/ 3-GF-3,81 P14 THR	1707227	50
MCV 1,5/ 4-GF-3,81 P14 THR	1707230	50
MCV 1,5/ 5-GF-3,81 P14 THR	1707243	50
MCV 1,5/ 6-GF-3,81 P14 THR	1707256	50
MCV 1,5/ 7-GF-3,81 P14 THR	1707269	50
MCV 1,5/ 8-GF-3,81 P14 THR	1707272	50
MCV 1,5/ 9-GF-3,81 P14 THR	1707285	50
MCV 1,5/10-GF-3,81 P14 THR	1707298	50
MCV 1,5/11-GF-3,81 P14 THR	1707308	50
MCV 1,5/12-GF-3,81 P14 THR	1707311	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

N

Single-level header for reflow processes



- High-precision pin strips for increased tolerance requirements
- Position tolerance of pins less than ±0.1 mm around zero position
- 2.6 mm pin
- Box packaging
- You can find user notes and recommendations for THR procedure on page 27

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

CP-MSTB may only be used after reflow soldering. CP-MSTB NAT HT may also be used prior to reflow soldering.

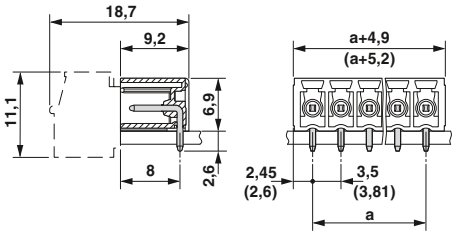
Dimensional drawings of the free space for solder paste, the tape, and pick-and-place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

2.6 mm pin length, box-packaged headers, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

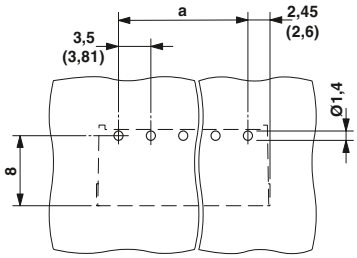
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB NAT HT Order No. 1954359**	38
	Marker cards **SK 3,81/2,8**	797

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	8		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5 / 3.81		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	250
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 0,8 x 0,8 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
2	3.50	**MC 1,5/ 2-G-3,5 P26 THR**	**1788505**	50
3	7.00	**MC 1,5/ 3-G-3,5 P26 THR**	**1788521**	50
4	10.50	**MC 1,5/ 4-G-3,5 P26 THR**	**1788547**	50
5	14.00	**MC 1,5/ 5-G-3,5 P26 THR**	**1788563**	50
6	17.50	**MC 1,5/ 6-G-3,5 P26 THR**	**1788589**	50
7	21.00	**MC 1,5/ 7-G-3,5 P26 THR**	**1788602**	50
8	24.50	**MC 1,5/ 8-G-3,5 P26 THR**	**1788628**	50
9	28.00	**MC 1,5/ 9-G-3,5 P26 THR**	**1788644**	50
10	31.50	**MC 1,5/10-G-3,5 P26 THR**	**1788660**	50
11	35.00	**MC 1,5/11-G-3,5 P26 THR**	**1788686**	50
12	38.50	**MC 1,5/12-G-3,5 P26 THR**	**1788709**	50
		Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
2	3.81	**MC 1,5/ 2-G-3,81 P26 THR**	**1721986**	100
3	7.62	**MC 1,5/ 3-G-3,81 P26 THR**	**1721999**	100
4	11.43	**MC 1,5/ 4-G-3,81 P26 THR**	**1722008**	100
5	15.24	**MC 1,5/ 5-G-3,81 P26 THR**	**1722011**	50
6	19.05	**MC 1,5/ 6-G-3,81 P26 THR**	**1722024**	50
7	22.86	**MC 1,5/ 7-G-3,81 P26 THR**	**1722037**	50
8	26.67	**MC 1,5/ 8-G-3,81 P26 THR**	**1722040**	50
9	30.48	**MC 1,5/ 9-G-3,81 P26 THR**	**1722053**	50
10	34.29	**MC 1,5/10-G-3,81 P26 THR**	**1722066**	50
11	38.10	**MC 1,5/11-G-3,81 P26 THR**	**1722079**	50
12	41.91	**MC 1,5/12-G-3,81 P26 THR**	**1722082**	50

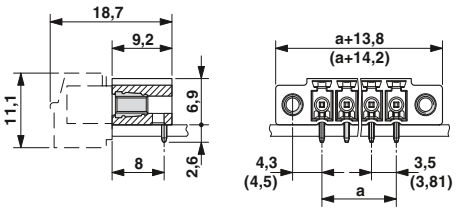
N

Pin length of 2.6 mm, with threaded flange
Box-packaged headers
Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

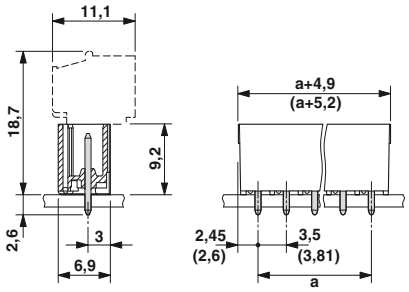
2.6 mm pin length, box-packaged headers, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

2.6 mm pin length, with threaded flange, box-packaged headers, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

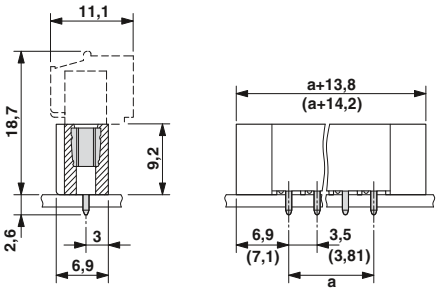
Dimensional drawing



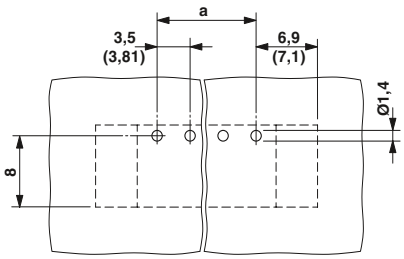
Dimensional drawing



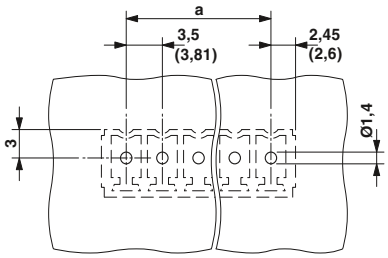
Dimensional drawing



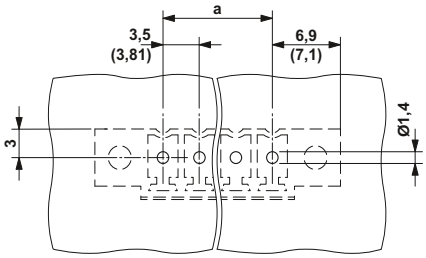
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MC 1,5/ 2-GF-3,5 P26 THR	1789164	50
MC 1,5/ 3-GF-3,5 P26 THR	1789180	50
MC 1,5/ 4-GF-3,5 P26 THR	1789203	50
MC 1,5/ 5-GF-3,5 P26 THR	1789229	50
MC 1,5/ 6-GF-3,5 P26 THR	1789245	50
MC 1,5/ 7-GF-3,5 P26 THR	1789261	50
MC 1,5/ 8-GF-3,5 P26 THR	1789287	50
MC 1,5/ 9-GF-3,5 P26 THR	1789300	50
MC 1,5/10-GF-3,5 P26 THR	1789326	50
MC 1,5/11-GF-3,5 P26 THR	1789342	50
MC 1,5/12-GF-3,5 P26 THR	1789368	50
3.81 mm pitch, color: Black		
MC 1,5/ 2-GF-3,81 P26 THR	1722150	100
MC 1,5/ 3-GF-3,81 P26 THR	1722163	100
MC 1,5/ 4-GF-3,81 P26 THR	1722176	100
MC 1,5/ 5-GF-3,81 P26 THR	1722189	50
MC 1,5/ 6-GF-3,81 P26 THR	1722202	50
MC 1,5/ 7-GF-3,81 P26 THR	1722215	50
MC 1,5/ 8-GF-3,81 P26 THR	1722228	50
MC 1,5/ 9-GF-3,81 P26 THR	1722231	50
MC 1,5/10-GF-3,81 P26 THR	1722244	50
MC 1,5/11-GF-3,81 P26 THR	1722257	50
MC 1,5/12-GF-3,81 P26 THR	1722260	50

Ordering data

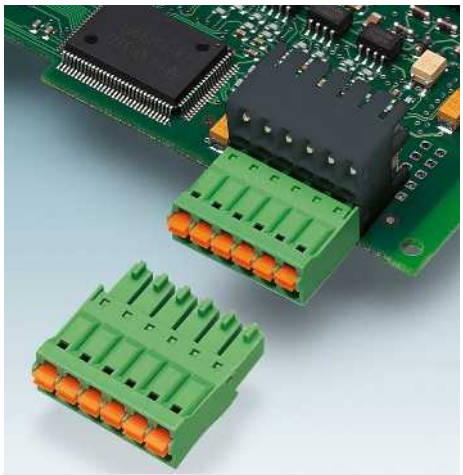
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MCV 1,5/ 2-G-3,5 P26 THR	1779365	100
MCV 1,5/ 3-G-3,5 P26 THR	1779381	100
MCV 1,5/ 4-G-3,5 P26 THR	1779404	100
MCV 1,5/ 5-G-3,5 P26 THR	1779420	50
MCV 1,5/ 6-G-3,5 P26 THR	1779446	50
MCV 1,5/ 7-G-3,5 P26 THR	1779462	50
MCV 1,5/ 8-G-3,5 P26 THR	1779488	50
MCV 1,5/ 9-G-3,5 P26 THR	1779501	50
MCV 1,5/10-G-3,5 P26 THR	1779527	50
MCV 1,5/11-G-3,5 P26 THR	1779543	50
MCV 1,5/12-G-3,5 P26 THR	1779569	50
3.81 mm pitch, color: Black		
MCV 1,5/ 2-G-3,81 P26 THR	1707421	50
MCV 1,5/ 3-G-3,81 P26 THR	1707434	50
MCV 1,5/ 4-G-3,81 P26 THR	1707447	50
MCV 1,5/ 5-G-3,81 P26 THR	1707450	50
MCV 1,5/ 6-G-3,81 P26 THR	1707463	50
MCV 1,5/ 7-G-3,81 P26 THR	1707476	50
MCV 1,5/ 8-G-3,81 P26 THR	1707489	50
MCV 1,5/ 9-G-3,81 P26 THR	1707492	50
MCV 1,5/10-G-3,81 P26 THR	1707502	50
MCV 1,5/11-G-3,81 P26 THR	1707515	50
MCV 1,5/12-G-3,81 P26 THR	1707528	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MCV 1,5/ 2-GF-3,5 P26 THR	1779064	100
MCV 1,5/ 3-GF-3,5 P26 THR	1779080	100
MCV 1,5/ 4-GF-3,5 P26 THR	1779103	100
MCV 1,5/ 5-GF-3,5 P26 THR	1779129	50
MCV 1,5/ 6-GF-3,5 P26 THR	1779145	50
MCV 1,5/ 7-GF-3,5 P26 THR	1779161	50
MCV 1,5/ 8-GF-3,5 P26 THR	1779187	50
MCV 1,5/ 9-GF-3,5 P26 THR	1779200	50
MCV 1,5/10-GF-3,5 P26 THR	1779226	50
MCV 1,5/11-GF-3,5 P26 THR	1780118	50
MCV 1,5/12-GF-3,5 P26 THR	1780150	50
3.81 mm pitch, color: Black		
MCV 1,5/ 2-GF-3,81 P26 THR	1707638	50
MCV 1,5/ 3-GF-3,81 P26 THR	1707641	50
MCV 1,5/ 4-GF-3,81 P26 THR	1707654	50
MCV 1,5/ 5-GF-3,81 P26 THR	1707667	50
MCV 1,5/ 6-GF-3,81 P26 THR	1707670	50
MCV 1,5/ 7-GF-3,81 P26 THR	1707683	50
MCV 1,5/ 8-GF-3,81 P26 THR	1707696	50
MCV 1,5/ 9-GF-3,81 P26 THR	1707706	50
MCV 1,5/10-GF-3,81 P26 THR	1707719	50
MCV 1,5/11-GF-3,81 P26 THR	1707722	50
MCV 1,5/12-GF-3,81 P26 THR	1707735	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Double-level header for reflow processes



- Application in SMT reflow processes
- THR double-level pin strips with a flat design featuring compact pitches of 3.5 mm and 3.81 mm
- Alternative pin lengths 1.4 mm or 2.6 mm
- Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB
- Without a level offset, for flush installation in the front of the devices
- Versions with engagement noses for locking plugs with self-locking flanges
- Higher numbers of positions up to 20-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**
- Relevant FMC 1,5/...plugs can be found on page 200

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

Application notes and suggestions for the THR process can be found on page 27.

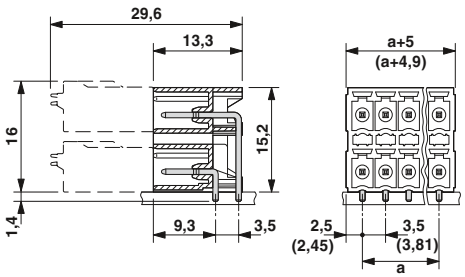
CP-MSTB may only be used after reflow soldering. CP-MSTB NAT HT may also be used prior to reflow soldering.

1.4 mm pin length, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

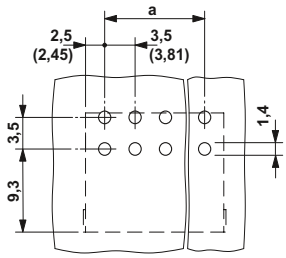
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8 or SK 3,81/2,8**	797

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	8		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5 / 3.81		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	250
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	150
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 0,8 x 0,8 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
2	3.50	**MCDN 1,5/ 2-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1953907**	50
3	7.00	**MCDN 1,5/ 3-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1953923**	50
4	10.50	**MCDN 1,5/ 4-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1953936**	50
5	14.00	**MCDN 1,5/ 5-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1953949**	50
6	17.50	**MCDN 1,5/ 6-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1953952**	50
7	21.00	**MCDN 1,5/ 7-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1953965**	50
8	24.50	**MCDN 1,5/ 8-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1953978**	50
9	28.00	**MCDN 1,5/ 9-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1953981**	50
10	31.50	**MCDN 1,5/10-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1953994**	50
11	35.00	**MCDN 1,5/11-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1954003**	50
12	38.50	**MCDN 1,5/12-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1954032**	50
13	42.00	**MCDN 1,5/13-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1954045**	50
14	45.50	**MCDN 1,5/14-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1954058**	50
15	49.00	**MCDN 1,5/15-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1954061**	50
16	52.50	**MCDN 1,5/16-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1954074**	50
		3.81 mm pitch, color: Black		
2	3.81	**MCDN 1,5/ 2-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1749337**	50
2	7.62	**MCDN 1,5/ 3-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1749340**	50
4	11.43	**MCDN 1,5/ 4-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1749353**	50
5	15.24	**MCDN 1,5/ 5-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1749366**	50
6	19.05	**MCDN 1,5/ 6-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1749379**	50
7	22.86	**MCDN 1,5/ 7-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1749382**	50
8	26.67	**MCDN 1,5/ 8-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1749395**	50
9	30.48	**MCDN 1,5/ 9-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1749405**	50
10	34.29	**MCDN 1,5/10-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1749418**	50
11	38.10	**MCDN 1,5/11-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1749421**	50
12	41.91	**MCDN 1,5/12-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1749434**	50
13	45.72	**MCDN 1,5/13-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1749447**	50
14	49.53	**MCDN 1,5/14-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1749450**	50
15	53.34	**MCDN 1,5/15-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1749463**	50
16	57.15	**MCDN 1,5/16-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1749476**	50

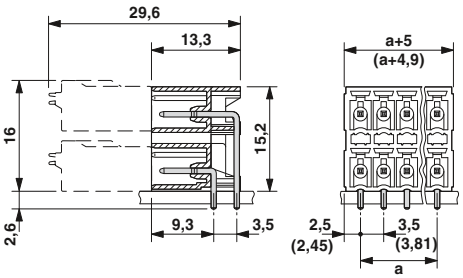
MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

2.6 mm pin length, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

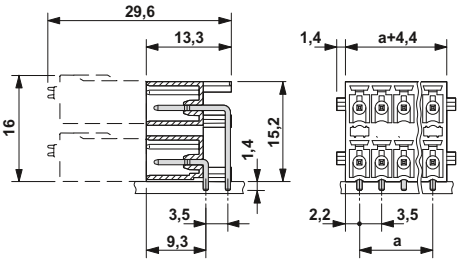
1.4 mm pin length, with engagement noses, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

2.6 mm pin length, with engagement noses, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

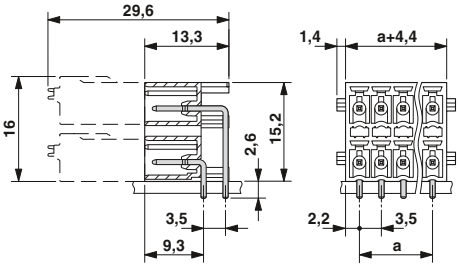
Dimensional drawing



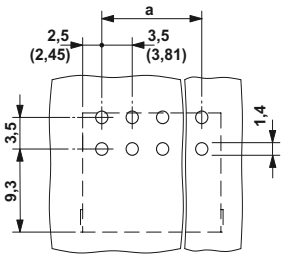
Dimensional drawing



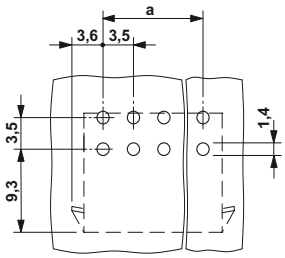
Dimensional drawing



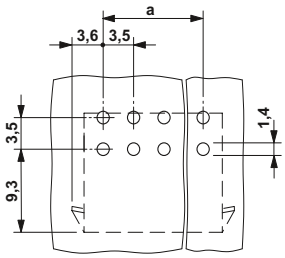
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MCDN 1,5/ 2-G1-3,5 P26THR	1953716	50
MCDN 1,5/ 3-G1-3,5 P26THR	1953729	50
MCDN 1,5/ 4-G1-3,5 P26THR	1953732	50
MCDN 1,5/ 5-G1-3,5 P26THR	1953745	50
MCDN 1,5/ 6-G1-3,5 P26THR	1953758	50
MCDN 1,5/ 7-G1-3,5 P26THR	1953761	50
MCDN 1,5/ 8-G1-3,5 P26THR	1953774	50
MCDN 1,5/ 9-G1-3,5 P26THR	1953787	50
MCDN 1,5/10-G1-3,5 P26THR	1953790	50
MCDN 1,5/11-G1-3,5 P26THR	1953800	50
MCDN 1,5/12-G1-3,5 P26THR	1953813	50
MCDN 1,5/13-G1-3,5 P26THR	1953826	50
MCDN 1,5/14-G1-3,5 P26THR	1953839	50
MCDN 1,5/15-G1-3,5 P26THR	1953842	50
MCDN 1,5/16-G1-3,5 P26THR	1953855	50
3.81 mm pitch, color: Black		
MCDN 1,5/ 2-G1-3,81 P26THR	1749528	50
MCDN 1,5/ 3-G1-3,81 P26THR	1749531	50
MCDN 1,5/ 4-G1-3,81 P26THR	1749544	50
MCDN 1,5/ 5-G1-3,81 P26THR	1749557	50
MCDN 1,5/ 6-G1-3,81 P26THR	1749560	50
MCDN 1,5/ 7-G1-3,81 P26THR	1749573	50
MCDN 1,5/ 8-G1-3,81 P26THR	1749586	50
MCDN 1,5/ 9-G1-3,81 P26THR	1749599	50
MCDN 1,5/10-G1-3,81 P26THR	1749609	50
MCDN 1,5/11-G1-3,81 P26THR	1749612	50
MCDN 1,5/12-G1-3,81 P26THR	1749625	50
MCDN 1,5/13-G1-3,81 P26THR	1749638	50
MCDN 1,5/14-G1-3,81 P26THR	1749641	50
MCDN 1,5/15-G1-3,81 P26THR	1749654	50
MCDN 1,5/16-G1-3,81 P26THR	1749667	50

Ordering data

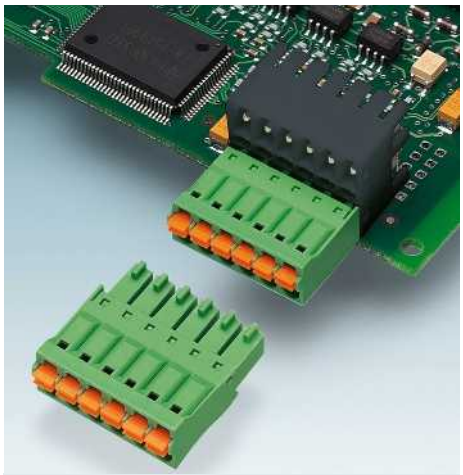
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MCDN 1,5/ 2-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1953208	50
MCDN 1,5/ 3-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1953211	50
MCDN 1,5/ 4-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1953224	50
MCDN 1,5/ 5-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1953237	50
MCDN 1,5/ 6-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1953240	50
MCDN 1,5/ 7-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1953253	50
MCDN 1,5/ 8-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1953266	50
MCDN 1,5/ 9-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1953279	50
MCDN 1,5/10-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1953282	50
MCDN 1,5/11-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1953295	50
MCDN 1,5/12-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1953305	50
MCDN 1,5/13-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1953318	50
MCDN 1,5/14-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1953321	50
MCDN 1,5/15-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1953334	50
MCDN 1,5/16-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1953350	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MCDN 1,5/ 2-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1953402	50
MCDN 1,5/ 3-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1953415	50
MCDN 1,5/ 4-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1953428	50
MCDN 1,5/ 5-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1953554	50
MCDN 1,5/ 6-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1953567	50
MCDN 1,5/ 7-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1953570	50
MCDN 1,5/ 8-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1953583	50
MCDN 1,5/ 9-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1953596	50
MCDN 1,5/10-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1953606	50
MCDN 1,5/11-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1953619	50
MCDN 1,5/12-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1953622	50
MCDN 1,5/13-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1953635	50
MCDN 1,5/14-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1953648	50
MCDN 1,5/15-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1953651	50
MCDN 1,5/16-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1953664	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Double-level header for reflow processes



- Application in SMT reflow processes
- THR double-level pin strips with a flat design featuring compact pitches of 3.5 mm and 3.81 mm
- Alternative pin lengths 1.4 mm or 2.6 mm
- Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB
- Without a level offset, for flush installation in the front of the devices
- Versions with engagement noses for locking plugs with self-locking flanges
- Higher numbers of positions up to 20-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**
- Relevant FMC 1,5/...connectors can be found on page 200

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

Application notes and suggestions for the THR process can be found on page 27.

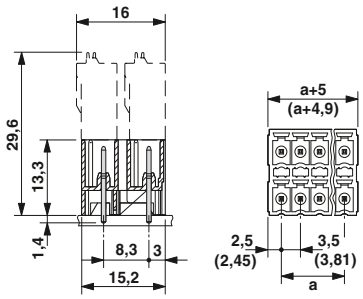
CP-MSTB may only be used after reflow soldering. CP-MSTB NAT HT may also be used prior to reflow soldering.

1.4 mm pin length, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

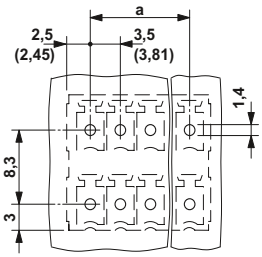
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8 or SK 3,81/2,8**	797

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	8		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	200		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5 / 3.81		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	200	250
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	150
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 0,8 x 0,8 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
2	3.50	**MCDNV 1,5/ 2-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1952979**	50
3	7.00	**MCDNV 1,5/ 3-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1952982**	50
4	10.50	**MCDNV 1,5/ 4-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1952995**	50
5	14.00	**MCDNV 1,5/ 5-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1953004**	50
6	17.50	**MCDNV 1,5/ 6-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1953046**	50
7	21.00	**MCDNV 1,5/ 7-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1953059**	50
8	24.50	**MCDNV 1,5/ 8-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1953062**	50
9	28.00	**MCDNV 1,5/ 9-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1953075**	50
10	31.50	**MCDNV 1,5/10-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1953088**	50
11	35.00	**MCDNV 1,5/11-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1953101**	50
12	38.50	**MCDNV 1,5/12-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1953114**	50
13	42.00	**MCDNV 1,5/13-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1953127**	50
14	45.50	**MCDNV 1,5/14-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1953130**	50
15	49.00	**MCDNV 1,5/15-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1953143**	50
16	52.50	**MCDNV 1,5/16-G1-3,5 P14THR**	**1953156**	50
		3.81 mm pitch, color: Black		
2	3.81	**MCDNV 1,5/ 2-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1750106**	50
3	7.62	**MCDNV 1,5/ 3-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1750119**	50
4	11.43	**MCDNV 1,5/ 4-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1750122**	50
5	15.24	**MCDNV 1,5/ 5-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1750135**	50
6	19.05	**MCDNV 1,5/ 6-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1750148**	50
7	22.86	**MCDNV 1,5/ 7-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1750151**	50
8	26.67	**MCDNV 1,5/ 8-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1750164**	50
9	30.48	**MCDNV 1,5/ 9-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1750177**	50
10	34.29	**MCDNV 1,5/10-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1750180**	50
11	38.10	**MCDNV 1,5/11-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1750193**	50
12	41.91	**MCDNV 1,5/12-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1750203**	50
13	45.72	**MCDNV 1,5/13-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1750216**	50
14	49.53	**MCDNV 1,5/14-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1750229**	50
15	53.34	**MCDNV 1,5/15-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1750232**	50
16	57.15	**MCDNV 1,5/16-G1-3,81 P14THR**	**1750245**	50

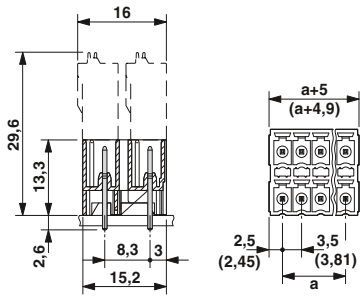
MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

2.6 mm pin length, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

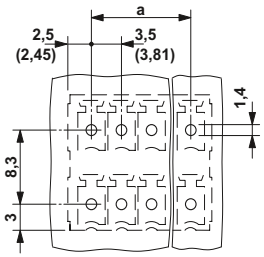
1.4 mm pin length, with engagement noses, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

2.6 mm pin length, with engagement noses, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



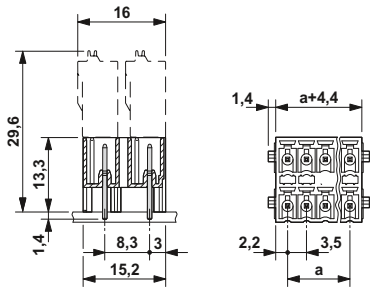
Drilling diagram



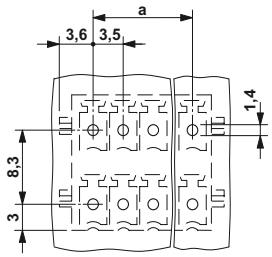
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MCDNV 1,5/ 2-G1-3,5 P26THR	1952788	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 3-G1-3,5 P26THR	1952791	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 4-G1-3,5 P26THR	1952801	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 5-G1-3,5 P26THR	1952814	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 6-G1-3,5 P26THR	1952827	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 7-G1-3,5 P26THR	1952830	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 8-G1-3,5 P26THR	1952843	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 9-G1-3,5 P26THR	1952856	50
MCDNV 1,5/10-G1-3,5 P26THR	1952869	50
MCDNV 1,5/11-G1-3,5 P26THR	1952872	50
MCDNV 1,5/12-G1-3,5 P26THR	1952885	50
MCDNV 1,5/13-G1-3,5 P26THR	1952898	50
MCDNV 1,5/14-G1-3,5 P26THR	1952908	50
MCDNV 1,5/15-G1-3,5 P26THR	1952911	50
MCDNV 1,5/16-G1-3,5 P26THR	1952924	50
3.81 mm pitch, color: Black		
MCDNV 1,5/ 2-G1-3,81 P26THR	1750290	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 3-G1-3,81 P26THR	1750300	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 4-G1-3,81 P26THR	1750313	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 5-G1-3,81 P26THR	1750326	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 6-G1-3,81 P26THR	1750339	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 7-G1-3,81 P26THR	1750342	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 8-G1-3,81 P26THR	1750355	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 9-G1-3,81 P26THR	1750368	50
MCDNV 1,5/10-G1-3,81 P26THR	1750371	50
MCDNV 1,5/11-G1-3,81 P26THR	1750384	50
MCDNV 1,5/12-G1-3,81 P26THR	1750397	50
MCDNV 1,5/13-G1-3,81 P26THR	1750407	50
MCDNV 1,5/14-G1-3,81 P26THR	1750410	50
MCDNV 1,5/15-G1-3,81 P26THR	1750423	50
MCDNV 1,5/16-G1-3,81 P26THR	1750436	50

Dimensional drawing



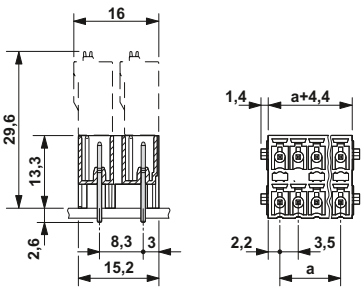
Drilling diagram



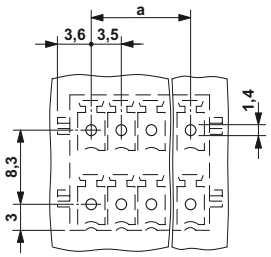
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MCDNV 1,5/ 2-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1952500	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 3-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1952513	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 4-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1952526	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 5-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1952539	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 6-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1952542	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 7-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1952555	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 8-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1952568	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 9-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1952571	50
MCDNV 1,5/10-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1952584	50
MCDNV 1,5/11-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1952597	50
MCDNV 1,5/12-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1952607	50
MCDNV 1,5/13-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1952610	50
MCDNV 1,5/14-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1952623	50
MCDNV 1,5/15-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1952636	50
MCDNV 1,5/16-G1-3,5 RNP14THR	1952649	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
MCDNV 1,5/ 2-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1952458	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 3-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1952461	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 4-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1952474	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 5-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1952487	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 6-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1952490	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 7-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1952212	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 8-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1952225	50
MCDNV 1,5/ 9-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1952238	50
MCDNV 1,5/10-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1952241	50
MCDNV 1,5/11-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1952254	50
MCDNV 1,5/12-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1952694	50
MCDNV 1,5/13-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1952704	50
MCDNV 1,5/14-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1952717	50
MCDNV 1,5/15-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1952720	50
MCDNV 1,5/16-G1-3,5 RNP26THR	1952733	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Single-level header for press-in technology

- Pin strips with flexible press-in zone ERNI-PRESS
- Plug-in direction horizontal and vertical to the PCB
- Processing as per EN 60352-5
- Press-in tools available on request
- Versions with and without a threaded flange
- You can find user notes and recommendations for the press-in technology on page 31

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

Mounting screws for base element with threaded flange (....GF...): sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,2x4,5 C or ISO 7049-ST 2,2x4,5 C.

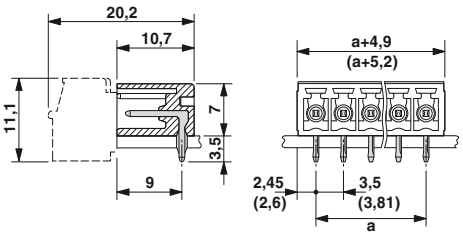
For the structure of the plated bore hole for EMC 1,5/...-G(F)-... and EMCV 1,5/....-G(F)-... see page 31.

Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

Accessories

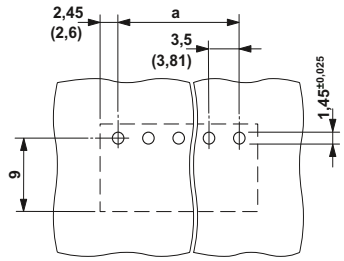
For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB** **Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8 or SK 3,81/2,8**	797
	Stamp holder EMC 1,5-SH **Order No. 1877258**	826
Only for EMCV 1,5/...-G(F)-3,81		
	Stamp set EMCV 1,5-SS 1 **Order No. 1877274**	826

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

Minimum printed circuit board thickness 1.5 mm



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	8		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5 / 3.81		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	250
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PBT / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.45 / 0,8 x 0,8 mm		

Ordering data

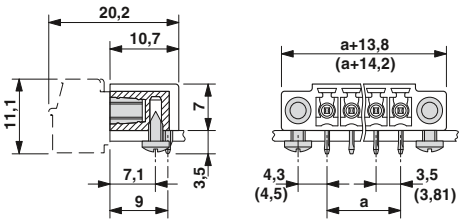
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
2	3.50	**EMC 1,5/ 2-G-3,5**	**1897092**	50
3	7.00	**EMC 1,5/ 3-G-3,5**	**1897102**	50
4	10.50	**EMC 1,5/ 4-G-3,5**	**1897115**	50
5	14.00	**EMC 1,5/ 5-G-3,5**	**1897128**	50
6	17.50	**EMC 1,5/ 6-G-3,5**	**1897131**	50
7	21.00	**EMC 1,5/ 7-G-3,5**	**1897144**	50
8	24.50	**EMC 1,5/ 8-G-3,5**	**1897157**	50
9	28.00	**EMC 1,5/ 9-G-3,5**	**1897160**	50
10	31.50	**EMC 1,5/10-G-3,5**	**1897173**	50
11	35.00	**EMC 1,5/11-G-3,5**	**1897186**	50
12	38.50	**EMC 1,5/12-G-3,5**	**1897199**	50
13	42.00	**EMC 1,5/13-G-3,5**	**1897209**	50
14	45.50	**EMC 1,5/14-G-3,5**	**1897212**	50
15	49.00	**EMC 1,5/15-G-3,5**	**1897225**	50
16	52.50	**EMC 1,5/16-G-3,5**	**1897238**	50
		Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
2	3.81	**EMC 1,5/ 2-G-3,81**	**1897801**	50
3	7.62	**EMC 1,5/ 3-G-3,81**	**1897814**	50
4	11.43	**EMC 1,5/ 4-G-3,81**	**1897827**	50
5	15.24	**EMC 1,5/ 5-G-3,81**	**1897830**	50
6	19.05	**EMC 1,5/ 6-G-3,81**	**1897843**	50
7	22.86	**EMC 1,5/ 7-G-3,81**	**1897856**	50
8	26.67	**EMC 1,5/ 8-G-3,81**	**1897869**	50
9	30.48	**EMC 1,5/ 9-G-3,81**	**1897872**	50
10	34.29	**EMC 1,5/10-G-3,81**	**1897885**	50
11	38.10	**EMC 1,5/11-G-3,81**	**1897898**	50
12	41.91	**EMC 1,5/12-G-3,81**	**1897908**	50
13	45.72	**EMC 1,5/13-G-3,81**	**1897911**	50
14	49.53	**EMC 1,5/14-G-3,81**	**1897924**	50
15	53.34	**EMC 1,5/15-G-3,81**	**1897937**	50
16	57.15	**EMC 1,5/16-G-3,81**	**1897940**	50

With threaded flange,
plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

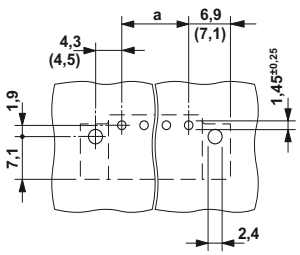
With threaded flange, plug-in direction vertical
to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

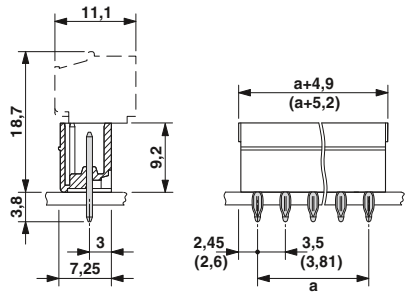
Minimum printed circuit board thickness 1.5 mm



Ordering data

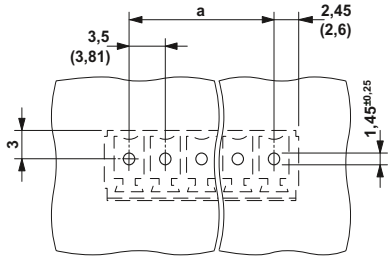
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
EMC 1,5/ 2-GF-3,5	1897241	50
EMC 1,5/ 3-GF-3,5	1897254	50
EMC 1,5/ 4-GF-3,5	1897267	50
EMC 1,5/ 5-GF-3,5	1897270	50
EMC 1,5/ 6-GF-3,5	1897283	50
EMC 1,5/ 7-GF-3,5	1897296	50
EMC 1,5/ 8-GF-3,5	1897306	50
EMC 1,5/ 9-GF-3,5	1897319	50
EMC 1,5/10-GF-3,5	1897322	50
EMC 1,5/11-GF-3,5	1897335	50
EMC 1,5/12-GF-3,5	1897348	50
EMC 1,5/13-GF-3,5	1897351	50
EMC 1,5/14-GF-3,5	1897364	50
EMC 1,5/15-GF-3,5	1897377	50
EMC 1,5/16-GF-3,5	1897380	50
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
EMC 1,5/ 2-GF-3,81	1896941	50
EMC 1,5/ 3-GF-3,81	1896954	50
EMC 1,5/ 4-GF-3,81	1896967	50
EMC 1,5/ 5-GF-3,81	1896970	50
EMC 1,5/ 6-GF-3,81	1896983	50
EMC 1,5/ 7-GF-3,81	1896996	50
EMC 1,5/ 8-GF-3,81	1897005	50
EMC 1,5/ 9-GF-3,81	1897018	50
EMC 1,5/10-GF-3,81	1897021	50
EMC 1,5/11-GF-3,81	1897034	50
EMC 1,5/12-GF-3,81	1897047	50
EMC 1,5/13-GF-3,81	1897050	50
EMC 1,5/14-GF-3,81	1897063	50
EMC 1,5/15-GF-3,81	1897076	50
EMC 1,5/16-GF-3,81	1897089	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

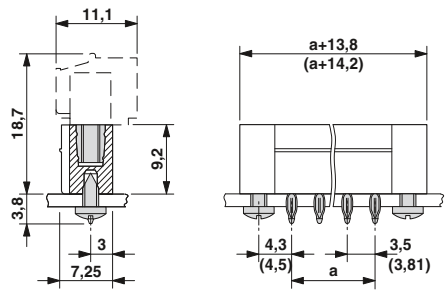
Minimum printed circuit board thickness 1.5 mm



Ordering data

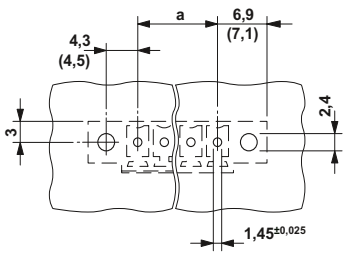
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
EMCV 1,5/ 2-G-3,5	1911017	50
EMCV 1,5/ 3-G-3,5	1911020	50
EMCV 1,5/ 4-G-3,5	1911033	50
EMCV 1,5/ 5-G-3,5	1911046	50
EMCV 1,5/ 6-G-3,5	1911059	50
EMCV 1,5/ 7-G-3,5	1911062	50
EMCV 1,5/ 8-G-3,5	1911075	50
EMCV 1,5/ 9-G-3,5	1911088	50
EMCV 1,5/10-G-3,5	1911091	50
EMCV 1,5/11-G-3,5	1911101	50
EMCV 1,5/12-G-3,5	1911114	50
EMCV 1,5/13-G-3,5	1911127	50
EMCV 1,5/14-G-3,5	1911130	50
EMCV 1,5/15-G-3,5	1911143	50
EMCV 1,5/16-G-3,5	1911156	50
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
EMCV 1,5/ 2-G-3,81	1860647	50
EMCV 1,5/ 3-G-3,81	1860650	50
EMCV 1,5/ 4-G-3,81	1860663	50
EMCV 1,5/ 5-G-3,81	1860676	50
EMCV 1,5/ 6-G-3,81	1860689	50
EMCV 1,5/ 7-G-3,81	1860692	50
EMCV 1,5/ 8-G-3,81	1860702	50
EMCV 1,5/ 9-G-3,81	1860715	50
EMCV 1,5/10-G-3,81	1860728	50
EMCV 1,5/11-G-3,81	1860731	50
EMCV 1,5/12-G-3,81	1860744	50
EMCV 1,5/13-G-3,81	1860757	50
EMCV 1,5/14-G-3,81	1860760	50
EMCV 1,5/15-G-3,81	1860773	50
EMCV 1,5/16-G-3,81	1860786	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

Minimum printed circuit board thickness 1.5 mm

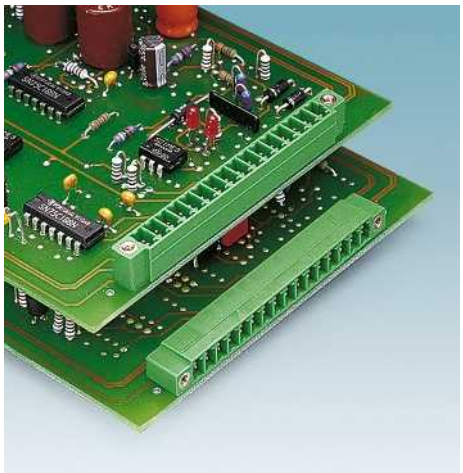


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
EMCV 1,5/ 2-GF-3,5	1911169	50
EMCV 1,5/ 3-GF-3,5	1911172	50
EMCV 1,5/ 4-GF-3,5	1911185	50
EMCV 1,5/ 5-GF-3,5	1911198	50
EMCV 1,5/ 6-GF-3,5	1911208	50
EMCV 1,5/ 7-GF-3,5	1911211	50
EMCV 1,5/ 8-GF-3,5	1911224	50
EMCV 1,5/ 9-GF-3,5	1911237	50
EMCV 1,5/10-GF-3,5	1911240	50
EMCV 1,5/11-GF-3,5	1911253	50
EMCV 1,5/12-GF-3,5	1911266	50
EMCV 1,5/13-GF-3,5	1911279	50
EMCV 1,5/14-GF-3,5	1911282	50
EMCV 1,5/15-GF-3,5	1911295	50
EMCV 1,5/16-GF-3,5	1911305	50
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
EMCV 1,5/ 2-GF-3,81	1879285	50
EMCV 1,5/ 3-GF-3,81	1879298	50
EMCV 1,5/ 4-GF-3,81	1879308	50
EMCV 1,5/ 5-GF-3,81	1879311	50
EMCV 1,5/ 6-GF-3,81	1879324	50
EMCV 1,5/ 7-GF-3,81	1879337	50
EMCV 1,5/ 8-GF-3,81	1879340	50
EMCV 1,5/ 9-GF-3,81	1879353	50
EMCV 1,5/10-GF-3,81	1879366	50
EMCV 1,5/11-GF-3,81	1879379	50
EMCV 1,5/12-GF-3,81	1879382	50
EMCV 1,5/13-GF-3,81	1879395	50
EMCV 1,5/14-GF-3,81	1879405	50
EMCV 1,5/15-GF-3,81	1879418	50
EMCV 1,5/16-GF-3,81	1879421	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Single-level header for the wave soldering processes



- Low-profile pin strips with compact pitches
- Plug-in direction parallel and vertical to the PCB
- Versions with and without a threaded flange
- Versions with engagement noses for locking plugs with self-locking flanges
- Versions with Lock & Release locking and threaded flange can be used with plugs with Lock & Release or with screw flange
- Individual position coding by inserting the coding profiles
- Higher numbers of positions up to 20-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

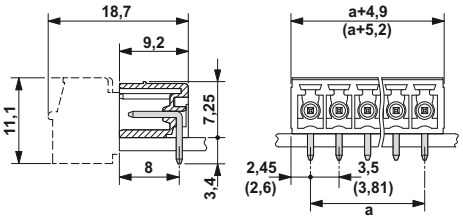
Mounting screws for base element with threaded flange (....GF...): sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,2x4,5 C or ISO 7049-ST 2,2x4,5 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

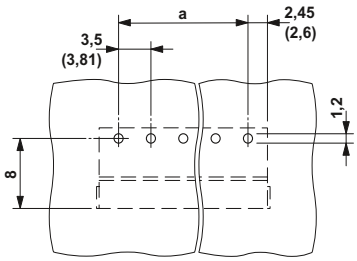
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8 or SK 3,81/2,8**	797

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



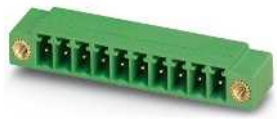
Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	8		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5 / 3.81		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	250
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PBT / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.2 / 0,8 x 0,8 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
2	3.50	**MC 1,5/ 2-G-3,5**	**1844210**	250
3	7.00	**MC 1,5/ 3-G-3,5**	**1844223**	250
4	10.50	**MC 1,5/ 4-G-3,5**	**1844236**	250
5	14.00	**MC 1,5/ 5-G-3,5**	**1844249**	250
6	17.50	**MC 1,5/ 6-G-3,5**	**1844252**	100
7	21.00	**MC 1,5/ 7-G-3,5**	**1844265**	100
8	24.50	**MC 1,5/ 8-G-3,5**	**1844278**	100
9	28.00	**MC 1,5/ 9-G-3,5**	**1844281**	100
10	31.50	**MC 1,5/10-G-3,5**	**1844294**	100
11	35.00	**MC 1,5/11-G-3,5**	**1844304**	50
12	38.50	**MC 1,5/12-G-3,5**	**1844317**	50
13	42.00	**MC 1,5/13-G-3,5**	**1844320**	50
14	45.50	**MC 1,5/14-G-3,5**	**1844333**	50
15	49.00	**MC 1,5/15-G-3,5**	**1844346**	50
16	52.50	**MC 1,5/16-G-3,5**	**1844359**	50
		Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
2	3.81	**MC 1,5/ 2-G-3,81**	**1803277**	250
3	7.62	**MC 1,5/ 3-G-3,81**	**1803280**	250
4	11.43	**MC 1,5/ 4-G-3,81**	**1803293**	250
5	15.24	**MC 1,5/ 5-G-3,81**	**1803303**	250
6	19.05	**MC 1,5/ 6-G-3,81**	**1803316**	100
7	22.86	**MC 1,5/ 7-G-3,81**	**1803329**	100
8	26.67	**MC 1,5/ 8-G-3,81**	**1803332**	100
9	30.48	**MC 1,5/ 9-G-3,81**	**1803345**	100
10	34.29	**MC 1,5/10-G-3,81**	**1803358**	100
11	38.10	**MC 1,5/11-G-3,81**	**1803361**	50
12	41.91	**MC 1,5/12-G-3,81**	**1803374**	50
13	45.72	**MC 1,5/13-G-3,81**	**1803387**	50
14	49.53	**MC 1,5/14-G-3,81**	**1803390**	50
15	53.34	**MC 1,5/15-G-3,81**	**1803400**	50
16	57.15	**MC 1,5/16-G-3,81**	**1803413**	50

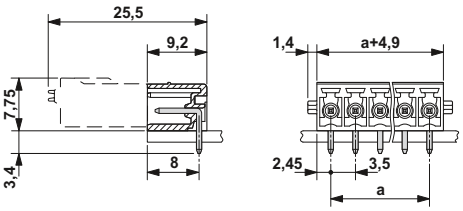
With engagement noses, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB



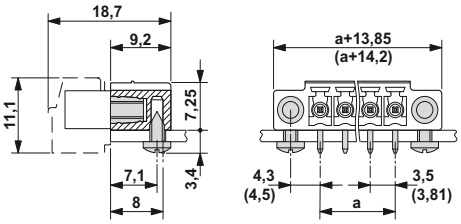
With threaded flange, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

With Lock & Release mechanism and threaded flange, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

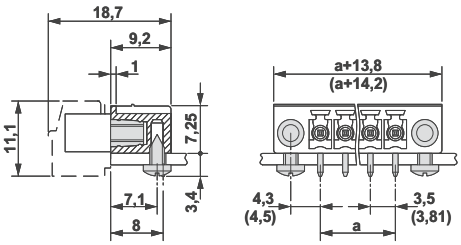
Dimensional drawing



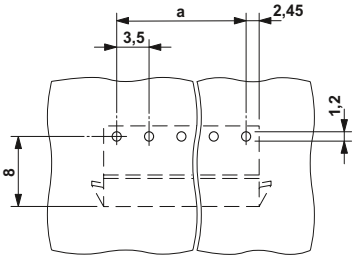
Dimensional drawing



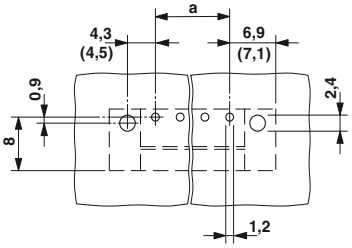
Dimensional drawing



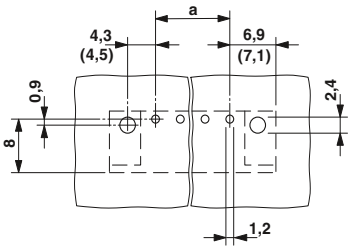
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
MC 1,5/ 2-G-3,5-RN	1731675	50
MC 1,5/ 3-G-3,5-RN	1731688	50
MC 1,5/ 4-G-3,5-RN	1731691	50
MC 1,5/ 5-G-3,5-RN	1731701	50
MC 1,5/ 6-G-3,5-RN	1731714	50
MC 1,5/ 7-G-3,5-RN	1731727	50
MC 1,5/ 8-G-3,5-RN	1731730	50
MC 1,5/ 9-G-3,5-RN	1731743	50
MC 1,5/10-G-3,5-RN	1731756	50
MC 1,5/11-G-3,5-RN	1731769	50
MC 1,5/12-G-3,5-RN	1731772	50
MC 1,5/13-G-3,5-RN	1731785	50
MC 1,5/14-G-3,5-RN	1731798	50
MC 1,5/15-G-3,5-RN	1731808	50
MC 1,5/16-G-3,5-RN	1731811	50

Ordering data

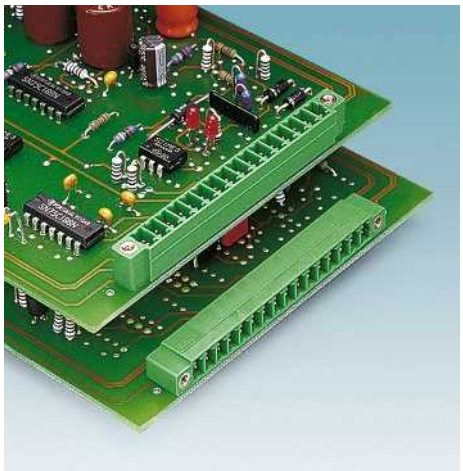
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
MC 1,5/ 2-GF-3,5	1843790	250
MC 1,5/ 3-GF-3,5	1843800	250
MC 1,5/ 4-GF-3,5	1843813	250
MC 1,5/ 5-GF-3,5	1843826	250
MC 1,5/ 6-GF-3,5	1843839	100
MC 1,5/ 7-GF-3,5	1843842	100
MC 1,5/ 8-GF-3,5	1843855	100
MC 1,5/ 9-GF-3,5	1843868	100
MC 1,5/10-GF-3,5	1843871	100
MC 1,5/11-GF-3,5	1843884	50
MC 1,5/12-GF-3,5	1843897	50
MC 1,5/13-GF-3,5	1843907	50
MC 1,5/14-GF-3,5	1843910	50
MC 1,5/15-GF-3,5	1843923	50
MC 1,5/16-GF-3,5	1843936	50
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
MC 1,5/ 2-GF-3,81	1827868	250
MC 1,5/ 3-GF-3,81	1827871	250
MC 1,5/ 4-GF-3,81	1827884	250
MC 1,5/ 5-GF-3,81	1827897	250
MC 1,5/ 6-GF-3,81	1827907	100
MC 1,5/ 7-GF-3,81	1827910	100
MC 1,5/ 8-GF-3,81	1827923	100
MC 1,5/ 9-GF-3,81	1827936	100
MC 1,5/10-GF-3,81	1827949	100
MC 1,5/11-GF-3,81	1827952	50
MC 1,5/12-GF-3,81	1827965	50
MC 1,5/13-GF-3,81	1827978	50
MC 1,5/14-GF-3,81	1827981	50
MC 1,5/15-GF-3,81	1827994	50
MC 1,5/16-GF-3,81	1828003	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
MC 1,5/ 2-GF-3,5-LR	1817615	50
MC 1,5/ 3-GF-3,5-LR	1817628	50
MC 1,5/ 4-GF-3,5-LR	1817631	50
MC 1,5/ 5-GF-3,5-LR	1817644	50
MC 1,5/ 6-GF-3,5-LR	1817657	50
MC 1,5/ 7-GF-3,5-LR	1817660	50
MC 1,5/ 8-GF-3,5-LR	1817673	50
MC 1,5/ 9-GF-3,5-LR	1817686	50
MC 1,5/10-GF-3,5-LR	1817699	50
MC 1,5/11-GF-3,5-LR	1817709	50
MC 1,5/12-GF-3,5-LR	1817712	50
MC 1,5/13-GF-3,5-LR	1817725	50
MC 1,5/14-GF-3,5-LR	1817738	50
MC 1,5/15-GF-3,5-LR	1817741	50
MC 1,5/16-GF-3,5-LR	1817754	50
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
MC 1,5/ 2-GF-3,81-LR	1817806	50
MC 1,5/ 3-GF-3,81-LR	1817819	50
MC 1,5/ 4-GF-3,81-LR	1817822	50
MC 1,5/ 5-GF-3,81-LR	1817835	50
MC 1,5/ 6-GF-3,81-LR	1817848	50
MC 1,5/ 7-GF-3,81-LR	1817851	50
MC 1,5/ 8-GF-3,81-LR	1817864	50
MC 1,5/ 9-GF-3,81-LR	1817877	50
MC 1,5/10-GF-3,81-LR	1817880	50
MC 1,5/11-GF-3,81-LR	1817893	50
MC 1,5/12-GF-3,81-LR	1817903	50
MC 1,5/13-GF-3,81-LR	1817916	50
MC 1,5/14-GF-3,81-LR	1817929	50
MC 1,5/15-GF-3,81-LR	1817932	50
MC 1,5/16-GF-3,81-LR	1817945	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Single-level header for the wave soldering processes



- Low-profile pin strips with compact pitches
- Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB
- Versions with and without a threaded flange
- Versions with engagement noses for locking plugs with self-locking flanges
- Versions with Lock & Release locking and threaded flange can be used with plugs with Lock & Release or with screw flange

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

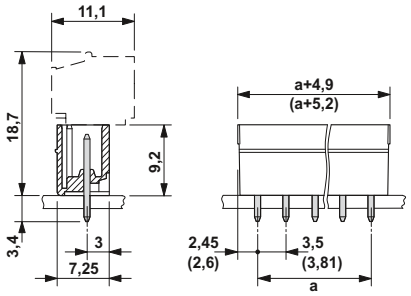
Mounting screws for base element with threaded flange (....GF...): sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,2x4,5 C or ISO 7049-ST 2,2x4,5 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

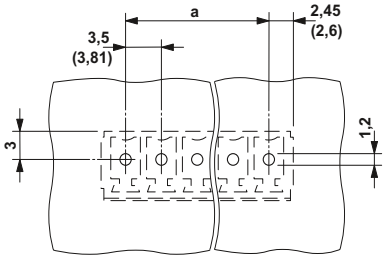
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 3,81/2,8**	797

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

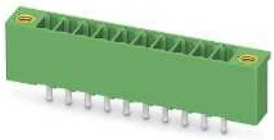
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	8		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5 / 3.81		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	250
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PBT / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.2 / 0,8 x 0,8 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
2	3.50	**MCV 1,5/ 2-G-3,5**	**1843606**	250
3	7.00	**MCV 1,5/ 3-G-3,5**	**1843619**	250
4	10.50	**MCV 1,5/ 4-G-3,5**	**1843622**	250
5	14.00	**MCV 1,5/ 5-G-3,5**	**1843635**	250
6	17.50	**MCV 1,5/ 6-G-3,5**	**1843648**	100
7	21.00	**MCV 1,5/ 7-G-3,5**	**1843651**	100
8	24.50	**MCV 1,5/ 8-G-3,5**	**1843664**	100
9	28.00	**MCV 1,5/ 9-G-3,5**	**1843677**	100
10	31.50	**MCV 1,5/10-G-3,5**	**1843680**	100
11	35.00	**MCV 1,5/11-G-3,5**	**1843693**	50
12	38.50	**MCV 1,5/12-G-3,5**	**1843703**	50
13	42.00	**MCV 1,5/13-G-3,5**	**1843716**	50
14	45.50	**MCV 1,5/14-G-3,5**	**1843729**	50
15	49.00	**MCV 1,5/15-G-3,5**	**1843732**	50
16	52.50	**MCV 1,5/16-G-3,5**	**1843745**	50
		Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
2	3.81	**MCV 1,5/ 2-G-3,81**	**1803426**	250
3	7.62	**MCV 1,5/ 3-G-3,81**	**1803439**	250
4	11.43	**MCV 1,5/ 4-G-3,81**	**1803442**	250
5	15.24	**MCV 1,5/ 5-G-3,81**	**1803455**	250
6	19.05	**MCV 1,5/ 6-G-3,81**	**1803468**	100
7	22.86	**MCV 1,5/ 7-G-3,81**	**1803471**	100
8	26.67	**MCV 1,5/ 8-G-3,81**	**1803484**	100
9	30.48	**MCV 1,5/ 9-G-3,81**	**1803497**	100
10	34.29	**MCV 1,5/10-G-3,81**	**1803507**	100
11	38.10	**MCV 1,5/11-G-3,81**	**1803510**	50
12	41.91	**MCV 1,5/12-G-3,81**	**1803523**	50
13	45.72	**MCV 1,5/13-G-3,81**	**1803536**	50
14	49.53	**MCV 1,5/14-G-3,81**	**1803549**	50
15	53.34	**MCV 1,5/15-G-3,81**	**1803552**	50
16	57.15	**MCV 1,5/16-G-3,81**	**1803565**	50

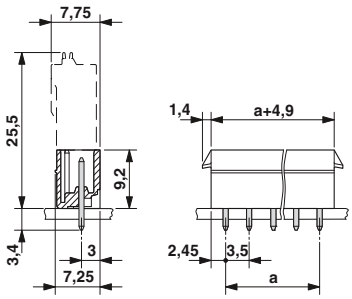
With engagement noses, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

With threaded flange, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

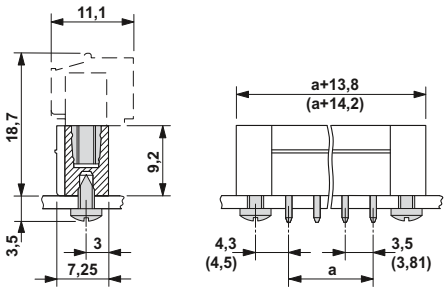


With Lock & Release mechanism and threaded flange, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

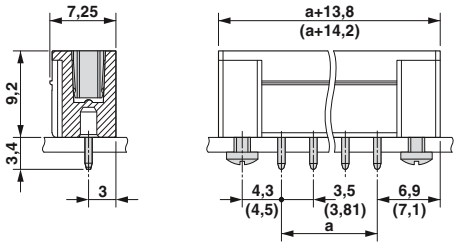
Dimensional drawing



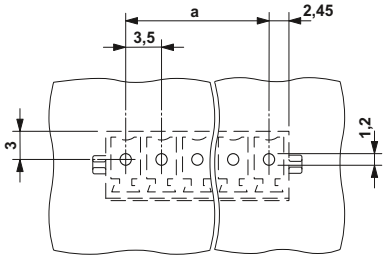
Dimensional drawing



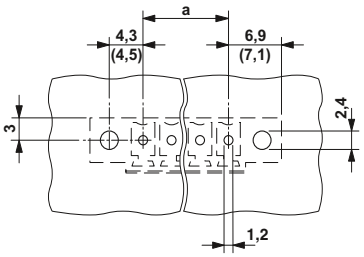
Dimensional drawing



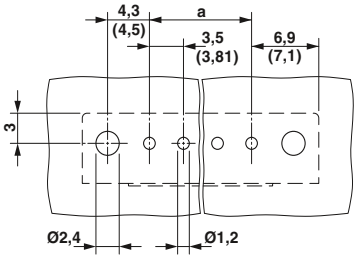
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
MCV 1,5/ 2-G-3,5-RN	1731471	50
MCV 1,5/ 3-G-3,5-RN	1731484	50
MCV 1,5/ 4-G-3,5-RN	1731497	50
MCV 1,5/ 5-G-3,5-RN	1731510	50
MCV 1,5/ 6-G-3,5-RN	1731523	50
MCV 1,5/ 7-G-3,5-RN	1731536	50
MCV 1,5/ 8-G-3,5-RN	1731549	50
MCV 1,5/ 9-G-3,5-RN	1731552	50
MCV 1,5/10-G-3,5-RN	1731565	50
MCV 1,5/11-G-3,5-RN	1731578	50
MCV 1,5/12-G-3,5-RN	1731581	50
MCV 1,5/13-G-3,5-RN	1731594	50
MCV 1,5/14-G-3,5-RN	1731604	50
MCV 1,5/15-G-3,5-RN	1731617	50
MCV 1,5/16-G-3,5-RN	1731620	50

Ordering data

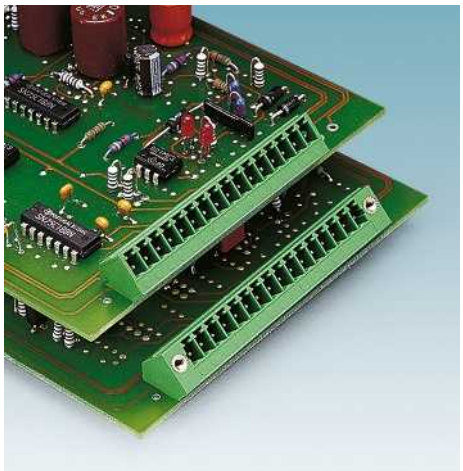
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
MCV 1,5/ 2-GF-3,5	1843224	250
MCV 1,5/ 3-GF-3,5	1843237	250
MCV 1,5/ 4-GF-3,5	1843240	250
MCV 1,5/ 5-GF-3,5	1843253	250
MCV 1,5/ 6-GF-3,5	1843266	100
MCV 1,5/ 7-GF-3,5	1843279	100
MCV 1,5/ 8-GF-3,5	1843282	100
MCV 1,5/ 9-GF-3,5	1843295	100
MCV 1,5/10-GF-3,5	1843305	100
MCV 1,5/11-GF-3,5	1843318	50
MCV 1,5/12-GF-3,5	1843321	50
MCV 1,5/13-GF-3,5	1843334	50
MCV 1,5/14-GF-3,5	1843347	50
MCV 1,5/15-GF-3,5	1843350	50
MCV 1,5/16-GF-3,5	1843363	50
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
MCV 1,5/ 2-GF-3,81	1830596	250
MCV 1,5/ 3-GF-3,81	1830606	250
MCV 1,5/ 4-GF-3,81	1830619	250
MCV 1,5/ 5-GF-3,81	1830622	250
MCV 1,5/ 6-GF-3,81	1830635	100
MCV 1,5/ 7-GF-3,81	1830648	100
MCV 1,5/ 8-GF-3,81	1830651	100
MCV 1,5/ 9-GF-3,81	1830664	100
MCV 1,5/10-GF-3,81	1830677	100
MCV 1,5/11-GF-3,81	1830680	50
MCV 1,5/12-GF-3,81	1830693	50
MCV 1,5/13-GF-3,81	1830703	50
MCV 1,5/14-GF-3,81	1830716	50
MCV 1,5/15-GF-3,81	1830729	50
MCV 1,5/16-GF-3,81	1830732	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
MCV 1,5/ 2-GF-3,5-LR	1817990	50
MCV 1,5/ 3-GF-3,5-LR	1818009	50
MCV 1,5/ 4-GF-3,5-LR	1818012	50
MCV 1,5/ 5-GF-3,5-LR	1818025	50
MCV 1,5/ 6-GF-3,5-LR	1818038	50
MCV 1,5/ 7-GF-3,5-LR	1818041	50
MCV 1,5/ 8-GF-3,5-LR	1818054	50
MCV 1,5/ 9-GF-3,5-LR	1818067	50
MCV 1,5/10-GF-3,5-LR	1818070	50
MCV 1,5/11-GF-3,5-LR	1818083	50
MCV 1,5/12-GF-3,5-LR	1818096	50
MCV 1,5/13-GF-3,5-LR	1818106	50
MCV 1,5/14-GF-3,5-LR	1818119	50
MCV 1,5/15-GF-3,5-LR	1818122	50
MCV 1,5/16-GF-3,5-LR	1818135	50
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
MCV 1,5/ 2-GF-3,81-LR	1818180	50
MCV 1,5/ 3-GF-3,81-LR	1818193	50
MCV 1,5/ 4-GF-3,81-LR	1818203	50
MCV 1,5/ 5-GF-3,81-LR	1818216	50
MCV 1,5/ 6-GF-3,81-LR	1818229	50
MCV 1,5/ 7-GF-3,81-LR	1818232	50
MCV 1,5/ 8-GF-3,81-LR	1818245	50
MCV 1,5/ 9-GF-3,81-LR	1818258	50
MCV 1,5/10-GF-3,81-LR	1818261	50
MCV 1,5/11-GF-3,81-LR	1818274	50
MCV 1,5/12-GF-3,81-LR	1818287	50
MCV 1,5/13-GF-3,81-LR	1818290	50
MCV 1,5/14-GF-3,81-LR	1818300	50
MCV 1,5/15-GF-3,81-LR	1818313	50
MCV 1,5/16-GF-3,81-LR	1818326	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Single-level header for the wave soldering processes



- Low-profile pin strips with compact pitches
- Plug-in direction at an angle of 45° to the PCB
- 45° angle makes it easier to plug in the connector in restricted spaces
- Versions with and without a threaded flange

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

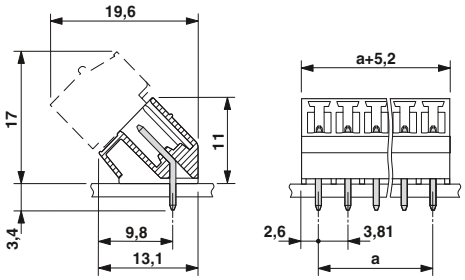
COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

Plug-in direction 45° to the PCB

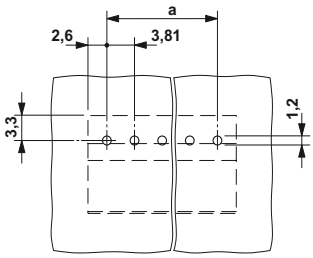
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 3,81/2,8**	797

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

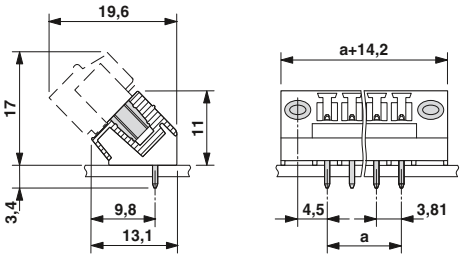
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	8		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.81		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.2 / 0,8 x 0,8 mm		

Ordering data

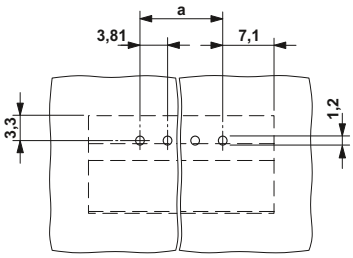
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
2	3.81	**SMC 1,5/ 2-G-3,81**	**1827279**	50
3	7.62	**SMC 1,5/ 3-G-3,81**	**1827282**	50
4	11.43	**SMC 1,5/ 4-G-3,81**	**1827295**	50
5	15.24	**SMC 1,5/ 5-G-3,81**	**1827305**	50
6	19.05	**SMC 1,5/ 6-G-3,81**	**1827318**	50
7	22.86	**SMC 1,5/ 7-G-3,81**	**1827321**	50
8	26.67	**SMC 1,5/ 8-G-3,81**	**1827334**	50
9	30.48	**SMC 1,5/ 9-G-3,81**	**1827347**	50
10	34.29	**SMC 1,5/10-G-3,81**	**1827350**	50
11	38.10	**SMC 1,5/11-G-3,81**	**1827363**	50
12	41.91	**SMC 1,5/12-G-3,81**	**1827376**	50
13	45.72	**SMC 1,5/13-G-3,81**	**1827389**	50
14	49.53	**SMC 1,5/14-G-3,81**	**1827392**	50
15	53.34	**SMC 1,5/15-G-3,81**	**1827402**	50
16	57.15	**SMC 1,5/16-G-3,81**	**1827415**	50

With threaded flange, plug-in direction 45° to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

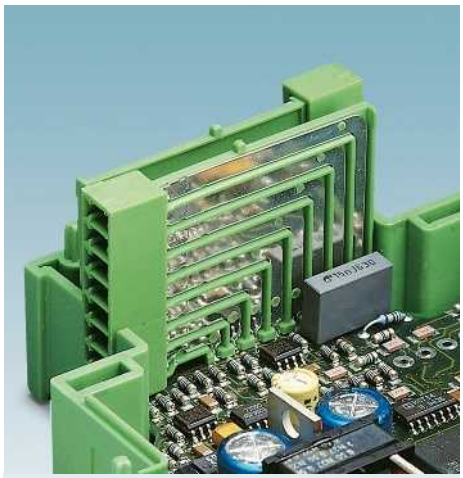


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
SMC 1,5/ 2-GF-3,81	1827428	50
SMC 1,5/ 3-GF-3,81	1827431	50
SMC 1,5/ 4-GF-3,81	1827444	50
SMC 1,5/ 5-GF-3,81	1827457	50
SMC 1,5/ 6-GF-3,81	1827460	50
SMC 1,5/ 7-GF-3,81	1827473	50
SMC 1,5/ 8-GF-3,81	1827486	50
SMC 1,5/ 9-GF-3,81	1827499	50
SMC 1,5/10-GF-3,81	1827509	50
SMC 1,5/11-GF-3,81	1827512	50
SMC 1,5/12-GF-3,81	1827525	50
SMC 1,5/13-GF-3,81	1827538	50
SMC 1,5/14-GF-3,81	1827541	50
SMC 1,5/15-GF-3,81	1827554	50
SMC 1,5/16-GF-3,81	1827567	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Single-level header for the wave soldering processes



– Space-saving header
– Pin strip perpendicular (orthogonal) to the PCB
– Pitch: 3.81 mm

MCO 1,5/…-GL
– The PCB is to the left of the header

MCO 1,5/…-GR
– The PCB is to the right of the header

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

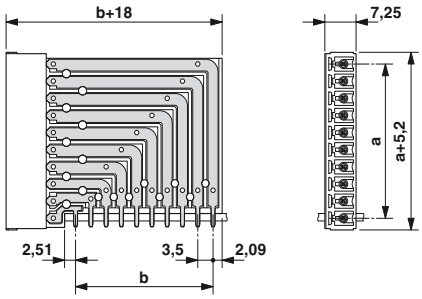
Dimension b:
3-pos. = 7.00 mm
4-pos. = 10.50 mm
5-pos. = 14.00 mm
6-pos. = 17.50 mm
7-pos. = 21.00 mm
8-pos. = 24.50 mm
9-pos. = 28.00 mm
10-pos. = 31.50 mm

Pin strip leading off at a right angle "PCB on the left"

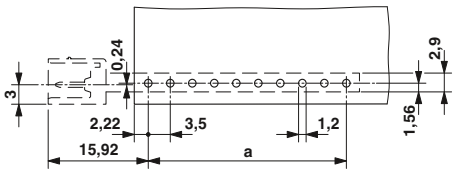
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB** **Order No. 1734634**	38

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

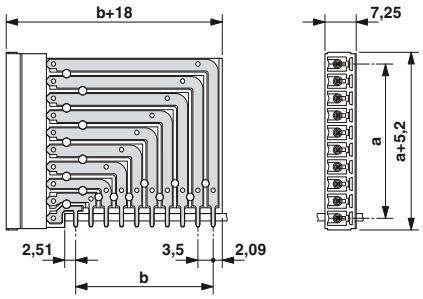
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	8		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.81		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	125	160	200
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA (PBT) / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1 / 0,9 x 0,32 mm		

Ordering data

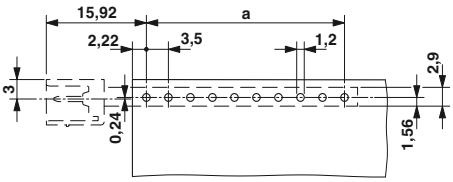
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
3	7.62	**MCO 1,5/ 3-GL-3,81**	**1861730**	50
4	11.43	**MCO 1,5/ 4-GL-3,81**	**1861743**	50
5	15.24	**MCO 1,5/ 5-GL-3,81**	**1861756**	50
6	19.05	**MCO 1,5/ 6-GL-3,81**	**1861769**	50
7	22.86	**MCO 1,5/ 7-GL-3,81**	**1861772**	50
8	26.67	**MCO 1,5/ 8-GL-3,81**	**1861785**	50
9	30.48	**MCO 1,5/ 9-GL-3,81**	**1861798**	50
10	34.29	**MCO 1,5/10-GL-3,81**	**1861808**	50

Pin strip leading off at a right angle
"PCB on the right"

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
MCO 1,5/ 3-GR-3,81	1861659	50
MCO 1,5/ 4-GR-3,81	1861662	50
MCO 1,5/ 5-GR-3,81	1861675	50
MCO 1,5/ 6-GR-3,81	1861688	50
MCO 1,5/ 7-GR-3,81	1861691	50
MCO 1,5/ 8-GR-3,81	1861701	50
MCO 1,5/ 9-GR-3,81	1861714	50
MCO 1,5/10-GR-3,81	1861727	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Orthogonal headers for wave soldering processes

- Headers for ME and ME MAX electronic housings
- Plug-in direction orthogonal to the PCB
- Pitch: 3.5 mm
- “Left” and “right” design
- Number of positions between 3 and 5

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

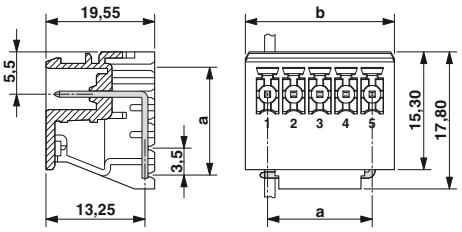
COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

Pin strip leading off at a right angle “left”

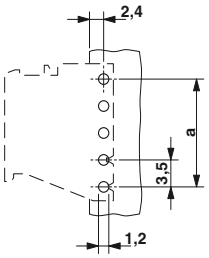
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding section **CR-MSTBO G1** **Order No. 2199618**	38

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

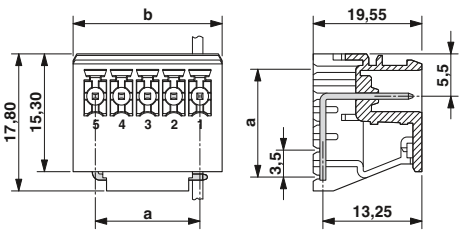
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	8		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.2 / 0,8 x 0,8 mm		

Ordering data

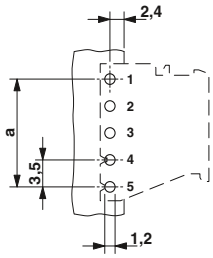
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		COMBICON headers, left, pitch: 3.5 mm,color: light gray		
3	7.00	**MCO 1,5/ 3-G1L-3,5 KMGY**	**2278319**	50
4	10.50	**MCO 1,5/ 4-G1L-3,5 KMGY**	**2278364**	50
5	14.00	**MCO 1,5/ 5-G1L-3,5 KMGY**	**2278380**	50

Pin strip leading off at a right angle "right"

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

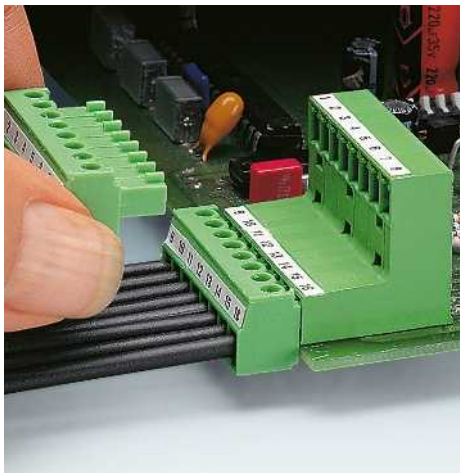


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
COMBICON headers, right, pitch: 3.5 mm, color: light gray		
MCO 1,5/ 3-G1R-3,5 KMGY	2278322	50
MCO 1,5/ 4-G1R-3,5 KMGY	2278377	50
MCO 1,5/ 5-G1R-3,5 KMGY	2278351	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Double-level header for the wave soldering processes



- Low-profile double-level headers with high contact density
- Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB
- Versions with and without a threaded flange

MCD 1,5/...-G-3,81
- With offset levels
- Improved view and accessibility to the lower level

MCD 1,5/…-G1-3,81
- Without a level offset, for flush installation in the front of the devices

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

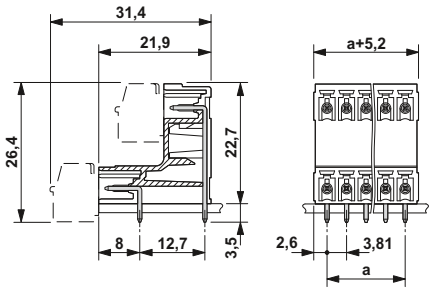
COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

With offset levels

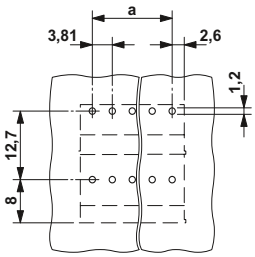
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 3,81/2,8**	797

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

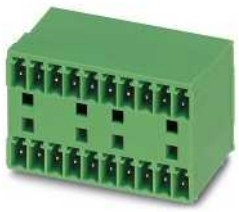
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	8		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.81		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	250
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.2 / 0,8 x 0,8 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
2	3.81	**MCD 1,5/ 2-G-3,81**	**1829950**	50
3	7.62	**MCD 1,5/ 3-G-3,81**	**1829963**	50
4	11.43	**MCD 1,5/ 4-G-3,81**	**1829976**	50
5	15.24	**MCD 1,5/ 5-G-3,81**	**1829989**	50
6	19.05	**MCD 1,5/ 6-G-3,81**	**1829992**	50
7	22.86	**MCD 1,5/ 7-G-3,81**	**1830004**	50
8	26.67	**MCD 1,5/ 8-G-3,81**	**1830017**	50
9	30.48	**MCD 1,5/ 9-G-3,81**	**1830020**	50
10	34.29	**MCD 1,5/10-G-3,81**	**1830033**	50
11	38.10	**MCD 1,5/11-G-3,81**	**1830046**	50
12	41.91	**MCD 1,5/12-G-3,81**	**1830059**	50
13	45.72	**MCD 1,5/13-G-3,81**	**1830062**	50
14	49.53	**MCD 1,5/14-G-3,81**	**1830075**	50
15	53.34	**MCD 1,5/15-G-3,81**	**1830088**	50
16	57.15	**MCD 1,5/16-G-3,81**	**1830091**	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

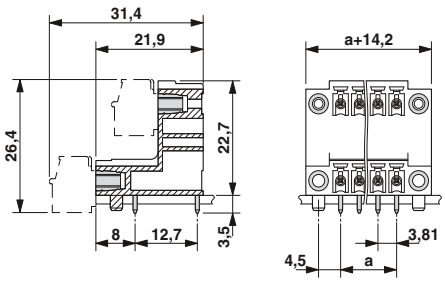
With offset levels and threaded flange



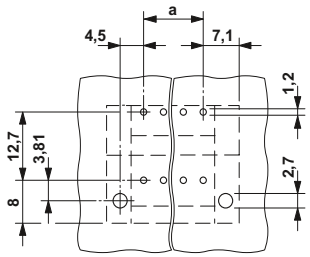
Without offset levels

Without offset levels, with threaded flange

Dimensional drawing



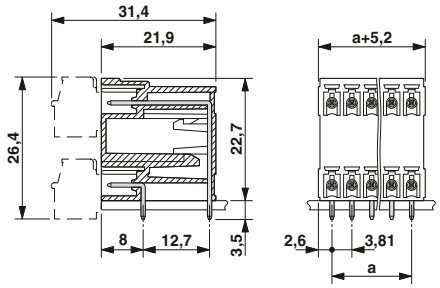
Drilling diagram



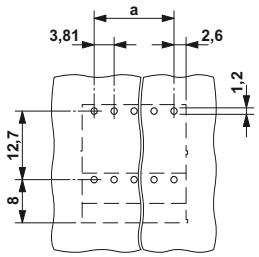
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
MCD 1,5/ 2-GF-3,81	1830101	50
MCD 1,5/ 3-GF-3,81	1830114	50
MCD 1,5/ 4-GF-3,81	1830127	50
MCD 1,5/ 5-GF-3,81	1830130	50
MCD 1,5/ 6-GF-3,81	1830143	50
MCD 1,5/ 7-GF-3,81	1830156	50
MCD 1,5/ 8-GF-3,81	1830169	50
MCD 1,5/ 9-GF-3,81	1830172	50
MCD 1,5/10-GF-3,81	1830185	50
MCD 1,5/11-GF-3,81	1830198	50
MCD 1,5/12-GF-3,81	1830208	50
MCD 1,5/13-GF-3,81	1830211	50
MCD 1,5/14-GF-3,81	1830224	50
MCD 1,5/15-GF-3,81	1830237	50
MCD 1,5/16-GF-3,81	1830240	50

Dimensional drawing



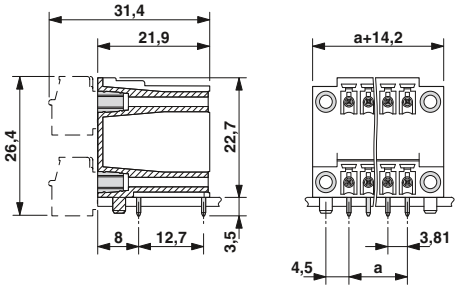
Drilling diagram



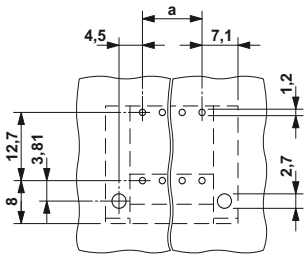
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
MCD 1,5/ 2-G1-3,81	1843075	50
MCD 1,5/ 3-G1-3,81	1843088	50
MCD 1,5/ 4-G1-3,81	1843091	50
MCD 1,5/ 5-G1-3,81	1843101	50
MCD 1,5/ 6-G1-3,81	1843114	50
MCD 1,5/ 7-G1-3,81	1843127	50
MCD 1,5/ 8-G1-3,81	1843130	50
MCD 1,5/ 9-G1-3,81	1843143	50
MCD 1,5/10-G1-3,81	1843156	50
MCD 1,5/11-G1-3,81	1843169	50
MCD 1,5/12-G1-3,81	1843172	50
MCD 1,5/13-G1-3,81	1843185	50
MCD 1,5/14-G1-3,81	1843198	50
MCD 1,5/15-G1-3,81	1843208	50
MCD 1,5/16-G1-3,81	1843211	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

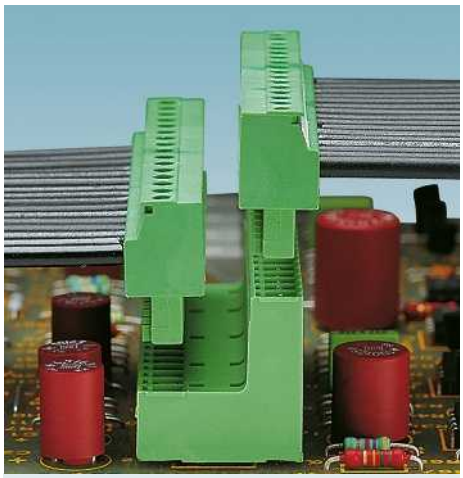


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
MCD 1,5/ 2-G1F-3,81	1842911	50
MCD 1,5/ 3-G1F-3,81	1842924	50
MCD 1,5/ 4-G1F-3,81	1842937	50
MCD 1,5/ 5-G1F-3,81	1842940	50
MCD 1,5/ 6-G1F-3,81	1842953	50
MCD 1,5/ 7-G1F-3,81	1842966	50
MCD 1,5/ 8-G1F-3,81	1842979	50
MCD 1,5/ 9-G1F-3,81	1842982	50
MCD 1,5/10-G1F-3,81	1842995	50
MCD 1,5/11-G1F-3,81	1843004	50
MCD 1,5/12-G1F-3,81	1843017	50
MCD 1,5/13-G1F-3,81	1843033	50
MCD 1,5/14-G1F-3,81	1843046	50
MCD 1,5/15-G1F-3,81	1843059	50
MCD 1,5/16-G1F-3,81	1843062	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Double-level header for the wave soldering processes



- Low-profile double-level headers with high contact density
- Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB
- Versions with and without a threaded flange

MCDV 1,5/…-G-3,81
- With offset levels
- Improved view and accessibility to the lower level

MCDV 1,5/…-G1-3,81
- Without a level offset, for flush installation in the front of the devices

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

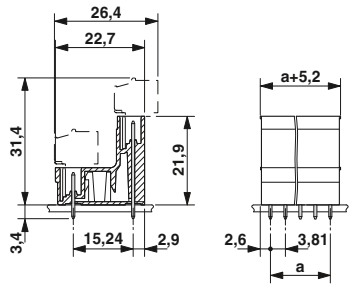
Mounting screws for base element with threaded flange (....GF...): sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,2x6,5 C or ISO 7049-ST 2,2x6,5 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

With offset levels

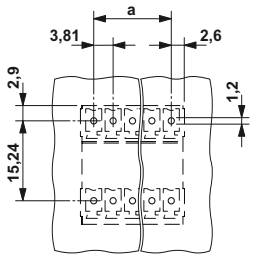
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 3,81/2,8**	797

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	8		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.81		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	250
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.2 / 0,8 x 0,8 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
2	3.81	**MCDV 1,5/ 2-G-3,81**	**1830402**	50
3	7.62	**MCDV 1,5/ 3-G-3,81**	**1830415**	50
4	11.43	**MCDV 1,5/ 4-G-3,81**	**1830428**	50
5	15.24	**MCDV 1,5/ 5-G-3,81**	**1830431**	50
6	19.05	**MCDV 1,5/ 6-G-3,81**	**1830444**	50
7	22.86	**MCDV 1,5/ 7-G-3,81**	**1830457**	50
8	26.67	**MCDV 1,5/ 8-G-3,81**	**1830460**	50
9	30.48	**MCDV 1,5/ 9-G-3,81**	**1830473**	50
10	34.29	**MCDV 1,5/10-G-3,81**	**1830486**	50
11	38.10	**MCDV 1,5/11-G-3,81**	**1830499**	50
12	41.91	**MCDV 1,5/12-G-3,81**	**1830509**	50
13	45.72	**MCDV 1,5/13-G-3,81**	**1830512**	50
14	49.53	**MCDV 1,5/14-G-3,81**	**1830525**	50
15	53.34	**MCDV 1,5/15-G-3,81**	**1830538**	50
16	57.15	**MCDV 1,5/16-G-3,81**	**1830541**	50

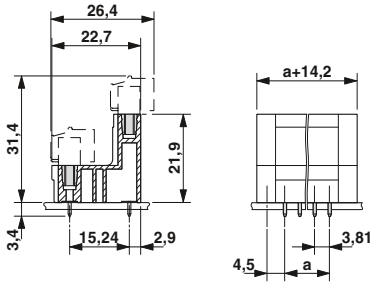
MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

With offset levels and threaded flange

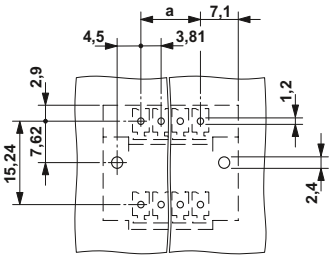
Without offset levels

Without offset levels, with threaded flange

Dimensional drawing



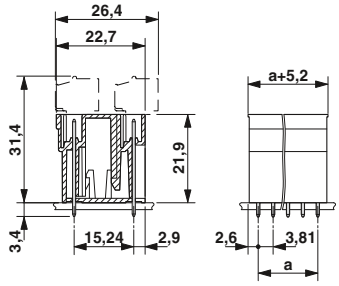
Drilling diagram



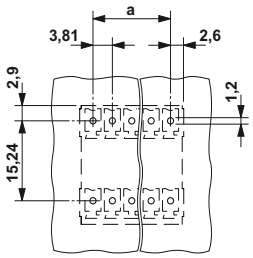
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
MCDV 1,5/ 2-GF-3,81	1830253	50
MCDV 1,5/ 3-GF-3,81	1830266	50
MCDV 1,5/ 4-GF-3,81	1830279	50
MCDV 1,5/ 5-GF-3,81	1830282	50
MCDV 1,5/ 6-GF-3,81	1830295	50
MCDV 1,5/ 7-GF-3,81	1830305	50
MCDV 1,5/ 8-GF-3,81	1830318	50
MCDV 1,5/ 9-GF-3,81	1830321	50
MCDV 1,5/10-GF-3,81	1830334	50
MCDV 1,5/11-GF-3,81	1830347	50
MCDV 1,5/12-GF-3,81	1830350	50
MCDV 1,5/13-GF-3,81	1830363	50
MCDV 1,5/14-GF-3,81	1830376	50
MCDV 1,5/15-GF-3,81	1830389	50
MCDV 1,5/16-GF-3,81	1830392	50

Dimensional drawing



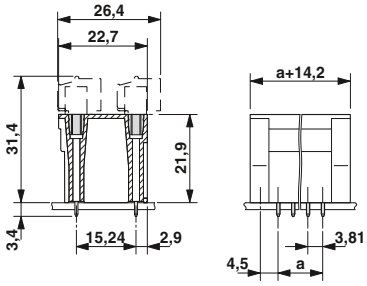
Drilling diagram



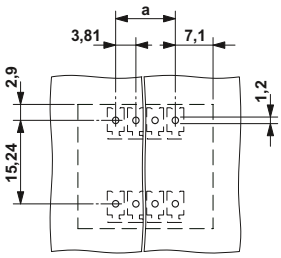
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
MCDV 1,5/ 2-G1-3,81	1847725	50
MCDV 1,5/ 3-G1-3,81	1847738	50
MCDV 1,5/ 4-G1-3,81	1847741	50
MCDV 1,5/ 5-G1-3,81	1847754	50
MCDV 1,5/ 6-G1-3,81	1847767	50
MCDV 1,5/ 7-G1-3,81	1847783	50
MCDV 1,5/ 8-G1-3,81	1847796	50
MCDV 1,5/ 9-G1-3,81	1847806	50
MCDV 1,5/10-G1-3,81	1847819	50
MCDV 1,5/11-G1-3,81	1847822	50
MCDV 1,5/12-G1-3,81	1847835	50
MCDV 1,5/13-G1-3,81	1847848	50
MCDV 1,5/14-G1-3,81	1847851	50
MCDV 1,5/15-G1-3,81	1847864	50
MCDV 1,5/16-G1-3,81	1847877	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

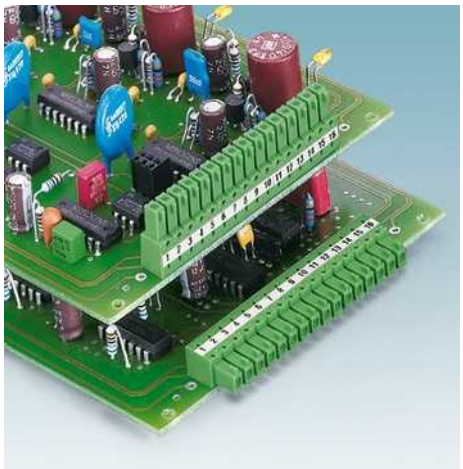


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
MCDV 1,5/ 2-G1F-3,81	1842762	50
MCDV 1,5/ 3-G1F-3,81	1842775	50
MCDV 1,5/ 4-G1F-3,81	1842788	50
MCDV 1,5/ 5-G1F-3,81	1842791	50
MCDV 1,5/ 6-G1F-3,81	1842801	50
MCDV 1,5/ 7-G1F-3,81	1842814	50
MCDV 1,5/ 8-G1F-3,81	1842827	50
MCDV 1,5/ 9-G1F-3,81	1842830	50
MCDV 1,5/10-G1F-3,81	1842843	50
MCDV 1,5/11-G1F-3,81	1842856	50
MCDV 1,5/12-G1F-3,81	1842869	50
MCDV 1,5/13-G1F-3,81	1842872	50
MCDV 1,5/14-G1F-3,81	1842885	50
MCDV 1,5/15-G1F-3,81	1842898	50
MCDV 1,5/16-G1F-3,81	1842908	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Inverted header for the wave soldering processes



- Use in contact protected applications
- Plug-in direction horizontal and vertical to the PCB
- Combination with MC 1,5 pin strips for primary/secondary/PCB connection
- Clear separation of PCB inputs/outputs
- Individual position coding by removing the coding tab and by connecting the coding profile to the counterpart

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

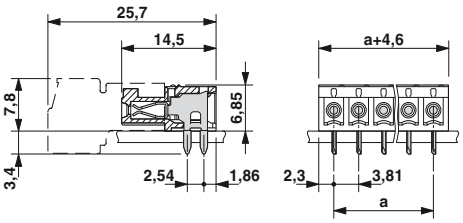
COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

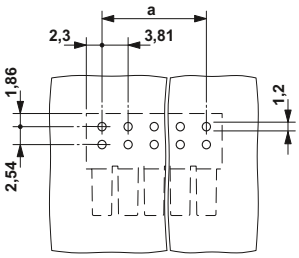
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 3,81/2,8**	797

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

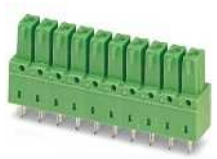


Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	8		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.81		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.2 / 0,8 x 0,8 mm		

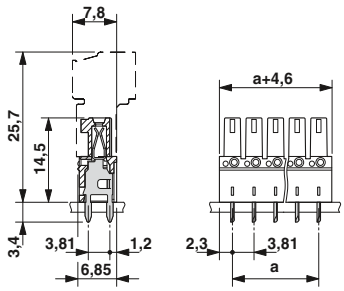
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
2	3.81	**IMC 1,5/ 2-G-3,81**	**1862577**	50
3	7.62	**IMC 1,5/ 3-G-3,81**	**1862580**	50
4	11.43	**IMC 1,5/ 4-G-3,81**	**1862593**	50
5	15.24	**IMC 1,5/ 5-G-3,81**	**1862603**	50
6	19.05	**IMC 1,5/ 6-G-3,81**	**1862616**	50
7	22.86	**IMC 1,5/ 7-G-3,81**	**1862629**	50
8	26.67	**IMC 1,5/ 8-G-3,81**	**1862632**	50
9	30.48	**IMC 1,5/ 9-G-3,81**	**1862645**	50
10	34.29	**IMC 1,5/10-G-3,81**	**1862658**	50
11	38.10	**IMC 1,5/11-G-3,81**	**1862661**	50
12	41.91	**IMC 1,5/12-G-3,81**	**1862674**	50
13	45.72	**IMC 1,5/13-G-3,81**	**1862687**	50
14	49.53	**IMC 1,5/14-G-3,81**	**1862690**	50
15	53.34	**IMC 1,5/15-G-3,81**	**1862700**	50
16	57.15	**IMC 1,5/16-G-3,81**	**1862713**	50

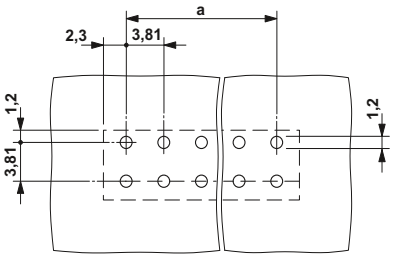


Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
IMCV 1,5/ 2-G-3,81	1875425	50
IMCV 1,5/ 3-G-3,81	1875438	50
IMCV 1,5/ 4-G-3,81	1875441	50
IMCV 1,5/ 5-G-3,81	1875454	50
IMCV 1,5/ 6-G-3,81	1875467	50
IMCV 1,5/ 7-G-3,81	1875470	50
IMCV 1,5/ 8-G-3,81	1875483	50
IMCV 1,5/ 9-G-3,81	1875496	50
IMCV 1,5/10-G-3,81	1875506	50
IMCV 1,5/11-G-3,81	1875519	50
IMCV 1,5/12-G-3,81	1875522	50
IMCV 1,5/13-G-3,81	1875535	50
IMCV 1,5/14-G-3,81	1875548	50
IMCV 1,5/15-G-3,81	1875551	50
IMCV 1,5/16-G-3,81	1875564	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Header for panel feed-throughs

- Header for assembly in a device/housing panel
- Outer plug-in connection for corresponding connectors with 3.81 mm pitch
- Internal optional solder or 2.8 mm slip-on connection
- Separate screw connection with the device/housing wall

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

Sheet metal cutout dimensions b and c, refer to page 838.

With threaded flange, with solder or slip-on connection for housing walls 0.5 to 4 mm thick

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB** **Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 3,81/2,8**	797
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5** **Order No. 1205037**	
	M2 x 8 mm screw set **DFK-MC-SS** **Order No. 0710015**	

Dimensional drawing

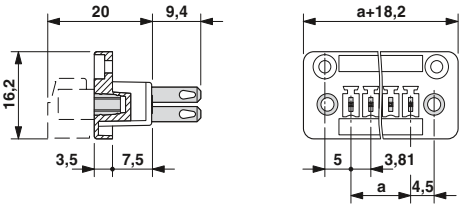
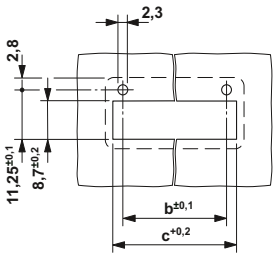


Plate cutout

Dimension b: 6.19 mm + (no. of pos. x 3.81 mm)
Dimension c: Dim. b + 4.7 mm



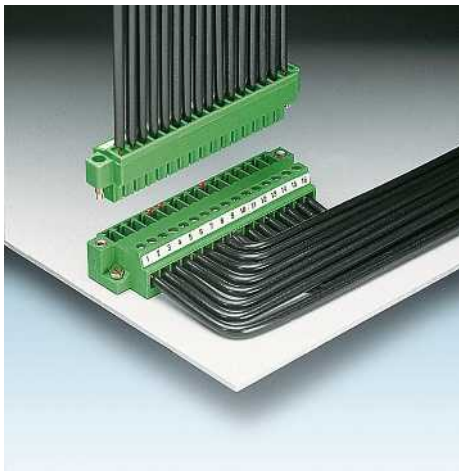
Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	8 / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.81		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	150
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 16	-	28 - 16
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Slip-on connection (DIN 46249-1)	[A]/[mm]	- / 2,8 x 0,8 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
2	3.81	**DFK-MC 1,5/ 2-GF-3,81**	**1829345**	50
3	7.62	**DFK-MC 1,5/ 3-GF-3,81**	**1829358**	50
4	11.43	**DFK-MC 1,5/ 4-GF-3,81**	**1829361**	50
5	15.24	**DFK-MC 1,5/ 5-GF-3,81**	**1829374**	50
6	19.05	**DFK-MC 1,5/ 6-GF-3,81**	**1829387**	50
7	22.86	**DFK-MC 1,5/ 7-GF-3,81**	**1829390**	50
8	26.67	**DFK-MC 1,5/ 8-GF-3,81**	**1827596**	50
9	30.48	**DFK-MC 1,5/ 9-GF-3,81**	**1829400**	50
10	34.29	**DFK-MC 1,5/10-GF-3,81**	**1829413**	50
11	38.10	**DFK-MC 1,5/11-GF-3,81**	**1829426**	50
12	41.91	**DFK-MC 1,5/12-GF-3,81**	**1829439**	50
13	45.72	**DFK-MC 1,5/13-GF-3,81**	**1829442**	50
14	49.53	**DFK-MC 1,5/14-GF-3,81**	**1829455**	50
15	53.34	**DFK-MC 1,5/15-GF-3,81**	**1829468**	50
16	57.15	**DFK-MC 1,5/16-GF-3,81**	**1829471**	50

Header for direct mounting



- Direct plug-in block with mounting flanges for screw connection on mounting plates or unit housings
- Shock-proof connection block in combination with MC plug-in system
- Design with a threaded flange

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

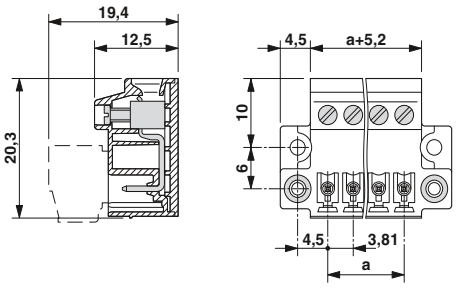
COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

With threaded flange and flange for direct mounting

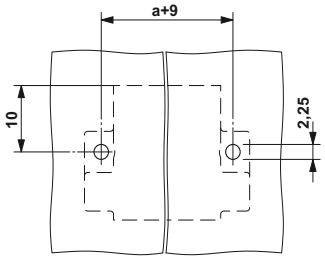
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 3,81/2,8**	797
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

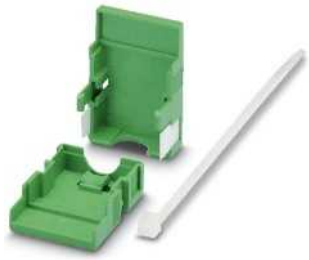
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	8 / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	160		
Pitch	[mm]	3.81		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 28 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.14 - 0.5 / 0.14 - 0.75		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.34		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 0.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	160	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 14	-	30 - 14
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 16	-	28 - 16
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7		
Screw thread		M2		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.22 - 0.25		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
2	3.81	**MCVU 1,5/ 2-GFD-3,81**	**1833027**	50
3	7.62	**MCVU 1,5/ 3-GFD-3,81**	**1833030**	50
4	11.43	**MCVU 1,5/ 4-GFD-3,81**	**1833043**	50
5	15.24	**MCVU 1,5/ 5-GFD-3,81**	**1833056**	50
6	19.05	**MCVU 1,5/ 6-GFD-3,81**	**1833069**	50
7	22.86	**MCVU 1,5/ 7-GFD-3,81**	**1833072**	50
8	26.67	**MCVU 1,5/ 8-GFD-3,81**	**1833085**	50
9	30.48	**MCVU 1,5/ 9-GFD-3,81**	**1833098**	50
10	34.29	**MCVU 1,5/10-GFD-3,81**	**1833108**	50
11	38.10	**MCVU 1,5/11-GFD-3,81**	**1833111**	50
12	41.91	**MCVU 1,5/12-GFD-3,81**	**1833124**	50
13	45.72	**MCVU 1,5/13-GFD-3,81**	**1833137**	50
14	49.53	**MCVU 1,5/14-GFD-3,81**	**1833140**	50
15	53.34	**MCVU 1,5/15-GFD-3,81**	**1833153**	50
16	57.15	**MCVU 1,5/16-GFD-3,81**	**1833166**	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Cable housings



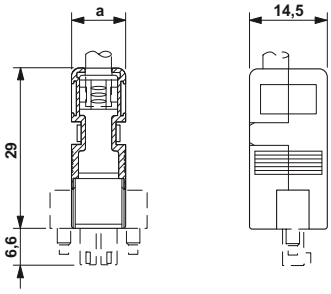
2- to 5-pos., for cable diameters up to 5 mm with 2-pos. housings, up to 8.5 mm with 3- to 5-pos. housings

- For MC or IMC plugs with and without flange, with 3.81 mm pitch
- Complete snap-locking of the two half shells of the cable housing
- Cable strain relief using cable binder or cable clamp
- Straight cable outlet for aligning multiple cable housings
- Easier plugging and unplugging processes
- Incl. cable binders and marker strips for all numbers of positions
- Incl. transparent label carriers from 6- to 16-pos.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Simplex marking card **SBS 10:Unprinted Order No. 1007248**	
Only for KGG-MC 1,5/...		
	Transparent marker carrier **KGG-MC 1,5/DST Order No. 1839050**	

Dimensional drawing



Technical data

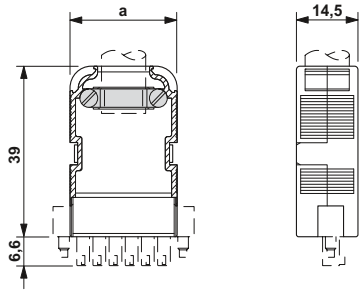
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	- / -		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	-		
Pitch	[mm]	3.81		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]			
Rated surge voltage	[kV]			
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		ABS / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		HB		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
2	10.01	**KGG-MC 1,5/ 2**	**1834343**	10
3	13.82	**KGG-MC 1,5/ 3**	**1834356**	10
4	17.63	**KGG-MC 1,5/ 4**	**1834369**	10
5	21.44	**KGG-MC 1,5/ 5**	**1834372**	10
6	25.25			
7	29.09			
8	32.87			
9	36.68			
10	40.49			
11	44.30			
12	48.11			
13	51.92			
14	55.73			
15	59.54			
16	63.35			

6- to 16-pos., for cable diameters of 4 - 11 mm

Dimensional drawing

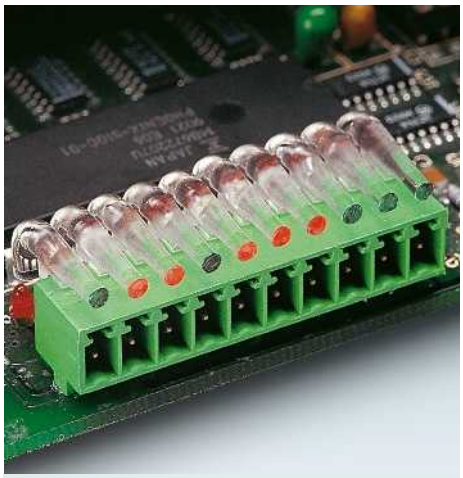


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: green		
KGG-MC 1,5/ 6	**1834385**	10
KGG-MC 1,5/ 7	**1834398**	10
KGG-MC 1,5/ 8	**1834408**	10
KGG-MC 1,5/ 9	**1834411**	10
KGG-MC 1,5/10	**1834424**	10
KGG-MC 1,5/11	**1834437**	10
KGG-MC 1,5/12	**1834440**	10
KGG-MC 1,5/13	**1834453**	10
KGG-MC 1,5/14	**1834466**	10
KGG-MC 1,5/15	**1834479**	10
KGG-MC 1,5/16	**1834482**	10

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

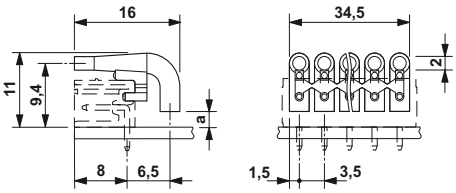
Fiber optics for headers



- "Bending" the light of the flat SMD LEDs by 90°. This is thus visible from the front
- Snap-locking on the back side of the standard MC header
- 10-pos., can be separated for small numbers of positions
- Pitch: 3.5 and 3.81 mm
- Distance of 1.5, 2.3 and 4.0 mm from the PCB for a possible use of all conventional SMD LEDs

3.5 mm pitch, snapped onto the rear of the MC header

Dimensional drawing



Technical data

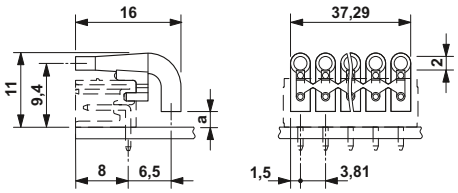
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	- / -		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	-		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5 / 3.81		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]			
Rated surge voltage	[kV]			
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		- / -		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		-		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Transparent		
10	1.50	**MC 1,5/10-LWL 1,5-3,5**	**1841161**	50
10	2.30	**MC 1,5/10-LWL 2,3-3,5**	**1841187**	50
10	4.00	**MC 1,5/10-LWL 4-3,5**	**1841200**	50

3.81 mm pitch, snapped onto the rear of the MC header

Dimensional drawing

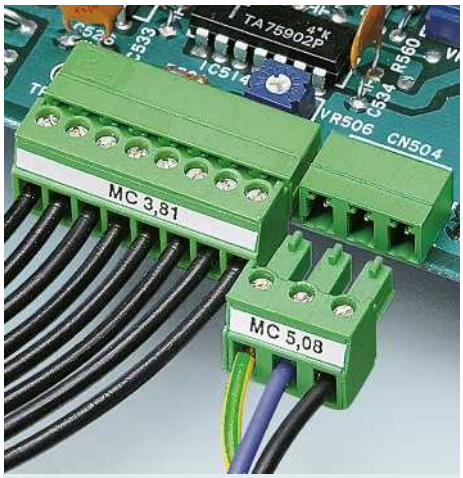


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.81 mm, color: Transparent		
MC 1,5/10-LWL 1,5-3,81	1841174	50
MC 1,5/10-LWL 2,3-3,81	1841190	50
MC 1,5/10-LWL 4-3,81	1841213	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

Plugs with screw connection, pitch 5.08 mm



- High dielectric strength up to 320 V in acc. with III/2
- Flat design of the MC 1,5 plug range
- Plug-in direction parallel to the conductor axis
- Versions with and without a screw flange
- Individual position coding by removing the coding tab and connecting the coding profile to the header
- ST1 version with a plug-in zone with downward offset, locks flush with the lower edge of the housing

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

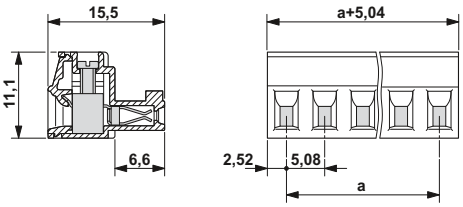
[2]) CSA data for MC 1,5/...-ST(F)-5,08 on request.

With connection area moved to the bottom

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037**	
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/2,8**	797

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 1.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

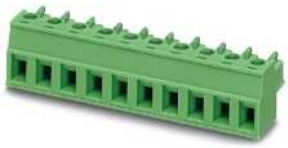
Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	8[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 28 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.08 - 0.5 / 0.08 - 0.75		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.34		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 0.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 14	-	30 - 14
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7		
Screw thread		M2		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.22 - 0.25		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**MC 1,5/ 2-ST1-5,08**	**1900772**	50
3	10.16	**MC 1,5/ 3-ST1-5,08**	**1900785**	50
4	15.24	**MC 1,5/ 4-ST1-5,08**	**1900798**	50
5	20.32	**MC 1,5/ 5-ST1-5,08**	**1900808**	50
6	25.40	**MC 1,5/ 6-ST1-5,08**	**1900811**	50
7	30.48	**MC 1,5/ 7-ST1-5,08**	**1900824**	50
8	35.56	**MC 1,5/ 8-ST1-5,08**	**1900837**	50
9	40.64	**MC 1,5/ 9-ST1-5,08**	**1900840**	50
10	45.72	**MC 1,5/10-ST1-5,08**	**1900853**	50
11	50.80	**MC 1,5/11-ST1-5,08**	**1900866**	50
12	55.88	**MC 1,5/12-ST1-5,08**	**1900879**	50

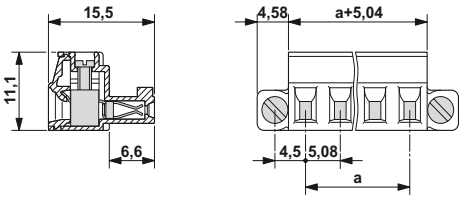
With connection area moved to the bottom, with screw flange



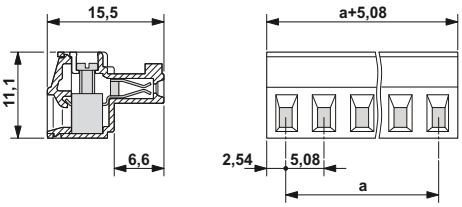
Standard plug

With screw flange

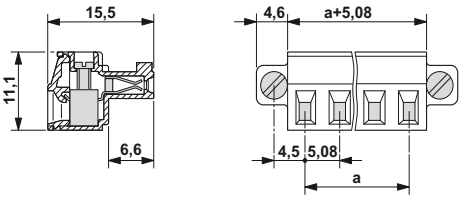
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing

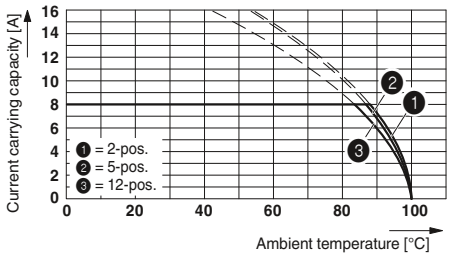


Dimensional drawing

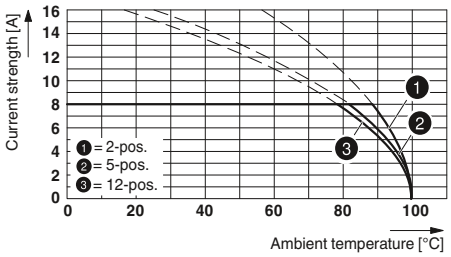


Representative derating curves of the above-mentioned plugs

Type: MC 1,5/...-ST1-5,08 with MC 1,5/...-G-5,08



Type: MC 1,5/...-ST-5,08 with MC 1,5/...-G-5,08



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MC 1,5/ 2-ST1F-5,08	1900882	50
MC 1,5/ 3-ST1F-5,08	1900895	50
MC 1,5/ 4-ST1F-5,08	1900905	50
MC 1,5/ 5-ST1F-5,08	1900918	50
MC 1,5/ 6-ST1F-5,08	1900921	50
MC 1,5/ 7-ST1F-5,08	1900934	50
MC 1,5/ 8-ST1F-5,08	1900947	50
MC 1,5/ 9-ST1F-5,08	1900950	50
MC 1,5/10-ST1F-5,08	1900963	50
MC 1,5/11-ST1F-5,08	1900976	50
MC 1,5/12-ST1F-5,08	1900989	50

Ordering data

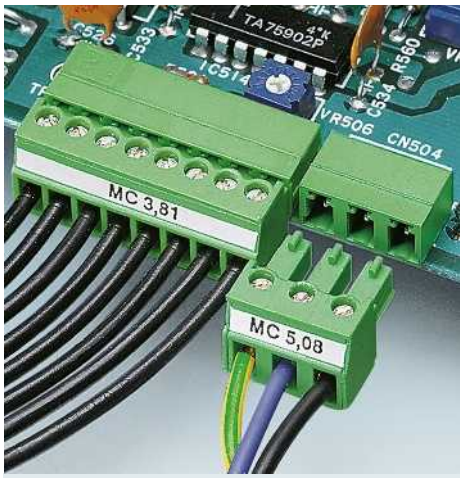
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MC 1,5/ 2-ST-5,08	1836079	50
MC 1,5/ 3-ST-5,08	1836082	50
MC 1,5/ 4-ST-5,08	1836095	50
MC 1,5/ 5-ST-5,08	1836105	50
MC 1,5/ 6-ST-5,08	1836118	50
MC 1,5/ 7-ST-5,08	1836121	50
MC 1,5/ 8-ST-5,08	1836134	50
MC 1,5/ 9-ST-5,08	1836147	50
MC 1,5/10-ST-5,08	1836150	50
MC 1,5/11-ST-5,08	1836163	50
MC 1,5/12-ST-5,08	1836176	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MC 1,5/ 2-STF-5,08	1847356	50
MC 1,5/ 3-STF-5,08	1847369	50
MC 1,5/ 4-STF-5,08	1847372	50
MC 1,5/ 5-STF-5,08	1847385	50
MC 1,5/ 6-STF-5,08	1847398	50
MC 1,5/ 7-STF-5,08	1847408	50
MC 1,5/ 8-STF-5,08	1847411	50
MC 1,5/ 9-STF-5,08	1847424	50
MC 1,5/10-STF-5,08	1847437	50
MC 1,5/11-STF-5,08	1847440	50
MC 1,5/12-STF-5,08	1847453	50

MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 3.5 or 3.81 and 5.08 mm

A header with a 5.08 mm pitch for wave soldering processes



- High dielectric strength up to 320 V in acc. with III/2
- Low-profile header
- Plug-in direction parallel and vertical to the PCB
- Versions with and without a threaded flange
- Individual position coding by inserting the coding profiles

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

Mounting screws for MCV 1,5/...-GF-5,08: sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,2x4,5 C or ISO 7049-ST 2,2x4,5 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

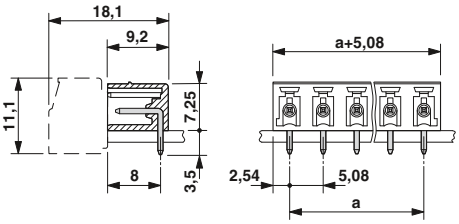
COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 182.

Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

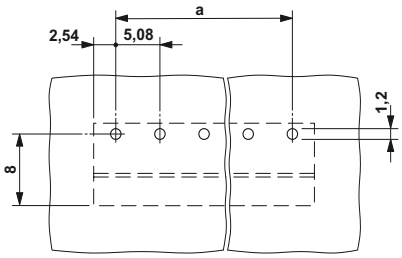
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/2,8**	797

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	8		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PBT / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.2 / 0,8 x 0,8 mm		

Ordering data

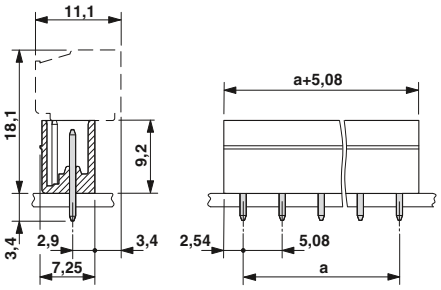
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**MC 1,5/ 2-G-5,08**	**1836189**	50
3	10.16	**MC 1,5/ 3-G-5,08**	**1836192**	50
4	15.24	**MC 1,5/ 4-G-5,08**	**1836202**	50
5	20.32	**MC 1,5/ 5-G-5,08**	**1836215**	50
6	25.40	**MC 1,5/ 6-G-5,08**	**1836228**	50
7	30.48	**MC 1,5/ 7-G-5,08**	**1836231**	50
8	35.56	**MC 1,5/ 8-G-5,08**	**1836244**	50
9	40.64	**MC 1,5/ 9-G-5,08**	**1836257**	50
10	45.72	**MC 1,5/10-G-5,08**	**1836260**	50
11	50.80	**MC 1,5/11-G-5,08**	**1836273**	50
12	55.88	**MC 1,5/12-G-5,08**	**1836286**	50

Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

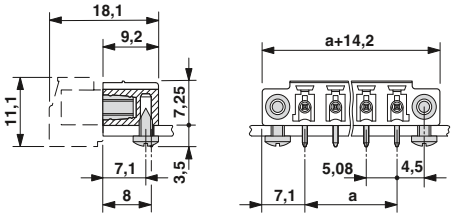
With threaded flange,
plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

With threaded flange, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

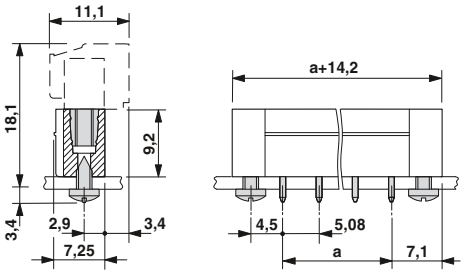
Dimensional drawing



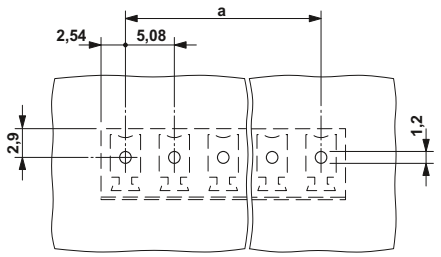
Dimensional drawing



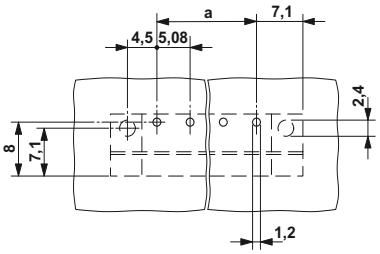
Dimensional drawing



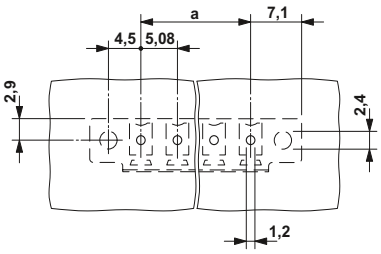
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MCV 1,5/ 2-G-5,08	1836299	50
MCV 1,5/ 3-G-5,08	1836309	50
MCV 1,5/ 4-G-5,08	1836312	50
MCV 1,5/ 5-G-5,08	1836325	50
MCV 1,5/ 6-G-5,08	1836338	50
MCV 1,5/ 7-G-5,08	1836341	50
MCV 1,5/ 8-G-5,08	1836354	50
MCV 1,5/ 9-G-5,08	1836367	50
MCV 1,5/10-G-5,08	1836370	50
MCV 1,5/11-G-5,08	1836383	50
MCV 1,5/12-G-5,08	1836396	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MC 1,5/ 2-GF-5,08	1847466	50
MC 1,5/ 3-GF-5,08	1847479	50
MC 1,5/ 4-GF-5,08	1847482	50
MC 1,5/ 5-GF-5,08	1847495	50
MC 1,5/ 6-GF-5,08	1847505	50
MC 1,5/ 7-GF-5,08	1847518	50
MC 1,5/ 8-GF-5,08	1847521	50
MC 1,5/ 9-GF-5,08	1847534	50
MC 1,5/10-GF-5,08	1847547	50
MC 1,5/11-GF-5,08	1847550	50
MC 1,5/12-GF-5,08	1847563	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MCV 1,5/ 2-GF-5,08	1847615	50
MCV 1,5/ 3-GF-5,08	1847628	50
MCV 1,5/ 4-GF-5,08	1847631	50
MCV 1,5/ 5-GF-5,08	1847644	50
MCV 1,5/ 6-GF-5,08	1847657	50
MCV 1,5/ 7-GF-5,08	1847660	50
MCV 1,5/ 8-GF-5,08	1847673	50
MCV 1,5/ 9-GF-5,08	1847686	50
MCV 1,5/10-GF-5,08	1847699	50
MCV 1,5/11-GF-5,08	1847709	50
MCV 1,5/12-GF-5,08	1847712	50

SUBCON header with MINI COMBICON connection

- A combination of MINI-COMBICON plug-in connectors and the good shielding properties and the geometry of D-SUB plug-in connectors
- 3-pos. POWER SUBCON in the shape of the 9-pos. D-SUB
- 5-pos. POWER SUBCON in the shape of the 15-pos. D-SUB
- Can be used in a conventional D-SUB housing

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

When used in metal or metal-plated housing, SELV protection must be used with AC = 25 V and DC = 60 V.

For assembly cutout drawings see page 840.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
For PSC 1,5/3-M		
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB** **Order No. 1734634**	38

Technical data

		PSC 1,5/ 3-F			PSC 1,5/ 5-F			PSC 1,5/ 3-M		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	8 / 1.5			8 / 1.5			8		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	-			-			-		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5			3.5			3.5		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 28 - 16			0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 28 - 16			- / - / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			-		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			-		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -			- / -			- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			-		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250			250			250		
Rated surge voltage	[kV]									
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8	8	-	8	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 14	-	30 - 14	30 - 14	-	30 - 14	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8	8	-	8	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 16	-	28 - 16	28 - 16	-	28 - 16	-	-	-
General data										
Screw thread		M2			M2			-		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.22 - 0.25			0.22 - 0.25			-		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		

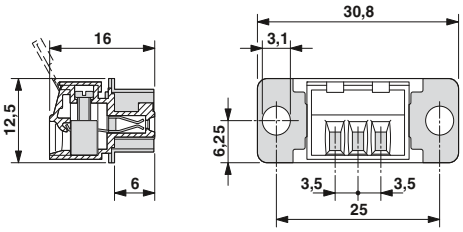
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
3	7.00
5	14.00

Shielded POWER SUBCON plug with screw connection and cover cap

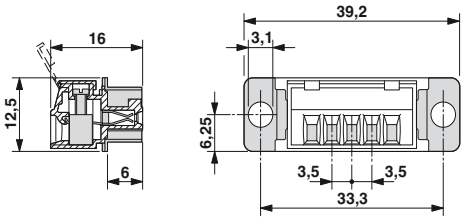
Shielded POWER SUBCON plug with screw connection and cover cap

Shielded POWER SUBCON header, for wall thicknesses of up to 4.5 mm, 4-40 UNC fastening thread

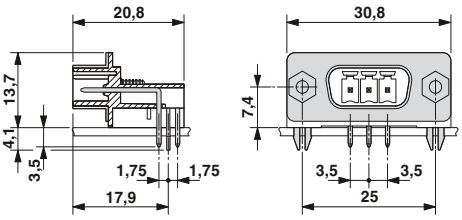
Dimensional drawing



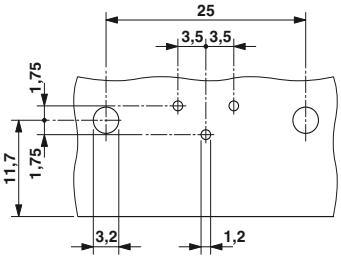
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Color: green		
PSC 1,5/ 3-F	1841909	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Color: green		
PSC 1,5/ 5-F	1841912	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Color: green		
PSC 1,5/ 3-M	1841857	50

SUBCON header with MINI COMBICON connection

- A combination of MINI-COMBICON plug-in connectors and the good shielding properties and the geometry of D-SUB plug-in connectors
- 3-pos. POWER SUBCON in the shape of the 9-pos. D-SUB
- 5-pos. POWER SUBCON in the shape of the 15-pos. D-SUB
- Can be used in a conventional D-SUB housing
- PSC 1,5/...-M-PE version with leading, medium PE contact

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

When used in metal or metal-plated housing, SELV protection must be used with AC = 25 V and DC = 60 V.

For assembly cutout drawings see page 840.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB** **Order No. 1734634**	38

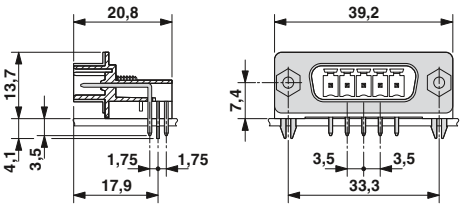
Technical data

		PSC 1,5/ 5-M			PSC 1,5/ 3-M-PE			PSC 1,5/ 5-M-PE		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current	[A]	8			8			8		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	-			-			-		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5			3.5			3.5		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250			250			250		
Rated surge voltage	[kV]									
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8	8	-	8	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8	8	-	8	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		

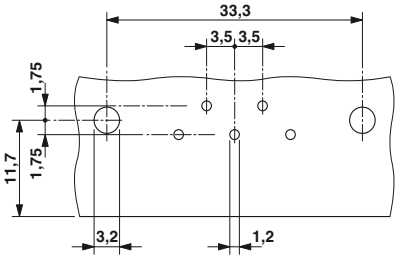
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
3	7.00
5	14.00

Shielded POWER SUBCON header for wall thicknesses of up to 4.5 mm, 4-40 UNC fastening thread

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

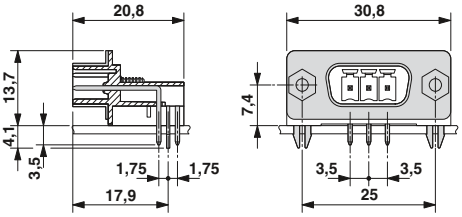


Ordering data

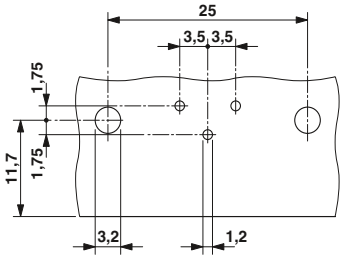
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Color: green		
PSC 1,5/ 5-M	1841899	50

Shielded POWER SUBCON header for wall thicknesses of up to 4.5 mm, 4-40 UNC fastening thread, with leading medium PE contact

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

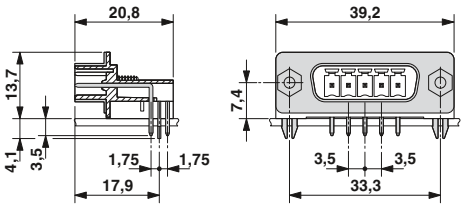


Ordering data

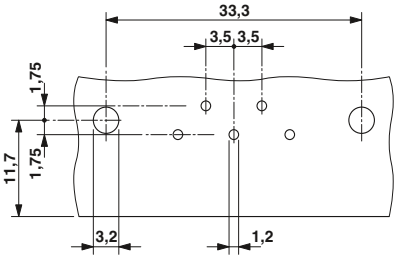
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Color: green		
PSC 1,5/ 3-M-PE	1848122	50

Shielded POWER SUBCON header for wall thicknesses of up to 4.5 mm, 4-40 UNC fastening thread, with leading medium PE contact

Dimensional drawing

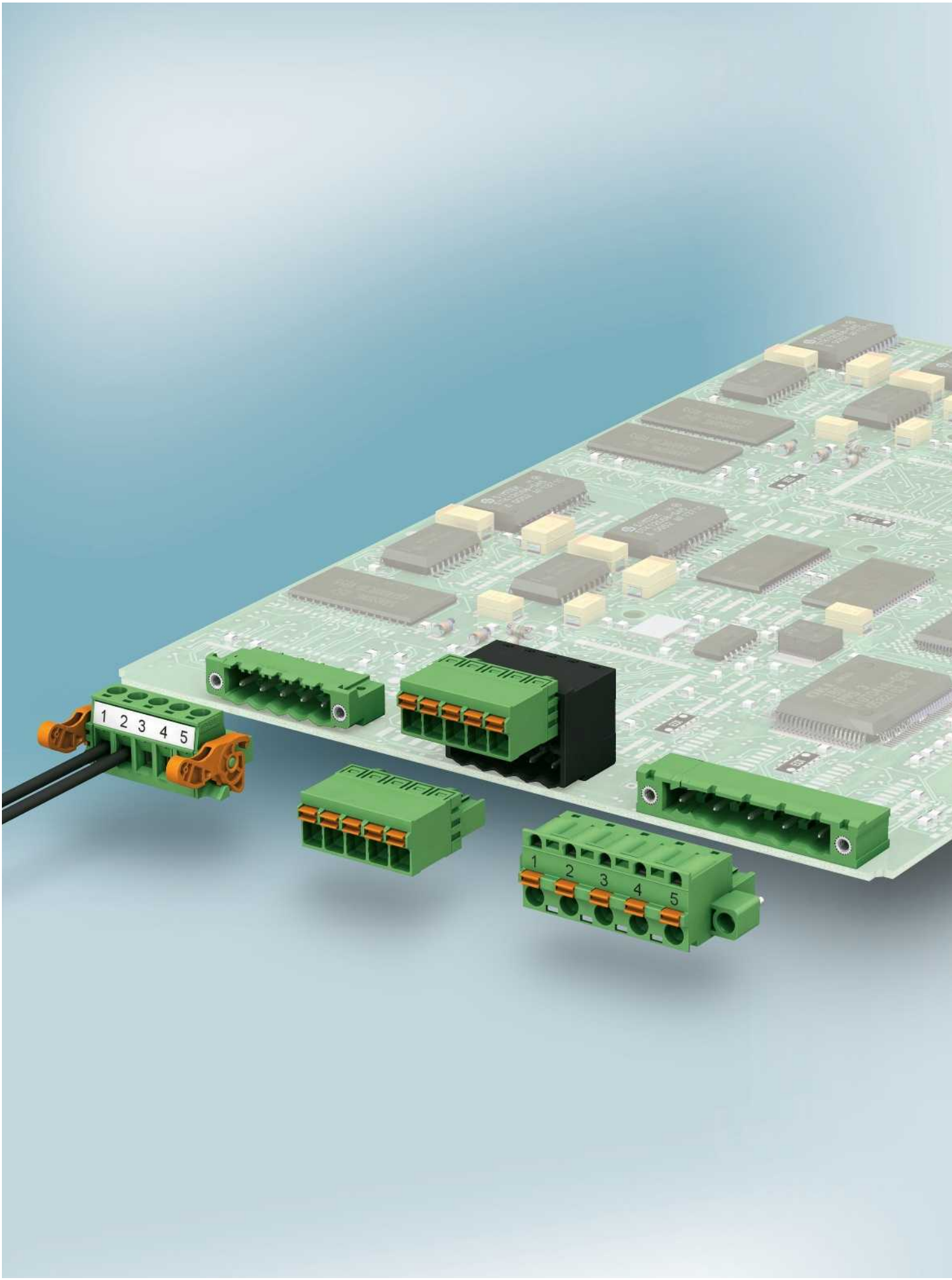


Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Color: green		
PSC 1,5/ 5-M-PE	1848135	50


1 2 3 4 5
1 2 3 4 5

Plug-in connector systems with 5.0 to 7.62 mm pitch

COMBICON plug-in connectors have established themselves as the worldwide standard in industrial electronics.

A wide range of plugs and headers are available with 5.0/5.08 and 7.5/7.62 mm pitch.

Choose from screw, push-in spring, crimp or displacement connection for conductor contacting. Horizontal, vertical, and inverted plug and header designs enable plug-in PCB connections, PCB pairing with PCB or free-hanging connections.

Customer-specific versions complete the range of services. In addition to the standard green housing, a further 20 colors are available on request. The headers and plugs can be labeled individually for clear identification of each terminal point. For external device connections or harsh operating conditions such as vibrations, additional locking of the plug and header is advisable. This can be achieved with the particularly user-friendly Lock & Release connection, a self-locking flange connection or proven screw flanges.

When using several plug-in connections in an application, clear assignment of the plugs and headers is possible by means of individual coding.

General

Customer-specific standard plug-in connectors

Customer-specific requirements and requests can also be taken into account when producing plug-in connectors.
Usually plug-in connectors are available as partially assembled versions and in various colors.

Standard plug-in connectors with special pins

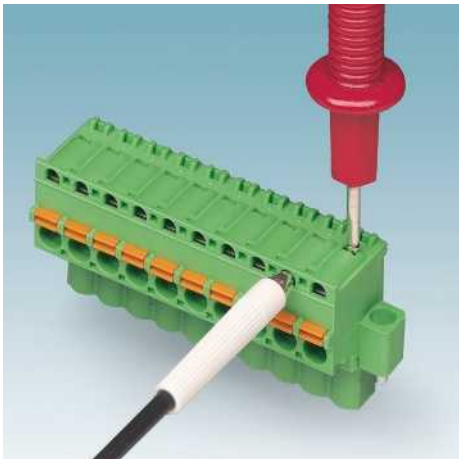
Individual processing of pin strips in the soldering process as well as the special environmental requirements are taken into consideration in many product ranges, which is why solder pins of different lengths and with different surfaces (e.g., tin or gold) are available for these pins.

Test connections

Test connections or touch connections are integrated in many plugs for measurement and test purposes.

Partially assembled pin strip

Version with tin-plated pins



Integrated test connections

Color options

Version with partially gold-plated pins

COMBICON plug-in connectors

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. When used as intended, they may not be connected or disconnected while they are live or under load.

Encoding

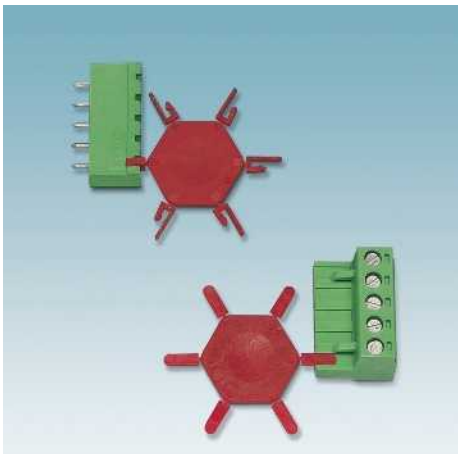
If plugs from a series with the same number of positions are used in an application, clear assignment of the plugs and headers is possible by means of individual coding. The coding can be implemented later on site or is provided in pre-assembled versions.

Bridges

In addition to conventional TWIN plug-in connectors, standard plug-in connectors can also be used for potential distribution by means of separate bridges. The fixed bridge is connected directly in the connection area, if necessary, with a supply conductor.

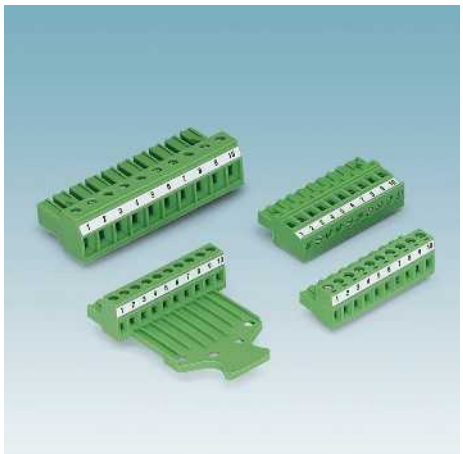
Marking

For marking individual terminal points, marker cards (SK strips with consecutive numbers 1 - 10, 11 - 20) are available with 2.5 to 7.62 mm pitch. Alternatively, the terminal blocks can also be supplied with individual marking.



Coding with coding section and coding profile

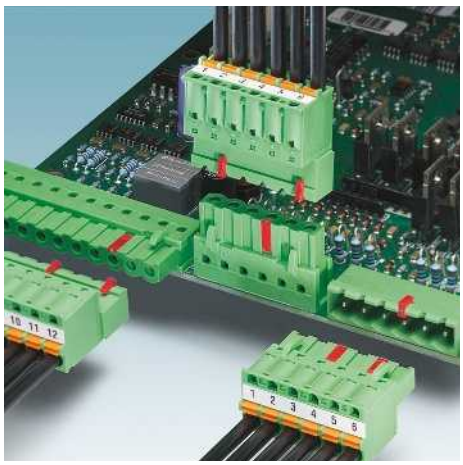
Separate fixed bridges



SK marker strips

Example for combination that cannot be plugged in

Separate fixed bridges



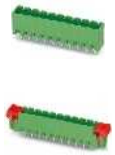
Coding/printing

Note:

Since the installation environment of the entire PCB cannot be influenced, the specified nominal voltage of all COMBICON plug-in connectors refers to the "as-delivered" state. For more detailed information on the dimensioning of air and creepage distances of PCBs, see page 849.

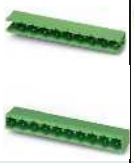
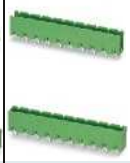
COMBICON control cross-reference list

CLASSIC COMBICON plugs	Type	CLASSIC COMBICON headers							
			IC...ST(F) Page 272	IC...STGF Page 273	FKIC(S)... ST(F) Page 273 288	FKIC(S)...ST(D) ...RN Page 287	ICC...STZ(F) Page 296	CC(A)...G CCV(A)...G Page 298 300	CC...GF CCV...GF Page 299 301
		Pitch	5.08	5.08	5.0 5.08	5.08	5.08	5.08	5.08
	QC 1...ST Page 290	5.08	•		•		•	•	
	QC 1...STF Page 291	5.08		•					•
	QC 1,5...ST Page 292	5.0			•				
	QC 1,5...STF Page 293	5.0							
	MSTB(T)...ST Page 262	5.0 5.08	•		• •		•	•	
	MSTB(T)...STF Page 265	5.0 5.08		•					•
	SMSTB...ST Page 268	5.0 5.08	•		• •		•	•	
	SMSTB...STF Page 269	5.0 5.08		•					•
	MVSTBR(W)...ST Page 266	5.0 5.08	•		• •		•	•	
	MVSTBR(W)...STF Page 267	5.0 5.08		•					•
	FRONT-MSTB...ST Page 269	5.0 5.08	•		• •		•	•	
	FRONT-MSTB...STF Page 269	5.0 5.08		•					•
	TMSTBP...ST Page 270	508	•		•		•	•	
	TMSTBP...STF Page 271	5.08		•					•
	TVMSTB...ST Page 271	5.08	•		•		•	•	
	TVMSTB...STF Page 271	5.08		•					•
	FKC(S)...ST Page 274	5.0 5.08	•		• •		•	•	
	FKC(S)...STF Page 275	5.0 5.08		•					•
	FKC...ST...RF Page 275	5.0 5.08				•	•		
	FKCT...ST Page 277	5.0 5.08	•		• •		•	•	
	FKCT...STF Page 277	5.0 5.08		•					•
	FKCN...ST Page 278	5.0 5.08	•		• •		•	•	
	FKCN...STF Page 279	5.0 5.08		•					•
	FKCVR(W)...ST Page 280	5.0 5.08	•		• •		•	•	
	FKCVR(W)....STF Page 281	5.0 5.08		•					•
	TVFKC...ST Page 282	5.0			•				
	TVFKCL....ST Page 283	5.0			•				
	TFKC...ST Page 284	5.08	•		•		•	•	
	TFKC....STF Page 284	5.08		•					•
	MSTBC...ST(Z) Page 294	5.08	•		•		•	•	
	MSTBC...STZF Page 295	5.08		•					•
	MSTBC...STZ...R Page 295	5.08				•	•		
	IC(V)...G Page 332	5.08	•		•		•	•	
	IC(V)...GF Page 333	5.08	•		•		•		

									
CCA....G...RN **CCVA....G...RN** Page 299 301	**CCDN...G1(F)** Page 306	**MSTBO..G1R(L)** Page 308	**EMSTBA...G** **MSTB(A)(W)...G** Page 310 312	**EMSTB...GF** **MSTB...GF** Page 311 314	**EMSTBVA...G** **MSTBV(A)...G** **MSTB...GEH** Page 311 / 317	**EMSTBV...GF** **MSTBV...GF** Page 344 / 311 317	**SMSTB(A)...G** Page 318	**MSTB(V)A...** **...G RN** Page 313 316	**MSTBO...GR(L)** Page 320
5.0 5.08	5.0 5.08	5.0	5.0 5.08	5.0 5.08	5.0 5.08	5.0 5.08	5.0 5.08	5.0 5.08	5.08
			•	•	•	•	•		•
		•	•	•	•	•	•		
		•	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		•
			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		•
			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		•
			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		•
			•	•	•	•	•		•
			•	•	•	•	•		•
			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		•
•								• •	
		•	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		•
	• • • •		• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		•
			• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		•
		• •	• •		• •		• •		
			•	•	•	•	•		•
			•	•	•	•	•		•
•								•	
			•		•		•		•

COMBICON control cross-reference list

CLASSIC COMBICON plugs	Type	CLASSIC COMBICON headers	CC...GF...LR THR CCV...GF...LR THR THR Page 299 301	MDSTB(A)...G MDSTBW...G MDSTBV(A)...G 326 / 329 / 320	MDSTB...GF MDSTBV...GF Page 327 331	MDSTB...G1 MDSTBV...G1 Page 329 329	DFK-MSTB...G DFK-MSTB(V)A...G Page 352 354	DFK-MSTB...GF DFK-MSTB(V)A...GF Page 353 355	MVSTBU...GB MVSTBU..GFB Page 357
				5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	
		Pitch	5.08	5.08	5.08	5.08	5.08	5.08	5.08
	QC 1...ST Page 290	5.08		●		●	●		●
	QC 1...STF Page 291	5.08	●		●			●	●
	QC 1,5...ST Page 292	5.0		●		●	●		
	QC 1,5...STF Page 293	5.0			●			●	
	MSTB(T)...ST Page 262	5.0 / 5.08		● / ●		● / ●	● / ●		●
	MSTB(T)...STF Page 265	5.0 / 5.08	●		● / ●			● / ●	●
	SMSTB...ST Page 268	5.0 / 5.08		● / ●		● / ●	● / ●		●
	SMSTB...STF Page 269	5.0 / 5.08	●		● / ●			● / ●	●
	MVSTBR(W)...ST Page 266	5.0 / 5.08		● / ●		● / ●	● / ●		●
	MVSTBR(W)...STF Page 267	5.0 / 5.08	●		● / ●			● / ●	●
	FRONT-MSTB...ST Page 267	5.0 / 5.08		● / ●		● / ●	● / ●		●
	FRONT-MSTB...STF Page 269	5.0 / 5.08	●		● / ●			● / ●	●
	TMSTBP...ST Page 270	508					●		
	TMSTBP...STF Page 271	5.08	●					●	
	TVMSTB...ST Page 271	5.08					●		
	TVMSTB...STF Page 271	5.08	●					●	
	FKC(S)...ST Page 274	5.0 / 5.08		● / ●		● / ●	● / ●		●
	FKC(S)...STF Page 274	5.0 / 5.08	●		● / ●			● / ●	●
	MSTB...ST...LR Page 263	5.08	●						
	FKC...ST...LR Page 275	5.08	●						
	FKCT...ST Page 277	5.0 / 5.08		● / ●		● / ●	● / ●		●
	FKCT...STF Page 277	5.0 / 5.08	●		● / ●			● / ●	●
	FKCN...ST Page 278	5.0 / 5.08		● / ●		● / ●	● / ●		●
	FKCN...STF Page 279	5.0 / 5.08	●		● / ●			● / ●	●
	FKCVR(W)...ST Page 280	5.0 / 5.08					● / ●		●
	FKCVR(W)....STF Page 281	5.0 / 5.08	●					● / ●	●
	TVFKC...ST Page 282	5.0					●		
	TVFKCL....ST Page 283	5.0						●	
	TFKC...ST Page 284	5.08					●		
	TFKC....STF Page 285	5.08	●					●	
	MSTBC...ST(Z) Page 294	5.08		●		●	●		●
	MSTBC...STZF Page 295	5.08	●		●			●	●
	MSTBC...STZ...R Page 295	5.08							
	IC(V)...G Page 332	5.08		●		●	●		●
	IC(V)...GF Page 333	5.08	●						

CLASSIC COMBICON plugs	Type		CLASSIC COMBICON headers						
									
			GIC... ST Page 338	GIC... STF Page 339	GIC... STGF Page 339	GFKIC... ST Page 341	GMSTB...G GMSTBA...G Page 343 / 342	GMSTB...GF GMSTBV...GF Page 343 345	GMSTBV...G GMSTBVA...G Page 344
		Pitch	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.5 7.62	7.62	7.5 7.62
	GMSTB...ST Page 334	7.5 7.62	•			•	• •		• •
	GMSTB...STF Page 335	7.62			•			•	
	FRONT-GMSTB...ST Page 335	7.62	•			•	•		•
	FRONT-GMSTB...STF Page 335	7.62			•			•	
	GMVSTBR(W)...ST Page 336	7.5 7.62	•			•	• •		• •
	GMVSTBR(W)...STF Page 337	7.62			•			•	
	GFKC..ST Page 340	7.5 7.62	•			•	• •		• •
	GFKC..STF Page 341	7.62			•			•	
	GIC..G Page 346	7.62	•			•	•		•
	GIC...GF Page 347	7.62		•					
	GICV..G Page 347	7.62	•			•	•		•
	GICV..GF Page 347	7.62		•					

Plug with a screw connection

- Standard plug-in system for 320 V (III/2)
- Plug-in direction parallel to the conductor axis
- Versions with screw flange, pull-out aid, and Lock & Release levers
- Individual position coding by inserting the coding profiles
- Higher numbers of positions up to 24-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

MSTB 2,5/...-STZ

	Dimension b [mm]	Dimension c [mm]
2- to 4-pos.	9.9	46
5- to 8-pos.	19.9	46
From 9-pos. onwards	39.9	55.6

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

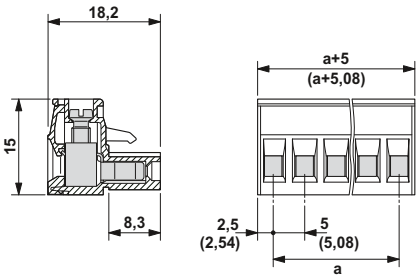
[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Plug with screw connection

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 orSK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Insertion bridge **EBP...- 5**	829

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	15	-	15
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 12	-	28 - 12
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

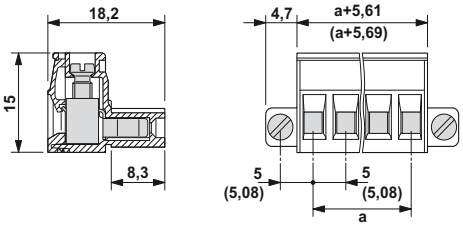
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 2-ST**	**1754449**	50
3	10.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 3-ST**	**1754465**	50
4	15.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 4-ST**	**1754481**	50
5	20.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 5-ST**	**1754504**	50
6	25.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 6-ST**	**1754520**	50
7	30.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 7-ST**	**1754546**	50
8	35.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 8-ST**	**1754562**	50
9	40.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 9-ST**	**1754588**	50
10	45.00	**MSTB 2,5/10-ST**	**1754601**	50
11	50.00	**MSTB 2,5/11-ST**	**1754627**	50
12	55.00	**MSTB 2,5/12-ST**	**1754643**	50
13	60.00	**MSTB 2,5/13-ST**	**1754669**	50
14	65.00	**MSTB 2,5/14-ST**	**1754685**	50
15	70.00	**MSTB 2,5/15-ST**	**1754708**	50
16	75.00	**MSTB 2,5/16-ST**	**1754724**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**MSTB 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08**	**1757019**	50
3	10.16	**MSTB 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08**	**1757022**	50
4	15.24	**MSTB 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08**	**1757035**	50
5	20.32	**MSTB 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08**	**1757048**	50
6	25.40	**MSTB 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08**	**1757051**	50
7	30.48	**MSTB 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08**	**1757064**	50
8	35.56	**MSTB 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08**	**1757077**	50
9	40.64	**MSTB 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08**	**1757080**	50
10	45.72	**MSTB 2,5/10-ST-5,08**	**1757093**	50
11	50.80	**MSTB 2,5/11-ST-5,08**	**1757103**	50
12	55.88	**MSTB 2,5/12-ST-5,08**	**1757116**	50
13	60.96	**MSTB 2,5/13-ST-5,08**	**1757129**	50
14	66.04	**MSTB 2,5/14-ST-5,08**	**1757132**	50
15	71.12	**MSTB 2,5/15-ST-5,08**	**1757145**	50
16	76.20	**MSTB 2,5/16-ST-5,08**	**1757158**	50

With screw flange

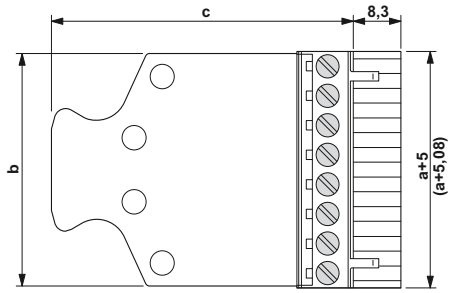
With pull-out aid

With Lock & Release levers for locking and releasing

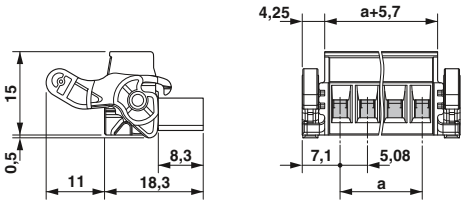
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing

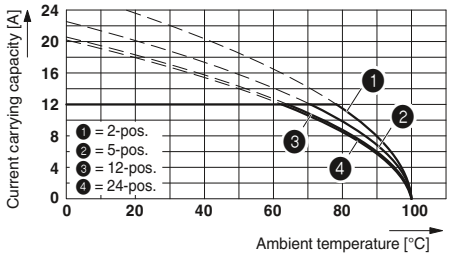


Dimensional drawing

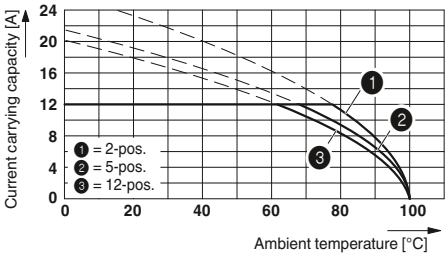


Representative derating curves of the above-mentioned plugs

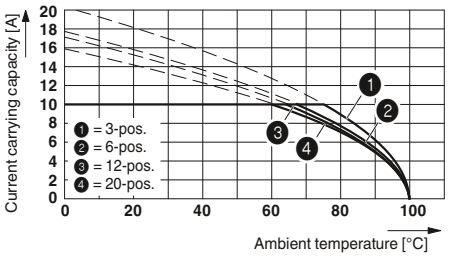
Type: MSTB 2,5/..-ST(-5,08) with MSTBA 2,5/...-G(-5,08)



Type: MSTB 2,5/...-5,08 with CC 2,5/...-G-5,08 P26THR



Type: MSTB 2,5/..-ST with MDSTB 2,5/...-G1



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTB 2,5/ 2-STF	1786831	50
MSTB 2,5/ 3-STF	1786844	50
MSTB 2,5/ 4-STF	1786857	50
MSTB 2,5/ 5-STF	1786860	50
MSTB 2,5/ 6-STF	1786873	50
MSTB 2,5/ 7-STF	1786886	50
MSTB 2,5/ 8-STF	1786899	50
MSTB 2,5/ 9-STF	1786909	50
MSTB 2,5/10-STF	1786912	50
MSTB 2,5/11-STF	1786925	50
MSTB 2,5/12-STF	1786938	50
MSTB 2,5/13-STF	1786941	50
MSTB 2,5/14-STF	1786954	50
MSTB 2,5/15-STF	1786967	50
MSTB 2,5/16-STF	1786970	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTB 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08	1777989	50
MSTB 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08	1777992	50
MSTB 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08	1778001	50
MSTB 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08	1778014	50
MSTB 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08	1778027	50
MSTB 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08	1778030	50
MSTB 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08	1778043	50
MSTB 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08	1778056	50
MSTB 2,5/10-STF-5,08	1778069	50
MSTB 2,5/11-STF-5,08	1778072	50
MSTB 2,5/12-STF-5,08	1778085	50
MSTB 2,5/13-STF-5,08	1778098	50
MSTB 2,5/14-STF-5,08	1778108	50
MSTB 2,5/15-STF-5,08	1778111	50
MSTB 2,5/16-STF-5,08	1778124	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTB 2,5/ 4-STZ	1739114	50
MSTB 2,5/ 8-STZ	1758982	50
MSTB 2,5/ 9-STZ	1758995	50
MSTB 2,5/10-STZ	1759004	50
MSTB 2,5/11-STZ	1759347	50
MSTB 2,5/12-STZ	1759350	50
MSTB 2,5/13-STZ	1759363	50
MSTB 2,5/14-STZ	1759376	50
MSTB 2,5/15-STZ	1759389	50
MSTB 2,5/16-STZ	1759392	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTB 2,5/ 2-STZ-5,08	1709791	50
MSTB 2,5/ 3-STZ-5,08	1776168	50
MSTB 2,5/ 4-STZ-5,08	1776155	50
MSTB 2,5/ 5-STZ-5,08	1776142	50
MSTB 2,5/ 6-STZ-5,08	1776126	50
MSTB 2,5/ 7-STZ-5,08	1776113	50
MSTB 2,5/ 8-STZ-5,08	1764235	50
MSTB 2,5/ 9-STZ-5,08	1764316	50
MSTB 2,5/10-STZ-5,08	1764303	50
MSTB 2,5/11-STZ-5,08	1764293	50
MSTB 2,5/12-STZ-5,08	1764280	50
MSTB 2,5/13-STZ-5,08	1764277	50
MSTB 2,5/14-STZ-5,08	1764264	50
MSTB 2,5/15-STZ-5,08	1764251	50
MSTB 2,5/16-STZ-5,08	1764248	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTB 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08-LR	1808886	50
MSTB 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08-LR	1808899	50
MSTB 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08-LR	1808909	50
MSTB 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08-LR	1808912	50
MSTB 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08-LR	1808925	50
MSTB 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08-LR	1808938	50
MSTB 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08-LR	1808941	50
MSTB 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08-LR	1808954	50
MSTB 2,5/10-ST-5,08-LR	1808967	50
MSTB 2,5/11-ST-5,08-LR	1808970	50
MSTB 2,5/12-ST-5,08-LR	1808983	50
MSTB 2,5/13-ST-5,08-LR	1808996	50
MSTB 2,5/14-ST-5,08-LR	1809005	50
MSTB 2,5/15-ST-5,08-LR	1809018	50
MSTB 2,5/16-ST-5,08-LR	1809021	50

Plug with a screw connection

– Versions with and without a screw flange
– Higher numbers of positions up to 24-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**
– Plug-in direction parallel to the conductor axis

MSTBP 2,5/...
– Test connection for MPS plugs

MSTBT 2,5/...
– The cable connection area of the MSTBT 2,5/... is located deeper than that of the MSTB 2,5/...

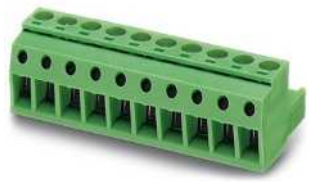
Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

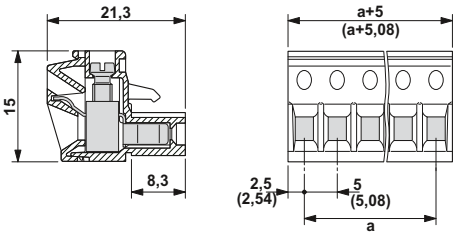


With a test connection

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 or SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Insertion bridge **EBP...- 5**	829
Only for MSTBP 2,5/ ... -ST		
	Test plug **MPS**	831

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	15	-	15
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 12	-	28 - 12
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

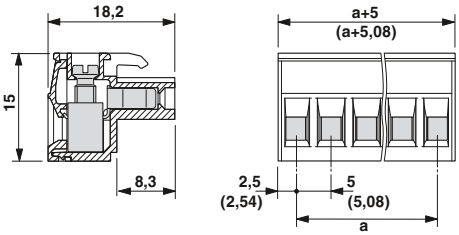
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**MSTBP 2,5/ 2-ST**	**1765771**	50
3	10.00	**MSTBP 2,5/ 3-ST**	**1765784**	50
4	15.00	**MSTBP 2,5/ 4-ST**	**1765797**	50
5	20.00	**MSTBP 2,5/ 5-ST**	**1765807**	50
6	25.00	**MSTBP 2,5/ 6-ST**	**1765810**	50
7	30.00	**MSTBP 2,5/ 7-ST**	**1765823**	50
8	35.00	**MSTBP 2,5/ 8-ST**	**1765836**	50
9	40.00	**MSTBP 2,5/ 9-ST**	**1765849**	50
10	45.00	**MSTBP 2,5/10-ST**	**1765852**	50
11	50.00	**MSTBP 2,5/11-ST**	**1765865**	50
12	55.00	**MSTBP 2,5/12-ST**	**1765878**	50
13	60.00	**MSTBP 2,5/13-ST**	**1765881**	50
14	65.00	**MSTBP 2,5/14-ST**	**1765894**	50
15	70.00	**MSTBP 2,5/15-ST**	**1765904**	50
16	75.00	**MSTBP 2,5/16-ST**	**1765917**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**MSTBP 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08**	**1769010**	50
3	10.16	**MSTBP 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08**	**1769023**	50
4	15.24	**MSTBP 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08**	**1769036**	50
5	20.32	**MSTBP 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08**	**1769049**	50
6	25.40	**MSTBP 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08**	**1769052**	50
7	30.48	**MSTBP 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08**	**1769065**	50
8	35.56	**MSTBP 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08**	**1769078**	50
9	40.64	**MSTBP 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08**	**1769081**	50
10	45.72	**MSTBP 2,5/10-ST-5,08**	**1769094**	50
11	50.80	**MSTBP 2,5/11-ST-5,08**	**1769104**	50
12	55.88	**MSTBP 2,5/12-ST-5,08**	**1769117**	50
13	60.96	**MSTBP 2,5/13-ST-5,08**	**1769120**	50
14	66.04	**MSTBP 2,5/14-ST-5,08**	**1769133**	50
15	71.12	**MSTBP 2,5/15-ST-5,08**	**1769146**	50
16	76.20	**MSTBP 2,5/16-ST-5,08**	**1769159**	50

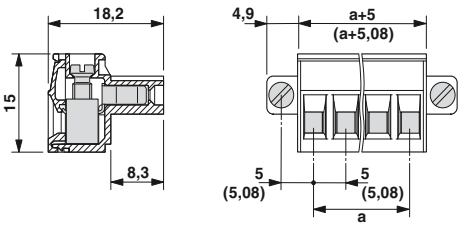
With connection area moved to the top

With connection area moved to the top and screw flange

Dimensional drawing

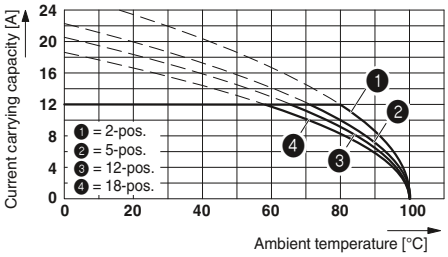


Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: MSTBT 2,5/...-ST with MSTBA 2,5/...-G



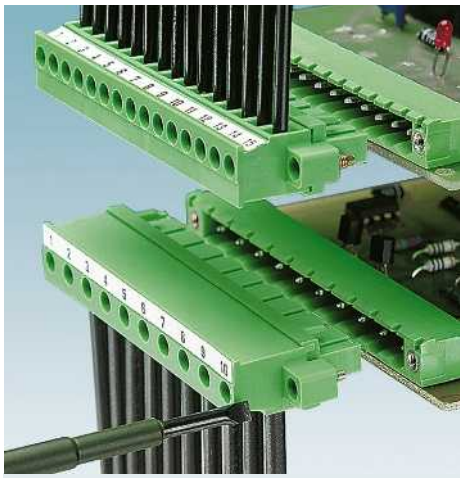
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
COMBICON screw connectors, 5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBT 2,5/ 2-ST	1779835	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 3-ST	1779848	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 4-ST	1779851	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 5-ST	1779864	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 6-ST	1779877	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 7-ST	1779880	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 8-ST	1779893	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 9-ST	1779903	50
MSTBT 2,5/10-ST	1779916	50
MSTBT 2,5/11-ST	1779929	50
MSTBT 2,5/12-ST	1779932	50
MSTBT 2,5/13-ST	1779945	50
MSTBT 2,5/14-ST	1779958	50
MSTBT 2,5/15-ST	1779961	50
MSTBT 2,5/16-ST	1779974	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBT 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08	1779987	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08	1779990	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08	1780002	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08	1781014	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08	1781027	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08	1781030	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08	1781043	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08	1734207	50
MSTBT 2,5/10-ST-5,08	1781069	50
MSTBT 2,5/11-ST-5,08	1781072	50
MSTBT 2,5/12-ST-5,08	1781085	50
MSTBT 2,5/13-ST-5,08	1781098	50
MSTBT 2,5/14-ST-5,08	1781108	50
MSTBT 2,5/15-ST-5,08	1781111	50
MSTBT 2,5/16-ST-5,08	1781124	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBT 2,5/ 2-STF	1919718	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 3-STF	1919721	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 4-STF	1919734	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 5-STF	1919747	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 6-STF	1919750	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 7-STF	1919763	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 8-STF	1919776	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 9-STF	1919789	50
MSTBT 2,5/10-STF	1919792	50
MSTBT 2,5/11-STF	1919802	50
MSTBT 2,5/12-STF	1919815	50
MSTBT 2,5/13-STF	1919828	50
MSTBT 2,5/14-STF	1919831	50
MSTBT 2,5/15-STF	1919844	50
MSTBT 2,5/16-STF	1919857	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBT 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08	1805301	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08	1805314	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08	1805327	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08	1805330	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08	1805343	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08	1805356	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08	1804661	50
MSTBT 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08	1805369	50
MSTBT 2,5/10-STF-5,08	1805372	50
MSTBT 2,5/11-STF-5,08	1805385	50
MSTBT 2,5/12-STF-5,08	1805398	50
MSTBT 2,5/13-STF-5,08	1805408	50
MSTBT 2,5/14-STF-5,08	1805411	50
MSTBT 2,5/15-STF-5,08	1805424	50
MSTBT 2,5/16-STF-5,08	1805437	50

Plug with a screw connection



– MSTB plugs for vertical plug-in direction
– Versions with and without a screw flange

MVSTBR 2,5...-ST(-5,08)
– Conductor entry on the coded side of the connector

MVSTBW 2,5...-ST(-5,08)
– Conductor entry on the rippled side of the connector

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

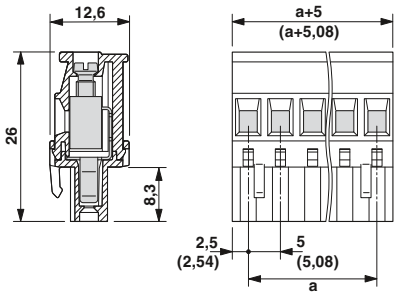
[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Conductor entry facing coding side

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 or SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Insertion bridge **EBP...- 5**	829

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

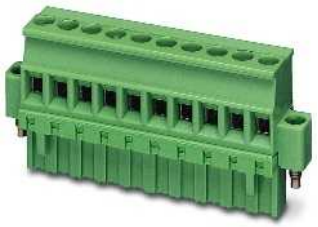
Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

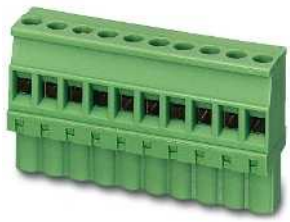
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	15	-	15
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 12	-	28 - 12
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

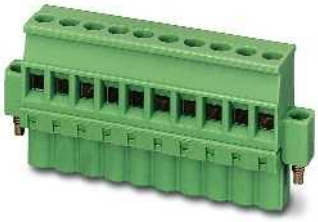
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**MVSTBR 2,5/ 2-ST**	**1792016**	50
3	10.00	**MVSTBR 2,5/ 3-ST**	**1792029**	50
4	15.00	**MVSTBR 2,5/ 4-ST**	**1792032**	50
5	20.00	**MVSTBR 2,5/ 5-ST**	**1792045**	50
6	25.00	**MVSTBR 2,5/ 6-ST**	**1792058**	50
7	30.00	**MVSTBR 2,5/ 7-ST**	**1792061**	50
8	35.00	**MVSTBR 2,5/ 8-ST**	**1792074**	50
9	40.00	**MVSTBR 2,5/ 9-ST**	**1792087**	50
10	45.00	**MVSTBR 2,5/10-ST**	**1792090**	50
11	50.00	**MVSTBR 2,5/11-ST**	**1792100**	50
12	55.00	**MVSTBR 2,5/12-ST**	**1792113**	50
13	60.00	**MVSTBR 2,5/13-ST**	**1792126**	50
14	65.00	**MVSTBR 2,5/14-ST**	**1792139**	50
15	70.00	**MVSTBR 2,5/15-ST**	**1792142**	50
16	75.00	**MVSTBR 2,5/16-ST**	**1792155**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**MVSTBR 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08**	**1792249**	50
3	10.16	**MVSTBR 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08**	**1792252**	50
4	15.24	**MVSTBR 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08**	**1792265**	50
5	20.32	**MVSTBR 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08**	**1792278**	50
6	25.40	**MVSTBR 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08**	**1792281**	50
7	30.48	**MVSTBR 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08**	**1792294**	50
8	35.56	**MVSTBR 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08**	**1792304**	50
9	40.64	**MVSTBR 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08**	**1792317**	50
10	45.72	**MVSTBR 2,5/10-ST-5,08**	**1792320**	50
11	50.80	**MVSTBR 2,5/11-ST-5,08**	**1792333**	50
12	55.88	**MVSTBR 2,5/12-ST-5,08**	**1792346**	50
13	60.96	**MVSTBR 2,5/13-ST-5,08**	**1792359**	50
14	66.04	**MVSTBR 2,5/14-ST-5,08**	**1792362**	50
15	71.12	**MVSTBR 2,5/15-ST-5,08**	**1792375**	50
16	76.20	**MVSTBR 2,5/16-ST-5,08**	**1792388**	50



Conductor entry facing coding side, with screw flange

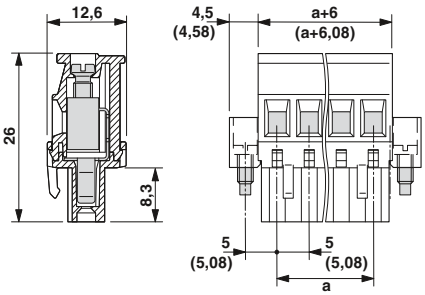


Conductor entry facing rippled side

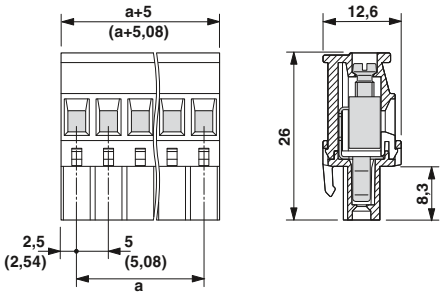


Conductor entry facing rippled side, with screw flange

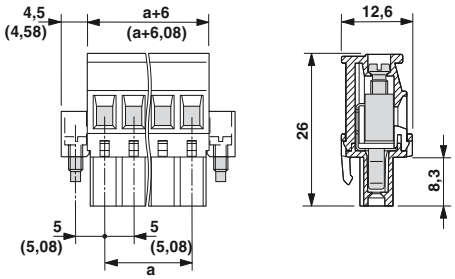
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing

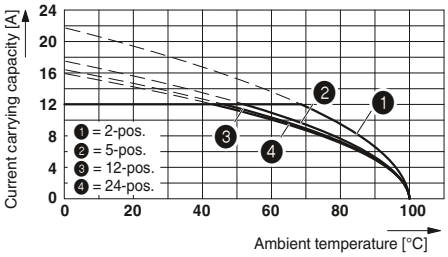


Dimensional drawing

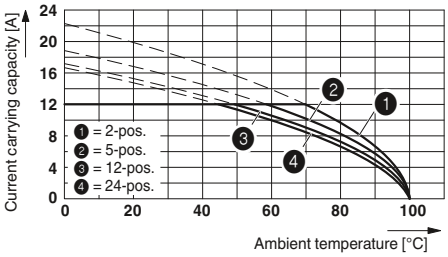


Representative derating curves of the above-mentioned plugs

Type: MVSTBR 2,5/...-ST(5,08) with MSTBA 2,5/...-G(-5,08)



Type: MVSTBW 2,5/...-ST-5,08 with (U)MSTBVK 2,5/...-G-5,08



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MVSTBR 2,5/ 2-STF	1835478	50
MVSTBR 2,5/ 3-STF	1835481	50
MVSTBR 2,5/ 4-STF	1835494	50
MVSTBR 2,5/ 5-STF	1835504	50
MVSTBR 2,5/ 6-STF	1835517	50
MVSTBR 2,5/ 7-STF	1835520	50
MVSTBR 2,5/ 8-STF	1835533	50
MVSTBR 2,5/ 9-STF	1835546	50
MVSTBR 2,5/10-STF	1835559	50
MVSTBR 2,5/11-STF	1835562	50
MVSTBR 2,5/12-STF	1835575	50
MVSTBR 2,5/13-STF	1835588	50
MVSTBR 2,5/14-STF	1835591	50
MVSTBR 2,5/15-STF	1835601	50
MVSTBR 2,5/16-STF	1835614	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MVSTBR 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08	1835096	50
MVSTBR 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08	1835106	50
MVSTBR 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08	1835119	50
MVSTBR 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08	1835122	50
MVSTBR 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08	1835135	50
MVSTBR 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08	1835148	50
MVSTBR 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08	1835151	50
MVSTBR 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08	1835164	50
MVSTBR 2,5/10-STF-5,08	1835177	50
MVSTBR 2,5/11-STF-5,08	1835180	50
MVSTBR 2,5/12-STF-5,08	1835193	50
MVSTBR 2,5/13-STF-5,08	1835203	50
MVSTBR 2,5/14-STF-5,08	1835216	50
MVSTBR 2,5/15-STF-5,08	1835229	50
MVSTBR 2,5/16-STF-5,08	1835232	50

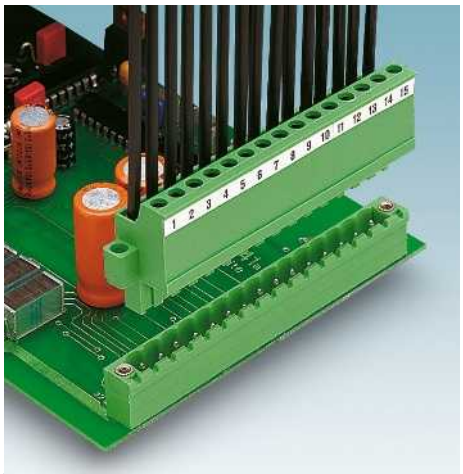
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MVSTBW 2,5/ 2-ST	1792524	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 3-ST	1792537	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 4-ST	1792540	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 5-ST	1792553	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 6-ST	1792566	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 7-ST	1792579	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 8-ST	1792582	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 9-ST	1792595	50
MVSTBW 2,5/10-ST	1792605	50
MVSTBW 2,5/11-ST	1792618	50
MVSTBW 2,5/12-ST	1792621	50
MVSTBW 2,5/13-ST	1792634	50
MVSTBW 2,5/14-ST	1792647	50
MVSTBW 2,5/15-ST	1792650	50
MVSTBW 2,5/16-ST	1792663	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MVSTBW 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08	1792757	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08	1792760	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08	1792773	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08	1792786	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08	1792799	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08	1792809	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08	1792812	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08	1792825	50
MVSTBW 2,5/10-ST-5,08	1792838	50
MVSTBW 2,5/11-ST-5,08	1792841	50
MVSTBW 2,5/12-ST-5,08	1792854	50
MVSTBW 2,5/13-ST-5,08	1792867	50
MVSTBW 2,5/14-ST-5,08	1792870	50
MVSTBW 2,5/15-ST-5,08	1792883	50
MVSTBW 2,5/16-ST-5,08	1792896	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MVSTBW 2,5/ 2-STF	1835287	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 3-STF	1835290	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 4-STF	1835300	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 5-STF	1835313	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 6-STF	1835326	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 7-STF	1835339	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 8-STF	1835342	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 9-STF	1835355	50
MVSTBW 2,5/10-STF	1835368	50
MVSTBW 2,5/11-STF	1835371	50
MVSTBW 2,5/12-STF	1835384	50
MVSTBW 2,5/13-STF	1835397	50
MVSTBW 2,5/14-STF	1835407	50
MVSTBW 2,5/15-STF	1835410	50
MVSTBW 2,5/16-STF	1835423	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MVSTBW 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08	1834903	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08	1834916	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08	1834929	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08	1834932	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08	1834945	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08	1834958	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08	1834961	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08	1834974	50
MVSTBW 2,5/10-STF-5,08	1834987	50
MVSTBW 2,5/11-STF-5,08	1834990	50
MVSTBW 2,5/12-STF-5,08	1835009	50
MVSTBW 2,5/13-STF-5,08	1835012	50
MVSTBW 2,5/14-STF-5,08	1835025	50
MVSTBW 2,5/15-STF-5,08	1835038	50
MVSTBW 2,5/16-STF-5,08	1835041	50

Plugs with a screw connection



– Versions with and without a screw flange
– Higher numbers of positions up to 24-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

FRONT-MSTB 2,5/...-ST(F)-...

– With front screw connection
– Plug-in direction parallel to the conductor axis

SMSTB 2,5/...

– Angled connection direction to the conductor axis

Notes:

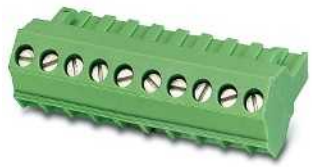
In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

[2]) Diverging data with FRONT-MSTB 2,5/... = stripping length 10 mm

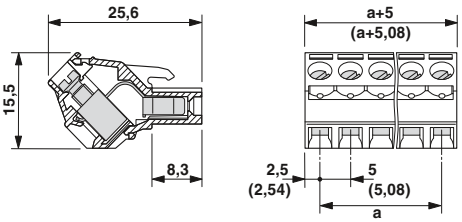


Plug-in direction 45° to the conductor axis

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB** **Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 or SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5** **Order No. 1205053**	
Only for FRONT-MSTB 2,5/...-ST(STF)		
	Pullout aid for connectors arranged one after the other, width: 30 mm **FRONT-MSTB-EW** **Order No. 1763058**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	15	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 12	-	28 - 12
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7[2])		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

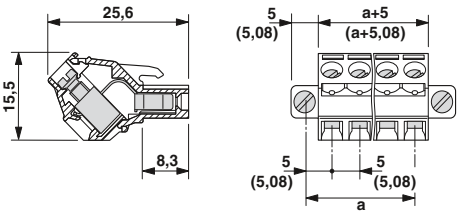
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**SMSTB 2,5/ 2-ST**	**1768765**	50
3	10.00	**SMSTB 2,5/ 3-ST**	**1768778**	50
4	15.00	**SMSTB 2,5/ 4-ST**	**1768781**	50
5	20.00	**SMSTB 2,5/ 5-ST**	**1768794**	50
6	25.00	**SMSTB 2,5/ 6-ST**	**1768804**	50
7	30.00	**SMSTB 2,5/ 7-ST**	**1768817**	50
8	35.00	**SMSTB 2,5/ 8-ST**	**1768448**	50
9	40.00	**SMSTB 2,5/ 9-ST**	**1768820**	50
10	45.00	**SMSTB 2,5/10-ST**	**1768833**	50
11	50.00	**SMSTB 2,5/11-ST**	**1768846**	50
12	55.00	**SMSTB 2,5/12-ST**	**1768859**	50
13	60.00	**SMSTB 2,5/13-ST**	**1768862**	50
14	65.00	**SMSTB 2,5/14-ST**	**1768875**	50
15	70.00	**SMSTB 2,5/15-ST**	**1768888**	50
16	75.00	**SMSTB 2,5/16-ST**	**1768891**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**SMSTB 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08**	**1826283**	50
3	10.16	**SMSTB 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08**	**1826296**	50
4	15.24	**SMSTB 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08**	**1826306**	50
5	20.32	**SMSTB 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08**	**1826319**	50
6	25.40	**SMSTB 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08**	**1826322**	50
7	30.48	**SMSTB 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08**	**1826335**	50
8	35.56	**SMSTB 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08**	**1826348**	50
9	40.64	**SMSTB 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08**	**1826351**	50
10	45.72	**SMSTB 2,5/10-ST-5,08**	**1826364**	50
11	50.80	**SMSTB 2,5/11-ST-5,08**	**1826377**	50
12	55.88	**SMSTB 2,5/12-ST-5,08**	**1826380**	50
13	60.96	**SMSTB 2,5/13-ST-5,08**	**1826393**	50
14	66.04	**SMSTB 2,5/14-ST-5,08**	**1826403**	50
15	71.12	**SMSTB 2,5/15-ST-5,08**	**1826416**	50
16	76.20	**SMSTB 2,5/16-ST-5,08**	**1826429**	50

Plug-in direction 45° to the conductor axis, with screw flange

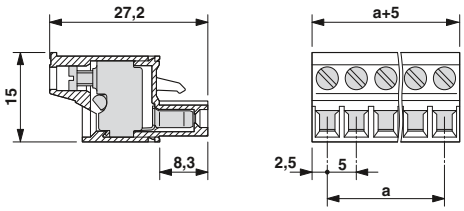
With front screw connection, plug-in direction parallel to the conductor axis

With front screw connection and screw flange, plug-in direction parallel to the conductor axis

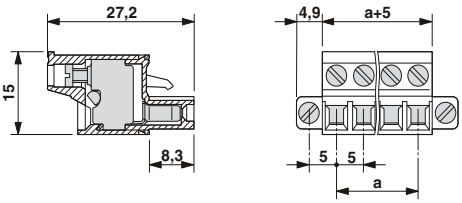
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing

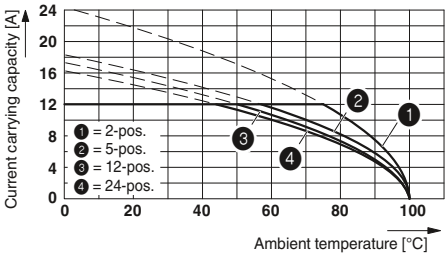


Dimensional drawing

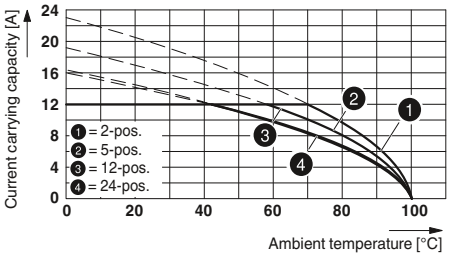


Representative derating curves of the above-mentioned plugs

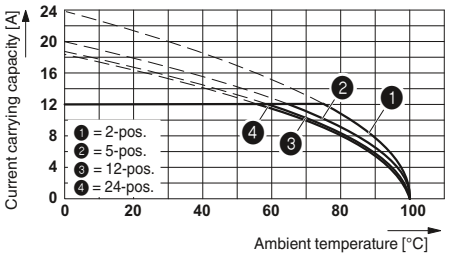
Type: SMSTB 2,5/...-ST with MSTBA 2,5/...-G



Type: SMSTB 2,5/...-ST with SMSTBA 2,5/...-G



Type: FRONT-MSTB 2,5/...-ST(-5,08) with MSTBA 2,5/...-G(-5,08)



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
SMSTB 2,5/ 2-STF	1970870	50
SMSTB 2,5/ 3-STF	1970883	50
SMSTB 2,5/ 4-STF	1970896	50
SMSTB 2,5/ 5-STF	1970906	50
SMSTB 2,5/ 6-STF	1970919	50
SMSTB 2,5/ 7-STF	1970922	50
SMSTB 2,5/ 8-STF	1970935	50
SMSTB 2,5/ 9-STF	1970948	50
SMSTB 2,5/10-STF	1970951	50
SMSTB 2,5/11-STF	1970964	50
SMSTB 2,5/12-STF	1970977	50
SMSTB 2,5/13-STF	1970980	50
SMSTB 2,5/14-STF	1970993	50
SMSTB 2,5/15-STF	1971002	50
SMSTB 2,5/16-STF	1971015	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
SMSTB 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08	1971060	50
SMSTB 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08	1971073	50
SMSTB 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08	1971086	50
SMSTB 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08	1971099	50
SMSTB 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08	1971109	50
SMSTB 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08	1971112	50
SMSTB 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08	1971125	50
SMSTB 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08	1971138	50
SMSTB 2,5/10-STF-5,08	1971141	50
SMSTB 2,5/11-STF-5,08	1971154	50
SMSTB 2,5/12-STF-5,08	1971167	50
SMSTB 2,5/13-STF-5,08	1971170	50
SMSTB 2,5/14-STF-5,08	1971183	50
SMSTB 2,5/15-STF-5,08	1971196	50
SMSTB 2,5/16-STF-5,08	1971206	50

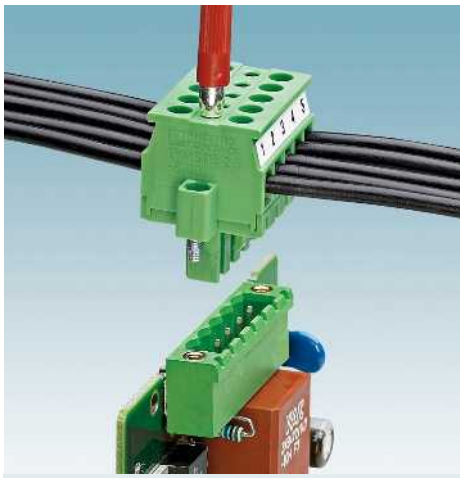
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 2-ST	1779411	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 3-ST	1779424	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 4-ST	1779437	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 5-ST	1779440	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 6-ST	1779453	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 7-ST	1779466	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 8-ST	1779479	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 9-ST	1779482	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/10-ST	1779495	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/11-ST	1779505	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/12-ST	1779518	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/13-ST	1779521	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/14-ST	1779534	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/15-ST	1779547	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/16-ST	1779550	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08	1777280	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08	1777293	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08	1777303	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08	1777316	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08	1777329	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08	1777332	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08	1777345	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08	1777358	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/10-ST-5,08	1777361	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/11-ST-5,08	1777374	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/12-ST-5,08	1777387	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/13-ST-5,08	1777390	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/14-ST-5,08	1777400	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/15-ST-5,08	1777413	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/16-ST-5,08	1777426	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 2-STF	1779644	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 3-STF	1779657	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 4-STF	1779660	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 5-STF	1779673	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 6-STF	1779686	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 7-STF	1779699	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 8-STF	1779709	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 9-STF	1779712	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/10-STF	1779725	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/11-STF	1779738	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/12-STF	1779741	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/13-STF	1779754	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/14-STF	1779767	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/15-STF	1779770	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/16-STF	1779783	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08	1777808	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08	1777811	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08	1777824	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08	1777837	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08	1777840	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08	1777853	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08	1777798	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08	1777866	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/10-STF-5,08	1777879	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/11-STF-5,08	1777882	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/12-STF-5,08	1777895	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/13-STF-5,08	1777905	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/14-STF-5,08	1777918	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/15-STF-5,08	1777921	50
FRONT-MSTB 2,5/16-STF-5,08	1777934	50

TWIN screw plugs with connection cross section of up to 2.5 mm²



- Convenient double conductor connection for potential / signal distribution directly in the device
- Retaining the function of the following devices when unplugging individual connectors within a device series
- Versions with and without a screw flange
- 2.3 mm Ø test connection

TMSTBP 2,5...:

- For the DeviceNet-compliant version with gold-plated contact system, visit www.phoenixcontact.com

TVMSTB 2,5...:

- Compact TWIN plug
- Conductor exits perpendicular to the plug-in direction

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

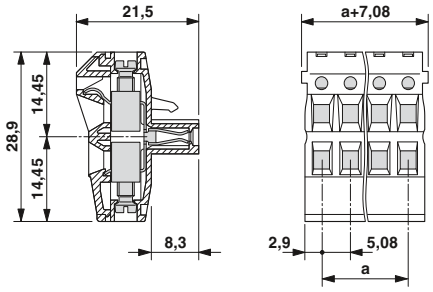
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

With double screw connection and test connection, plug-in direction parallel to the conductor axis

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB** **Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Test plug **MPS**	831
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5** **Order No. 1205053**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12 / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	15	-	15
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 12	-	28 - 12
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

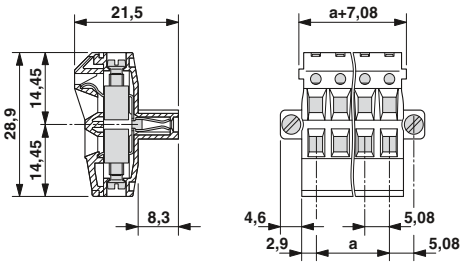
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**TMSTBP 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08**	**1853010**	50
3	10.16	**TMSTBP 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08**	**1853023**	50
4	15.24	**TMSTBP 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08**	**1853036**	50
5	20.32	**TMSTBP 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08**	**1853049**	50
6	25.40	**TMSTBP 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08**	**1853052**	50
7	30.48	**TMSTBP 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08**	**1853065**	50
8	35.56	**TMSTBP 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08**	**1853078**	50
9	40.64	**TMSTBP 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08**	**1853081**	50
10	45.72	**TMSTBP 2,5/10-ST-5,08**	**1853094**	50

With double screw connection
Test connection and screw flange, plug-in direction parallel to the conductor axis

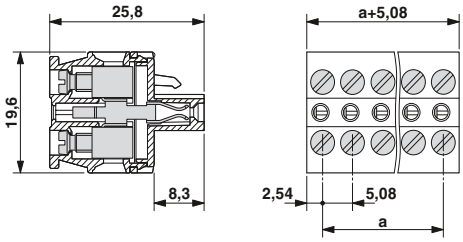
With double screw connection and test connection, plug-in direction vertical to the conductor axis

With double screw connection
Screw flange and test connection, plug-in direction vertical to the conductor axis

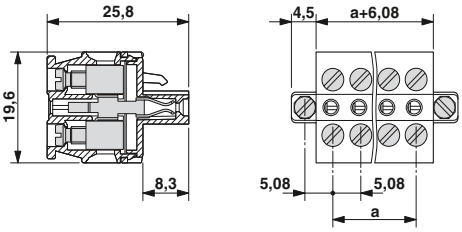
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing

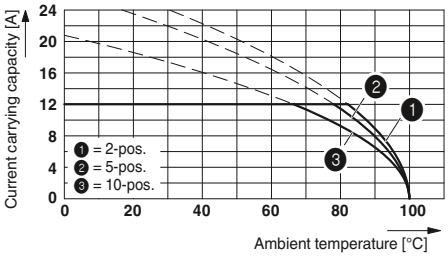


Dimensional drawing

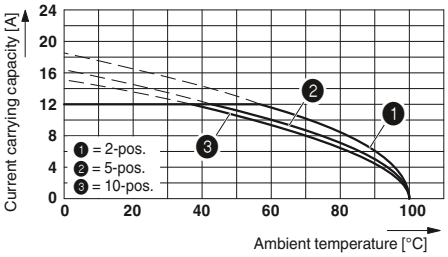


Representative derating curves of the above-mentioned plugs

Type: TMSTBP 2,5/...-STF-5,08 with MSTBA 2,5/...-GF-5,08



Type: TVMSTB 2,5/...-ST-5,08 with MSTBVA 2,5/...-G-5,08



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
TMSTBP 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08	1853104	50
TMSTBP 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08	1853117	50
TMSTBP 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08	1853120	50
TMSTBP 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08	1853133	50
TMSTBP 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08	1853146	50
TMSTBP 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08	1853159	50
TMSTBP 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08	1853162	50
TMSTBP 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08	1853175	50
TMSTBP 2,5/10-STF-5,08	1853188	50

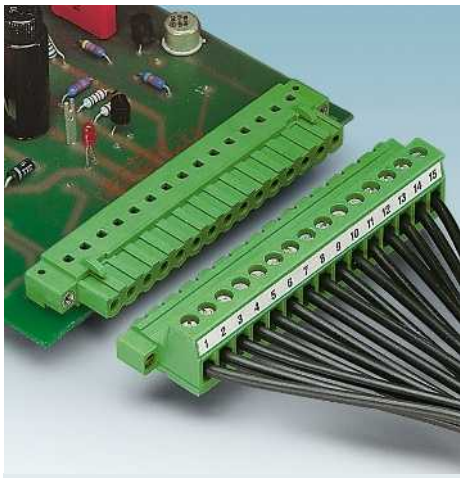
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
TVMSTB 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08	1719008	50
TVMSTB 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08	1719011	50
TVMSTB 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08	1719024	50
TVMSTB 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08	1719037	50
TVMSTB 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08	1719040	50
TVMSTB 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08	1719053	50
TVMSTB 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08	1719066	50
TVMSTB 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08	1719079	50
TVMSTB 2,5/10-ST-5,08	1719082	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
TVMSTB 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08	1719095	50
TVMSTB 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08	1719105	50
TVMSTB 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08	1719118	50
TVMSTB 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08	1719121	50
TVMSTB 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08	1719134	50
TVMSTB 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08	1719147	50
TVMSTB 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08	1719150	50
TVMSTB 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08	1719163	50
TVMSTB 2,5/10-STF-5,08	1719176	50

Inverted plugs with a screw connection



- Connectors with inverted contact system (pin contact)
- Can be combined with inverted headers and connectors for shock-proof applications
- Versions with and without a screw flange
- Higher numbers of positions up to 24-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**
- The IC 2,5/...-STGF-5,08 becomes a panel feed-through terminal block in combination with the IC-DFR assembly frame, see page 350

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

The inverted contact system is explained on page 34.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

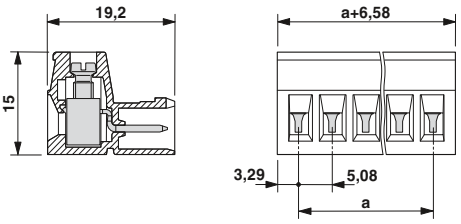
[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Inverted plugs with screw connection

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Coding section **CR-MSTB Order No. 1734401**	38
	Insertion bridge **EBP...- 5**	829
Only for IC 2,5/ ... -STGF-5,08		
	Feed-through assembly frame **IC-DFR...**	350

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

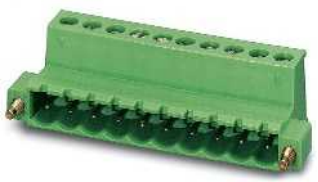
Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

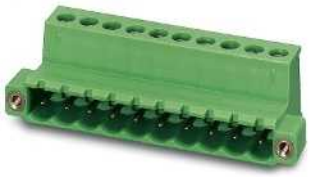
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	12	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 12	-	28 - 12
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**IC 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08**	**1786174**	50
3	10.16	**IC 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08**	**1786187**	50
4	15.24	**IC 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08**	**1786190**	50
5	20.32	**IC 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08**	**1786200**	50
6	25.40	**IC 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08**	**1786213**	50
7	30.48	**IC 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08**	**1786226**	50
8	35.56	**IC 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08**	**1786239**	50
9	40.64	**IC 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08**	**1786242**	50
10	45.72	**IC 2,5/10-ST-5,08**	**1786255**	50
11	50.80	**IC 2,5/11-ST-5,08**	**1786268**	50
12	55.88	**IC 2,5/12-ST-5,08**	**1786271**	50
13	60.96	**IC 2,5/13-ST-5,08**	**1786284**	50
14	66.04	**IC 2,5/14-ST-5,08**	**1786297**	50
15	71.12	**IC 2,5/15-ST-5,08**	**1786307**	50
16	76.20	**IC 2,5/16-ST-5,08**	**1786310**	50

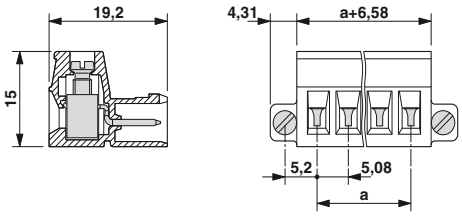


With screw flange, for screw connection using inverted headers

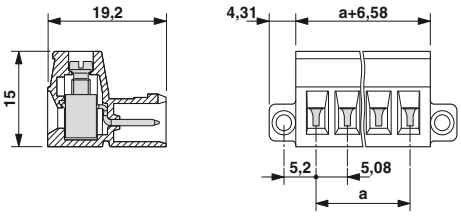


With threaded flange for screw connection using MSTB plugs with screw flange

Dimensional drawing

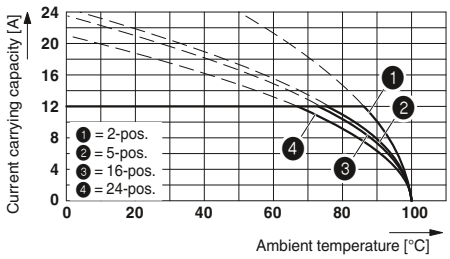


Dimensional drawing

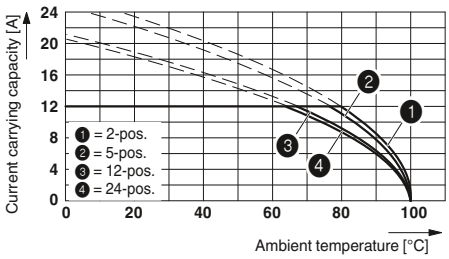


Representative derating curves of the above-mentioned plugs

Type: MSTB 2,5/...-ST-5,08 with IC 2,5/...-ST-5,08



Type: IC 2,5/...-ST-5,08 with IC 2,5/...-G-5,08



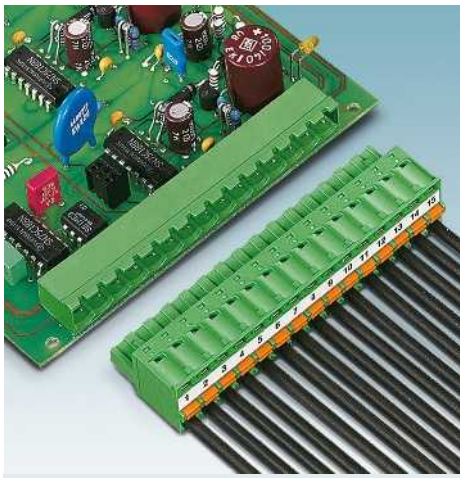
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
IC 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08	1825310	50
IC 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08	1825323	50
IC 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08	1825336	50
IC 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08	1825349	50
IC 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08	1825352	50
IC 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08	1825365	50
IC 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08	1825378	50
IC 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08	1825381	50
IC 2,5/10-STF-5,08	1825394	50
IC 2,5/11-STF-5,08	1825404	50
IC 2,5/12-STF-5,08	1825417	50
IC 2,5/13-STF-5,08	1825420	50
IC 2,5/14-STF-5,08	1825433	50
IC 2,5/15-STF-5,08	1825446	50
IC 2,5/16-STF-5,08	1825459	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
IC 2,5/ 2-STGF-5,08	1825501	50
IC 2,5/ 3-STGF-5,08	1825514	50
IC 2,5/ 4-STGF-5,08	1825527	50
IC 2,5/ 5-STGF-5,08	1825530	50
IC 2,5/ 6-STGF-5,08	1825543	50
IC 2,5/ 7-STGF-5,08	1825556	50
IC 2,5/ 8-STGF-5,08	1825569	50
IC 2,5/ 9-STGF-5,08	1825572	50
IC 2,5/10-STGF-5,08	1825585	50
IC 2,5/11-STGF-5,08	1825598	50
IC 2,5/12-STGF-5,08	1825608	50
IC 2,5/13-STGF-5,08	1825611	50
IC 2,5/14-STGF-5,08	1825624	50
IC 2,5/15-STGF-5,08	1825637	50
IC 2,5/16-STGF-5,08	1825640	50

Plugs with push-in spring connection



- Fast conductor connection, thanks to push-in spring connection
- Can be combined with the MSTB 2´,5 range
- Contacting of solid or stranded conductors with a ferrule without operating the opening lever directly in the terminal point
- Two test connections to accommodate 2 mm Ø test pins or 2.3 mm Ø test plugs
- Versions with and without a screw flange, with a self-locking flange, and with Lock & Release levers
- Higher numbers of positions up to 24-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

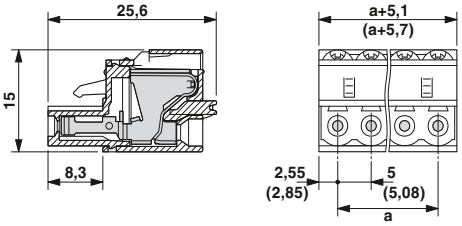
[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

With a test connection

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 or SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Strain relief **STZ ...-FKC-5,08**	837
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	
	Test plug **MPS**	831

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

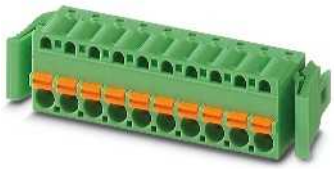
Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 12	-	26 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	12	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 12	-	24 - 12
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	10		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

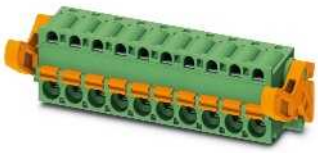
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**FKC 2,5/ 2-ST**	**1910351**	50
3	10.00	**FKC 2,5/ 3-ST**	**1910364**	50
4	15.00	**FKC 2,5/ 4-ST**	**1910377**	50
5	20.00	**FKC 2,5/ 5-ST**	**1910380**	50
6	25.00	**FKC 2,5/ 6-ST**	**1910393**	50
7	30.00	**FKC 2,5/ 7-ST**	**1910403**	50
8	35.00	**FKC 2,5/ 8-ST**	**1910416**	50
9	40.00	**FKC 2,5/ 9-ST**	**1910429**	50
10	45.00	**FKC 2,5/10-ST**	**1910432**	50
11	50.00	**FKC 2,5/11-ST**	**1910445**	50
12	55.00	**FKC 2,5/12-ST**	**1910458**	50
13	60.00	**FKC 2,5/13-ST**	**1910461**	50
14	65.00	**FKC 2,5/14-ST**	**1910474**	50
15	70.00	**FKC 2,5/15-ST**	**1910487**	50
16	75.00	**FKC 2,5/16-ST**	**1910490**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**FKC 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08**	**1873058**	50
3	10.16	**FKC 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08**	**1873061**	50
4	15.24	**FKC 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08**	**1873074**	50
5	20.32	**FKC 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08**	**1873087**	50
6	25.40	**FKC 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08**	**1873090**	50
7	30.48	**FKC 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08**	**1873100**	50
8	35.56	**FKC 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08**	**1873113**	50
9	40.64	**FKC 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08**	**1873126**	50
10	45.72	**FKC 2,5/10-ST-5,08**	**1873139**	50
11	50.80	**FKC 2,5/11-ST-5,08**	**1873142**	50
12	55.88	**FKC 2,5/12-ST-5,08**	**1873155**	50
13	60.96	**FKC 2,5/13-ST-5,08**	**1873168**	50
14	66.04	**FKC 2,5/14-ST-5,08**	**1873171**	50
15	71.12	**FKC 2,5/15-ST-5,08**	**1873184**	50
16	76.20	**FKC 2,5/16-ST-5,08**	**1873197**	50

With test connection and screw flange

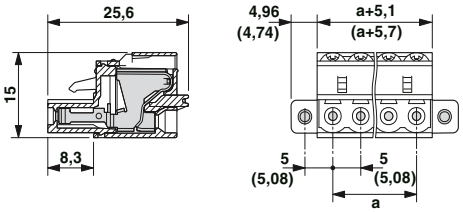


With test connection and self-locking flange

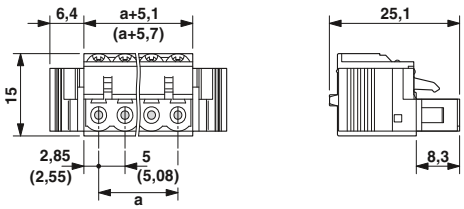


With test connection and Lock & Release levers for snapping on and ejecting

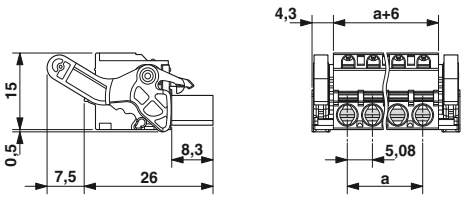
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing

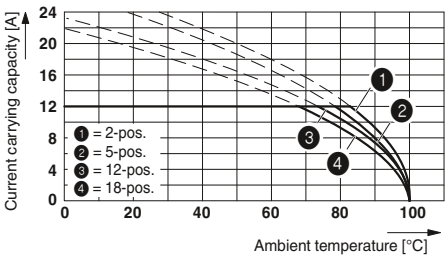


Dimensional drawing

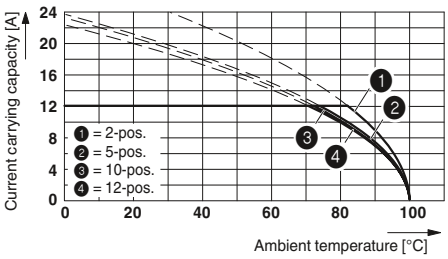


Representative derating curves of the above-mentioned plugs

Type: FKC 2,5/...-ST with MSTBA 2,5/...-G



Type: FKC 2,5/...-ST with FKIC 2,5/...-ST



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
FKC 2,5/ 2-STF	1910526	50
FKC 2,5/ 3-STF	1910539	50
FKC 2,5/ 4-STF	1910542	50
FKC 2,5/ 5-STF	1910555	50
FKC 2,5/ 6-STF	1910568	50
FKC 2,5/ 7-STF	1910571	50
FKC 2,5/ 8-STF	1910584	50
FKC 2,5/ 9-STF	1910597	50
FKC 2,5/10-STF	1910607	50
FKC 2,5/11-STF	1910610	50
FKC 2,5/12-STF	1910623	50
FKC 2,5/13-STF	1910636	50
FKC 2,5/14-STF	1910649	50
FKC 2,5/15-STF	1910652	50
FKC 2,5/16-STF	1910665	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FKC 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08	1873207	50
FKC 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08	1873210	50
FKC 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08	1873223	50
FKC 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08	1873236	50
FKC 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08	1873249	50
FKC 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08	1873252	50
FKC 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08	1873265	50
FKC 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08	1873278	50
FKC 2,5/10-STF-5,08	1873281	50
FKC 2,5/11-STF-5,08	1873294	50
FKC 2,5/12-STF-5,08	1873304	50
FKC 2,5/13-STF-5,08	1873317	50
FKC 2,5/14-STF-5,08	1873320	50
FKC 2,5/15-STF-5,08	1873333	50
FKC 2,5/16-STF-5,08	1873346	50

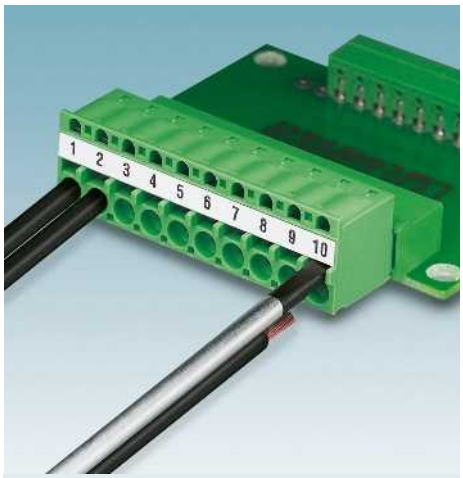
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
FKC 2,5/ 2-ST-RF	1947052	50
FKC 2,5/ 3-ST-RF	1947065	50
FKC 2,5/ 4-ST-RF	1947078	50
FKC 2,5/ 5-ST-RF	1947081	50
FKC 2,5/ 6-ST-RF	1947094	50
FKC 2,5/ 7-ST-RF	1947104	50
FKC 2,5/ 8-ST-RF	1947117	50
FKC 2,5/ 9-ST-RF	1947120	50
FKC 2,5/10-ST-RF	1947133	50
FKC 2,5/11-ST-RF	1947146	50
FKC 2,5/12-ST-RF	1947159	50
FKC 2,5/13-ST-RF	1947162	50
FKC 2,5/14-ST-RF	1947175	50
FKC 2,5/15-ST-RF	1947188	50
FKC 2,5/16-ST-RF	1947191	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FKC 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08-RF	1925692	50
FKC 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08-RF	1925702	50
FKC 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08-RF	1925715	50
FKC 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08-RF	1925728	50
FKC 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08-RF	1925731	50
FKC 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08-RF	1925744	50
FKC 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08-RF	1925757	50
FKC 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08-RF	1925760	50
FKC 2,5/10-ST-5,08-RF	1925773	50
FKC 2,5/11-ST-5,08-RF	1925786	50
FKC 2,5/12-ST-5,08-RF	1925799	50
FKC 2,5/13-ST-5,08-RF	1925809	50
FKC 2,5/14-ST-5,08-RF	1925812	50
FKC 2,5/15-ST-5,08-RF	1925825	50
FKC 2,5/16-ST-5,08-RF	1925838	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FKC 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08-LR	1792517	50
FKC 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08-LR	1792520	50
FKC 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08-LR	1792533	50
FKC 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08-LR	1792546	50
FKC 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08-LR	1792559	50
FKC 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08-LR	1792562	50
FKC 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08-LR	1792575	50
FKC 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08-LR	1792588	50
FKC 2,5/10-ST-5,08-LR	1792591	50
FKC 2,5/11-ST-5,08-LR	1792601	50
FKC 2,5/12-ST-5,08-LR	1792614	50
FKC 2,5/13-ST-5,08-LR	1810900	50
FKC 2,5/14-ST-5,08-LR	1810913	50
FKC 2,5/15-ST-5,08-LR	1810926	50
FKC 2,5/16-ST-5,08-LR	1810939	50

Plugs with push-in spring connection



– Fast conductor connection, thanks to push-in spring connection
– Versions with and without a screw flange
– Higher numbers of positions up to 20-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

FKCS 2,5/...-ST(F)-...

– With actuation shaft for screwdriver, comfortable "two-hand operation"

FKCT 2,5/...-ST(F)-....

– The cable connection area of the FKCT 2,5/... is located deeper than that of the FKC 2,5/... or the FKCS 2,5/...

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

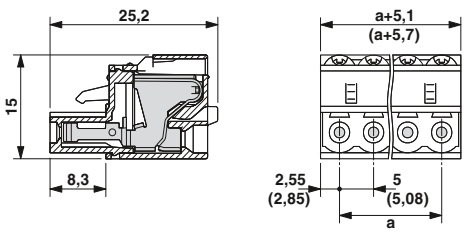
[2]) CSA data for FKCT 2,5/...-ST(F) on request.

With screwdriver actuation shaft and test connection

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 or SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Strain relief **STZ ...-FKC-5,08**	837
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	
	Test plug **MPS**	831

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 12	-	26 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	10		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

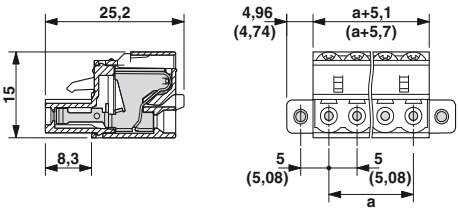
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**FKCS 2,5/ 2-ST**	**1974737**	50
3	10.00	**FKCS 2,5/ 3-ST**	**1974740**	50
4	15.00	**FKCS 2,5/ 4-ST**	**1974753**	50
5	20.00	**FKCS 2,5/ 5-ST**	**1974766**	50
6	25.00	**FKCS 2,5/ 6-ST**	**1974779**	50
7	30.00	**FKCS 2,5/ 7-ST**	**1974782**	50
8	35.00	**FKCS 2,5/ 8-ST**	**1974795**	50
9	40.00	**FKCS 2,5/ 9-ST**	**1974805**	50
10	45.00	**FKCS 2,5/10-ST**	**1974818**	50
11	50.00	**FKCS 2,5/11-ST**	**1974821**	50
12	55.00	**FKCS 2,5/12-ST**	**1974834**	50
13	60.00	**FKCS 2,5/13-ST**	**1974847**	50
14	65.00	**FKCS 2,5/14-ST**	**1974850**	50
15	70.00	**FKCS 2,5/15-ST**	**1974863**	50
16	75.00	**FKCS 2,5/16-ST**	**1974876**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**FKCS 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08**	**1975079**	50
3	10.16	**FKCS 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08**	**1975082**	50
4	15.24	**FKCS 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08**	**1975095**	50
5	20.32	**FKCS 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08**	**1975105**	50
6	25.40	**FKCS 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08**	**1975118**	50
7	30.48	**FKCS 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08**	**1975121**	50
8	35.56	**FKCS 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08**	**1975134**	50
9	40.64	**FKCS 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08**	**1975147**	50
10	45.72	**FKCS 2,5/10-ST-5,08**	**1975150**	50
11	50.80	**FKCS 2,5/11-ST-5,08**	**1975163**	50
12	55.88	**FKCS 2,5/12-ST-5,08**	**1975176**	50
13	60.96	**FKCS 2,5/13-ST-5,08**	**1975189**	50
14	66.04	**FKCS 2,5/14-ST-5,08**	**1975192**	50
15	71.12	**FKCS 2,5/15-ST-5,08**	**1975202**	50
16	76.20	**FKCS 2,5/16-ST-5,08**	**1975215**	50

With screwdriver actuation shaft, test connection and screw flange

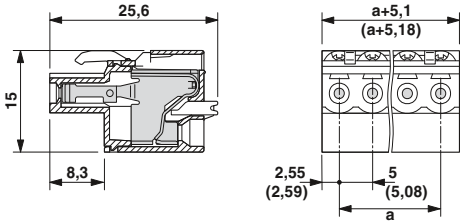
With connection area moved to the top and test connection

With connection area moved to the top, test connection and screw flange

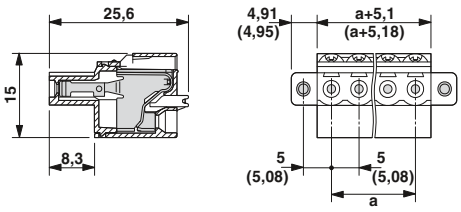
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing

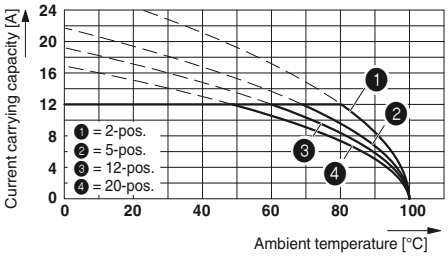


Dimensional drawing

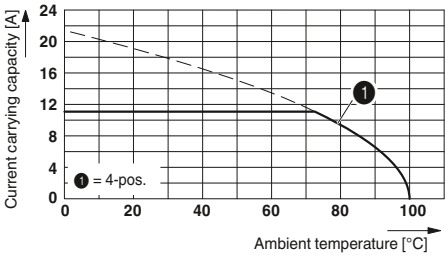


Representative derating curves of the above-mentioned plugs

Type: FKCT 2,5/...-ST with MSTB 2,5/...-G



Type: FKCT 2,5/...-ST with MSTBO 2,5/...-G1L(R)



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
FKCS 2,5/ 2-STF	1974928	50
FKCS 2,5/ 3-STF	1974931	50
FKCS 2,5/ 4-STF	1974944	50
FKCS 2,5/ 5-STF	1974957	50
FKCS 2,5/ 6-STF	1974960	50
FKCS 2,5/ 7-STF	1974973	50
FKCS 2,5/ 8-STF	1974986	50
FKCS 2,5/ 9-STF	1974999	50
FKCS 2,5/10-STF	1975008	50
FKCS 2,5/11-STF	1975011	50
FKCS 2,5/12-STF	1975024	50
FKCS 2,5/13-STF	1975037	50
FKCS 2,5/14-STF	1975040	50
FKCS 2,5/15-STF	1975053	50
FKCS 2,5/16-STF	1975066	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FKCS 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08	1975260	50
FKCS 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08	1975273	50
FKCS 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08	1975286	50
FKCS 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08	1975299	50
FKCS 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08	1975309	50
FKCS 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08	1975312	50
FKCS 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08	1975325	50
FKCS 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08	1975338	50
FKCS 2,5/10-STF-5,08	1975341	50
FKCS 2,5/11-STF-5,08	1975354	50
FKCS 2,5/12-STF-5,08	1975367	50
FKCS 2,5/13-STF-5,08	1975370	50
FKCS 2,5/14-STF-5,08	1975383	50
FKCS 2,5/15-STF-5,08	1975396	50
FKCS 2,5/16-STF-5,08	1975406	50

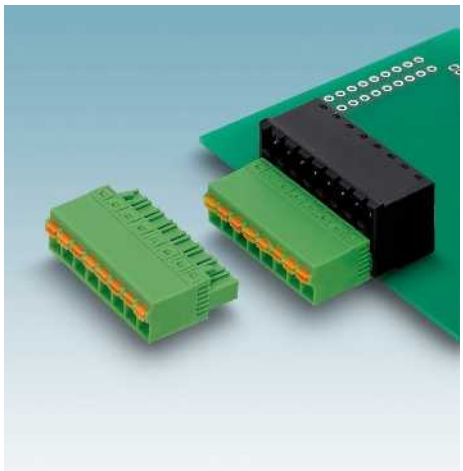
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
FKCT 2,5/ 2-ST	1909210	50
FKCT 2,5/ 3-ST	1909223	50
FKCT 2,5/ 4-ST	1909236	50
FKCT 2,5/ 5-ST	1909249	50
FKCT 2,5/ 6-ST	1909252	50
FKCT 2,5/ 7-ST	1909265	50
FKCT 2,5/ 8-ST	1909278	50
FKCT 2,5/ 9-ST	1909281	50
FKCT 2,5/10-ST	1909294	50
FKCT 2,5/11-ST	1909304	50
FKCT 2,5/12-ST	1909317	50
FKCT 2,5/13-ST	1909320	50
FKCT 2,5/14-ST	1909333	50
FKCT 2,5/15-ST	1909346	50
FKCT 2,5/16-ST	1909359	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FKCT 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08	1902110	50
FKCT 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08	1902123	50
FKCT 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08	1902136	50
FKCT 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08	1902149	50
FKCT 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08	1902152	50
FKCT 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08	1902165	50
FKCT 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08	1902178	50
FKCT 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08	1902181	50
FKCT 2,5/10-ST-5,08	1902194	50
FKCT 2,5/11-ST-5,08	1902204	50
FKCT 2,5/12-ST-5,08	1902217	50
FKCT 2,5/13-ST-5,08	1902220	50
FKCT 2,5/14-ST-5,08	1902233	50
FKCT 2,5/15-ST-5,08	1902246	50
FKCT 2,5/16-ST-5,08	1902259	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
FKCT 2,5/ 2-STF	1909401	50
FKCT 2,5/ 3-STF	1909414	50
FKCT 2,5/ 4-STF	1909427	50
FKCT 2,5/ 5-STF	1909430	50
FKCT 2,5/ 6-STF	1909443	50
FKCT 2,5/ 7-STF	1909456	50
FKCT 2,5/ 8-STF	1909469	50
FKCT 2,5/ 9-STF	1909472	50
FKCT 2,5/10-STF	1909485	50
FKCT 2,5/11-STF	1909498	50
FKCT 2,5/12-STF	1909508	50
FKCT 2,5/13-STF	1909511	50
FKCT 2,5/14-STF	1909524	50
FKCT 2,5/15-STF	1909537	50
FKCT 2,5/16-STF	1909540	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FKCT 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08	1902301	50
FKCT 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08	1902314	50
FKCT 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08	1902327	50
FKCT 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08	1902330	50
FKCT 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08	1902343	50
FKCT 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08	1902356	50
FKCT 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08	1902369	50
FKCT 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08	1902372	50
FKCT 2,5/10-STF-5,08	1902385	50
FKCT 2,5/11-STF-5,08	1902398	50
FKCT 2,5/12-STF-5,08	1902408	50
FKCT 2,5/13-STF-5,08	1902411	50
FKCT 2,5/14-STF-5,08	1902424	50
FKCT 2,5/15-STF-5,08	1902437	50
FKCT 2,5/16-STF-5,08	1902440	50

Plugs with push-in spring connection



- Extremely flat design of just 10.9 mm
- Connection space for conductor cross sections of up to 2.5 mm²
- Maximum contact and packing density in combination with double-level CCDN 2,5 headers
- Fast conductor connection, thanks to push-in spring connection
- Convenient operation of the terminal point using a screwdriver
- Versions with and without a screw flange
- Higher numbers of positions up to 18-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

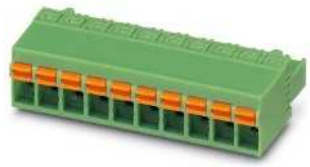
COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

[2]) UL/CUL on request.

[3]) The insulation material type of the 5.08 mm pitch is Pa and the insulation material group is I.

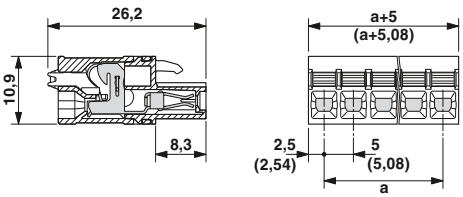


Plug with flat design

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB** **Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZF 1-0,6 x 3,5** **Order No. 1204517**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6** **Order No. 1212034**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

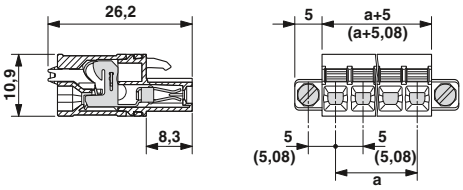
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	320	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	10		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PBT / I[3])		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**FKCN 2,5/ 2-ST**	**1732742**	50
3	10.00	**FKCN 2,5/ 3-ST**	**1732755**	50
4	15.00	**FKCN 2,5/ 4-ST**	**1732768**	50
5	20.00	**FKCN 2,5/ 5-ST**	**1732771**	50
6	25.00	**FKCN 2,5/ 6-ST**	**1732784**	50
7	30.00	**FKCN 2,5/ 7-ST**	**1732797**	50
8	35.00	**FKCN 2,5/ 8-ST**	**1732807**	50
9	40.00	**FKCN 2,5/ 9-ST**	**1732810**	50
10	45.00	**FKCN 2,5/10-ST**	**1732823**	50
11	50.00	**FKCN 2,5/11-ST**	**1732833**	50
12	55.00	**FKCN 2,5/12-ST**	**1732836**	50
13	60.00	**FKCN 2,5/13-ST**	**1732849**	50
14	65.00	**FKCN 2,5/14-ST**	**1732852**	50
15	70.00	**FKCN 2,5/15-ST**	**1732865**	50
16	75.00	**FKCN 2,5/16-ST**	**1732878**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**FKCN 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08**	**1754568**	50
3	10.16	**FKCN 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08**	**1754571**	50
4	15.24	**FKCN 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08**	**1754584**	50
5	20.32	**FKCN 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08**	**1754597**	50
6	25.40	**FKCN 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08**	**1754607**	50
7	30.48	**FKCN 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08**	**1754610**	50
8	35.56	**FKCN 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08**	**1754623**	50
9	40.64	**FKCN 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08**	**1754636**	50
10	45.72	**FKCN 2,5/10-ST-5,08**	**1754649**	50
11	50.80	**FKCN 2,5/11-ST-5,08**	**1754652**	50
12	55.88	**FKCN 2,5/12-ST-5,08**	**1754665**	50
13	60.96	**FKCN 2,5/13-ST-5,08**	**1754678**	50
14	66.04	**FKCN 2,5/14-ST-5,08**	**1754681**	50
15	71.12	**FKCN 2,5/15-ST-5,08**	**1754694**	50
16	76.20	**FKCN 2,5/16-ST-5,08**	**1754704**	50

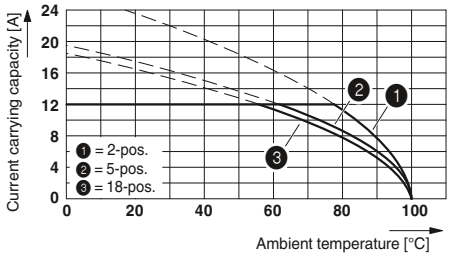
With screw flange

Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

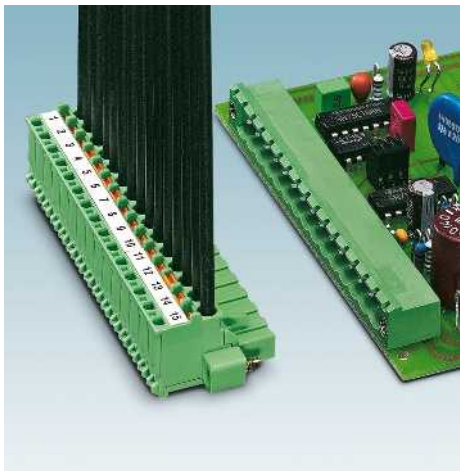
Type: FKCN 2,5/...-ST with CCDN 2,5/...-G1 P26 THR



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
FKCN 2,5/ 2-STF	1732962	50
FKCN 2,5/ 3-STF	1732975	50
FKCN 2,5/ 4-STF	1732988	50
FKCN 2,5/ 5-STF	1732991	50
FKCN 2,5/ 6-STF	1733000	50
FKCN 2,5/ 7-STF	1733013	50
FKCN 2,5/ 8-STF	1733026	50
FKCN 2,5/ 9-STF	1733039	50
FKCN 2,5/10-STF	1733042	50
FKCN 2,5/11-STF	1733050	50
FKCN 2,5/12-STF	1733055	50
FKCN 2,5/13-STF	1733068	50
FKCN 2,5/14-STF	1733071	50
FKCN 2,5/15-STF	1733084	50
FKCN 2,5/16-STF	1733097	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FKCN 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08	1754791	50
FKCN 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08	1754801	50
FKCN 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08	1754814	50
FKCN 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08	1754827	50
FKCN 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08	1754830	50
FKCN 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08	1754843	50
FKCN 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08	1754856	50
FKCN 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08	1754869	50
FKCN 2,5/10-STF-5,08	1754872	50
FKCN 2,5/11-STF-5,08	1754885	50
FKCN 2,5/12-STF-5,08	1754898	50
FKCN 2,5/13-STF-5,08	1754908	50
FKCN 2,5/14-STF-5,08	1754911	50
FKCN 2,5/15-STF-5,08	1754924	50
FKCN 2,5/16-STF-5,08	1754937	50

Plug with push-in spring connection



- Fast conductor connection, thanks to push-in spring connection
- Two test connections to accommodate 2 mm Ø test pins or 2.3 mm Ø test connectors
- Versions with and without a screw flange
- You can find higher numbers of positions under: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

FKCVR 2,5/…-ST-…

- Conductor entry on the coded side of the connector

FKCVW 2,5/…-ST-…

- Conductor entry on the rippled side of the connector

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

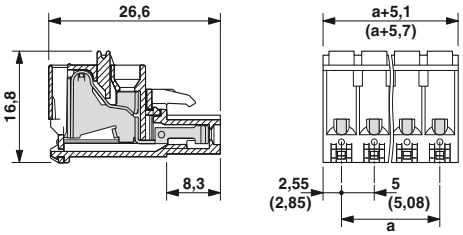
[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Conductor entry facing coding side

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 orSK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	
	Test plug **MPS**	831

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

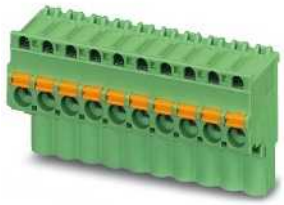
Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 12	-	26 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	10		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

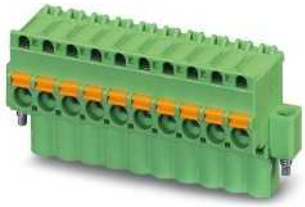
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**FKCVR 2,5/ 2-ST**	**1909715**	50
3	10.00	**FKCVR 2,5/ 3-ST**	**1909728**	50
4	15.00	**FKCVR 2,5/ 4-ST**	**1909731**	50
5	20.00	**FKCVR 2,5/ 5-ST**	**1909744**	50
7	30.00	**FKCVR 2,5/ 7-ST**	**1909760**	50
8	35.00	**FKCVR 2,5/ 8-ST**	**1909773**	50
9	40.00	**FKCVR 2,5/ 9-ST**	**1909786**	50
10	45.00	**FKCVR 2,5/10-ST**	**1909799**	50
11	50.00	**FKCVR 2,5/11-ST**	**1909809**	50
12	55.00	**FKCVR 2,5/12-ST**	**1909812**	50
13	60.00	**FKCVR 2,5/13-ST**	**1909825**	50
14	65.00	**FKCVR 2,5/14-ST**	**1909838**	50
15	70.00	**FKCVR 2,5/15-ST**	**1909841**	50
16	75.00	**FKCVR 2,5/16-ST**	**1909854**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**FKCVR 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08**	**1873951**	50
3	10.16	**FKCVR 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08**	**1873964**	50
4	15.24	**FKCVR 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08**	**1873977**	50
5	30.32	**FKCVR 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08**	**1873980**	50
6	25.40	**FKCVR 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08**	**1873993**	50
7	30.48	**FKCVR 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08**	**1874002**	50
8	35.56	**FKCVR 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08**	**1874015**	50
9	40.64	**FKCVR 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08**	**1874028**	50
10	45.72	**FKCVR 2,5/10-ST-5,08**	**1874031**	50
11	50.80	**FKCVR 2,5/11-ST-5,08**	**1874044**	50
12	55.88	**FKCVR 2,5/12-ST-5,08**	**1874057**	50
13	60.96	**FKCVR 2,5/13-ST-5,08**	**1874060**	50
14	66.04	**FKCVR 2,5/14-ST-5,08**	**1874073**	50
15	71.12	**FKCVR 2,5/15-ST-5,08**	**1874086**	50
16	76.20	**FKCVR 2,5/16-ST-5,08**	**1874099**	50

Conductor entry facing coding side, with screw flange

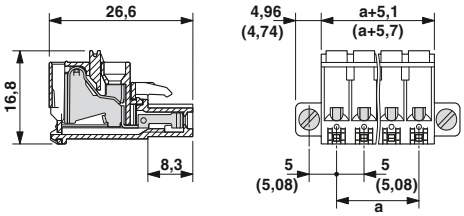


Conductor entry facing rippled side

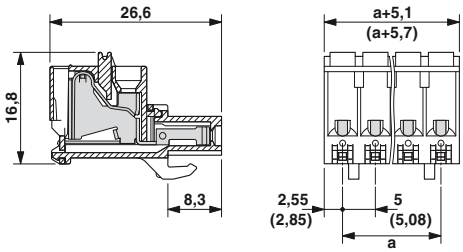


Conductor entry facing rippled side, with screw flange

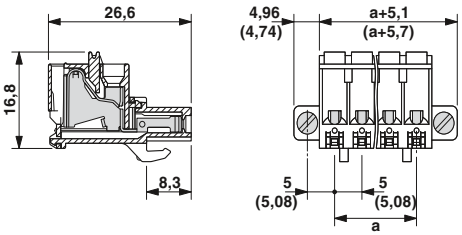
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing

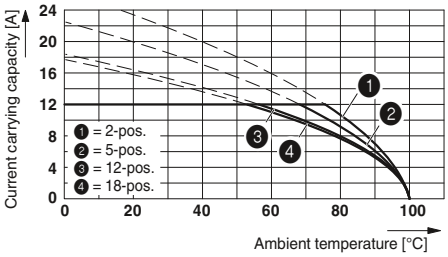


Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: FKCVR 2,5/...-ST(-5,08) with MSTBA 2,5/...-G(-5,08)



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
FKCVR 2,5/ 2-STF	1909883	50
FKCVR 2,5/ 3-STF	1909896	50
FKCVR 2,5/ 4-STF	1909906	50
FKCVR 2,5/ 5-STF	1909919	50
FKCVR 2,5/ 7-STF	1909935	50
FKCVR 2,5/ 8-STF	1909948	50
FKCVR 2,5/ 9-STF	1909951	50
FKCVR 2,5/10-STF	1909964	50
FKCVR 2,5/11-STF	1909977	50
FKCVR 2,5/12-STF	1909980	50
FKCVR 2,5/13-STF	1909993	50
FKCVR 2,5/14-STF	1910005	50
FKCVR 2,5/15-STF	1910018	50
FKCVR 2,5/16-STF	1910021	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FKCVR 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08	1874109	50
FKCVR 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08	1874112	50
FKCVR 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08	1874125	50
FKCVR 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08	1874138	50
FKCVR 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08	1874141	50
FKCVR 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08	1874154	50
FKCVR 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08	1874167	50
FKCVR 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08	1874170	50
FKCVR 2,5/10-STF-5,08	1874183	50
FKCVR 2,5/11-STF-5,08	1874196	50
FKCVR 2,5/12-STF-5,08	1874206	50
FKCVR 2,5/13-STF-5,08	1874219	50
FKCVR 2,5/14-STF-5,08	1874222	50
FKCVR 2,5/15-STF-5,08	1874235	50
FKCVR 2,5/16-STF-5,08	1874248	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
FKCVW 2,5/ 2-ST	1910034	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 3-ST	1910047	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 4-ST	1910050	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 5-ST	1910063	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 7-ST	1910089	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 8-ST	1910092	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 9-ST	1910102	50
FKCVW 2,5/10-ST	1910115	50
FKCVW 2,5/11-ST	1910128	50
FKCVW 2,5/12-ST	1910131	50
FKCVW 2,5/13-ST	1910144	50
FKCVW 2,5/14-ST	1910157	50
FKCVW 2,5/15-ST	1910160	50
FKCVW 2,5/16-ST	1910173	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FKCVW 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08	1873650	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08	1873663	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08	1873676	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08	1873689	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08	1873692	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08	1873702	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08	1873715	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08	1873728	50
FKCVW 2,5/10-ST-5,08	1873731	50
FKCVW 2,5/11-ST-5,08	1873744	50
FKCVW 2,5/12-ST-5,08	1873757	50
FKCVW 2,5/13-ST-5,08	1873760	50
FKCVW 2,5/14-ST-5,08	1873773	50
FKCVW 2,5/15-ST-5,08	1873786	50
FKCVW 2,5/16-ST-5,08	1873799	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
FKCVW 2,5/ 2-STF	1910209	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 3-STF	1910212	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 4-STF	1910225	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 5-STF	1910238	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 7-STF	1910254	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 8-STF	1910267	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 9-STF	1910270	50
FKCVW 2,5/10-STF	1910283	50
FKCVW 2,5/11-STF	1910296	50
FKCVW 2,5/12-STF	1910306	50
FKCVW 2,5/13-STF	1910319	50
FKCVW 2,5/14-STF	1910322	50
FKCVW 2,5/15-STF	1910335	50
FKCVW 2,5/16-STF	1910348	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FKCVW 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08	1873809	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08	1873812	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08	1873825	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08	1873838	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08	1873841	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08	1873854	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08	1873867	50
FKCVW 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08	1873870	50
FKCVW 2,5/10-STF-5,08	1873883	50
FKCVW 2,5/11-STF-5,08	1873896	50
FKCVW 2,5/12-STF-5,08	1873906	50
FKCVW 2,5/13-STF-5,08	1873919	50
FKCVW 2,5/14-STF-5,08	1873922	50
FKCVW 2,5/15-STF-5,08	1873935	50
FKCVW 2,5/16-STF-5,08	1873948	50

Plug with push-in spring connection

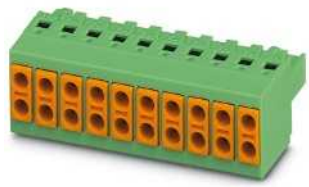
- Front TWIN connection for 1.5 mm²
- Additional actuation option of 90° in relation to the conductor axis
- For 90° actuation in relation to the conductor axis, the TVFKCL 1.5 extended design is required in the lower level of the ME housing

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

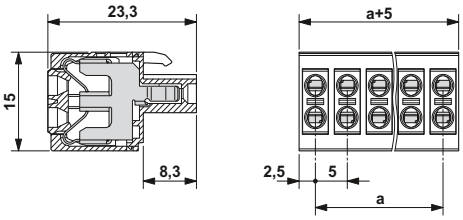


With double connection, short design

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB** **Order No. 1734634**	38
	Screwdriver **SZF 0-0,4 x 2,5** **Order No. 1204504**	
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8**	798
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6** **Order No. 1212034**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

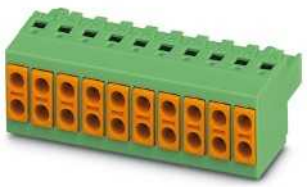
Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 1.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	10[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 16	-	24 - 16
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	8		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

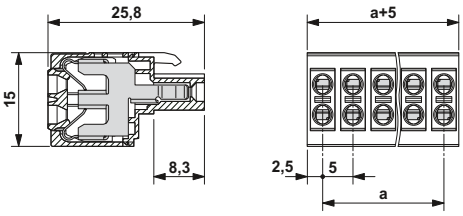
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**TVFKC 1,5/ 2-ST**	**1713839**	50
3	10.00	**TVFKC 1,5/ 3-ST**	**1713842**	50
4	15.00	**TVFKC 1,5/ 4-ST**	**1713855**	50
5	20.00	**TVFKC 1,5/ 5-ST**	**1713868**	50
6	25.00	**TVFKC 1,5/ 6-ST**	**1713871**	50
7	30.00	**TVFKC 1,5/ 7-ST**	**1713884**	50
8	35.00	**TVFKC 1,5/ 8-ST**	**1713897**	50
9	40.00	**TVFKC 1,5/ 9-ST**	**1713907**	50
10	45.00	**TVFKC 1,5/10-ST**	**1713910**	50



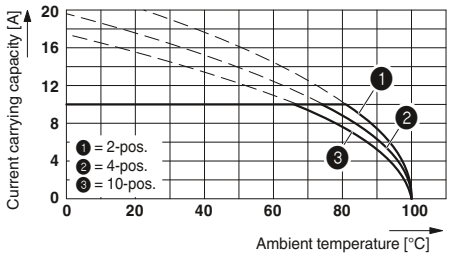
With double connection, long design

Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

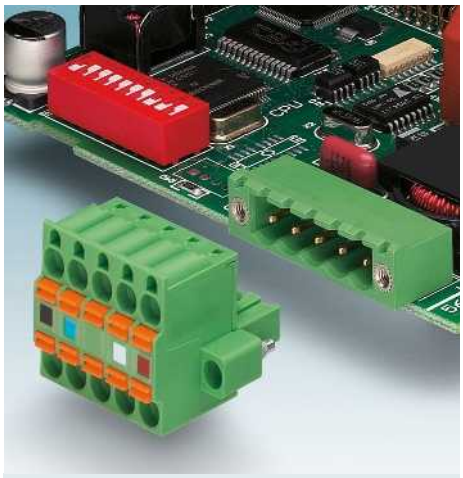
Type: TVFKC 1,5/...-ST with MSTBA 2,5/...-G



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
TVFKCL 1,5/ 2-ST	**1715921**	50
TVFKCL 1,5/ 3-ST	**1715934**	50
TVFKCL 1,5/ 4-ST	**1715947**	50
TVFKCL 1,5/ 5-ST	**1715950**	50
TVFKCL 1,5/ 6-ST	**1715963**	50
TVFKCL 1,5/ 7-ST	**1715976**	50
TVFKCL 1,5/ 8-ST	**1715989**	50
TVFKCL 1,5/ 9-ST	**1715992**	50
TVFKCL 1,5/10-ST	**1716001**	50

Plugs with push-in spring connection



- Front TWIN connection for 2.5 mm²
- Integrated 2.3 mm Ø test connection
- DeviceNet-compliant design with a gold-plated contact system
- SK marking strips for DeviceNet color coding: SK 5,08/3,8 DN / order no. 1965458

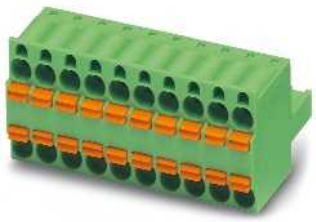
Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

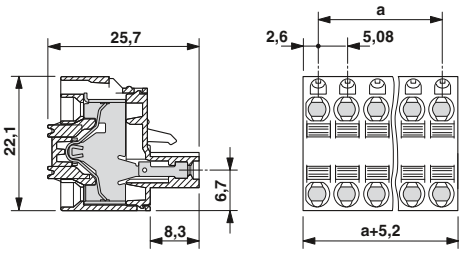


With double connection

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marking card, 4-color, for DeviceNet applications **SK 5,08/3,8 DN** **Order No. 1965458**	
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5** **Order No. 1205053**	
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB** **Order No. 1734634**	38
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6** **Order No. 1212034**	
	Test plug **MPS**	831

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

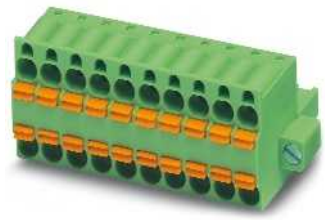
Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	320	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 12	-	26 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	10		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

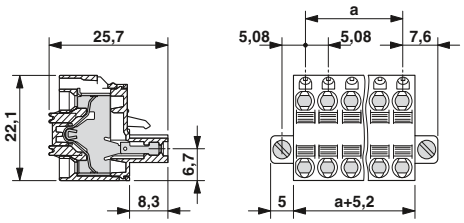
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**TFKC 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08**	**1962600**	50
3	10.16	**TFKC 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08**	**1962613**	50
4	15.24	**TFKC 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08**	**1962626**	50
5	20.32	**TFKC 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08**	**1962639**	50
6	25.40	**TFKC 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08**	**1962642**	50
7	30.48	**TFKC 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08**	**1962655**	50
8	35.56	**TFKC 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08**	**1962668**	50
9	40.64	**TFKC 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08**	**1962671**	50
10	45.72	**TFKC 2,5/10-ST-5,08**	**1962684**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green, contact system: Gold-plated		
5	20.32	**TFKC 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08 AU**	**1965461**	50
7	30.48			
8	35.56			



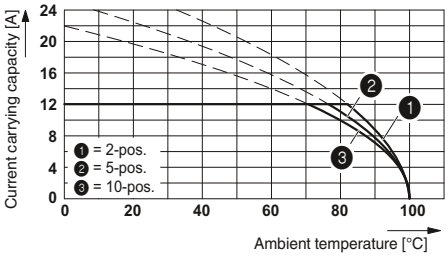
With double connection and screw flange

Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

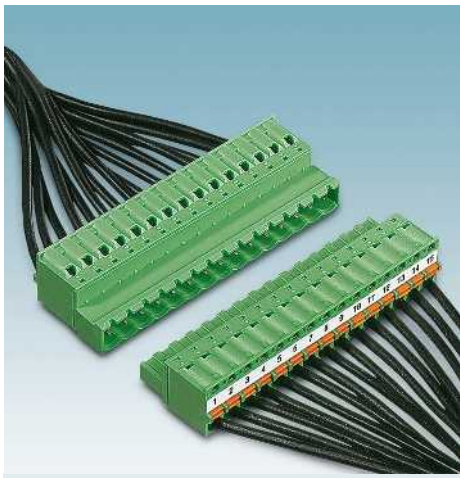
Type: TFKC 2,5/...-ST-5,08 with MSTBA 2,5/...-G-5,08



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
TFKC 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08	1962697	50
TFKC 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08	1962707	50
TFKC 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08	1962710	50
TFKC 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08	1962723	50
TFKC 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08	1962736	50
TFKC 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08	1962749	50
TFKC 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08	1962752	50
TFKC 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08	1962765	50
TFKC 2,5/10-STF-5,08	1962778	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green, contact system: Gold-plated		
TFKC 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08 AU	1962590	50
TFKC 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08 AU	1765748	50
TFKC 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08 AU	1710272	50

Inverted plugs with push-in spring connection



- Connectors with inverted contact system (pin contact)
- Can be combined with inverted headers and plugs for shock-proof applications
- Versions with and without a screw flange
- Versions with engagement noses for locking plugs with self-locking flanges
- SK 5/3,8 or SK 5,08/3,8 marker cards can be found on page 798

Notes:

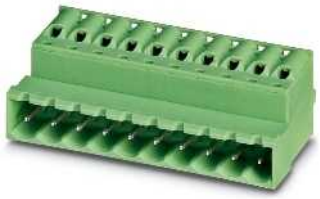
In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

The inverted contact system is explained on page 34.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

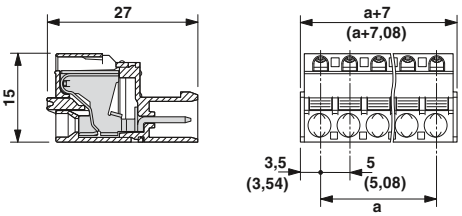


Inverted plug with push-in spring connection

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding section **CR-MSTB** **Order No. 1734401**	38
	Strain relief **STZ ...-FKC-5,08**	837
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5** **Order No. 1205053**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6** **Order No. 1212034**	
	Test plug **MPS**	831

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

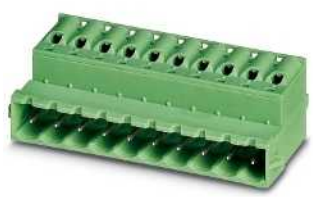
Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	320	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 12	-	26 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	10		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

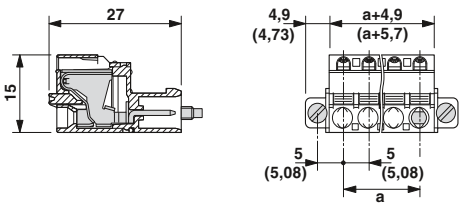
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**FKIC 2,5/ 2-ST**	**1910678**	50
3	10.00	**FKIC 2,5/ 3-ST**	**1910681**	50
4	15.00	**FKIC 2,5/ 4-ST**	**1910694**	50
5	20.00	**FKIC 2,5/ 5-ST**	**1910704**	50
6	25.00	**FKIC 2,5/ 6-ST**	**1910717**	50
7	30.00	**FKIC 2,5/ 7-ST**	**1910720**	50
8	35.00	**FKIC 2,5/ 8-ST**	**1910733**	50
9	40.00	**FKIC 2,5/ 9-ST**	**1910746**	50
10	45.00	**FKIC 2,5/10-ST**	**1910759**	50
11	50.00	**FKIC 2,5/11-ST**	**1910762**	50
12	55.00	**FKIC 2,5/12-ST**	**1910775**	50
13	60.00	**FKIC 2,5/13-ST**	**1910788**	50
14	65.00	**FKIC 2,5/14-ST**	**1910791**	50
15	70.00	**FKIC 2,5/15-ST**	**1910801**	50
16	75.00	**FKIC 2,5/16-ST**	**1910814**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**FKIC 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08**	**1873359**	50
3	10.16	**FKIC 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08**	**1873362**	50
4	15.24	**FKIC 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08**	**1873375**	50
5	20.32	**FKIC 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08**	**1873388**	50
6	25.40	**FKIC 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08**	**1873391**	50
7	30.48	**FKIC 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08**	**1873401**	50
8	35.56	**FKIC 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08**	**1873414**	50
9	40.64	**FKIC 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08**	**1873427**	50
10	45.72	**FKIC 2,5/10-ST-5,08**	**1873430**	50
11	50.80	**FKIC 2,5/11-ST-5,08**	**1873443**	50
12	55.88	**FKIC 2,5/12-ST-5,08**	**1873456**	50
13	60.96	**FKIC 2,5/13-ST-5,08**	**1873469**	50
14	66.04	**FKIC 2,5/14-ST-5,08**	**1873472**	50
15	71.12	**FKIC 2,5/15-ST-5,08**	**1873485**	50
16	76.20	**FKIC 2,5/16-ST-5,08**	**1873498**	50

With screw flange, for screw connection using inverted headers

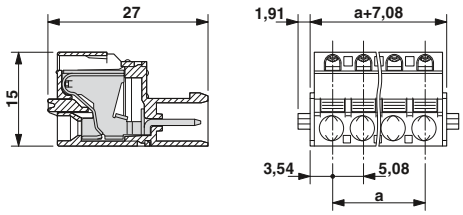


With engagement nose
for snapping onto connectors with a self-locking flange

Dimensional drawing

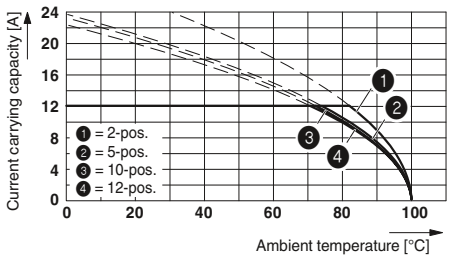


Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: FKC 2,5/...-ST with FKIC 2,5/...-ST



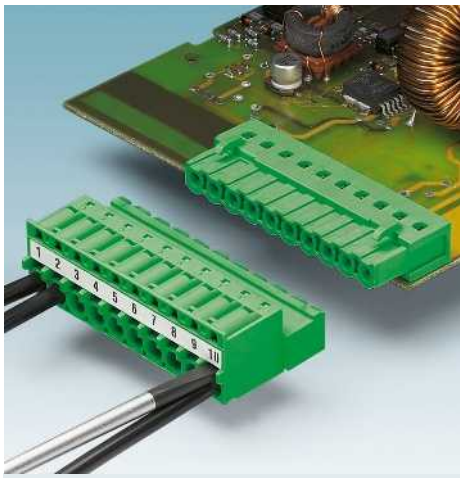
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
FKIC 2,5/ 2-STF	1910827	50
FKIC 2,5/ 3-STF	1910830	50
FKIC 2,5/ 4-STF	1910843	50
FKIC 2,5/ 5-STF	1910856	50
FKIC 2,5/ 6-STF	1910869	50
FKIC 2,5/ 7-STF	1910872	50
FKIC 2,5/ 8-STF	1910885	50
FKIC 2,5/ 9-STF	1910898	50
FKIC 2,5/10-STF	1910908	50
FKIC 2,5/11-STF	1910911	50
FKIC 2,5/12-STF	1910924	50
FKIC 2,5/13-STF	1910937	50
FKIC 2,5/14-STF	1910940	50
FKIC 2,5/15-STF	1910953	50
FKIC 2,5/16-STF	1910966	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FKIC 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08	1873508	50
FKIC 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08	1873511	50
FKIC 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08	1873524	50
FKIC 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08	1873537	50
FKIC 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08	1873540	50
FKIC 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08	1873553	50
FKIC 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08	1873566	50
FKIC 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08	1873579	50
FKIC 2,5/10-STF-5,08	1873582	50
FKIC 2,5/11-STF-5,08	1873595	50
FKIC 2,5/12-STF-5,08	1873605	50
FKIC 2,5/13-STF-5,08	1873618	50
FKIC 2,5/14-STF-5,08	1873621	50
FKIC 2,5/15-STF-5,08	1873634	50
FKIC 2,5/16-STF-5,08	1873647	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FKIC 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08-RN	1925867	50
FKIC 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08-RN	1925870	50
FKIC 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08-RN	1925883	50
FKIC 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08-RN	1925896	50
FKIC 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08-RN	1925906	50
FKIC 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08-RN	1925919	50
FKIC 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08-RN	1925922	50
FKIC 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08-RN	1925935	50
FKIC 2,5/10-ST-5,08-RN	1925948	50
FKIC 2,5/11-ST-5,08-RN	1925951	50
FKIC 2,5/12-ST-5,08-RN	1925964	50
FKIC 2,5/13-ST-5,08-RN	1925977	50
FKIC 2,5/14-ST-5,08-RN	1925980	50
FKIC 2,5/15-ST-5,08-RN	1925993	50
FKIC 2,5/16-ST-5,08-RN	1926002	50

Inverted plugs with push-in spring connection



- Plugs with inverted contact system (pin contact)
- Can be combined with inverted headers and connectors for shock-proof applications
- With actuation shaft for screwdriver, user-friendly "two-hand operation"
- Versions with and without a screw flange
- SK 5/3,8 or SK 5,08/3,8 marker cards can be found on page 798

Notes:

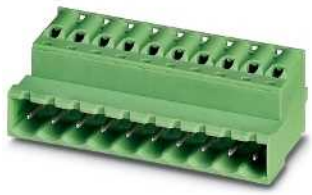
In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

The inverted contact system is explained on page 34.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

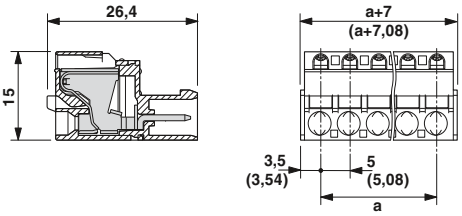


Inverted plug with push-in spring connection, with screwdriver actuation shaft, and test connection

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding section **CR-MSTB** **Order No. 1734401**	38
	Strain relief **STZ ...-FKC-5,08**	837
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5** **Order No. 1205053**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6** **Order No. 1212034**	
	Test plug **MPS**	831

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

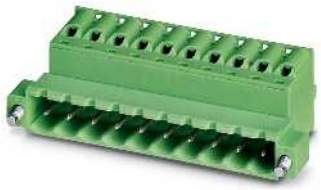
Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	320	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 12	-	26 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	10		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

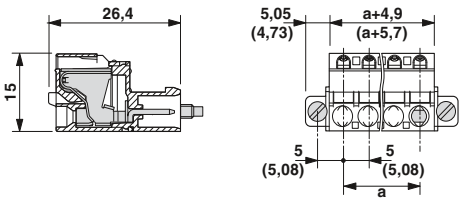
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**FKICS 2,5/ 2-ST**	**1981445**	50
3	10.00	**FKICS 2,5/ 3-ST**	**1981458**	50
4	15.00	**FKICS 2,5/ 4-ST**	**1981461**	50
5	20.00	**FKICS 2,5/ 5-ST**	**1981474**	50
6	25.00	**FKICS 2,5/ 6-ST**	**1981487**	50
7	30.00	**FKICS 2,5/ 7-ST**	**1981490**	50
8	35.00	**FKICS 2,5/ 8-ST**	**1981500**	50
9	40.00	**FKICS 2,5/ 9-ST**	**1981513**	50
10	45.00	**FKICS 2,5/10-ST**	**1981526**	50
11	50.00	**FKICS 2,5/11-ST**	**1981539**	50
12	55.00	**FKICS 2,5/12-ST**	**1981542**	50
13	60.00	**FKICS 2,5/13-ST**	**1981555**	50
14	65.00	**FKICS 2,5/14-ST**	**1981568**	50
15	70.00	**FKICS 2,5/15-ST**	**1981571**	50
16	75.00	**FKICS 2,5/16-ST**	**1981584**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**FKICS 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08**	**1981746**	50
3	10.16	**FKICS 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08**	**1981759**	50
4	15.24	**FKICS 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08**	**1981762**	50
5	20.32	**FKICS 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08**	**1981775**	50
6	25.40	**FKICS 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08**	**1981788**	50
7	30.48	**FKICS 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08**	**1981791**	50
8	35.56	**FKICS 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08**	**1981801**	50
9	40.64	**FKICS 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08**	**1981814**	50
10	45.72	**FKICS 2,5/10-ST-5,08**	**1981827**	50
11	50.80	**FKICS 2,5/11-ST-5,08**	**1981830**	50
12	55.88	**FKICS 2,5/12-ST-5,08**	**1981843**	50
13	60.96	**FKICS 2,5/13-ST-5,08**	**1981856**	50
14	66.04	**FKICS 2,5/14-ST-5,08**	**1981869**	50
15	71.12	**FKICS 2,5/15-ST-5,08**	**1981872**	50
16	76.20	**FKICS 2,5/16-ST-5,08**	**1981885**	50



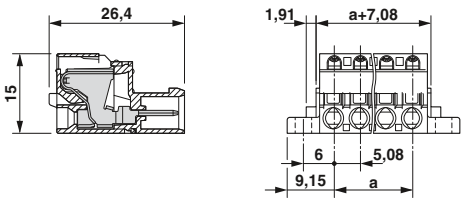
With screw flange, for screw connection using inverted headers

Inverted plug with push-in spring connection, engagement noses and flanges for direct fixing

Dimensional drawing

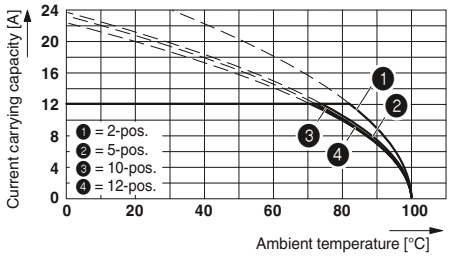


Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: FKC 2,5/...-ST with FKIC 2,5/...-ST



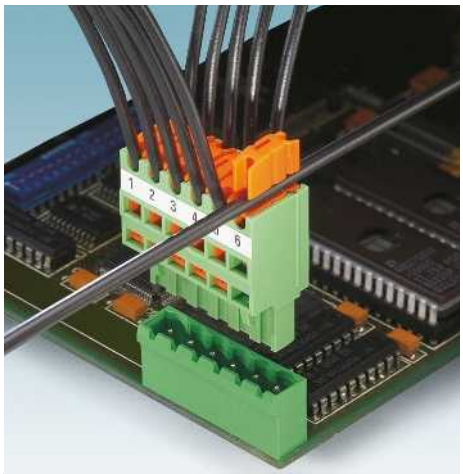
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
FKICS 2,5/ 2-STF	1981597	50
FKICS 2,5/ 3-STF	1981607	50
FKICS 2,5/ 4-STF	1981610	50
FKICS 2,5/ 5-STF	1981623	50
FKICS 2,5/ 6-STF	1981636	50
FKICS 2,5/ 7-STF	1981649	50
FKICS 2,5/ 8-STF	1981652	50
FKICS 2,5/ 9-STF	1981665	50
FKICS 2,5/10-STF	1981678	50
FKICS 2,5/11-STF	1981681	50
FKICS 2,5/12-STF	1981694	50
FKICS 2,5/13-STF	1981704	50
FKICS 2,5/14-STF	1981717	50
FKICS 2,5/15-STF	1981720	50
FKICS 2,5/16-STF	1981733	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FKICS 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08	1981898	50
FKICS 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08	1981908	50
FKICS 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08	1981911	50
FKICS 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08	1981924	50
FKICS 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08	1981937	50
FKICS 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08	1981940	50
FKICS 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08	1981953	50
FKICS 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08	1981966	50
FKICS 2,5/10-STF-5,08	1981979	50
FKICS 2,5/11-STF-5,08	1981982	50
FKICS 2,5/12-STF-5,08	1981995	50
FKICS 2,5/13-STF-5,08	1982004	50
FKICS 2,5/14-STF-5,08	1982017	50
FKICS 2,5/15-STF-5,08	1982020	50
FKICS 2,5/16-STF-5,08	1982033	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FKICS 2,5/ 2-STD-5,08-RN	1808721	50
FKICS 2,5/ 3-STD-5,08-RN	1808734	50
FKICS 2,5/ 4-STD-5,08-RN	1808747	50
FKICS 2,5/ 5-STD-5,08-RN	1808750	50
FKICS 2,5/ 6-STD-5,08-RN	1808763	50
FKICS 2,5/ 7-STD-5,08-RN	1808776	50
FKICS 2,5/ 8-STD-5,08-RN	1808789	50
FKICS 2,5/ 9-STD-5,08-RN	1808792	50
FKICS 2,5/10-STD-5,08-RN	1808802	50
FKICS 2,5/11-STD-5,08-RN	1808815	50
FKICS 2,5/12-STD-5,08-RN	1808828	50
FKICS 2,5/13-STD-5,08-RN	1808831	50
FKICS 2,5/14-STD-5,08-RN	1808844	50
FKICS 2,5/15-STD-5,08-RN	1808857	50
FKICS 2,5/16-STD-5,08-RN	1808860	50

Plug with displacement connection



- Reduced wiring time since pretreatment of the conductor is no longer necessary
- For stranded conductors with PVC or PE insulation
- Connection as per EN 60352-4
- Integrated 1.2 mm Ø test connection
- Bus plug version
- Higher numbers of positions up to 18-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**
- User notes and recommendations for the insulation displacement technology can be found on page 22

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

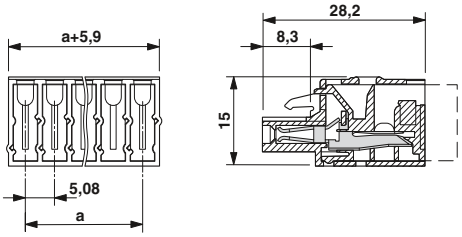
[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Plug with displacement connection

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB** **Order No. 1734634**	38
	Screwdriver **SZF 0-0,4 x 2,5** **Order No. 1204504**	
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 1 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	10[1]) / 1		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08 / 5		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	- / 0.5 - 1 / 20 - 18		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	500	630	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	22 - 18	-	22 - 18
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

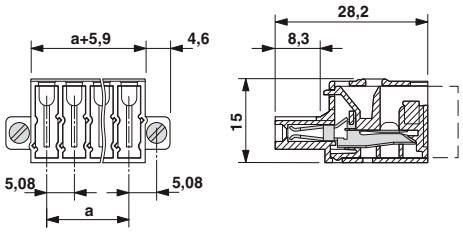
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2	5.00			
3	10.00			
4	15.00			
5	20.00			
6	25.00			
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**QC 1/ 2-ST-5,08**	**1883255**	50
3	10.16	**QC 1/ 3-ST-5,08**	**1883268**	50
4	15.24	**QC 1/ 4-ST-5,08**	**1883271**	50
5	20.32	**QC 1/ 5-ST-5,08**	**1883284**	50
6	25.40	**QC 1/ 6-ST-5,08**	**1883297**	50
7	30.48	**QC 1/ 7-ST-5,08**	**1883307**	50
8	35.56	**QC 1/ 8-ST-5,08**	**1883310**	50
9	40.64	**QC 1/ 9-ST-5,08**	**1883323**	50
10	45.72	**QC 1/10-ST-5,08**	**1883336**	50
11	50.80	**QC 1/11-ST-5,08**	**1883349**	50
12	55.88	**QC 1/12-ST-5,08**	**1883705**	50
13	60.96	**QC 1/13-ST-5,08**	**1883815**	50
14	66.04	**QC 1/14-ST-5,08**	**1883828**	50
15	71.12	**QC 1/15-ST-5,08**	**1883831**	50
16	76.20	**QC 1/16-ST-5,08**	**1883844**	50

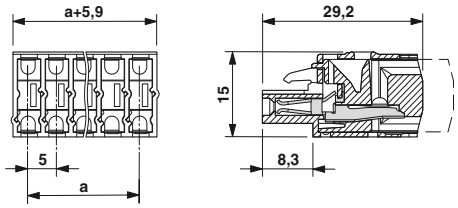
With screw flange

BUS connector for the looping through of conductors

Dimensional drawing

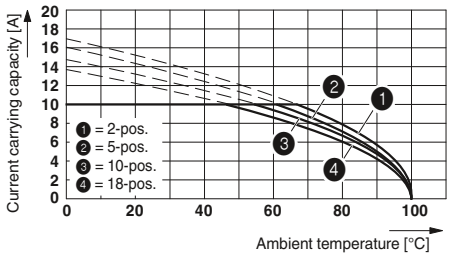


Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: QC 1/...-ST-5,08 with MSTBA 2,5/...-G-5,08



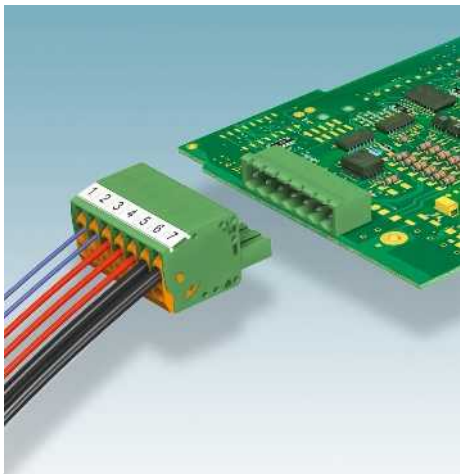
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
QC 1/ 2-STF-5,08	1883352	50
QC 1/ 3-STF-5,08	1883365	50
QC 1/ 4-STF-5,08	1883378	50
QC 1/ 5-STF-5,08	1883381	50
QC 1/ 6-STF-5,08	1883394	50
QC 1/ 7-STF-5,08	1883404	50
QC 1/ 8-STF-5,08	1883417	50
QC 1/ 9-STF-5,08	1883420	50
QC 1/10-STF-5,08	1883433	50
QC 1/11-STF-5,08	1883446	50
QC 1/12-STF-5,08	1883459	50
QC 1/13-STF-5,08	1883857	50
QC 1/14-STF-5,08	1883860	50
QC 1/15-STF-5,08	1883886	50
QC 1/16-STF-5,08	1883899	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
QC 1/ 2-ST-BUS	1921670	50
QC 1/ 3-ST-BUS	1921683	50
QC 1/ 4-ST-BUS	1921696	50
QC 1/ 5-ST-BUS	1921706	50
QC 1/ 6-ST-BUS	1921719	50

Plug with displacement connection



- Easy operation through IDC displacement connection
- Plug-in direction parallel to the conductor axis
- Versions with and without a screw flange
- This connection technology is suitable for cables with PVC and PE insulation
- User notes and recommendations for the insulation displacement technology can be found on page 22

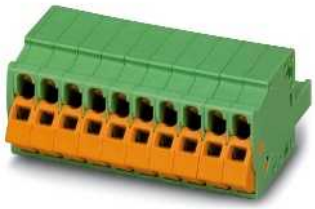
Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

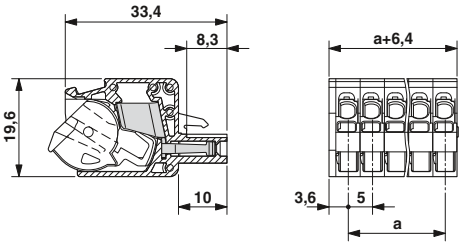


With displacement connection

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZF 1-0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1204517**	
	Zack marker strip, flat **ZBF 5/...**	806

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = AWG 16
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

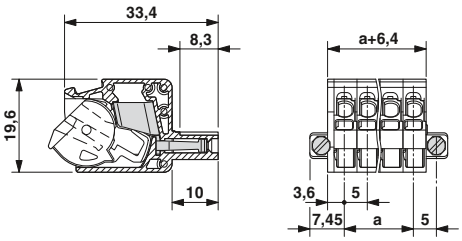
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630		
Pitch	[mm]	5		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	500	630	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 16	24 - 16	24 - 16
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**QC 1,5/ 2-ST**	**1717961**	50
3	10.00	**QC 1,5/ 3-ST**	**1717974**	50
4	15.00	**QC 1,5/ 4-ST**	**1717987**	50
5	20.00	**QC 1,5/ 5-ST**	**1717990**	50
6	25.00	**QC 1,5/ 6-ST**	**1718009**	50
7	30.00	**QC 1,5/ 7-ST**	**1718012**	50
8	35.00	**QC 1,5/ 8-ST**	**1718025**	50
9	40.00	**QC 1,5/ 9-ST**	**1718038**	50
10	45.00	**QC 1,5/10-ST**	**1718041**	50
11	50.00	**QC 1,5/11-ST**	**1718054**	50
12	55.00	**QC 1,5/12-ST**	**1718067**	50
13	60.00	**QC 1,5/13-ST**	**1718070**	50
14	65.00	**QC 1,5/14-ST**	**1718083**	50
15	70.00	**QC 1,5/15-ST**	**1718096**	50
16	75.00	**QC 1,5/16-ST**	**1718106**	50

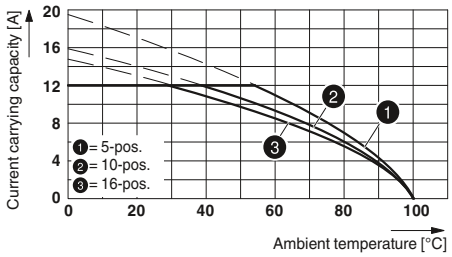
With screw flange

Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: QC 1,5/...-ST-5,0 with MSTBVA 2,5 HC/...G



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
QC 1,5/ 2-STF	1718119	50
QC 1,5/ 3-STF	1718122	50
QC 1,5/ 4-STF	1718135	50
QC 1,5/ 5-STF	1718148	50
QC 1,5/ 6-STF	1718151	50
QC 1,5/ 7-STF	1718164	50
QC 1,5/ 8-STF	1718177	50
QC 1,5/ 9-STF	1718180	50
QC 1,5/10-STF	1718193	50
QC 1,5/11-STF	1718203	50
QC 1,5/12-STF	1718216	50
QC 1,5/13-STF	1718229	50
QC 1,5/14-STF	1718232	50
QC 1,5/15-STF	1718245	50
QC 1,5/16-STF	1718258	50

Connectors with crimp connection

- Flat design of the MSTBC 2,5 connector range
- Plug-in direction parallel to the conductor axis
- Versions with and without a screw flange or a self-locking flange
- Versions with and without a snap-lock option for pullout aid
- Compatible with MSTB 2,5 headers, IC 2,5 and ICC 2,5 plugs

MSTBC-MT 0,5-1,0

- For conductor cross sections of 0.5 to 1.0 mm² (AWG 20-18) and currents of up to 10 A

MSTBC-MT 1,5-2,5

- For conductor cross sections of 1.5 to 2.5 mm² (AWG 16-14) and currents of up to 12 A

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

Larger numbers of positions up to 24-pos. and additional technical information can be found at **www.phoenixcontact.com**

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

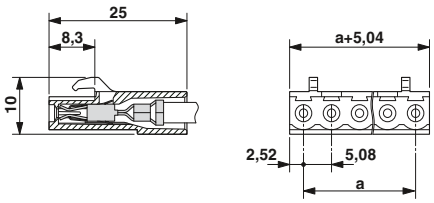
[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Flat plug for crimp contacts

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB** **Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5** **Order No. 1205037**	
	Module socket contact **MSTBC-MT...**	827
	Crimping pliers for 0.5 to 2.5 mm² **CRIMPFOX MT 2,5** **Order No. 1204038**	
Only for MSTBC 2,5/...STZ....		
	Pullout aid **STZ...MSTBC-5,08**	828

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	- / 0.5 - 2.5 / 20 - 14		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	320	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20 - 14	-	20 - 14
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

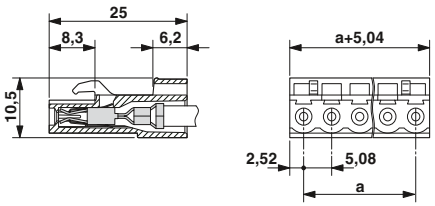
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**MSTBC 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08**	**1808816**	50
3	10.16	**MSTBC 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08**	**1808829**	50
4	15.24	**MSTBC 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08**	**1808832**	50
5	20.32	**MSTBC 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08**	**1808845**	50
6	25.40	**MSTBC 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08**	**1808858**	50
7	30.48	**MSTBC 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08**	**1808861**	50
8	35.56	**MSTBC 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08**	**1808874**	50
9	40.64	**MSTBC 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08**	**1808887**	50
10	45.72	**MSTBC 2,5/10-ST-5,08**	**1808890**	50
11	50.80	**MSTBC 2,5/11-ST-5,08**	**1808900**	50
12	55.88	**MSTBC 2,5/12-ST-5,08**	**1808913**	50
13	60.96	**MSTBC 2,5/13-ST-5,08**	**1808926**	50
14	66.04	**MSTBC 2,5/14-ST-5,08**	**1808939**	50
15	71.12	**MSTBC 2,5/15-ST-5,08**	**1808942**	50
16	76.20	**MSTBC 2,5/16-ST-5,08**	**1808955**	50

With snap-lock option for pull-out aid

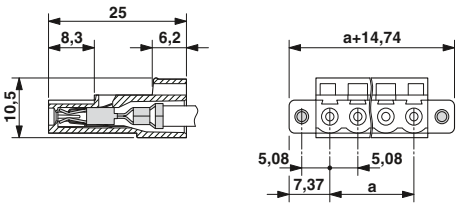
With screw flange and snap-lock option for pull-out aid

With self-locking flange and snap-lock option for pull-out aid

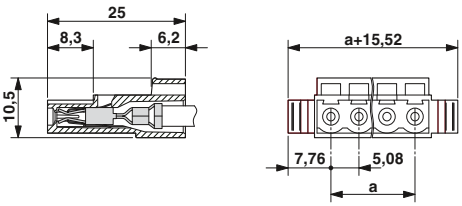
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing

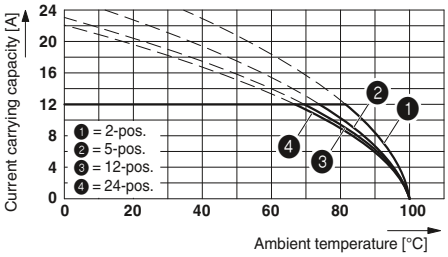


Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: MSTBC 2,5/...-ST-5,08 with MSTBA 2,5/...-G-5,08; contact: MSTBC-MT 1,5 - 2,5



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBC 2,5/ 2-STZ-5,08	1809501	50
MSTBC 2,5/ 3-STZ-5,08	1809514	50
MSTBC 2,5/ 4-STZ-5,08	1809527	50
MSTBC 2,5/ 5-STZ-5,08	1809530	50
MSTBC 2,5/ 6-STZ-5,08	1809543	50
MSTBC 2,5/ 7-STZ-5,08	1809556	50
MSTBC 2,5/ 8-STZ-5,08	1809569	50
MSTBC 2,5/ 9-STZ-5,08	1809572	50
MSTBC 2,5/10-STZ-5,08	1809585	50
MSTBC 2,5/11-STZ-5,08	1809598	50
MSTBC 2,5/12-STZ-5,08	1809608	50
MSTBC 2,5/13-STZ-5,08	1809611	50
MSTBC 2,5/14-STZ-5,08	1809624	50
MSTBC 2,5/15-STZ-5,08	1809637	50
MSTBC 2,5/16-STZ-5,08	1809640	50

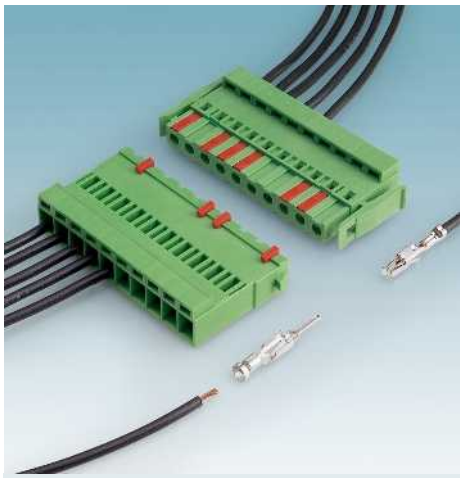
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBC 2,5/ 2-STZF-5,08	1809734	50
MSTBC 2,5/ 3-STZF-5,08	1809747	50
MSTBC 2,5/ 4-STZF-5,08	1809750	50
MSTBC 2,5/ 5-STZF-5,08	1809763	50
MSTBC 2,5/ 6-STZF-5,08	1809776	50
MSTBC 2,5/ 7-STZF-5,08	1809789	50
MSTBC 2,5/ 8-STZF-5,08	1809792	50
MSTBC 2,5/ 9-STZF-5,08	1809802	50
MSTBC 2,5/10-STZF-5,08	1809815	50
MSTBC 2,5/11-STZF-5,08	1809828	50
MSTBC 2,5/12-STZF-5,08	1809831	50
MSTBC 2,5/13-STZF-5,08	1809844	50
MSTBC 2,5/14-STZF-5,08	1809857	50
MSTBC 2,5/15-STZF-5,08	1809860	50
MSTBC 2,5/16-STZF-5,08	1809873	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBC 2,5/ 2-STZ-5,08-R	1809048	50
MSTBC 2,5/ 3-STZ-5,08-R	1809051	50
MSTBC 2,5/ 4-STZ-5,08-R	1809064	50
MSTBC 2,5/ 5-STZ-5,08-R	1809077	50
MSTBC 2,5/ 6-STZ-5,08-R	1809080	50
MSTBC 2,5/ 7-STZ-5,08-R	1809093	50
MSTBC 2,5/ 8-STZ-5,08-R	1809103	50
MSTBC 2,5/ 9-STZ-5,08-R	1809116	50
MSTBC 2,5/10-STZ-5,08-R	1809129	50
MSTBC 2,5/11-STZ-5,08-R	1809132	50
MSTBC 2,5/12-STZ-5,08-R	1809145	50
MSTBC 2,5/13-STZ-5,08-R	1809158	50
MSTBC 2,5/14-STZ-5,08-R	1809161	50
MSTBC 2,5/15-STZ-5,08-R	1809174	50
MSTBC 2,5/16-STZ-5,08-R	1809187	50

Inverted plugs with a crimp connection



- Plugs with inverted contact system (pin contact)
- With snap-lock option for pullout aid
- ICC 2,5/…-STZ-5,08 with engagement noses for MSTBC 2,5/...-ST-... and for snapping on with MSTBC 2,5/…-STZ-5,08-R
- ICC 2,5/…-STZF-5,08 are, among other things, compatible with the IC 2,5/…-GF-5,08 inverted base strips

ICC-MT 0,5-1,0

- for conductor cross sections of 0.5 to 1.0 mm² (AWG 20-18) and currents of up to 10 A

ICC-MT 1,5-2,5

- for conductor cross sections of 1.5 to 2.5 mm² (AWG 16-14) and currents of up to 12 A

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

Larger numbers of positions up to 24-pos. and additional technical information can be found at **www.phoenixcontact.com**

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

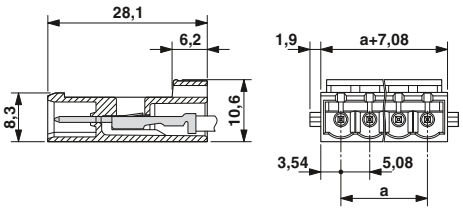
[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Featuring engagement noses for locking with plugs with a self-locking flange

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding section **CR-MSTB Order No. 1734401**	38
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037**	
	Module pin contact **ICC-MT...**	827
	Crimping pliers for 0.5 to 2.5 mm² **CRIMPFOX MT 2,5 Order No. 1204038**	
	Pullout aid **STZ...MSTBC-5,08**	828

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

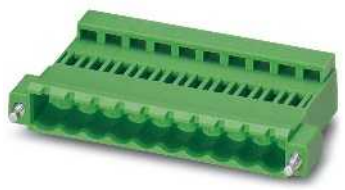
Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	- / 0.5 - 2.5 / 20 - 14		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20 - 14	-	20 - 14
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

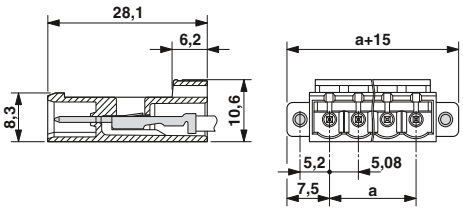
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**ICC 2,5/ 2-STZ-5,08**	**1823846**	50
3	10.16	**ICC 2,5/ 3-STZ-5,08**	**1823859**	50
4	15.24	**ICC 2,5/ 4-STZ-5,08**	**1823862**	50
5	20.32	**ICC 2,5/ 5-STZ-5,08**	**1823875**	50
6	25.40	**ICC 2,5/ 6-STZ-5,08**	**1823888**	50
7	30.48	**ICC 2,5/ 7-STZ-5,08**	**1823891**	50
8	35.56	**ICC 2,5/ 8-STZ-5,08**	**1823901**	50
9	40.64	**ICC 2,5/ 9-STZ-5,08**	**1823914**	50
10	45.72	**ICC 2,5/10-STZ-5,08**	**1823927**	50
11	50.80	**ICC 2,5/11-STZ-5,08**	**1823930**	50
12	55.88	**ICC 2,5/12-STZ-5,08**	**1823943**	50
13	60.96	**ICC 2,5/13-STZ-5,08**	**1823956**	50
14	66.04	**ICC 2,5/14-STZ-5,08**	**1823969**	50
15	71.12	**ICC 2,5/15-STZ-5,08**	**1823972**	50
16	76.20	**ICC 2,5/16-STZ-5,08**	**1823985**	50



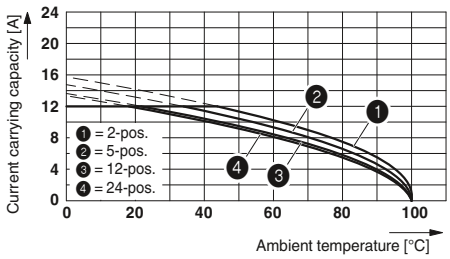
With screw flange, for screw connection using inverted headers

Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: ICC 2,5/...-ST-5,08 with IC 2,5/...-G-5,08



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
ICC 2,5/ 2-STZF-5,08	1823383	50
ICC 2,5/ 3-STZF-5,08	1823396	50
ICC 2,5/ 4-STZF-5,08	1823406	50
ICC 2,5/ 5-STZF-5,08	1823419	50
ICC 2,5/ 6-STZF-5,08	1823422	50
ICC 2,5/ 7-STZF-5,08	1823435	50
ICC 2,5/ 8-STZF-5,08	1823448	50
ICC 2,5/ 9-STZF-5,08	1823451	50
ICC 2,5/10-STZF-5,08	1823464	50
ICC 2,5/11-STZF-5,08	1823477	50
ICC 2,5/12-STZF-5,08	1823480	50
ICC 2,5/13-STZF-5,08	1823493	50
ICC 2,5/14-STZF-5,08	1823503	50
ICC 2,5/15-STZF-5,08	1823516	50
ICC 2,5/16-STZF-5,08	1823529	50

Single-level header for reflow processes

- Application in SMT reflow processes
- Delivery form: Box packaging; bulk for small series
- 2.6 mm standard pin length, other pin lengths available on request
- Versions with engagement noses for locking plugs with self-locking flanges
- Versions with a Lock & Release mechanism and threaded flange can either be used with connectors with Lock & Release or with a screw flange
- You can find user notes and recommendations for THR procedure on page 27

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

CR-MSTB may only be used after reflow soldering. CR-MSTB NAT HT may also be used prior to reflow soldering.

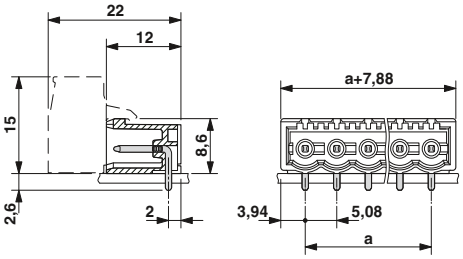
Headers can also be used in combination with MSTB(T) 2,5 HC, MVSTB(R)(W) 2,5 HC, and FKC 2,5 HC plugs

With side panels, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

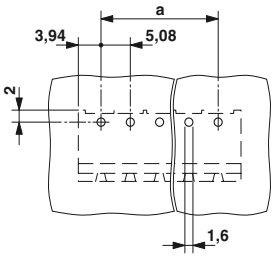
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding section **CR-MSTB Order No. 1734401**	38
	Coding section **CR-MSTB NAT HT Order No. 1954362**	38
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	12		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.6 / 1 x 1 mm		

Ordering data

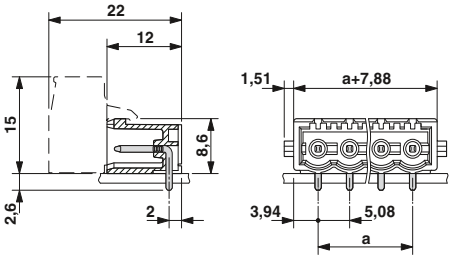
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
2	5.08	**CCA 2,5/ 2-G-5,08 P26THR**	**1954919**	50
3	10.16	**CCA 2,5/ 3-G-5,08 P26THR**	**1954922**	50
4	15.24	**CCA 2,5/ 4-G-5,08 P26THR**	**1954935**	50
5	20.32	**CCA 2,5/ 5-G-5,08 P26THR**	**1954948**	50
6	25.40	**CCA 2,5/ 6-G-5,08 P26THR**	**1954951**	50
7	30.48	**CCA 2,5/ 7-G-5,08 P26THR**	**1954977**	50
8	35.56	**CCA 2,5/ 8-G-5,08 P26THR**	**1954980**	50
9	40.64	**CCA 2,5/ 9-G-5,08 P26THR**	**1954993**	50
10	45.72	**CCA 2,5/10-G-5,08 P26THR**	**1955002**	50
11	50.80	**CCA 2,5/11-G-5,08 P26THR**	**1955015**	50
12	55.88	**CCA 2,5/12-G-5,08 P26THR**	**1955028**	50

With engagement noses,
plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

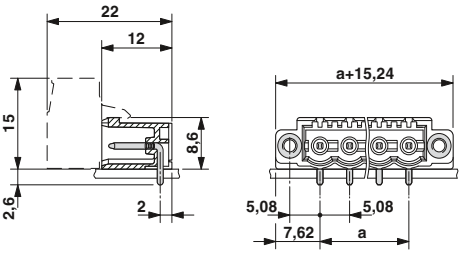
With threaded flange,
plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

With Lock & Release mechanism and threaded flange, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

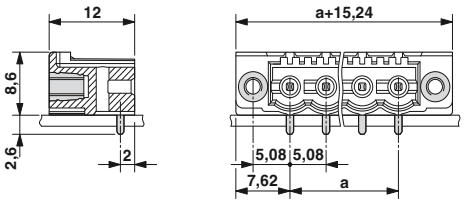
Dimensional drawing



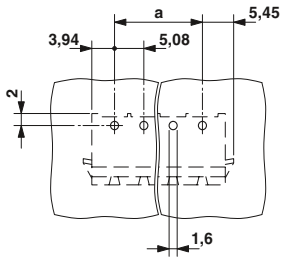
Dimensional drawing



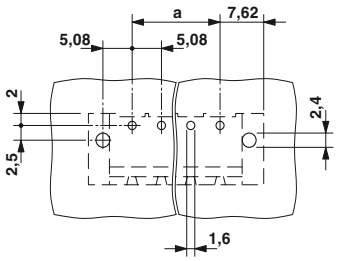
Dimensional drawing



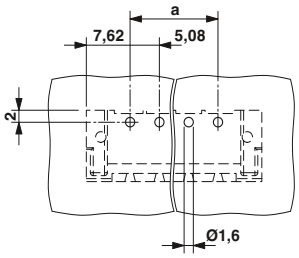
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
CCA 2,5/ 2-G-5,08 RNP26THR	1955167	50
CCA 2,5/ 3-G-5,08 RNP26THR	1955170	50
CCA 2,5/ 4-G-5,08 RNP26THR	1955183	50
CCA 2,5/ 5-G-5,08 RNP26THR	1955196	50
CCA 2,5/ 6-G-5,08 RNP26THR	1955206	50
CCA 2,5/ 7-G-5,08 RNP26THR	1955219	50
CCA 2,5/ 8-G-5,08 RNP26THR	1955222	50
CCA 2,5/ 9-G-5,08 RNP26THR	1955235	50
CCA 2,5/10-G-5,08 RNP26THR	1955248	50
CCA 2,5/11-G-5,08 RNP26THR	1955251	50
CCA 2,5/12-G-5,08 RNP26THR	1955264	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
CC 2,5/ 2-GF-5,08 P26THR	1954692	50
CC 2,5/ 3-GF-5,08 P26THR	1954702	50
CC 2,5/ 4-GF-5,08 P26THR	1954715	50
CC 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08 P26THR	1954728	50
CC 2,5/ 6-GF-5,08 P26THR	1954731	50
CC 2,5/ 7-GF-5,08 P26THR	1954744	50
CC 2,5/ 8-GF-5,08 P26THR	1954757	50
CC 2,5/ 9-GF-5,08 P26THR	1954760	50
CC 2,5/10-GF-5,08 P26THR	1954773	50
CC 2,5/11-GF-5,08 P26THR	1954786	50
CC 2,5/12-GF-5,08 P26THR	1954799	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
CC 2,5/ 2-GF-5,08-LR P26THR	1792627	50
CC 2,5/ 3-GF-5,08-LR P26THR	1792630	50
CC 2,5/ 4-GF-5,08-LR P26THR	1792643	50
CC 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08-LR P26THR	1792656	50
CC 2,5/ 6-GF-5,08-LR P26THR	1792669	50
CC 2,5/ 7-GF-5,08-LR P26THR	1792672	50
CC 2,5/ 8-GF-5,08-LR P26THR	1792685	50
CC 2,5/ 9-GF-5,08-LR P26THR	1792698	50
CC 2,5/10-GF-5,08-LR P26THR	1792708	50
CC 2,5/11-GF-5,08-LR P26THR	1792711	50
CC 2,5/12-GF-5,08-LR P26THR	1792724	50

Single-level header for reflow processes

- Application in SMT reflow processes
- Delivery form: box packaging; bulk for small series
- 2.6 mm standard pin length, other pin lengths available on request
- Versions with engagement noses for locking plugs with self-locking flanges
- Versions with a Lock & Release mechanism and threaded flange can either be used with connectors with Lock & Release or with a screw flange
- You can find user notes and recommendations for THR procedure on page 27

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

CR-MSTB may only be used after reflow soldering. CR-MSTB NAT HT may also be used prior to reflow soldering.

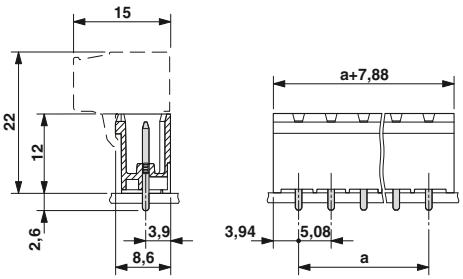
Headers can also be used in combination with MSTB(T) 2,5 HC, MVSTB(R)(W) 2,5 HC, and FKC 2,5 HC plugs

With side panels, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

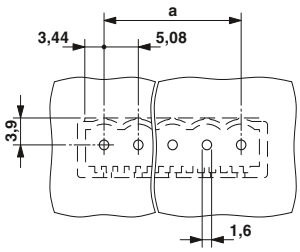
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding section **CR-MSTB Order No. 1734401**	38
	Coding section **CR-MSTB NAT HT Order No. 1954362**	38
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	12		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.6 / 1 x 1 mm		

Ordering data

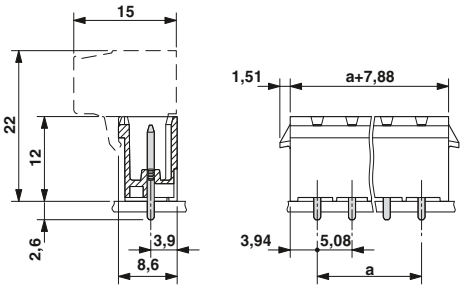
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
2	5.08	**CCVA 2,5/ 2-G-5,08 P26THR**	**1955853**	50
3	10.16	**CCVA 2,5/ 3-G-5,08 P26THR**	**1955866**	50
4	15.24	**CCVA 2,5/ 4-G-5,08 P26THR**	**1955879**	50
5	20.32	**CCVA 2,5/ 5-G-5,08 P26THR**	**1955882**	50
6	25.40	**CCVA 2,5/ 6-G-5,08 P26THR**	**1955895**	50
7	30.48	**CCVA 2,5/ 7-G-5,08 P26THR**	**1955905**	50
8	35.56	**CCVA 2,5/ 8-G-5,08 P26THR**	**1955918**	50
9	40.64	**CCVA 2,5/ 9-G-5,08 P26THR**	**1955921**	50
10	45.72	**CCVA 2,5/10-G-5,08 P26THR**	**1955934**	50
11	50.80	**CCVA 2,5/11-G-5,08 P26THR**	**1955947**	50
12	55.88	**CCVA 2,5/12-G-5,08 P26THR**	**1955950**	50

With engagement noses, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

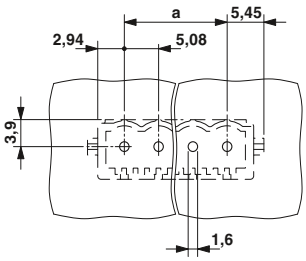
With threaded flange, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

With Lock & Release mechanism and threaded flange, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



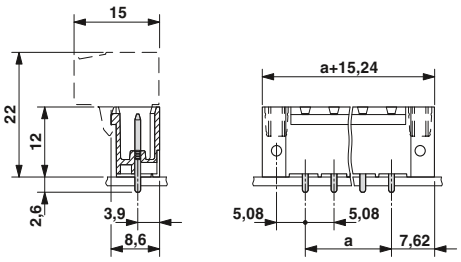
Drilling diagram



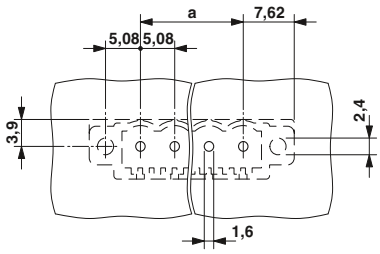
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
CCVA 2,5/ 2-G-5,08 RNP26THR	1956085	50
CCVA 2,5/ 3-G-5,08 RNP26THR	1956098	50
CCVA 2,5/ 4-G-5,08 RNP26THR	1956108	50
CCVA 2,5/ 5-G-5,08 RNP26THR	1956111	50
CCVA 2,5/ 6-G-5,08 RNP26THR	1956124	50
CCVA 2,5/ 7-G-5,08 RNP26THR	1956137	50
CCVA 2,5/ 8-G-5,08 RNP26THR	1956140	50
CCVA 2,5/ 9-G-5,08 RNP26THR	1956153	50
CCVA 2,5/10-G-5,08 RNP26THR	1956166	50
CCVA 2,5/11-G-5,08 RNP26THR	1956179	50
CCVA 2,5/12-G-5,08 RNP26THR	1956182	50

Dimensional drawing



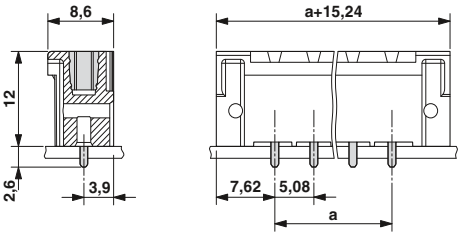
Drilling diagram



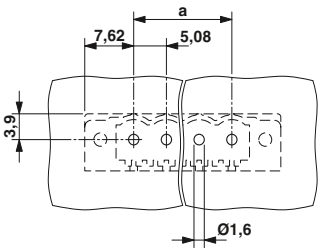
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
CCV 2,5/ 2-GF-5,08 P26THR	1955633	50
CCV 2,5/ 3-GF-5,08 P26THR	1955646	50
CCV 2,5/ 4-GF-5,08 P26THR	1955659	50
CCV 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08 P26THR	1955662	50
CCV 2,5/ 6-GF-5,08 P26THR	1955675	50
CCV 2,5/ 7-GF-5,08 P26THR	1955688	50
CCV 2,5/ 8-GF-5,08 P26THR	1955691	50
CCV 2,5/ 9-GF-5,08 P26THR	1955701	50
CCV 2,5/10-GF-5,08 P26THR	1955714	50
CCV 2,5/11-GF-5,08 P26THR	1955727	50
CCV 2,5/12-GF-5,08 P26THR	1955730	50

Dimensional drawing



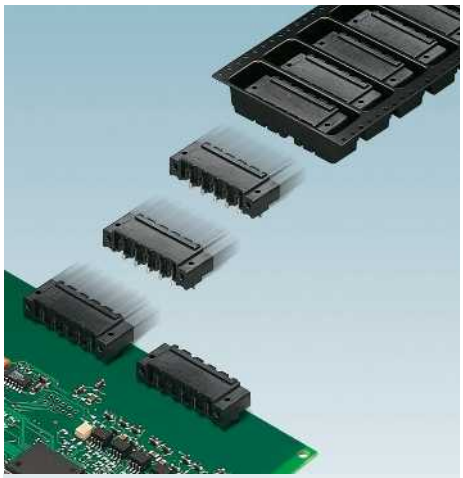
Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
CCV 2,5/ 2-GF-5,08-LR P26THR	1792737	50
CCV 2,5/ 3-GF-5,08-LR P26THR	1792740	50
CCV 2,5/ 4-GF-5,08-LR P26THR	1792753	50
CCV 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08-LR P26THR	1792766	50
CCV 2,5/ 6-GF-5,08-LR P26THR	1792779	50
CCV 2,5/ 7-GF-5,08-LR P26THR	1792782	50
CCV 2,5/ 8-GF-5,08-LR P26THR	1792795	50
CCV 2,5/ 9-GF-5,08-LR P26THR	1792805	50
CCV 2,5/10-GF-5,08-LR P26THR	1792818	50
CCV 2,5/11-GF-5,08-LR P26THR	1792821	50
CCV 2,5/12-GF-5,08-LR P26THR	1792834	50

Single-level header for reflow processes



- Application in SMT reflow processes
- Delivery form: taped packaging in accordance with IEC 60286-3 for automatic assembly; coil diameter 330 mm; design width of the tape adjusted as per the corresponding number of positions of the product
- Versions with a threaded flange
- Versions with engagement noses for locking plugs with self-locking flanges
- 2.6 mm standard pin length, other pin lengths available on request
- You can find user notes and recommendations for THR procedure on page 27

Notes:

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

CR-MSTB may only be used after reflow soldering. CR-MSTB NAT HT may also be used prior to reflow soldering.

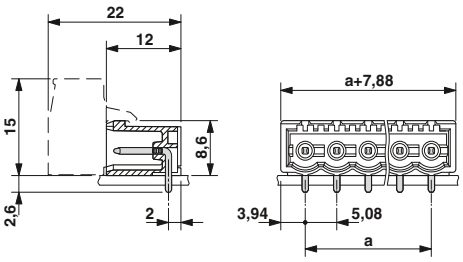
Headers can also be used in combination with MSTB(T) 2,5 HC, MVSTB(R)(W) 2,5 HC, and FKC 2,5 HC plugs

Taped headers with side panels, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

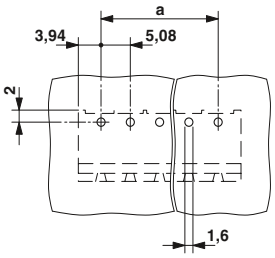
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding section **CR-MSTB Order No. 1734401**	38
	Coding section **CR-MSTB NAT HT Order No. 1954362**	38
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	12		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.6 / 1 x 1 mm		

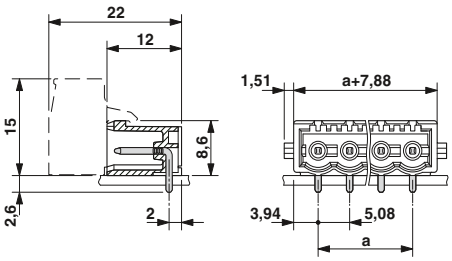
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
2	5.08	**CCA 2,5/ 2-G-5,08 P26THRR32**	**1955031**	330
3	10.16	**CCA 2,5/ 3-G-5,08 P26THRR32**	**1955044**	330
4	15.24	**CCA 2,5/ 4-G-5,08 P26THRR56**	**1955057**	330
5	20.32	**CCA 2,5/ 5-G-5,08 P26THRR56**	**1955060**	330
6	25.40	**CCA 2,5/ 6-G-5,08 P26THRR56**	**1955073**	330
7	30.48	**CCA 2,5/ 7-G-5,08 P26THRR56**	**1955086**	330
8	35.56	**CCA 2,5/ 8-G-5,08 P26THRR56**	**1955099**	330
9	40.64	**CCA 2,5/ 9-G-5,08 P26THRR88**	**1955109**	240
10	45.72	**CCA 2,5/10-G-5,08 P26THRR88**	**1955112**	240
11	50.80	**CCA 2,5/11-G-5,08 P26THRR88**	**1955125**	240
12	55.88	**CCA 2,5/12-G-5,08 P26THRR88**	**1955138**	240

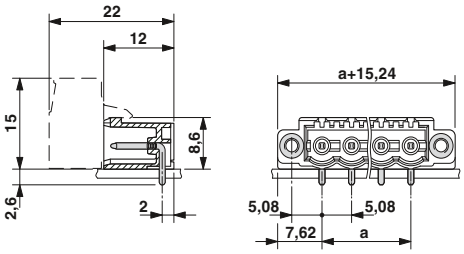
Taped headers with engagement noses, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

Taped headers with threaded flange, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

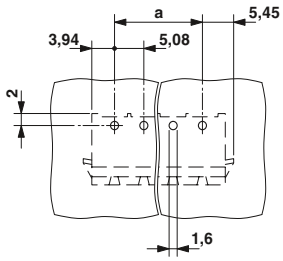
Dimensional drawing



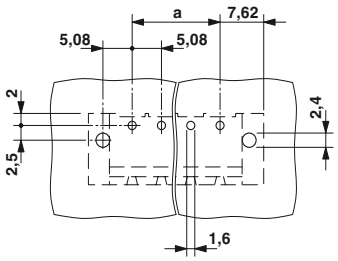
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
CCA 2,5/ 2-G-5,08 RNP26THRR32	1955277	330
CCA 2,5/ 3-G-5,08 RNP26THRR32	1955280	330
CCA 2,5/ 4-G-5,08 RNP26THRR56	1955293	330
CCA 2,5/ 5-G-5,08 RNP26THRR56	1955303	330
CCA 2,5/ 6-G-5,08 RNP26THRR56	1955316	330
CCA 2,5/ 7-G-5,08 RNP26THRR56	1955329	330
CCA 2,5/ 8-G-5,08 RNP26THRR88	1955332	240
CCA 2,5/ 9-G-5,08 RNP26THRR88	1955345	240
CCA 2,5/10-G-5,08 RNP26THRR88	1955358	240
CCA 2,5/11-G-5,08 RNP26THRR88	1955361	240
CCA 2,5/12-G-5,08 RNP26THRR88	1955374	240

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
CC 2,5/ 2-GF-5,08 P26THRR32	1954809	330
CC 2,5/ 3-GF-5,08 P26THRR56	1954812	330
CC 2,5/ 4-GF-5,08 P26THRR56	1954825	330
CC 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08 P26THRR56	1954838	330
CC 2,5/ 6-GF-5,08 P26THRR56	1954841	330
CC 2,5/ 7-GF-5,08 P26THRR88	1954854	240
CC 2,5/ 8-GF-5,08 P26THRR88	1954867	240
CC 2,5/ 9-GF-5,08 P26THRR88	1954870	240
CC 2,5/10-GF-5,08 P26THRR88	1954883	240
CC 2,5/11-GF-5,08 P26THRR88	1954896	240
CC 2,5/12-GF-5,08 P26THRR88	1954906	240

Single-level header for reflow processes

- Application in SMT reflow processes
- Delivery form: taped packaging in accordance with IEC 60286-3 for automatic assembly; coil diameter 330 mm; design width of the tape adjusted as per the corresponding number of positions of the product
- Versions with a threaded flange
- Versions with engagement noses for locking plugs with self-locking flanges
- 2.6 mm standard pin length, other pin lengths available on request
- You can find user notes and recommendations for THR procedure on page 27

Notes:

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

CR-MSTB may only be used after reflow soldering. CR-MSTB NAT HT may also be used prior to reflow soldering.

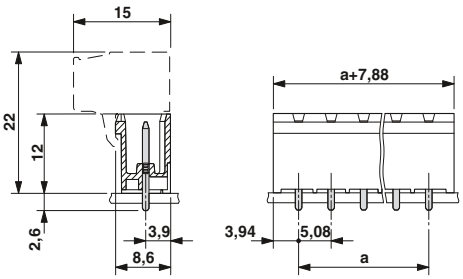
Headers can also be used in combination with MSTB(T) 2,5 HC, MVSTB(R)(W) 2,5 HC, and FKC 2,5 HC plugs.

Taped headers with side panels, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

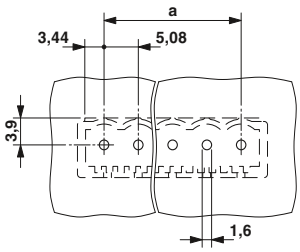
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding section **CR-MSTB Order No. 1734401**	38
	Coding section **CR-MSTB NAT HT Order No. 1954362**	38
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	12		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.6 / 1 x 1 mm		

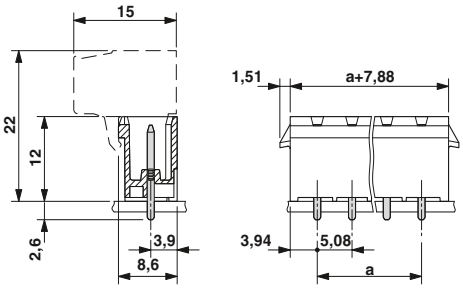
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
2	5.08	**CCVA 2,5/ 2-G-5,08 P26THRR32**	**1955963**	140
3	10.16	**CCVA 2,5/ 3-G-5,08 P26THRR32**	**1955976**	140
4	15.24	**CCVA 2,5/ 4-G-5,08 P26THRR56**	**1955989**	140
5	20.32	**CCVA 2,5/ 5-G-5,08 P26THRR56**	**1955992**	140
6	25.40	**CCVA 2,5/ 6-G-5,08 P26THRR56**	**1956001**	140
7	30.48	**CCVA 2,5/ 7-G-5,08 P26THRR56**	**1956014**	140
8	35.56	**CCVA 2,5/ 8-G-5,08 P26THRR56**	**1956027**	140
9	40.64	**CCVA 2,5/ 9-G-5,08 P26THRR88**	**1956030**	140
10	45.72	**CCVA 2,5/10-G-5,08 P26THRR88**	**1956043**	140
11	50.80	**CCVA 2,5/11-G-5,08 P26THRR88**	**1956056**	140
12	55.88	**CCVA 2,5/12-G-5,08 P26THRR88**	**1956069**	140

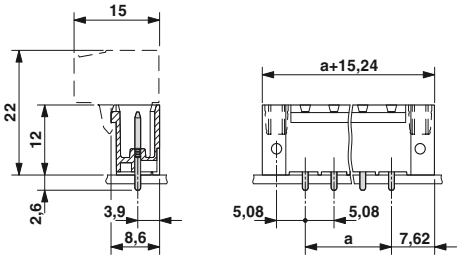
Taped headers with engagement noses, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

Taped headers with threaded flange, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

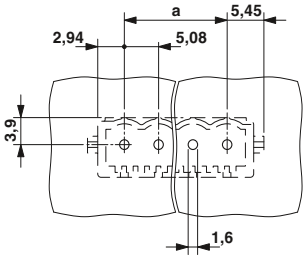
Dimensional drawing



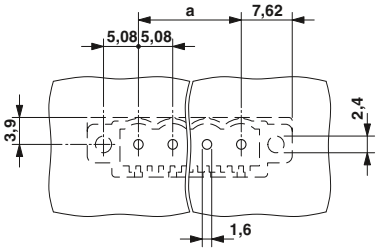
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



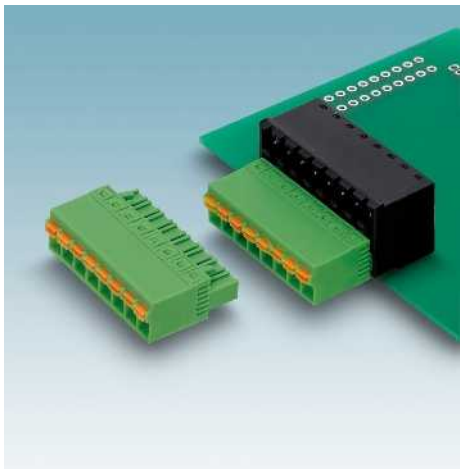
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
CCVA 2,5/ 2-G-5,08RNP26THRR32	1956195	140
CCVA 2,5/ 3-G-5,08RNP26THRR32	1956205	140
CCVA 2,5/ 4-G-5,08RNP26THRR56	1956218	140
CCVA 2,5/ 5-G-5,08RNP26THRR56	1956221	140
CCVA 2,5/ 6-G-5,08RNP26THRR56	1956234	140
CCVA 2,5/ 7-G-5,08RNP26THRR56	1956247	140
CCVA 2,5/ 8-G-5,08RNP26THRR88	1956250	140
CCVA 2,5/ 9-G-5,08RNP26THRR88	1956263	140
CCVA 2,5/10-G-5,08RNP26THRR88	1956276	140
CCVA 2,5/11-G-5,08RNP26THRR88	1956289	140
CCVA 2,5/12-G-5,08RNP26THRR88	1956292	140

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
CCV 2,5/ 2-GF-5,08 P26THRR32	1955743	140
CCV 2,5/ 3-GF-5,08 P26THRR56	1955756	140
CCV 2,5/ 4-GF-5,08 P26THRR56	1955769	140
CCV 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08 P26THRR56	1955772	140
CCV 2,5/ 6-GF-5,08 P26THRR56	1955785	140
CCV 2,5/ 7-GF-5,08 P26THRR88	1955798	140
CCV 2,5/ 8-GF-5,08 P26THRR88	1955808	140
CCV 2,5/ 9-GF-5,08 P26THRR88	1955811	140
CCV 2,5/10-GF-5,08 P26THRR88	1955824	140
CCV 2,5/11-GF-5,08 P26THRR88	1955837	140
CCV 2,5/12-GF-5,08 P26THRR88	1955840	140

Double-level header for reflow processes



- Application in SMT reflow processes
- Double-level base strip without offset levels
- Less space requirements on the PCB
- Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB
- Versions with and without a threaded flange
- Can be combined particularly with the FKCN 2,5 compact spring-cage plug component
- 2.6 mm standard pin length
- Higher numbers of positions up to 18-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

Application notes and suggestions for the THR process can be found on page 27.

CR-MSTB may only be used after reflow soldering. CR-MSTB NAT HT may also be used prior to reflow soldering.

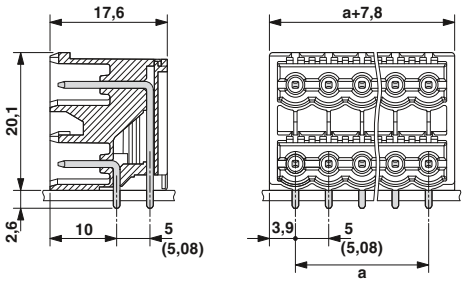
[1]) UL/CUL on request.

Double-level header, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

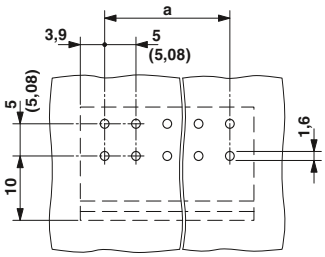
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding section **CR-MSTB Order No. 1734401**	38
	Coding section **CR-MSTB NAT HT Order No. 1954362**	38
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 or SK 5,08/3,8**	798

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

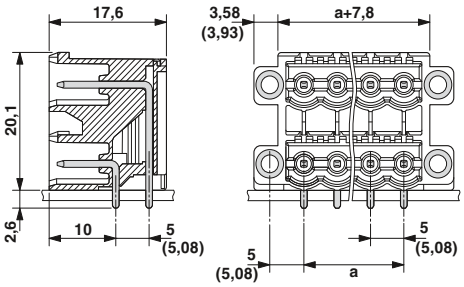
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	12		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	320	400	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.6 / 1 x 1		

Ordering data

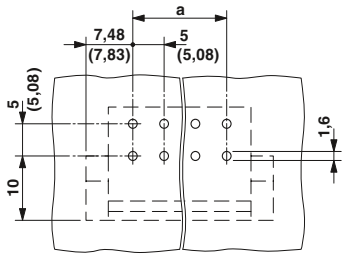
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 5.0 mm, color: Black		
2	5.00	**CCDN 2,5/ 2-G1 P26 THR**	**1734280**	50
3	10.00	**CCDN 2,5/ 3-G1 P26 THR**	**1734287**	50
4	15.00	**CCDN 2,5/ 4-G1 P26 THR**	**1734290**	50
5	20.00	**CCDN 2,5/ 5-G1 P26 THR**	**1734300**	50
6	25.00	**CCDN 2,5/ 6-G1 P26 THR**	**1734313**	50
7	30.00	**CCDN 2,5/ 7-G1 P26 THR**	**1734326**	50
8	35.00	**CCDN 2,5/ 8-G1 P26 THR**	**1734339**	50
9	40.00	**CCDN 2,5/ 9-G1 P26 THR**	**1734342**	50
10	45.00	**CCDN 2,5/10-G1 P26 THR**	**1734355**	50
11	50.00	**CCDN 2,5/11-G1 P26 THR**	**1734368**	50
12	55.00	**CCDN 2,5/12-G1 P26 THR**	**1734371**	50
13	60.00	**CCDN 2,5/13-G1 P26 THR**	**1734384**	50
14	65.00	**CCDN 2,5/14-G1 P26 THR**	**1734397**	50
15	70.00	**CCDN 2,5/15-G1 P26 THR**	**1734407**	50
16	75.00	**CCDN 2,5/16-G1 P26 THR**	**1734410**	50
		Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
2	5.08	**CCDN 2,5/ 2-G1-5,08 P26 THR**	**1753132**	50
3	10.16	**CCDN 2,5/ 3-G1-5,08 P26 THR**	**1753145**	50
4	15.24	**CCDN 2,5/ 4-G1-5,08 P26 THR**	**1753158**	50
5	20.32	**CCDN 2,5/ 5-G1-5,08 P26 THR**	**1753161**	50
6	25.40	**CCDN 2,5/ 6-G1-5,08 P26 THR**	**1753174**	50
7	30.48	**CCDN 2,5/ 7-G1-5,08 P26 THR**	**1753187**	50
8	35.56	**CCDN 2,5/ 8-G1-5,08 P26 THR**	**1753190**	50
9	40.64	**CCDN 2,5/ 9-G1-5,08 P26 THR**	**1753200**	50
10	45.72	**CCDN 2,5/10-G1-5,08 P26 THR**	**1753213**	50
11	50.80	**CCDN 2,5/11-G1-5,08 P26 THR**	**1753226**	50
12	55.88	**CCDN 2,5/12-G1-5,08 P26 THR**	**1753239**	50
13	60.96	**CCDN 2,5/13-G1-5,08 P26 THR**	**1753242**	50
14	66.04	**CCDN 2,5/14-G1-5,08 P26 THR**	**1753255**	50
15	71.12	**CCDN 2,5/15-G1-5,08 P26 THR**	**1753268**	50
16	76.20	**CCDN 2,5/16-G1-5,08 P26 THR**	**1753271**	50

Double-level header, with threaded flange, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: Black		
CCDN 2,5/ 2-G1F P26 THR	1734449	50
CCDN 2,5/ 3-G1F P26 THR	1734452	50
CCDN 2,5/ 4-G1F P26 THR	1734465	50
CCDN 2,5/ 5-G1F P26 THR	1734478	50
CCDN 2,5/ 6-G1F P26 THR	1734481	50
CCDN 2,5/ 7-G1F P26 THR	1734494	50
CCDN 2,5/ 8-G1F P26 THR	1734504	50
CCDN 2,5/ 9-G1F P26 THR	1734517	50
CCDN 2,5/10-G1F P26 THR	1734520	50
CCDN 2,5/11-G1F P26 THR	1734533	50
CCDN 2,5/12-G1F P26 THR	1734546	50
CCDN 2,5/13-G1F P26 THR	1734559	50
CCDN 2,5/14-G1F P26 THR	1734562	50
CCDN 2,5/15-G1F P26 THR	1734575	50
CCDN 2,5/16-G1F P26 THR	1734588	50
Headers, 5.08 mm pitch, color: Black		
CCDN 2,5/ 2-G1F-5,08 P26 THR	1753307	50
CCDN 2,5/ 3-G1F-5,08 P26 THR	1753310	50
CCDN 2,5/ 4-G1F-5,08 P26 THR	1753323	50
CCDN 2,5/ 5-G1F-5,08 P26 THR	1753336	50
CCDN 2,5/ 6-G1F-5,08 P26 THR	1753349	50
CCDN 2,5/ 7-G1F-5,08 P26 THR	1753352	50
CCDN 2,5/ 8-G1F-5,08 P26 THR	1753365	50
CCDN 2,5/ 9-G1F-5,08 P26 THR	1753378	50
CCDN 2,5/10-G1F-5,08 P26 THR	1753381	50
CCDN 2,5/11-G1F-5,08 P26 THR	1753394	50
CCDN 2,5/12-G1F-5,08 P26 THR	1753404	50
CCDN 2,5/13-G1F-5,08 P26 THR	1753417	50
CCDN 2,5/14-G1F-5,08 P26 THR	1753420	50
CCDN 2,5/15-G1F-5,08 P26 THR	1753433	50
CCDN 2,5/16-G1F-5,08 P26 THR	1753446	50

Orthogonal header for reflow processes

- Orthogonal headers for the through-hole reflow process
- Made of highly temperature-resistant polyamide for use in lead-free solder processes
- Integrated suction surface for Pick and Place
- Standard form of delivery: taped, loose as an option
- For ME/ME MAX electronic housing
- Plug-in direction orthogonal to the PCB
- 2-, 3- and 4-pos.
- Pitch 5 mm
- Connection cross section of up 2.5 mm²

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

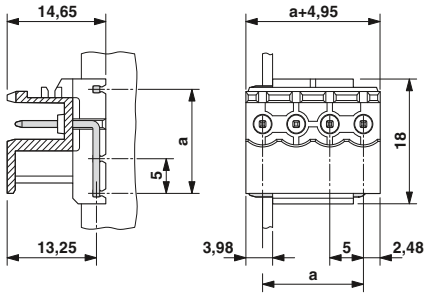
COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

Pin strip leading off at a right angle "left"

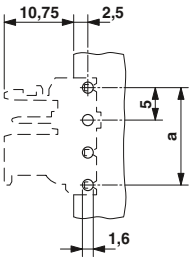
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding section **CR-MSTB NAT HT** **Order No. 1954362**	38

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

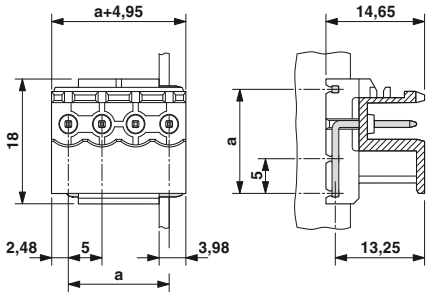
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	16		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	12	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.6 / 1 x 1		

Ordering data

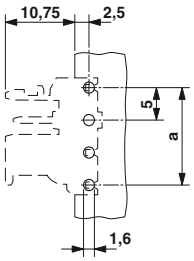
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 5.0 mm, color: Black		
2	5.00	**MSTBO 2,5/ 2-G1L THRR32 BK**	**2200251**	230
3	10.00	**MSTBO 2,5/ 3 G1L THRR44 BK**	**2915216**	170
4	15.00	**MSTBO 2,5/ 4-G1L THRR44 BK**	**2697194**	100

Pin strip leading off at a right angle "right"

Dimensional drawing



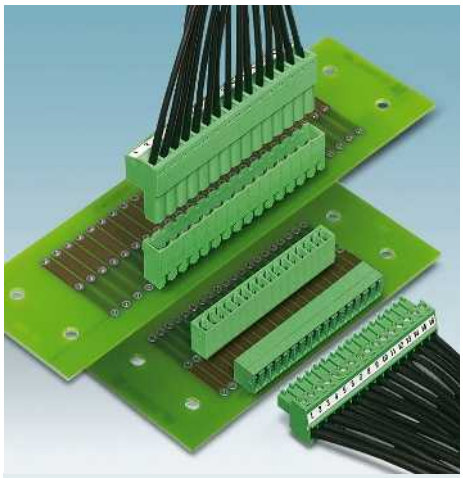
Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: Black		
MSTBO 2,5/ 2-G1R THRR32 BK	2200252	230
MSTBO 2,5/ 3 G1R THRR44 BK	2915229	170
MSTBO 2,5/ 4-G1R THRR44 BK	2697204	100

Single-level header for press-in technology



- Pin strips with flexible press-in zone ERNI-PRESS
- Processing as per EN 60352-5
- Press-in tools available on request
- Versions with and without a threaded flange
- Higher numbers of positions up to 24-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

Press-in technology and the structure of the metal-plated hole are explained on page 31.

Mounting screws for base element with threaded flange (....GF...): sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,2x6,5 C or ISO 7049-ST 2,2x6,5 C.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

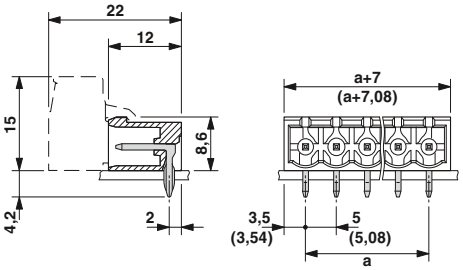
[1]) EMSTBVA 2,5/...-G from 2- to 12-pos., insulation material/insulation material group: PA/I

With side panels, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

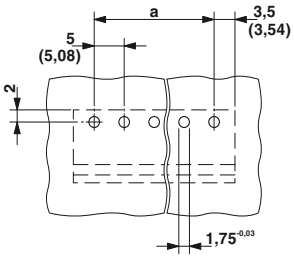
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 or SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Coding section **CR-MSTB Order No. 1734401**	38
	Coding tab **MSTB-BL Order No. 1755477**	837
	Stamp holder **EMSTB 2,5-SH Order No. 1877203**	826
Only for EMSTBVA 2,5/...-G and EMSTBV 2,5/...-GF		
	Stamp set **EMSTBVA 2,5_SS-... Order No. 1877216**	826

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	12		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	15	-	15
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PBT / IIIa[1])		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.75 / 1,7 mm		

Ordering data

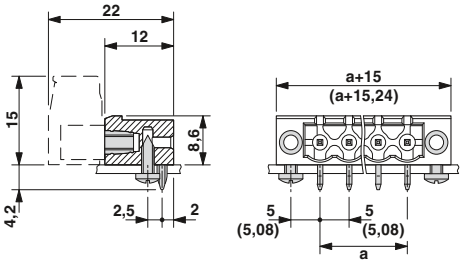
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**EMSTBA 2,5/ 2-G**	**1899841**	50
3	10.00	**EMSTBA 2,5/ 3-G**	**1899854**	50
4	15.00	**EMSTBA 2,5/ 4-G**	**1899867**	50
5	20.00	**EMSTBA 2,5/ 5-G**	**1899870**	50
6	25.00	**EMSTBA 2,5/ 6-G**	**1899883**	50
7	30.00	**EMSTBA 2,5/ 7-G**	**1899896**	50
8	35.00	**EMSTBA 2,5/ 8-G**	**1899906**	50
9	40.00	**EMSTBA 2,5/ 9-G**	**1899919**	50
10	45.00	**EMSTBA 2,5/10-G**	**1899922**	50
11	50.00	**EMSTBA 2,5/11-G**	**1899935**	50
12	55.00	**EMSTBA 2,5/12-G**	**1899948**	50
13	60.00	**EMSTBA 2,5/13-G**	**1899951**	50
14	65.00	**EMSTBA 2,5/14-G**	**1899964**	50
15	70.00	**EMSTBA 2,5/15-G**	**1899977**	50
16	75.00	**EMSTBA 2,5/16-G**	**1899980**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**EMSTBA 2,5/ 2-G-5,08**	**1880300**	50
3	10.16	**EMSTBA 2,5/ 3-G-5,08**	**1880313**	50
4	15.24	**EMSTBA 2,5/ 4-G-5,08**	**1880326**	50
5	20.32	**EMSTBA 2,5/ 5-G-5,08**	**1880339**	50
6	25.40	**EMSTBA 2,5/ 6-G-5,08**	**1880342**	50
7	30.48	**EMSTBA 2,5/ 7-G-5,08**	**1880355**	50
8	35.56	**EMSTBA 2,5/ 8-G-5,08**	**1880368**	50
9	40.64	**EMSTBA 2,5/ 9-G-5,08**	**1880371**	50
10	45.72	**EMSTBA 2,5/10-G-5,08**	**1880384**	50
11	50.80	**EMSTBA 2,5/11-G-5,08**	**1880397**	50
12	55.88	**EMSTBA 2,5/12-G-5,08**	**1880407**	50
13	60.96	**EMSTBA 2,5/13-G-5,08**	**1880410**	50
14	66.04	**EMSTBA 2,5/14-G-5,08**	**1880423**	50
15	71.12	**EMSTBA 2,5/15-G-5,08**	**1880436**	50
16	76.20	**EMSTBA 2,5/16-G-5,08**	**1880449**	50

With threaded flange,
plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

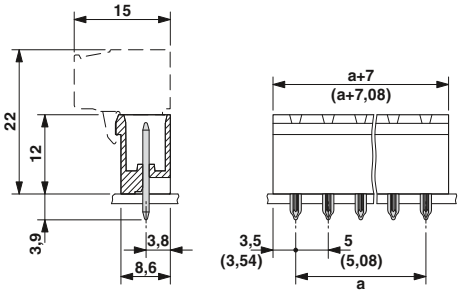
With side panels,
plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

With threaded flange,
plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

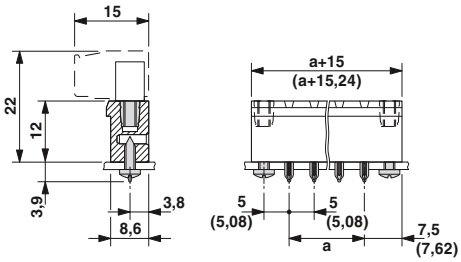
Dimensional drawing



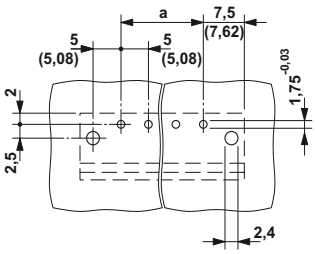
Dimensional drawing



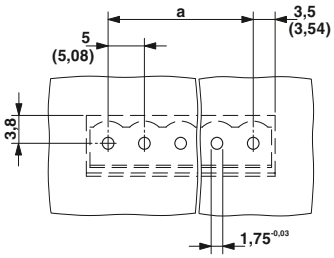
Dimensional drawing



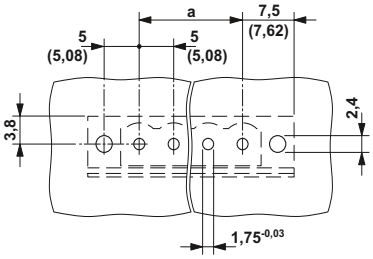
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
EMSTB 2,5/ 2-GF	1900073	50
EMSTB 2,5/ 3-GF	1900086	50
EMSTB 2,5/ 4-GF	1900099	50
EMSTB 2,5/ 5-GF	1900109	50
EMSTB 2,5/ 6-GF	1900112	50
EMSTB 2,5/ 7-GF	1900125	50
EMSTB 2,5/ 8-GF	1900138	50
EMSTB 2,5/ 9-GF	1900141	50
EMSTB 2,5/10-GF	1900154	50
EMSTB 2,5/11-GF	1900167	50
EMSTB 2,5/12-GF	1900170	50
EMSTB 2,5/13-GF	1900183	50
EMSTB 2,5/14-GF	1900196	50
EMSTB 2,5/15-GF	1900206	50
EMSTB 2,5/16-GF	1900219	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
EMSTB 2,5/ 2-GF-5,08	1899618	50
EMSTB 2,5/ 3-GF-5,08	1899621	50
EMSTB 2,5/ 4-GF-5,08	1899634	50
EMSTB 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08	1899647	50
EMSTB 2,5/ 6-GF-5,08	1899650	50
EMSTB 2,5/ 7-GF-5,08	1899663	50
EMSTB 2,5/ 8-GF-5,08	1899676	50
EMSTB 2,5/ 9-GF-5,08	1899689	50
EMSTB 2,5/10-GF-5,08	1899692	50
EMSTB 2,5/11-GF-5,08	1899702	50
EMSTB 2,5/12-GF-5,08	1899715	50
EMSTB 2,5/13-GF-5,08	1899728	50
EMSTB 2,5/14-GF-5,08	1899731	50
EMSTB 2,5/15-GF-5,08	1899744	50
EMSTB 2,5/16-GF-5,08	1899757	50

Ordering data

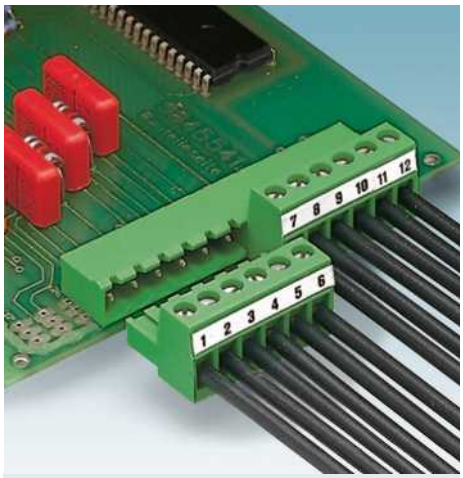
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
EMSTBVA 2,5/ 2-G	1914852	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/ 3-G	1914865	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/ 4-G	1914878	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/ 5-G	1914881	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/ 6-G	1914894	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/ 7-G	1914904	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/ 8-G	1914917	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/ 9-G	1914920	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/10-G	1914933	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/11-G	1914946	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/12-G	1914959	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/13-G	1914962	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/14-G	1914975	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/15-G	1914988	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/16-G	1914991	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
EMSTBVA 2,5/ 2-G-5,08	1859519	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/ 3-G-5,08	1859522	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/ 4-G-5,08	1859535	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/ 5-G-5,08	1859548	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/ 6-G-5,08	1859551	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/ 7-G-5,08	1859564	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/ 8-G-5,08	1859577	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/ 9-G-5,08	1859580	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/10-G-5,08	1859593	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/11-G-5,08	1859603	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/12-G-5,08	1859616	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/13-G-5,08	1859629	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/14-G-5,08	1859632	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/15-G-5,08	1859645	50
EMSTBVA 2,5/16-G-5,08	1859658	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
EMSTBV 2,5/ 2-GF	1914055	50
EMSTBV 2,5/ 3-GF	1914068	50
EMSTBV 2,5/ 4-GF	1914071	50
EMSTBV 2,5/ 5-GF	1914084	50
EMSTBV 2,5/ 6-GF	1915107	50
EMSTBV 2,5/ 7-GF	1915110	50
EMSTBV 2,5/ 8-GF	1915123	50
EMSTBV 2,5/ 9-GF	1915136	50
EMSTBV 2,5/10-GF	1915149	50
EMSTBV 2,5/11-GF	1915152	50
EMSTBV 2,5/12-GF	1915165	50
EMSTBV 2,5/13-GF	1915178	50
EMSTBV 2,5/14-GF	1915181	50
EMSTBV 2,5/15-GF	1915194	50
EMSTBV 2,5/16-GF	1915204	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
EMSTBV 2,5/ 2-GF-5,08	1915217	50
EMSTBV 2,5/ 3-GF-5,08	1898648	50
EMSTBV 2,5/ 4-GF-5,08	1915233	50
EMSTBV 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08	1915246	50
EMSTBV 2,5/ 6-GF-5,08	1915259	50
EMSTBV 2,5/ 7-GF-5,08	1915262	50
EMSTBV 2,5/ 8-GF-5,08	1915275	50
EMSTBV 2,5/ 9-GF-5,08	1915288	50
EMSTBV 2,5/10-GF-5,08	1915291	50
EMSTBV 2,5/11-GF-5,08	1915301	50
EMSTBV 2,5/12-GF-5,08	1915314	50
EMSTBV 2,5/13-GF-5,08	1915327	50
EMSTBV 2,5/14-GF-5,08	1915330	50
EMSTBV 2,5/15-GF-5,08	1915343	50
EMSTBV 2,5/16-GF-5,08	1915356	50

CLASSIC COMBICON plug-in connectors, pitches 5.0 or 5.08 mm

Single-level header for the wave soldering processes



- Standard pin strip for 320 V (III/2)
- Plug-in direction parallel to the conductor axis
- Designs with and without side panel
- W-type with stand-off
- Versions with engagement noses for locking plugs with self-locking flanges
- Other pin lengths available on request
- Higher numbers of positions up to 24-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

Mounting screws for MSTB 2,5/...-GF(-5,08): sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,2x6,5 C or ISO 7049-ST 2,2x6,5 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

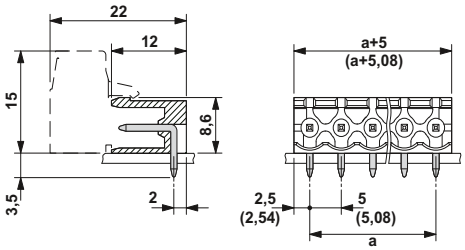
[1]) MSTB 2,5/...-G and MSTBA 2,5/....-G from 2- to 12-pos.: insulation material/insulation material group = PA/I, more than 12-pos.: insulation material/insulation material group = PBT/IIIa.

Without side panels, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

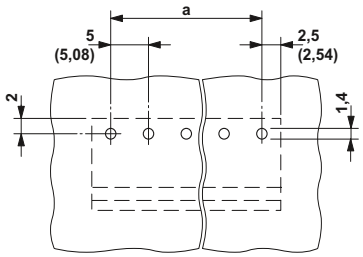
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 or SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Coding section **CR-MSTB Order No. 1734401**	38
	Coding tab **MSTB-BL Order No. 1755477**	837
Only for MSTB 2,5/...-G		
	Mounting flange **MSTB-BF Order No. 1759981**	836

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	12		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	15	-	15
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PBT / IIIa[1])		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 1 x 1 mm		

Ordering data

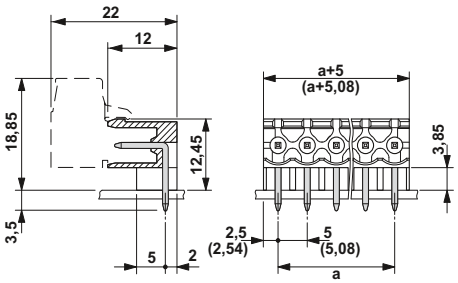
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 2-G**	**1754436**	250
3	10.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 3-G**	**1754452**	250
4	15.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 4-G**	**1754478**	250
5	20.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 5-G**	**1754494**	250
6	25.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 6-G**	**1754517**	100
7	30.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 7-G**	**1754533**	100
8	35.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 8-G**	**1754559**	100
9	40.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 9-G**	**1754575**	100
10	45.00	**MSTB 2,5/10-G**	**1754591**	100
11	50.00	**MSTB 2,5/11-G**	**1754614**	50
12	55.00	**MSTB 2,5/12-G**	**1754630**	50
13	60.00	**MSTB 2,5/13-G**	**1754656**	50
14	65.00	**MSTB 2,5/14-G**	**1754672**	50
15	70.00	**MSTB 2,5/15-G**	**1754698**	50
16	75.00	**MSTB 2,5/16-G**	**1754711**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**MSTB 2,5/ 2-G-5,08**	**1759017**	250
3	10.16	**MSTB 2,5/ 3-G-5,08**	**1759020**	250
4	15.24	**MSTB 2,5/ 4-G-5,08**	**1759033**	250
5	20.32	**MSTB 2,5/ 5-G-5,08**	**1759046**	250
6	25.40	**MSTB 2,5/ 6-G-5,08**	**1759059**	100
7	30.48	**MSTB 2,5/ 7-G-5,08**	**1759062**	100
8	35.56	**MSTB 2,5/ 8-G-5,08**	**1759075**	100
9	40.64	**MSTB 2,5/ 9-G-5,08**	**1759088**	100
10	45.72	**MSTB 2,5/10-G-5,08**	**1759091**	100
11	50.80	**MSTB 2,5/11-G-5,08**	**1759101**	50
12	55.88	**MSTB 2,5/12-G-5,08**	**1759114**	50
13	60.96	**MSTB 2,5/13-G-5,08**	**1759127**	50
14	66.04	**MSTB 2,5/14-G-5,08**	**1759130**	50
15	71.12	**MSTB 2,5/15-G-5,08**	**1759143**	50
16	76.20	**MSTB 2,5/16-G-5,08**	**1759156**	50

Without side panels, with stand-off, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

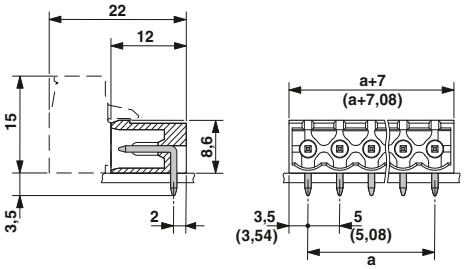
With side panels, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

With engagement noses, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

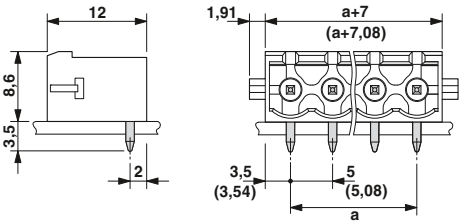
Dimensional drawing



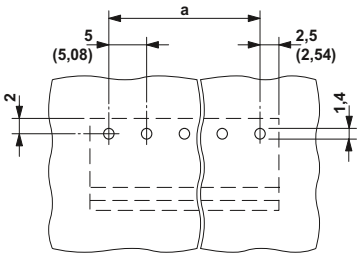
Dimensional drawing



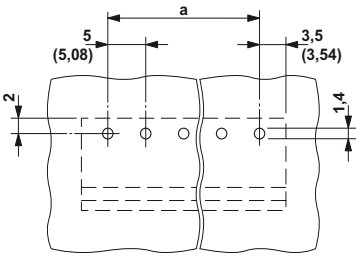
Dimensional drawing



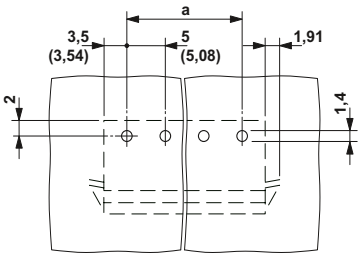
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBW 2,5/ 2-G	1736111	50
MSTBW 2,5/ 3-G	1736108	50
MSTBW 2,5/ 4-G	1736098	50
MSTBW 2,5/ 5-G	1736085	50
MSTBW 2,5/ 6-G	1736072	50
MSTBW 2,5/ 7-G	1736069	50
MSTBW 2,5/ 8-G	1736056	50
MSTBW 2,5/ 9-G	1736043	50
MSTBW 2,5/10-G	1736030	50
MSTBW 2,5/11-G	1736027	50
MSTBW 2,5/12-G	1736014	50
MSTBW 2,5/13-G	1736001	50
MSTBW 2,5/14-G	1735992	50
MSTBW 2,5/15-G	1735989	50
MSTBW 2,5/16-G	1735976	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBW 2,5/ 2-G-5,08	1735882	50
MSTBW 2,5/ 3-G-5,08	1735879	50
MSTBW 2,5/ 4-G-5,08	1735866	50
MSTBW 2,5/ 5-G-5,08	1735853	50
MSTBW 2,5/ 6-G-5,08	1735840	50
MSTBW 2,5/ 7-G-5,08	1735837	50
MSTBW 2,5/ 8-G-5,08	1735824	50
MSTBW 2,5/ 9-G-5,08	1735811	50
MSTBW 2,5/10-G-5,08	1735808	50
MSTBW 2,5/11-G-5,08	1735798	50
MSTBW 2,5/12-G-5,08	1735785	50
MSTBW 2,5/13-G-5,08	1735772	50
MSTBW 2,5/14-G-5,08	1735769	50
MSTBW 2,5/15-G-5,08	1735756	50
MSTBW 2,5/16-G-5,08	1735743	50

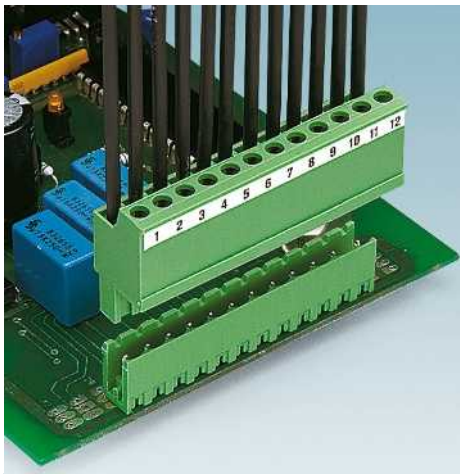
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBA 2,5/ 2-G	1757475	250
MSTBA 2,5/ 3-G	1757488	250
MSTBA 2,5/ 4-G	1757491	250
MSTBA 2,5/ 5-G	1757501	250
MSTBA 2,5/ 6-G	1757514	100
MSTBA 2,5/ 7-G	1755493	100
MSTBA 2,5/ 8-G	1757527	100
MSTBA 2,5/ 9-G	1757530	100
MSTBA 2,5/10-G	1757543	100
MSTBA 2,5/11-G	1757556	50
MSTBA 2,5/12-G	1757569	50
MSTBA 2,5/13-G	1757572	50
MSTBA 2,5/14-G	1757585	50
MSTBA 2,5/15-G	1757598	50
MSTBA 2,5/16-G	1757608	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBA 2,5/ 2-G-5,08	1757242	250
MSTBA 2,5/ 3-G-5,08	1757255	250
MSTBA 2,5/ 4-G-5,08	1757268	250
MSTBA 2,5/ 5-G-5,08	1757271	250
MSTBA 2,5/ 6-G-5,08	1757284	100
MSTBA 2,5/ 7-G-5,08	1757297	100
MSTBA 2,5/ 8-G-5,08	1757307	100
MSTBA 2,5/ 9-G-5,08	1757310	100
MSTBA 2,5/10-G-5,08	1757323	100
MSTBA 2,5/11-G-5,08	1757336	50
MSTBA 2,5/12-G-5,08	1757349	50
MSTBA 2,5/13-G-5,08	1757352	50
MSTBA 2,5/14-G-5,08	1757365	50
MSTBA 2,5/15-G-5,08	1757378	50
MSTBA 2,5/16-G-5,08	1757381	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBA 2,5/ 2-G-RN	1944783	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 3-G-RN	1944796	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 4-G-RN	1944806	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 5-G-RN	1944819	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 6-G-RN	1944822	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 7-G-RN	1944835	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 8-G-RN	1944848	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 9-G-RN	1944851	50
MSTBA 2,5/10-G-RN	1944864	50
MSTBA 2,5/11-G-RN	1944877	50
MSTBA 2,5/12-G-RN	1944880	50
MSTBA 2,5/13-G-RN	1944893	50
MSTBA 2,5/14-G-RN	1944903	50
MSTBA 2,5/15-G-RN	1944916	50
MSTBA 2,5/16-G-RN	1944929	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBA 2,5/ 2-G-5,08-RN	1926015	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 3-G-5,08-RN	1926028	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 4-G-5,08-RN	1926031	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 5-G-5,08-RN	1926044	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 6-G-5,08-RN	1926057	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 7-G-5,08-RN	1926060	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 8-G-5,08-RN	1926073	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 9-G-5,08-RN	1926086	50
MSTBA 2,5/10-G-5,08-RN	1926099	50
MSTBA 2,5/11-G-5,08-RN	1926109	50
MSTBA 2,5/12-G-5,08-RN	1926112	50
MSTBA 2,5/13-G-5,08-RN	1926125	50
MSTBA 2,5/14-G-5,08-RN	1926138	50
MSTBA 2,5/15-G-5,08-RN	1926141	50
MSTBA 2,5/16-G-5,08-RN	1926154	50

Single-level header for the wave soldering processes



- Standard pin strip for 320 V (III/2)
- Plug-in direction parallel and vertical to the PCB
- Designs with and without side panel
- Versions with a threaded flange
- Versions with Lock & Release locking
- Other pin lengths available on request
- Higher numbers of positions up to 24-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

Mounting screws for MSTB 2,5/...-GF(-5,08): sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,2x6,5 C or ISO 7049-ST 2,2x6,5 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

[1]) MSTB 2,5/...-G and MSTBA 2,5/....-G from 2- to 12-pos.: insulation material/insulation material group = PA/I, more than 12-pos.: insulation material/insulation material group = PBT/IIIa

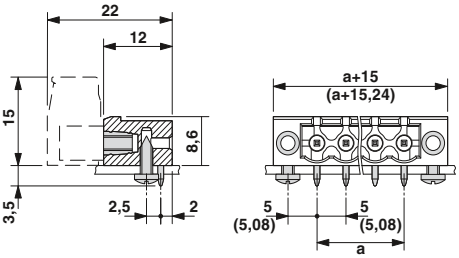
[2]) MSTBV(A) 2,5/ has 12 A in Use Group B.

With threaded flange, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

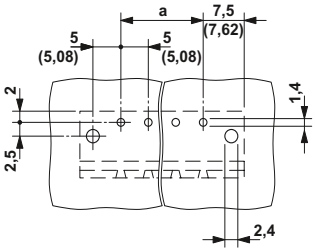
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 or SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Coding section **CR-MSTB Order No. 1734401**	38
	Coding tab **MSTB-BL Order No. 1755477**	837
Nur für MSTBV 2,5/...-G		
	Mounting flange **MSTB-BF Order No. 1759981**	836

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

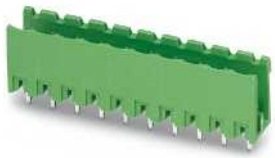
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	12		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	15[2])	-	15
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PBT / IIIa[1])		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 1 x 1 mm		

Ordering data

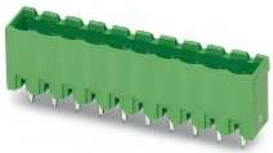
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 2-GF**	**1776692**	250
3	10.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 3-GF**	**1776702**	250
4	15.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 4-GF**	**1776715**	250
5	20.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 5-GF**	**1776728**	250
6	25.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 6-GF**	**1776731**	100
7	30.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 7-GF**	**1776744**	100
8	35.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 8-GF**	**1776757**	100
9	40.00	**MSTB 2,5/ 9-GF**	**1776760**	100
10	45.00	**MSTB 2,5/10-GF**	**1776773**	100
11	50.00	**MSTB 2,5/11-GF**	**1776786**	50
12	55.00	**MSTB 2,5/12-GF**	**1776799**	50
13	60.00	**MSTB 2,5/13-GF**	**1776809**	50
14	65.00	**MSTB 2,5/14-GF**	**1776812**	50
15	70.00	**MSTB 2,5/15-GF**	**1776825**	50
16	75.00	**MSTB 2,5/16-GF**	**1776838**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**MSTB 2,5/ 2-GF-5,08**	**1776508**	250
3	10.16	**MSTB 2,5/ 3-GF-5,08**	**1776511**	250
4	15.24	**MSTB 2,5/ 4-GF-5,08**	**1776524**	250
5	20.32	**MSTB 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08**	**1776537**	250
6	25.40	**MSTB 2,5/ 6-GF-5,08**	**1776540**	100
7	30.48	**MSTB 2,5/ 7-GF-5,08**	**1776553**	100
8	35.56	**MSTB 2,5/ 8-GF-5,08**	**1776566**	100
9	40.64	**MSTB 2,5/ 9-GF-5,08**	**1776579**	100
10	45.72	**MSTB 2,5/10-GF-5,08**	**1776582**	100
11	50.80	**MSTB 2,5/11-GF-5,08**	**1776595**	50
12	55.88	**MSTB 2,5/12-GF-5,08**	**1776605**	50
13	60.96	**MSTB 2,5/13-GF-5,08**	**1776618**	50
14	66.04	**MSTB 2,5/14-GF-5,08**	**1776621**	50
15	71.12	**MSTB 2,5/15-GF-5,08**	**1776634**	50
16	76.20	**MSTB 2,5/16-GF-5,08**	**1776647**	50

N

Lock & Release locking, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

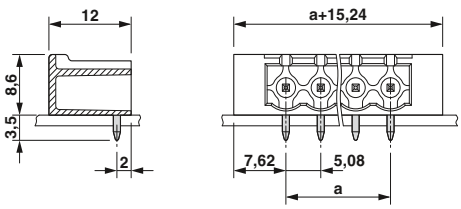


Without side panels, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

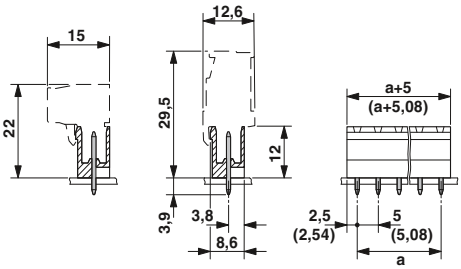


With side panels, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

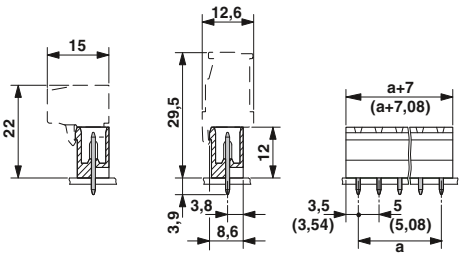
Dimensional drawing



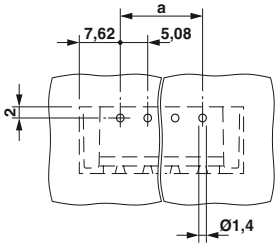
Dimensional drawing



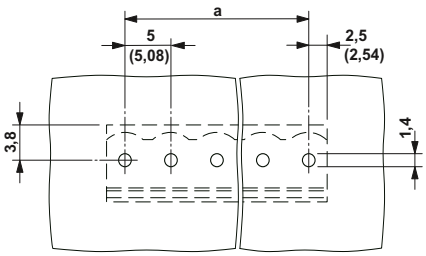
Dimensional drawing



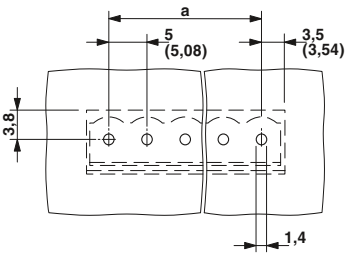
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBA 2,5/ 2-G-5,08-LR	1809076	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 3-G-5,08-LR	1809089	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 4-G-5,08-LR	1809092	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 5-G-5,08-LR	1809102	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 6-G-5,08-LR	1809115	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 7-G-5,08-LR	1809128	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 8-G-5,08-LR	1809131	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 9-G-5,08-LR	1809144	50
MSTBA 2,5/10-G-5,08-LR	1809157	50
MSTBA 2,5/11-G-5,08-LR	1809160	50
MSTBA 2,5/12-G-5,08-LR	1809173	50
MSTBA 2,5/13-G-5,08-LR	1809186	50
MSTBA 2,5/14-G-5,08-LR	1809199	50
MSTBA 2,5/15-G-5,08-LR	1809209	50
MSTBA 2,5/16-G-5,08-LR	1809212	50

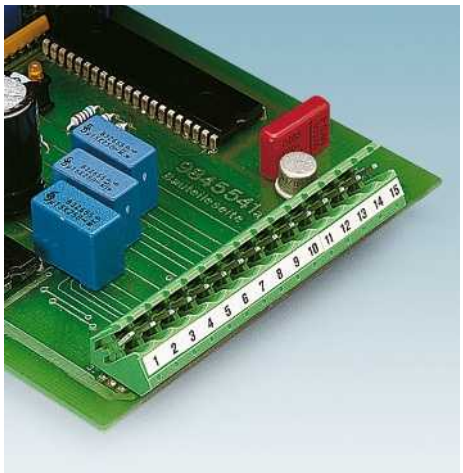
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBV 2,5/ 2-G	1753437	250
MSTBV 2,5/ 3-G	1753453	250
MSTBV 2,5/ 4-G	1753479	250
MSTBV 2,5/ 5-G	1753495	250
MSTBV 2,5/ 6-G	1753518	100
MSTBV 2,5/ 7-G	1753534	100
MSTBV 2,5/ 8-G	1753550	100
MSTBV 2,5/ 9-G	1753576	100
MSTBV 2,5/10-G	1753592	100
MSTBV 2,5/11-G	1753615	50
MSTBV 2,5/12-G	1753631	50
MSTBV 2,5/13-G	1753657	50
MSTBV 2,5/14-G	1753673	50
MSTBV 2,5/15-G	1753699	50
MSTBV 2,5/16-G	1753712	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBV 2,5/ 2-G-5,08	1758018	250
MSTBV 2,5/ 3-G-5,08	1758021	250
MSTBV 2,5/ 4-G-5,08	1758034	250
MSTBV 2,5/ 5-G-5,08	1758047	250
MSTBV 2,5/ 6-G-5,08	1758050	100
MSTBV 2,5/ 7-G-5,08	1758063	100
MSTBV 2,5/ 8-G-5,08	1758076	100
MSTBV 2,5/ 9-G-5,08	1758089	100
MSTBV 2,5/10-G-5,08	1758092	100
MSTBV 2,5/11-G-5,08	1758102	50
MSTBV 2,5/12-G-5,08	1758115	50
MSTBV 2,5/13-G-5,08	1758128	50
MSTBV 2,5/14-G-5,08	1758131	50
MSTBV 2,5/15-G-5,08	1758144	50
MSTBV 2,5/16-G-5,08	1758157	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBVA 2,5/ 2-G	1755516	250
MSTBVA 2,5/ 3-G	1755529	250
MSTBVA 2,5/ 4-G	1755532	250
MSTBVA 2,5/ 5-G	1755545	250
MSTBVA 2,5/ 6-G	1755558	100
MSTBVA 2,5/ 7-G	1755561	100
MSTBVA 2,5/ 8-G	1755574	100
MSTBVA 2,5/ 9-G	1755587	100
MSTBVA 2,5/10-G	1755503	100
MSTBVA 2,5/11-G	1755590	50
MSTBVA 2,5/12-G	1755600	50
MSTBVA 2,5/13-G	1755613	50
MSTBVA 2,5/14-G	1755626	50
MSTBVA 2,5/15-G	1755639	50
MSTBVA 2,5/16-G	1755642	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBVA 2,5/ 2-G-5,08	1755736	250
MSTBVA 2,5/ 3-G-5,08	1755749	250
MSTBVA 2,5/ 4-G-5,08	1755752	250
MSTBVA 2,5/ 5-G-5,08	1755765	250
MSTBVA 2,5/ 6-G-5,08	1755778	100
MSTBVA 2,5/ 7-G-5,08	1755781	100
MSTBVA 2,5/ 8-G-5,08	1755794	100
MSTBVA 2,5/ 9-G-5,08	1755804	100
MSTBVA 2,5/10-G-5,08	1755817	100
MSTBVA 2,5/11-G-5,08	1755820	50
MSTBVA 2,5/12-G-5,08	1755833	50
MSTBVA 2,5/13-G-5,08	1755846	50
MSTBVA 2,5/14-G-5,08	1755859	50
MSTBVA 2,5/15-G-5,08	1755862	50
MSTBVA 2,5/16-G-5,08	1755875	50

Single-level header for the wave soldering processes



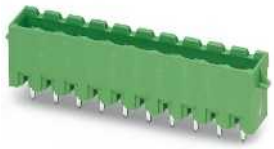
- You can find higher numbers of positions under: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**
- Versions with a threaded flange
- Versions with engagement noses for locking plugs with self-locking flanges
- Versions for Lock & Release locking
- Version with release aid

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

Mounting screws for MSTB 2,5/...-GF(-5,08): sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,2x6,5 C or ISO 7049-ST 2,2x6,5 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

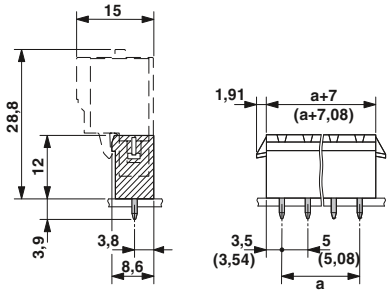


With engagement nose, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

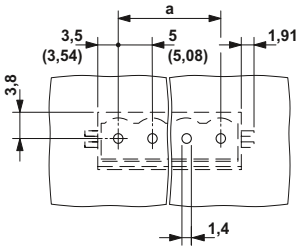
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 or SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Coding section **CR-MSTB Order No. 1734401**	38
	Coding tab **MSTB-BL Order No. 1755477**	837

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

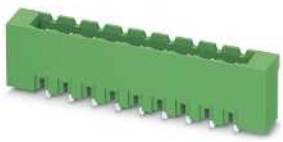
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	12		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	12	-	12
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		- / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

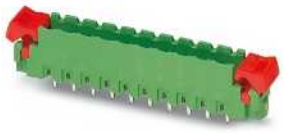
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**MSTBVA 2,5/ 2-G-RN**	**1944592**	50
3	10.00	**MSTBVA 2,5/ 3-G-RN**	**1944602**	50
4	15.00	**MSTBVA 2,5/ 4-G-RN**	**1944615**	50
5	20.00	**MSTBVA 2,5/ 5-G-RN**	**1944628**	50
6	25.00	**MSTBVA 2,5/ 6-G-RN**	**1944631**	50
7	30.00	**MSTBVA 2,5/ 7-G-RN**	**1944644**	50
8	35.00	**MSTBVA 2,5/ 8-G-RN**	**1944657**	50
9	40.00	**MSTBVA 2,5/ 9-G-RN**	**1944660**	50
10	45.00	**MSTBVA 2,5/10-G-RN**	**1944673**	50
11	50.00	**MSTBVA 2,5/11-G-RN**	**1944686**	50
12	55.00	**MSTBVA 2,5/12-G-RN**	**1944699**	50
13	60.00	**MSTBVA 2,5/13-G-RN**	**1944709**	50
14	65.00	**MSTBVA 2,5/14-G-RN**	**1944712**	50
15	70.00	**MSTBVA 2,5/15-G-RN**	**1944725**	50
16	75.00	**MSTBVA 2,5/16-G-RN**	**1944738**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	10.16	**MSTBVA 2,5/ 2-G-5,08-RN**	**1936018**	50
3	10.16	**MSTBVA 2,5/ 3-G-5,08-RN**	**1936021**	50
4	15.24	**MSTBVA 2,5/ 4-G-5,08-RN**	**1936034**	50
5	20.32	**MSTBVA 2,5/ 5-G-5,08-RN**	**1936047**	50
6	25.40	**MSTBVA 2,5/ 6-G-5,08-RN**	**1936050**	50
7	30.48	**MSTBVA 2,5/ 7-G-5,08-RN**	**1936063**	50
8	35.56	**MSTBVA 2,5/ 8-G-5,08-RN**	**1936076**	50
9	40.64	**MSTBVA 2,5/ 9-G-5,08-RN**	**1936089**	50
10	45.72	**MSTBVA 2,5/10-G-5,08-RN**	**1936092**	50
11	50.80	**MSTBVA 2,5/11-G-5,08-RN**	**1936102**	50
12	55.88	**MSTBVA 2,5/12-G-5,08-RN**	**1936115**	50
13	60.96	**MSTBVA 2,5/13-G-5,08-RN**	**1936128**	50
14	66.04	**MSTBVA 2,5/14-G-5,08-RN**	**1936131**	50
15	71.12	**MSTBVA 2,5/15-G-5,08-RN**	**1936144**	50
16	76.20	**MSTBVA 2,5/16-G-5,08-RN**	**1936157**	50

N

With threaded flange,
plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

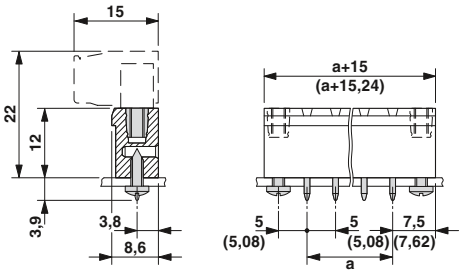


For Lock & Release locking,
plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

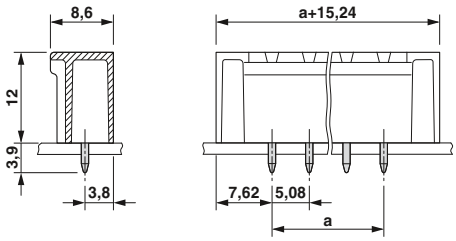


With release aid,
plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

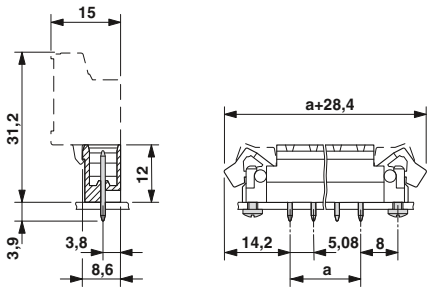
Dimensional drawing



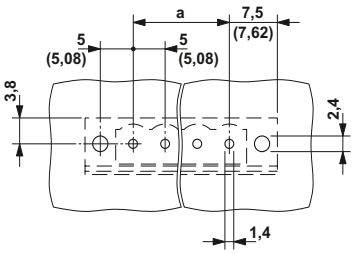
Dimensional drawing



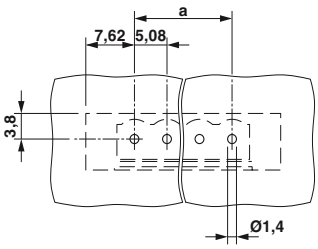
Dimensional drawing



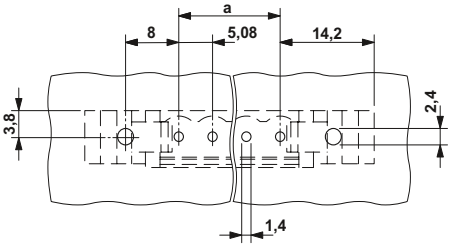
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBV 2,5/ 2-GF	1776883	250
MSTBV 2,5/ 3-GF	1776896	250
MSTBV 2,5/ 4-GF	1776906	250
MSTBV 2,5/ 5-GF	1776919	250
MSTBV 2,5/ 6-GF	1776922	100
MSTBV 2,5/ 7-GF	1776935	100
MSTBV 2,5/ 8-GF	1776948	100
MSTBV 2,5/ 9-GF	1776951	100
MSTBV 2,5/10-GF	1776964	100
MSTBV 2,5/11-GF	1776977	50
MSTBV 2,5/12-GF	1776980	50
MSTBV 2,5/13-GF	1776993	50
MSTBV 2,5/14-GF	1777002	50
MSTBV 2,5/15-GF	1777015	50
MSTBV 2,5/16-GF	1777028	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBV 2,5/ 2-GF-5,08	1777073	250
MSTBV 2,5/ 3-GF-5,08	1777086	250
MSTBV 2,5/ 4-GF-5,08	1777099	250
MSTBV 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08	1777109	250
MSTBV 2,5/ 6-GF-5,08	1777112	100
MSTBV 2,5/ 7-GF-5,08	1777125	100
MSTBV 2,5/ 8-GF-5,08	1777138	100
MSTBV 2,5/ 9-GF-5,08	1777141	100
MSTBV 2,5/10-GF-5,08	1777154	100
MSTBV 2,5/11-GF-5,08	1777167	50
MSTBV 2,5/12-GF-5,08	1777170	50
MSTBV 2,5/13-GF-5,08	1777183	50
MSTBV 2,5/14-GF-5,08	1777196	50
MSTBV 2,5/15-GF-5,08	1777206	50
MSTBV 2,5/16-GF-5,08	1777219	50

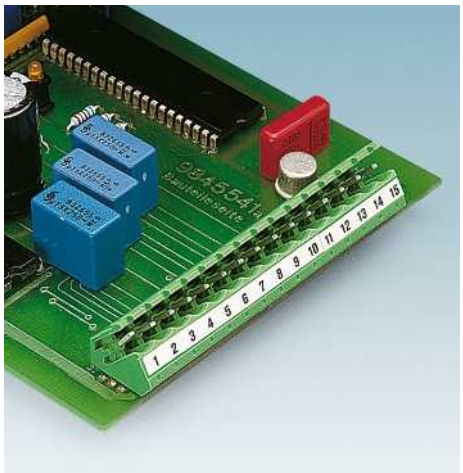
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBVA 2,5/ 2-G-5,08-LR	1809267	50
MSTBVA 2,5/ 3-G-5,08-LR	1809270	50
MSTBVA 2,5/ 4-G-5,08-LR	1809283	50
MSTBVA 2,5/ 5-G-5,08-LR	1809296	50
MSTBVA 2,5/ 6-G-5,08-LR	1809306	50
MSTBVA 2,5/ 7-G-5,08-LR	1809319	50
MSTBVA 2,5/ 8-G-5,08-LR	1809322	50
MSTBVA 2,5/ 9-G-5,08-LR	1809335	50
MSTBVA 2,5/10-G-5,08-LR	1809348	50
MSTBVA 2,5/11-G-5,08-LR	1809351	50
MSTBVA 2,5/12-G-5,08-LR	1809364	50
MSTBVA 2,5/13-G-5,08-LR	1809377	50
MSTBVA 2,5/14-G-5,08-LR	1809380	50
MSTBVA 2,5/15-G-5,08-LR	1809393	50
MSTBVA 2,5/16-G-5,08-LR	1809403	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBV 2,5/ 2-GEH-5,08	1808463	50
MSTBV 2,5/ 3-GEH-5,08	1808476	50
MSTBV 2,5/ 4-GEH-5,08	1808489	50
MSTBV 2,5/ 5-GEH-5,08	1808492	50
MSTBV 2,5/ 6-GEH-5,08	1808502	50
MSTBV 2,5/ 7-GEH-5,08	1808515	50
MSTBV 2,5/ 8-GEH-5,08	1808528	50
MSTBV 2,5/ 9-GEH-5,08	1808531	50
MSTBV 2,5/10-GEH-5,08	1808544	50
MSTBV 2,5/11-GEH-5,08	1808557	50
MSTBV 2,5/12-GEH-5,08	1808560	50
MSTBV 2,5/13-GEH-5,08	1808573	50
MSTBV 2,5/14-GEH-5,08	1808586	50
MSTBV 2,5/15-GEH-5,08	1808599	50
MSTBV 2,5/16-GEH-5,08	1808609	50

Single-level header for the wave soldering processes



- You can find higher numbers of positions under: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**
- Plug-in direction 45° to the PCB
- Used in cases of restricted overhead space
- Designs with and without side panel

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

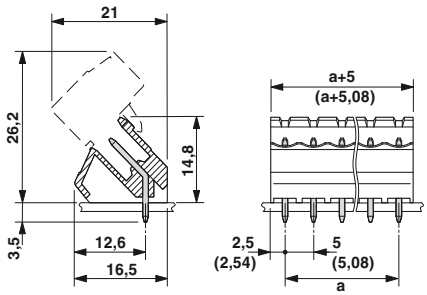
COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

Without side panels, plug-in direction 45° to the PCB

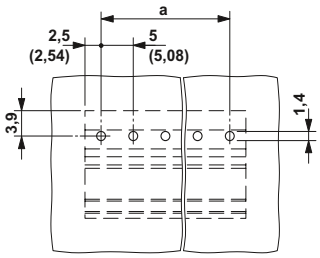
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 or SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Coding section **CR-MSTB Order No. 1734401**	38
	Coding tab **MSTB-BL Order No. 1755477**	837

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

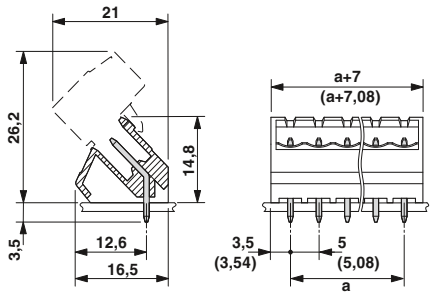
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	12		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	15	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 1 x 1 mm		

Ordering data

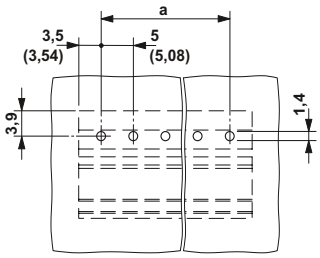
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**SMSTB 2,5/ 2-G**	**1769230**	50
3	10.00	**SMSTB 2,5/ 3-G**	**1769243**	50
4	15.00	**SMSTB 2,5/ 4-G**	**1769256**	50
5	20.00	**SMSTB 2,5/ 5-G**	**1769269**	50
6	25.00	**SMSTB 2,5/ 6-G**	**1769272**	50
7	30.00	**SMSTB 2,5/ 7-G**	**1769285**	50
8	35.00	**SMSTB 2,5/ 8-G**	**1769298**	50
9	40.00	**SMSTB 2,5/ 9-G**	**1769308**	50
10	45.00	**SMSTB 2,5/10-G**	**1769311**	50
11	50.00	**SMSTB 2,5/11-G**	**1769324**	50
12	55.00	**SMSTB 2,5/12-G**	**1769337**	50
13	60.00	**SMSTB 2,5/13-G**	**1769340**	50
14	65.00	**SMSTB 2,5/14-G**	**1769353**	50
15	70.00	**SMSTB 2,5/15-G**	**1769366**	50
16	75.00	**SMSTB 2,5/16-G**	**1769379**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**SMSTB 2,5/ 2-G-5,08**	**1769463**	50
3	10.16	**SMSTB 2,5/ 3-G-5,08**	**1769476**	50
4	15.24	**SMSTB 2,5/ 4-G-5,08**	**1769489**	50
5	20.32	**SMSTB 2,5/ 5-G-5,08**	**1769492**	50
6	25.40	**SMSTB 2,5/ 6-G-5,08**	**1769502**	50
7	30.48	**SMSTB 2,5/ 7-G-5,08**	**1769515**	50
8	35.56	**SMSTB 2,5/ 8-G-5,08**	**1769528**	50
9	40.64	**SMSTB 2,5/ 9-G-5,08**	**1769531**	50
10	45.72	**SMSTB 2,5/10-G-5,08**	**1769544**	50
11	50.80	**SMSTB 2,5/11-G-5,08**	**1769557**	50
12	55.88	**SMSTB 2,5/12-G-5,08**	**1769560**	50
13	60.96	**SMSTB 2,5/13-G-5,08**	**1769573**	50
14	66.04	**SMSTB 2,5/14-G-5,08**	**1769586**	50
15	71.12	**SMSTB 2,5/15-G-5,08**	**1769599**	50
16	76.20	**SMSTB 2,5/16-G-5,08**	**1769609**	50

**With side panels,
plug-in direction 45° to the PCB**

Dimensional drawing



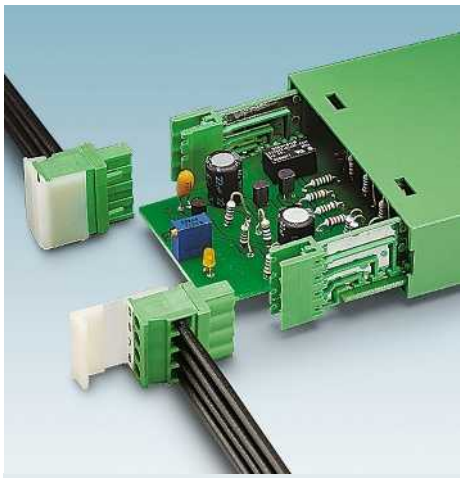
Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
SMSTBA 2,5/ 2-G	1769803	50
SMSTBA 2,5/ 3-G	1769816	50
SMSTBA 2,5/ 4-G	1769829	50
SMSTBA 2,5/ 5-G	1769832	50
SMSTBA 2,5/ 6-G	1769845	50
SMSTBA 2,5/ 7-G	1769858	50
SMSTBA 2,5/ 8-G	1769861	50
SMSTBA 2,5/ 9-G	1769874	50
SMSTBA 2,5/10-G	1769887	50
SMSTBA 2,5/11-G	1769890	50
SMSTBA 2,5/12-G	1769900	50
SMSTBA 2,5/13-G	1769913	50
SMSTBA 2,5/14-G	1769926	50
SMSTBA 2,5/15-G	1769939	50
SMSTBA 2,5/16-G	1769942	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
SMSTBA 2,5/ 2-G-5,08	1767371	50
SMSTBA 2,5/ 3-G-5,08	1767384	50
SMSTBA 2,5/ 4-G-5,08	1767397	50
SMSTBA 2,5/ 5-G-5,08	1767407	50
SMSTBA 2,5/ 6-G-5,08	1767410	50
SMSTBA 2,5/ 7-G-5,08	1767423	50
SMSTBA 2,5/ 8-G-5,08	1767436	50
SMSTBA 2,5/ 9-G-5,08	1767449	50
SMSTBA 2,5/10-G-5,08	1767452	50
SMSTBA 2,5/11-G-5,08	1767465	50
SMSTBA 2,5/12-G-5,08	1767478	50
SMSTBA 2,5/13-G-5,08	1767481	50
SMSTBA 2,5/14-G-5,08	1767494	50
SMSTBA 2,5/15-G-5,08	1767504	50
SMSTBA 2,5/16-G-5,08	1767517	50

Orthogonal headers for wave soldering processes



– Space-saving header
– Header perpendicular (orthogonal) to the PCB

MSTBO 2,5/…-GL
– The PCB is to the left of the header

MSTBO 2,5/…-GR
– The PCB is to the right of the header

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

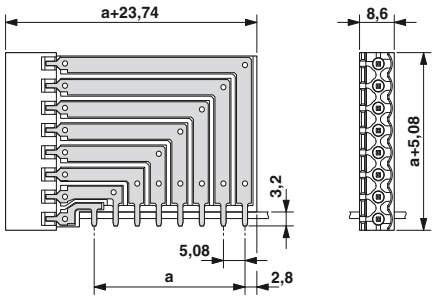
COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

Pin strip leading off at a right angle "PCB on the left"

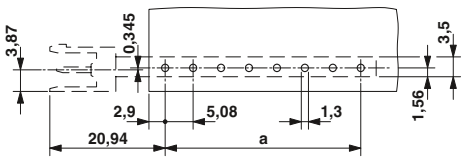
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding section **CR-MSTB Order No. 1734401**	38
	Coding tab **MSTB-BL Order No. 1755477**	837

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

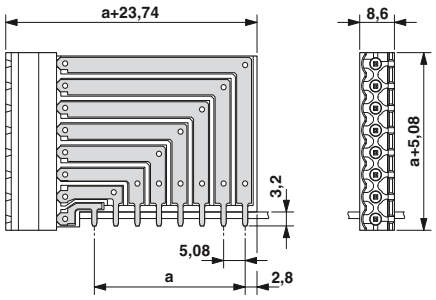
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	8		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	6.5	-	6.5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 1,2 x 0,32 mm		

Ordering data

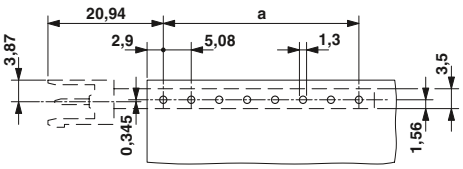
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
3	10.16	**MSTBO 2,5/ 3-GL-5,08**	**1850440**	50
4	15.24	**MSTBO 2,5/ 4-GL-5,08**	**1850453**	50
5	20.32	**MSTBO 2,5/ 5-GL-5,08**	**1850466**	50
6	25.40	**MSTBO 2,5/ 6-GL-5,08**	**1850479**	50
7	30.48	**MSTBO 2,5/ 7-GL-5,08**	**1850482**	50
8	35.56	**MSTBO 2,5/ 8-GL-5,08**	**1850495**	50

Pin strip leading off at a right angle
“PCB on the right”

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBO 2,5/ 3-GR-5,08	1847110	50
MSTBO 2,5/ 4-GR-5,08	1847123	50
MSTBO 2,5/ 5-GR-5,08	1847136	50
MSTBO 2,5/ 6-GR-5,08	1847149	50
MSTBO 2,5/ 7-GR-5,08	1847152	50
MSTBO 2,5/ 8-GR-5,08	1847165	50

Orthogonal headers for wave soldering processes

- Header for ME/ME MAX electronic housing
- Plug-in direction orthogonal to the PCB
- “Lef”t and “right” design
- Number of positions between 2 and 4
- Pitch 5 mm
- Connection cross section of up 2.5 mm²

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

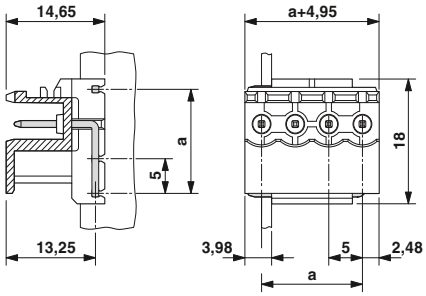
COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

Pin strip leading off at a right angle “left”, color: green

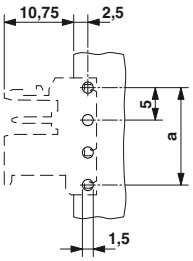
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding section **CR-MSTBO G1** **Order No. 2199618**	38

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	12		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	12	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 1 x 1 mm		

Ordering data

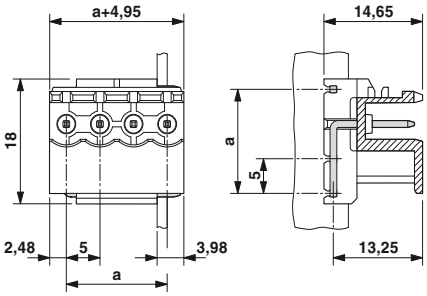
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		COMBICON header, 5 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**MSTBO 2,5/ 2-G1L**	**1861057**	50
3	10.00	**MSTBO 2,5/ 3-G1L**	**1861028**	50
4	15.00	**MSTBO 2,5/ 4-G1L**	**1861060**	50
2	5.00			
3	10.00			
4	15.00			

Pin strip leading off at a right angle "right", color: green

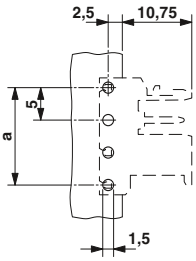
Pin strip leading off at a right angle "left", color: gray

Pin strip leading off at a right angle "right", color: gray

Dimensional drawing



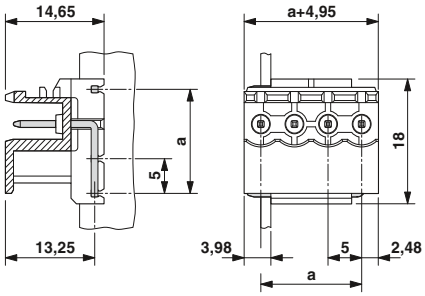
Drilling diagram



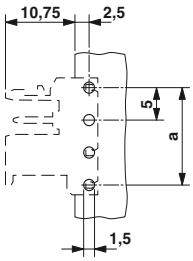
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
COMBICON header, right, 5 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBO 2,5/ 2-G1R	1861044	50
MSTBO 2,5/ 3-G1R	1861031	50
MSTBO 2,5/ 4-G1R	1861073	50

Dimensional drawing



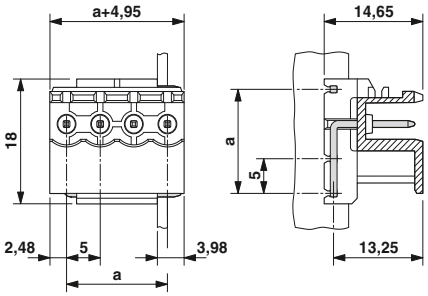
Drilling diagram



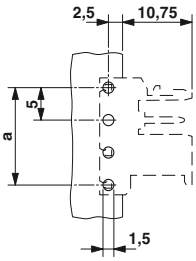
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
COMBICON header, 5 mm pitch, color: light gray		
MSTBO 2,5/ 2-G1L KMGY	2854788	50
MSTBO 2,5/ 3-G1L KMGY	2853750	50
MSTBO 2,5/ 4-G1L KMGY	2907774	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
COMBICON header, right, 5 mm pitch, color: light gray		
MSTBO 2,5/ 2-G1R KMGY	2854791	50
MSTBO 2,5/ 3-G1R KMGY	2853763	50
MSTBO 2,5/ 4-G1R KMGY	2907787	50

Orthogonal headers for wave soldering processes

- Header and plug for ME and ME MAX electronic housings
- Touch proof
- Plug-in direction orthogonal to the PCB
- Design version "left" and "right"
- Number of positions between 2 and 4
- Pitch 5 mm
- Connection cross section of up 2.5 mm²

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8**	798
Only for MSTBO 2,5...G1...		
	Coding section **CR-MSTBO G1** **Order No.** **2199618**	38

Technical data

		MSTBT 2,5 HC/ ...-STP GY7035			MSTBO 2,5/ ...-G1PR GY7035			MSTBO 2,5/ ...-G1PL GY7035		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	16[1]) / 2.5			16			16		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320			320			320		
Pitch	[mm]	5			5			5		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12			- / - / -			- / - / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			-			-		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			-			-		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1 / 0.2 - 1.5			- / -			- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1			-			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5			-			-		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	630	250	320	400	250	320	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	16	-	15	15	-	15	15	-	15
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	7			-			-		
Screw thread		M3			-			-		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			-			-		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		

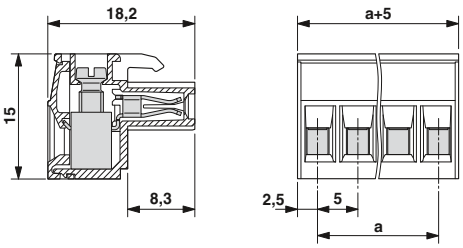
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00

Connector for touch-proof header, color: gray, pitch 5 mm

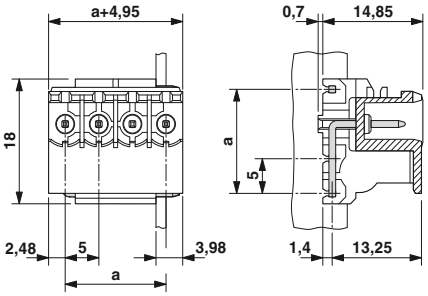
Touch-proof, with “right” pin strip leading off at a right angle, color: gray

Touch-proof, with “left” pin strip leading off at a right angle, color: gray

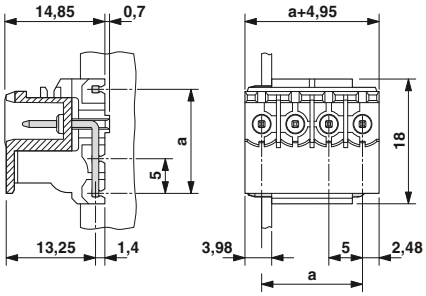
Dimensional drawing



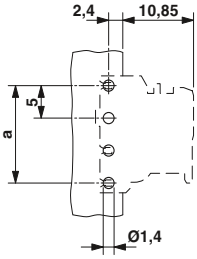
Dimensional drawing



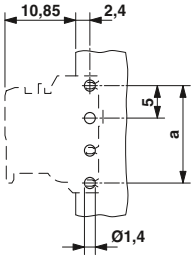
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
COMBICON screw connector, pitch 5 mm, for touch-proof header, color: gray		
MSTBT 2,5 HC/ 2-STP GY7035	2200334	50
MSTBT 2,5 HC/ 3-STP GY7035	2200333	50
MSTBT 2,5 HC/ 4-STP GY7035	2200332	50

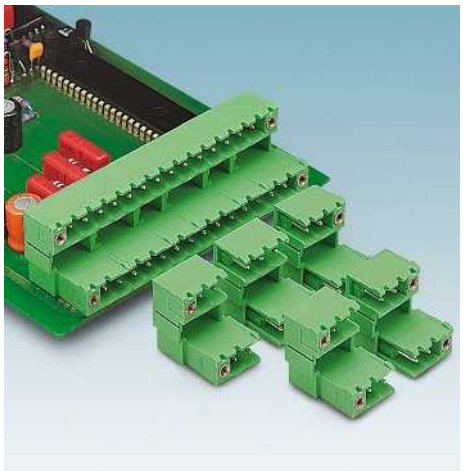
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
COMBICON header,, pitch 5 mm, touch-proof, color: light gray		
MSTBO 2,5/ 2-G1PR GY7035	2200331	50
MSTBO 2,5/ 3-G1PR GY7035	2200329	50
MSTBO 2,5/ 4-G1PR GY7035	2200326	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
COMBICON header,, pitch 5 mm, touch-proof, color: light gray		
MSTBO 2,5/ 2-G1PL GY7035	2200330	50
MSTBO 2,5/ 3-G1PL GY7035	2200328	50
MSTBO 2,5/ 4-G1PL GY7035	2200325	50

Double-level header for the wave soldering processes



- Double-level header with offset levels
- Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB
- Improved view and accessibility to the lower level
- High contact density
- Versions with and without side panel, as well as with and without screw flange
- Ejectors as an add-on for high-pos. connectors must be mounted on the left and the right side
- Versions with right and left side panel and higher numbers of positions up to 20-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

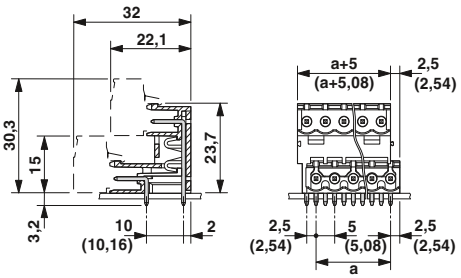
COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

Without side panels, with offset levels, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

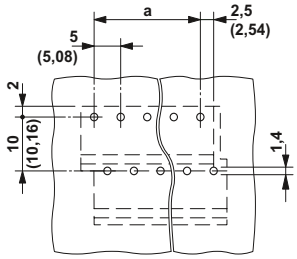
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 or SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Coding section **CR-MSTB Order No. 1734401**	38
	Coding tab **MSTB-BL Order No. 1755477**	837
Only for MDSTB 2,5/...-G		
	Side element for MDSTB(V); width 2.54 mm **MDSTB-SE Order No. 1786679**	
	Ejectors for high-pos. plugs **MDSTB 2,5-AS Order No. 1806588**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

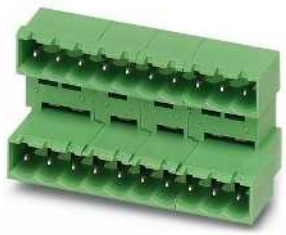


Technical data

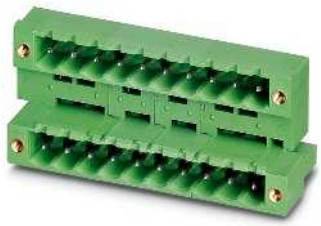
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	10		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	15	-	15
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PBT / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 1 x 1 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**MDSTB 2,5/ 2-G**	**1762046**	50
3	10.00	**MDSTB 2,5/ 3-G**	**1762059**	50
4	20.00	**MDSTB 2,5/ 4-G**	**1846386**	50
5	20.00	**MDSTB 2,5/ 5-G**	**1837133**	50
6	25.00	**MDSTB 2,5/ 6-G**	**1846409**	50
7	30.00	**MDSTB 2,5/ 7-G**	**1846412**	50
8	35.00	**MDSTB 2,5/ 8-G**	**1846425**	50
9	40.00	**MDSTB 2,5/ 9-G**	**1846438**	50
10	45.00	**MDSTB 2,5/10-G**	**1846441**	50
11	50.00	**MDSTB 2,5/11-G**	**1846454**	50
12	55.00	**MDSTB 2,5/12-G**	**1846467**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**MDSTB 2,5/ 2-G-5,08**	**1762062**	50
3	10.16	**MDSTB 2,5/ 3-G-5,08**	**1762075**	50
4	15.24	**MDSTB 2,5/ 4-G-5,08**	**1842539**	50
5	20.32	**MDSTB 2,5/ 5-G-5,08**	**1842542**	50
6	25.40	**MDSTB 2,5/ 6-G-5,08**	**1844977**	50
7	30.48	**MDSTB 2,5/ 7-G-5,08**	**1842568**	50
8	35.56	**MDSTB 2,5/ 8-G-5,08**	**1840052**	50
9	40.64	**MDSTB 2,5/ 9-G-5,08**	**1842584**	50
10	45.72	**MDSTB 2,5/10-G-5,08**	**1842597**	50
11	50.80	**MDSTB 2,5/11-G-5,08**	**1842607**	50
12	55.88	**MDSTB 2,5/12-G-5,08**	**1842610**	50

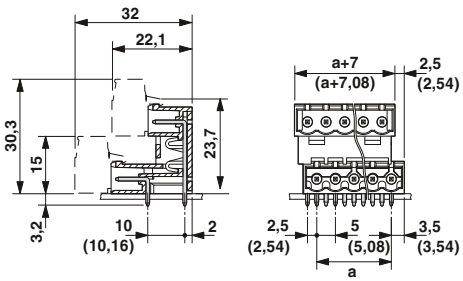


With side panels and offset levels, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

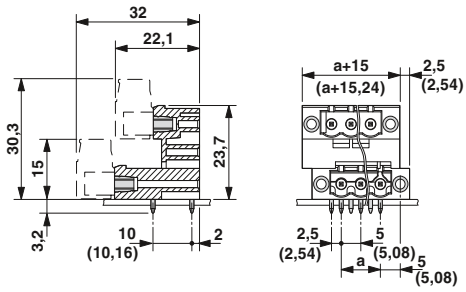


With threaded flange and offset levels, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

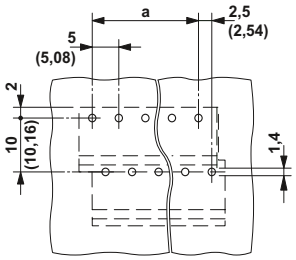
Dimensional drawing



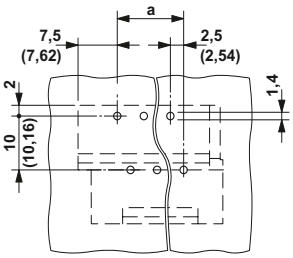
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



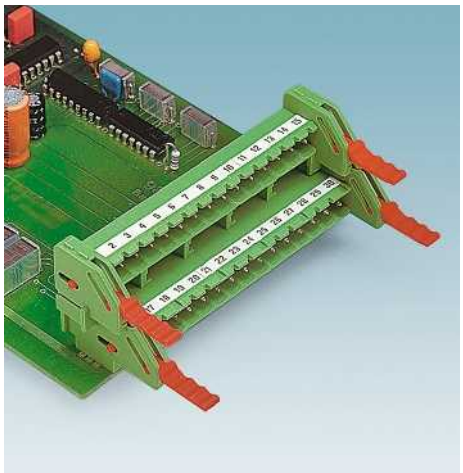
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MDSTBA 2,5/ 2-G	1846519	50
MDSTBA 2,5/ 3-G	1846522	50
MDSTBA 2,5/ 4-G	1846535	50
MDSTBA 2,5/ 5-G	1846548	50
MDSTBA 2,5/ 6-G	1846551	50
MDSTBA 2,5/ 7-G	1846564	50
MDSTBA 2,5/ 8-G	1846577	50
MDSTBA 2,5/ 9-G	1846580	50
MDSTBA 2,5/10-G	1846593	50
MDSTBA 2,5/11-G	1846603	50
MDSTBA 2,5/12-G	1846616	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MDSTBA 2,5/ 2-G-5,08	1842063	50
MDSTBA 2,5/ 3-G-5,08	1842076	50
MDSTBA 2,5/ 4-G-5,08	1842089	50
MDSTBA 2,5/ 5-G-5,08	1842092	50
MDSTBA 2,5/ 6-G-5,08	1842102	50
MDSTBA 2,5/ 7-G-5,08	1842115	50
MDSTBA 2,5/ 8-G-5,08	1842128	50
MDSTBA 2,5/ 9-G-5,08	1842131	50
MDSTBA 2,5/10-G-5,08	1842144	50
MDSTBA 2,5/11-G-5,08	1842157	50
MDSTBA 2,5/12-G-5,08	1842160	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MDSTB 2,5/ 2-GF	1846690	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 3-GF	1846700	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 4-GF	1846713	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 5-GF	1846726	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 6-GF	1846739	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 7-GF	1846742	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 8-GF	1846755	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 9-GF	1846768	50
MDSTB 2,5/10-GF	1846771	50
MDSTB 2,5/11-GF	1846784	50
MDSTB 2,5/12-GF	1846797	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MDSTB 2,5/ 2-GF-5,08	1842364	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 3-GF-5,08	1842377	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 4-GF-5,08	1842380	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08	1842393	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 6-GF-5,08	1842403	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 7-GF-5,08	1842416	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 8-GF-5,08	1842429	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 9-GF-5,08	1842432	50
MDSTB 2,5/10-GF-5,08	1842445	50
MDSTB 2,5/11-GF-5,08	1842458	50
MDSTB 2,5/12-GF-5,08	1842461	50

Double-level header for the wave soldering processes



- MDSTBW 2,5/...-G with stand-off
- Ejectors as an add-on for high-pos. connectors must be mounted on the left and the right side
- G1-types without a level offset, for flush installation in the front of the devices
- Horizontal and vertical design
- Higher numbers of positions up to 20-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON PLUG-IN connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 or SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Coding section **CR-MSTB** **Order No.** **1734401**	38
	Coding tab **MSTB-BL** **Order No.** **1755477**	837
Only for MDSTBW 2,5/...-G		
	Ejectors **MDSTBW 2,5-AS** **Order No.** **1767766**	

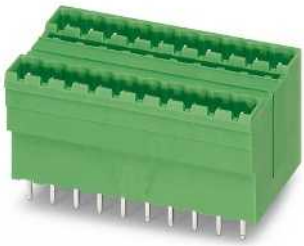
Technical data

		MDSTBW 2,5/ ...-G			MDSTB 2,5/ ...-G1			MDSTBV 2,5/...-G1		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current	[A]	10			10			10		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320			320			320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08			5 / 5.08			5 / 5.08		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	400	250	320	630	250	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	15	-	15	15	-	15	12	-	12
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PBT / IIIa			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 1 x 1 mm			1.4 / 1 x 1 mm			1.4 / 1 x 1 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00
5	20.00
6	25.00
7	30.00
8	35.00
9	40.00
10	45.00
11	50.00
12	55.00
13	60.00
14	65.00
15	70.00
16	75.00
2	5.08
3	10.16
4	15.24
5	20.32
6	25.40
7	30.48
8	35.56
9	40.64
10	45.72
11	50.80
12	55.88
13	60.96
14	66.04
15	71.12
16	76.20

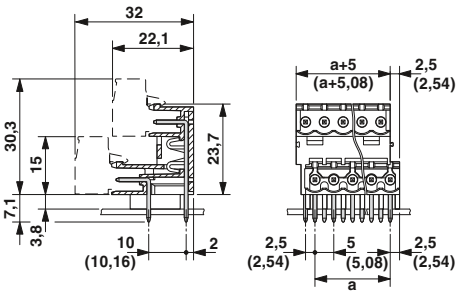
With stand-off,
without side panels, with offset levels,
plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

With side panels, without offset levels,
plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

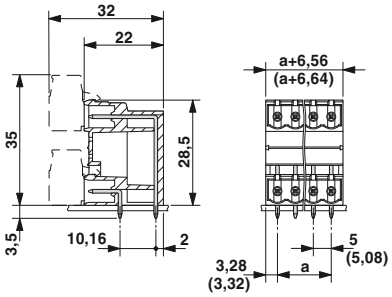


With side panels, without offset levels,
plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

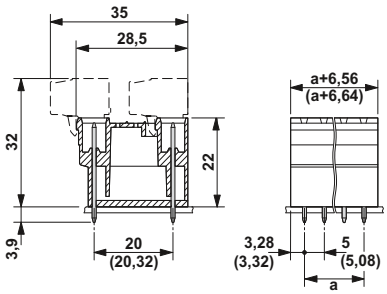
Dimensional drawing



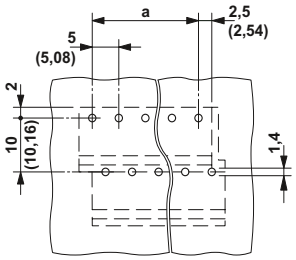
Dimensional drawing



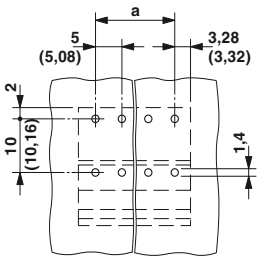
Dimensional drawing



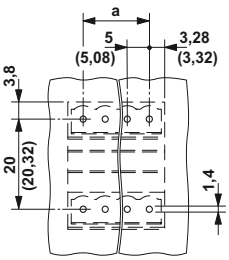
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MDSTBW 2,5/ 2-G	1802443	50
MDSTBW 2,5/ 3-G	1802427	50
MDSTBW 2,5/ 4-G	1846836	50
MDSTBW 2,5/ 5-G	1846849	50
MDSTBW 2,5/ 6-G	1846852	50
MDSTBW 2,5/ 7-G	1846865	50
MDSTBW 2,5/ 8-G	1846878	50
MDSTBW 2,5/ 9-G	1846881	50
MDSTBW 2,5/10-G	1846894	50
MDSTBW 2,5/11-G	1846904	50
MDSTBW 2,5/12-G	1846917	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MDSTBW 2,5/ 2-G-5,08	1802430	50
MDSTBW 2,5/ 3-G-5,08	1802414	50
MDSTBW 2,5/ 4-G-5,08	1842238	50
MDSTBW 2,5/ 5-G-5,08	1840010	50
MDSTBW 2,5/ 6-G-5,08	1842254	50
MDSTBW 2,5/ 7-G-5,08	1842267	50
MDSTBW 2,5/ 8-G-5,08	1842270	50
MDSTBW 2,5/ 9-G-5,08	1842283	50
MDSTBW 2,5/10-G-5,08	1842296	50
MDSTBW 2,5/11-G-5,08	1842306	50
MDSTBW 2,5/12-G-5,08	1842319	50

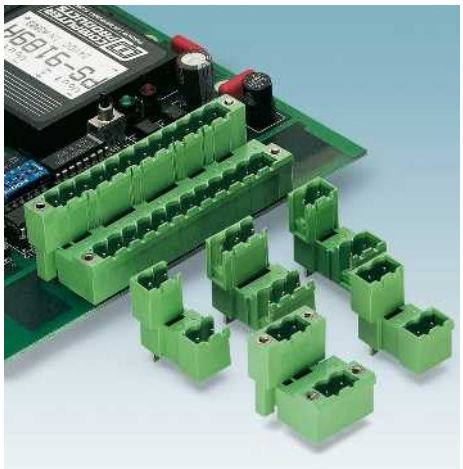
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MDSTB 2,5/ 3-G1	1736687	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 4-G1	1736690	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 6-G1	1762732	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 7-G1	1762745	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 8-G1	1762758	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 9-G1	1762761	50
MDSTB 2,5/10-G1	1762774	50
MDSTB 2,5/11-G1	1762787	50
MDSTB 2,5/12-G1	1762790	50
MDSTB 2,5/13-G1	1762800	50
MDSTB 2,5/14-G1	1762813	50
MDSTB 2,5/15-G1	1762826	50
MDSTB 2,5/16-G1	1762839	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MDSTB 2,5/ 3-G1-5,08	1762376	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 4-G1-5,08	1736713	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 5-G1-5,08	1938951	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 6-G1-5,08	1762415	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 7-G1-5,08	1762428	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 8-G1-5,08	1762431	50
MDSTB 2,5/ 9-G1-5,08	1762444	50
MDSTB 2,5/10-G1-5,08	1762457	50
MDSTB 2,5/11-G1-5,08	1762460	50
MDSTB 2,5/12-G1-5,08	1762703	50
MDSTB 2,5/13-G1-5,08	1762473	50
MDSTB 2,5/14-G1-5,08	1762486	50
MDSTB 2,5/15-G1-5,08	1762499	50
MDSTB 2,5/16-G1-5,08	1762509	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MDSTBV 2,5/ 3-G1	1736726	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 4-G1	1736739	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 6-G1	1762884	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 7-G1	1762897	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 8-G1	1762907	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 9-G1	1762910	50
MDSTBV 2,5/10-G1	1762923	50
MDSTBV 2,5/11-G1	1762936	50
MDSTBV 2,5/12-G1	1762949	50
MDSTBV 2,5/13-G1	1762952	50
MDSTBV 2,5/14-G1	1762965	50
MDSTBV 2,5/15-G1	1762978	50
MDSTBV 2,5/16-G1	1762981	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MDSTBV 2,5/ 3-G1-5,08	1736742	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 4-G1-5,08	1736755	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 6-G1-5,08	1762541	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 7-G1-5,08	1762554	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 8-G1-5,08	1762567	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 9-G1-5,08	1762570	50
MDSTBV 2,5/10-G1-5,08	1762583	50
MDSTBV 2,5/11-G1-5,08	1762596	50
MDSTBV 2,5/12-G1-5,08	1762606	50
MDSTBV 2,5/13-G1-5,08	1762619	50
MDSTBV 2,5/14-G1-5,08	1762622	50
MDSTBV 2,5/15-G1-5,08	1762635	50
MDSTBV 2,5/16-G1-5,08	1762648	50

Double-level header for the wave soldering processes



- Double-level header with offset levels
- Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB
- Improved view and accessibility to the lower level
- High contact density
- Versions with and without side panel, as well as with and without screw flange
- For versions with side panel on the right or left, visit: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON PLUG-IN connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

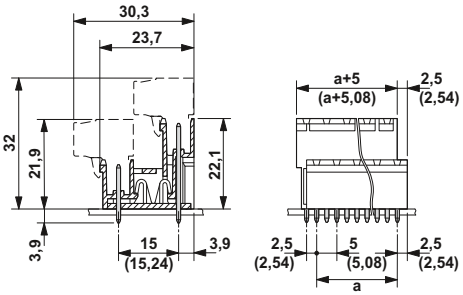
Mounting screws for base element with threaded flange (....GF...): sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,2x6,5 C or ISO 7049-ST 2,2x6,5 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

Without side panels, with offset levels, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

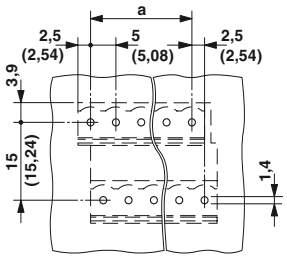
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 or SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Coding section **CR-MSTB** **Order No. 1734401**	38
	Coding tab **MSTB-BL** **Order No. 1755477**	837
Only for MDSTBV 2,5/...-G		
	Side element for MDSTB(V); width 2.54 mm **MDSTB-SE** **Order No. 1786679**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



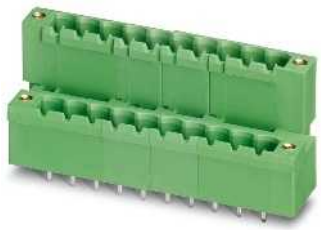
Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	10		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	12	-	12
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PBT / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 1 x 1 mm		

Ordering data

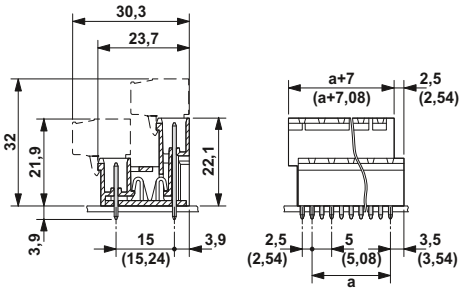
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**MDSTBV 2,5/ 2-G**	**1763032**	50
3	10.00	**MDSTBV 2,5/ 3-G**	**1763045**	50
4	15.00	**MDSTBV 2,5/ 4-G**	**1845950**	50
5	20.00	**MDSTBV 2,5/ 5-G**	**1845963**	50
6	25.00	**MDSTBV 2,5/ 6-G**	**1845976**	50
7	30.00	**MDSTBV 2,5/ 7-G**	**1845989**	50
8	35.00	**MDSTBV 2,5/ 8-G**	**1845992**	50
9	40.00	**MDSTBV 2,5/ 9-G**	**1846001**	50
10	45.00	**MDSTBV 2,5/10-G**	**1846014**	50
11	50.00	**MDSTBV 2,5/11-G**	**1846027**	50
12	55.00	**MDSTBV 2,5/12-G**	**1846030**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**MDSTBV 2,5/ 2-G-5,08**	**1763074**	50
3	10.16	**MDSTBV 2,5/ 3-G-5,08**	**1763087**	50
4	15.24	**MDSTBV 2,5/ 4-G-5,08**	**1845507**	50
5	20.32	**MDSTBV 2,5/ 5-G-5,08**	**1762004**	50
6	25.40	**MDSTBV 2,5/ 6-G-5,08**	**1845523**	50
7	30.48	**MDSTBV 2,5/ 7-G-5,08**	**1845536**	50
8	35.56	**MDSTBV 2,5/ 8-G-5,08**	**1845549**	50
9	40.64	**MDSTBV 2,5/ 9-G-5,08**	**1845552**	50
10	45.72	**MDSTBV 2,5/10-G-5,08**	**1845565**	50
11	50.80	**MDSTBV 2,5/11-G-5,08**	**1845578**	50
12	55.88	**MDSTBV 2,5/12-G-5,08**	**1845581**	50

With side panels and offset levels, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

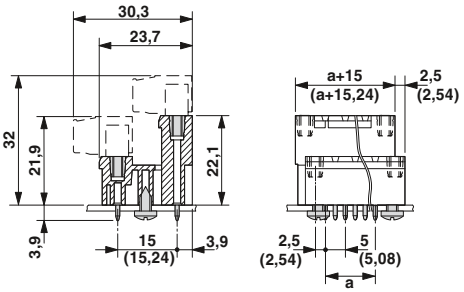


With threaded flange and offset levels, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

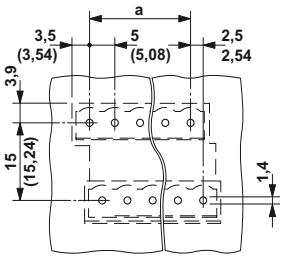
Dimensional drawing



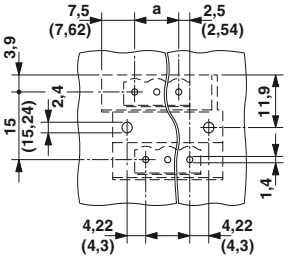
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



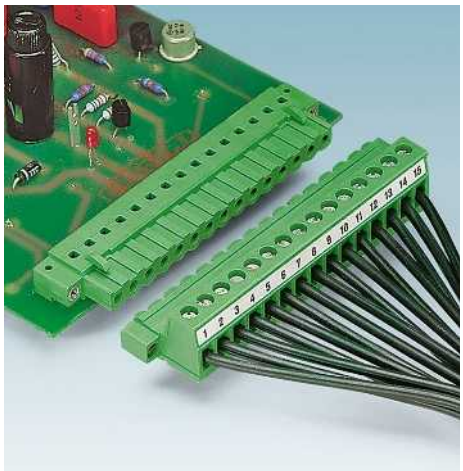
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MDSTBVA 2,5/ 2-G	1845785	50
MDSTBVA 2,5/ 3-G	1845798	50
MDSTBVA 2,5/ 4-G	1845808	50
MDSTBVA 2,5/ 5-G	1845811	50
MDSTBVA 2,5/ 6-G	1845824	50
MDSTBVA 2,5/ 7-G	1845837	50
MDSTBVA 2,5/ 8-G	1845840	50
MDSTBVA 2,5/ 9-G	1845853	50
MDSTBVA 2,5/10-G	1845866	50
MDSTBVA 2,5/11-G	1845879	50
MDSTBVA 2,5/12-G	1845882	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MDSTBVA 2,5/ 2-G-5,08	1845332	50
MDSTBVA 2,5/ 3-G-5,08	1845345	50
MDSTBVA 2,5/ 4-G-5,08	1845358	50
MDSTBVA 2,5/ 5-G-5,08	1845361	50
MDSTBVA 2,5/ 6-G-5,08	1845374	50
MDSTBVA 2,5/ 7-G-5,08	1845387	50
MDSTBVA 2,5/ 8-G-5,08	1845390	50
MDSTBVA 2,5/ 9-G-5,08	1845400	50
MDSTBVA 2,5/10-G-5,08	1845413	50
MDSTBVA 2,5/11-G-5,08	1845426	50
MDSTBVA 2,5/12-G-5,08	1845439	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MDSTBV 2,5/ 2-GF	1846085	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 3-GF	1846098	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 4-GF	1846108	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 5-GF	1846111	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 6-GF	1846124	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 7-GF	1846137	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 8-GF	1846140	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 9-GF	1846153	50
MDSTBV 2,5/10-GF	1846166	50
MDSTBV 2,5/11-GF	1846179	50
MDSTBV 2,5/12-GF	1846182	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MDSTBV 2,5/ 2-GF-5,08	1845633	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 3-GF-5,08	1845646	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 4-GF-5,08	1845659	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08	1845662	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 6-GF-5,08	1845675	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 7-GF-5,08	1845688	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 8-GF-5,08	1845691	50
MDSTBV 2,5/ 9-GF-5,08	1845701	50
MDSTBV 2,5/10-GF-5,08	1845714	50
MDSTBV 2,5/11-GF-5,08	1845727	50
MDSTBV 2,5/12-GF-5,08	1845730	50

Inverted header for the wave soldering processes



- Use in contact protected applications
- Horizontal and vertical design
- Versions with and without a threaded flange
- Pairs of guide rails can be used as a 90° board to board connection
- Combination with MSTB 2,5 headers for primary/secondary/PCB connection
- Clear separation of PCB inputs/outputs
- Higher numbers of positions up to 24-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**
- For various combination options with the MSTB 2,5 plug-in system, refer to page 34

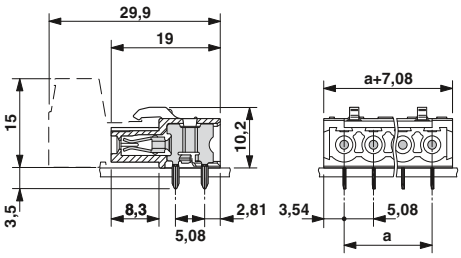
Notes:
In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON PLUG-IN connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.
The inverted contact system is explained on page 34
Dimensional drawing of FLRP-ICV and PCB cutout can be found on page 838.
Mounting screws for base element with threaded flange (....GF...): sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,2x6,5 C or ISO 7049-ST 2,2x6,5 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

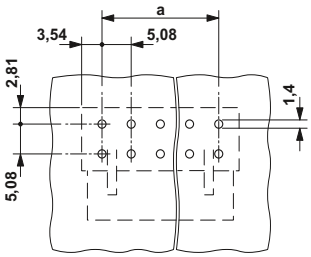
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB** **Order No. 1734634**	38
	Reducing plug **RPS** **Order No. 0201647**	831
	Test plug **MPS**	831
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798
Only for ICV 2,5/...-G-5,08		
	Pair of guide rails for a PCB **FLRP-ICV 80** **Order No. 1808353**	837

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	12		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	320	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	12	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 1,2 x 0,5		

Ordering data

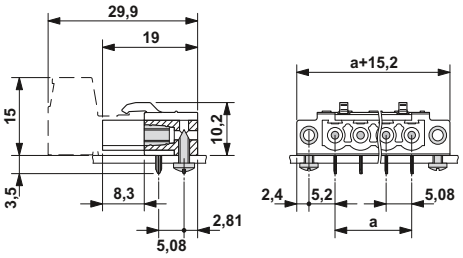
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**IC 2,5/ 2-G-5,08**	**1786404**	50
3	10.16	**IC 2,5/ 3-G-5,08**	**1786417**	50
4	15.24	**IC 2,5/ 4-G-5,08**	**1786420**	50
5	20.32	**IC 2,5/ 5-G-5,08**	**1786433**	50
6	25.40	**IC 2,5/ 6-G-5,08**	**1786446**	50
7	30.48	**IC 2,5/ 7-G-5,08**	**1786459**	50
8	35.56	**IC 2,5/ 8-G-5,08**	**1786462**	50
9	40.64	**IC 2,5/ 9-G-5,08**	**1786475**	50
10	45.72	**IC 2,5/10-G-5,08**	**1786488**	50
11	50.80	**IC 2,5/11-G-5,08**	**1786491**	50
12	55.88	**IC 2,5/12-G-5,08**	**1786501**	50
13	60.96	**IC 2,5/13-G-5,08**	**1786514**	50
14	66.04	**IC 2,5/14-G-5,08**	**1786527**	50
15	71.12	**IC 2,5/15-G-5,08**	**1786530**	50
16	76.20	**IC 2,5/16-G-5,08**	**1786543**	50

With threaded flange,
plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

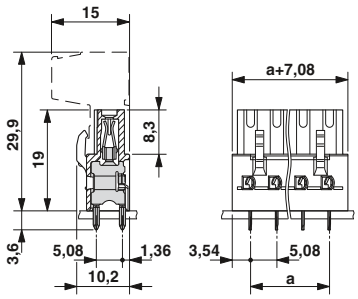
Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

With threaded flange,
plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

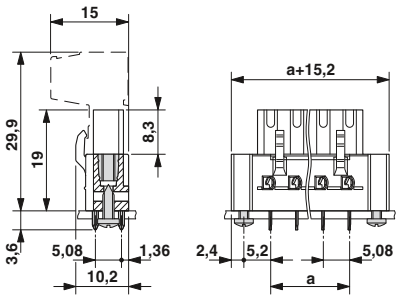
Dimensional drawing



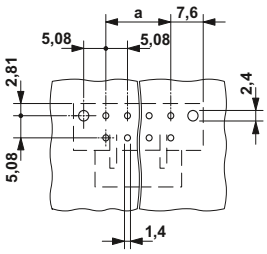
Dimensional drawing



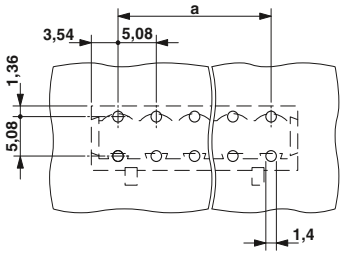
Dimensional drawing



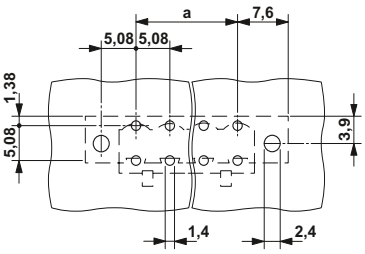
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
IC 2,5/ 2-GF-5,08	1825129	50
IC 2,5/ 3-GF-5,08	1825132	50
IC 2,5/ 4-GF-5,08	1825145	50
IC 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08	1825158	50
IC 2,5/ 6-GF-5,08	1825161	50
IC 2,5/ 7-GF-5,08	1825174	50
IC 2,5/ 8-GF-5,08	1825187	50
IC 2,5/ 9-GF-5,08	1825190	50
IC 2,5/10-GF-5,08	1825200	50
IC 2,5/11-GF-5,08	1825213	50
IC 2,5/12-GF-5,08	1825226	50
IC 2,5/13-GF-5,08	1825239	50
IC 2,5/14-GF-5,08	1825242	50
IC 2,5/15-GF-5,08	1825255	50
IC 2,5/16-GF-5,08	1825268	50

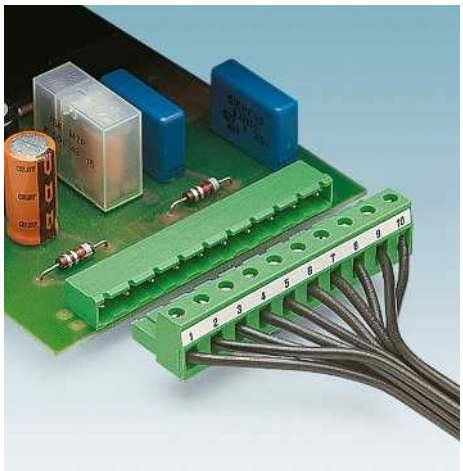
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
ICV 2,5/ 2-G-5,08	1785942	50
ICV 2,5/ 3-G-5,08	1785955	50
ICV 2,5/ 4-G-5,08	1785968	50
ICV 2,5/ 5-G-5,08	1785971	50
ICV 2,5/ 6-G-5,08	1785984	50
ICV 2,5/ 7-G-5,08	1785997	50
ICV 2,5/ 8-G-5,08	1786006	50
ICV 2,5/ 9-G-5,08	1786019	50
ICV 2,5/10-G-5,08	1786022	50
ICV 2,5/11-G-5,08	1786035	50
ICV 2,5/12-G-5,08	1786048	50
ICV 2,5/13-G-5,08	1786051	50
ICV 2,5/14-G-5,08	1786064	50
ICV 2,5/15-G-5,08	1786077	50
ICV 2,5/16-G-5,08	1786080	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
ICV 2,5/ 2-GF-5,08	1825695	50
ICV 2,5/ 3-GF-5,08	1825705	50
ICV 2,5/ 4-GF-5,08	1825718	50
ICV 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08	1825721	50
ICV 2,5/ 6-GF-5,08	1825734	50
ICV 2,5/ 7-GF-5,08	1825747	50
ICV 2,5/ 8-GF-5,08	1825750	50
ICV 2,5/ 9-GF-5,08	1825763	50
ICV 2,5/10-GF-5,08	1825776	50
ICV 2,5/11-GF-5,08	1825789	50
ICV 2,5/12-GF-5,08	1825792	50
ICV 2,5/13-GF-5,08	1825802	50
ICV 2,5/14-GF-5,08	1825815	50
ICV 2,5/15-GF-5,08	1825828	50
ICV 2,5/16-GF-5,08	1825831	50

Plug with a screw connection



- Plug components for 630 V applications (III/2)
- Plug-in direction parallel to the conductor axis
- Versions with and without a screw flange
- FRONT-GMSTB 2,5 plug, with front screw connection

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON PLUG-IN connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

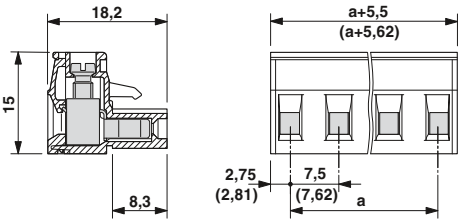
[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Plug with screw connection

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 7,5/3,8 or SK 7,62/3,8**	799
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
Only for FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/...-...		
	Pullout aid for plugs arranged one after the other, width: 30 mm **FRONT-MSTB-EW Order No. 1763058**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630		
Pitch	[mm]	7.5 / 7.62		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	400	630	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	12	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 12	-	28 - 12
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

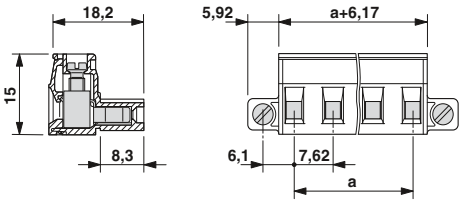
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
2	7.50	**GMSTB 2,5/ 2-ST**	**1766880**	50
3	15.00	**GMSTB 2,5/ 3-ST**	**1766893**	50
4	22.50	**GMSTB 2,5/ 4-ST**	**1766903**	50
5	30.00	**GMSTB 2,5/ 5-ST**	**1766916**	50
6	37.50	**GMSTB 2,5/ 6-ST**	**1766929**	50
7	45.00	**GMSTB 2,5/ 7-ST**	**1766932**	50
8	52.50	**GMSTB 2,5/ 8-ST**	**1766945**	50
9	60.00	**GMSTB 2,5/ 9-ST**	**1766958**	50
10	67.50	**GMSTB 2,5/10-ST**	**1766961**	50
11	75.00	**GMSTB 2,5/11-ST**	**1766974**	50
12	82.50	**GMSTB 2,5/12-ST**	**1766987**	50
		Plugs, 7.62 mm pitch, color: green		
2	7.62	**GMSTB 2,5/ 2-ST-7,62**	**1766990**	50
3	15.24	**GMSTB 2,5/ 3-ST-7,62**	**1767012**	50
4	22.86	**GMSTB 2,5/ 4-ST-7,62**	**1767025**	50
5	30.48	**GMSTB 2,5/ 5-ST-7,62**	**1767038**	50
6	38.10	**GMSTB 2,5/ 6-ST-7,62**	**1767041**	50
7	45.72	**GMSTB 2,5/ 7-ST-7,62**	**1767054**	50
8	53.34	**GMSTB 2,5/ 8-ST-7,62**	**1767067**	50
9	60.96	**GMSTB 2,5/ 9-ST-7,62**	**1767070**	50
10	68.58	**GMSTB 2,5/10-ST-7,62**	**1767083**	50
11	76.20	**GMSTB 2,5/11-ST-7,62**	**1767096**	50
12	83.82	**GMSTB 2,5/12-ST-7,62**	**1767106**	50

With screw flange

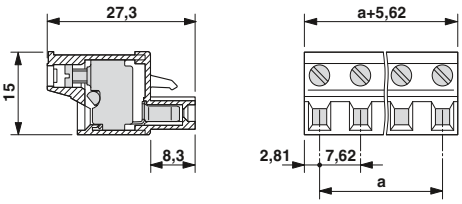
With front screw connection

With front screw connection and screw flange

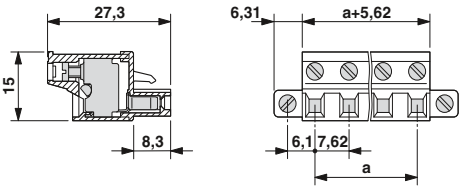
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing

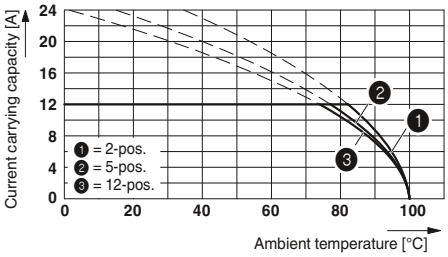


Dimensional drawing

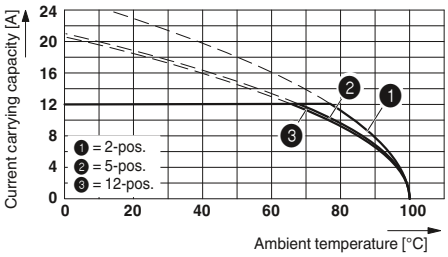


Representative derating curves of the above-mentioned plugs

Type: GMSTB 2,5/...-ST-7,62 with GMSTBA 2,5/...-G-7,62



Type: FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/...-STF-7,62 with GMSTB 2,5/...-G-7,62



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GMSTB 2,5/ 2-STF-7,62	1858769	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 3-STF-7,62	1858772	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 4-STF-7,62	1858785	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 5-STF-7,62	1858798	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 6-STF-7,62	1858808	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 7-STF-7,62	1858811	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 8-STF-7,62	1858824	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 9-STF-7,62	1858837	50
GMSTB 2,5/10-STF-7,62	1858840	50
GMSTB 2,5/11-STF-7,62	1858853	50
GMSTB 2,5/12-STF-7,62	1858866	50

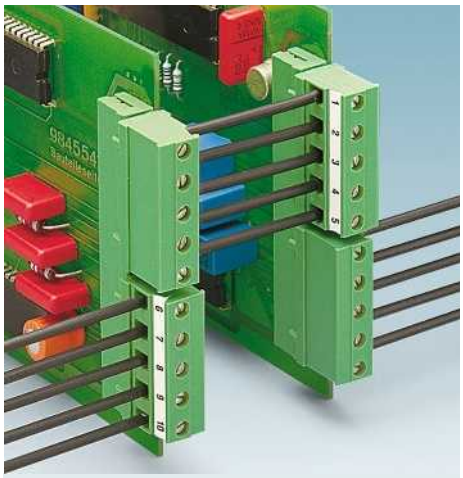
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/ 2-ST-7,62	1806119	50
FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/ 3-ST-7,62	1806122	50
FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/ 4-ST-7,62	1806135	50
FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/ 5-ST-7,62	1806148	50
FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/ 6-ST-7,62	1806151	50
FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/ 7-ST-7,62	1806164	50
FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/ 8-ST-7,62	1806177	50
FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/ 9-ST-7,62	1806180	50
FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/10-ST-7,62	1806193	50
FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/11-ST-7,62	1806203	50
FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/12-ST-7,62	1806216	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/ 2-STF-7,62	1805987	50
FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/ 3-STF-7,62	1805990	50
FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/ 4-STF-7,62	1806009	50
FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/ 5-STF-7,62	1806038	50
FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/ 6-STF-7,62	1806041	50
FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/ 7-STF-7,62	1806054	50
FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/ 8-STF-7,62	1806067	50
FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/ 9-STF-7,62	1806070	50
FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/10-STF-7,62	1806083	50
FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/11-STF-7,62	1806096	50
FRONT-GMSTB 2,5/12-STF-7,62	1806106	50

Plug with a screw connection



- Plug components for 630 V applications (III/2)
- Plug-in direction vertical to the conductor axis
- Versions with a screw flange and a 7.62 mm pitch

GMVSTBR 2,5/…-ST

- Conductor entry on the coded side of the connector

GMVSTBW 2,5/…-ST

- Conductor entry on the rippled side of the connector

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON PLUG-IN connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

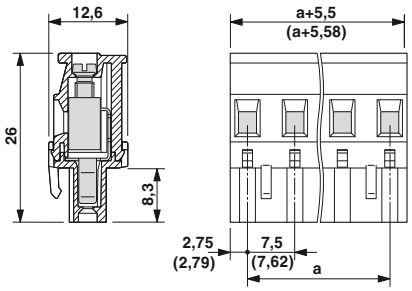
[1]) Derating curves on request.

Conductor entry facing coding side

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 7,5/3,8 or SK 7,62/3,8**	799
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	

Dimensional drawing



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630		
Pitch	[mm]	7.5 / 7.62		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	500	630	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	12	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 12	-	28 - 12
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

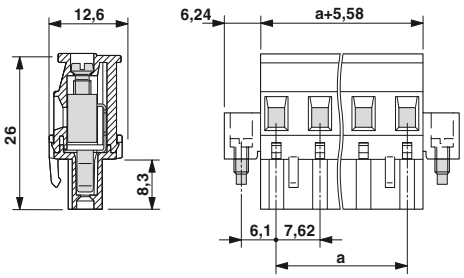
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
2	7.50	**GMVSTBR 2,5/ 2-ST**	**1737709**	50
3	15.00	**GMVSTBR 2,5/ 3-ST**	**1737712**	50
4	22.50	**GMVSTBR 2,5/ 4-ST**	**1737725**	50
5	30.00	**GMVSTBR 2,5/ 5-ST**	**1737738**	50
6	37.50	**GMVSTBR 2,5/ 6-ST**	**1737741**	50
7	45.00	**GMVSTBR 2,5/ 7-ST**	**1737754**	50
8	52.50	**GMVSTBR 2,5/ 8-ST**	**1737767**	50
9	60.00	**GMVSTBR 2,5/ 9-ST**	**1737770**	50
10	67.50	**GMVSTBR 2,5/10-ST**	**1737783**	50
11	75.00	**GMVSTBR 2,5/11-ST**	**1737796**	50
12	82.50	**GMVSTBR 2,5/12-ST**	**1737806**	50
		Plugs, 7.62 mm pitch, color: green		
2	7.62	**GMVSTBR 2,5/ 2-ST-7,62**	**1832523**	50
3	15.24	**GMVSTBR 2,5/ 3-ST-7,62**	**1832536**	50
4	22.86	**GMVSTBR 2,5/ 4-ST-7,62**	**1832549**	50
5	30.48	**GMVSTBR 2,5/ 5-ST-7,62**	**1832552**	50
6	38.10	**GMVSTBR 2,5/ 6-ST-7,62**	**1832565**	50
7	45.72	**GMVSTBR 2,5/ 7-ST-7,62**	**1832578**	50
8	53.34	**GMVSTBR 2,5/ 8-ST-7,62**	**1832581**	50
9	60.96	**GMVSTBR 2,5/ 9-ST-7,62**	**1832594**	50
10	68.58	**GMVSTBR 2,5/10-ST-7,62**	**1832604**	50
11	76.20	**GMVSTBR 2,5/11-ST-7,62**	**1832617**	50
12	83.82	**GMVSTBR 2,5/12-ST-7,62**	**1832620**	50

Conductor entry facing coding side, with screw flange

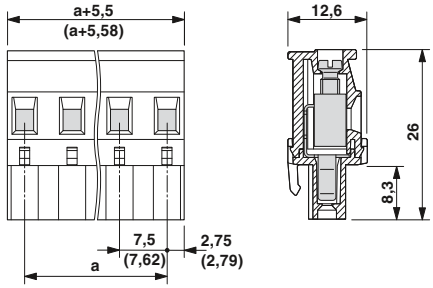
Conductor entry facing rippled side

Conductor entry facing rippled side, with screw flange

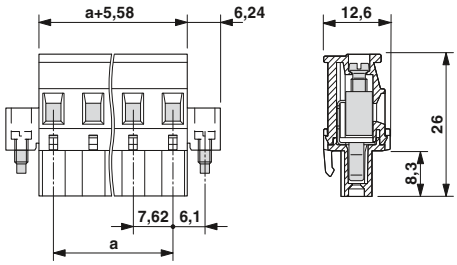
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GMVSTBR 2,5/ 2-STF-7,62	1847880	50
GMVSTBR 2,5/ 3-STF-7,62	1847893	50
GMVSTBR 2,5/ 4-STF-7,62	1847903	50
GMVSTBR 2,5/ 5-STF-7,62	1847916	50
GMVSTBR 2,5/ 6-STF-7,62	1847929	50
GMVSTBR 2,5/ 7-STF-7,62	1847932	50
GMVSTBR 2,5/ 8-STF-7,62	1847945	50
GMVSTBR 2,5/ 9-STF-7,62	1847958	50
GMVSTBR 2,5/10-STF-7,62	1847961	50
GMVSTBR 2,5/11-STF-7,62	1847974	50
GMVSTBR 2,5/12-STF-7,62	1847987	50

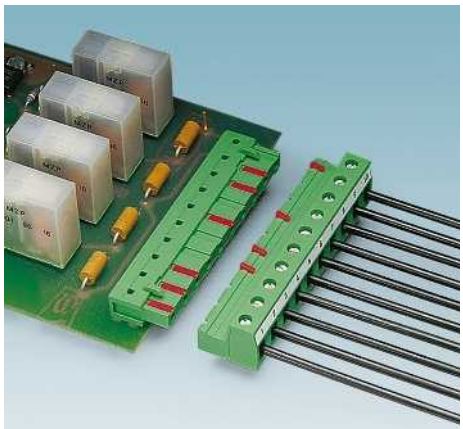
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 2-ST	1737819	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 3-ST	1737822	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 4-ST	1737835	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 5-ST	1737848	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 6-ST	1737851	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 7-ST	1737864	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 8-ST	1737877	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 9-ST	1737880	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/10-ST	1737893	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/11-ST	1737903	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/12-ST	1737916	50
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 2-ST-7,62	1832413	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 3-ST-7,62	1832426	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 4-ST-7,62	1832439	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 5-ST-7,62	1832442	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 6-ST-7,62	1832455	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 7-ST-7,62	1832468	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 8-ST-7,62	1832471	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 9-ST-7,62	1832484	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/10-ST-7,62	1832497	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/11-ST-7,62	1832507	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/12-ST-7,62	1832510	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 2-STF-7,62	1847990	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 3-STF-7,62	1848009	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 4-STF-7,62	1848012	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 5-STF-7,62	1848025	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 6-STF-7,62	1848038	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 7-STF-7,62	1848041	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 8-STF-7,62	1848054	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 9-STF-7,62	1848067	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/10-STF-7,62	1848070	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/11-STF-7,62	1848083	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/12-STF-7,62	1848096	50

Inverted plugs with a screw connection



- Plug for 630 V shock-proof applications (III/2)
- Plug-in direction parallel to the conductor axis
- Versions with and without a screw flange/threaded flange
- For various combination options with GMSTB 2,5 plug-in system, refer to page 34

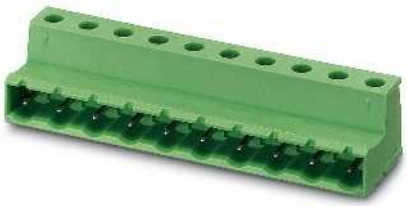
Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON PLUG-IN connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

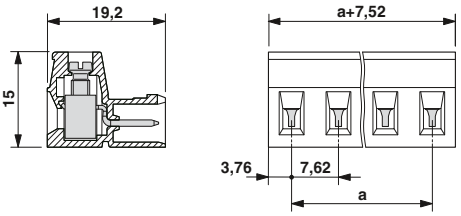


Inverted plug with screw connection

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799
	Coding section **CR-MSTB Order No. 1734401**	38
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Coding tab **MSTB-BL Order No. 1755477**	837

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

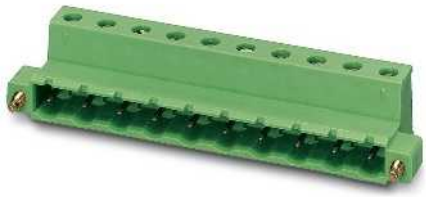
Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	400	630	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	12	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 12	-	28 - 12
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

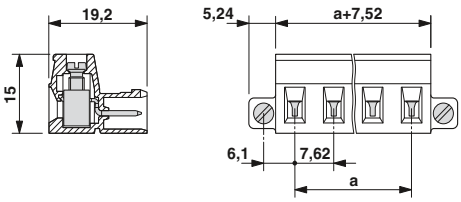
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**GIC 2,5/ 2-ST-7,62**	**1828809**	50
3	15.24	**GIC 2,5/ 3-ST-7,62**	**1828812**	50
4	22.86	**GIC 2,5/ 4-ST-7,62**	**1828825**	50
5	30.48	**GIC 2,5/ 5-ST-7,62**	**1828838**	50
6	38.10	**GIC 2,5/ 6-ST-7,62**	**1828841**	50
7	45.72	**GIC 2,5/ 7-ST-7,62**	**1828854**	50
8	53.34	**GIC 2,5/ 8-ST-7,62**	**1828867**	50
9	60.96	**GIC 2,5/ 9-ST-7,62**	**1828870**	50
10	68.58	**GIC 2,5/10-ST-7,62**	**1828883**	50
11	76.20	**GIC 2,5/11-ST-7,62**	**1828896**	50
12	83.82	**GIC 2,5/12-ST-7,62**	**1828906**	50



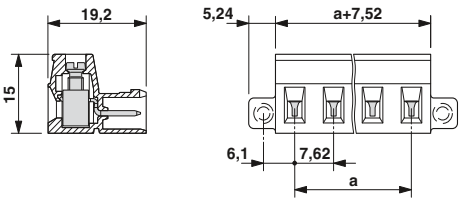
With screw flange, for screw connection using inverted headers

With threaded flange for screw connection using GMSTB connectors

Dimensional drawing

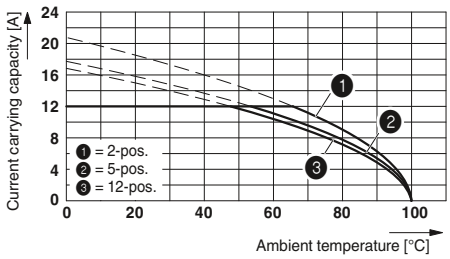


Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: GIC 2,5/...-ST-7,62 with GICV 2,5/...-G-7,62



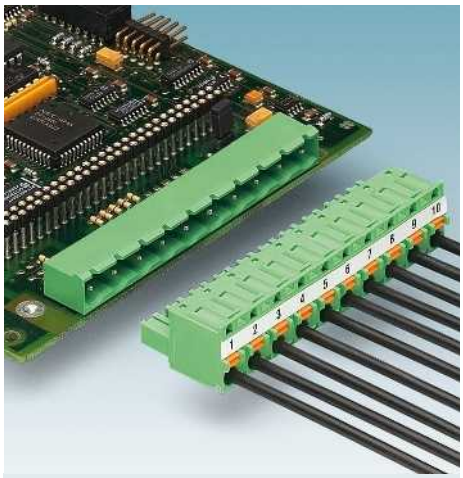
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GIC 2,5/ 2-STF-7,62	1858879	50
GIC 2,5/ 3-STF-7,62	1858882	50
GIC 2,5/ 4-STF-7,62	1858895	50
GIC 2,5/ 5-STF-7,62	1858905	50
GIC 2,5/ 6-STF-7,62	1858918	50
GIC 2,5/ 7-STF-7,62	1858921	50
GIC 2,5/ 8-STF-7,62	1858934	50
GIC 2,5/ 9-STF-7,62	1858947	50
GIC 2,5/10-STF-7,62	1858950	50
GIC 2,5/11-STF-7,62	1858963	50
GIC 2,5/12-STF-7,62	1858976	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GIC 2,5/ 2-STGF-7,62	1849888	50
GIC 2,5/ 3-STGF-7,62	1849891	50
GIC 2,5/ 4-STGF-7,62	1849901	50
GIC 2,5/ 5-STGF-7,62	1849914	50
GIC 2,5/ 6-STGF-7,62	1849927	50
GIC 2,5/ 7-STGF-7,62	1849930	50
GIC 2,5/ 8-STGF-7,62	1849943	50
GIC 2,5/ 9-STGF-7,62	1849956	50
GIC 2,5/10-STGF-7,62	1849969	50
GIC 2,5/11-STGF-7,62	1849972	50
GIC 2,5/12-STGF-7,62	1849985	50

Plug with push-in spring connection



– Convenient conductor connection, thanks to push-in spring connection for 630 V applications
– Two test connections to accommodate 2 mm Ø test pins or 2.3 mm Ø test connectors

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON PLUG-IN connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

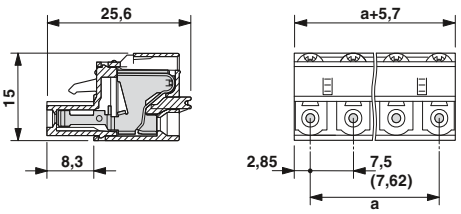
[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Plug with push-in spring connection

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 7,5/3,8 or SK 7,62/3,8**	799
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	
	Test plug **MPS**	831

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

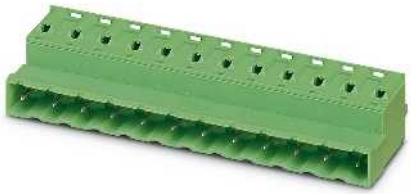
Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630		
Pitch	[mm]	7.5 / 7.62		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	400	630	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 12	-	26 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	12	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 12	-	24 - 12
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	10		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

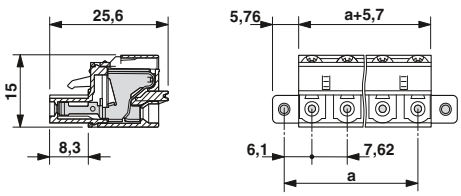
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
2	7.50	**GFKC 2,5/ 2-ST-7,5**	**1939413**	50
3	15.00	**GFKC 2,5/ 3-ST-7,5**	**1939426**	50
4	22.50	**GFKC 2,5/ 4-ST-7,5**	**1939439**	50
5	30.00	**GFKC 2,5/ 5-ST-7,5**	**1939442**	50
6	37.50	**GFKC 2,5/ 6-ST-7,5**	**1939455**	50
7	45.00	**GFKC 2,5/ 7-ST-7,5**	**1939468**	50
8	52.50	**GFKC 2,5/ 8-ST-7,5**	**1939471**	50
9	60.00	**GFKC 2,5/ 9-ST-7,5**	**1939484**	50
10	67.50	**GFKC 2,5/10-ST-7,5**	**1939497**	50
11	75.00	**GFKC 2,5/11-ST-7,5**	**1939507**	50
12	82.50	**GFKC 2,5/12-ST-7,5**	**1939510**	50
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**GFKC 2,5/ 2-ST-7,62**	**1939633**	50
3	15.24	**GFKC 2,5/ 3-ST-7,62**	**1939646**	50
4	22.86	**GFKC 2,5/ 4-ST-7,62**	**1939659**	50
5	30.48	**GFKC 2,5/ 5-ST-7,62**	**1939662**	50
6	38.10	**GFKC 2,5/ 6-ST-7,62**	**1939675**	50
7	45.72	**GFKC 2,5/ 7-ST-7,62**	**1939688**	50
8	53.34	**GFKC 2,5/ 8-ST-7,62**	**1939691**	50
9	60.96	**GFKC 2,5/ 9-ST-7,62**	**1939701**	50
10	68.58	**GFKC 2,5/10-ST-7,62**	**1939714**	50
11	76.20	**GFKC 2,5/11-ST-7,62**	**1939727**	50
12	83.82	**GFKC 2,5/12-ST-7,62**	**1939730**	50

With screw flange

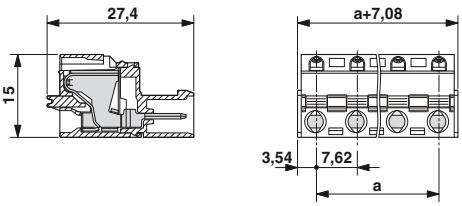


Inverted plug with pin contact

Dimensional drawing

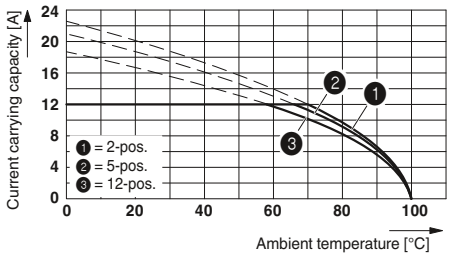


Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: GFKC 2,5/...-ST with GMSTBA 2,5/...-G



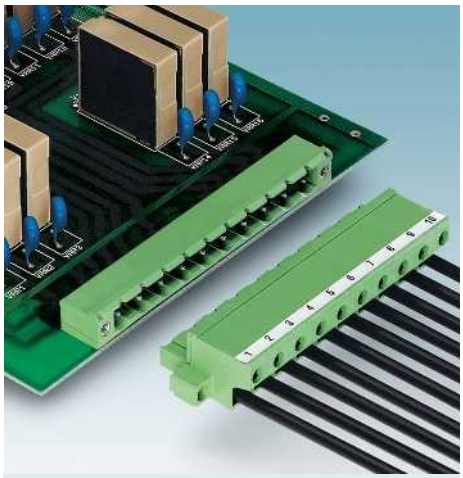
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GFKC 2,5/ 2-STF-7,62	1939743	50
GFKC 2,5/ 3-STF-7,62	1939756	50
GFKC 2,5/ 4-STF-7,62	1939769	50
GFKC 2,5/ 5-STF-7,62	1939772	50
GFKC 2,5/ 6-STF-7,62	1939785	50
GFKC 2,5/ 7-STF-7,62	1939798	50
GFKC 2,5/ 8-STF-7,62	1939808	50
GFKC 2,5/ 9-STF-7,62	1939811	50
GFKC 2,5/10-STF-7,62	1939824	50
GFKC 2,5/11-STF-7,62	1939837	50
GFKC 2,5/12-STF-7,62	1939840	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GFKIC 2,5/ 2-ST-7,62	1761603	50
GFKIC 2,5/ 3-ST-7,62	1761616	50
GFKIC 2,5/ 4-ST-7,62	1761629	50
GFKIC 2,5/ 5-ST-7,62	1761632	50
GFKIC 2,5/ 6-ST-7,62	1761645	50
GFKIC 2,5/ 7-ST-7,62	1761658	50
GFKIC 2,5/ 8-ST-7,62	1761661	50
GFKIC 2,5/ 9-ST-7,62	1761674	50
GFKIC 2,5/10-ST-7,62	1761687	50
GFKIC 2,5/11-ST-7,62	1761690	50
GFKIC 2,5/12-ST-7,62	1761700	50

Single-level header for the wave soldering processes

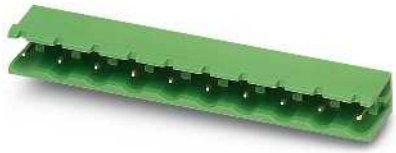


- Headers with angled solder pins for 630 V applications (III/2)
- Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB
- Versions with and without side panels
- Versions with a threaded flange and a 7.62 mm pitch
- Other pin lengths available on request

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON PLUG-IN connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

Mounting screws for base element with threaded flange (....GF...): sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,2x6,5 C or ISO 7049-ST 2,2x6,5 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

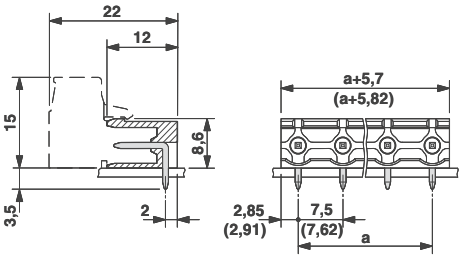


Without side panels, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

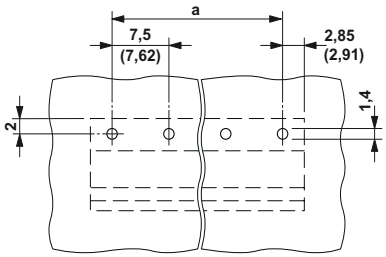
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 7,5/3,8 or SK 7,62/3,8**	799
	Coding section **CR-MSTB Order No. 1734401**	38
	Coding tab **MSTB-BL Order No. 1755477**	837
Only for GMSTB 2,5/...-G		
	Mounting flange **MSTB-BF Order No. 1759981**	836

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

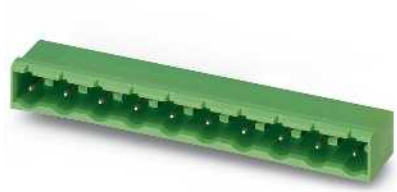


Technical data

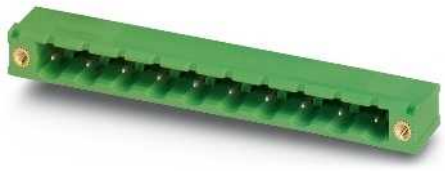
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	12		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630		
Pitch	[mm]	7.5 / 7.62		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	400	630	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	12	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 1 x 1 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
2	7.50	**GMSTB 2,5/ 2-G**	**1766013**	50
3	15.00	**GMSTB 2,5/ 3-G**	**1766026**	50
4	22.50	**GMSTB 2,5/ 4-G**	**1766039**	50
5	30.00	**GMSTB 2,5/ 5-G**	**1766042**	50
6	37.50	**GMSTB 2,5/ 6-G**	**1766055**	50
7	45.00	**GMSTB 2,5/ 7-G**	**1766068**	50
8	52.50	**GMSTB 2,5/ 8-G**	**1766071**	50
9	60.00	**GMSTB 2,5/ 9-G**	**1766084**	50
10	67.50	**GMSTB 2,5/10-G**	**1766097**	50
11	75.00	**GMSTB 2,5/11-G**	**1766107**	50
12	82.50	**GMSTB 2,5/12-G**	**1766110**	50
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**GMSTB 2,5/ 2-G-7,62**	**1766123**	50
3	15.24	**GMSTB 2,5/ 3-G-7,62**	**1766136**	50
4	22.86	**GMSTB 2,5/ 4-G-7,62**	**1766149**	50
5	30.48	**GMSTB 2,5/ 5-G-7,62**	**1766152**	50
6	38.10	**GMSTB 2,5/ 6-G-7,62**	**1766165**	50
7	45.72	**GMSTB 2,5/ 7-G-7,62**	**1766178**	50
8	53.34	**GMSTB 2,5/ 8-G-7,62**	**1766181**	50
9	60.96	**GMSTB 2,5/ 9-G-7,62**	**1766194**	50
10	68.58	**GMSTB 2,5/10-G-7,62**	**1766204**	50
11	76.20	**GMSTB 2,5/11-G-7,62**	**1766217**	50
12	83.82	**GMSTB 2,5/12-G-7,62**	**1766220**	50

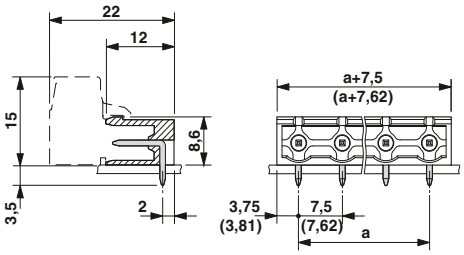


With side panels,
plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

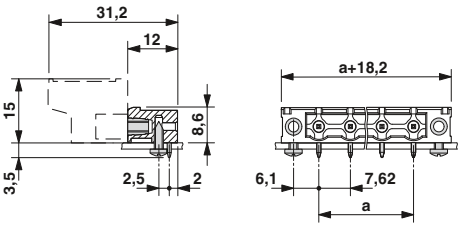


With threaded flange,
plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

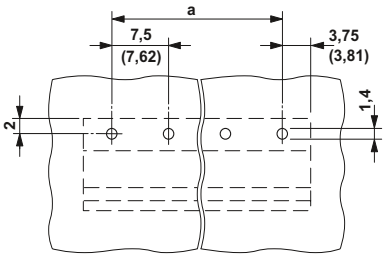
Dimensional drawing



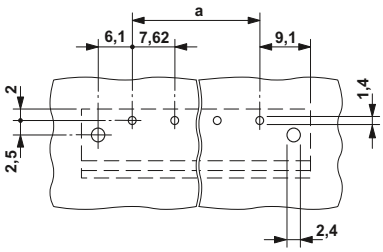
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



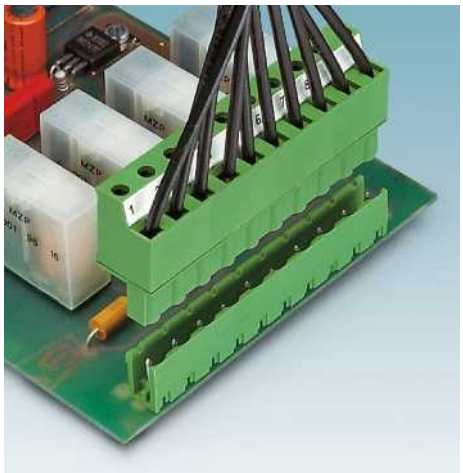
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
GMSTBA 2,5/ 2-G	1766343	250
GMSTBA 2,5/ 3-G	1766356	250
GMSTBA 2,5/ 4-G	1766369	250
GMSTBA 2,5/ 5-G	1766372	250
GMSTBA 2,5/ 6-G	1766385	100
GMSTBA 2,5/ 7-G	1766398	100
GMSTBA 2,5/ 8-G	1766408	100
GMSTBA 2,5/ 9-G	1766411	100
GMSTBA 2,5/10-G	1766424	100
GMSTBA 2,5/11-G	1766437	50
GMSTBA 2,5/12-G	1766440	50
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GMSTBA 2,5/ 2-G-7,62	1766233	250
GMSTBA 2,5/ 3-G-7,62	1766246	250
GMSTBA 2,5/ 4-G-7,62	1766259	250
GMSTBA 2,5/ 5-G-7,62	1766262	250
GMSTBA 2,5/ 6-G-7,62	1766275	100
GMSTBA 2,5/ 7-G-7,62	1766288	100
GMSTBA 2,5/ 8-G-7,62	1766291	100
GMSTBA 2,5/ 9-G-7,62	1766301	100
GMSTBA 2,5/10-G-7,62	1766314	100
GMSTBA 2,5/11-G-7,62	1766327	50
GMSTBA 2,5/12-G-7,62	1766330	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GMSTB 2,5/ 2-GF-7,62	1806229	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 3-GF-7,62	1806232	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 4-GF-7,62	1806245	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 5-GF-7,62	1806258	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 6-GF-7,62	1806261	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 7-GF-7,62	1806274	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 8-GF-7,62	1806287	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 9-GF-7,62	1806290	50
GMSTB 2,5/10-GF-7,62	1806300	50
GMSTB 2,5/11-GF-7,62	1806313	50
GMSTB 2,5/12-GF-7,62	1806326	50

Single-level header for the wave soldering processes

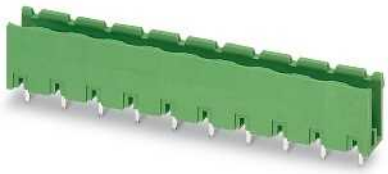


- Headers with straight solder pins for 630 V applications (III/2)
- Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB
- Versions with and without side panels, as well as with and without threaded flange
- Versions with a threaded flange and a 7.62 mm pitch
- Other pin lengths available on request

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON PLUG-IN connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

Mounting screws for base element with threaded flange (....GF...): sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,2x6,5 C or ISO 7049-ST 2,2x6,5 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

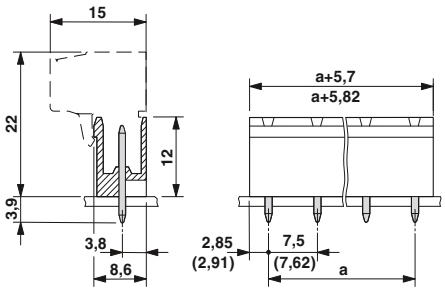


Without side panels, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

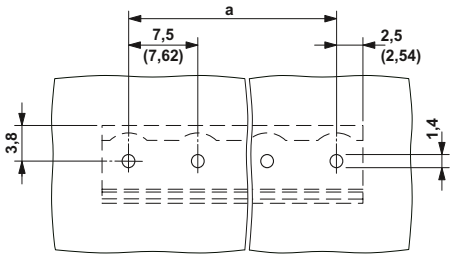
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 7,5/3,8 or SK 7,62/3,8**	799
	Coding section **CR-MSTB Order No. 1734401**	38
	Coding tab **MSTB-BL Order No. 1755477**	837
Only for GMSTBV 2,5/...-G		
	Mounting flange **MSTB-BF Order No. 1759981**	836

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

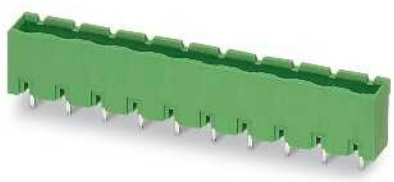


Technical data

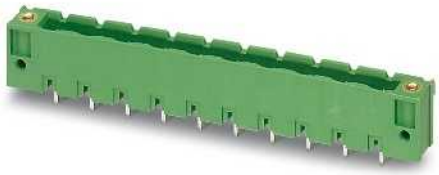
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	12		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630		
Pitch	[mm]	7.5 / 7.62		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	400	630	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	12	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 1 x 1 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
2	7.50	**GMSTBV 2,5/ 2-G**	**1766453**	50
3	15.00	**GMSTBV 2,5/ 3-G**	**1766466**	50
4	22.50	**GMSTBV 2,5/ 4-G**	**1766479**	50
5	30.00	**GMSTBV 2,5/ 5-G**	**1766482**	50
6	37.50	**GMSTBV 2,5/ 6-G**	**1766495**	50
7	45.00	**GMSTBV 2,5/ 7-G**	**1766505**	50
8	52.50	**GMSTBV 2,5/ 8-G**	**1766518**	50
9	60.00	**GMSTBV 2,5/ 9-G**	**1766521**	50
10	67.50	**GMSTBV 2,5/10-G**	**1766534**	50
11	75.00	**GMSTBV 2,5/11-G**	**1766547**	50
12	82.50	**GMSTBV 2,5/12-G**	**1766550**	50
		Headers, 7.62 mm pitch, color: green		
2	7.62	**GMSTBV 2,5/ 2-G-7,62**	**1766563**	50
3	15.24	**GMSTBV 2,5/ 3-G-7,62**	**1766576**	50
4	22.86	**GMSTBV 2,5/ 4-G-7,62**	**1766589**	50
5	30.48	**GMSTBV 2,5/ 5-G-7,62**	**1766592**	50
6	38.10	**GMSTBV 2,5/ 6-G-7,62**	**1766602**	50
7	45.72	**GMSTBV 2,5/ 7-G-7,62**	**1766615**	50
8	53.34	**GMSTBV 2,5/ 8-G-7,62**	**1766628**	50
9	60.96	**GMSTBV 2,5/ 9-G-7,62**	**1766631**	50
10	68.58	**GMSTBV 2,5/10-G-7,62**	**1766644**	50
11	76.20	**GMSTBV 2,5/11-G-7,62**	**1766657**	50
12	83.82	**GMSTBV 2,5/12-G-7,62**	**1767119**	50

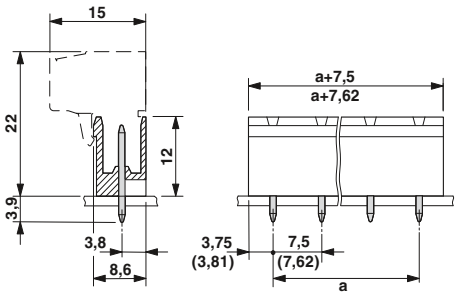


With side panels,
plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

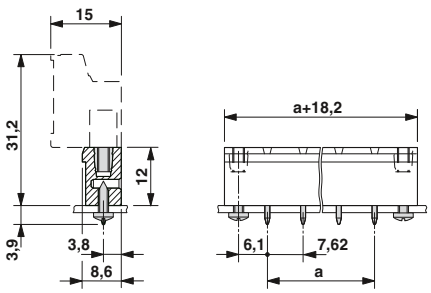


With threaded flange,
plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

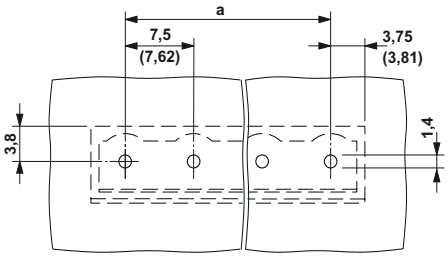
Dimensional drawing



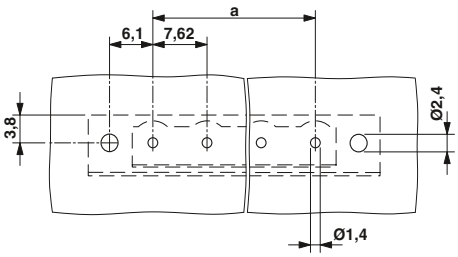
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



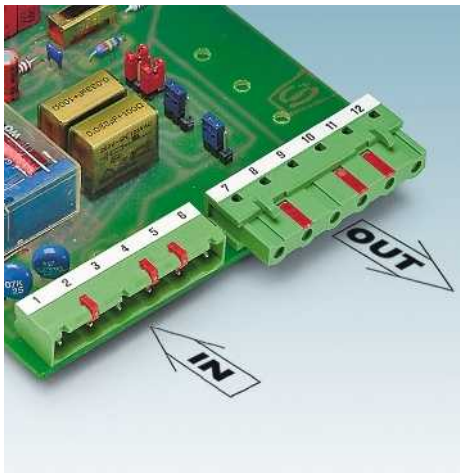
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
GMSTBVA 2,5/ 2-G	1766660	250
GMSTBVA 2,5/ 3-G	1766673	250
GMSTBVA 2,5/ 4-G	1766686	250
GMSTBVA 2,5/ 5-G	1766699	250
GMSTBVA 2,5/ 6-G	1766709	100
GMSTBVA 2,5/ 7-G	1766712	100
GMSTBVA 2,5/ 8-G	1766725	100
GMSTBVA 2,5/ 9-G	1766738	100
GMSTBVA 2,5/10-G	1766741	100
GMSTBVA 2,5/11-G	1766754	50
GMSTBVA 2,5/12-G	1766767	50
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GMSTBVA 2,5/ 2-G-7,62	1766770	250
GMSTBVA 2,5/ 3-G-7,62	1766783	250
GMSTBVA 2,5/ 4-G-7,62	1766796	250
GMSTBVA 2,5/ 5-G-7,62	1766806	250
GMSTBVA 2,5/ 6-G-7,62	1766819	100
GMSTBVA 2,5/ 7-G-7,62	1766822	100
GMSTBVA 2,5/ 8-G-7,62	1766835	100
GMSTBVA 2,5/ 9-G-7,62	1766848	100
GMSTBVA 2,5/10-G-7,62	1766851	100
GMSTBVA 2,5/11-G-7,62	1766864	50
GMSTBVA 2,5/12-G-7,62	1766877	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GMSTBV 2,5/ 2-GF-7,62	1829154	50
GMSTBV 2,5/ 3-GF-7,62	1829167	50
GMSTBV 2,5/ 4-GF-7,62	1829170	50
GMSTBV 2,5/ 5-GF-7,62	1829183	50
GMSTBV 2,5/ 6-GF-7,62	1829196	50
GMSTBV 2,5/ 7-GF-7,62	1829206	50
GMSTBV 2,5/ 8-GF-7,62	1829219	50
GMSTBV 2,5/ 9-GF-7,62	1829222	50
GMSTBV 2,5/10-GF-7,62	1829235	50
GMSTBV 2,5/11-GF-7,62	1829248	50
GMSTBV 2,5/12-GF-7,62	1829251	50

Inverted header for the wave soldering processes



- Use in shock-proof applications up to 630 V (III/2)
- Horizontal and vertical plug-in direction
- Versions with and without a threaded flange
- Pairs of guide rails can be used as a 90° board to board connection
- Combination with GMSTB 2,5 headers for primary/secondary/PCB connection
- Clear separation of PCB inputs/outputs
- For various combination options with GMSTB 2,5 plug-in system, refer to page 34

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

Dimensional drawing of FLRP-ICV and PCB cutout can be found on page 838.

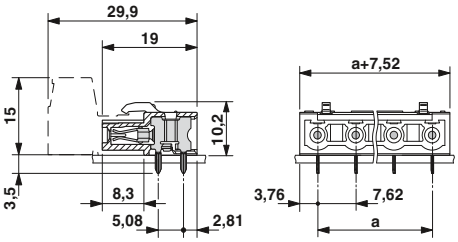
Mounting screws for GIC 2,5/...-GF-7,62 and GICV 2,5/...-GF-7,62: sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,2x6,5 C or ISO 7049-ST 2,2x6,5 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

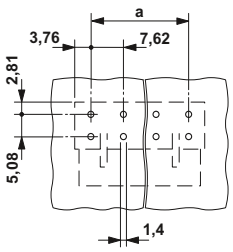
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB** **Order No. 1734634**	38
	Reducing plug **RPS** **Order No. 0201647**	831
	Test plug **MPS**	831
Only for GICV 2,5/...-G-7,62		
	Pair of guide rails for a PCB **FLRP-ICV 80** **Order No. 1808353**	837

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	12		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	500	630	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	12	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 1.2 x 0.5		

Ordering data

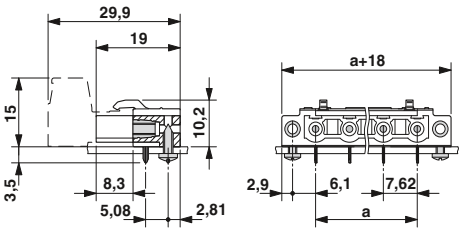
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**GIC 2,5/ 2-G-7,62**	**1828676**	50
3	15.24	**GIC 2,5/ 3-G-7,62**	**1828689**	50
4	22.86	**GIC 2,5/ 4-G-7,62**	**1828692**	50
5	30.48	**GIC 2,5/ 5-G-7,62**	**1828702**	50
6	38.10	**GIC 2,5/ 6-G-7,62**	**1828715**	50
7	45.72	**GIC 2,5/ 7-G-7,62**	**1828728**	50
8	53.34	**GIC 2,5/ 8-G-7,62**	**1828731**	50
9	60.96	**GIC 2,5/ 9-G-7,62**	**1828744**	50
10	68.58	**GIC 2,5/10-G-7,62**	**1828757**	50
11	76.20	**GIC 2,5/11-G-7,62**	**1828760**	50
12	83.82	**GIC 2,5/12-G-7,62**	**1828773**	50

With threaded flange,
plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

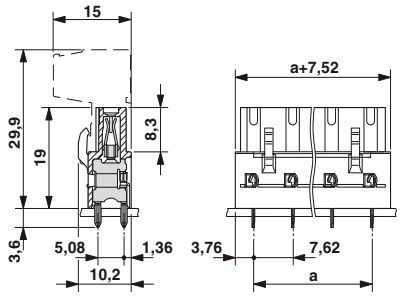
Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

With threaded flange,
plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

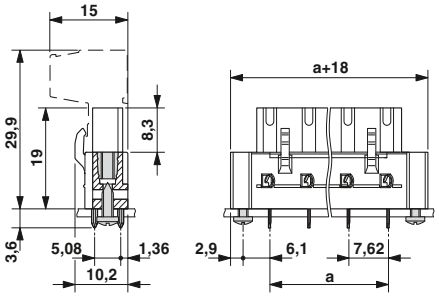
Dimensional drawing



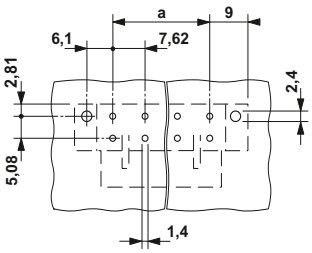
Dimensional drawing



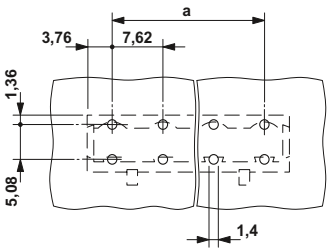
Dimensional drawing



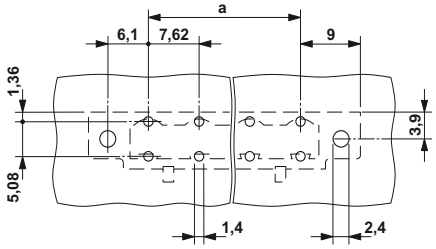
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GIC 2,5/ 2-GF-7,62	1858989	50
GIC 2,5/ 3-GF-7,62	1858992	50
GIC 2,5/ 4-GF-7,62	1859001	50
GIC 2,5/ 5-GF-7,62	1859014	50
GIC 2,5/ 6-GF-7,62	1859027	50
GIC 2,5/ 7-GF-7,62	1859030	50
GIC 2,5/ 8-GF-7,62	1859043	50
GIC 2,5/ 9-GF-7,62	1859056	50
GIC 2,5/10-GF-7,62	1859069	50
GIC 2,5/11-GF-7,62	1859072	50
GIC 2,5/12-GF-7,62	1859085	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GICV 2,5/ 2-G-7,62	1828919	50
GICV 2,5/ 3-G-7,62	1828922	50
GICV 2,5/ 4-G-7,62	1828935	50
GICV 2,5/ 5-G-7,62	1828948	50
GICV 2,5/ 6-G-7,62	1828951	50
GICV 2,5/ 7-G-7,62	1828964	50
GICV 2,5/ 8-G-7,62	1828977	50
GICV 2,5/ 9-G-7,62	1828980	50
GICV 2,5/10-G-7,62	1828993	50
GICV 2,5/11-G-7,62	1829002	50
GICV 2,5/12-G-7,62	1829015	50

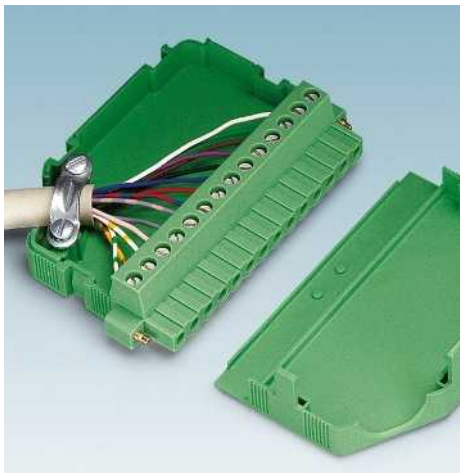
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GICV 2,5/ 2-GF-7,62	1859098	50
GICV 2,5/ 3-GF-7,62	1859108	50
GICV 2,5/ 4-GF-7,62	1859111	50
GICV 2,5/ 5-GF-7,62	1859124	50
GICV 2,5/ 6-GF-7,62	1859137	50
GICV 2,5/ 7-GF-7,62	1859140	50
GICV 2,5/ 8-GF-7,62	1859153	50
GICV 2,5/ 9-GF-7,62	1859166	50
GICV 2,5/10-GF-7,62	1859179	50
GICV 2,5/11-GF-7,62	1859182	50
GICV 2,5/12-GF-7,62	1859195	50

Cable housings

Notes:

The possible combinations for cable housing with GMSTB 2,5/...-ST(-7,62) can be found on page 838



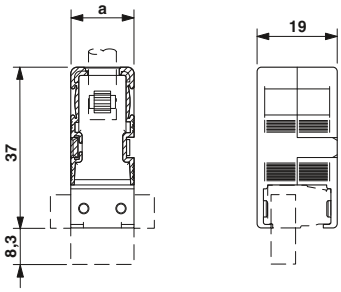
For 4 to 6 mm cable diameters, cable binders and marker strips are included, straight cable outlet

- For MSTB, IC and GMSTB plug components, with and without flange with 5.0 and 5.08 mm pitches
- Complete snap-locking of the two half shells of the cable housing
- Cable strain relief using cable binder or cable clamp
- Suitable for cables with a diameter of 4 to 13.5 mm
- Straight cable outlet for aligning multiple cable housings
- Easier plugging and unplugging processes
- Higher numbers of positions up to 24-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker strips, unprinted, 10-section **SBS 2,5/7,5** **Order No. 1007604**	
Only for KGS-MSTB 2,5/ ...		
	Transparent marker carrier **KGS-MSTB 2,5/DST** **Order No. 1784914**	
	Bend protection sleeve KD-KGS-MSTB **Order No. 1804658**	

Dimensional drawing



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	- / -		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	-		
Pitch	[mm]	0		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]			
Rated surge voltage	[kV]			
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		ABS / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		HB		

Ordering data

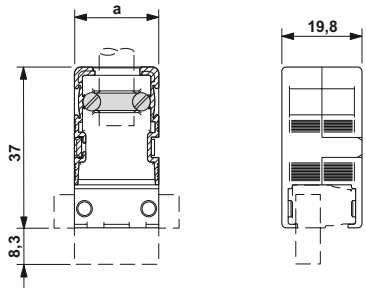
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 or 5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
KGG-MSTB 2,5/ 2	**1803934**	10
KGG-MSTB 2,5/ 3	**1803947**	10

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	10.00
3	15.00
4	20.00
5	25.00
6	30.00
7	35.00
8	40.00
9	45.00
10	50.00
11	55.00
12	60.00
13	65.00
14	70.00
15	75.00
16	80.00

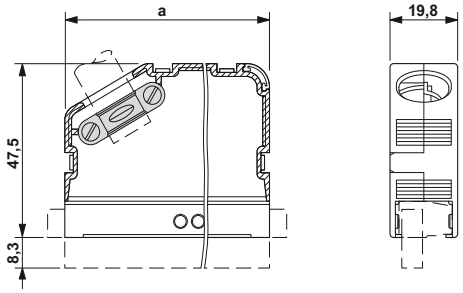
For 5 to 9.5 mm cable diameters, cable clamps, screws and marker strips are included, straight cable outlet

For 6 to 13.5 mm cable diameters, marker strips and transparent label carriers are included, angled cable outlet

Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 or 5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
KGG-MSTB 2,5/ 4	1803882	10
KGG-MSTB 2,5/ 5	1803895	10
KGG-MSTB 2,5/ 6	1803905	10
KGG-MSTB 2,5/ 7	1803918	10
KGG-MSTB 2,5/ 8	1803921	10

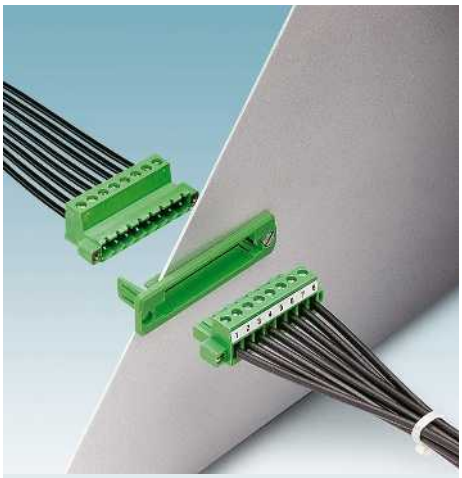
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
KGS-MSTB 2,5/ 8	1783779	10
KGS-MSTB 2,5/ 9	1783782	10
KGS-MSTB 2,5/10	1783740	10
KGS-MSTB 2,5/11	1783805	10
KGS-MSTB 2,5/12	1783818	10
KGS-MSTB 2,5/13	1783821	10
KGS-MSTB 2,5/14	1783834	10
KGS-MSTB 2,5/15	1783847	10
KGS-MSTB 2,5/16	1783850	10

Special types

Feed-through assembly frame

Notes:
Cutout dimensions b and c can be found on page 838.
IC 2,5/...-STGF-5,08 plugs, see page 273.



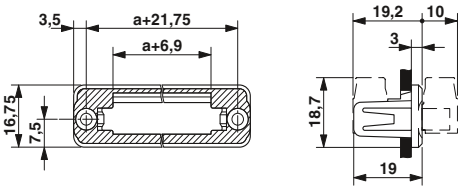
For snapping in the IC 2,5/...-STGF-5,08 inverted plug, for wall thicknesses from 0.5 to 4.5 mm

- Feed-through assembly frame for inverted IC 2,5/…-STGF-5,08 COMBICON plugs
- The frame can be inserted and screwed into the cutout
- Snap-locking the IC plug component into the frame
- Fitting the MSTB 2,5/...-STF-5,08 connector from outside
- Vibration-resistant screwing of the two plug components using a screw flange
- Up to a wall thickness of 1.5 mm, the frame can be screwed before the IC plug is mounted

Accessories

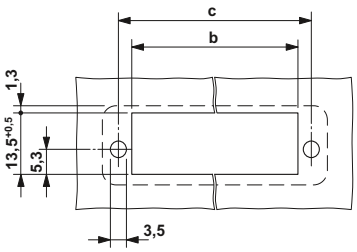
For all types	Type	Page
	One screw set M3 x 10 mm **DFK-MSTB-SS** **Order No.** **0708263**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

Dimension b: 10.84 mm + (no. of pos. x 5.08 mm)
Dimension c: Dim. b + 5.83 mm



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	-		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	-		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]			
Rated surge voltage	[kV]			
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**IC-DFR 2**	**1852024**	50
3	10.16	**IC-DFR 3**	**1852037**	50
4	15.24	**IC-DFR 4**	**1852040**	50
5	20.32	**IC-DFR 5**	**1852053**	50
6	25.40	**IC-DFR 6**	**1852066**	50
7	30.48	**IC-DFR 7**	**1852079**	50
8	35.56	**IC-DFR 8**	**1852082**	50
9	40.64	**IC-DFR 9**	**1852095**	50
10	45.72	**IC-DFR 10**	**1852105**	50
11	50.80	**IC-DFR 11**	**1852118**	50
12	55.88	**IC-DFR 12**	**1852121**	50
13	60.96	**IC-DFR 13**	**1852134**	50
14	66.04	**IC-DFR 14**	**1852147**	50
15	71.12	**IC-DFR 15**	**1852150**	50
16	76.20	**IC-DFR 16**	**1852163**	50

Special types

Feed-through housing

- Header for assembly in a device/housing panel
- Outside: plug-in connection for corresponding MSTB 2,5 or FKC 2,5 plugs
- Internally combinable solder or 2.8 mm slip-on connection
- Versions with and without a threaded flange
- Can be fixed in housing walls up to 6 mm thick using two M3 x 10 screws

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

For cutout dimensions see page 838.

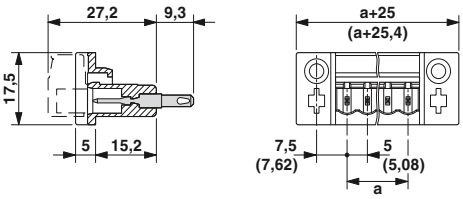
[1]) When using the spade connection, the rated current is 7.5 A.

For housing walls 0.5 to 4 mm thick

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding section **CR-MSTB** **Order No. 1734401**	38
	Coding tab **MSTB-BL** **Order No. 1755477**	837
	One screw set M3 x 10 mm **DFK-MSTB-SS** **Order No. 0708263**	
Only for DFK-MSTB 2,5/...-G		
	Ticks for snapping on the MSTB(T) connectors **DFK-MSTB-R** **Order No. 5030172**	

Dimensional drawing



Technical data

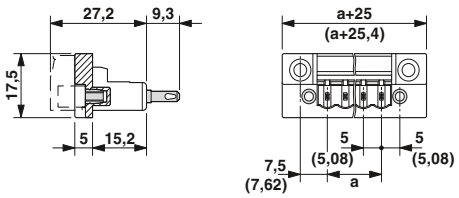
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	320	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	15	-	15
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V2		
Slip-on connection (DIN 46249-1)	[A]/[mm]	- / 2.8 x 0.8 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 2-G**	**0707109**	50
3	10.00	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 3-G**	**0707112**	50
4	15.00	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 4-G**	**0707125**	50
5	20.00	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 5-G**	**0707138**	50
6	25.00	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 6-G**	**0707141**	50
7	30.00	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 7-G**	**0707154**	50
8	35.00	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 8-G**	**0707060**	50
9	40.00	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 9-G**	**0707167**	50
10	45.00	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/10-G**	**0707170**	50
11	50.00	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/11-G**	**0707183**	50
12	55.00	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/12-G**	**0707196**	50
13	60.00	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/13-G**	**0707206**	50
14	65.00	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/14-G**	**0707219**	50
15	70.00	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/15-G**	**0707222**	50
16	75.00	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/16-G**	**0707235**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 2-G-5,08**	**0707248**	50
3	10.16	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 3-G-5,08**	**0707251**	50
4	15.24	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 4-G-5,08**	**0707264**	50
5	20.32	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 5-G-5,08**	**0707277**	50
6	25.40	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 6-G-5,08**	**0707280**	50
7	30.48	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 7-G-5,08**	**0707293**	50
8	35.56	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 8-G-5,08**	**0707057**	50
9	40.64	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 9-G-5,08**	**0707303**	50
10	45.72	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/10-G-5,08**	**0707316**	50
11	50.80	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/11-G-5,08**	**0707329**	50
12	55.88	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/12-G-5,08**	**0707332**	50
13	60.96	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/13-G-5,08**	**0707345**	50
14	66.04	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/14-G-5,08**	**0707358**	50
15	71.12	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/15-G-5,08**	**0707361**	50
16	76.20	**DFK-MSTB 2,5/16-G-5,08**	**0707374**	50

For housing walls 0.5 to 4 mm thick, with threaded flange

Dimensional drawing



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 2-GF	0710028	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 3-GF	0710031	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 4-GF	0710044	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 5-GF	0710057	1
DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 6-GF	0710060	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 7-GF	0710073	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 8-GF	0710086	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 9-GF	0710099	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/10-GF	0710109	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/11-GF	0710112	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/12-GF	0710125	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/13-GF	0710138	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/14-GF	0710141	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/15-GF	0710154	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/16-GF	0710167	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 2-GF-5,08	0710170	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 3-GF-5,08	0710183	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 4-GF-5,08	0710196	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08	0710206	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 6-GF-5,08	0710219	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 7-GF-5,08	0710222	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 8-GF-5,08	0710235	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/ 9-GF-5,08	0710248	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/10-GF-5,08	0710251	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/11-GF-5,08	0710264	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/12-GF-5,08	0710277	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/13-GF-5,08	0710280	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/14-GF-5,08	0710293	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/15-GF-5,08	0710303	50
DFK-MSTB 2,5/16-GF-5,08	0710316	50

Special types

Feed-through housing

- Header for assembly in a device/housing panel
- External connection for the corresponding MSTB 2,5 or FKC 2,5 plugs
- With horizontal or vertical solder connection inside
- Installation from the inside of the device through the housing panel
- Sealing the inside of the housing against dust using the enclosed seal

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.

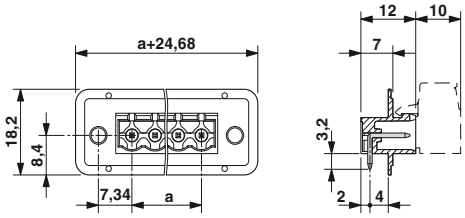
For cutout dimensions see page 838.

Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

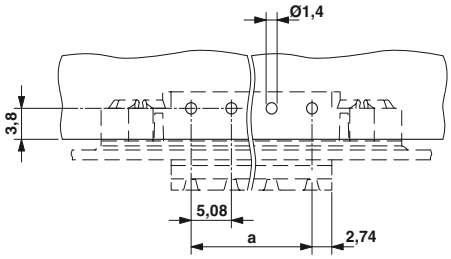
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding section **CR-MSTB** **Order No. 1734401**	38
	One screw set M3 x 10 mm **DFK-MSTB-SS** **Order No. 0708263**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	12		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	15	-	15
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PBT / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

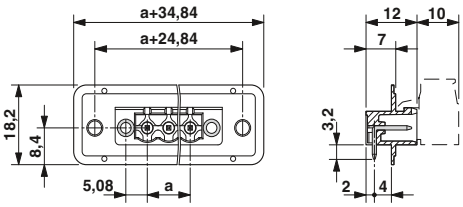
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**DFK-MSTBA 2,5/ 2-G-5,08**	**1898839**	50
3	10.16	**DFK-MSTBA 2,5/ 3-G-5,08**	**1898842**	50
4	15.24	**DFK-MSTBA 2,5/ 4-G-5,08**	**1898855**	50
5	20.32	**DFK-MSTBA 2,5/ 5-G-5,08**	**1898868**	50
6	25.40	**DFK-MSTBA 2,5/ 6-G-5,08**	**1898871**	50
7	30.48	**DFK-MSTBA 2,5/ 7-G-5,08**	**1898884**	50
8	35.56	**DFK-MSTBA 2,5/ 8-G-5,08**	**1898897**	50
9	40.64	**DFK-MSTBA 2,5/ 9-G-5,08**	**1898907**	50
10	45.72	**DFK-MSTBA 2,5/10-G-5,08**	**1898910**	50
11	50.80	**DFK-MSTBA 2,5/11-G-5,08**	**1898923**	50
12	55.88	**DFK-MSTBA 2,5/12-G-5,08**	**1898936**	50
13	60.96	**DFK-MSTBA 2,5/13-G-5,08**	**1898949**	50
14	66.04	**DFK-MSTBA 2,5/14-G-5,08**	**1898952**	50
15	71.12	**DFK-MSTBA 2,5/15-G-5,08**	**1898965**	50
16	76.20	**DFK-MSTBA 2,5/16-G-5,08**	**1898978**	50

With threaded flange,
plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

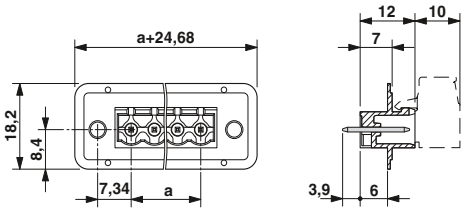
Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

With threaded flange, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

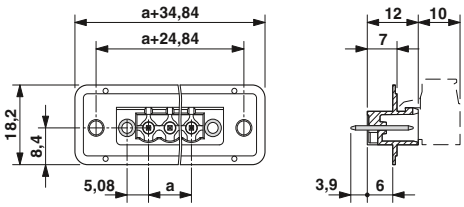
Dimensional drawing



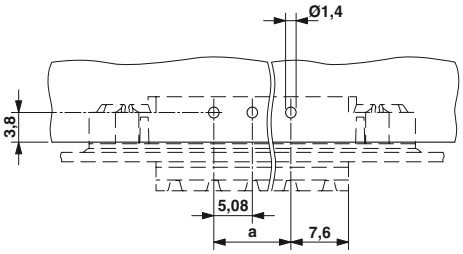
Dimensional drawing



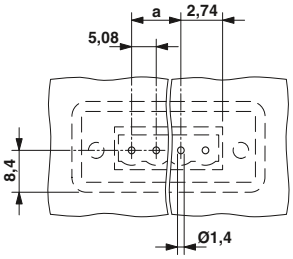
Dimensional drawing



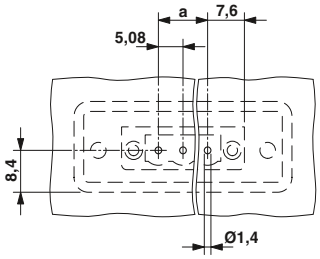
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
DFK-MSTBA 2,5/ 2-GF-5,08	1898981	50
DFK-MSTBA 2,5/ 3-GF-5,08	1898994	50
DFK-MSTBA 2,5/ 4-GF-5,08	1899003	50
DFK-MSTBA 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08	1899016	50
DFK-MSTBA 2,5/ 6-GF-5,08	1899029	50
DFK-MSTBA 2,5/ 7-GF-5,08	1899032	50
DFK-MSTBA 2,5/ 8-GF-5,08	1899045	50
DFK-MSTBA 2,5/ 9-GF-5,08	1899058	50
DFK-MSTBA 2,5/10-GF-5,08	1899061	50
DFK-MSTBA 2,5/11-GF-5,08	1899074	50
DFK-MSTBA 2,5/12-GF-5,08	1899087	50
DFK-MSTBA 2,5/13-GF-5,08	1899090	50
DFK-MSTBA 2,5/14-GF-5,08	1899100	50
DFK-MSTBA 2,5/15-GF-5,08	1899113	50
DFK-MSTBA 2,5/16-GF-5,08	1899126	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/ 2-G-5,08	1899139	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/ 3-G-5,08	1899142	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/ 4-G-5,08	1899155	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/ 5-G-5,08	1899168	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/ 6-G-5,08	1899171	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/ 7-G-5,08	1899184	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/ 8-G-5,08	1899197	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/ 9-G-5,08	1899207	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/10-G-5,08	1899210	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/11-G-5,08	1899223	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/12-G-5,08	1899236	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/13-G-5,08	1899249	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/14-G-5,08	1899252	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/15-G-5,08	1899265	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/16-G-5,08	1899278	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/ 2-GF-5,08	1899281	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/ 3-GF-5,08	1899294	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/ 4-GF-5,08	1899304	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08	1899317	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/ 6-GF-5,08	1899320	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/ 7-GF-5,08	1899333	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/ 8-GF-5,08	1899346	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/ 9-GF-5,08	1899359	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/10-GF-5,08	1899362	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/11-GF-5,08	1899375	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/12-GF-5,08	1899388	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/13-GF-5,08	1899391	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/14-GF-5,08	1899401	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/15-GF-5,08	1899414	50
DFK-MSTBVA 2,5/16-GF-5,08	1899427	50

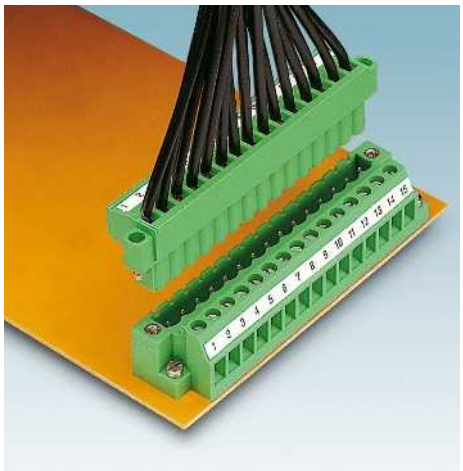
Special types

Plug-in blocks for direct mounting

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 259.



With socket contacts and flange for direct mounting

– Direct plug-in blocks with mounting flanges for screw connection on mounting plates or unit housings
– Higher numbers of positions up to 24-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

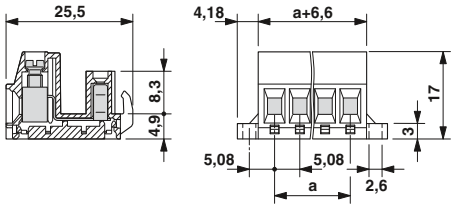
MVSTBU 2,5/...-G(F)B
– With vertical plug-in direction
– Versions with and without a threaded flange

MSTBU 2,5/...-STD-5,08
– Touch-proof connection block in combination with IC 2,5/...-ST-5,08, see page 272

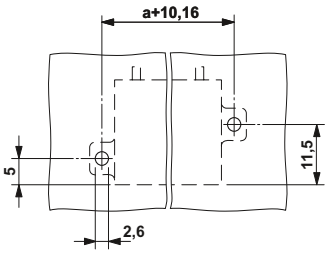
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Coding section **CR-MSTB Order No. 1734401**	38
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Insertion bridge **EBP...- 5**	829

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12 / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	320	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	12	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 12	-	28 - 12
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

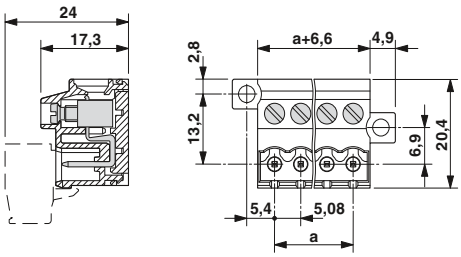
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**MSTBU 2,5/ 2-STD-5,08**	**1824120**	50
3	10.16	**MSTBU 2,5/ 3-STD-5,08**	**1824133**	50
4	15.24	**MSTBU 2,5/ 4-STD-5,08**	**1824146**	50
5	20.32	**MSTBU 2,5/ 5-STD-5,08**	**1824159**	50
6	25.40	**MSTBU 2,5/ 6-STD-5,08**	**1824162**	50
7	30.48	**MSTBU 2,5/ 7-STD-5,08**	**1824175**	50
8	35.56	**MSTBU 2,5/ 8-STD-5,08**	**1824188**	50
9	40.64	**MSTBU 2,5/ 9-STD-5,08**	**1824191**	50
10	45.72	**MSTBU 2,5/10-STD-5,08**	**1824201**	50
11	50.80	**MSTBU 2,5/11-STD-5,08**	**1824214**	50
12	55.88	**MSTBU 2,5/12-STD-5,08**	**1824227**	50
13	60.96	**MSTBU 2,5/13-STD-5,08**	**1824230**	50
14	66.04	**MSTBU 2,5/14-STD-5,08**	**1824243**	50
15	71.12	**MSTBU 2,5/15-STD-5,08**	**1824256**	50
16	76.20	**MSTBU 2,5/16-STD-5,08**	**1824269**	50

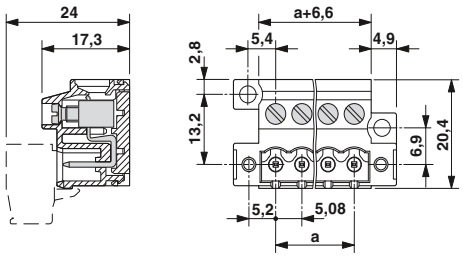
With pin contacts and flange for direct mounting

With pin contacts, screw flange and flange for direct mounting

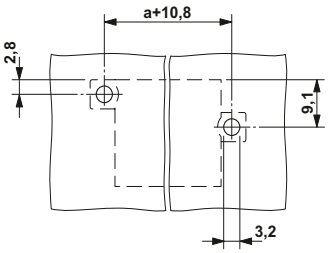
Dimensional drawing



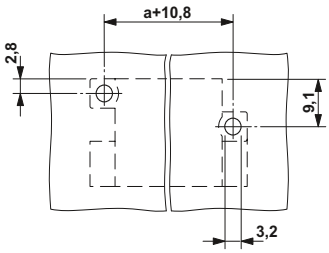
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MVSTBU 2,5/ 2-GB-5,08	1788538	50
MVSTBU 2,5/ 3-GB-5,08	1788541	50
MVSTBU 2,5/ 4-GB-5,08	1788554	50
MVSTBU 2,5/ 5-GB-5,08	1788567	50
MVSTBU 2,5/ 6-GB-5,08	1788570	50
MVSTBU 2,5/ 7-GB-5,08	1788583	50
MVSTBU 2,5/ 8-GB-5,08	1788596	50
MVSTBU 2,5/ 9-GB-5,08	1788606	50
MVSTBU 2,5/10-GB-5,08	1788619	50
MVSTBU 2,5/11-GB-5,08	1788622	50
MVSTBU 2,5/12-GB-5,08	1788635	50
MVSTBU 2,5/13-GB-5,08	1788648	50
MVSTBU 2,5/14-GB-5,08	1788651	50
MVSTBU 2,5/15-GB-5,08	1788664	50
MVSTBU 2,5/16-GB-5,08	1788677	50

Ordering data

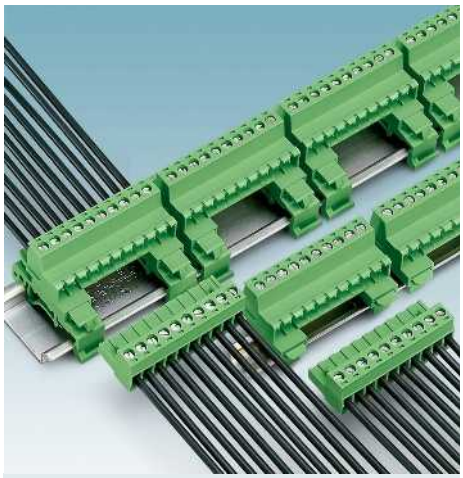
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MVSTBU 2,5/ 2-GFB-5,08	1788347	50
MVSTBU 2,5/ 3-GFB-5,08	1788350	50
MVSTBU 2,5/ 4-GFB-5,08	1788363	50
MVSTBU 2,5/ 5-GFB-5,08	1788376	50
MVSTBU 2,5/ 6-GFB-5,08	1788389	50
MVSTBU 2,5/ 7-GFB-5,08	1788392	50
MVSTBU 2,5/ 8-GFB-5,08	1788402	50
MVSTBU 2,5/ 9-GFB-5,08	1788415	50
MVSTBU 2,5/10-GFB-5,08	1788428	50
MVSTBU 2,5/11-GFB-5,08	1788431	50
MVSTBU 2,5/12-GFB-5,08	1788444	50
MVSTBU 2,5/13-GFB-5,08	1788457	50
MVSTBU 2,5/14-GFB-5,08	1788460	50
MVSTBU 2,5/15-GFB-5,08	1788473	50
MVSTBU 2,5/16-GFB-5,08	1788486	50

Plug-in blocks for rail mounting

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

For DIN rails, see Catalog 5.



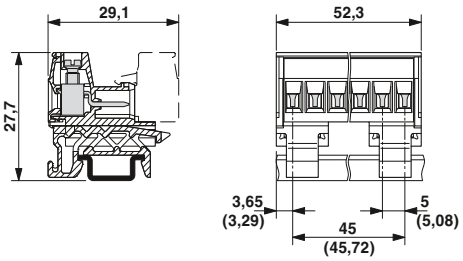
Inverted plug with screw connection for mounting on NS 15 DIN rail

- MSTBVK 2,5 with foot element for mounting on the 15 x 5 mm DIN rail (NS15) in accordance with EN 60715-TH15
- UMSTBHK 2,5 with universal foot for mounting on NS 32 or NS 35 DIN rails
- Can be combined with plugs:
  MSTB(P) 2.5/...-ST...
  FRONT-MSTB 2,5/...-ST...
  FKC(S) 2,5/...-ST...
  FKCN 2,5/...-ST...
  FKCVR 2,5/...-ST...
  ICV 2,5/...-G...

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding tab **MSTB-BL** **Order No.** **1755477**	837
	Locking for MSTB plugs, 9.9 mm width MSTBHK 2,5/2-AH **Order No.** **5030185**	
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5** **Order No.** **1205053**	
Only for MSTBHK 2,5/10-G...		
	End clamp E/MBK **Order No.** **1401637**	
Only for UMSTBHK 2,5/10-G		
	End clamp E/UK **Order No.** **1201442**	

Dimensional drawing



Technical data

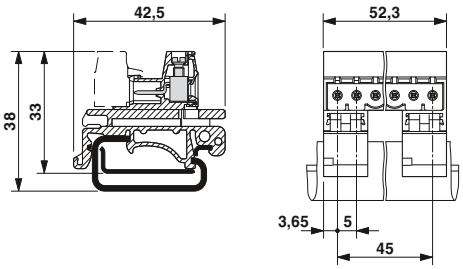
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12 / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	12	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 12	-	28 - 12
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
10	45.00	**MSTBHK 2,5/10-G**	**1765085**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
10	45.72	**MSTBHK 2,5/10-G-5,08**	**1765030**	50

Inverted plug with universal foot for mounting on NS 32 and NS 35

Dimensional drawing



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
UMSTBHK 2,5/10-G	1765768	50

Plug-in blocks for rail mounting

– Can be combined with COMBICON plugs with 5.08 mm grid
– Versions with and without a threaded flange
– Higher numbers of positions up to 24-pos. can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

MSTBVK 2,5/...-G(F)-5,08

– With a foot element for mounting on a 15 x 5 mm DIN rail (NS 15) acc. to EN 60715-TH15

UMSTBVK 2,5/...-G(F)-5,08

– With universal foot for mounting on NS 32 or NS 35 DIN rails

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

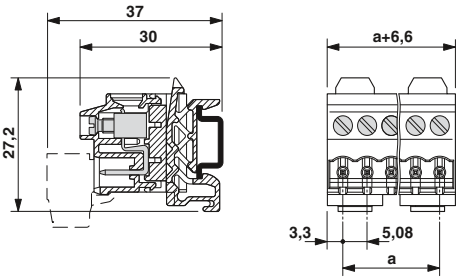
For DIN rails, see Catalog 5.

For mounting on NS 15

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Coding section **CR-MSTB Order No. 1734401**	38
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Coding tab **MSTB-BL Order No. 1755477**	837
	Insertion bridge **EBP...- 5**	829

Dimensional drawing



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12 / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	320	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	12	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 12	-	28 - 12
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

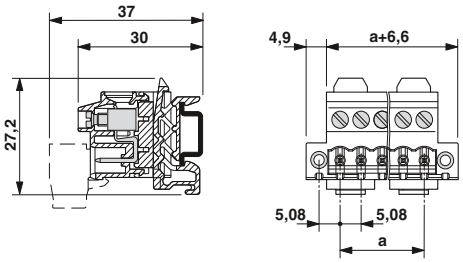
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**MSTBVK 2,5/ 2-G-5,08**	**1788729**	50
3	10.16	**MSTBVK 2,5/ 3-G-5,08**	**1788732**	50
4	15.24	**MSTBVK 2,5/ 4-G-5,08**	**1788745**	50
5	20.32	**MSTBVK 2,5/ 5-G-5,08**	**1788758**	50
6	25.40	**MSTBVK 2,5/ 6-G-5,08**	**1788761**	50
7	30.48	**MSTBVK 2,5/ 7-G-5,08**	**1788774**	50
8	35.56	**MSTBVK 2,5/ 8-G-5,08**	**1788787**	50
9	40.64	**MSTBVK 2,5/ 9-G-5,08**	**1788790**	50
10	45.72	**MSTBVK 2,5/10-G-5,08**	**1788800**	50
11	50.80	**MSTBVK 2,5/11-G-5,08**	**1788813**	50
12	55.88	**MSTBVK 2,5/12-G-5,08**	**1788826**	50
13	60.96	**MSTBVK 2,5/13-G-5,08**	**1788839**	50
14	66.04	**MSTBVK 2,5/14-G-5,08**	**1788842**	50
15	71.12	**MSTBVK 2,5/15-G-5,08**	**1788855**	50
16	76.20	**MSTBVK 2,5/16-G-5,08**	**1788868**	50

With threaded flange for mounting on NS 15

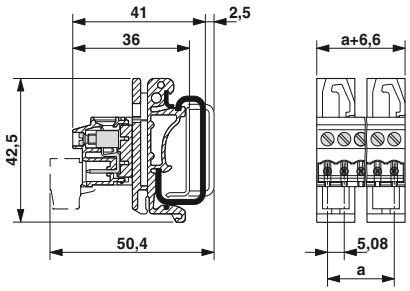
With universal foot for mounting on NS 32 or NS 35

With threaded flange and universal foot for mounting on NS 32 or NS 35

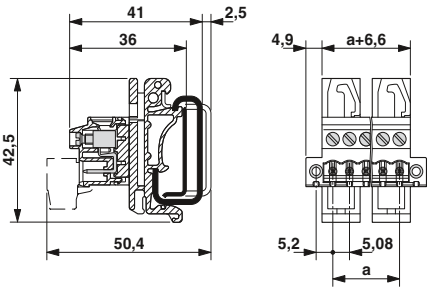
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBVK 2,5/ 2-GF-5,08	1788952	50
MSTBVK 2,5/ 3-GF-5,08	1788965	50
MSTBVK 2,5/ 4-GF-5,08	1788978	50
MSTBVK 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08	1788981	50
MSTBVK 2,5/ 6-GF-5,08	1788994	50
MSTBVK 2,5/ 7-GF-5,08	1789003	50
MSTBVK 2,5/ 8-GF-5,08	1803015	50
MSTBVK 2,5/ 9-GF-5,08	1803028	50
MSTBVK 2,5/10-GF-5,08	1803031	50
MSTBVK 2,5/11-GF-5,08	1803044	50
MSTBVK 2,5/12-GF-5,08	1803057	50
MSTBVK 2,5/13-GF-5,08	1803060	50
MSTBVK 2,5/14-GF-5,08	1803073	50
MSTBVK 2,5/15-GF-5,08	1803086	50
MSTBVK 2,5/16-GF-5,08	1803099	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
UMSTBVK 2,5/ 2-G-5,08	1788114	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/ 3-G-5,08	1788127	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/ 4-G-5,08	1788130	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/ 5-G-5,08	1788143	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/ 6-G-5,08	1788156	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/ 7-G-5,08	1788169	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/ 8-G-5,08	1788172	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/ 9-G-5,08	1788185	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/10-G-5,08	1788198	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/11-G-5,08	1788208	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/12-G-5,08	1788211	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/13-G-5,08	1788224	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/14-G-5,08	1788237	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/15-G-5,08	1788240	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/16-G-5,08	1788253	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
UMSTBVK 2,5/ 2-GF-5,08	1787924	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/ 3-GF-5,08	1787937	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/ 4-GF-5,08	1787940	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08	1787953	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/ 6-GF-5,08	1787966	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/ 7-GF-5,08	1787979	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/ 8-GF-5,08	1787982	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/ 9-GF-5,08	1787995	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/10-GF-5,08	1788004	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/11-GF-5,08	1788017	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/12-GF-5,08	1788020	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/13-GF-5,08	1788033	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/14-GF-5,08	1788046	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/15-GF-5,08	1788059	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/16-GF-5,08	1788062	50

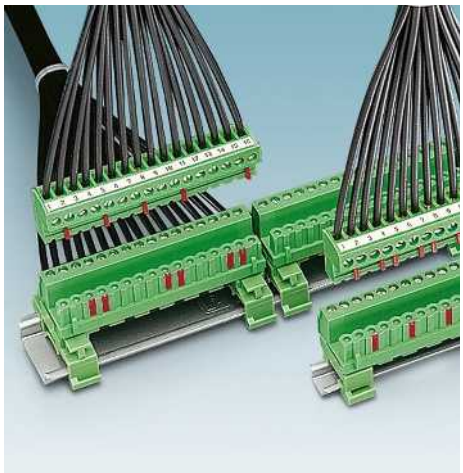
Special types

Plug-in blocks for rail mounting

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

For DIN rails, see Catalog 5.



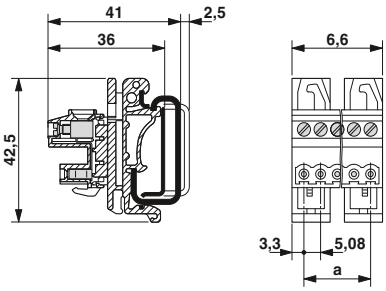
With universal foot, for mounting on NS 32 or NS 35

- With universal foot for mounting on NS 32 or NS 35 DIN rails
- Versions with and without a threaded flange
- Can be combined with the following plugs:
  IC 2,5/...-ST(F)...
  FKIC 2,5/...-ST(F)...
  FKICS 2,5/...-ST(F)...

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Insertion bridge **EBP...- 5**	829

Dimensional drawing



Technical data

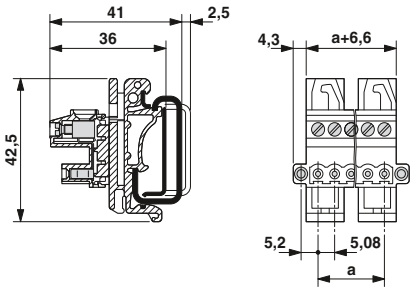
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12 / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	320	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	12	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 12	-	28 - 12
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
5	20.32	**UMSTBVK 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08**	**1833849**	50
6	25.40	**UMSTBVK 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08**	**1833852**	50
7	30.48	**UMSTBVK 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08**	**1833865**	50
8	35.56	**UMSTBVK 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08**	**1833878**	50
9	40.64	**UMSTBVK 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08**	**1833881**	50
10	45.72	**UMSTBVK 2,5/10-ST-5,08**	**1833894**	50
11	50.80	**UMSTBVK 2,5/11-ST-5,08**	**1833904**	50
12	55.88	**UMSTBVK 2,5/12-ST-5,08**	**1833917**	50
13	60.96	**UMSTBVK 2,5/13-ST-5,08**	**1833920**	50
14	66.04	**UMSTBVK 2,5/14-ST-5,08**	**1833933**	50
15	71.12	**UMSTBVK 2,5/15-ST-5,08**	**1833946**	50
16	76.20	**UMSTBVK 2,5/16-ST-5,08**	**1833959**	50

With screw flange and universal foot, for mounting on NS 32 or NS 35

Dimensional drawing



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
UMSTBVK 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08	1859205	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08	1859218	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08	1859221	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08	1859234	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08	1859247	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/10-STF-5,08	1859250	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/11-STF-5,08	1859263	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/12-STF-5,08	1859276	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/13-STF-5,08	1859289	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/14-STF-5,08	1859292	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/15-STF-5,08	1859302	50
UMSTBVK 2,5/16-STF-5,08	1859315	50

ZEC series plug-in connectors make contact directly on the PCB

- Contact directly on a 1.6 mm thick PCB without an additional pin strip
- ZEC ST: plug-in connector with spring-cage connection
- ZEC LPV: plug-in connector for the parallel connection of two PCBs
- A mixture of 3.5/5.0/7.5 mm pitches is possible in one connector
- Larger numbers of positions on request
- Recommended surface for the contact pads: hot air level (HAL) Sn 5 up to 10 µm
- Chamfer in plug area has a positive effect on insertion and withdrawal forces/cycles
- Details about plug-in systems, see page 25

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves for further ZEC connectors on request.

Type key

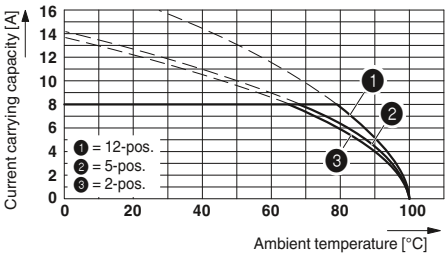
ZEC	1,5	/	2	-ST-	5,0	C2	R1,2
Cross section							
Number of positions [2])							
Pitch							
Coding in pos. 2[3])							
Engagement latch position, pos. 1, 2							

[2]) Number of positions > 12 on request
[3]) Standard:
C 1 with a 3.5 mm pitch
C 2 with 5 and 7.5 mm pitch.
Individual coding on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
Only for ZEC 1,0/...-ST-3,5		
	Screwdriver **SZF 0-0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1204504**	
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8**	797
Only for ZEC 1,5/...-LPV-5,0		
	Screwdriver **SZF 1-0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1204517**	
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8**	798

Type: ZEC 1,0/...-ST-3,5
Derating curve, determined as per DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 1 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram



Technical data

		ZEC 1,0/ ...-ST-3,5 C1 R1			ZEC 1,0/ ...-LPV-3,5 C1			ZEC 1,5/ ...-ST-5,0 C2 R1,2		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	8[1]) / 1			8[1]) / 1			10[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	200			200			320		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5			3.5			5		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 1 / 0.2 - 1 / 24 - 16			- / - / -			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1			-			0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75			-			0.25 - 1.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -			- / -			- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 0.5			-			0.5 - 0.5		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	200	320	160	200	320	250	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	300	150	-	-	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	8	-	8	8	-	-	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 16	-	26 - 16	-	-	-	26 - 14	-	26 - 14
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	7			-			7		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		

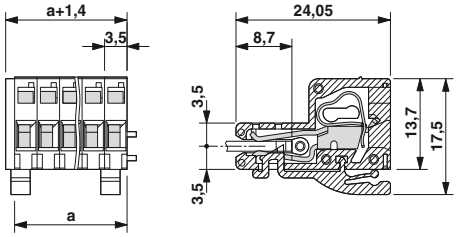
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	7.00
3	10.50
4	14.00
5	17.50
6	21.00
7	24.50
8	28.00
9	31.50
10	35.00
11	38.50
12	42.00
2	10.00
3	15.00
4	20.00
5	25.00
6	30.00
7	35.00
8	40.00
9	45.00
10	50.00
11	55.00
12	60.00

Direct plug-in connector with 3.5 mm pitch, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

PCB connector with 3.5 mm pitch, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

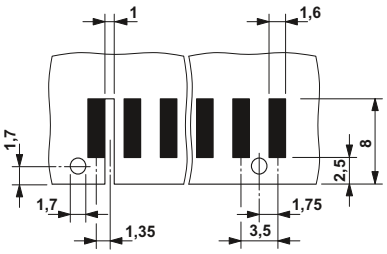
Direct plug-in connector with 5.0 mm pitch, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

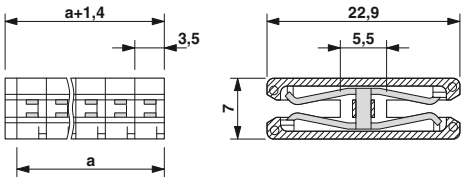
Size of the PCB: 1.6 ± 0.2 mm



Ordering data

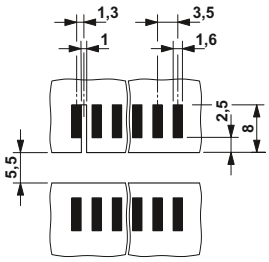
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Direct plug connector, 3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
ZEC 1,0/ 2-ST-3,5 C1 R1	1893685	50
ZEC 1,0/ 3-ST-3,5 C1 R1,3	1893698	50
ZEC 1,0/ 4-ST-3,5 C1 R1,4	1893708	50
ZEC 1,0/ 5-ST-3,5 C1 R1,5	1893711	50
ZEC 1,0/ 6-ST-3,5 C1 R1,6	1893724	50
ZEC 1,0/ 7-ST-3,5 C1 R1,7	1893737	50
ZEC 1,0/ 8-ST-3,5 C1 R1,8	1893740	50
ZEC 1,0/ 9-ST-3,5 C1 R1,9	1893753	50
ZEC 1,0/10-ST-3,5 C1 R1,10	1893766	50
ZEC 1,0/11-ST-3,5 C1 R1,11	1893779	50
ZEC 1,0/12-ST-3,5 C1 R1,12	1893782	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

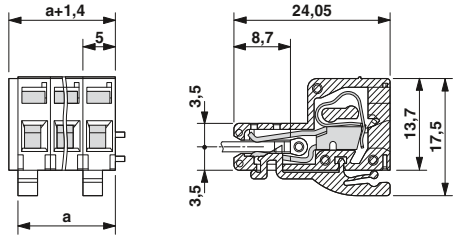
Size of the PCB: 1.6 ± 0.2 mm



Ordering data

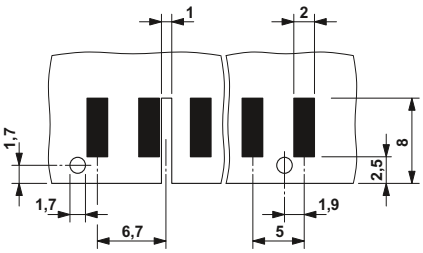
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PCB connector, 3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
ZEC 1,0/ 2-LPV-3,5 C1	1915657	50
ZEC 1,0/ 3-LPV-3,5 C1	1915660	50
ZEC 1,0/ 4-LPV-3,5 C1	1915673	50
ZEC 1,0/ 5-LPV-3,5 C1	1915686	50
ZEC 1,0/ 6-LPV-3,5 C1	1915699	50
ZEC 1,0/ 7-LPV-3,5 C1	1915709	50
ZEC 1,0/ 8-LPV-3,5 C1	1915712	50
ZEC 1,0/ 9-LPV-3,5 C1	1915725	50
ZEC 1,0/10-LPV-3,5 C1	1915738	50
ZEC 1,0/11-LPV-3,5 C1	1915741	50
ZEC 1,0/12-LPV-3,5 C1	1915754	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

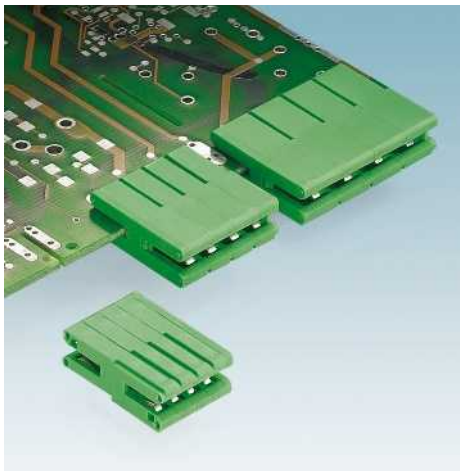
Size of the PCB: 1.6 ± 0.2 mm



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Direct plug connector, pitch 5.0 mm, color: green		
ZEC 1,5/ 2-ST-5,0 C2 R1,2	1883048	50
ZEC 1,5/ 3-ST-5,0 C2 R1,3	1883051	50
ZEC 1,5/ 4-ST-5,0 C2 R1,4	1883064	50
ZEC 1,5/ 5-ST-5,0 C2 R1,5	1883077	50
ZEC 1,5/ 6-ST-5,0 C2 R1,6	1883080	50
ZEC 1,5/ 7-ST-5,0 C2 R1,7	1883093	50
ZEC 1,5/ 8-ST-5,0 C2 R1,8	1883103	50
ZEC 1,5/ 9-ST-5,0 C2 R1,9	1883116	50
ZEC 1,5/10-ST-5,0 C2 R1,10	1883129	50
ZEC 1,5/11-ST-5,0 C2 R1,11	1883132	50
ZEC 1,5/12-ST-5,0 C2 R1,12	1883802	50

ZEC series plug-in connectors make contact directly on the PCB



- ZEC...7,5: plug-in connectors for applications with higher voltage
- Contact directly on a 1.6 mm thick PCB without an additional pin strip
- ZEC ST: plug-in connector with spring-cage connection
- ZEC LPV: plug-in connector for the parallel connection of two PCBs
- A mixture of 3.5/5.0/7.5 mm pitches is possible in one connector
- Recommended surface for the contact pads: hot air level (HAL) Sn 5 up to 10 µm
- Chamfer in plug area has a positive effect on insertion and withdrawal forces/cycles
- Larger numbers of positions on request
- For details about plug-in systems, see page 25

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves for further ZEC connectors on request.

Type key

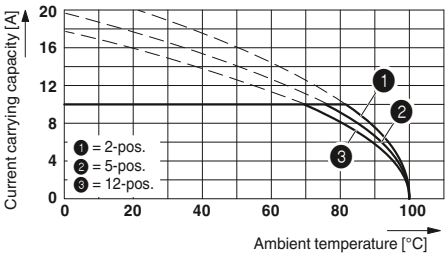
ZEC	1,5	/	2	-ST-	5,0	C2	R1,2
	Cross section						
			Number of positions [2])				
					Pitch		
						Coding in pos. 2[3])	
							Engagement latch position, pos. 1, 2

[2]) Number of positions > 12 on request
[3]) Standard:
C 1 with a 3.5 mm pitch
C 2 with 5 and 7.5 mm pitch.
Individual coding on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
Only for ZEC 1,5/...-ST-7,5 and ZEC 1,5/...-LPV-7,5		
	Screwdriver **SZF 1-0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1204517**	
	Marker cards **SK 7,5/3,8**	799
Only for ZEC 1,5/...-ST-5,0		
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8**	798

Type: ZEC 1,5/...-ST-7,5
Derating curve, determined as per DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 1.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram



Technical data

		ZEC 1,5/ ...-LPV-5,0 C2			ZEC 1,5/ ...-ST-7,5 C2 R1,2			ZEC 1,5/ ...-LPV-7,5 C2		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	10[1]) / 1.5			10[1]) / 1.5			10[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320			630			630		
Pitch	[mm]	5			7.5			7.5		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	- / - / -			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16			- / - / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			0.25 - 1.5			-		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			0.25 - 1.5			-		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -			- / -			- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			0.5 - 0.5			-		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	630	400	630	1000	400	630	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	6	6	6	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	26 - 14	-	26 - 14	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		

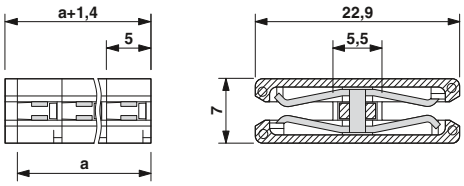
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	10.00
3	15.00
4	20.00
5	25.00
6	30.00
7	35.00
8	40.00
2	15.00
3	22.50
4	30.00
5	37.50
6	45.00
7	52.50
8	60.00
9	67.50
10	75.00
11	82.50
12	90.00

PCB connector with 5.0 mm pitch, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

Direct plug-in connector with 7.5 mm pitch, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

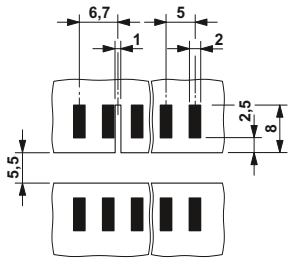
PCB connector with 7.5 mm pitch, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

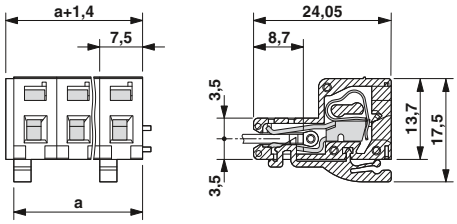
Size of the PCB: 1.6 ± 0.2 mm



Ordering data

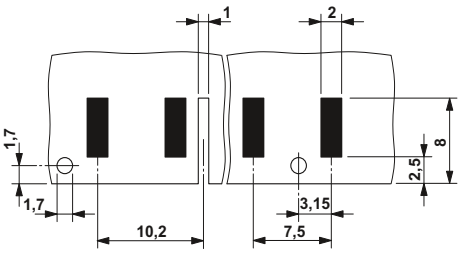
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PCB connector, 5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
ZEC 1,5/ 2-LPV-5,0 C2	1898266	50
ZEC 1,5/ 3-LPV-5,0 C2	1898279	50
ZEC 1,5/ 4-LPV-5,0 C2	1898282	50
ZEC 1,5/ 5-LPV-5,0 C2	1898295	50
ZEC 1,5/ 6-LPV-5,0 C2	1898305	50
ZEC 1,5/ 7-LPV-5,0 C2	1898318	50
ZEC 1,5/ 8-LPV-5,0 C2	1898321	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

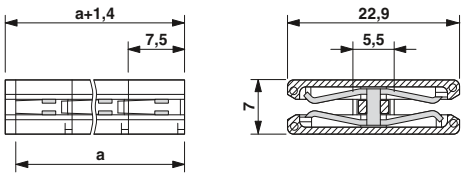
Size of the PCB: 1.6 ± 0.2 mm



Ordering data

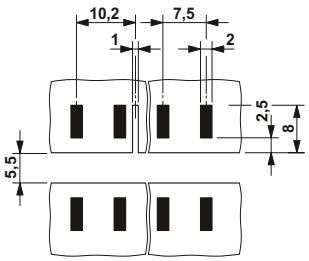
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Direct plug connector, 7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
ZEC 1,5/ 2-ST-7,5 C2 R1,2	1883145	50
ZEC 1,5/ 3-ST-7,5 C2 R1,3	1883158	50
ZEC 1,5/ 4-ST-7,5 C2 R1,4	1883161	50
ZEC 1,5/ 5-ST-7,5 C2 R1,5	1883174	50
ZEC 1,5/ 6-ST-7,5 C2 R1,6	1883187	50
ZEC 1,5/ 7-ST-7,5 C2 R1,7	1883190	50
ZEC 1,5/ 8-ST-7,5 C2 R1,8	1883200	50
ZEC 1,5/ 9-ST-7,5 C2 R1,9	1883213	50
ZEC 1,5/10-ST-7,5 C2 R1,10	1883226	50
ZEC 1,5/11-ST-7,5 C2 R1,11	1883239	50
ZEC 1,5/12-ST-7,5 C2 R1,12	1883242	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

Size of the PCB: 1.6 ± 0.2 mm

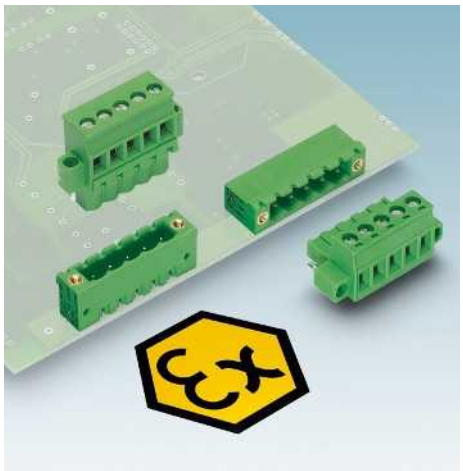


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PCB connector, 7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
ZEC 1,5/ 2-LPV-7,5 C2	1898376	50
ZEC 1,5/ 3-LPV-7,5 C2	1898389	50
ZEC 1,5/ 4-LPV-7,5 C2	1898392	50
ZEC 1,5/ 5-LPV-7,5 C2	1898402	50
ZEC 1,5/ 6-LPV-7,5 C2	1898415	50
ZEC 1,5/ 7-LPV-7,5 C2	1898428	50
ZEC 1,5/ 8-LPV-7,5 C2	1898431	50

CLASSIC COMBICON plug-in connectors for the Ex area with 5.08 and 7.62 mm pitch

Plugs with screw connection with 5.08 mm pitch



- Hazardous area approval for voltages up to 176 V
- Plug-in direction parallel and vertical to the conductor axis
- Versions with screw flange
- Can be combined with MSTB(V) 2,5/...-GF-5,08 EX
- For more application and installation instructions, please go to the hazardous area section at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** and see page 40

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB** **Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5** **Order No. 1205053**	

Technical data

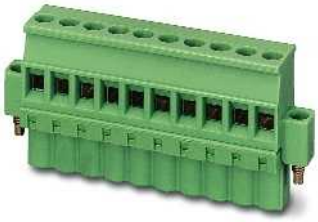
		MSTB 2,5/ ...-STF-5,08 EX	MVSTBR 2,5/ ...-STF-5,08 EX	MVSTBW 2,5/ ...-STF-5,08 EX
Ex e terminal blocks as per EN/IEC 60079-0 and EN/IEN 60079-7				
Ex marking	ATEX-RL / IEC60079-0	0344 Ex II 2GD Ex e IIC Gb	0344 Ex II 2GD Ex e IIC Gb	0344 Ex II 2GD Ex e IIC Gb
Examination certificate		KEMA 10ATEX0196 U	KEMA 10ATEX0196 U	KEMA 10ATEX0196 U
IECEx certificate		IECEx KEM 10.0093U	IECEx KEM 10.0093U	IECEx KEM 10.0093U
Rated voltage	[V]	176	176	176
Rated current	[A] / [2.5 mm²]	12	12	12
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5
Solid / stranded	AWG	- / 24 - 12	- / 24 - 12	- / 24 - 12
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7	7	7
Screw thread		M3	M3	M3
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6	0.5 - 0.6	0.5 - 0.6
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I	PA / I	PA / I
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0	V0	V0
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	- / -	- / -	- / -

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.08
3	10.16
4	15.24
5	20.32
6	25.40
7	30.48
8	35.56
9	40.64
10	45.72
11	50.80
12	55.88

CLASSIC COMBICON plug-in connectors for the Ex area with 5.08 and 7.62 mm pitch

With screw flange

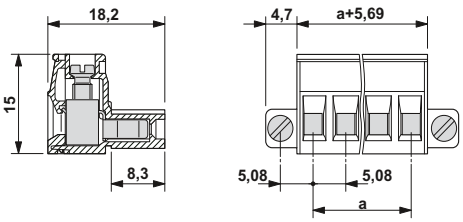
Conductor entry facing coding side, with screw flange



Conductor entry facing the rippled side, with screw flange

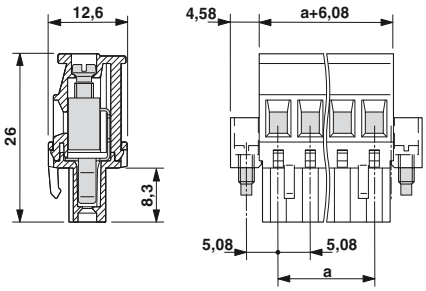
Ex:

Dimensional drawing



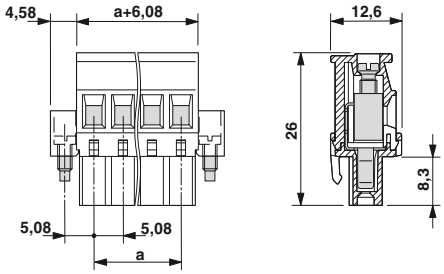
Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTB 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08 EX	1795556	50
MSTB 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08 EX	1795569	50
MSTB 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08 EX	1795572	50
MSTB 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08 EX	1795585	50
MSTB 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08 EX	1795598	50
MSTB 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08 EX	1795608	50
MSTB 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08 EX	1795611	50
MSTB 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08 EX	1795624	50
MSTB 2,5/10-STF-5,08 EX	1795637	50
MSTB 2,5/11-STF-5,08 EX	1795640	50
MSTB 2,5/12-STF-5,08 EX	1795653	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MVSTBR 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08 EX	1809678	50
MVSTBR 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08 EX	1809681	50
MVSTBR 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08 EX	1809694	50
MVSTBR 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08 EX	1809704	50
MVSTBR 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08 EX	1809717	50
MVSTBR 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08 EX	1809720	50
MVSTBR 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08 EX	1809733	50
MVSTBR 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08 EX	1809746	50
MVSTBR 2,5/10-STF-5,08 EX	1809759	50
MVSTBR 2,5/11-STF-5,08 EX	1809762	50
MVSTBR 2,5/12-STF-5,08 EX	1809775	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MVSTBW 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08 EX	1809788	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08 EX	1809791	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08 EX	1809801	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08 EX	1809814	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08 EX	1809827	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08 EX	1809830	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08 EX	1809843	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08 EX	1809856	50
MVSTBW 2,5/10-STF-5,08 EX	1809869	50
MVSTBW 2,5/11-STF-5,08 EX	1809872	50
MVSTBW 2,5/12-STF-5,08 EX	1809885	50

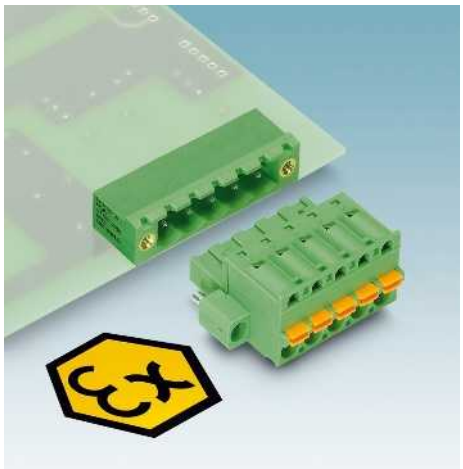
CLASSIC COMBICON plug-in connectors for the Ex area with 5.08 and 7.62 mm pitch

Plugs with push-in spring connection, 5.08 mm pitch

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.



- Hazardous area approval for voltages up to 176 V
- Plug-in direction parallel to the conductor axis
- Versions with screw flange and self-locking flange

FKC 2,5/...-STF-5,08 EX

- Can be combined with MSTB(V) 2,5/...-GF-5,08 EX

FKC 2,5/...-ST-5,08-RF EX

- Can be combined with MSTB(V)A 2,5/...-G-5,08-RN EX
- For more application and installation instructions, please go to the hazardous area section at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** and see page 40

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Strain relief **STZ ...-FKC-5,08**	837
	Test plug **MPS**	831

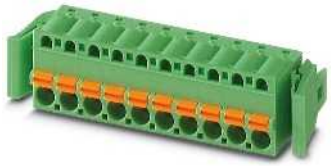
Technical data

		FKC 2,5/ ...-STF-5,08 EX	FKC 2,5/ ...-ST-5,08-RF EX
Ex e terminal blocks as per EN/IEC 60079-0 and EN/IEN 60079-7			
Ex marking	ATEX-RL / IEC60079-0	0344 Ex II 2GD Ex e IIC Gb	0344 Ex II 2GD Ex e IIC Gb
Examination certificate		KEMA 10ATEX0196 U	KEMA 10ATEX0196 U
IECEx certificate		IECEx KEM 10.0093U	IECEx KEM 10.0093U
Rated voltage	[V]	176	176
Rated current	[A] / [2.5 mm²]	12	12
Connection capacity			
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5
Solid / stranded	AWG	- / 24 - 12	- / 24 - 12
General data			
Stripping length	[mm]	10	10
Screw thread		-	-
Tightening torque	[Nm]	-	-
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I	PA / I
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0	V0
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	- / -	- / -

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.08
3	10.16
4	15.24
5	20.32
6	25.40
7	30.48
8	35.56
9	40.64
10	45.72
11	50.80
12	55.88

CLASSIC COMBICON plug-in connectors for the Ex area with 5.08 and 7.62 mm pitch

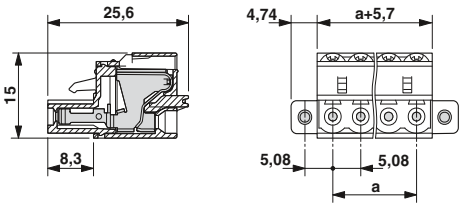
With screw flange



With self-locking flange

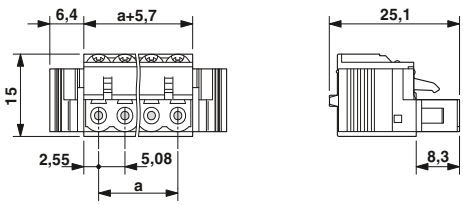
Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Ordering data

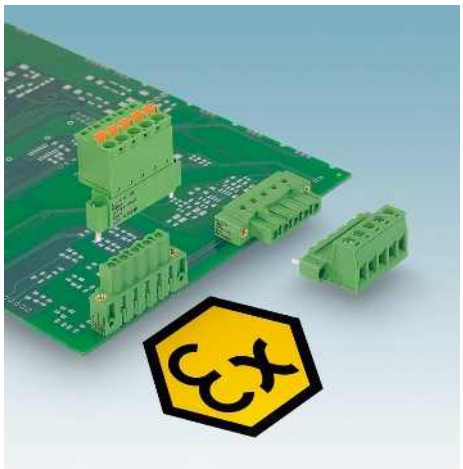
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FKC 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08 EX	1795996	50
FKC 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08 EX	1796005	50
FKC 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08 EX	1796018	50
FKC 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08 EX	1796021	50
FKC 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08 EX	1796034	50
FKC 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08 EX	1796047	50
FKC 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08 EX	1796050	50
FKC 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08 EX	1796063	50
FKC 2,5/10-STF-5,08 EX	1796076	50
FKC 2,5/11-STF-5,08 EX	1796089	50
FKC 2,5/12-STF-5,08 EX	1796092	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FKC 2,5/ 2-ST-5,08-RF EX	1796102	50
FKC 2,5/ 3-ST-5,08-RF EX	1796115	50
FKC 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08-RF EX	1796128	50
FKC 2,5/ 5-ST-5,08-RF EX	1796131	50
FKC 2,5/ 6-ST-5,08-RF EX	1796144	50
FKC 2,5/ 7-ST-5,08-RF EX	1796157	50
FKC 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08-RF EX	1796160	50
FKC 2,5/ 9-ST-5,08-RF EX	1796173	50
FKC 2,5/10-ST-5,08-RF EX	1796186	50
FKC 2,5/11-ST-5,08-RF EX	1796199	50
FKC 2,5/12-ST-5,08-RF EX	1796209	50

CLASSIC COMBICON plug-in connectors for the Ex area with 5.08 and 7.62 mm pitch

Inverted plugs for the Ex area with 5.08 mm pitch



- Hazardous area approval for voltages up to 176 V
- Plug-in direction parallel to the conductor axis
- Can be combined with IC(V) 2,5/...-GF-5,08 EX
- For more application and installation instructions, please go to the hazardous area section at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** and see page 40

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB** **Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798
Only for IC 2,5/...-STF-5,08 EX		
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5** **Order No. 1205053**	
Only for FKIC 2,5/...STF-5,08 EX		
	Strain relief **STZ ...-FKC-5,08**	837
	Test plug **MPS**	831

Technical data

		IC 2,5/ ...-STF-5,08 EX	FKIC 2,5/ ...-STF-5,08 EX
Ex e terminal blocks as per EN/IEC 60079-0 and EN/IEN 60079-7			
Ex marking	ATEX-RL / IEC60079-0	0344 Ex II 2GD Ex e IIC Gb	0344 Ex II 2GD Ex e IIC Gb
Examination certificate		KEMA 10ATEX0196 U	KEMA 10ATEX0196 U
IECEx certificate		IECEx KEM 10.0093U	IECEx KEM 10.0093U
Rated voltage	[V]	176	176
Rated current	[A] / [2.5 mm²]	12	12
Connection capacity			
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5
Solid / stranded	AWG	- / 24 - 12	- / 24 - 12
General data			
Stripping length	[mm]	7	10
Screw thread		M3	-
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6	-
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I	PA / I
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0	V0
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	- / -	- / -

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.08
3	10.16
4	15.24
5	20.32
6	25.40
7	30.48
8	35.56
9	40.64
10	45.72
11	50.80
12	55.88

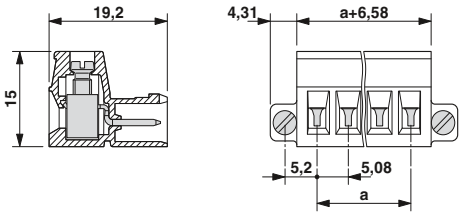
CLASSIC COMBICON plug-in connectors for the Ex area with 5.08 and 7.62 mm pitch

With screw connection and screw flange

With push-in spring connection and screw flange

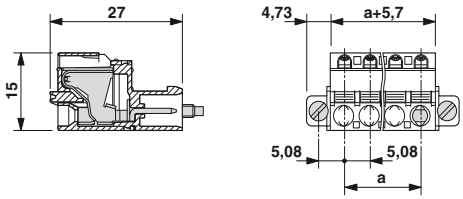
Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Ordering data

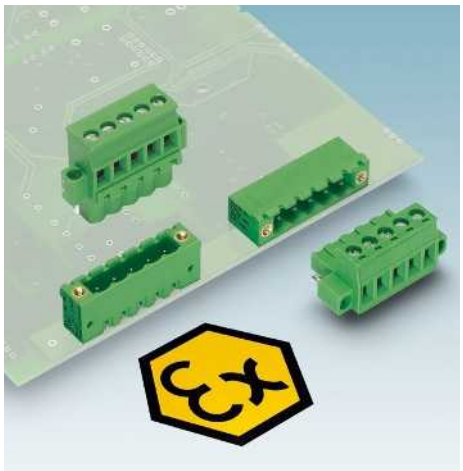
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
IC 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08 EX	1810117	50
IC 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08 EX	1810120	50
IC 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08 EX	1810133	50
IC 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08 EX	1810146	50
IC 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08 EX	1810159	50
IC 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08 EX	1810162	50
IC 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08 EX	1810175	50
IC 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08 EX	1810188	50
IC 2,5/10-STF-5,08 EX	1810191	50
IC 2,5/11-STF-5,08 EX	1810201	50
IC 2,5/12-STF-5,08 EX	1810214	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FKIC 2,5/ 2-STF-5,08 EX	1810227	50
FKIC 2,5/ 3-STF-5,08 EX	1810230	50
FKIC 2,5/ 4-STF-5,08 EX	1810243	50
FKIC 2,5/ 5-STF-5,08 EX	1810256	50
FKIC 2,5/ 6-STF-5,08 EX	1810269	50
FKIC 2,5/ 7-STF-5,08 EX	1810272	50
FKIC 2,5/ 8-STF-5,08 EX	1810285	50
FKIC 2,5/ 9-STF-5,08 EX	1810298	50
FKIC 2,5/10-STF-5,08 EX	1810308	50
FKIC 2,5/11-STF-5,08 EX	1810311	50
FKIC 2,5/12-STF-5,08 EX	1810324	50

CLASSIC COMBICON plug-in connectors for the Ex area with 5.08 and 7.62 mm pitch

A header with a 5.08 mm pitch for wave soldering processes



- Hazardous area approval for voltages up to 176 V
- Versions with threaded flange and engagement nose
- For more application and installation instructions, please go to the hazardous area section at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** and see page 40

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

Mounting screws for base element with threaded flange (....GF...): sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,2x6,5 C or ISO 7049-ST 2,2x6,5 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

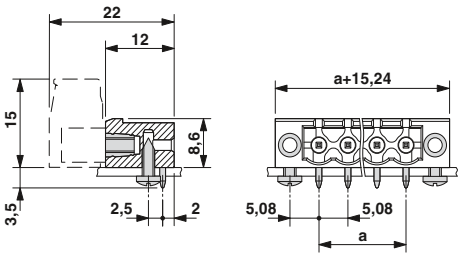
With threaded flange, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

Ex:

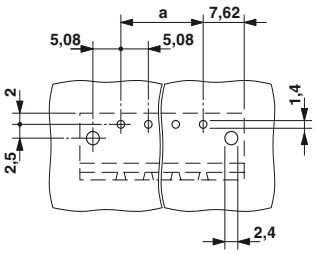
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding section **CR-MSTB Order No. 1734401**	38
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

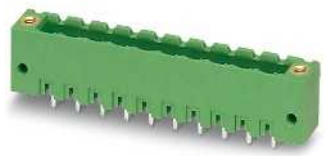
Ex e terminal blocks as per EN/IEC 60079-0 and EN/IEN 60079-7		
Ex marking	ATEX-RL / IEC60079-0	0344 Ex II 2GD Ex e IIC Gb
Examination certificate		KEMA 10ATEX0196 U
IECEx certificate		IECEx KEM 10.0093U
Rated voltage	[V]	176
Rated current	[A] / [2.5 mm²]	12
Connection capacity		
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -
Solid / stranded	AWG	- / -
General data		
Stripping length	[mm]	-
Screw thread		-
Tightening torque	[Nm]	-
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 1 x 1 mm

Ordering data

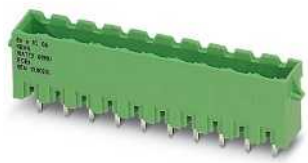
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**MSTB 2,5/ 2-GF-5,08 EX**	**1795666**	50
3	10.16	**MSTB 2,5/ 3-GF-5,08 EX**	**1795679**	50
4	15.24	**MSTB 2,5/ 4-GF-5,08 EX**	**1795682**	50
5	20.32	**MSTB 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08 EX**	**1795695**	50
6	25.40	**MSTB 2,5/ 6-GF-5,08 EX**	**1795705**	50
7	30.48	**MSTB 2,5/ 7-GF-5,08 EX**	**1795718**	50
8	35.56	**MSTB 2,5/ 8-GF-5,08 EX**	**1795721**	50
9	40.64	**MSTB 2,5/ 9-GF-5,08 EX**	**1795734**	50
10	45.72	**MSTB 2,5/10-GF-5,08 EX**	**1795747**	50
11	50.80	**MSTB 2,5/11-GF-5,08 EX**	**1795750**	50
12	55.88	**MSTB 2,5/12-GF-5,08 EX**	**1795763**	50

CLASSIC COMBICON plug-in connectors for the Ex area with 5.08 and 7.62 mm pitch

With engagement noses, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB



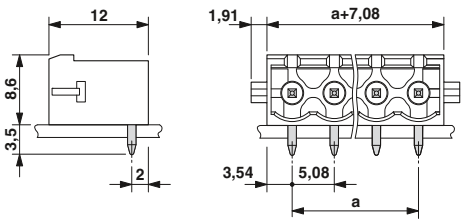
With threaded flange, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB



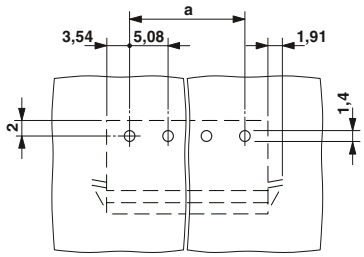
With engagement noses, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

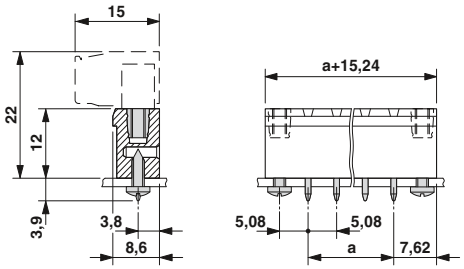


Ordering data

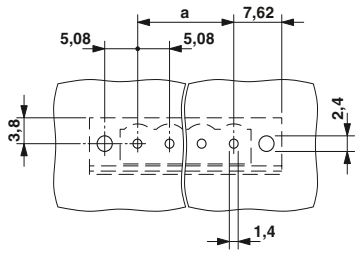
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBA 2,5/ 2-G-5,08-RN EX	1796432	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 3-G-5,08-RN EX	1796445	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 4-G-5,08-RN EX	1796458	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 5-G-5,08-RN EX	1796461	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 6-G-5,08-RN EX	1796474	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 7-G-5,08-RN EX	1796487	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 8-G-5,08-RN EX	1796490	50
MSTBA 2,5/ 9-G-5,08-RN EX	1796500	50
MSTBA 2,5/10-G-5,08-RN EX	1796513	50
MSTBA 2,5/11-G-5,08-RN EX	1796526	50
MSTBA 2,5/12-G-5,08-RN EX	1796539	50

Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

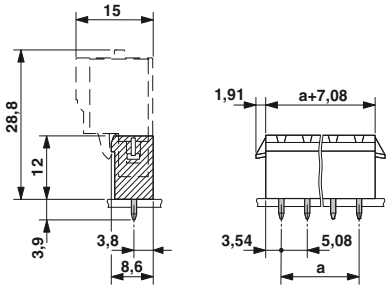


Ordering data

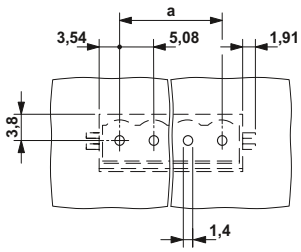
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBV 2,5/ 2-GF-5,08 EX	1796322	50
MSTBV 2,5/ 3-GF-5,08 EX	1796335	50
MSTBV 2,5/ 4-GF-5,08 EX	1796348	50
MSTBV 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08 EX	1796351	50
MSTBV 2,5/ 6-GF-5,08 EX	1796364	50
MSTBV 2,5/ 7-GF-5,08 EX	1796377	50
MSTBV 2,5/ 8-GF-5,08 EX	1796380	50
MSTBV 2,5/ 9-GF-5,08 EX	1796393	50
MSTBV 2,5/10-GF-5,08 EX	1796403	50
MSTBV 2,5/11-GF-5,08 EX	1796416	50
MSTBV 2,5/12-GF-5,08 EX	1796429	50

Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

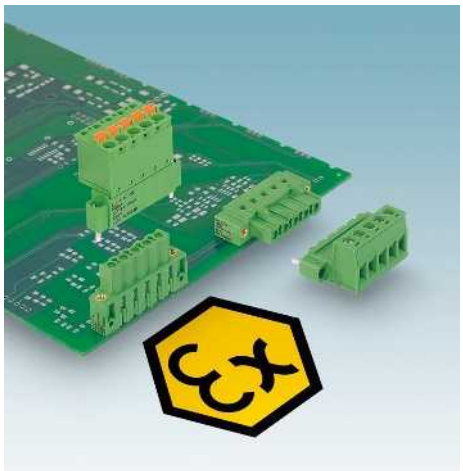


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBVA 2,5/ 2-G-5,08-RN EX	1796555	50
MSTBVA 2,5/ 3-G-5,08-RN EX	1796568	50
MSTBVA 2,5/ 4-G-5,08-RN EX	1796571	50
MSTBVA 2,5/ 5-G-5,08-RN EX	1796584	50
MSTBVA 2,5/ 6-G-5,08-RN EX	1796597	50
MSTBVA 2,5/ 7-G-5,08-RN EX	1796607	50
MSTBVA 2,5/ 8-G-5,08-RN EX	1796610	50
MSTBVA 2,5/ 9-G-5,08-RN EX	1796623	50
MSTBVA 2,5/10-G-5,08-RN EX	1796636	50
MSTBVA 2,5/11-G-5,08-RN EX	1796649	50
MSTBVA 2,5/12-G-5,08-RN EX	1796652	50

CLASSIC COMBICON plug-in connectors for the Ex area with 5.08 and 7.62 mm pitch

Inverted headers for wave soldering processes with 5.08 mm pitch



- Hazardous area approval for voltages up to 176 V
- Headers for wave soldering processes
- For more application and installation instructions, please go to the hazardous area section at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** and see page 40

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

Mounting screws for base element with threaded flange (....GF...): sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,2x6,5 C or ISO 7049-ST 2,2x6,5 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB** **Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 5,08/3,8**	798
	Reducing plug **RPS** **Order No. 0201647**	831
	Test plug **MPS**	831

Technical data

		IC 2,5/ ...-GF-5,08 EX	ICV 2,5/ ...-GF-5,08 EX
Ex e terminal blocks as per EN/IEC 60079-0 and EN/IEN 60079-7			
Ex marking	ATEX-RL / IEC60079-0	0344 Ex II 2GD Ex e IIC Gb	0344 Ex II 2GD Ex e IIC Gb
Examination certificate		KEMA 10ATEX0196 U	KEMA 10ATEX0196 U
IECEx certificate		IECEx KEM 10.0093U	IECEx KEM 10.0093U
Rated voltage	[V]	176	176
Rated current	[A] / [2.5 mm²]	12	12
Connection capacity			
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -	- / -
Solid / stranded	AWG	- / -	- / -
General data			
Stripping length	[mm]	-	-
Screw thread		-	-
Tightening torque	[Nm]	-	-
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I	PA / I
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0	V0
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 1.2 x 0.5	1.4 / 1.2 x 0.5

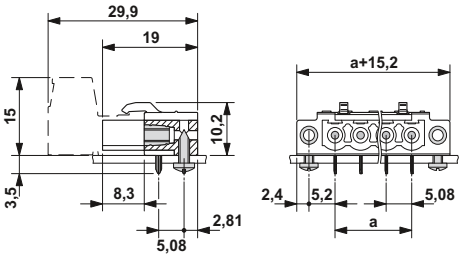
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.08
3	10.16
4	15.24
5	20.32
6	25.40
7	30.48
8	35.56
9	40.64
10	45.72
11	50.80
12	55.88

With threaded flange,
plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

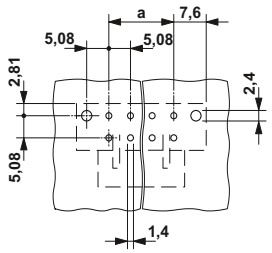
With threaded flange,
plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

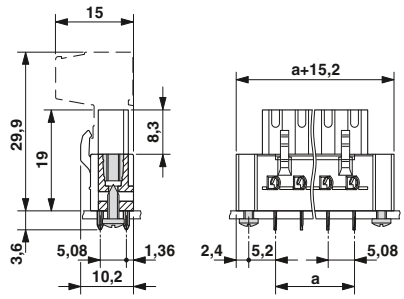


Ordering data

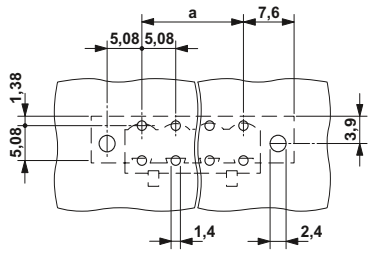
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
IC 2,5/ 2-GF-5,08 EX	1810337	50
IC 2,5/ 3-GF-5,08 EX	1810340	50
IC 2,5/ 4-GF-5,08 EX	1810353	50
IC 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08 EX	1810366	50
IC 2,5/ 6-GF-5,08 EX	1810379	50
IC 2,5/ 7-GF-5,08 EX	1810382	50
IC 2,5/ 8-GF-5,08 EX	1810395	50
IC 2,5/ 9-GF-5,08 EX	1810405	50
IC 2,5/10-GF-5,08 EX	1810418	50
IC 2,5/11-GF-5,08 EX	1810421	50
IC 2,5/12-GF-5,08 EX	1810434	50

Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

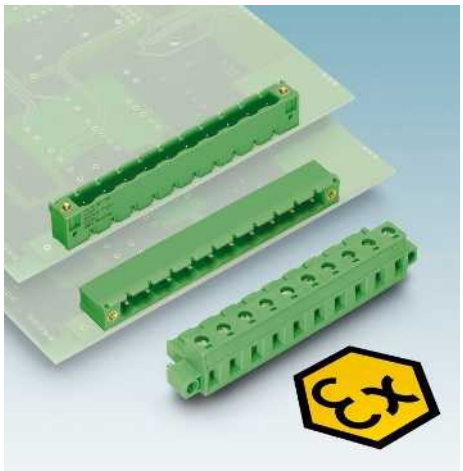


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
ICV 2,5/ 2-GF-5,08 EX	1810447	50
ICV 2,5/ 3-GF-5,08 EX	1810450	50
ICV 2,5/ 4-GF-5,08 EX	1810463	50
ICV 2,5/ 5-GF-5,08 EX	1810476	50
ICV 2,5/ 6-GF-5,08 EX	1810489	50
ICV 2,5/ 7-GF-5,08 EX	1810492	50
ICV 2,5/ 8-GF-5,08 EX	1810502	50
ICV 2,5/ 9-GF-5,08 EX	1810515	50
ICV 2,5/10-GF-5,08 EX	1810528	50
ICV 2,5/11-GF-5,08 EX	1810531	50
ICV 2,5/12-GF-5,08 EX	1810544	50

CLASSIC COMBICON plug-in connectors for the Ex area with 5.08 and 7.62 mm pitch

Plugs with screw connection with 7.62 mm pitch



- Ex approval for voltages up to 352 V
- Plug-in direction parallel to the conductor axis
- Can be combined with GMSTB(V) 2,5/...-GF-5,08 EX
- For more application and installation instructions, please go to the hazardous area section at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** and see page 40

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB** **Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/5**	800
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5** **Order No. 1205053**	

Technical data

		GMSTB 2,5/ ...-STF-7,62 EX	GMVSTBR 2,5/ ...-STF-7,62 EX	GMVSTBW 2,5/ ...-STF-7,62 EX
Ex e terminal blocks as per EN/IEC 60079-0 and EN/IEN 60079-7				
Ex marking	ATEX-RL / IEC60079-0	0344 Ex II 2GD Ex e IIC Gb	0344 Ex II 2GD Ex e IIC Gb	0344 Ex II 2GD Ex e IIC Gb
Examination certificate		KEMA 10ATEX0196 U	KEMA 10ATEX0196 U	KEMA 10ATEX0196 U
IECEx certificate		IECEx KEM 10.0093U	IECEx KEM 10.0093U	IECEx KEM 10.0093U
Rated voltage	[V]	352	352	352
Rated current	[A] / [2.5 mm²]	12	12	12
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5
Solid / stranded	AWG	- / 24 - 12	- / 24 - 12	- / 24 - 12
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7	7	7
Screw thread		M3	M3	M3
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6	0.5 - 0.6	0.5 - 0.6
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I	PA / I	PA / I
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0	V0	V0
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	- / -	- / -	- / -

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	7.62
3	15.24
4	22.86
5	30.48
6	38.10
7	45.72
8	53.34
9	60.96
10	68.58
11	76.20
12	83.82

CLASSIC COMBICON plug-in connectors for the Ex area with 5.08 and 7.62 mm pitch

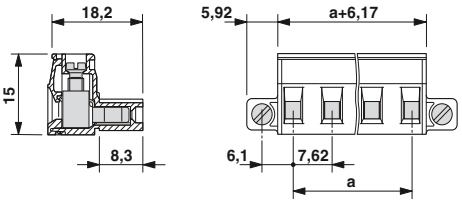
With screw flange

Conductor entry facing coding side, with screw flange

Conductor entry facing the rippled side, with screw flange

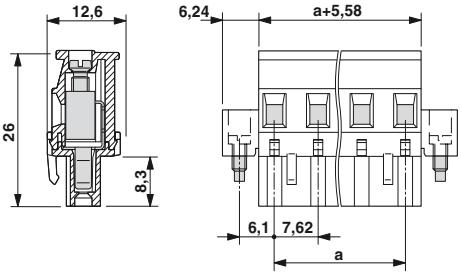
Ex:

Dimensional drawing



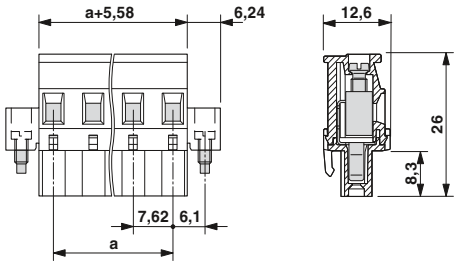
Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GMSTB 2,5/ 2-STF-7,62 EX	1795776	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 3-STF-7,62 EX	1795789	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 4-STF-7,62 EX	1795792	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 5-STF-7,62 EX	1795802	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 6-STF-7,62 EX	1795815	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 7-STF-7,62 EX	1795828	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 8-STF-7,62 EX	1795831	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 9-STF-7,62 EX	1795844	50
GMSTB 2,5/10-STF-7,62 EX	1795857	50
GMSTB 2,5/11-STF-7,62 EX	1795860	50
GMSTB 2,5/12-STF-7,62 EX	1795873	50

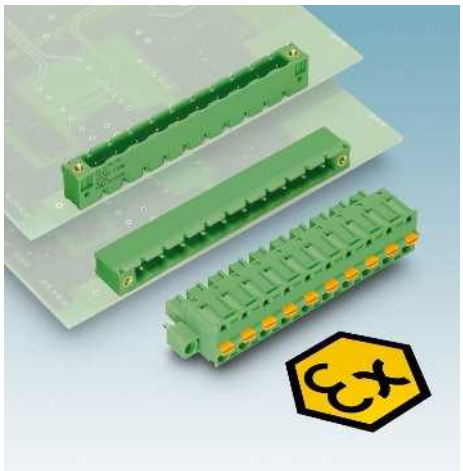
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GMVSTBR 2,5/ 2-STF-7,62 EX	1809898	50
GMVSTBR 2,5/ 3-STF-7,62 EX	1809908	50
GMVSTBR 2,5/ 4-STF-7,62 EX	1809911	50
GMVSTBR 2,5/ 5-STF-7,62 EX	1809924	50
GMVSTBR 2,5/ 6-STF-7,62 EX	1809937	50
GMVSTBR 2,5/ 7-STF-7,62 EX	1809940	50
GMVSTBR 2,5/ 8-STF-7,62 EX	1809953	50
GMVSTBR 2,5/ 9-STF-7,62 EX	1809966	50
GMVSTBR 2,5/10-STF-7,62 EX	1809979	50
GMVSTBR 2,5/11-STF-7,62 EX	1809982	50
GMVSTBR 2,5/12-STF-7,62 EX	1809995	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 2-STF-7,62 EX	1810007	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 3-STF-7,62 EX	1810010	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 4-STF-7,62 EX	1810023	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 5-STF-7,62 EX	1810036	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 6-STF-7,62 EX	1810049	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 7-STF-7,62 EX	1810052	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 8-STF-7,62 EX	1810065	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/ 9-STF-7,62 EX	1810078	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/10-STF-7,62 EX	1810081	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/11-STF-7,62 EX	1810094	50
GMVSTBW 2,5/12-STF-7,62 EX	1810104	50

Plugs with push-in spring connection, 7.62 mm pitch



- Ex approval for voltages up to 352 V
- Plug-in direction parallel to the conductor axis
- Can be combined with GMSTB(V) 2,5/...-GF-5,08 EX
- Further application and installation instructions for plug-in connectors for the Ex area can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** and on page 40

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

The maximum torque for the screw flange is 0.3 Nm.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB** **Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/5**	800
	Test plug **MPS**	831

Technical data

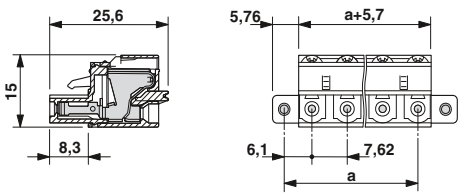
Ex e terminal blocks as per EN/IEC 60079-0 and EN/IEN 60079-7	
Ex marking ATEX-RL / IEC60079-0	0344 Ex II 2GD Ex e IIC Gb
Examination certificate	KEMA 10ATEX0196 U
IECEx certificate	IECEx KEM 10.0093U
Rated voltage [V]	352
Rated current [A] / [2.5 mm²]	12
Connection capacity	
Solid / stranded [mm²]	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5
Solid / stranded AWG	- / 24 - 12
General data	
Stripping length [mm]	10
Screw thread	-
Tightening torque [Nm]	-
Type of insulation material / insulation material group	PA / I
Inflammability class according to UL 94	V0
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions [mm]	- / -

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	7.62
3	15.24
4	22.86
5	30.48
6	38.10
7	45.72
8	53.34
9	60.96
10	68.58
11	76.20
12	83.82

With screw flange

Ex:

Dimensional drawing

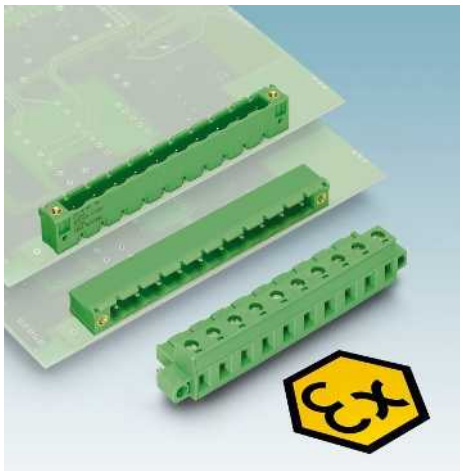


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GFKC 2,5/ 2-STF-7,62 EX	1796212	50
GFKC 2,5/ 3-STF-7,62 EX	1796225	50
GFKC 2,5/ 4-STF-7,62 EX	1796238	50
GFKC 2,5/ 5-STF-7,62 EX	1796241	50
GFKC 2,5/ 6-STF-7,62 EX	1796254	50
GFKC 2,5/ 7-STF-7,62 EX	1796267	50
GFKC 2,5/ 8-STF-7,62 EX	1796270	50
GFKC 2,5/ 9-STF-7,62 EX	1796283	50
GFKC 2,5/10-STF-7,62 EX	1796296	50
GFKC 2,5/11-STF-7,62 EX	1796306	50
GFKC 2,5/12-STF-7,62 EX	1796319	50

CLASSIC COMBICON plug-in connectors for the Ex area with 5.08 and 7.62 mm pitch

Headers with a 7.62 mm pitch for wave soldering processes



- Ex approval for voltages up to 352 V
- For more application and installation instructions, please go to the hazardous area section at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** and see page 40

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

Mounting screws for base element with threaded flange (....GF...): sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,2x6,5 C or ISO 7049-ST 2,2x6,5 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

Accessories

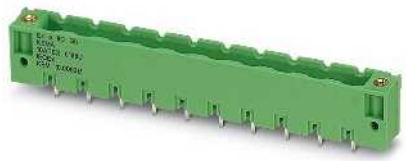
For all types	Type	Page
	Coding section **CR-MSTB** **Order No. 1734401**	38
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/5**	800

Technical data

		GMSTB 2,5/ ...-GF-7,62 EX	GMSTBV 2,5/ ...-GF-7,62 EX
Ex e terminal blocks as per EN/IEC 60079-0 and EN/IEN 60079-7			
Ex marking	ATEX-RL / IEC60079-0	0344 Ex II 2GD Ex e IIC Gb	0344 Ex II 2GD Ex e IIC Gb
Examination certificate		KEMA 10ATEX0196 U	KEMA 10ATEX0196 U
IECEx certificate		IECEx KEM 10.0093U	IECEx KEM 10.0093U
Rated voltage	[V]	352	352
Rated current	[A] / [2.5 mm²]	12	12
Connection capacity			
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -	- / -
Solid / stranded	AWG	- / -	- / -
General data			
Stripping length	[mm]	-	-
Screw thread		-	-
Tightening torque	[Nm]	-	-
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I	PA / I
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0	V0
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 1 x 1 mm	1.4 / 1 x 1 mm

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	7.62
3	15.24
4	22.86
5	30.48
6	38.10
7	45.72
8	53.34
9	60.96
10	68.58
11	76.20
12	83.82

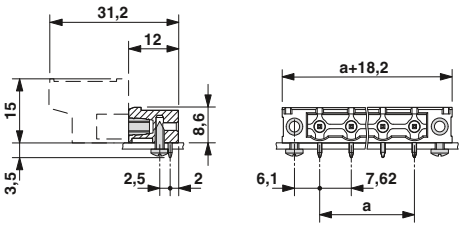
With threaded flange,
plug-in direction parallel to the PCB



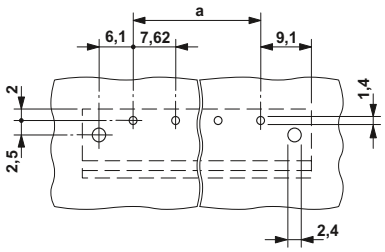
With threaded flange,
plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

Ex:

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

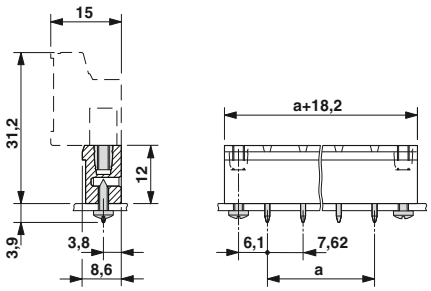


Ordering data

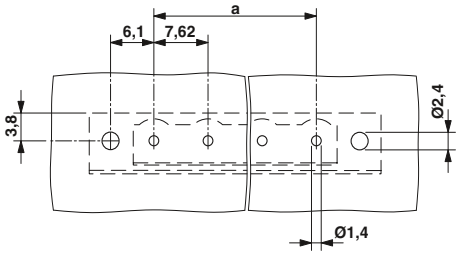
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GMSTB 2,5/ 2-GF-7,62 EX	1795886	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 3-GF-7,62 EX	1795899	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 4-GF-7,62 EX	1795909	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 5-GF-7,62 EX	1795912	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 6-GF-7,62 EX	1795925	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 7-GF-7,62 EX	1795938	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 8-GF-7,62 EX	1795941	50
GMSTB 2,5/ 9-GF-7,62 EX	1795954	50
GMSTB 2,5/10-GF-7,62 EX	1795967	50
GMSTB 2,5/11-GF-7,62 EX	1795970	50
GMSTB 2,5/12-GF-7,62 EX	1795983	50

Ex:

Dimensional drawing

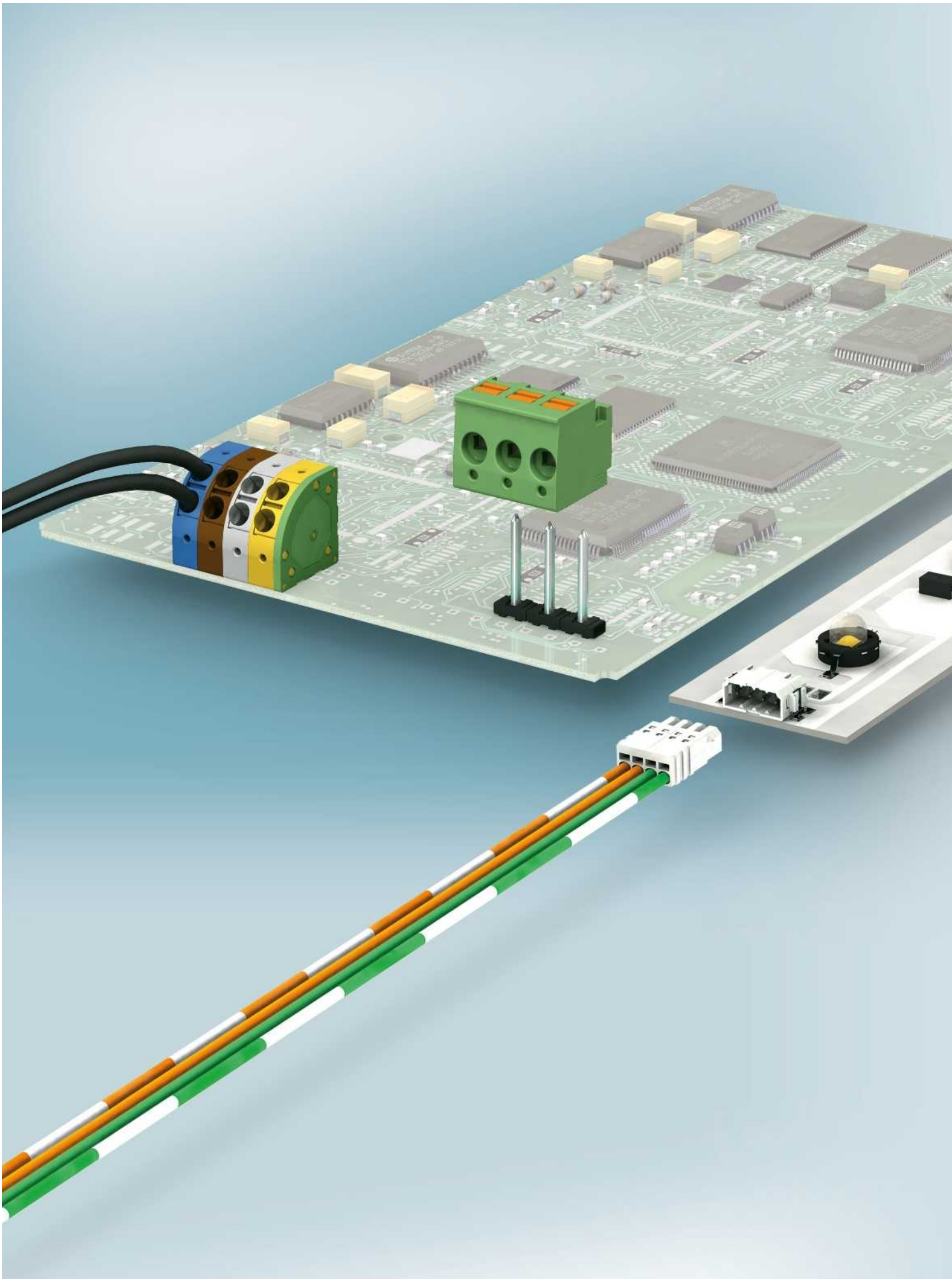


Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GMSTBV 2,5/ 2-GF-7,62 EX	1796665	50
GMSTBV 2,5/ 3-GF-7,62 EX	1796678	50
GMSTBV 2,5/ 4-GF-7,62 EX	1796681	50
GMSTBV 2,5/ 5-GF-7,62 EX	1796694	50
GMSTBV 2,5/ 6-GF-7,62 EX	1796704	50
GMSTBV 2,5/ 7-GF-7,62 EX	1796717	50
GMSTBV 2,5/ 8-GF-7,62 EX	1796720	50
GMSTBV 2,5/ 9-GF-7,62 EX	1796733	50
GMSTBV 2,5/10-GF-7,62 EX	1796746	50
GMSTBV 2,5/11-GF-7,62 EX	1796759	50
GMSTBV 2,5/12-GF-7,62 EX	1796762	50



Connection technology for building and LED applications

Small, powerful and in the typical green

The COMBICON compact series consists of solutions featuring spring-cage and screw connection technology for virtually all applications in building technology and LED technology.

All of the products in the COMBICON compact series are:

– Space-saving, thanks to their compact dimensions
– Versatile with regard to the connection technology
– Functional with regard to design and choice of material

COMBICON compact with screw connection

With the PT range, Phoenix Contact provides a new series of terminal blocks with screw connection and, compared with others in its class, outstanding clamping space. A CLIP version is available for clam-shell electronics housings, which can be directly latched to the housing. The various PCB terminal blocks and connectors that can be coded are very versatile and particularly suitable for large-scale serial products and price-critical applications.

COMBICON compact with spring-cage connection

The proven and easy-to-operate spring-cage double connection is available with 3.5 and 5.0 mm pitch. While the FK-MPT series has extremely compact dimensions, the new PTDA series combines high terminal block capacity with an attractive design.

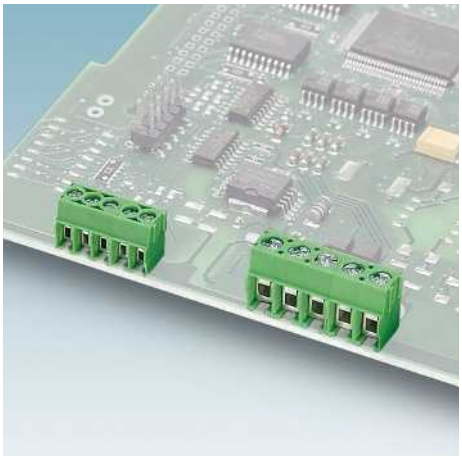
The PTS series is new. These spring-cage PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors offer conductor connection featuring direct plug-in technology with a release button. This means that stranded conductors can also be easily connected.

The small pitch of the PTSM series is suitable for applications where space really is at a premium, such as those found in LED lighting technology, for example. The white housing makes this miniature terminal block the ideal match for the light-colored PCBs of LED lights.

COMBICON compact pin strips

The matching pin strips for plug-in versions are made from high-temperature-resistant material and can therefore be used in the reflow soldering process (THR). A taped version for use on automatic machines is available on request.

PCB terminal blocks



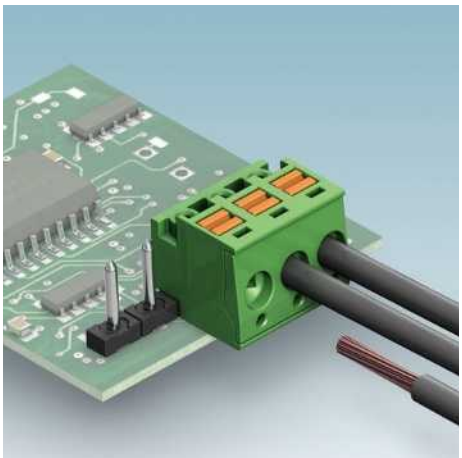
PT 1,5 PCB terminal blocks
– Screw connection
– High terminal capacity
– High current carrying capacity
– Plus/minus screw as standard
– Highly flexible wire protector

PTS 1,5 PCB terminal blocks
– Push-in spring connection
– Finger-operated release button
– Compact design
– Test connection

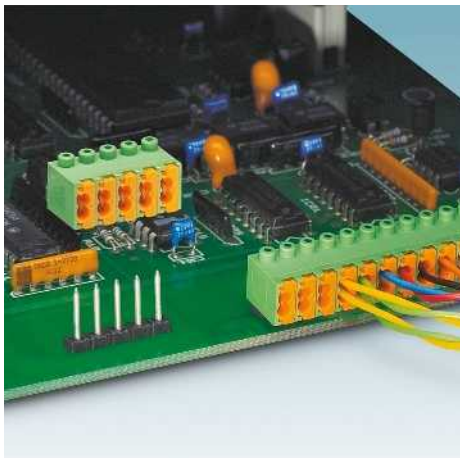
PTDA PCB terminal blocks
– Spring-cage double connection
– Direct plug-in method
– Compact dimensions
– Test connection

Plug-in connectors for pin strips

PT 1,5 plug-in connectors
– Screw connection with tension sleeve
– For latching in device housing
– Snap-on feet for reliable hold
– Ideal for clam-shell electronics housing



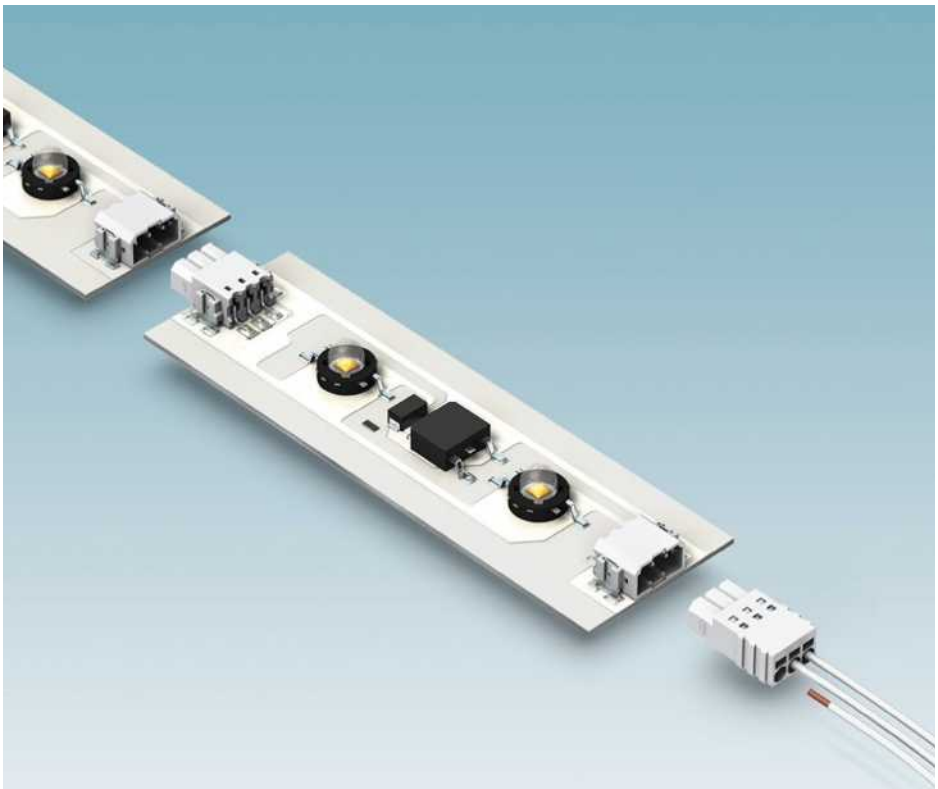
PTS plug-in connectors
– Push-in spring connection
– Safe latching when connecting the new pin-strip base strip
– Integrated release button prevents inadvertent release
– Optional coding
– Size comparable with screw solution



FK-MPT plug-in connectors
– Spring-cage double connection
– Direct plug-in method
– Compact dimensions
– Also available as PCB terminal block

Miniature PCB terminal blocks and plugs for LED lighting technology

- Push-in spring connection with release function
- Suitable for solid and stranded conductors
- Space-saving THR versions with two solder pins
- Robust SMD versions with edge anchor metals
- SMD soldering spots can be easily accessed for test purposes
- Compact design: 5 mm tall
- 2.5 mm pitch
- High current carrying capacity of 6 A
- Large connection capacity up to 0.75 mm²
- Available as PCB terminal block and plug-in connector
- Plug-in connectors for connections that can be separated
- Inverted base strips for board-to-board connections
- Available in white and black



Options for COMBICON compact connection technology

Designation	Marking	Color		Partial assembly	Mech. coding	Color coding	Tape-on-reel packing	Other
		Standard	Optional					
PTSM...	● 5)			●	O	O	●	
PTSM... Plug-in	● 5)			●	O	O	●	
PTQ...	●		2)	O 2)	O	O	●	
PTS...	●			O 2)	O	●	O 2)	Blocks available with different pitches
PTS...PH	●			O 2)	●	O	O	
FK-MPT	● 4)			●	O	O	O 2)	
PTSA...	●			● 1)	O	●	O 2)	Blocks available with different pitches
PTDA...	● 4)			● 1)	●	●	O 2)	Blocks available with different pitches
PTA 1,5... PT 1,5... PT 2,5...	●			●	●	O	O 2)	A-version can be aligned in the pitch (plug)
PST...	O			●	O	O	●	Various pin lengths/geometries available on request
PST...-L...	O		O	●	●	O	O 2)	
PST...SF	O		O	●	●	O	O 2)	

● = Available

O = Not available

1) With pitch spacer
2) Available on request
3) E.g., to double the pitch
4) Two marking areas available
5) Color marking

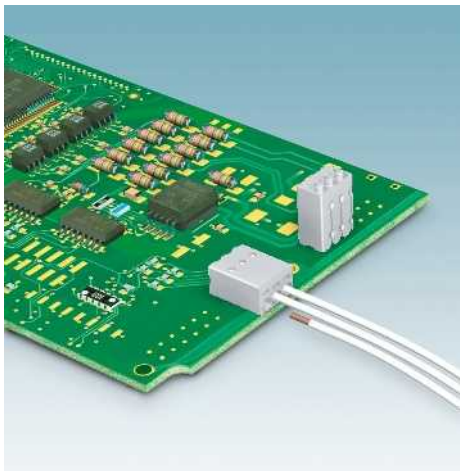
COMBICON compact cross-reference list

COMBICON compact plugs	Type	COMBICON compact pin strips							
			PST 1,0...-3,5 Page 432	PST 1,0/...-H-3,5 Page 433	PST 1,3/...-5,0 Page 434	PST 1,3/...-H-5,0 Page 435	PST 1,3/...-5,0-SF Page 417	PST 1,3/...-LH-5,0 Page 431	PST 1,3/...-LV-5,0 Page 431
		Pitch	3.5	3.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
	PTDA 1,5/...PH-3,5 Page 407	3.5	•	•1)					
	PTDA 1,5/...-PH-5,0 Page 409	5.0			•	•1)			
	FK-MPT 0,5/...-3,5 Page 403	3.5							
	FK-MPT 0,5...-ST-3,5 Page 403	3.5	•	•1)					
	PTS 1,5/...-PH-5,0 Page 417	5.0			•	•	•		
	PT 1,5/...-PH-3,5 Page 423	3.5	•	•					
	PT 1,5/...-PVH-3,5 Page 423	3.5	•	•					
	PT 1,5/...PH-5,0 Page 425	5.0			•	•			
	PT 1,5/...-PH-5,0 CLIP Page 425	5.0			•	•			
	PT 1,5/...PVH-5,0 Page 425	5.0			•	•			
	PT 2,5/...-PVH-5,0 Page 431	5.0			•	•1)		•	•

1) Requires appropriate connection. More details available on request.

			COMBICON compact Pin strips			
	FK-MPT 0,5/...IC(V)A-3,5 Page 404	Type		PTSM 0,5/...-HH-2,5-THR... Page 397	PTSM 0,5/...-HV-2,5-THR... Page 397	PTSM 0,5/...-HH-2,5-SMD... Page 397
COMBICON compact plugs	3.5		Pitch	2.5	2.5	2.5
		PTSM 0,5/...-P-2,5 Page 395	2.5	•	•	•
		PTSM 0,5/...-HHI-2,5-THR Page 399	2.5	•	•	•
	•	PTSM 0,5/...-HV-2,5-THR Page 399	2.5	•	•	•

THR spring-cage PCB terminal blocks up to 0.75 mm²



- Compact low-profile THR print terminal block, pitch 2.5 mm
- Spring-cage connection using direct plug-in method with a release button
- High current carrying capacity for high power transmission
- Double solder pins for stable hold on PCB
- Specifically designed for use in reflow/solder processes
- Supplied in tape-on-reel packing according to IEC 60286-3 for automated mounting

Notes:

Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

PTSM is also available in black, see page 51.

Observe derating curve.

1) UL/CUL on request.

2) Stranded conductor cross section of up to 0.75 mm² supported, for a rated insulation voltage of 32 V for III/2.

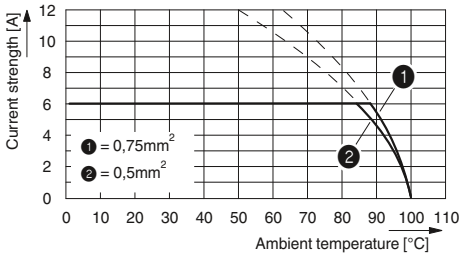
3) Applies for single-phase networks.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 X 2,0 Order No. 1205202**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: PTSM 0,5/...-2,5-H- THR R...
Tested in accordance with DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		PTSM 0,5/ ...-2,5-H THR WH R24			PTSM 0,5/ ...-2,5-V THR WH R44		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	6 / 0.5			6 / 0.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	250³)			250³)		
Pitch	[mm]	2.5			2.5		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 0.5 / 0.2 - 0.5 / 24 - 20²)			0.14 - 0.5 / 0.2 - 0.5 / 24 - 20²)		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -			- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	250³)	400	160	250³)	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	6			6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.2 / 0.3 x 0.8 mm			1.2 / 0.3 x 0.8 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	2.50
3	5.00
4	7.50
5	10.00
6	12.50
7	15.00
8	17.50

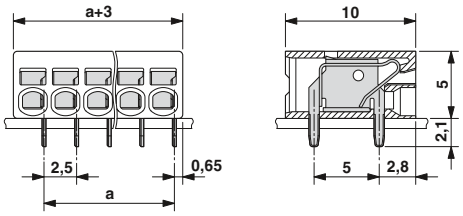
N

Horizontal PCB terminal block for THR applications

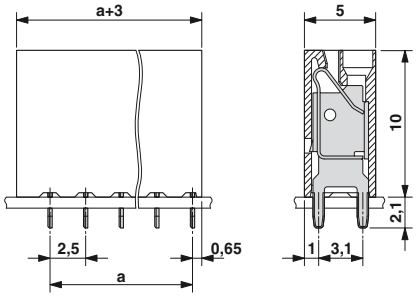
N

Vertical PCB terminal block for THR applications

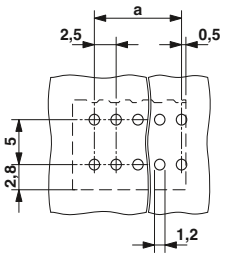
Dimensional drawing



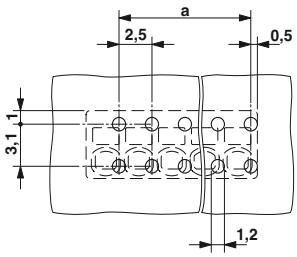
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: white		
PTSM 0,5/ 2-2,5-H THR WH R24	1814498	530
PTSM 0,5/ 3-2,5-H THR WH R32	1814508	530
PTSM 0,5/ 4-2,5-H THR WH R32	1814511	530
PTSM 0,5/ 5-2,5-H THR WH R32	1814524	530
PTSM 0,5/ 6-2,5-H THR WH R32	1814537	530
PTSM 0,5/ 7-2,5-H THR WH R32	1814540	530
PTSM 0,5/ 8-2,5-H THR WH R32	1814553	530

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: white		
PTSM 0,5/ 2-2,5-V THR WH R44	1814566	310
PTSM 0,5/ 3-2,5-V THR WH R44	1814579	310
PTSM 0,5/ 4-2,5-V THR WH R44	1814582	310
PTSM 0,5/ 5-2,5-V THR WH R44	1814595	310
PTSM 0,5/ 6-2,5-V THR WH R44	1814605	310
PTSM 0,5/ 7-2,5-V THR WH R44	1814618	310
PTSM 0,5/ 8-2,5-V THR WH R44	1814621	310

SMD spring-cage PCB terminal blocks up to 0.75 mm²

- Compact low-profile SMD print terminal block, pitch 2.5 mm
- Spring-cage connection using direct plug-in method with a release button
- High current carrying capacity for high power transmission
- Rugged soldering anchors for safe mechanical fastening on the surface
- Specially designed to be used in pure SMT processes
- Supplied in tape-on-reel packing according to IEC 60286-3 for automated mounting

Notes:

Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

PTSM is also available in black, see page 53.

1) UL/CUL on request.

2) Stranded conductor cross section of up to 0.75 mm² supported, for a rated insulation voltage of 32 V for III/2.

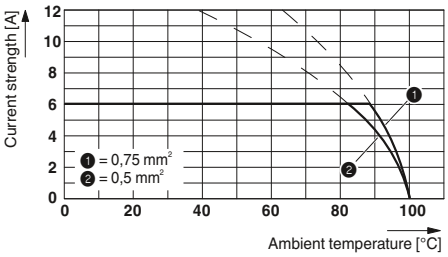
3) Applies for single-phase networks.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 X 2,0 Order No. 1205202**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: PTSM 0,5/...-2,5-H- SMD R44
Tested in accordance with DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		PTSM 0,5/...-2,5-H SMD WH R24			PTSM 0,5/...-2,5-V SMD WH R44		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	6 / 0.5			6 / 0.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	250³)			160³)		
Pitch	[mm]	2.5			2.5		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 0.5 / 0.2 - 5 / 26 - 20²)			0.14 - 0.5 / 0.2 - 0.5 / 26 - 20²)		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.5			0.25 - 0.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -			- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	63	250³)	320	63	160³)	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	26 - 20	-	-	26 - 20	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	6			6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	2.50
3	5.00
4	7.50
5	10.00
6	12.50
7	15.00
8	17.50

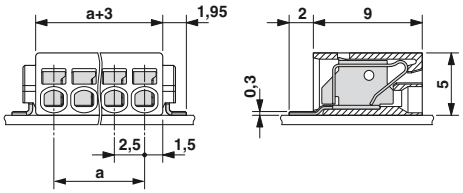
N

Horizontal PCB terminal block for SMD applications

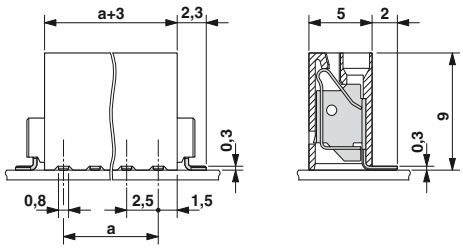
N

Vertical PCB terminal block for SMD applications

Dimensional drawing

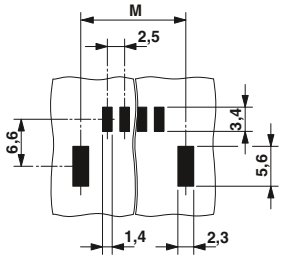


Dimensional drawing



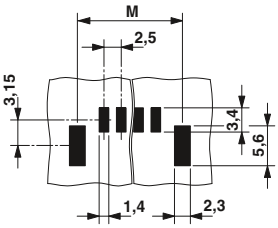
PCB layout

Dimension M: 7.7 mm



PCB layout

Dimension M: 8.4 mm



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: white		
PTSM 0,5/ 2-2,5-H SMD WH R24	**1814634**	770
PTSM 0,5/ 3-2,5-H SMD WH R44	**1814647**	770
PTSM 0,5/ 4-2,5-H SMD WH R24	**1814650**	770
PTSM 0,5/ 5-2,5-H SMD WH R44	**1814663**	770
PTSM 0,5/ 6-2,5-H SMD WH R44	**1814676**	770
PTSM 0,5/ 7-2,5-H SMD WH R44	**1814689**	770
PTSM 0,5/ 8-2,5-H SMD WH R44	**1814692**	770

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: white		
PTSM 0,5/ 2-2,5-V SMD WH R44	**1814702**	400
PTSM 0,5/ 3-2,5-V SMD WH R44	**1814715**	400
PTSM 0,5/ 4-2,5-V SMD WH R44	**1814728**	400
PTSM 0,5/ 5-2,5-V SMD WH R44	**1814731**	400
PTSM 0,5/ 6-2,5-V SMD WH R44	**1814744**	400
PTSM 0,5/ 7-2,5-V SMD WH R44	**1814757**	400
PTSM 0,5/ 8-2,5-V SMD WH R44	**1814760**	400

Plugs with spring connection up to 0.75 mm²

- Miniature plug with 2.5 mm pitch
- Can be plugged into THR and SMD headers
- Conductor connection up to 0.75 mm²
- High current carrying capacity up to 6 A

Notes:

PTSM is also available in black, see page 55.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 388.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
For PTSM connectors only		
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 X 2,0 Order No. 1205202**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Technical data

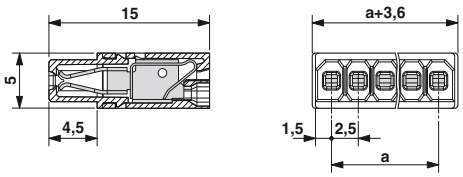
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	6 / 0.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	250		
Pitch	[mm]	2.5		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 0.5 / 0.2 - 0.5 / 24 - 20		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	100	250	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	150	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	5	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 20	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	2.50
3	5.00
4	7.50
5	10.00
6	12.50
7	15.00
8	17.50

N

Spring-cage plug for conductor cross sections up to 0.75 mm²

Dimensional drawing



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: white		
PTSM 0,5/ 2-P-2,5 WH	1704853	250
PTSM 0,5/ 3-P-2,5 WH	1704854	250
PTSM 0,5/ 4-P-2,5 WH	1704857	250
PTSM 0,5/ 5-P-2,5 WH	1704858	100
PTSM 0,5/ 6-P-2,5 WH	1704859	100
PTSM 0,5/ 7-P-2,5 WH	1704860	100
PTSM 0,5/ 8-P-2,5 WH	1704861	100

SMT and THR headers for pierce contact or spring-cage connectors

- Specifically designed for use in reflow and SMT processes
- High current carrying capacity of 6 A
- Robust solder anchor for secure, mechanical fixing to the surface
- Supplied in tape-on-reel packing according to IEC 60286-3 for automated mounting
- Compatible with PTSM...-/PTPM...connectors
- Versions with and without positioning pins are available
- 2.5 mm pitch

Notes:

PTSM is also available in black, see page 59.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 388.

Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

[1]) UL/CUL on request.

[2]) Current carrying dependent upon plug used.

[3]) Applies for single-phase networks.

Technical data

		PTSM 0,5/...-HH-2,5-THR WH R16			PTSM 0,5/ ...-HV-2,5-THR WH R32			PTSM 0,5/...-HH0-2,5-SMD WH R32		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current	[A]	6[2])			6[2])			6[2])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	250[3])			250[3])			250[3])		
Pitch	[mm]	2.5			2.5			2.5		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	125	250[3])	320	125	250[3])	320	125	250[3])	320
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.1 / 0.6 x 0.6 mm			1.1 / 0.6 x 0.6 mm			- / -		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	2.50
3	5.00
4	7.50
5	10.00
6	12.50
7	15.00
8	17.50

N

Horizontal header for THR applications

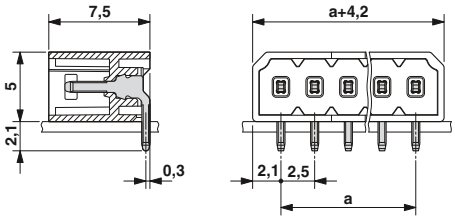
N

Vertical header for THR applications

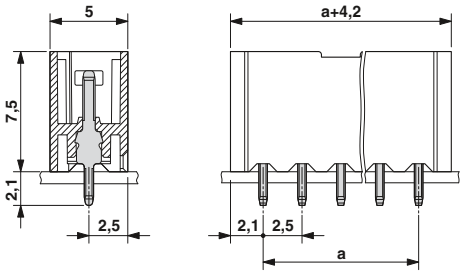
N

Horizontal header for SMD applications

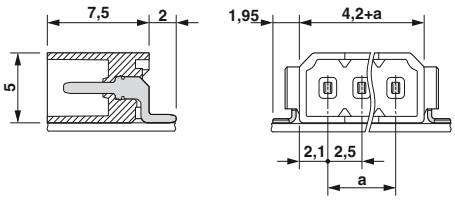
Dimensional drawing



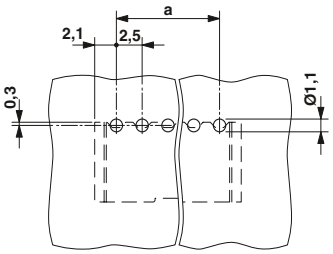
Dimensional drawing



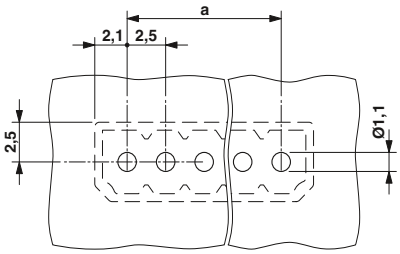
Dimensional drawing



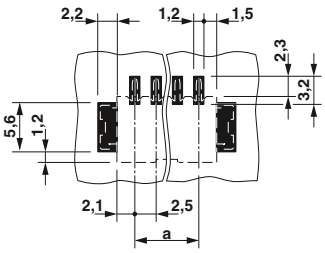
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: white, without positioning pins		
PTSM 0,5/ 2-HH-2,5-THR WH R16	1814841	500
PTSM 0,5/ 3-HH-2,5-THR WH R32	1814854	500
PTSM 0,5/ 4-HH-2,5-THR WH R32	1814867	500
PTSM 0,5/ 5-HH-2,5-THR WH R32	1814870	500
PTSM 0,5/ 6-HH-2,5-THR WH R32	1814883	500
PTSM 0,5/ 7-HH-2,5-THR WH R44	1814896	500
PTSM 0,5/ 8-HH-2,5-THR WH R44	1814906	500

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: white, without positioning pins		
PTSM 0,5/ 2-HV-2,5-THR WH R32	1815264	330
PTSM 0,5/ 3-HV-2,5-THR WH R32	1815277	330
PTSM 0,5/ 4-HV-2,5-THR WH R32	1815280	330
PTSM 0,5/ 5-HV-2,5-THR WH R32	1815293	330
PTSM 0,5/ 6-HV-2,5-THR WH R32	1815303	330
PTSM 0,5/ 7-HV-2,5-THR WH R44	1815316	330
PTSM 0,5/ 8-HV-2,5-THR WH R44	1815329	330

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: white, without positioning pins		
PTSM 0,5/ 2-HH0-2,5-SMD WH R32	1814919	600
PTSM 0,5/ 3-HH0-2,5-SMD WH R32	1814922	600
PTSM 0,5/ 4-HH0-2,5-SMD WH R32	1814935	600
PTSM 0,5/ 5-HH0-2,5-SMD WH R32	1814948	600
PTSM 0,5/ 6-HH0-2,5-SMD WH R44	1814951	600
PTSM 0,5/ 7-HH0-2,5-SMD WH R44	1814964	600
PTSM 0,5/ 8-HH0-2,5-SMD WH R44	1814977	600

Inverted SMD and THR base strips

- Specifically designed for use in reflow and SMT processes
- High current carrying capacity of 6 A
- Rugged soldering anchors for safe mechanical fastening on the surface
- Supplied in tape-on-reel packing according to IEC 60286-3 for automated mounting
- Compatible with PTSM base strips
- Versions with and without positioning pins are available
- 2.5 mm pitch
- Robust mechanical design

Notes:

PTSM is also available in black, see page 61.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 388.

Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

[1]) UL/CUL on request.

[2]) Applies for single-phase networks.

Technical data

		PTSM 0,5/...-HHI-2,5-THR WH R24			PTSM 0,5/...-HHI0-2,5-SMD WHR24		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current	[A]	6			6		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	250[2])			250[2])		
Pitch	[mm]	2.5			2.5		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	250[2])	400	160	250[2])	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	[1])	-	-	[1])	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	[1])	-	-	[1])	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1 / 0.6 x 0.4 mm			- / -		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	2.50
3	5.00
4	7.50
5	10.00
6	12.50
7	15.00
8	17.50

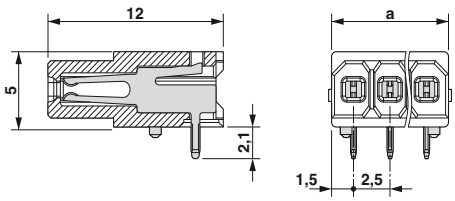
N

Horizontal inverted header, THR solderable

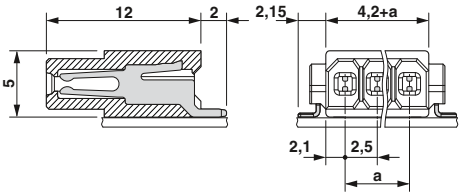
N

Horizontal inverted header, SMD solderable

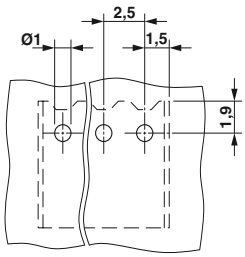
Dimensional drawing



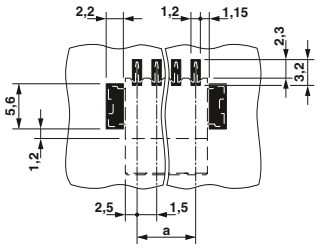
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: white, without positioning pins		
PTSM 0,5/ 2-HHI-2,5-THR WH R24	1814980	500
PTSM 0,5/ 3-HHI-2,5-THR WH R32	1814993	500
PTSM 0,5/ 4-HHI-2,5-THR WH R32	1815002	500
PTSM 0,5/ 5-HHI-2,5-THR WH R32	1815015	500
PTSM 0,5/ 6-HHI-2,5-THR WH R32	1815028	500
PTSM 0,5/ 7-HHI-2,5-THR WH R32	1815031	500
PTSM 0,5/ 8-HHI-2,5-THR WH R32	1815044	500

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2.5 mm pitch, color: white, without positioning pins		
PTSM 0,5/ 2-HHI0-2,5-SMD WHR24	1815196	500
PTSM 0,5/ 3-HHI0-2,5-SMD WHR44	1815206	500
PTSM 0,5/ 4-HHI0-2,5-SMD WHR44	1815219	500
PTSM 0,5/ 5-HHI0-2,5-SMD WHR44	1815222	500
PTSM 0,5/ 6-HHI0-2,5-SMD WHR44	1815235	500
PTSM 0,5/ 7-HHI0-2,5-SMD WHR44	1815248	500
PTSM 0,5/ 8-HHI0-2,5-SMD WHR44	1815251	500

Connection terminal block for flexible LED PCBs

Notes:
[1]) UL/CUL on request.
[2]) Depending on the flexible PCB, a maximum of 10 A is permitted for plugs and connectors.

- Easy and reliable contacting of flexible LED PCBs
- Making the connection establishes a positive-locking link with the LED strips
- Small design with high power transmission
- Available as direct plug-in and PCB connectors
- The direct plug-in connector is supplied complete with cables 500 mm in length
- Version according to IEC 60838-2-2
- Strips must be compatible with connection technology

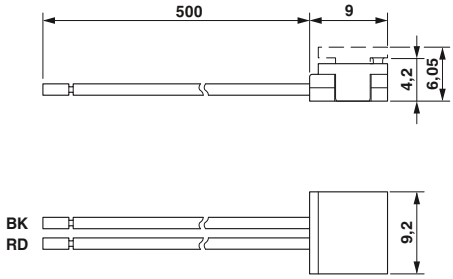
Technical data		PTF 0,3/ ...-BB-1,8-H			PTF 0,3/ ...-WB-1,8-H		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	10[2]) / 0.34			10[2]) / 0.34		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	25			25		
Pitch	[mm]	1.8			1.8		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	- / - / -			- / - / -		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	25	25	25	25	25	25
Rated surge voltage	[kV]						
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PBT / IIIa			PBT / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		

No. of pos.
2
4

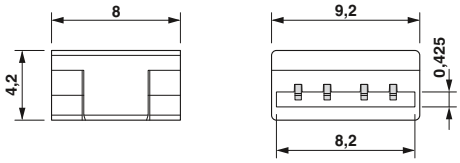
N

N

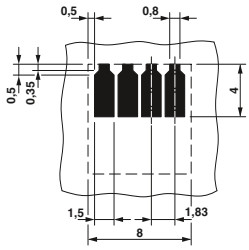
Dimensional drawing



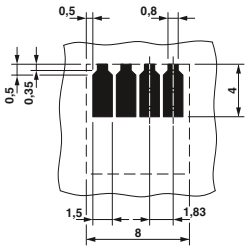
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTF 0,3/ 2-WB-1,8-H	1826091	25
PTF 0,3/ 4-WB-1,8-H	1826114	25

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PTF 0,3/ 4-BB-1,8-H	1826101	25

PCB terminals with spring-cage double connection up to 2 x 0.5 mm²

- Miniature connection terminal for solid conductors
- Pitch 3.5 mm
- Easy looping through of potentials, thanks to double connection
- Increased operating convenience, thanks to the direct plug-in method with release button
- Available as a PCB terminal block or as connector

Notes:

Larger packing units are available on request.

For PST 1,0/...-3,5 pin strips, see page 432.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 388.

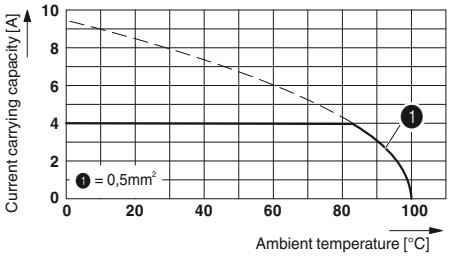
[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8**	797

Current carrying capacity curve

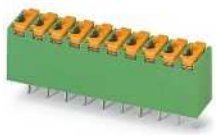
Type: FK-MPT 0,5/5-ST-3,5
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 0.8
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		FK-MPT 0,5/ ...-3,5			FK-MPT 0,5/ ...-3,5-H			FK-MPT 0,5/ ...-ST-3,5		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	4[1]) / 0.5			4[1]) / 0.5			4[1]) / 0.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	250			250			250		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5			3.5			3.5		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.12 - 0.5 / - / 26 - 20			0.12 - 0.5 / - / 26 - 20			0.12 - 0.5 / - / 26 - 20		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			-		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			-		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -			- / -			- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			-		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	250	250	160	250	250	160	250	250
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	4	-	4	4	-	4	4	-	4
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 20	-	28 - 20	28 - 20	-	28 - 20	28 - 20	-	28 - 20
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	6.5			6.5			6.5		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PBT / IIIa			PBT / IIIa			PBT / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1 / 0.4 x 0.9 mm			1.2 / 1 mm			- / -		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	3.50
3	7.00
4	10.50
5	14.00
6	17.50
7	21.00
8	24.50
9	28.00
10	31.50
11	35.00
12	38.50
13	42.00
14	45.50
15	49.00
16	52.50



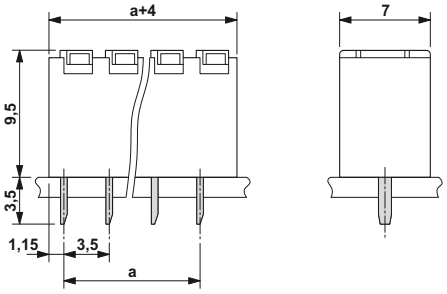
Connection direction vertical to the PCB

Connection direction parallel to the PCB

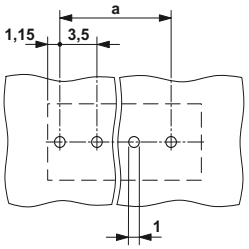
Can be plugged onto PST 1,0/...-3,5 pin strip

CCA

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

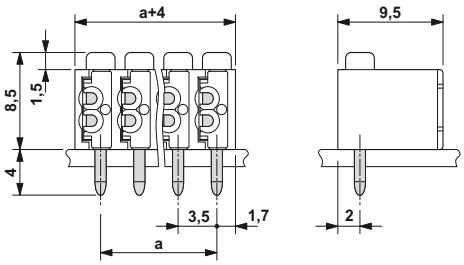


Ordering data

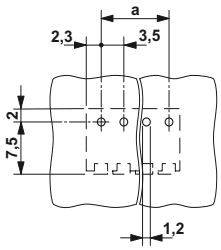
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
FK-MPT 0,5/ 2-3,5	1891069	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 3-3,5	1891072	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 4-3,5	1891085	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 5-3,5	1891098	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 6-3,5	1891108	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 7-3,5	1891111	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 8-3,5	1891124	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 9-3,5	1891137	50
FK-MPT 0,5/10-3,5	1891140	50
FK-MPT 0,5/11-3,5	1891153	50
FK-MPT 0,5/12-3,5	1891166	50
FK-MPT 0,5/13-3,5	1891179	50
FK-MPT 0,5/14-3,5	1891182	50
FK-MPT 0,5/15-3,5	1891195	50
FK-MPT 0,5/16-3,5	1891205	50

CCA

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

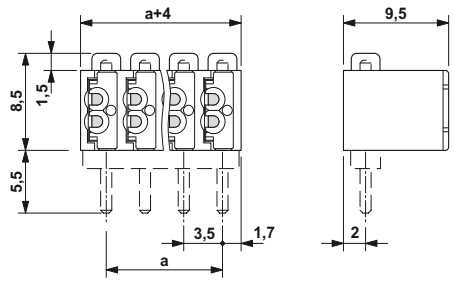


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
FK-MPT 0,5/ 2-3,5-H	1928767	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 3-3,5-H	1928770	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 4-3,5-H	1928783	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 5-3,5-H	1928796	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 6-3,5-H	1928806	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 7-3,5-H	1928819	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 8-3,5-H	1928822	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 9-3,5-H	1928835	50
FK-MPT 0,5/10-3,5-H	1928848	50
FK-MPT 0,5/11-3,5-H	1928851	50
FK-MPT 0,5/12-3,5-H	1928864	50
FK-MPT 0,5/13-3,5-H	1928877	50
FK-MPT 0,5/14-3,5-H	1928880	50
FK-MPT 0,5/15-3,5-H	1928893	50
FK-MPT 0,5/16-3,5-H	1928903	50

CCA

Dimensional drawing



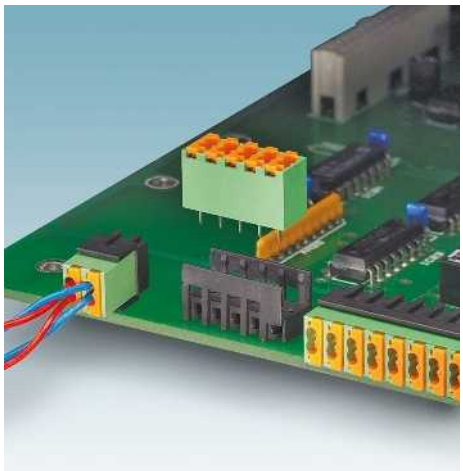
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
FK-MPT 0,5/ 2-ST-3,5	1913921	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 3-ST-3,5	1913934	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 4-ST-3,5	1913947	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 5-ST-3,5	1913950	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 6-ST-3,5	1913963	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 7-ST-3,5	1913976	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 8-ST-3,5	1913989	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 9-ST-3,5	1913992	50
FK-MPT 0,5/10-ST-3,5	1914001	50
FK-MPT 0,5/11-ST-3,5	1914027	50
FK-MPT 0,5/12-ST-3,5	1914030	50
FK-MPT 0,5/13-ST-3,5	1914043	50
FK-MPT 0,5/14-ST-3,5	1914056	50
FK-MPT 0,5/15-ST-3,5	1914069	50
FK-MPT 0,5/16-ST-3,5	1914072	50

FK-MPT 0,5/...-IC(V)A base strips for spring-cage miniature terminal blocks

Notes:

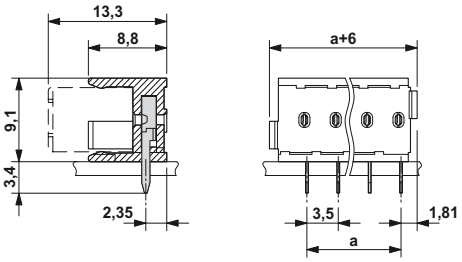
COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 388.



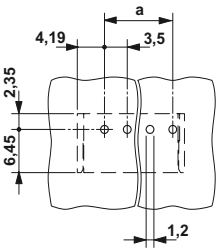
- Shock-proof header for FK-MPT PCB terminal block
- Pitch 3.5 mm
- Simple pre-assembly
- Available in vertical and horizontal versions
- With closed side panels
- Protection against mismatching due to the asymmetrical layout of sockets

Base strip for FK-MPT 0,5/...-3,5, plug-in direction horizontal to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

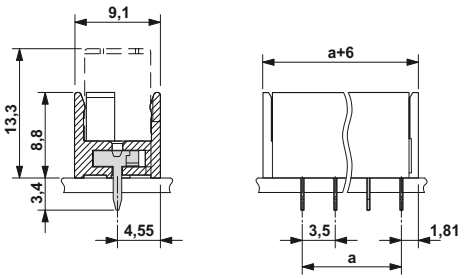
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	3		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	250		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	250	250
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	4	-	4
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1 / 0.3 x 0.9 mm		

Ordering data

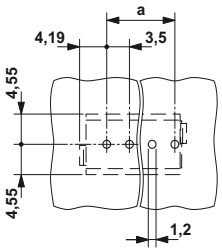
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
2	3.50	**FK-MPT 0,5/ 2-ICA-3,5**	**1930328**	50
3	7.00	**FK-MPT 0,5/ 3-ICA-3,5**	**1930331**	50
4	10.50	**FK-MPT 0,5/ 4-ICA-3,5**	**1930344**	50
5	14.00	**FK-MPT 0,5/ 5-ICA-3,5**	**1930357**	50
6	17.50	**FK-MPT 0,5/ 6-ICA-3,5**	**1930360**	50
7	21.00	**FK-MPT 0,5/ 7-ICA-3,5**	**1930373**	50
8	24.50	**FK-MPT 0,5/ 8-ICA-3,5**	**1930386**	50
9	28.00	**FK-MPT 0,5/ 9-ICA-3,5**	**1930399**	50
10	31.50	**FK-MPT 0,5/10-ICA-3,5**	**1930409**	50
11	35.00	**FK-MPT 0,5/11-ICA-3,5**	**1930412**	50
12	38.50	**FK-MPT 0,5/12-ICA-3,5**	**1930425**	50
13	42.00	**FK-MPT 0,5/13-ICA-3,5**	**1930438**	50
14	45.50	**FK-MPT 0,5/14-ICA-3,5**	**1930441**	50
15	49.00	**FK-MPT 0,5/15-ICA-3,5**	**1930454**	50
16	52.50	**FK-MPT 0,5/16-ICA-3,5**	**1930467**	50

Base strip for FK-MPT 0,5/...-3,5, plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



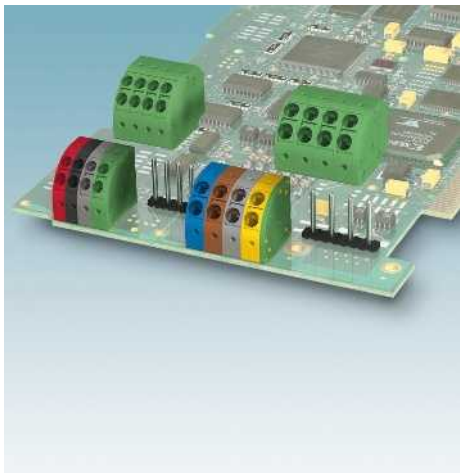
Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
FK-MPT 0,5/ 2-ICVA-3,5	1930470	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 3-ICVA-3,5	1930483	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 4-ICVA-3,5	1930496	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 5-ICVA-3,5	1930506	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 6-ICVA-3,5	1930519	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 7-ICVA-3,5	1930522	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 8-ICVA-3,5	1930535	50
FK-MPT 0,5/ 9-ICVA-3,5	1930548	50
FK-MPT 0,5/10-ICVA-3,5	1930551	50
FK-MPT 0,5/11-ICVA-3,5	1930564	50
FK-MPT 0,5/12-ICVA-3,5	1930577	50
FK-MPT 0,5/13-ICVA-3,5	1930580	50
FK-MPT 0,5/14-ICVA-3,5	1930593	50
FK-MPT 0,5/15-ICVA-3,5	1930603	50
FK-MPT 0,5/16-ICVA-3,5	1930616	50

Angled PCB terminals with spring-cage double connection up to 2 x 1.5 mm²



- Spring-cage double connection using direct plug-in method with a release button
- Pitch 3.5 mm
- Large terminal block capacity with compact dimensions
- Optional color coding
- Plug with optional mechanical coding
- Attractive design for connection in the field of vision
- PCB terminal block and plug-in connector available

Notes:

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 388.

PTDA 1,5/...-PH-3,5 can be plugged onto the PST 1,0/...-3,5 pin strip, see page 432.

Pitch spacers for the PTDA series are available on request. For further information, visit **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

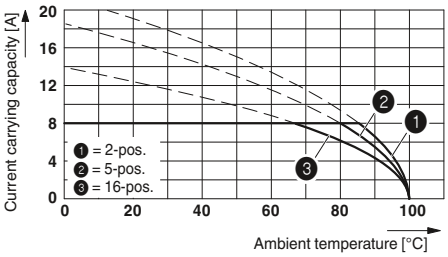
[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZF 0-0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1204504**	
	Coding profile CP-PTDA **Order No. 1731361**	38
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8**	797
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Representative derating curve

Type: PTDA 1,5/...-PH-3,5
Derating curve determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 0.8
Conductor cross section: 1.5 mm²



Technical data

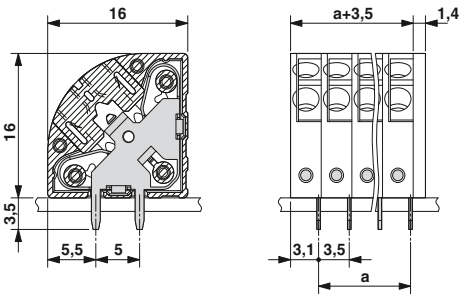
		PTDA 1,5/ ...-3,5			PTDA 1,5/ ...-PH-3,5		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	13.5[1]) / 1.5			8[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	240			240		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5			3.5		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 24 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5			0.5 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 0.5			0.5 - 0.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5			0.5 - 1.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 0.5			0.5 - 0.5		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	200	240	400	160	240	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	150	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	12	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 16	24 - 16	24 - 16	24 - 16	24 - 16	24 - 16
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	10			10		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 1.0 x 0.4			- / -		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	3.50
3	7.00
4	10.50
5	14.00
6	17.50
7	21.00
8	24.50
9	28.00
10	31.50
11	35.00
12	38.50
13	42.00
14	45.50
15	49.00
16	52.50

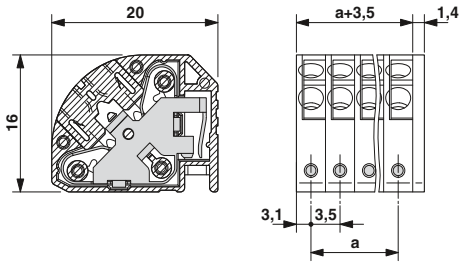
PCB terminal block with spring-cage double connection

Plug component with spring-cage double connection, can be plugged onto PST 1,0/...-3,5 pin strip

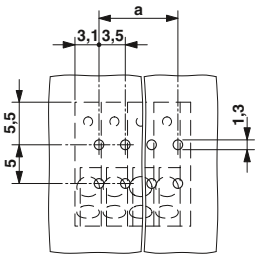
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



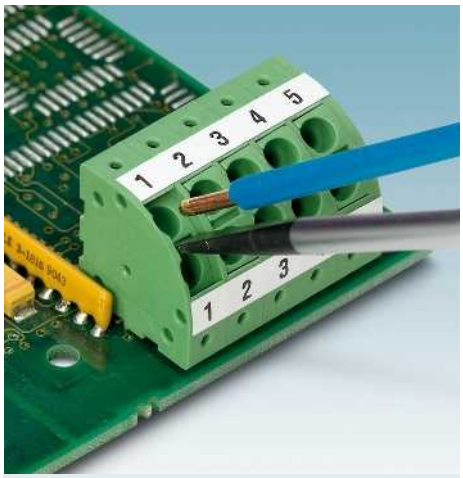
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
PTDA 1,5/ 2-3,5	1724912	50
PTDA 1,5/ 3-3,5	1724925	50
PTDA 1,5/ 4-3,5	1724938	50
PTDA 1,5/ 5-3,5	1724951	50
PTDA 1,5/ 6-3,5	1724964	50
PTDA 1,5/ 7-3,5	1724977	50
PTDA 1,5/ 8-3,5	1724996	50
PTDA 1,5/ 9-3,5	1725003	50
PTDA 1,5/10-3,5	1725016	50
PTDA 1,5/11-3,5	1725029	50
PTDA 1,5/12-3,5	1725042	50
PTDA 1,5/13-3,5	1725055	50
PTDA 1,5/14-3,5	1725068	50
PTDA 1,5/15-3,5	1725081	50
PTDA 1,5/16-3,5	1725094	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
PTDA 1,5/ 2-PH-3,5	1725107	250
PTDA 1,5/ 3-PH-3,5	1725120	250
PTDA 1,5/ 4-PH-3,5	1725133	250
PTDA 1,5/ 5-PH-3,5	1725146	100
PTDA 1,5/ 6-PH-3,5	1725159	100
PTDA 1,5/ 7-PH-3,5	1725172	100
PTDA 1,5/ 8-PH-3,5	1725185	100
PTDA 1,5/ 9-PH-3,5	1725198	100
PTDA 1,5/10-PH-3,5	1725211	100
PTDA 1,5/11-PH-3,5	1725224	50
PTDA 1,5/12-PH-3,5	1725237	50
PTDA 1,5/13-PH-3,5	1725250	50
PTDA 1,5/14-PH-3,5	1725263	50
PTDA 1,5/15-PH-3,5	1725276	50
PTDA 1,5/16-PH-3,5	1725289	50

Angled PCB terminals with spring-cage double connection up to 2 x 2.5 mm²



- Spring-cage double connection using direct plug-in method with a release button
- 5.0 mm pitch
- Large terminal block capacity with compact dimensions
- Optional color coding
- Plug with optional mechanical coding
- Attractive design for connection in the field of vision
- PCB terminal block and plug-in connector available

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 388.

PTDA 2,5/...-PH-5,0 can be plugged onto the PST 1,3/...-5,0 pin strip, see page 434.

8 mm ferrules can be used.

Pitch spacers for the PTDA series are available on request. For further information, visit **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

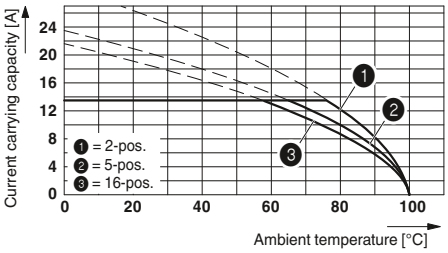
[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZF 1-0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1204517**	
	Coding profile CP-PTDA **Order No. 1731361**	38
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8**	798
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Representative derating curve

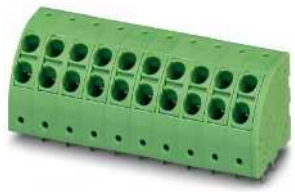
Type: PTDA 2,5/ 16-PH-5,0
Derating curve, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 0.8
Conductor cross section: 2.5 mm²



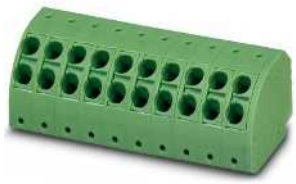
Technical data

		PTDA 2,5/ ...-5,0			PTDA 2,5/ ...-PH-5,0		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	24[1]) / 2.5			13.5[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			400		
Pitch	[mm]	5			5		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 14			0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 14		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5			0.5 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1			0.5 - 1		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5			0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5			0.5 - 2.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1			0.5 - 1		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	320	400	630	320	400	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	150	300
Nominal current	[A]	15	-	10	13.5	13.5	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 14	24 - 14	24 - 14	24 - 14	24 - 14	24 - 14
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	10			10		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 1.0 x 0.4			- / -		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00
5	20.00
6	25.00
7	30.00
8	35.00
9	40.00
10	45.00
11	50.00
12	55.00
13	60.00
14	65.00
15	70.00
16	75.00

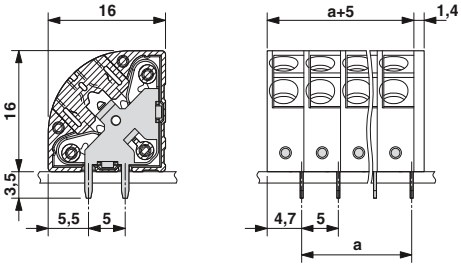


PCB terminal block with spring-cage double connection

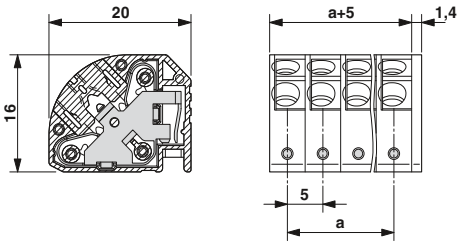


Plug component with spring-cage double connection, can be plugged onto PST 1,3/...-5,0 pin strip

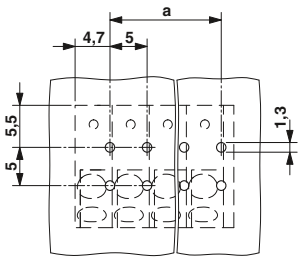
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
PTDA 2,5/ 2-5,0	1725302	50
PTDA 2,5/ 3-5,0	1725315	50
PTDA 2,5/ 4-5,0	1725328	50
PTDA 2,5/ 5-5,0	1725341	50
PTDA 2,5/ 6-5,0	1725354	50
PTDA 2,5/ 7-5,0	1725367	50
PTDA 2,5/ 8-5,0	1725380	50
PTDA 2,5/ 9-5,0	1725393	50
PTDA 2,5/10-5,0	1725406	50
PTDA 2,5/11-5,0	1725419	50
PTDA 2,5/12-5,0	1725432	50
PTDA 2,5/13-5,0	1725445	50
PTDA 2,5/14-5,0	1725458	50
PTDA 2,5/15-5,0	1725471	50
PTDA 2,5/16-5,0	1725484	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
PTDA 2,5/ 2-PH-5,0	1725497	250
PTDA 2,5/ 3-PH-5,0	1725510	250
PTDA 2,5/ 4-PH-5,0	1725523	250
PTDA 2,5/ 5-PH-5,0	1725536	100
PTDA 2,5/ 6-PH-5,0	1725549	100
PTDA 2,5/ 7-PH-5,0	1725623	100
PTDA 2,5/ 8-PH-5,0	1725636	100
PTDA 2,5/ 9-PH-5,0	1725649	100
PTDA 2,5/10-PH-5,0	1725652	100
PTDA 2,5/11-PH-5,0	1725665	50
PTDA 2,5/12-PH-5,0	1725678	50
PTDA 2,5/13-PH-5,0	1725640	50
PTDA 2,5/14-PH-5,0	1725653	50
PTDA 2,5/15-PH-5,0	1725666	50
PTDA 2,5/16-PH-5,0	1725679	50

Angled spring-cage PCB terminal blocks up to 0.5 mm²

Notes:
1) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.
2) Only with pitch spacer.

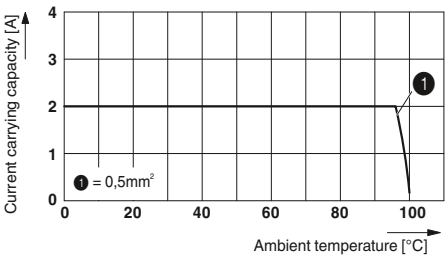
- Compact type with simple operation and direct plug-in method
- 2.5 mm pitch
- Increase in the dielectric strength and the mechanical stability, thanks to zig-zag pinning. The pinning process always begins from the front right position. Special pinning available on request
- Color coding and mixed pitch as an option

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZF 0-0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1204504**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: PTSA 0,5/5-2,5-Z
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		PTSA 0,5/ ...-2,5-Z			PTSA 0,5/ ...-2,5-F		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	2¹) / 0.5			2¹) / 0.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	250			250		
Pitch	[mm]	2.5			2.5		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 0.5 / 0.2 - 0.5 / 24 - 20			0.14 - 0.5 / 0.2 - 0.5 / 24 - 20		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -			- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	250	400	63	250	250
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	150	-	300²)
Nominal current	[A]	2	-	2	2	-	2²)
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 20	-	26 - 20	26 - 20	-	26 - 20
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	9			9		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1 / 0.4 x 0.75			1 / 0.4 x 0.75		

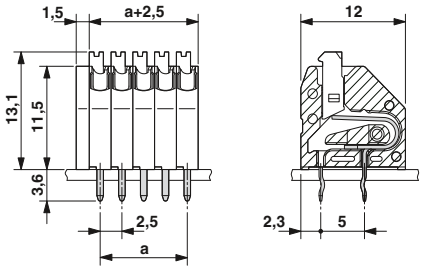
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	2.50
3	5.00
4	7.50
5	10.00
6	12.50
7	15.00
8	17.50
9	20.00
10	22.50
11	25.00
12	27.50
13	30.00
14	32.50
15	35.00
16	37.50

PCB terminal blocks with 2.5 mm pitch and offset solder pins

PCB terminal blocks with 2.5 mm pitch, solder pins at the front

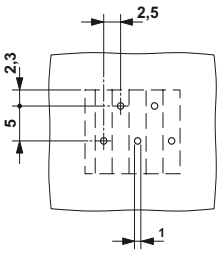
CCA

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

The zig-zag pinning starts at the right-hand position. Other pinning on request.

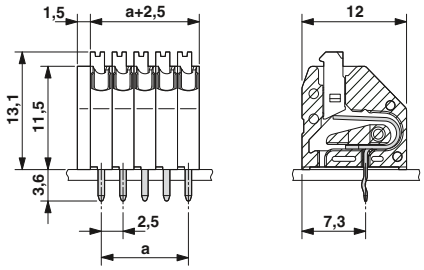


Ordering data

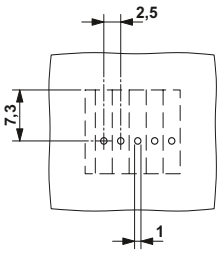
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 2.5 mm, color: green		
PTSA 0,5/ 2-2,5-Z	**1990009**	250
PTSA 0,5/ 3-2,5-Z	**1990012**	250
PTSA 0,5/ 4-2,5-Z	**1990025**	250
PTSA 0,5/ 5-2,5-Z	**1990038**	100
PTSA 0,5/ 6-2,5-Z	**1990041**	100
PTSA 0,5/ 7-2,5-Z	**1990054**	100
PTSA 0,5/ 8-2,5-Z	**1990067**	100
PTSA 0,5/ 9-2,5-Z	**1990070**	100
PTSA 0,5/10-2,5-Z	**1990083**	100
PTSA 0,5/11-2,5-Z	**1990096**	50
PTSA 0,5/12-2,5-Z	**1990106**	50
PTSA 0,5/13-2,5-Z	**1990119**	50
PTSA 0,5/14-2,5-Z	**1990122**	50
PTSA 0,5/15-2,5-Z	**1990135**	50
PTSA 0,5/16-2,5-Z	**1990148**	50

CCA

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



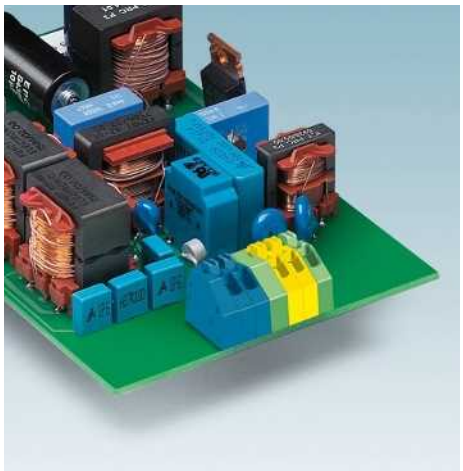
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 2.5 mm, color: green		
PTSA 0,5/ 2-2,5-F	**1989748**	250
PTSA 0,5/ 3-2,5-F	**1989751**	250
PTSA 0,5/ 4-2,5-F	**1989764**	250
PTSA 0,5/ 5-2,5-F	**1989777**	100
PTSA 0,5/ 6-2,5-F	**1989780**	100
PTSA 0,5/ 7-2,5-F	**1989793**	100
PTSA 0,5/ 8-2,5-F	**1989803**	100
PTSA 0,5/ 9-2,5-F	**1989816**	100
PTSA 0,5/10-2,5-F	**1989829**	100
PTSA 0,5/11-2,5-F	**1989832**	50
PTSA 0,5/12-2,5-F	**1989845**	50
PTSA 0,5/13-2,5-F	**1989858**	50
PTSA 0,5/14-2,5-F	**1989861**	50
PTSA 0,5/15-2,5-F	**1989874**	50
PTSA 0,5/16-2,5-F	**1989887**	50

Angled spring-cage PCB terminal blocks up to 1.5 mm²

Notes:

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.



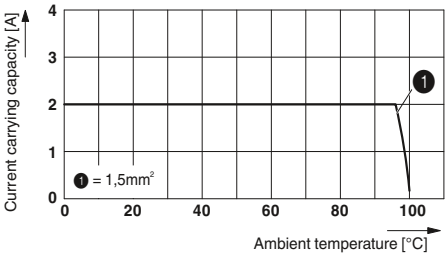
- Compact type with simple operation and direct plug-in method
- Pitch 3.5 mm
- Increase in the dielectric strength and the mechanical stability, thanks to zig-zag pinning. The pinning process always begins from the front right position. Special pinning available on request
- Color coding and mixed pitch as an option

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZF 0-0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1204504**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: PTSA 1,5/5-3,5-Z
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		PTSA 1,5/ ...-3,5-Z			PTSA 1,5/ ...-3,5-F		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	2[1]) / 1.5			2[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			250		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5			3.5		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.5 - 1.5 / 0.5 - 1.5 / 20 - 16			0.5 - 1.5 / 0.5 - 1.5 / 20 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1			0.5 - 1		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 0.5			0.5 - 0.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -			- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	400	630	200	250	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	2	-	2	2	-	2
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 16	-	24 - 16	24 - 16	-	24 - 16
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	9			9		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1 / 0.4 x 0.75 mm			1 / 0.4 x 0.75 mm		

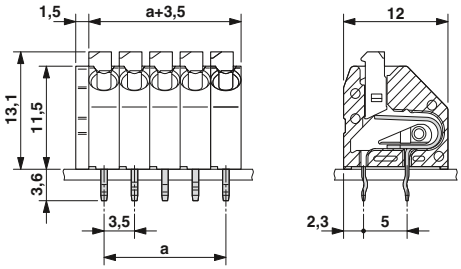
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	3.50
3	7.00
4	10.50
5	14.00
6	17.50
7	21.00
8	24.50
9	28.00
10	31.50
11	35.00
12	38.50
13	42.00
14	45.50
15	49.00
16	52.50

PCB terminal blocks with 3.5 mm pitch and off-set solder pins

PCB terminal blocks with 3.5 mm pitch, solder pins at the front

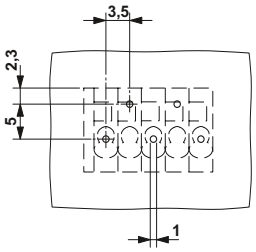
CCA

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

The zig-zag pinning starts at the right-hand position. Other pinning on request.

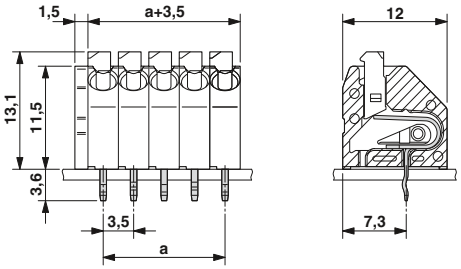


Ordering data

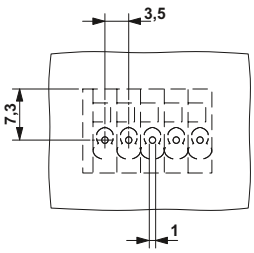
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
PTSA 1,5/ 2-3,5-Z	**1985195**	250
PTSA 1,5/ 3-3,5-Z	**1985205**	250
PTSA 1,5/ 4-3,5-Z	**1985218**	250
PTSA 1,5/ 5-3,5-Z	**1985221**	100
PTSA 1,5/ 6-3,5-Z	**1985234**	100
PTSA 1,5/ 7-3,5-Z	**1985247**	100
PTSA 1,5/ 8-3,5-Z	**1985250**	100
PTSA 1,5/ 9-3,5-Z	**1985263**	100
PTSA 1,5/10-3,5-Z	**1985276**	100
PTSA 1,5/11-3,5-Z	**1985289**	50
PTSA 1,5/12-3,5-Z	**1985292**	50
PTSA 1,5/13-3,5-Z	**1985302**	50
PTSA 1,5/14-3,5-Z	**1985315**	50
PTSA 1,5/15-3,5-Z	**1985328**	50
PTSA 1,5/16-3,5-Z	**1985331**	50

CCA

Dimensional drawing



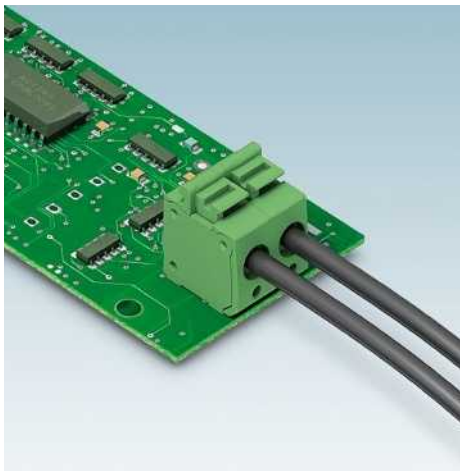
Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
PTSA 1,5/ 2-3,5-F	**1984963**	250
PTSA 1,5/ 3-3,5-F	**1984976**	250
PTSA 1,5/ 4-3,5-F	**1984989**	250
PTSA 1,5/ 5-3,5-F	**1984992**	100
PTSA 1,5/ 6-3,5-F	**1985001**	100
PTSA 1,5/ 7-3,5-F	**1985014**	100
PTSA 1,5/ 8-3,5-F	**1985027**	100
PTSA 1,5/ 9-3,5-F	**1985030**	100
PTSA 1,5/10-3,5-F	**1985043**	100
PTSA 1,5/11-3,5-F	**1985056**	50
PTSA 1,5/12-3,5-F	**1985069**	50
PTSA 1,5/13-3,5-F	**1985072**	50
PTSA 1,5/14-3,5-F	**1985085**	50
PTSA 1,5/15-3,5-F	**1985098**	50
PTSA 1,5/16-3,5-F	**1985108**	50

Horizontal PCB terminal block for conductor cross sections of up to 2.5 mm²



- Conductor connection with direct plug-in method
- 5.0 mm pitch
- 7.5 mm pitch available on request
- Conductor cross section up to 2.5 mm²
- Finger-operated release button
- Test connection
- Compact design

Notes:

A load current of 16 A is possible for a cable cross section of 2.5 mm².

[1]) For 2.5 mm² solid conductor type, please observe the installation note in the data sheet.

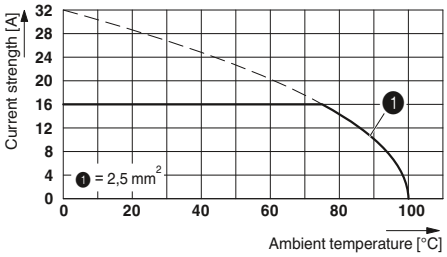
[2]) Please observe derating curve.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZF 0-0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1204504**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: PTS 1,5/5-5,0-H
Tested in accordance with DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

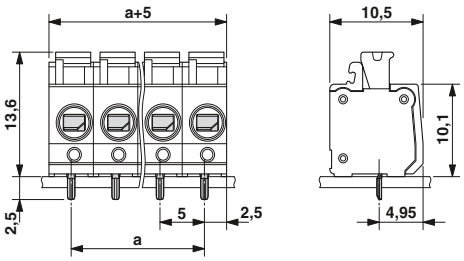
		PTS 1,5/ ...-5,0-H			PTS 1,5/ ...-7,5-H		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[2]) / 2,5[1])			12[2]) / 2,5[1])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			630		
Pitch	[mm]	5			7.5		
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.14 - 2.5[1]) / 0.14 - 2.5 / 26 - 14			0.14 - 2.5[1]) / 0.14 - 2.5 / 26 - 14		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -			- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	400	630	400	630	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 14	-	26 - 14	26 - 14	-	26 - 14
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	8			8		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.2 / 0.83 x 0.5 mm			1.2 / 0.83 x 0.5 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00
5	20.00
6	25.00
7	30.00
8	35.00
9	40.00
10	45.00
11	50.00
12	55.00
2	7.50
3	15.00
4	22.50
5	30.00
6	37.50
7	45.00
8	52.50
9	60.00
10	67.50
11	75.00
12	82.50

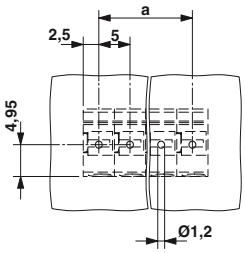
Spring-cage PCB terminal block, 5.0 mm pitch

Spring-cage PCB terminal block, 7.5 mm pitch

Dimensional drawing



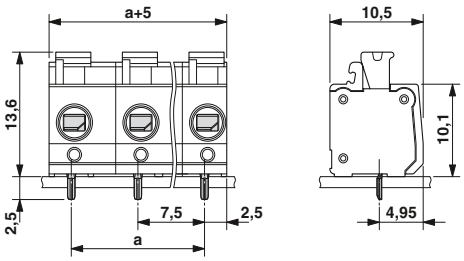
Drilling diagram



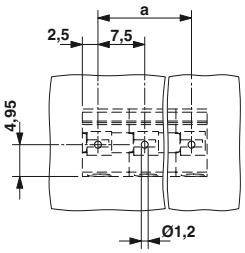
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
PTS 1,5/ 2-5,0-H	1792863	250
PTS 1,5/ 3-5,0-H	1792876	250
PTS 1,5/ 4-5,0-H	1792889	250
PTS 1,5/ 5-5,0-H	1792892	100
PTS 1,5/ 6-5,0-H	1792902	100
PTS 1,5/ 7-5,0-H	1792915	100
PTS 1,5/ 8-5,0-H	1792928	100
PTS 1,5/ 9-5,0-H	1792931	100
PTS 1,5/10-5,0-H	1792944	100
PTS 1,5/11-5,0-H	1792957	50
PTS 1,5/12-5,0-H	1792960	50

Dimensional drawing



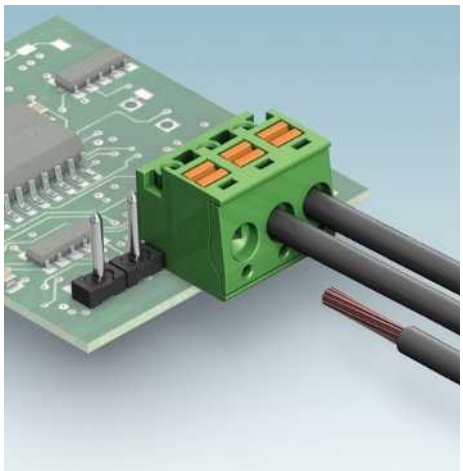
Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
PTS 1,5/ 2-7,5-H	1703083	250
PTS 1,5/ 3-7,5-H	1703084	250
PTS 1,5/ 4-7,5-H	1703086	250
PTS 1,5/ 5-7,5-H	1703087	100
PTS 1,5/ 6-7,5-H	1703088	100
PTS 1,5/ 7-7,5-H	1703090	100
PTS 1,5/ 8-7,5-H	1703091	100
PTS 1,5/ 9-7,5-H	1703093	100
PTS 1,5/10-7,5-H	1703094	100
PTS 1,5/11-7,5-H	1703095	50
PTS 1,5/12-7,5-H	1703096	50

Plugs with spring connection for pin strips



- Compact external dimensions
- Conductor connection with push-in technology
- 5.0 mm pitch
- Compatible with standard pin strips
- Connection cross section of up 2.5 mm²
- Coding option and test connection
- Monoblock design
- Pin strip with latching available

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

[1]) UL/CUL on request.

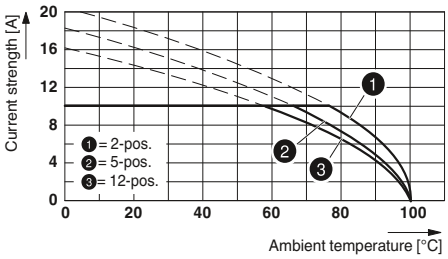
[2]) Please observe derating curve.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZF 1-0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1204517**	
Only for PTS 1,5...PH		
	Coding profile CP-PTDA **Order No. 1731361**	38
Only for PTS 1,5...PH and PTS 1,5/...H		
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Representative derating curve

Type: PTS 1,5/...-PH-5,0 with PST 1,3/...-5,0
Tested in accordance with DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

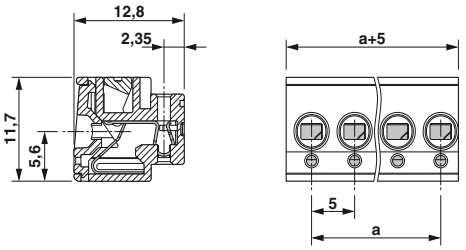
		PTS 1,5/ ...-PH-5,0			PST 1,3/ ...-5,0-SF		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	10[2]) / 2.5			12[2])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			320		
Pitch	[mm]	5			5		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 26 - 14			- / - / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			-		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1			-		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -			- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	400	600	250	320	600
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	8			-		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00
5	20.00
6	25.00
7	30.00
8	35.00
9	40.00
10	45.00
11	50.00
12	55.00

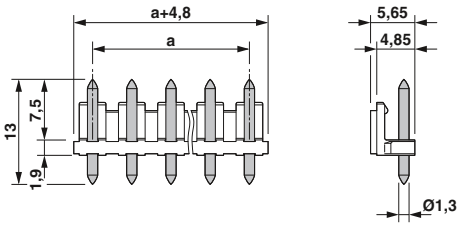
Spring-cage connector, can be plugged into PST 1,3/…-5,0 and PST 1,3/…-5,0-SF pin strips

Pin strip with snap-lock fitting

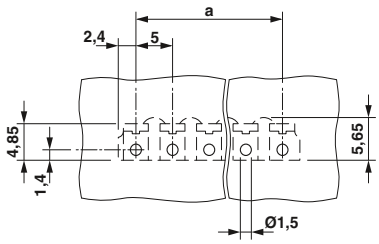
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



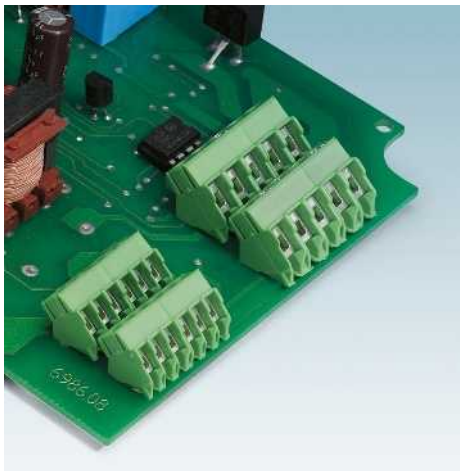
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
PTS 1,5/ 2-PH-5,0	1805517	250
PTS 1,5/ 3-PH-5,0	1805520	250
PTS 1,5/ 4-PH-5,0	1805533	250
PTS 1,5/ 5-PH-5,0	1805546	100
PTS 1,5/ 6-PH-5,0	1805559	100
PTS 1,5/ 7-PH-5,0	1805562	100
PTS 1,5/ 8-PH-5,0	1805575	100
PTS 1,5/ 9-PH-5,0	1805588	100
PTS 1,5/10-PH-5,0	1805591	100
PTS 1,5/11-PH-5,0	1805601	50
PTS 1,5/12-PH-5,0	1805614	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: Black		
PST 1,3/ 2-5,0-SF	1805627	250
PST 1,3/ 3-5,0-SF	1805630	250
PST 1,3/ 4-5,0-SF	1805643	250
PST 1,3/ 5-5,0-SF	1805656	100
PST 1,3/ 6-5,0-SF	1805669	100
PST 1,3/ 7-5,0-SF	1805672	100
PST 1,3/ 8-5,0-SF	1805685	100

PCB terminal blocks with a screw connection up to 1.5 mm²



- High terminal block capacity, thanks to rectangular terminal block space
- Pitch 3.5 mm
- Highly flexible conductor protection for easy, repeated connecting
- Rugged design with high current carrying capacity
- Plus/minus screw

Notes:

1) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

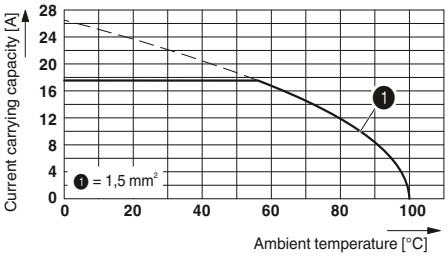
2) When using ferrules, max. 125 V are only achieved in combination with surge voltage category/pollution degree II/2.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8**	797
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: PTA 1,5/5-3,5
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



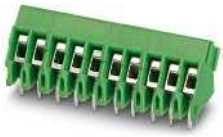
Technical data

		PT 1,5/ ...-3,5-H			PT 1,5/ ...-3,5-V			PTA 1,5/ ...-3,5		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	17.5[1]) / 1.5			17.5[1]) / 1.5			17.5[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	200			200			200		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5			3.5			3.5		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 26 - 16			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 26 - 16			0.14 - 1.5 / 0.14 - 1.5 / 26 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			-		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75[2])			0.25 - 0.75[2])			0.25 - 0.75[2])		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 0.34 / 0.2 - 0.5			0.2 - 0.34 / 0.2 - 0.5			0.14 - 0.5 / 0.14 - 0.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			-		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	200	400	160	200	400	160	200	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 16	-	26 - 16	26 - 16	-	26 - 16	26 - 16	-	26 - 16
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	5			5			5		
Screw thread		M2			M2			M2		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.22 - 0.25			0.22 - 0.25			0.22 - 0.25		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.2 / 0.9 mm			1.2 / 0.9 mm			1.2 / 0.9 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	3.50
3	7.00
4	10.50
5	14.00
6	17.50
7	21.00
8	24.50
9	28.00
10	31.50
11	35.00
12	38.50
13	42.00
14	45.50
15	49.00
16	52.50

PCB terminal block, connection direction horizontal to the PCB

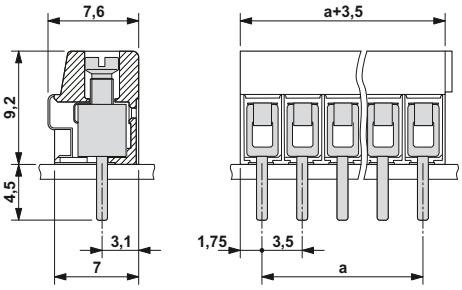
PCB terminal block, connection direction vertical to the PCB



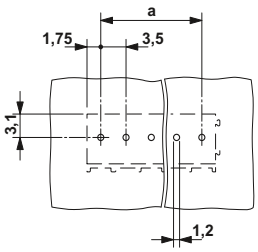
PCB terminal block with 45° angled connection

CCA

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

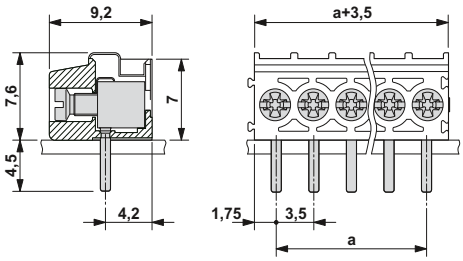


Ordering data

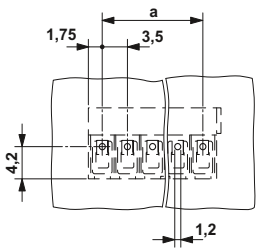
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
PT 1,5/ 2-3,5-H	1984617	250
PT 1,5/ 3-3,5-H	1984620	250
PT 1,5/ 4-3,5-H	1984633	250
PT 1,5/ 5-3,5-H	1984646	100
PT 1,5/ 6-3,5-H	1984659	100
PT 1,5/ 7-3,5-H	1984662	100
PT 1,5/ 8-3,5-H	1984675	100
PT 1,5/ 9-3,5-H	1984688	100
PT 1,5/10-3,5-H	1984691	100
PT 1,5/11-3,5-H	1984701	50
PT 1,5/12-3,5-H	1984714	50
PT 1,5/13-3,5-H	1984727	50
PT 1,5/14-3,5-H	1984730	50
PT 1,5/15-3,5-H	1984743	50
PT 1,5/16-3,5-H	1984756	50

CCA

Dimensional drawing



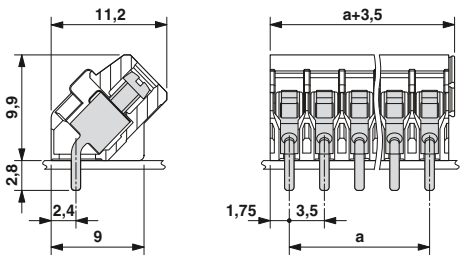
Drilling diagram



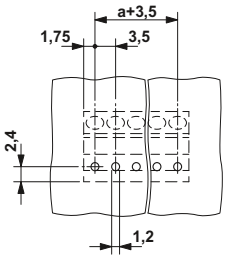
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
PT 1,5/ 2-3,5-V	1984769	250
PT 1,5/ 3-3,5-V	1984772	250
PT 1,5/ 4-3,5-V	1984785	250
PT 1,5/ 5-3,5-V	1984798	100
PT 1,5/ 6-3,5-V	1984808	100
PT 1,5/ 7-3,5-V	1984811	100
PT 1,5/ 8-3,5-V	1984824	100
PT 1,5/ 9-3,5-V	1984837	100
PT 1,5/10-3,5-V	1984840	100
PT 1,5/11-3,5-V	1984853	50
PT 1,5/12-3,5-V	1984866	50
PT 1,5/13-3,5-V	1984879	50
PT 1,5/14-3,5-V	1984882	50
PT 1,5/15-3,5-V	1984895	50
PT 1,5/16-3,5-V	1984905	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
PTA 1,5/ 2-3,5	1988956	250
PTA 1,5/ 3-3,5	1988969	250
PTA 1,5/ 4-3,5	1988972	250
PTA 1,5/ 5-3,5	1988985	100
PTA 1,5/ 6-3,5	1988998	100
PTA 1,5/ 7-3,5	1989007	100
PTA 1,5/ 8-3,5	1989010	100
PTA 1,5/ 9-3,5	1989023	100
PTA 1,5/10-3,5	1989036	100
PTA 1,5/11-3,5	1989049	50
PTA 1,5/12-3,5	1989052	50
PTA 1,5/13-3,5	1989065	50
PTA 1,5/14-3,5	1989078	50
PTA 1,5/15-3,5	1989081	50
PTA 1,5/16-3,5	1989094	50

PCB terminal blocks with a screw connection up to 2.5 mm²

- High terminal block capacity, thanks to rectangular terminal block space
- 5.0 mm pitch
- Highly flexible conductor protection for easy, repeated connecting
- Rugged design with high current carrying capacity
- Plus/minus screw

Notes:

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

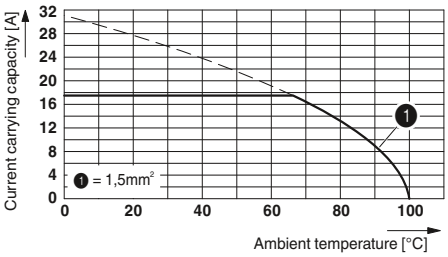
[2]) When using ferrules, 250 V are only achieved in combination with surge voltage category/pollution degree II/2.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: PT 1,5/5-5,0-H
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



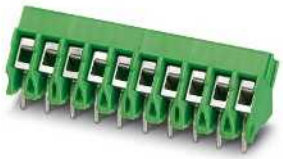
Technical data

		PT 1,5/ ...-5,0-H			PT 1,5/ ...-5,0-V			PTA 1,5/ ...-5,0		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	17.5[1]) / 2.5			17.5[1]) / 2.5			17.5[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			400			400		
Pitch	[mm]	5			5			5		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 26 - 14			0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 26 - 14			0.14 - 2.5 / 0.14 - 2.5 / 26 - 14		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5[2])			0.25 - 1.5[2])			0.25 - 1.5[2])		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5[2])			0.25 - 1.5[2])			0.25 - 1.5[2])		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 0.75 / 0.2 - 0.75			0.2 - 0.75 / 0.2 - 0.75			0.14 - 1 / 0.14 - 0.75		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.34[2])			0.25 - 0.34[2])			0.25 - 0.34[2])		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 0.75[2])			0.5 - 0.75[2])			0.25 - 0.75[2])		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	400	630	250	400	630	250	400	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	18	-	10	18	-	10	15	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 12	-	26 - 12	26 - 12	-	26 - 12	26 - 12	-	26 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	5			5			5		
Screw thread		M2,6			M2,6			M2,6		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.35 - 0.4			0.35 - 0.4			0.35 - 0.4		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 1.0 mm			1.3 / 1.0 mm			1.3 / 1.0 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00
5	20.00
6	25.00
7	30.00
8	35.00
9	40.00
10	45.00
11	50.00
12	55.00
13	60.00
14	65.00
15	70.00
16	75.00

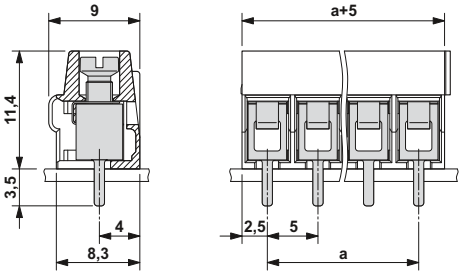
PCB terminal block, connection direction horizontal to the PCB

PCB terminal block, connection direction vertical to the PCB

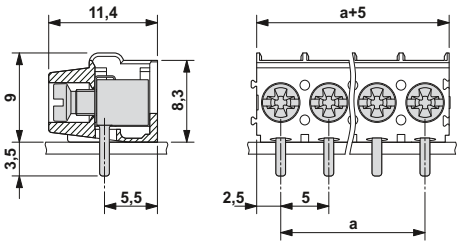


PCB terminal block with 45° angled connection

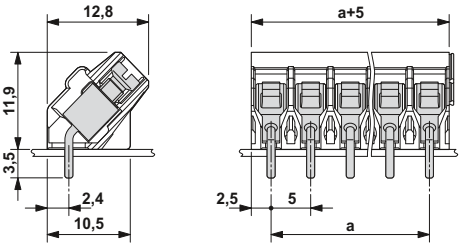
Dimensional drawing



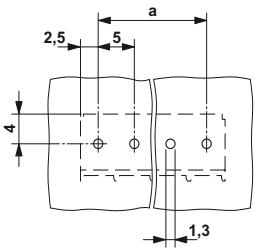
Dimensional drawing



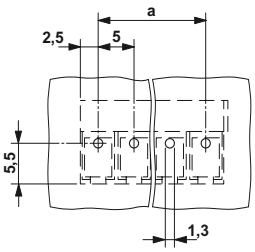
Dimensional drawing



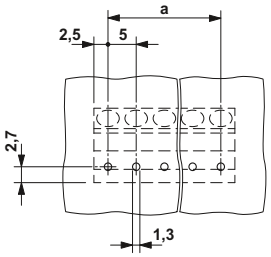
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
PT 1,5/ 2-5,0-H	1935161	250
PT 1,5/ 3-5,0-H	1935174	250
PT 1,5/ 4-5,0-H	1935187	250
PT 1,5/ 5-5,0-H	1935190	100
PT 1,5/ 6-5,0-H	1935200	100
PT 1,5/ 7-5,0-H	1935213	100
PT 1,5/ 8-5,0-H	1935226	100
PT 1,5/ 9-5,0-H	1935239	100
PT 1,5/10-5,0-H	1935242	100
PT 1,5/11-5,0-H	1935255	50
PT 1,5/12-5,0-H	1935268	50
PT 1,5/13-5,0-H	1935271	50
PT 1,5/14-5,0-H	1935284	50
PT 1,5/15-5,0-H	1935297	50
PT 1,5/16-5,0-H	1935307	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
PT 1,5/ 2-5,0-V	1935310	250
PT 1,5/ 3-5,0-V	1935323	250
PT 1,5/ 4-5,0-V	1935336	250
PT 1,5/ 5-5,0-V	1935349	100
PT 1,5/ 6-5,0-V	1935352	100
PT 1,5/ 7-5,0-V	1935365	100
PT 1,5/ 8-5,0-V	1935378	100
PT 1,5/ 9-5,0-V	1935381	100
PT 1,5/10-5,0-V	1935394	100
PT 1,5/11-5,0-V	1935404	50
PT 1,5/12-5,0-V	1935417	50
PT 1,5/13-5,0-V	1935420	50
PT 1,5/14-5,0-V	1935433	50
PT 1,5/15-5,0-V	1935446	50
PT 1,5/16-5,0-V	1935459	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
PTA 1,5/ 2-5,0	1988804	250
PTA 1,5/ 3-5,0	1988817	250
PTA 1,5/ 4-5,0	1988820	250
PTA 1,5/ 5-5,0	1988833	100
PTA 1,5/ 6-5,0	1988846	100
PTA 1,5/ 7-5,0	1988859	100
PTA 1,5/ 8-5,0	1988862	100
PTA 1,5/ 9-5,0	1988875	100
PTA 1,5/10-5,0	1988888	100
PTA 1,5/11-5,0	1988891	50
PTA 1,5/12-5,0	1988901	50
PTA 1,5/13-5,0	1988914	50
PTA 1,5/14-5,0	1988927	50
PTA 1,5/15-5,0	1988930	50
PTA 1,5/16-5,0	1988943	50

Plugs with a screw connection of up to 1.5 mm²

- High terminal block capacity, thanks to rectangular terminal block space
- 3.5 mm and 5.0 mm pitches
- Highly flexible conductor protection for easy, repeated connecting
- Plugs with two integrated plug-in directions available, can be coded if desired
- Plus/minus screw
- Plugs with a rugged and reliable contact system
- Coding option
- Versions that can be aligned in the pitch are available on request

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 388.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

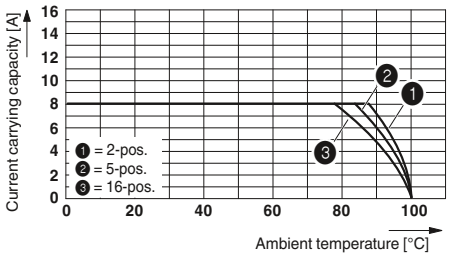
[2]) When using ferrules, max. 125 V are only achieved in combination with surge voltage category/pollution degree II/2.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 3,5/2,8**	797
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,4 x 2,5 Order No. 1205037**	
	Coding profile **CP-PT 1,5 Order No. 1985564**	38

Representative derating curve

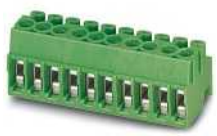
Type: PT 1,5/...PH-3,5
Tested in accordance with DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



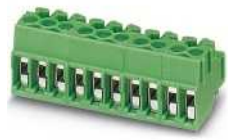
Technical data

		PT 1,5/ ...-PH-3,5			PT 1,5/ ...-PVH-3,5		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	8[1]) / 1.5			8[1]) / 1.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	200			200		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5			3.5		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 26 - 16			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 26 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75[2])			0.25 - 0.75[2])		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 0.34 / 0.2 - 0.5			0.2 - 0.34 / 0.2 - 0.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	200	400	160	200	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 16	-	26 - 16	26 - 16	-	26 - 16
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	5			5		
Screw thread		M2			M2		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.22 - 0.25			0.22 - 0.25		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	3.50
3	7.00
4	10.50
5	14.00
6	17.50
7	21.00
8	24.50
9	28.00
10	31.50
11	35.00
12	38.50
13	42.00
14	45.50
15	49.00
16	52.50



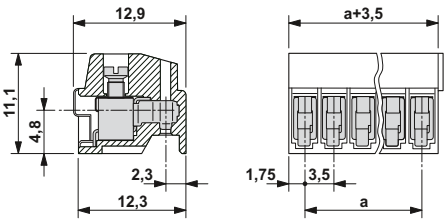
Plugs with screw connection, can be horizontally plugged onto PST 1,0/...-3,5 pin strips



Plugs with screw connection, can be horizontally and vertically plugged onto PST 1,0/...-3,5 pin strips

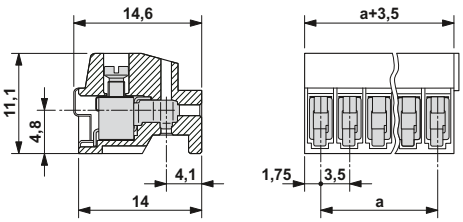
CCA

Dimensional drawing



CCA

Dimensional drawing



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
PT 1,5/ 2-PH-3,5	1984316	250
PT 1,5/ 3-PH-3,5	1984329	250
PT 1,5/ 4-PH-3,5	1984332	250
PT 1,5/ 5-PH-3,5	1984345	100
PT 1,5/ 6-PH-3,5	1984358	100
PT 1,5/ 7-PH-3,5	1984361	100
PT 1,5/ 8-PH-3,5	1984374	100
PT 1,5/ 9-PH-3,5	1984387	100
PT 1,5/10-PH-3,5	1984390	100
PT 1,5/11-PH-3,5	1984400	50
PT 1,5/12-PH-3,5	1984413	50
PT 1,5/13-PH-3,5	1984426	50
PT 1,5/14-PH-3,5	1984439	50
PT 1,5/15-PH-3,5	1984442	50
PT 1,5/16-PH-3,5	1984455	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
3.5 mm pitch, color: green		
PT 1,5/ 2-PVH-3,5	1984015	250
PT 1,5/ 3-PVH-3,5	1984028	250
PT 1,5/ 4-PVH-3,5	1984031	250
PT 1,5/ 5-PVH-3,5	1984044	100
PT 1,5/ 6-PVH-3,5	1984057	100
PT 1,5/ 7-PVH-3,5	1984060	100
PT 1,5/ 8-PVH-3,5	1984073	100
PT 1,5/ 9-PVH-3,5	1984086	100
PT 1,5/10-PVH-3,5	1984099	100
PT 1,5/11-PVH-3,5	1984109	50
PT 1,5/12-PVH-3,5	1984112	50
PT 1,5/13-PVH-3,5	1984125	50
PT 1,5/14-PVH-3,5	1984138	50
PT 1,5/15-PVH-3,5	1984141	50
PT 1,5/16-PVH-3,5	1984154	50

Plugs with a screw connection up to 2.5 mm²

- High terminal block capacity, thanks to rectangular terminal block space
- 5.0 mm pitch
- Tension sleeve principle/Highly flexible conductor protection
- Plugs can be plugged in horizontally
- Plugs with a rugged and reliable contact system
- PH version in monoblock design
- PT 1,5/...PVH-5,0 is also available as a version that can be aligned

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 388.

Recommended assembly available if required.

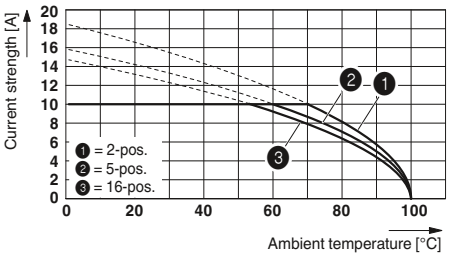
[1]) When using ferrules, 250 V are only achieved in combination with surge voltage category/pollution degree II/2.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
Only for PT 1,5/...-PH-5,0		
	Coding profile CP-PTDA **Order No. 1731361**	38
Only for PT 1,5/...-PVH-5,0		
	Coding profile **CP-PT 1,5**	38

Representative derating curve

Type: PT 1,5/...-PH-5,0 CLIP with PST 1,3/...-5,0
Derating curve, determined according to DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 1.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions: See diagram



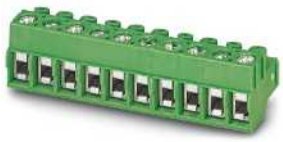
Technical data

		PT 1,5/ ...-PH-5,0			PT 1,5/ ...-PH-5,0 CLIP			PT 1,5/ ...-PVH-5,0		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	10 / 2.5			10 / 1.5			12 / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			400			320		
Pitch	[mm]	5			5			5		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 26 - 12			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5 / 26 - 14			0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 26 - 14		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1			0.25 - 1			0.25 - 1.5[1])		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1			0.25 - 1			0.25 - 1.5[1])		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -			- / -			0.2 - 0.75 / 0.2 - 0.75		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			0.25 - 0.34[1])		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			0.5 - 0.75[1])		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	400	630	250	400	630	250	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	15	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 14	-	28 - 14	28 - 14	-	28 - 14	26 - 12	-	26 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	5	-	5	5	-	5	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 14	-	26 - 14	26 - 14	-	26 - 14	-	-	-
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	6			6			5		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.35 - 0.4			0.35 - 0.4			0.35 - 0.4		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00
5	20.00
6	25.00
7	30.00
8	35.00
9	40.00
10	45.00
11	50.00
12	55.00
13	60.00
14	65.00
15	70.00
16	75.00

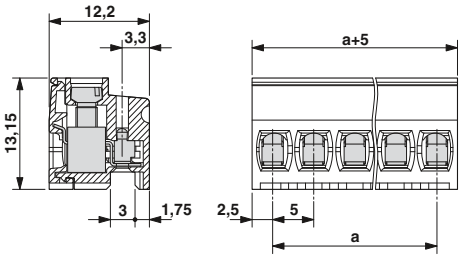
Plugs with screw connection, can be horizontally plugged onto PST 1,3/...-5,0 pin strips

Plugs for “housing assembly”, can be plugged onto PST 1,3/...-5,0 pin strips

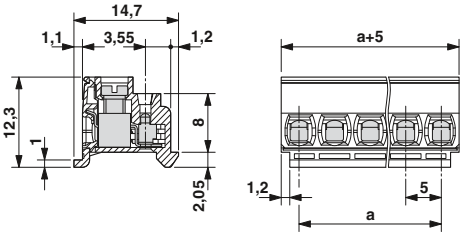


Plugs with screw connection, can be horizontally and vertically plugged onto PST 1,3/...-5,0 pin strips

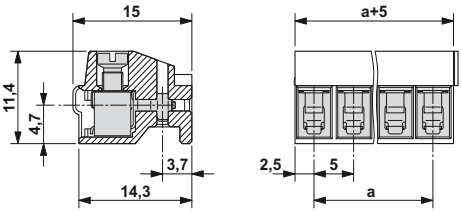
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
PT 1,5/ 2-PH-5,0	1755583	250
PT 1,5/ 3-PH-5,0	1755596	250
PT 1,5/ 4-PH-5,0	1755606	250
PT 1,5/ 5-PH-5,0	1755619	100
PT 1,5/ 6-PH-5,0	1755622	100
PT 1,5/ 7-PH-5,0	1755635	100
PT 1,5/ 8-PH-5,0	1755648	100
PT 1,5/ 9-PH-5,0	1755651	100
PT 1,5/10-PH-5,0	1755664	100
PT 1,5/11-PH-5,0	1755677	50
PT 1,5/12-PH-5,0	1755680	50
PT 1,5/13-PH-5,0	1755693	50
PT 1,5/14-PH-5,0	1755703	50
PT 1,5/15-PH-5,0	1755716	50
PT 1,5/16-PH-5,0	1755729	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
PT 1,5/ 2-PH-5,0 CLIP	1755732	250
PT 1,5/ 3-PH-5,0 CLIP	1755745	250
PT 1,5/ 4-PH-5,0 CLIP	1755758	250
PT 1,5/ 5-PH-5,0 CLIP	1755761	100
PT 1,5/ 6-PH-5,0 CLIP	1755774	100
PT 1,5/ 7-PH-5,0 CLIP	1755787	100
PT 1,5/ 8-PH-5,0 CLIP	1755790	100
PT 1,5/ 9-PH-5,0 CLIP	1755800	100
PT 1,5/10-PH-5,0 CLIP	1755813	100
PT 1,5/11-PH-5,0 CLIP	1755826	50
PT 1,5/12-PH-5,0 CLIP	1755839	50
PT 1,5/13-PH-5,0 CLIP	1755842	50
PT 1,5/14-PH-5,0 CLIP	1755855	50
PT 1,5/15-PH-5,0 CLIP	1755868	50
PT 1,5/16-PH-5,0 CLIP	1755871	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
PT 1,5/ 2-PVH-5,0	1934861	250
PT 1,5/ 3-PVH-5,0	1934874	250
PT 1,5/ 4-PVH-5,0	1934887	250
PT 1,5/ 5-PVH-5,0	1934890	100
PT 1,5/ 6-PVH-5,0	1934900	100
PT 1,5/ 7-PVH-5,0	1934913	100
PT 1,5/ 8-PVH-5,0	1934926	100
PT 1,5/ 9-PVH-5,0	1934939	100
PT 1,5/10-PVH-5,0	1934942	100
PT 1,5/11-PVH-5,0	1934955	50
PT 1,5/12-PVH-5,0	1934968	50
PT 1,5/13-PVH-5,0	1934971	50
PT 1,5/14-PVH-5,0	1934984	50
PT 1,5/15-PVH-5,0	1934997	50
PT 1,5/16-PVH-5,0	1935006	50

PCB terminal blocks with a screw connection up to 4 mm²

- High terminal block capacity, thanks to rectangular terminal block space
- 5.0 mm pitch
- Highly flexible conductor protection for easy, repeated connecting
- Rugged design for larger cross sections
- Plus/minus screw

Notes:

1) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

2) When using ferrules, 250 V are only achieved in combination with surge voltage category/pollution degree II/2.

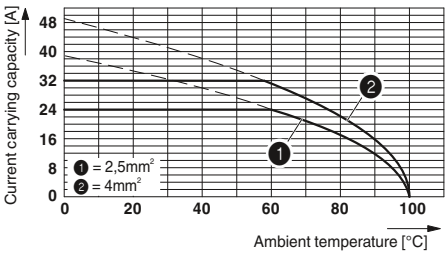
3) Use a hole diameter of 1.3 - 1.6 mm

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8**	798
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: PT 2,5/5-5,0-H
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

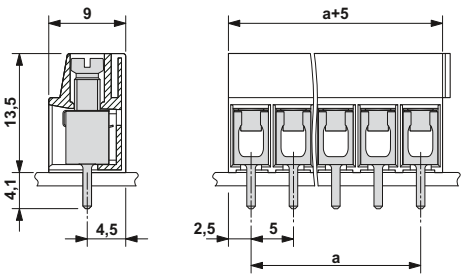
		PT 2,5/ ...-5,0-H			PT 2,5/ ...-5,0-V		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	32¹) / 4			32¹) / 4		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			400		
Pitch	[mm]	5			5		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.5 - 4 / 0.5 - 4 / 20 - 10			0.5 - 4 / 0.5 - 4 / 20 - 10		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5²)			0.5 - 2.5²)		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5²)			0.5 - 2.5²)		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5 / 0.5 - 1.5			0.5 - 1.5 / 0.5 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 0.75²)			0.5 - 0.75²)		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5²)			0.5 - 1.5²)		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	400	630	250	400	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	20	-	10	20	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20 - 12	-	20 - 12	20 - 12	-	20 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	6.5			6.5		
Screw thread		M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.45 - 0.5			0.45 - 0.5		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3³) / 1.0 mm			1.3³) / 1.0 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00
5	20.00
6	25.00
7	30.00
8	35.00
9	40.00
10	45.00
11	50.00
12	55.00
13	60.00
14	65.00
15	70.00
16	75.00

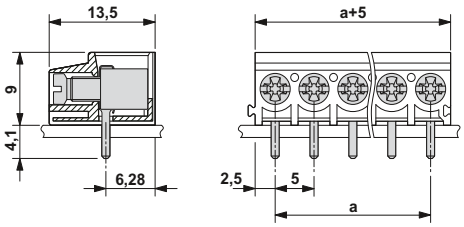
PCB terminal block, connection direction horizontal to the PCB

PCB terminal block, connection direction vertical to the PCB

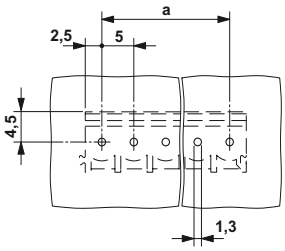
Dimensional drawing



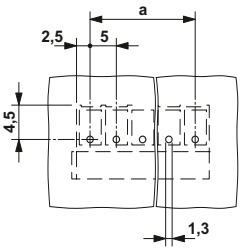
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



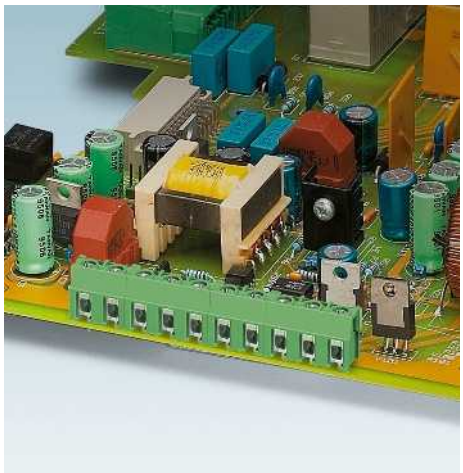
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
PT 2,5/ 2-5,0-H	1935776	250
PT 2,5/ 3-5,0-H	1935789	250
PT 2,5/ 4-5,0-H	1935792	250
PT 2,5/ 5-5,0-H	1935802	100
PT 2,5/ 6-5,0-H	1935815	100
PT 2,5/ 7-5,0-H	1935828	100
PT 2,5/ 8-5,0-H	1935831	100
PT 2,5/ 9-5,0-H	1935844	100
PT 2,5/10-5,0-H	1935857	100
PT 2,5/11-5,0-H	1935860	50
PT 2,5/12-5,0-H	1935873	50
PT 2,5/13-5,0-H	1935886	50
PT 2,5/14-5,0-H	1935899	50
PT 2,5/15-5,0-H	1935909	50
PT 2,5/16-5,0-H	1935912	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
PT 2,5/ 2-5,0-V	1987724	250
PT 2,5/ 3-5,0-V	1987737	250
PT 2,5/ 4-5,0-V	1987740	250
PT 2,5/ 5-5,0-V	1987753	100
PT 2,5/ 6-5,0-V	1987766	100
PT 2,5/ 7-5,0-V	1987779	100
PT 2,5/ 8-5,0-V	1987782	100
PT 2,5/ 9-5,0-V	1987795	100
PT 2,5/10-5,0-V	1987805	100
PT 2,5/11-5,0-V	1987818	50
PT 2,5/12-5,0-V	1987821	50
PT 2,5/13-5,0-V	1987834	50
PT 2,5/14-5,0-V	1987847	50
PT 2,5/15-5,0-V	1987850	50
PT 2,5/16-5,0-V	1987863	50

PCB terminal blocks with a screw connection up to 4 mm²



- High terminal block capacity, thanks to rectangular terminal block space
- 7.5 mm pitch
- Highly flexible conductor protection for easy, repeated connecting
- Rugged design for larger cross sections and higher voltages
- Plus/minus screw

Notes:

1) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

2) When using ferrules, 500 V are only achieved in combination with surge voltage category/pollution degree II/2.

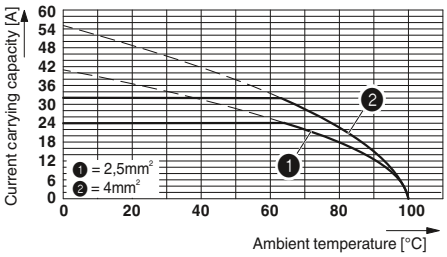
3) Use a hole diameter of 1.3 - 1.6 mm

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards **SK 7,5/3,8**	799
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: PT 2,5/5-7,5-H
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

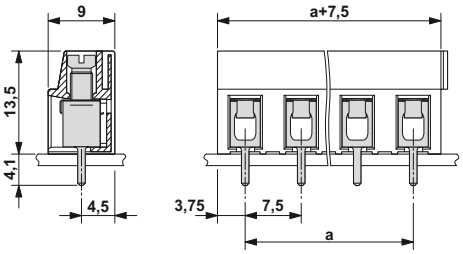
		PT 2,5/ ...-7,5-H			PT 2,5/ ...-7,5-V		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	32¹) / 4			32¹) / 4		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	800			800		
Pitch	[mm]	7.5			7.5		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.5 - 4 / 0.5 - 4 / 20 - 10			0.5 - 4 / 0.5 - 4 / 20 - 10		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5²)			0.5 - 2.5²)		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5²)			0.5 - 2.5²)		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5 / 0.5 - 1.5			0.5 - 1.5 / 0.5 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 0.75²)			0.5 - 0.75²)		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5²)			0.5 - 1.5²)		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	500	800	1000	500	800	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	150	300	300	150	300
Nominal current	[A]	20	20	10	20	20	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20 - 12	20 - 12	20 - 12	20 - 12	20 - 12	20 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	6.5			6.5		
Screw thread		M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.45 - 0.5			0.45 - 0.5		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3³) / 1.0 mm			1.3³) / 1.0 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	7.50
3	15.00
4	22.50
5	30.00
6	37.50
7	45.00
8	52.50
9	60.00
10	67.50
11	75.00
12	82.50

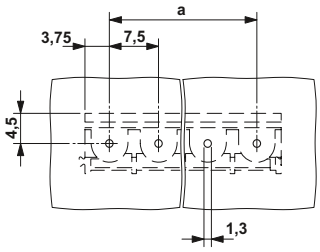
PCB terminal block, connection direction horizontal to the PCB

PCB terminal block, connection direction vertical to the PCB

Dimensional drawing



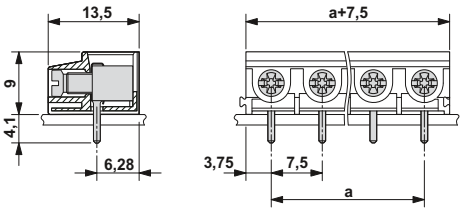
Drilling diagram



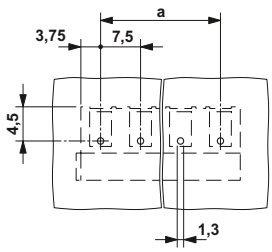
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
PT 2,5/ 2-7,5-H	1988105	250
PT 2,5/ 3-7,5-H	1988118	250
PT 2,5/ 4-7,5-H	1988121	250
PT 2,5/ 5-7,5-H	1988134	100
PT 2,5/ 6-7,5-H	1988147	100
PT 2,5/ 7-7,5-H	1988150	100
PT 2,5/ 8-7,5-H	1988163	100
PT 2,5/ 9-7,5-H	1988176	100
PT 2,5/10-7,5-H	1988189	100
PT 2,5/11-7,5-H	1988192	50
PT 2,5/12-7,5-H	1988202	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
PT 2,5/ 2-7,5-V	1987957	250
PT 2,5/ 3-7,5-V	1987960	250
PT 2,5/ 4-7,5-V	1987973	250
PT 2,5/ 5-7,5-V	1987986	100
PT 2,5/ 6-7,5-V	1987999	100
PT 2,5/ 7-7,5-V	1988008	100
PT 2,5/ 8-7,5-V	1988011	100
PT 2,5/ 9-7,5-V	1988024	100
PT 2,5/10-7,5-V	1988037	100
PT 2,5/11-7,5-V	1988040	50
PT 2,5/12-7,5-V	1988053	50

Multi-plug-in system with a screw connection up to 4 mm²

- Plug-in system with five plug-in options in all
- 5.0 mm pitch
- Highly flexible conductor protection for easy, repeated connecting
- High stability, thanks to the L-shaped base strips
- Reliable contact system with high current carrying capacity
- Patented coding available if desired
- Compatible with standard pin strips PST 1,3...

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 388.

Larger numbers of positions on request.

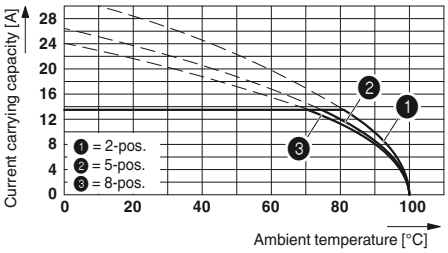
[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile CP-PT 2,5 **Order No.** **1733398**	38
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5** **Order No.** **1205053**	

Representative derating curve

Type: PT 2,5/...-PVH-5,0 with PST 1,3...-LH-5,0
Derating curve determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 0.8
Conductor cross section: 4 mm²



Technical data

		PT 2,5/ ...-PVH-5,0			PST 1,3/ ...-LH-5,0			PST 1,3/ ...-LV-5,0		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	13.5[1]) / 4			13.5			13.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320			400			400		
Pitch	[mm]	5			5			5		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.5 - 4 / 0.5 - 4 / 20 - 12			- / - / -			- / - / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5			-			-		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5			-			-		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5 / 0.5 - 1.5			- / -			- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 0.75			-			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5			-			-		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	630	250	400	400	250	400	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	10	-	10	10	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 12	26 - 12	26 - 12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	8			-			-		
Screw thread		M3			-			-		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.45 - 0.5			-			-		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / IIIb			PA / IIIb		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		

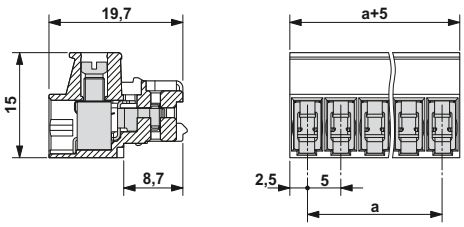
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	5.00
3	10.00
4	15.00
5	20.00
6	25.00
7	30.00
8	35.00

Plugs with screw connection, can be plugged in horizontally and vertically

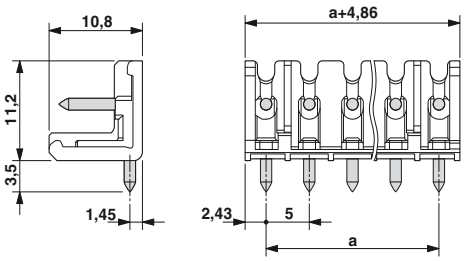
Pin strip for PT 2,5 connector, Plug-in direction parallel to the PCB

Pin strip for PT 2,5 plug, Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

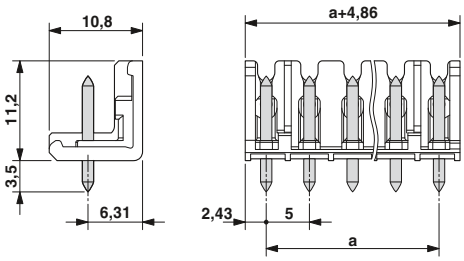
Dimensional drawing



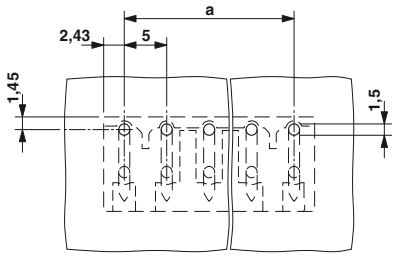
Dimensional drawing



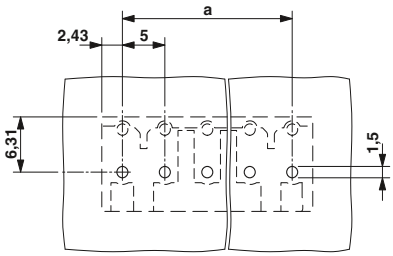
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
PT 2,5/ 2-PVH-5,0	1704165	250
PT 2,5/ 3-PVH-5,0	1704178	250
PT 2,5/ 4-PVH-5,0	1704181	250
PT 2,5/ 5-PVH-5,0	1704194	100
PT 2,5/ 6-PVH-5,0	1704204	100
PT 2,5/ 7-PVH-5,0	1704217	100
PT 2,5/ 8-PVH-5,0	1704220	100

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: Black		
PST 1,3/ 2-LH-5,0	1704275	250
PST 1,3/ 3-LH-5,0	1704291	250
PST 1,3/ 4-LH-5,0	1704327	250
PST 1,3/ 5-LH-5,0	1704356	100
PST 1,3/ 6-LH-5,0	1704369	100
PST 1,3/ 7-LH-5,0	1704372	100
PST 1,3/ 8-LH-5,0	1704385	100

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: Black		
PST 1,3/ 2-LV-5,0	1704437	250
PST 1,3/ 3-LV-5,0	1704453	250
PST 1,3/ 4-LV-5,0	1704482	250
PST 1,3/ 5-LV-5,0	1704518	100
PST 1,3/ 6-LV-5,0	1704521	100
PST 1,3/ 7-LV-5,0	1704534	100
PST 1,3/ 8-LV-5,0	1704547	100

Pin strips for COMBICON compact connector

- Reflow solderable pin strip, optimized for COMBICON compact connectors
- Pitch 3.5 mm
- Pin geometry caring on the plug
- Various pin lengths and pin geometries available on request
- Pin strip available in machine-compatible packaging (tube magazine or tape)
- Pin strip with a pad for the suction pipette pushed over it for optional taped packaging

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 388.

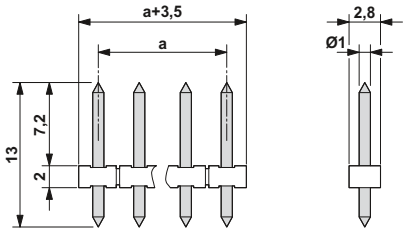
These items are also available in larger unit packs.

Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

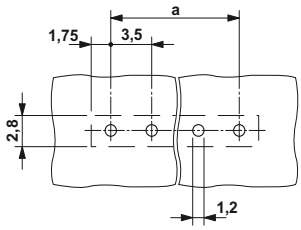
Pin strip,
plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

CCA

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	8		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	250		
Pitch	[mm]	3.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	160	250	250
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	2.5	2.5	2.5
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.2 / 1 mm		

Ordering data

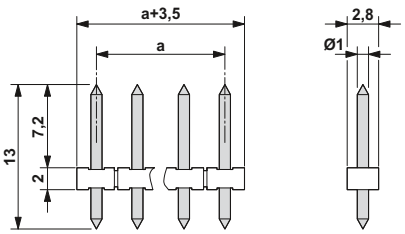
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
2	3.50	**PST 1,0/ 2-3,5**	**1945096**	50
3	7.00	**PST 1,0/ 3-3,5**	**1945106**	50
4	10.50	**PST 1,0/ 4-3,5**	**1945119**	50
5	14.00	**PST 1,0/ 5-3,5**	**1945122**	50
6	17.50	**PST 1,0/ 6-3,5**	**1945135**	50
7	21.00	**PST 1,0/ 7-3,5**	**1945148**	50
8	24.50	**PST 1,0/ 8-3,5**	**1945151**	50
9	28.00	**PST 1,0/ 9-3,5**	**1945164**	50
10	31.50	**PST 1,0/10-3,5**	**1945177**	50
11	35.00	**PST 1,0/11-3,5**	**1945180**	50
12	38.50	**PST 1,0/12-3,5**	**1945193**	50
13	42.00	**PST 1,0/13-3,5**	**1945203**	50
14	45.50	**PST 1,0/14-3,5**	**1945216**	50
15	49.00	**PST 1,0/15-3,5**	**1945229**	50
16	52.50	**PST 1,0/16-3,5**	**1945232**	50

Taped pin strip with 3.5 mm pitch

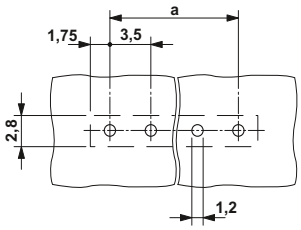
Pin strip,
plug-in direction horizontal to the PCB

CCA

Dimensional drawing



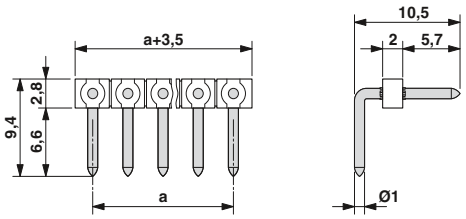
Drilling diagram



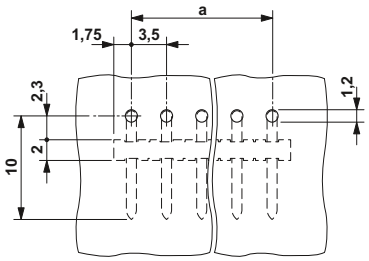
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
PST 1,0/ 2-3,5 R24	1720233	330
PST 1,0/ 3-3,5 R24	1720246	330
PST 1,0/ 4-3,5 R24	1995525	330
PST 1,0/ 5-3,5 R56	1720259	250
PST 1,0/ 6-3,5 R56	1720262	250
PST 1,0/ 7-3,5 R56	1995538	250
PST 1,0/ 8-3,5 R56	1720275	250
PST 1,0/ 9-3,5 R56	1995541	250
PST 1,0/10-3,5 R56	1720288	250
PST 1,0/11-3,5 R56	1720291	250

Dimensional drawing



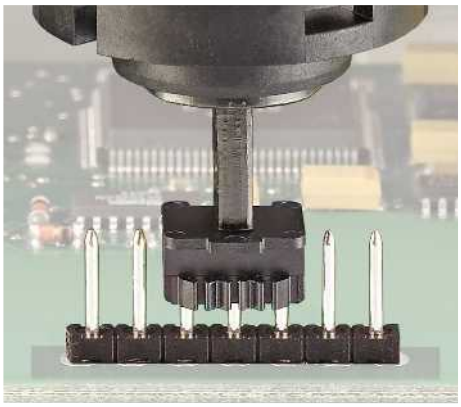
Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 3.5 mm, color: Black		
PST 1,0/ 2-H-3,5	1737019	50
PST 1,0/ 3-H-3,5	1737022	50
PST 1,0/ 4-H-3,5	1737035	50
PST 1,0/ 5-H-3,5	1737048	50
PST 1,0/ 6-H-3,5	1737051	50
PST 1,0/ 7-H-3,5	1737064	50
PST 1,0/ 8-H-3,5	1737077	50
PST 1,0/ 9-H-3,5	1737080	50
PST 1,0/10-H-3,5	1737093	50
PST 1,0/11-H-3,5	1737103	50
PST 1,0/12-H-3,5	1737116	50
PST 1,0/13-H-3,5	1737129	50
PST 1,0/14-H-3,5	1737132	50
PST 1,0/15-H-3,5	1737145	50
PST 1,0/16-H-3,5	1737158	50

Pin strips for COMBICON compact connector



Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 388.

These items are also available in larger unit packs.

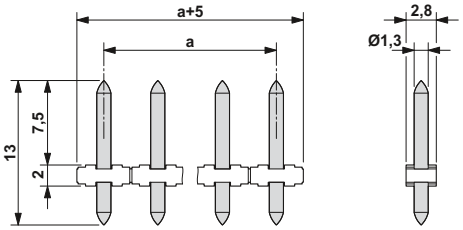
Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

Pin strip,
plug-in direction vertical to the PCB

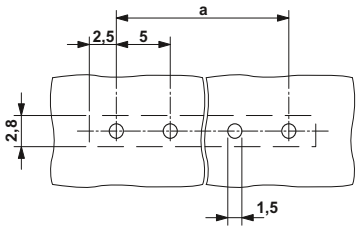
CCA

- Reflow solderable pin strip, optimized for COMBICON compact connectors
- 5.0 mm pitch
- Pin geometry caring on the plug
- Various pin lengths and pin geometries available on request
- Pin strip available in machine-compatible packaging (tube magazine or tape)
- Pin strip with a pad for the suction pipette pushed over it for optional taped packaging

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	12		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	16	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	5	-	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.5 / 1.3 mm		

Ordering data

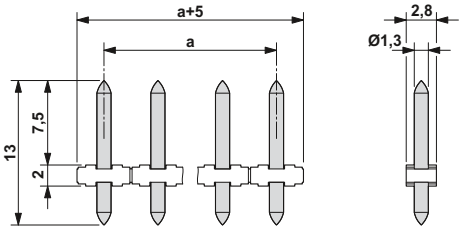
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 5.0 mm, color: Black		
2	5.00	**PST 1,3/ 2-5,0**	**1933189**	50
3	10.00	**PST 1,3/ 3-5,0**	**1933192**	50
4	15.00	**PST 1,3/ 4-5,0**	**1933202**	50
5	20.00	**PST 1,3/ 5-5,0**	**1933215**	50
6	25.00	**PST 1,3/ 6-5,0**	**1933228**	50
7	30.00	**PST 1,3/ 7-5,0**	**1933231**	50
8	35.00	**PST 1,3/ 8-5,0**	**1933244**	50
9	40.00	**PST 1,3/ 9-5,0**	**1933257**	50
10	45.00	**PST 1,3/10-5,0**	**1933260**	50
11	50.00	**PST 1,3/11-5,0**	**1933273**	50
12	55.00	**PST 1,3/12-5,0**	**1933286**	50
13	60.00	**PST 1,3/13-5,0**	**1933299**	50
14	65.00	**PST 1,3/14-5,0**	**1933309**	50
15	70.00	**PST 1,3/15-5,0**	**1933312**	50
16	75.00	**PST 1,3/16-5,0**	**1933325**	50

Taped pin strip with 5.0 mm pitch

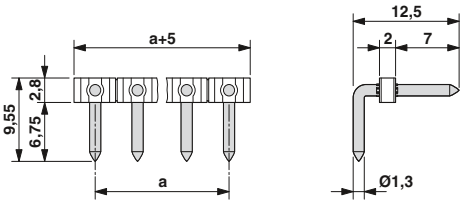
Pin strip,
plug-in direction horizontal to the PCB

CCA

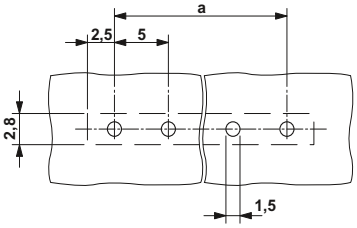
Dimensional drawing



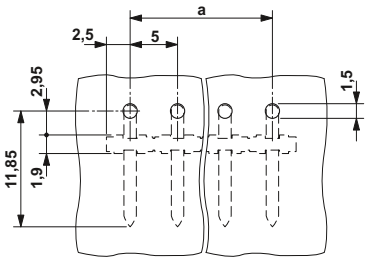
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



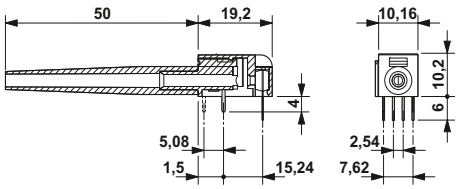
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 5.0 mm, color: Black		
PST 1,3/ 2-5,0 R24	1720301	330
PST 1,3/ 3-5,0 R24	1713169	330
PST 1,3/ 4-5,0 R56	1720314	250
PST 1,3/ 5-5,0 R56	1720327	250
PST 1,3/ 6-5,0 R56	1720330	250
PST 1,3/ 7-5,0 R56	1720343	250
PST 1,3/ 8-5,0 R56	1720356	250

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PST 1,3/ 2-H-5,0	1995635	250
PST 1,3/ 3-H-5,0	1705478	250
PST 1,3/ 4-H-5,0	1705481	100
PST 1,3/ 5-H-5,0	1705494	100
PST 1,3/ 6-H-5,0	1705504	100
PST 1,3/ 7-H-5,0	1717301	100
PST 1,3/ 8-H-5,0	1717314	100
PST 1,3/ 9-H-5,0	1717327	100
PST 1,3/10-H-5,0	1717330	100
PST 1,3/11-H-5,0	1717343	50
PST 1,3/12-H-5,0	1717356	50
PST 1,3/13-H-5,0	1717369	50
PST 1,3/14-H-5,0	1717372	50
PST 1,3/15-H-5,0	1717385	50
PST 1,3/16-H-5,0	1717398	50

FOPT 2,2-T/R FO fast connect PCB terminal blocks



FO fast connection for PCB term. blocks with receive diode

- Integrated transmit or receive diode
- Connection without fiber pretreatment, easily cut to length with fiber cutter IBS RL FOC
- Increased operating convenience, thanks to the direct plug-in method with release button
- Stability through additional strain relief
- Bend protection sleeve included in delivery

Notes:

If the coupled optical power is ≥ -21.6 dBM, data output switches to LOW (inversion of optical data signal).

Technical data

Technical data	
Data rate	5.00 Mbps
Transmission length	to 50 m
Ambient temperature (operation)	0 °C ... 70 °C
Ambient temperature (storage/transport)	-25 °C ... 85 °C
Transmitter	
Optical transmission capacity (at 60 mA and 25°C)	-
Forward current	-
Forward voltage (with 60 mA forward current)	-
Optical peak wavelength (0 to 70°C)	-
Receiver	
Optical receiver sensitivity (0 to 70°C)	-21.60 dBm
Optical overdrive threshold (0 to 70°C)	-2 dBm
Supply voltage	4.75 V DC ... 5.25 V DC
Connection capacity	
Polymer fiber (in acc. with IEC 60 793-2 type A4a)	980/1000 µm
Diameter of outer sheath	2.2 mm ±0.07 mm

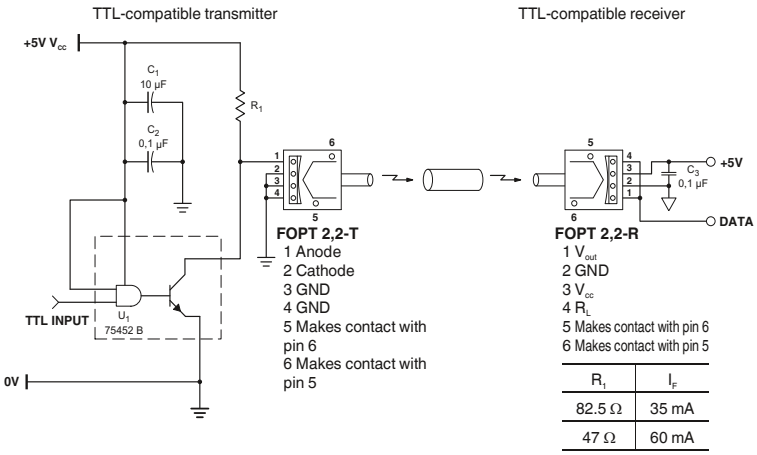
Ordering data

FO PCB terminal block with receive diode Color: Black	**FOPT 2,2-R**	**1907924**	10
FO PCB terminal block with transmit diode Color: green			

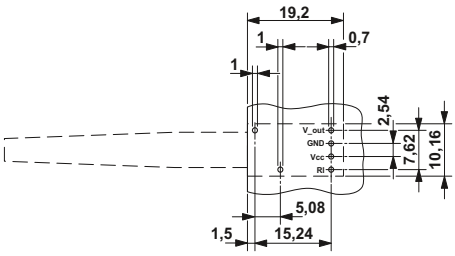
Accessories

Bend protection sleeve -	**KST-POF**	**1933011**	10
Fiber cutter, for quick and easy mounting of fiber optic cables with the Ruggedline connector -	**IBS RL FOC**	**2725147**	1

Recommended wiring



R_1	I_F
82.5 Ω	35 mA
47 Ω	60 mA



FO fast connection for PCB term. blocks with transm. diode

Technical data

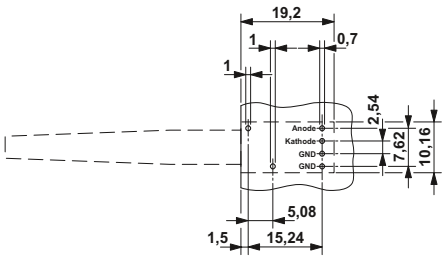
5.00 Mbps
to 50 m
0 °C ... 70 °C
-25 °C ... 85 °C
-5.3 dBm ... -0.5 dBm
max. 60 mA
1.8 V
≤ 660 mm
-
-
-
980/1000 µm
2.2 mm ±0.07 mm

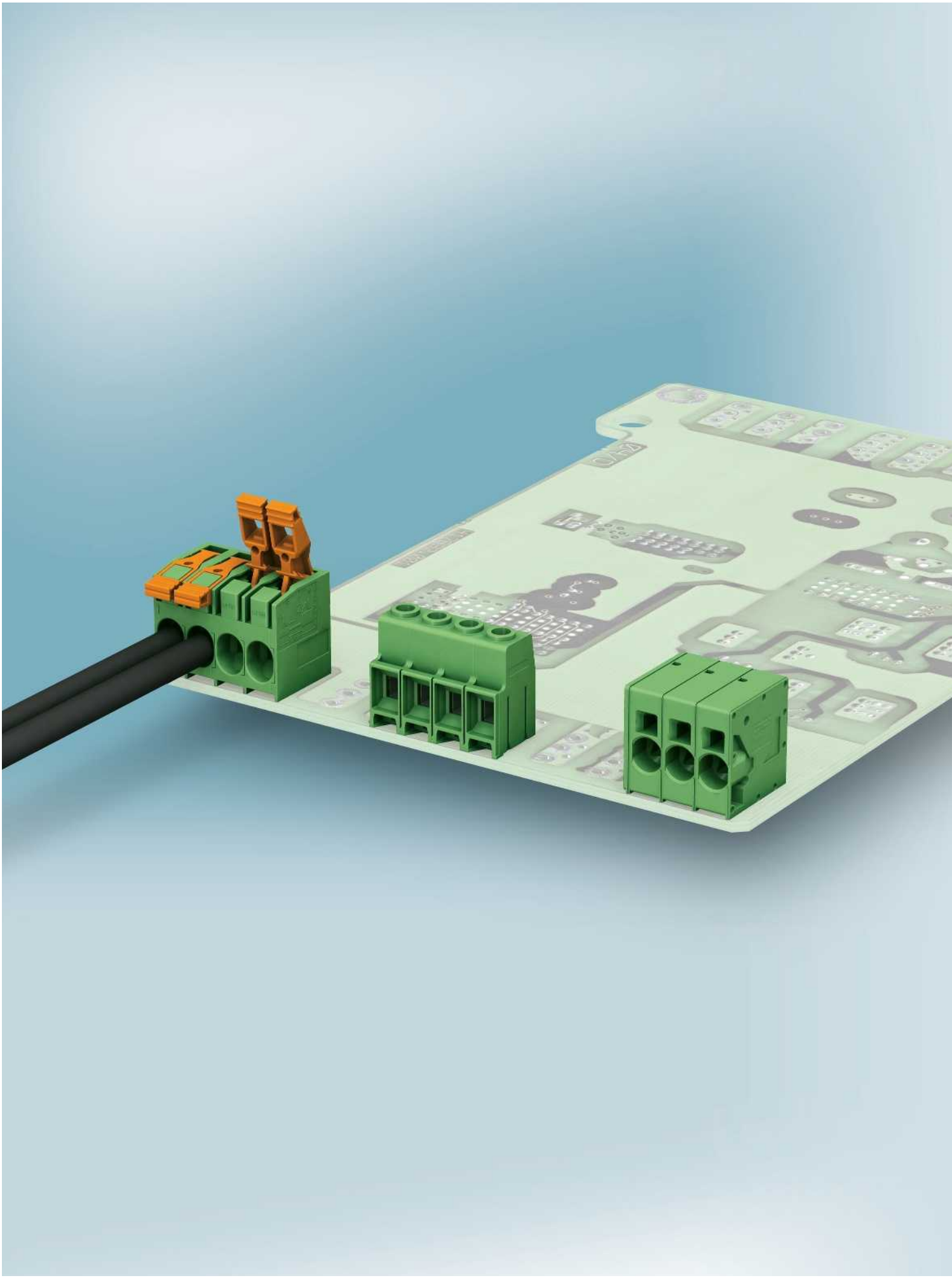
Ordering data

FOPT 2,2-T	**1907911**	10

Accessories

KST-POF	**1933011**	10
IBS RL FOC	**2725147**	1





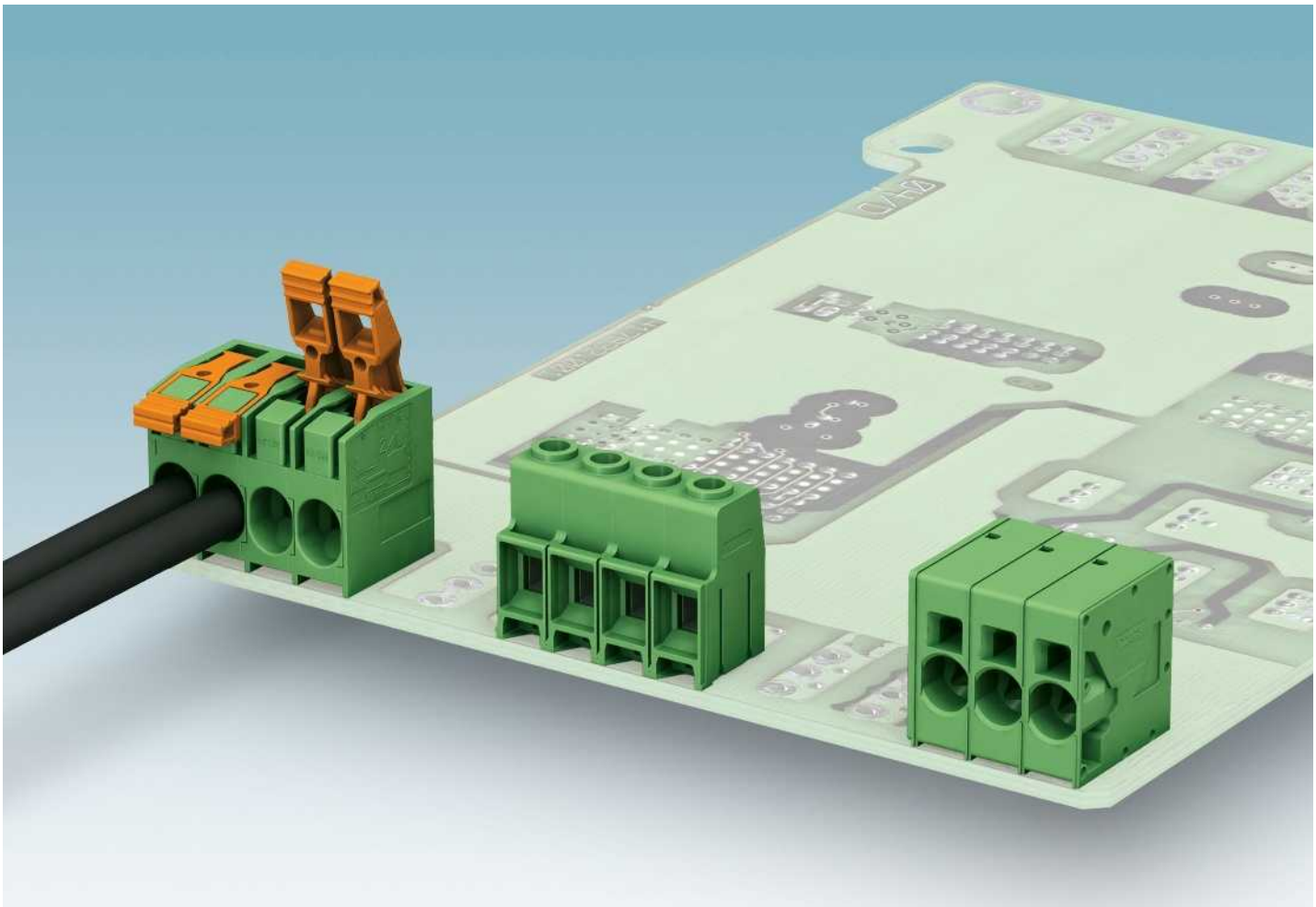
PCB terminal blocks for power electronics with pitch from 6.35 to 15.0 mm

PCB terminal blocks

High-performance PCB terminal blocks provide connection options for conductors with cross sections of 0.2 to 35 mm². The conductors are easily connected using the tension sleeve principle or the spring-cage method. This, therefore, eliminates the need for complex and costly auxiliary constructions with ring cable lugs, upstream DIN rails or modular terminal block packages.

The particularly powerful screw PCB terminal block, MKDSP 25, is designed for currents up to 125 A and has unlimited UL approval up to 600 V or 1000 V according to IEC/DIN VDE. It is connected quickly and reliably to the PCB by means of wave soldering.

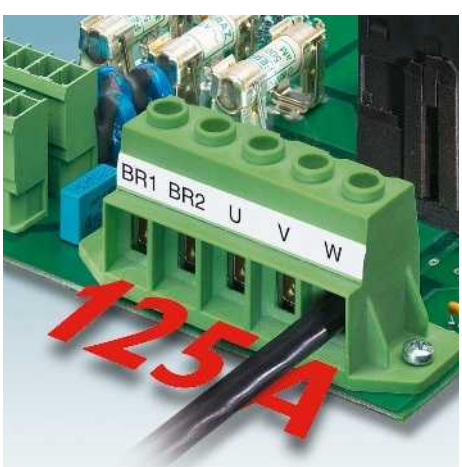
The PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection in the SPT series (Spring Print Terminal) enable quick and user-friendly conductor connection. Stranded conductors with ferrules or solid conductors can be inserted directly into the terminal point quickly and without tools.

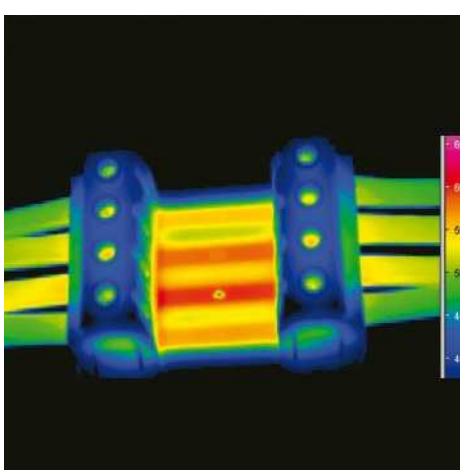


125 A via the PCB? It works!

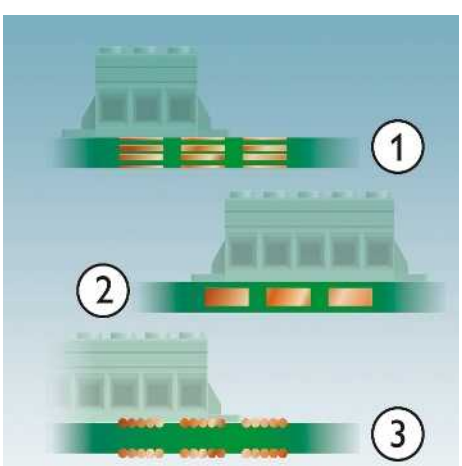
Used in conjunction with high-current PCBs, the high-performance PCB terminal blocks support a current carrying capacity of up to 125 A.

Different PCB production technologies are providing new options for device design. The necessary functions and modules can now be grouped together on a single PCB. In this manner, expensive additional device wiring can be eliminated.





Thermographic image of a test application with 125 A



PCB production technologies
- ① = Multi-layer technology
- ② = Thick copper technology
- ③ = Wire-writing technology

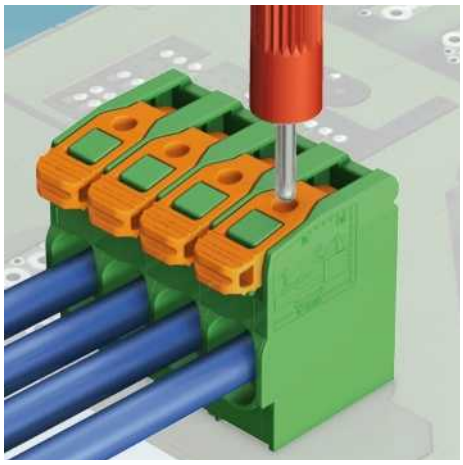
Color coding

Color coding/printing, which is available as an option, enables the easy assignment of conductor/terminal points. This simplifies error-free installation of the devices to be connected. Color coding facilitates the easy and reliable implementation of work instructions such as "red conductor to red terminal point".

UL approvals for 600 V high-current applications

The high-performance PCB terminal blocks offer 600 V UL approval for every application, even those with the smallest of dimensions. Please note that a distinction must be made here between product and device approvals. The COMBICON power flyer lists the applicable approvals for products and applications in detail.

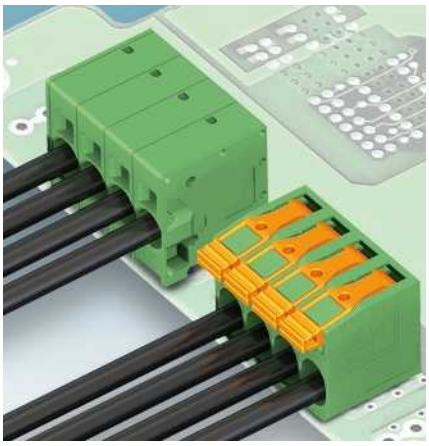
For additional information on UL certifications, see page 42.



Fast and user-friendly testing

The high-performance PCB terminal block range offers a variety of products with integrated test connections/touch connections for service work and locating errors.

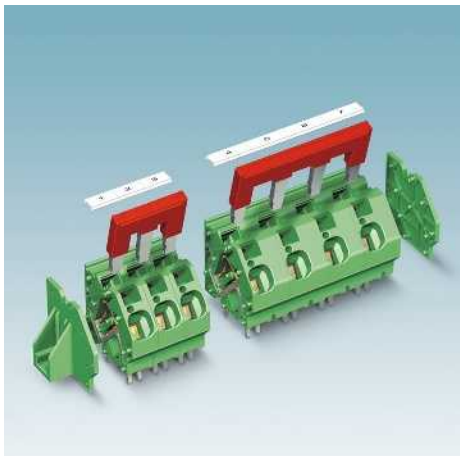
Measurements can, therefore, be taken easily without having to remove the wiring or other accessories.



Connect large cross sections quickly and easily

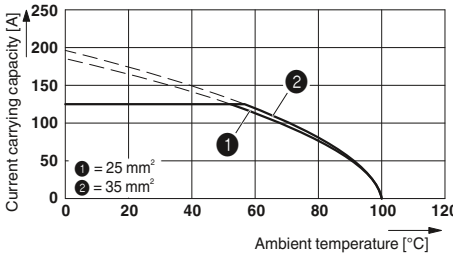
With fast connection technology, conductors of up to 16 mm² are easily connected.

- With the PL series conductor connection, you can choose between the tool-free "one-hand rocker arm" principle and push-in connection.
- The SPT series with push-in connection facilitates the fast and tool-free connection of solid or stranded conductors with ferrules of up to 16 mm².



Bridges

The fully-insulated plug-in bridges in the ZFKDS series enable potential distribution or the ground conductor to be looped through. These enable the terminal blocks to be bridged electrically as required. The bridges, which are available with various numbers of positions, are inserted in the separate bridge shafts using minimal force.



Current carrying capacity of PCB terminal blocks

Base curves are provided in the catalog so that the permitted current carrying capacity of the high-performance PCB terminal blocks can be determined. The maximum permissible current strength for a specific application can be read depending on the ambient temperature. The number of positions and the connection cross section of a conductor must be taken into account while doing so. Please also refer to the laboratory data sheets of the corresponding products. More information can be found on page 854.

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection, MKDS 5 series up to 41 A/6 mm²

Horizontal connection direction, pitch 6.35/7.62/9.52 mm

- PCB terminal blocks with screw connection up to 6 mm² conductor cross section
- 2 and 3-pos. terminal block bases in order to set up any number of positions
- Different pitches to fulfill different voltage requirements (6.35 mm / 7.62 mm / 9.52 mm)
- Versions with anti-rotation pins (MKDSV, recommended for 2-pos. connections)

Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

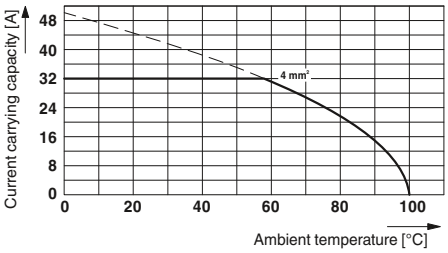
[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves and laboratory data sheets. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Marker cards **SK 6,2/3,8 or SK 7,5/3,8 or SK 5 WH:REEL**	799

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: MKDS 5/2-6,35 and MKDS 5/3-6,35
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		MKDS 5/..-6,35			MKDS 5/ ...7,62			MKDS 5/...-9,5		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	32[1]) / 6			32[1]) / 6			32[1]) / 6		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630			630			1000		
Pitch	[mm]	6.35			7.62			9.52		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10			0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10			0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5			0.5 - 2.5			0.5 - 2.5		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	500	630	1000	500	630	1000	690	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	300	300	600
Nominal current	[A]	30	-	10	30	-	10	30	30	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 10	-	30 - 10	30 - 10	-	30 - 10	30 - 10	30 - 10	30 - 10
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	-	-	-	300	300	-
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	-	-	-	30	30	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 10	-	28 - 10	-	-	-	28 - 10	28 - 10	-
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	8			8			8		
Screw thread		M3			M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm		

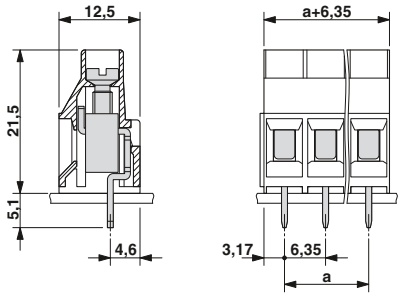
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	6.35
3	12.70
2	6.35
3	12.70
2	7.62
3	15.24
2	7.62
3	15.24
2	9.52
3	19.04
2	9.52
3	19.04

6.35 mm pitch

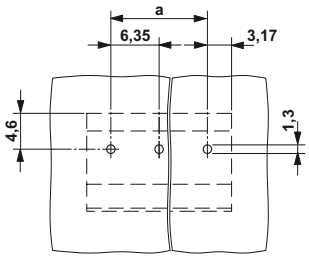
7.62 mm pitch

9.52 mm pitch

Dimensional drawing



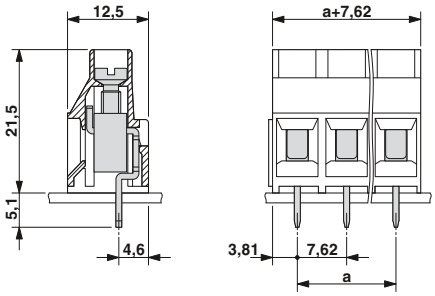
Drilling diagram



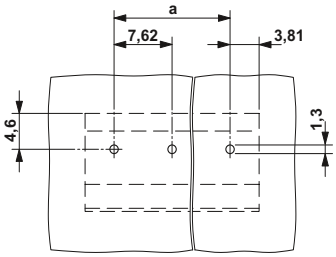
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
6.35 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDS 5/ 2-6,35	**1714955**	50
MKDS 5/ 3-6,35	**1714968**	50
6.35 mm pitch, color: green, with anti-rotation pins, for drilling plans and dimensional drawings see www.phoenixcontact.net/products.		
MKDSV 5/ 2-6,35	**1710056**	50
MKDSV 5/ 3-6,35	**1710085**	50

Dimensional drawing



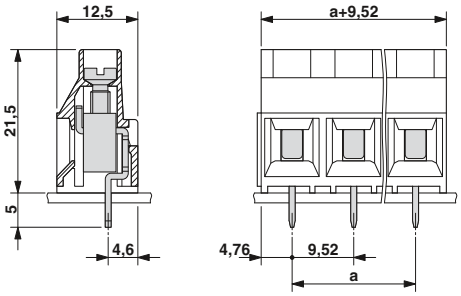
Drilling diagram



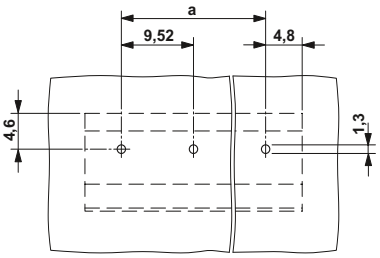
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
MKDS 5/ 2-7,62	**1868076**	50
MKDS 5/ 3-7,62	**1704936**	50
7.62 mm pitch, color: green, with anti-rotation pins, for drilling plans and dimensional drawings see www.phoenixcontact.net/products.		
MKDSV 5/ 2-7,62	**1907131**	50
MKDSV 5/ 3-7,62	**1907144**	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
9.52 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDS 5/ 2-9,5	**1714971**	50
MKDS 5/ 3-9,5	**1714984**	50
9.52 mm pitch, color: green, with anti-rotation pins, for drilling plans and dimensional drawings see www.phoenixcontact.net/products.		
MKDSV 5/ 2-9,5	**1710072**	50
MKDSV 5/ 3-9,5	**1710069**	50

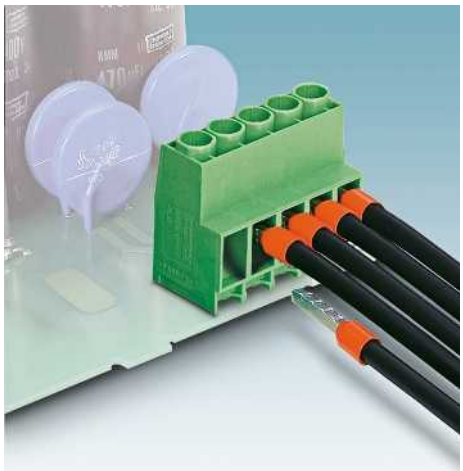
PCB terminal blocks with screw connection, MKDS 5 series up to 41 A/6 mm²

600 V-UL, horizontal connection direction, pitch 6.35/9.52 mm

Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves and laboratory data sheets. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.



- High-voltage MKDS 5N HV PCB terminal blocks with increased air and creepage distances
- Unrestricted 600 V UL approval, thanks to compact Z pinning (MKDS 5N HV/...ZB-6,35 and MKDS 5 HV/...-9,52-Z)

MKDS 5 HV/...-9,52...

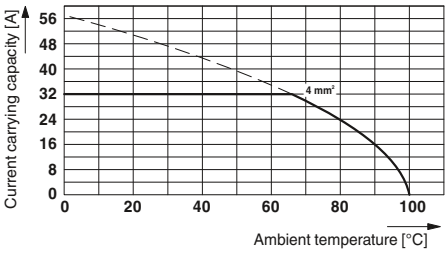
- 2 and 3-pos. terminal block bases in order to set up any number of positions
- Versions with anti-rotation pins (MKDSV, recommended for 2-pos. connections)

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Marker cards **SK 6,2/3,8 or SK 5,0 WH:REEL**	799

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: MKDS 5 HV/2-9,52 and MKDS 5 HV/3-9,52
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		MKDS 5N HV/ ...-ZB-6,35			MKDS 5 HV/ ...-9,52			MKDS 5 HV/ ...-9,52-Z		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	41[1]) / 6			32[1]) / 6			32[1]) / 6		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000			1000			1000		
Pitch	[mm]	6.35			9.52			9.52		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10			0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10			0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5			0.5 - 2.5			0.5 - 2.5		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	800	1000	1000	800	1000	1000	690	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	8	8	8	6	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-	300	300	600	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	30	30	-	30	30	5	30	30	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 10	30 - 10	-	30 - 10	30 - 10	30 - 10	30 - 10	30 - 10	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	8			8			8		
Screw thread		M3			M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	6.35
3	12.70
4	19.05
5	25.40
6	31.75
7	38.10
8	44.45
9	50.80
10	57.15
11	63.50
12	69.85
2	9.52
3	19.04
2	9.52

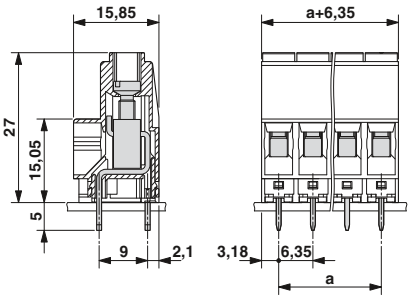
Z pinning, 600 V UL approval,
6.35 mm pitch

Linear pinning, 300 V UL approval,
9.52 mm pitch

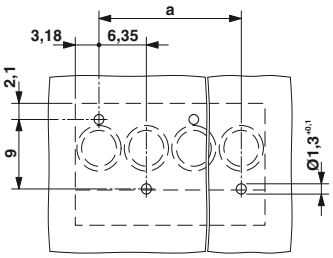
Z pinning, 600 V UL approval,
9.52 mm pitch

CCA

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

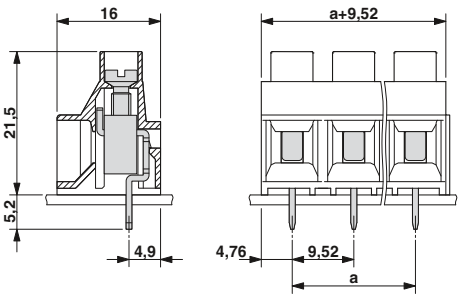


Ordering data

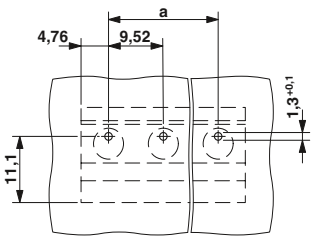
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
6.35 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDS 5N HV/ 2-ZB-6,35	1777545	50
MKDS 5N HV/ 3-ZB-6,35	1777558	50
MKDS 5N HV/ 4-ZB-6,35	1777561	50
MKDS 5N HV/ 5-ZB-6,35	1777574	50
MKDS 5N HV/ 6-ZB-6,35	1777587	50
MKDS 5N HV/ 7-ZB-6,35	1777590	50
MKDS 5N HV/ 8-ZB-6,35	1777600	50
MKDS 5N HV/ 9-ZB-6,35	1777613	50
MKDS 5N HV/10-ZB-6,35	1777626	50
MKDS 5N HV/11-ZB-6,35	1777639	50
MKDS 5N HV/12-ZB-6,35	1777642	50

CCA CB

Dimensional drawing



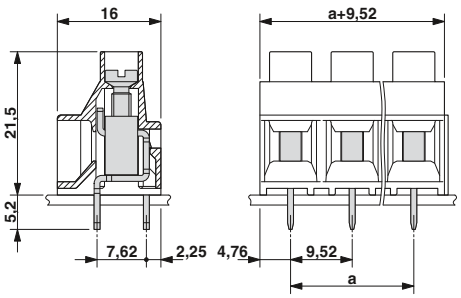
Drilling diagram



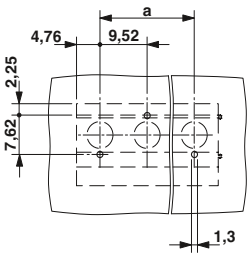
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
9.52 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDS 5 HV/ 2-9,52	1902547	50
MKDS 5 HV/ 3-9,52	1904150	50
9.52 mm pitch, color: green, with anti-rotation pins, for drilling plans and dimensional drawings see www.phoenixcontact.net/products.		
MKDSV 5 HV/ 2-9,52	1904147	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

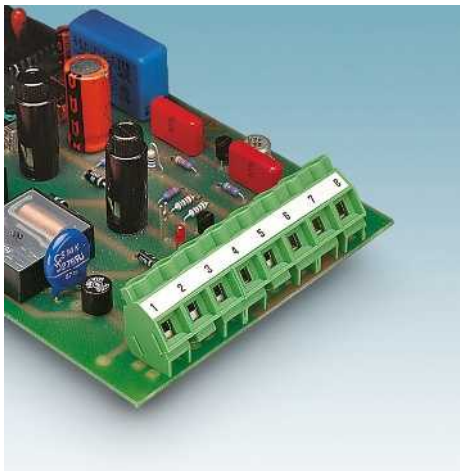


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
9.52 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDS 5 HV/ 2-9,52-Z	1907432	50
MKDS 5 HV/ 3-9,52-Z	1907429	50
9.52 mm pitch, color: green, with anti-rotation pins, for drilling plans and dimensional drawings see www.phoenixcontact.net/products.		
MKDSV 5 HV/ 2-9,52-Z	1907416	50

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection, MKDS 5 series up to 41 A/6 mm²

Angled connection direction, pitch 6.35/9.52 mm



- Connection direction of the conductor angled to the PCB (35°)
- PCB terminal blocks with screw connection up to 6 mm² conductor cross section
- 2 and 3-pos. terminal block bases in order to set up any number of positions
- Different pitches to fulfill different voltage requirements (6.35 mm/9.52 mm)

Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

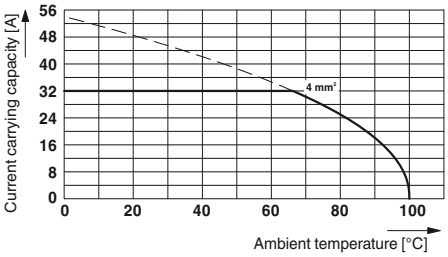
[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves and laboratory data sheets. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Marker cards **SK 6,2/3,8 or SK 5,0 WH:REEL**	799

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: SMKDS 5/2-6,35 and SMKDS 5/3-6,35
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		SMKDS 5/ ...-6,35			SMKDS 5/ ...-9,5		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	32[1]) / 6			32[1]) / 6		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630			1000		
Pitch	[mm]	6.35			9.52		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10			0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5			0.5 - 2.5		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	500	630	1000	690	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300	250	300	-
Nominal current	[A]	30	-	10	30	30	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 10	-	30 - 10	30 - 10	30 - 10	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	300	-
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	30	30	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 10	-	28 - 10	28 - 10	28 - 10	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	8			8		
Screw thread		M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V2			V2		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm		

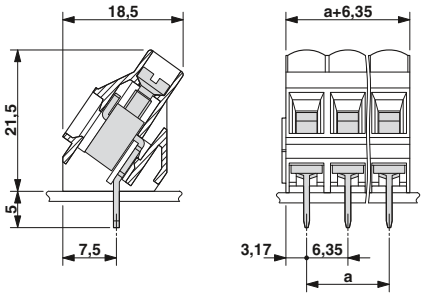
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	6.35
3	12.70
2	9.52
3	19.04

6.35 mm pitch,
35° angled connection direction

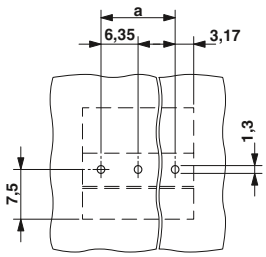
9.52 mm pitch,
35° angled connection direction

CCA

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

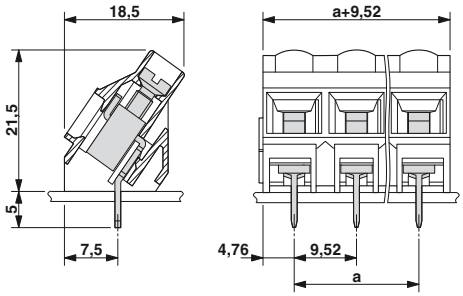


Ordering data

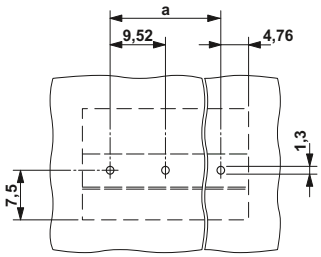
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
6.35 mm pitch, color: green		
SMKDS 5/ 2-6,35	**1720033**	50
SMKDS 5/ 3-6,35	**1720046**	50

CCA

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
9.52 mm pitch, color: green		
SMKDS 5/ 2-9,5	**1720017**	50
SMKDS 5/ 3-9,5	**1720020**	50

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection, MKDS 5 series up to 41 A/6 mm²

Double-level design, pitch 6.35/9.52 mm

- Double-level PCB terminal blocks with a screw connection up to 6 mm² conductor cross section
- Different pitches to fulfill different voltage requirements (6.35 mm/9.52 mm)
- 2 and 3-pos. terminal block bases in order to set up any number of positions
- Lateral offset of terminal points for better accessibility of cable funnels

Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

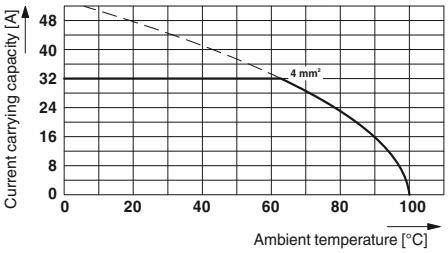
[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves and laboratory data sheets. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Marker cards **SK 6,2/3,8 or SK 5,0 WH:REEL**	799

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: MKKDS 5/2-6,35 and MKKDS 5/3-6,35
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		MKKDS 5/ ...-6,35			MKKDS 5/ ...-9,5		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	32[1]) / 6			32[1]) / 6		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630			1000		
Pitch	[mm]	6.35			9.52		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10			0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 0.75			0.25 - 0.75		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5			0.5 - 2.5		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	500	630	1000	690	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	300	600
Nominal current	[A]	30	-	10	30	30	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 10	-	30 - 10	30 - 10	30 - 10	30 - 10
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	300	-
Nominal current	[A]	10	-	10	30	30	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 10	-	28 - 10	28 - 10	28 - 10	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	8			8		
Screw thread		M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V2		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 0.9 x 0.9 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	6.35
3	12.70
2	9.52
3	19.04

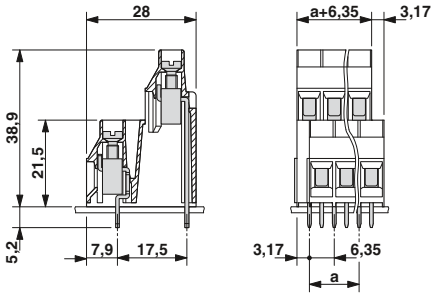
PCB terminal blocks with screw connection, MKDS 5 series up to 41 A/6 mm²

6.35 mm pitch,
double-level PCB terminal block

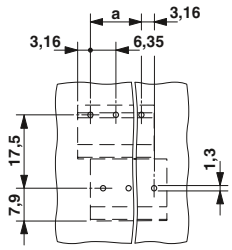
9.52 mm pitch,
double-level PCB terminal block

CCA

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

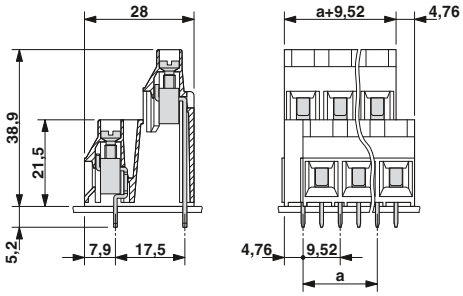


Ordering data

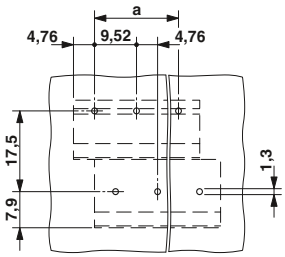
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
6.35 mm pitch, color: green		
MKKDS 5/ 2-6,35	**1719031**	50
MKKDS 5/ 3-6,35	**1719044**	50

CCA

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
9.52 mm pitch, color: green		
MKKDS 5/ 2-9,5	**1719015**	50
MKKDS 5/ 3-9,5	**1719028**	50

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection, MKDS 10 series up to 76 A/16 mm²

Horizontal connection direction, pitch 10.16/12.7 mm

- High-capacity PCB terminal blocks with a screw connection up to 16 mm² flexible and a current carrying capacity of 76 A
- Individual adjustment of voltage requirements using RZ pitch spacers (MKDS 10 HV)
- MKDSP 10 HV...-12,7 with unrestricted 600-V-UL approval
- Integrated test connection
- Terminal block bases that can be lined up next to each other in order to set up any number of positions

Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

When using ferrules for 16 mm² conductors, crimp with CRIMPFOX 16 S (see accessories).

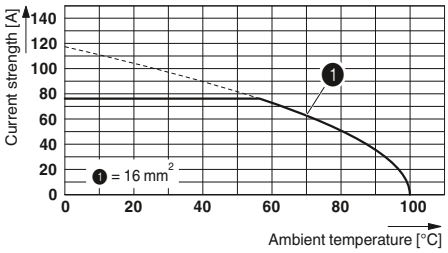
[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves and laboratory data sheets. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Test plug **MPS**	831
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Marker strips **SK 5,0 WH:REEL Order No. 0805221**	801
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	
	Crimping pliers for 10 to 16 mm² **CRIMPFOX 16 S Order No. 1207983**	
Only for MKDSP 10 HV...-12,7		
	Pitch spacer, width: 2.54 mm **RZ-MKDSP 10 HV-2,54 Order No. 1929672**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: MKDSP 10N/...-10,16
Tested in accordance with DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		MKDSP 10N/ ...-10,16			MKDSP 10HV/ ...-10,16			MKDSP 10HV/ ...-12,7		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	76[1]) / 16			76[1]) / 16			76[1]) / 16		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000			1000			1000		
Pitch	[mm]	10.16			10.16			12.7		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.5 - 16 / 0.5 - 16 / 20 - 6			0.5 - 16 / 0.5 - 16 / 20 - 6			0.5 - 16 / 0.5 - 16 / 20 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 16			0.5 - 16			0.5 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 16			0.5 - 16			0.5 - 16		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.5 - 4 / 0.5 - 4			0.5 - 4 / 0.5 - 4			0.5 - 4 / 0.5 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5			0.5 - 2.5			0.5 - 2.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 6			0.5 - 6			0.5 - 6		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	690	1000	1000	690	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6	8	8	6	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	600	300	300	600	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	60	60	5	60	60	5	60	60	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20 - 6	20 - 6	20 - 6	20 - 6	20 - 6	20 - 6	20 - 6	20 - 6	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	10			10			10		
Screw thread		M4			M4			M4		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	1.2 - 1.5			1.2 - 1.5			1.2 - 1.5		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.5 / 1 x 0.9 mm			1.5 / 1 x 0.9 mm			1.5 / 1 x 0.9 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
2	10.16
3	20.32
2	10.16
3	20.32
2	12.70
3	25.40

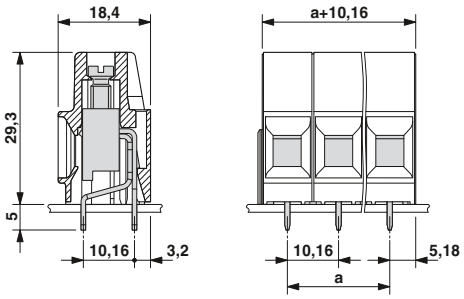
PCB terminal blocks with screw connection, MKDS 10 series up to 76 A/16 mm²

10.16 mm pitch, 300 V UL approval

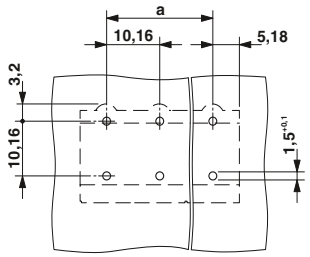
10.16 mm pitch, 300 V UL approval

12.7 mm pitch, 600 V UL approval

Dimensional drawing



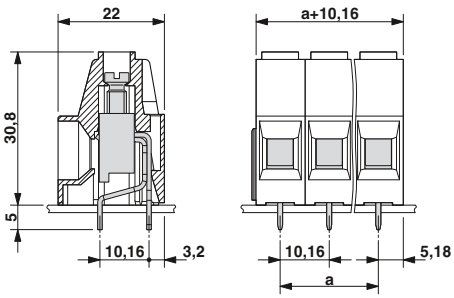
Drilling diagram



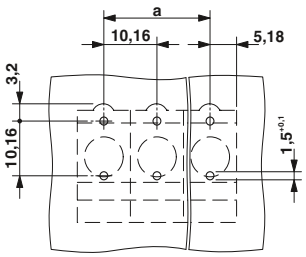
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
MKDSP 10N/ 2-10,16	1773976	50
MKDSP 10N/ 3-10,16	1774137	50

Dimensional drawing



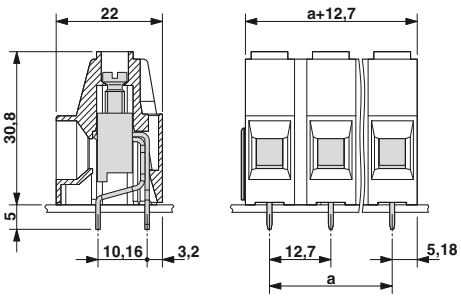
Drilling diagram



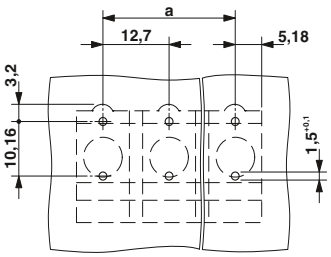
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
MKDSP 10HV/ 2-10,16	1929517	50
MKDSP 10HV/ 3-10,16	1929520	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 12.7 mm, color: green		
MKDSP 10HV/ 2-12,7	1929533	50
MKDSP 10HV/ 3-12,7	1929546	50

PCB terminal blocks with screw connection, MKDS 10 series up to 76 A/16 mm²

600 V-UL, horizontal connection direction, pitch 10.16 mm

- Compact high-capacity PCB terminal blocks with a screw connection up to 16 mm², stranded, and a current carrying capacity of 76 A
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval, thanks to zig-zag pinning
- Pitch 10.16 mm
- MKDS 10 HV/...-B-10,16 with a solder pin at the back; MKDS 10 HV/...-F-10,16 with a solder pin in the front
- Terminal block bases that can be lined up next to each other in order to set up any number of positions

Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

When using ferrules for 16 mm² conductors, crimp with CRIMPFOX 16 S (see accessories).

When aligning single PCB terminal blocks with identical pinning, other rated insulation voltages can occur.

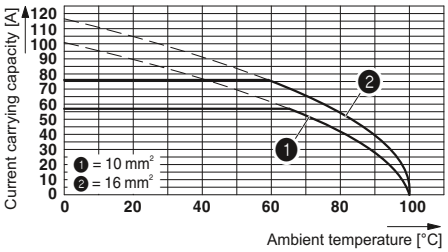
[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves and laboratory data sheets. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Marker strips **SK 5,0 WH:REEL Order No. 0805221**	801
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	
	Crimping pliers for 10 to 16 mm² **CRIMPFOX 16 S Order No. 1207983**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: MKDS 10 HV/...-ZB-10,16
Tested in accordance with DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions = 5



Technical data

		MKDS 10 HV/ ...-ZB-10,16			MKDS 10 HV/ 1-B-10,16			MKDS 10 HV/ 1-F-10,16		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	76[1]) / 16			76[1]) / 16			76[1]) / 16		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000			400			400		
Pitch	[mm]	10.16			10.16			10.16		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.5 - 16 / 0.5 - 16 / 20 - 6			0.5 - 16 / 0.5 - 16 / 20 - 6			0.5 - 16 / 0.5 - 16 / 20 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 16			0.5 - 16			0.5 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 16			0.5 - 16			0.5 - 16		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.5 - 6 / 0.5 - 6			0.5 - 6 / 0.5 - 6			0.5 - 6 / 0.5 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 4			0.5 - 4			0.5 - 4		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 6			0.5 - 6			0.5 - 6		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	800	1000	1000	400	400	800	400	400	800
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	8	4	4	4	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-	600	600	-	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	60	60	-	60	60	-	60	60	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20 - 6	20 - 6	-	20 - 6	20 - 6	-	20 - 6	20 - 6	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	10			10			10		
Screw thread		M4			M4			M4		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	1.2 - 1.5			1.2 - 1.5			1.2 - 1.5		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.5 / 1 x 0.9 mm			1.5 / 1 x 0.9 mm			1.5 / 1 x 0.9 mm		

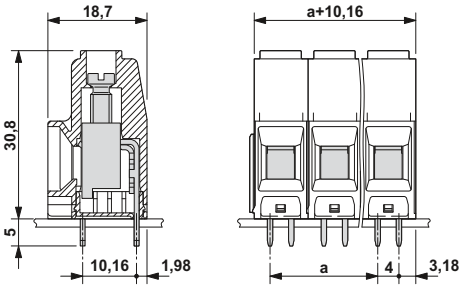
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
1	
2	10.16
3	20.32
4	30.48
5	40.64
6	50.80
7	60.96
8	71.12
9	81.28
10	91.44
11	101.60
12	111.76

Z pinning, 600 V UL approval

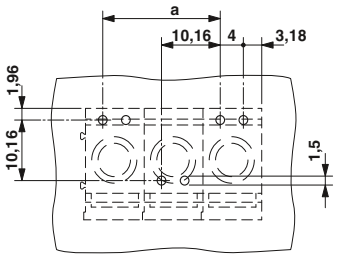
Single PCB terminal block with solder pin to the rear, 600 V UL approval

Single PCB terminal block with solder pin to the front, 600 V UL approval

Dimensional drawing



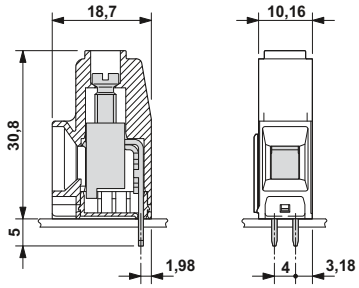
Drilling diagram



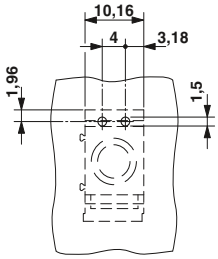
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
MKDS 10 HV/ 2-ZB-10,16	1709681	50
MKDS 10 HV/ 3-ZB-10,16	1709694	50
MKDS 10 HV/ 4-ZB-10,16	1709704	50
MKDS 10 HV/ 5-ZB-10,16	1709717	50
MKDS 10 HV/ 6-ZB-10,16	1709720	50
MKDS 10 HV/ 7-ZB-10,16	1709733	50
MKDS 10 HV/ 8-ZB-10,16	1709746	50
MKDS 10 HV/ 9-ZB-10,16	1709759	50
MKDS 10 HV/10-ZB-10,16	1709762	50
MKDS 10 HV/11-ZB-10,16	1709775	50
MKDS 10 HV/12-ZB-10,16	1709788	50

Dimensional drawing



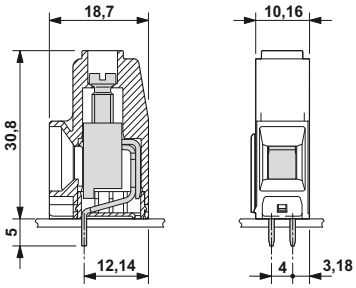
Drilling diagram



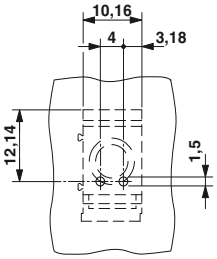
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
MKDS 10 HV/ 1-B-10,16	1993776	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
MKDS 10 HV/ 1-F-10,16	1993763	50

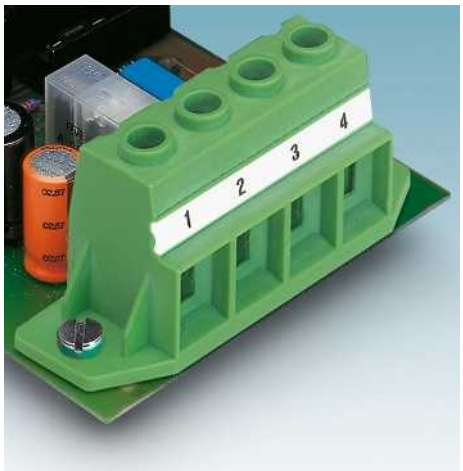
PCB terminal blocks with screw connection, MKDSP 25 series up to 125 A/35 mm²

Horizontal connection direction, pitch 15 mm

Notes:

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves and laboratory data sheets. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

[2]) 2.5 Nm = 25 mm²
4.5 Nm = 35 mm²



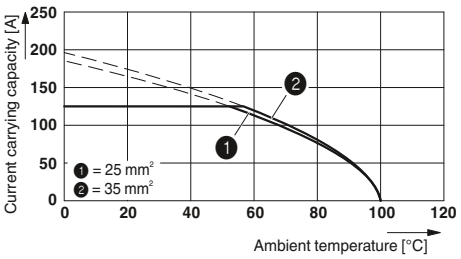
- High-capacity PCB terminal blocks with a screw connection up to 35 mm² conductor cross section and a current carrying capacity of 125 A
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval
- Integrated test connection
- Version with mounting flange (-F) for safe mounting on the PCB
- Single-pos. version with a left-sided mounting flange (-FL)
- Integrated protective guide

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Test plug **MPS**	831
	Reducing plug **RPS** **Order No.** **0201647**	831
	Screwdriver **SZS 1,0 x 6,5** **Order No.** **1205079**	
	Marker strips **SK 10,0 WH:REEL** **Order No.** **0812188**	801
	Zack marker strip **ZBF 15: UNBEDRUCKT**	807

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: MKDSP 25/...-15,00
Tested in accordance with DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		MKDSP 25/ ...-15,00			MKDSP 25/ ...-15,00-F			MKDSP 25/ 1-15,00-FL		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	125[1]) / 35			125[1]) / 35			125[1]) / 35		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000			1000			1000		
Pitch	[mm]	15			15			15		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.5 - 35 / 0.5 - 25 / 20 - 2			0.5 - 35 / 0.5 - 25 / 20 - 2			0.5 - 35 / 0.5 - 25 / 20 - 2		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	1 - 25			1 - 25			1 - 25		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	1.5 - 25			1.5 - 25			1.5 - 25		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.5 - 6 / 0.5 - 6			0.5 - 6 / 0.5 - 6			0.5 - 6 / 0.5 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 4			0.5 - 4			0.5 - 4		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 6			0.5 - 6			0.5 - 6		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	8						
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-	600	600	-	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	115	115	-	115	115	-	115	115	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20 - 2	20 - 2	-	20 - 2	20 - 2	-	20 - 2	20 - 2	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	18			18			18		
Screw thread		M5			M5			M5		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	2.5 - 4.5[2])			2.5 - 4.5[2])			2.5 - 4.5[2])		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.6 / 1.2 x 1.2 mm			1.6 / 1.2 x 1.2 mm			1.6 / 1.2 x 1.2 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
1	
2	15.00
3	30.00
4	45.00
5	60.00
6	75.00
7	90.00
8	105.00
9	120.00

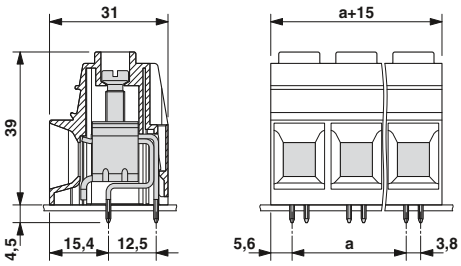
PCB terminal blocks with screw connection, MKDSP 25 series up to 125 A/35 mm²

Without mounting flange,
600 V UL approval

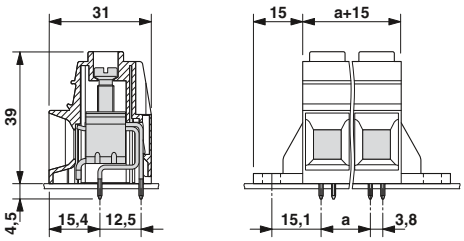
With mounting flange,
600 V UL approval

Single PCB terminal block with
mounting flange, left,
600 V UL approval

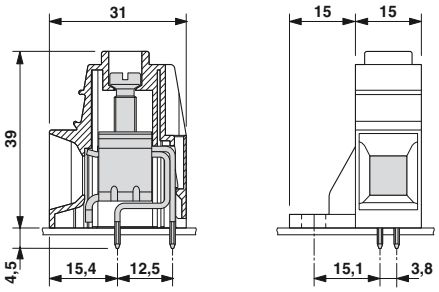
Dimensional drawing



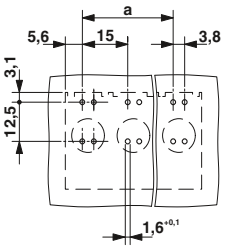
Dimensional drawing



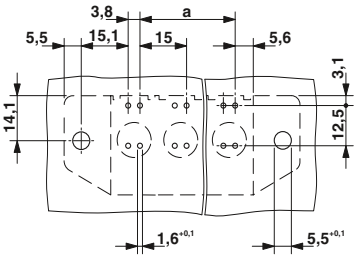
Dimensional drawing



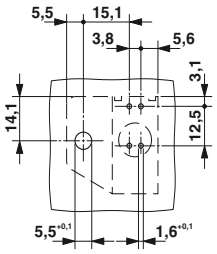
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
15 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDSP 25/ 2-15,00	1932588	25
MKDSP 25/ 3-15,00	1932591	25
MKDSP 25/ 4-15,00	1932601	25
MKDSP 25/ 5-15,00	1932614	25
MKDSP 25/ 6-15,00	1932627	25
MKDSP 25/ 7-15,00	1932630	25
MKDSP 25/ 8-15,00	1932643	25
MKDSP 25/ 9-15,00	1932656	25

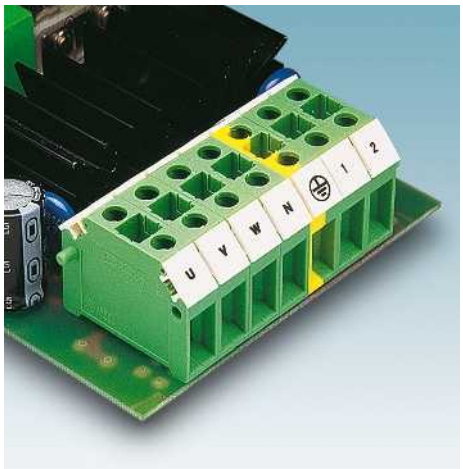
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
15 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDSP 25/ 2-15,00-F	1932494	25
MKDSP 25/ 3-15,00-F	1932504	25
MKDSP 25/ 4-15,00-F	1932517	25
MKDSP 25/ 5-15,00-F	1932520	25
MKDSP 25/ 6-15,00-F	1932533	25
MKDSP 25/ 7-15,00-F	1932546	25
MKDSP 25/ 8-15,00-F	1932559	25
MKDSP 25/ 9-15,00-F	1932562	25

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
15 mm pitch, color: green		
MKDSP 25/ 1-15,00-FL	1932575	25

Feed-through PCB terminal blocks, pitch 10 mm



- High-capacity PCB terminal blocks with a current carrying capacity up to 76 A at the solder connection
- Can also be used as a feed-through terminal block up to 76 A
- Different solder pin geometries for greater voltage distances (KDS 10.../SO)
- Individual adjustment of voltage requirements using pitch spacers RZ
- Potential distribution possible by means of bridges

Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

FBI 10-10 maximum via 3 KDS 10 terminal blocks. Remove the break-out wall for bridging.

[1]) Higher voltages are achieved when the RZ-KDS 10 pitch spacer is inserted.

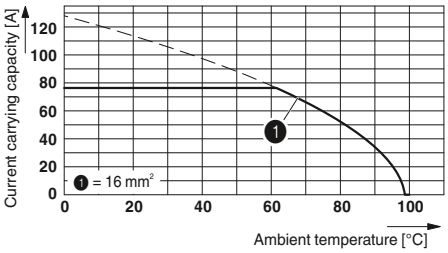
[2]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves and laboratory data sheets. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Pitch spacer, width: 2.5 mm **RZ-KDS 10** **Order No. 1701065**	
	Fixed bridge, 10-pos., divisible **FBI 10-10** **Order No. 0203276**	
	Test plug **PS...**	831
	Test socket for PS test plugs **PSB 4/7/6** **Order No. 0303299**	
	Zack marker strip **ZB 10**	805
	Screwdriver **SZS 1,0 x 4,0** **Order No. 1205066**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: KDS 10
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

		KDS10			KDS10/SO			KDS10-PE			
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE											No. of pos.
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	76[2]) / 16			76[2]) / 16			76[2]) / 16			1
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320			630			320			
											1
Pitch	[mm]	10			10			10			
Connection capacity											1
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.5 - 16 / 0.5 - 10 / 20 - 6			0.5 - 16 / 0.5 - 10 / 20 - 6			0.5 - 16 / 0.5 - 10 / 20 - 6			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 10			0.5 - 10			0.5 - 10			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 10			0.5 - 10			0.5 - 10			
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)											
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.5 - 4 / 0.5 - 4			0.5 - 4 / 0.5 - 4			0.5 - 4 / 0.5 - 4			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5			0.5 - 2.5			0.5 - 2.5			
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 6			0.5 - 6			0.5 - 6			
Insulation coordination											
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250[1])	320	630	630[1])	630	1000	250	320	630	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	6	6	6	4	4	4	
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	300	600	250	300	600	-	-	-	
Nominal current	[A]	65	65	5	65	65	5	-	-	-	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 6	24 - 6	24 - 6	24 - 6	24 - 6	24 - 6	-	-	-	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	-	300	300	-	-	-	-	
Nominal current	[A]	65	65	-	65	65	-	-	-	-	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	18 - 6	18 - 6	-	18 - 6	18 - 6	-	-	-	-	
General data											
Stripping length	[mm]	12			12			12			
Screw thread		M4			M4			M4			
Tightening torque	[Nm]	1.2 - 1.5			1.2 - 1.5			1.2 - 1.5			
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0			
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 1 x 0.9 mm			1.4 / 1 x 0.9 mm			1.4 / 1 x 0.9 mm			

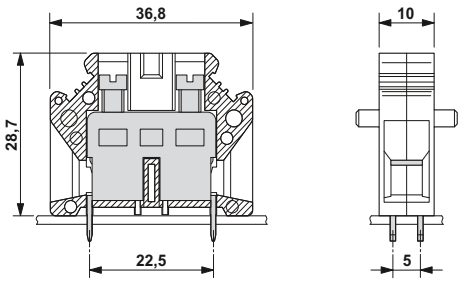
Special designs with screw connection, KDS 10-, Front 4 series up to 76 A/16 mm²

Solder pins in a row

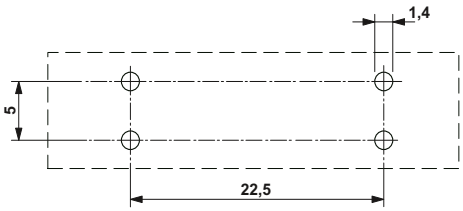
Offset solder pins

PE connection,
solder pins in a row

Dimensional drawing



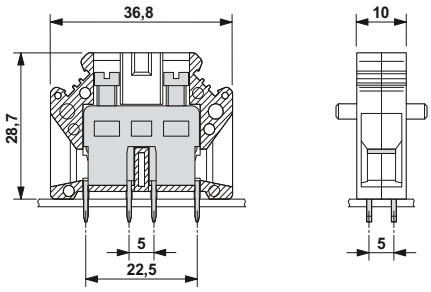
Drilling diagram



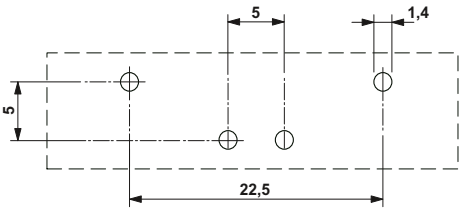
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10 mm pitch, color: green		
KDS10	1704020	50

Dimensional drawing



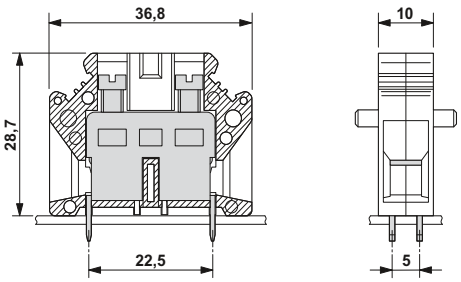
Drilling diagram



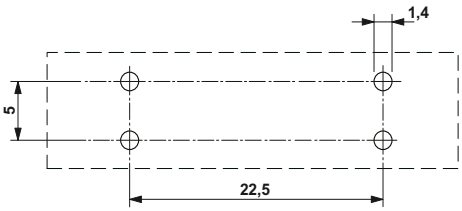
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10 mm pitch, color: green		
KDS10/SO	1704059	50

Dimensional drawing



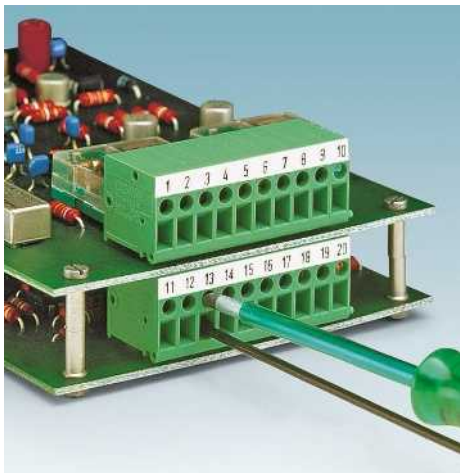
Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10 mm pitch, color: green-yellow		
KDS10-PE	1704033	50

Front PCB terminal blocks, pitch 6.35/7.62 mm



- Front screw connection terminal blocks up to 6 mm² conductor cross section
- Connection direction of the conductor: Horizontal (0° -H) or vertical (90° -V)
- A cover is necessary at the end of a terminal block row (D-FRONT 4-6,35)

Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

Additional versions and accessories for the KDS 10 series can be found on page 456.

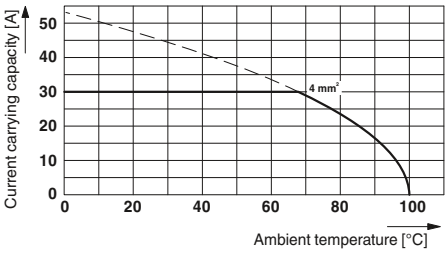
[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves and laboratory data sheets. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
Only for KDS 10...		
	Screwdriver **SZS 1,0 x 4,0 Order No. 1205066**	
	Pitch spacer, width: 2.5 mm **RZ-KDS 10 Order No. 1701065**	
	Zack marker strip **ZB 10**	805
Only for FRONT 4...-6,5		
	Cover, width 1.5 mm **D-FRONT 4-6,35 Order No. 1703076**	
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Marker cards **SK 6,2/3,8**	799

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: FRONT 4-H-6,35
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

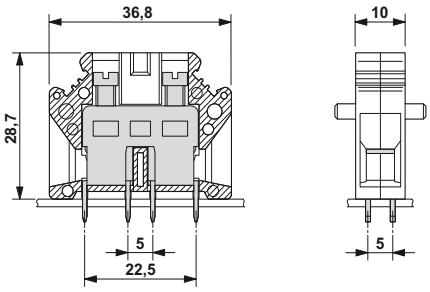
		KDS10-PE/SO			FRONT 4-H-6,35			FRONT 4-V-6,35			
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE											
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	76[1]) / 16			32[1]) / 6			32[1]) / 6			No. of pos.
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630			320			320			1
											1
Pitch	[mm]	10			6.35			6.35			
Connection capacity											
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.5 - 16 / 0.5 - 10 / 20 - 6			0.5 - 6 / 0.5 - 4 / 20 - 10			0.5 - 6 / 0.5 - 4 / 20 - 10			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 10			0.5 - 4			0.5 - 4			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 10			0.5 - 4			0.5 - 4			
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)											
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.5 - 4 / 0.5 - 4			0.5 - 1.5 / 0.5 - 1.5			0.5 - 1.5 / 0.5 - 1.5			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5			0.25 - 1			0.25 - 1			
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 6			0.5 - 1			0.5 - 1			
Insulation coordination											
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	630	630	1000	320	320	630	320	320	630	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	300	-	300	300	-	300	
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	30	-	30	30	-	30	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	24 - 10	-	24 - 10	24 - 10	-	24 - 10	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	300	-	300	300	-	300	
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	30	-	10	30	-	10	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	22 - 10	-	22 - 10	22 - 10	-	22 - 10	
General data											
Stripping length	[mm]	12			14			14			
Screw thread		M4			M3			M3			
Tightening torque	[Nm]	1.2 - 1.5			0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6			
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V2			V2			
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 1 x 0.9 mm			1.3 / 1 x 0.8 mm			1.3 / 1 x 0.8 mm			

Feed-through terminal block as PE connection, offset solder pins

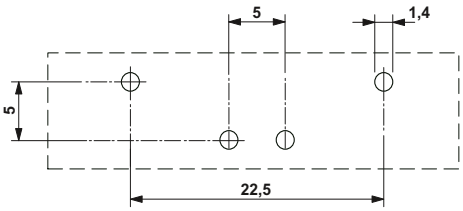
Individual PCB terminal block, horizontal connection direction

Individual PCB terminal block, vertical connection direction

Dimensional drawing



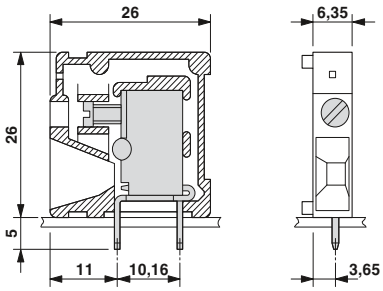
Drilling diagram



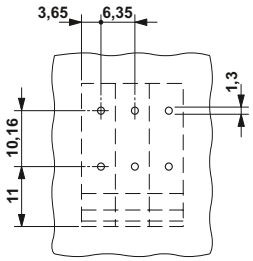
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10 mm pitch, color: green-yellow		
KDS10-PE/SO	1704062	50

Dimensional drawing



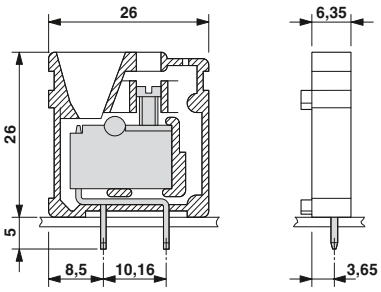
Drilling diagram



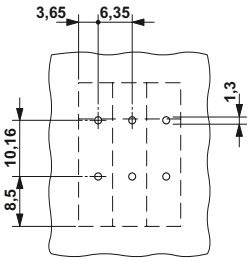
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
6.35 mm pitch, color: green		
FRONT 4-H-6,35	1703050	50

Dimensional drawing



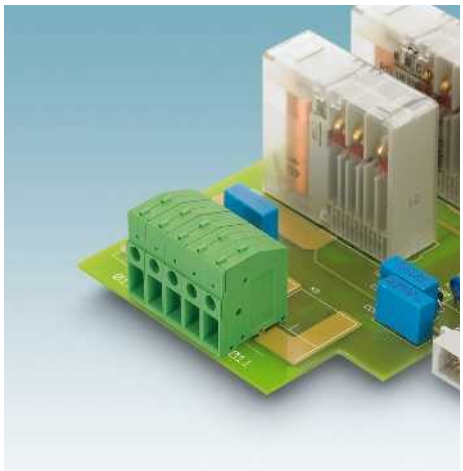
Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
6.35 mm pitch, color: green		
FRONT 4-V-6,35	1703063	50

Front PCB terminal blocks, pitch 6.35/7.62 mm



- Front screw connection terminal blocks up to 6 mm² conductor cross section
- Connection direction of the conductor: horizontal (0° -H) or vertical (90° -V)
- In the horizontal version, pitch spacers (RZ) are available for adjusting insulation distances

Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

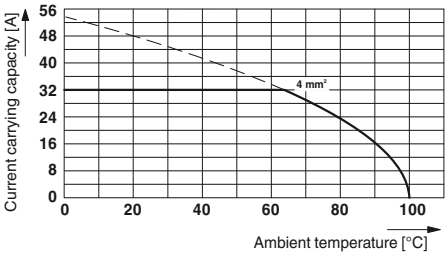
[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves and laboratory data sheets. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Pitch spacer, width: 5.08 mm **RZ-5,08-FRONT 4-H-7,62 Order No. 1904011**	
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: FRONT 4-H-7,62
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



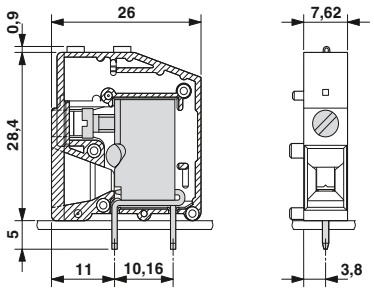
Technical data

		FRONT 4-H-7,62			FRONT 4-V-7,62			No. of pos.
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE								
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	32[1]) / 6			32[1]) / 6			1
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630			630			
Pitch	[mm]	7.62			7.62			
Connection capacity								
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.5 - 6 / 0.5 - 4 / 20 - 10			0.5 - 6 / 0.5 - 4 / 20 - 10			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 4			0.5 - 4			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 4			0.5 - 4			
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)								
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5 / 0.5 - 1.5			0.5 - 1.5 / 0.5 - 1.5			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1			0.25 - 1			
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1			0.5 - 1			
Insulation coordination								
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	500	630	1000	500	630	1000	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	
Nominal current	[A]	30	-	30	30	-	30	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 10	-	24 - 10	24 - 10	-	24 - 10	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	
Nominal current	[A]	30	-	10	30	-	10	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	22 - 10	-	22 - 10	22 - 10	-	22 - 10	
General data								
Stripping length	[mm]	14			14			
Screw thread		M3			M3			
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6			
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 1 x 0.8 mm			1.3 / 1 x 0.8 mm			

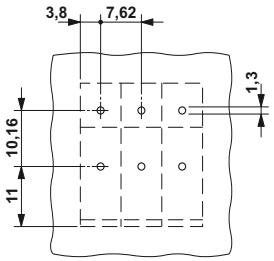
Individual PCB terminal block, horizontal connection direction

Individual PCB terminal block, vertical connection direction

Dimensional drawing



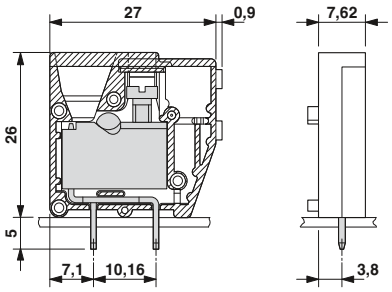
Drilling diagram



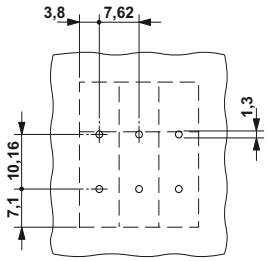
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
FRONT 4-H-7,62	1703034	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
FRONT 4-V-7,62	1703021	50

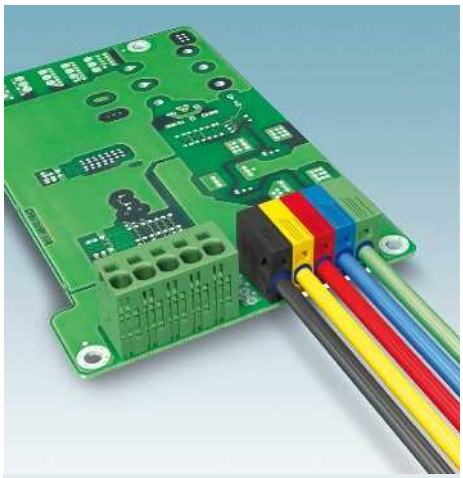
PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection, SPT series up to 76 A/16 mm²

Horizontal connection direction, pitch 7.5 mm

Notes:

When aligning versions with double pinning, other rated insulation voltages can occur.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves and laboratory data sheets. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.



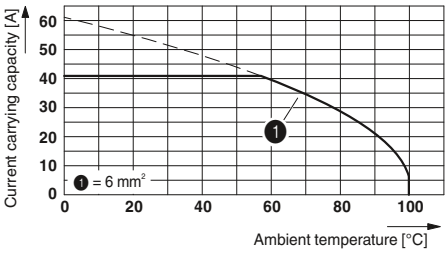
- Push-in spring-cage PCB terminal blocks SPT 5 for conductor cross sections up to 6 mm², stranded
- Fast connection technology, thanks to principle of direct plug-in without tools
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval, thanks to compact zig-zag pinning
- Connection direction of the conductor: horizontal (0° -H) to the PCB
- Single-position terminal blocks with double pinning

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZF 1-0,6 x 3,5** **Order No. 1204517**	
	Marker cards **SK 7,5/3,8**	799
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6** **Order No. 1212034**	
	Pitch spacer RZ-SPT 5-4 H **Order No. 1701534**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: SPT 5/...-H-7,5-ZB
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

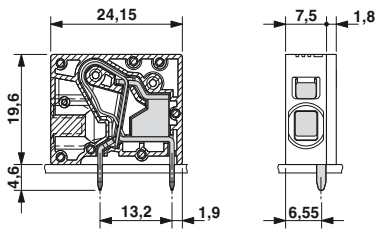
		SPT 5/ 1-H-7,5			SPT 5/ ...-H-7,5-ZB		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	41[1]) / 10			41[1]) / 10		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000			1000		
Pitch	[mm]	7.5			7.5		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 10 / 0.2 - 6 / 24 - 8			0.2 - 10 / 0.2 - 6 / 24 - 8		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 6			0.25 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -			- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	630	1000	1000	800	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	150	600	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	35	35	5	35	35	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 8	24 - 8	24 - 8	24 - 8	24 - 8	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	15			15		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	2.1 / 1.7 x 0.8			2.1 / 1.7 x 0.8		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
1	0.00
2	7.50
3	15.00
4	22.50
5	30.00
6	37.50
7	45.00
8	52.50
9	60.00
10	67.50
11	75.00
12	82.50

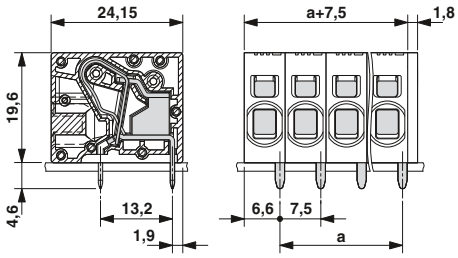
Individual PCB terminal block, double pinning

Zigzag pinning
600 V UL approval

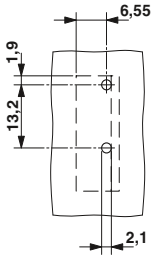
Dimensional drawing



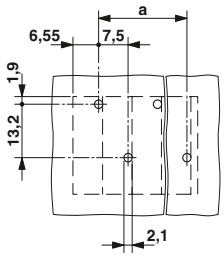
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
SPT 5/ 1-H-7,5	1719189	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
SPT 5/ 2-H-7,5-ZB	1719192	50
SPT 5/ 3-H-7,5-ZB	1719202	50
SPT 5/ 4-H-7,5-ZB	1719215	50
SPT 5/ 5-H-7,5-ZB	1719228	50
SPT 5/ 6-H-7,5-ZB	1719231	50
SPT 5/ 7-H-7,5-ZB	1719244	50
SPT 5/ 8-H-7,5-ZB	1719257	50
SPT 5/ 9-H-7,5-ZB	1719260	50
SPT 5/10-H-7,5-ZB	1719273	50
SPT 5/11-H-7,5-ZB	1719286	50
SPT 5/12-H-7,5-ZB	1719299	50

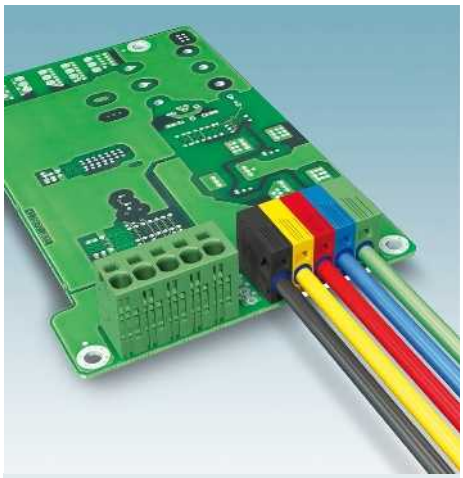
PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection, SPT series up to 76 A/16 mm²

Vertical connection direction, pitch 7.5 mm

Notes:

When aligning versions with double pinning, other rated insulation voltages can occur.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves and laboratory data sheets. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.



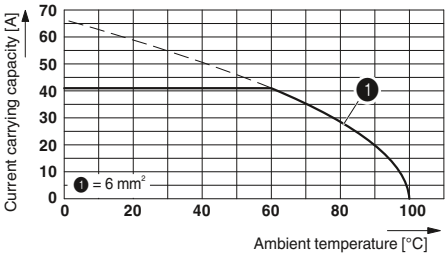
- Push-in spring-cage PCB terminal blocks SPT 5 for conductor cross sections up to 6 mm², stranded
- Fast connection technology, thanks to principle of direct plug-in without tools
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval, thanks to compact zig-zag pinning
- Connection direction of the conductor: Vertical (90° -V) to the PCB
- Single-position terminal blocks with double pinning

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZF 1-0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1204517**	
	Marker cards **SK 7,5/3,8**	799
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	
	Pitch spacer **RZ-SPT 5-4-V Order No. 1701535**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: SPT 5/...-V-7,5-ZB
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



Technical data

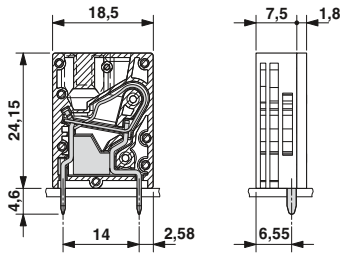
		SPT 5/ 1-V-7,5			SPT 5/ ...-V-7,5-ZB		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	41[1]) / 10			41[1]) / 10		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000			1000		
Pitch	[mm]	7.5			7.5		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 10 / 0.2 - 6 / 24 - 8			0.2 - 10 / 0.2 - 6 / 24 - 8		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 6			0.25 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -			- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	630	1000	1000	800	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	150	600	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	35	35	5	35	35	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 8	24 - 8	24 - 8	24 - 8	24 - 8	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	15			15		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	2.1 / 1.7 x 0.8			2.1 / 1.7 x 0.8		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
1	0.00
2	7.50
3	15.00
4	22.50
5	30.00
6	37.50
7	45.00
8	52.50
9	60.00
10	67.50
11	75.00
12	82.50

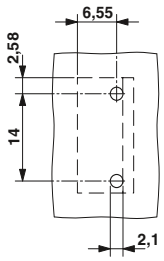
Individual PCB terminal block, double pinning

Z pinning, 600 V UL approval

Dimensional drawing



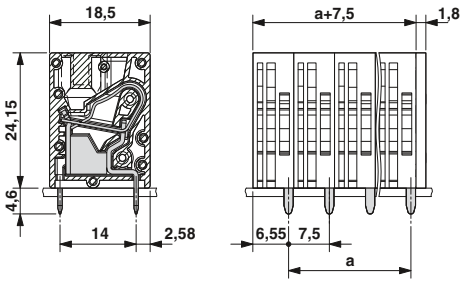
Drilling diagram



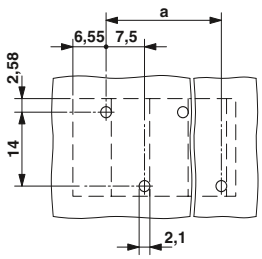
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
SPT 5/ 1-V-7,5	1719309	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
SPT 5/ 2-V-7,5-ZB	1719312	50
SPT 5/ 3-V-7,5-ZB	1719325	50
SPT 5/ 4-V-7,5-ZB	1719338	50
SPT 5/ 5-V-7,5-ZB	1719341	50
SPT 5/ 6-V-7,5-ZB	1719354	50
SPT 5/ 7-V-7,5-ZB	1719367	50
SPT 5/ 8-V-7,5-ZB	1719370	50
SPT 5/ 9-V-7,5-ZB	1719383	50
SPT 5/10-V-7,5-ZB	1719396	50
SPT 5/11-V-7,5-ZB	1719406	50
SPT 5/12-V-7,5-ZB	1719419	50

PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection, SPT series up to 76 A/16 mm²

Horizontal connection direction, pitch 10 mm

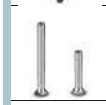
Notes:

When aligning versions with double pinning, other rated insulation voltages can occur.

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves and laboratory data sheets. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

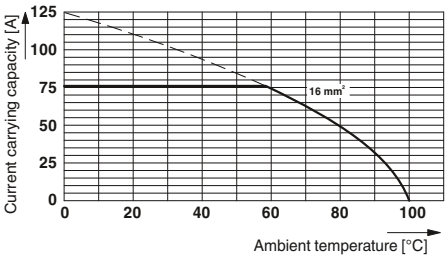
- SPT 16 PCB terminal block with push-in spring connection for conductor cross sections up to 16 mm² and a current carrying capacity of 76 A
- Fast connection technology, thanks to principle of direct plug-in without tools
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval, thanks to compact zigzag pinning
- Connection direction of the conductor: horizontal (0° -H) to the PCB
- Terminal blocks that can be lined up next to each other for color coding from position to position
- Single-position terminal blocks with double pinning

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker strips **SK 5,0 WH:REEL** **Order No.** **0805221**	801
	Screwdriver **SZF 2-0,8 x4,0** **Order No.** **1204520**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6** **Order No.** **1212034**	
	Crimping pliers for 10 to 16 mm² **CRIMPFOX 16 S** **Order No.** **1207983**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: SPT 16/...-H-10,0-ZB
Test based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
Number of positions: 5



Technical data

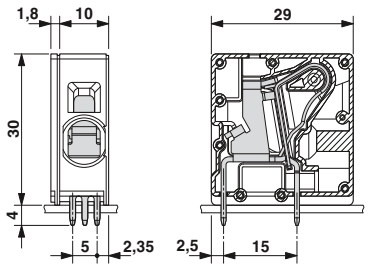
		SPT 16/ 1-H-10,0			SPT 16/ ...-H-10,0-ZB		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	76[1]) / 16			76[1]) / 16		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000			1000		
Pitch	[mm]	10			10		
Connection capacity							
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.75 - 16 / 0.75 - 16 / 20 - 4			0.75 - 16 / 0.75 - 16 / 20 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.75 - 16			0.75 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.75 - 10			0.75 - 10		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²]	- / -			- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.75 - 4			0.75 - 4		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	150	300	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	66	66	10	66	66	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20 - 4	20 - 4	20 - 4	20 - 4	20 - 4	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	18			18		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.7 / 1.2 x 1 mm			1.7 / 1.2 x 1 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
1	0.00
2	10.00
3	20.00
4	30.00
5	40.00
6	50.00
7	60.00
8	70.00
9	80.00

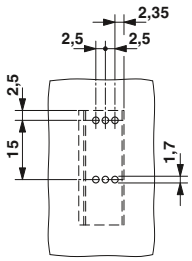
Individual PCB terminal block, double pinning

Z pinning, 600 V UL approval

Dimensional drawing



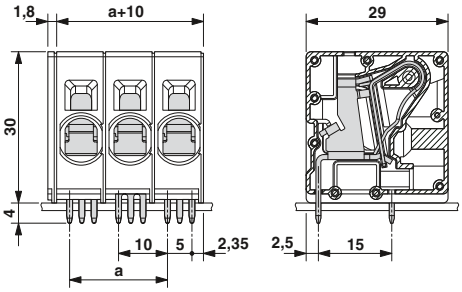
Drilling diagram



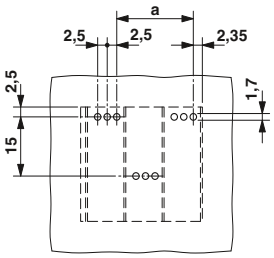
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10 mm pitch, color: green		
SPT 16/ 1-H-10,0	1735778	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

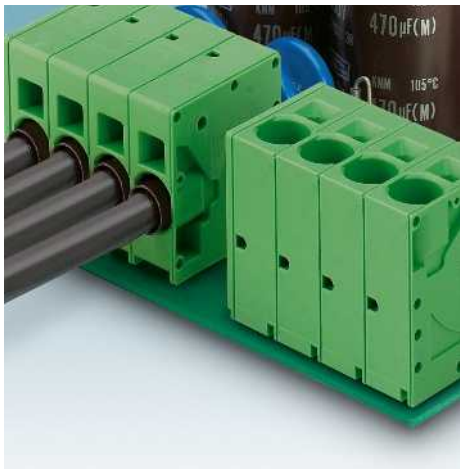


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10 mm pitch, color: green		
SPT 16/ 2-H-10,0-ZB	1735781	50
SPT 16/ 3-H-10,0-ZB	1735794	50
SPT 16/ 4-H-10,0-ZB	1735804	50
SPT 16/ 5-H-10,0-ZB	1735817	50
SPT 16/ 6-H-10,0-ZB	1735820	50
SPT 16/ 7-H-10,0-ZB	1735833	50
SPT 16/ 8-H-10,0-ZB	1735846	50
SPT 16/ 9-H-10,0-ZB	1735859	50

PCB terminal blocks with push-in spring connection, SPT series up to 76 A/16 mm²

Vertical connection direction, pitch 10 mm



- SPT 16 PCB terminal block with push-in spring connection for conductor cross sections up to 16 mm² and a current carrying capacity of 76 A
- Fast connection technology, thanks to principle of direct plug-in without tools
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval, thanks to compact zig-zag pinning
- Connection direction of the conductor: horizontal (90° -V) to the PCB
- Single-position terminal blocks with double pinning
- Additional versions with anti-rotation protection for clear positioning during PCB assembly

Notes:

When aligning versions with double pinning, other rated insulation voltages can occur.

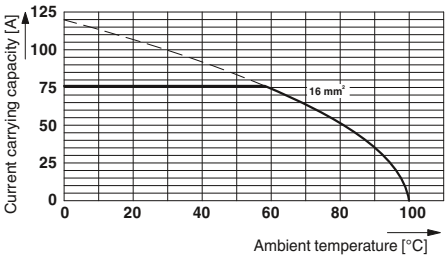
[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves and laboratory data sheets. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker strips **SK 5,0 WH:REEL** **Order No.** **0805221**	801
	Screwdriver **SZF 2-0,8 x4,0** **Order No.** **1204520**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6** **Order No.** **1212034**	
	Crimping pliers for 10 to 16 mm² **CRIMPFOX 16 S** **Order No.** **1207983**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: SPT 16/...-V-10,0-ZB
Test based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
Number of positions: 5



Technical data

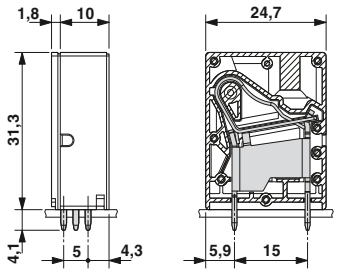
		SPT 16/ 1-V-10,0			SPT 16/ ...-V-10,0-ZB		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	76[1]) / 16			76[1]) / 16		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000			1000		
Pitch	[mm]	10			10		
Connection capacity							
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.75 - 16 / 0.75 - 16 / 20 - 4			0.75 - 16 / 0.75 - 16 / 20 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.75 - 16			0.75 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.75 - 10			0.75 - 10		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)							
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²]	- / -			- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.75 - 4			0.75 - 4		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	150	300	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	66	66	10	66	66	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20 - 4	20 - 4	20 - 4	20 - 4	20 - 4	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	18			18		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.7 / 1.2 x 1 mm			1.7 / 1.2 x 1 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
1	0.00
2	10.00
3	20.00
4	30.00
5	40.00
6	50.00
7	60.00
8	70.00
9	80.00
2	10.00

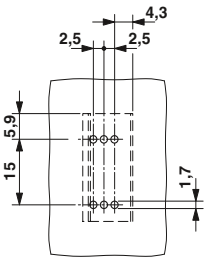
Individual PCB terminal block, double pinning

Z pinning, 600 V UL approval

Dimensional drawing



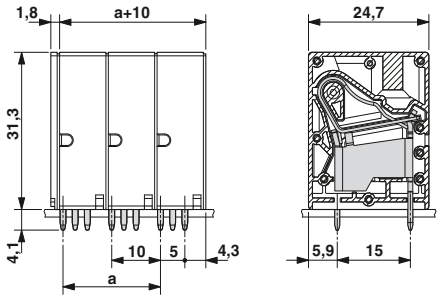
Drilling diagram



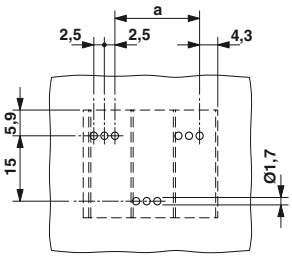
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10 mm pitch, color: green		
SPT 16/ 1-V-10,0	1735862	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

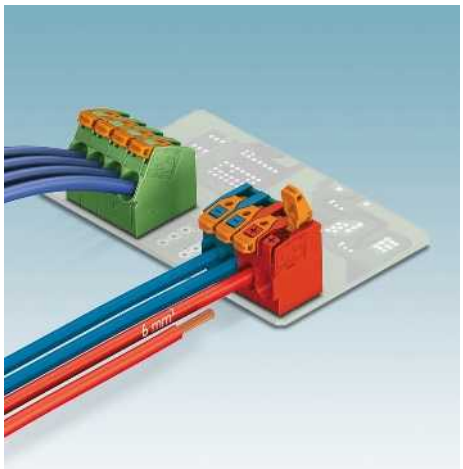


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10 mm pitch, color: green		
SPT 16/ 2-V-10,0-ZB	1735875	50
SPT 16/ 3-V-10,0-ZB	1735888	50
SPT 16/ 4-V-10,0-ZB	1735891	50
SPT 16/ 5-V-10,0-ZB	1735901	50
SPT 16/ 6-V-10,0-ZB	1735914	50
SPT 16/ 7-V-10,0-ZB	1735927	50
SPT 16/ 8-V-10,0-ZB	1735930	50
SPT 16/ 9-V-10,0-ZB	1735943	50
10 mm pitch, color: green, with anti-rotation pins, drilling diagram, and dimensional drawing, see www.phoenixcontact.net/products		
SPT 16/ 2-V-10,0-ZBV GN	1775356	50

PCB terminal blocks with push-lock spring connection, PL series up to 76 A/16 mm²

Horizontal and angled connection direction, pitch 7.5 mm



- PLH 5 and PLA 5 PCB terminal block with push-lock spring connection with lever operation for conductor cross sections up to 6 mm² and a current carrying capacity of up to 41 A
- Fast connection technology, thanks to the toolless "One-hand tilting lever principle" or the direct plug-in method
- Low actuation forces
- Unlimited 600 V UL approval already available with 7.5 mm pitch with zigzag pinning
- Position to position color coding is possible, thanks to terminal blocks, which can be lined up next to each other, and tilting lever colors
- Integrated touch connection
- Supplied open

Notes:

When aligning versions with double pinning, other rated insulation voltages can occur.

When ferrules are used for 6 mm² conductor sizes, crimp with CRIMPFOX 6 (see accessories).

[1]) UL/CUL on request.

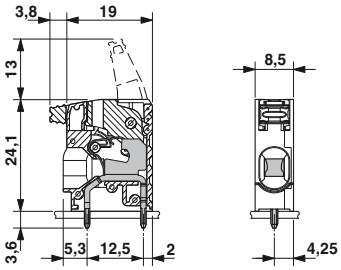
[2]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves and laboratory data sheets. Current carrying capacity curves can be found at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

Individual PCB terminal block, horizontal connection direction, double pinning

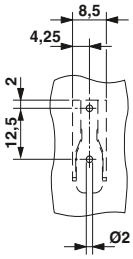
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards SK U/3,8 WH: UNPRINTED **Order No. 0803906**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	41[2]) / 6		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	7.5		
Connection capacity				
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 6 / 24 - 10		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.2 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.2 - 6		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	8
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	12		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	2 / 1.2 x 1.5 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
1	0.00
2	7.50
3	15.00
4	22.50
5	30.00
6	37.50
7	45.00
8	52.50
9	60.00
10	67.50
11	75.00
12	82.50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
PLH 5/ 1-7,5	**1792096**	25

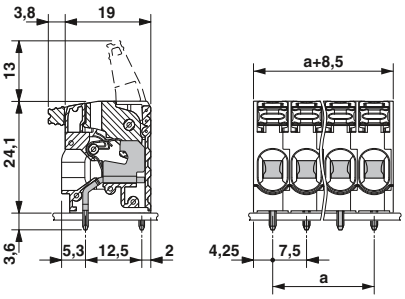
PCB terminal blocks with push-lock spring connection, PL series up to 76 A/16 mm²

Horizontal connection direction, zig-zag pinning, 600 V UL approval

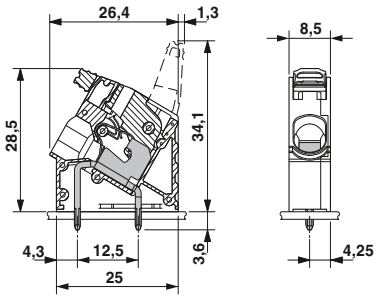
Individual PCB terminal block, 30° angled connection direction, double pinning

30° angled connection direction, zig-zag pinning, 600 V UL approval

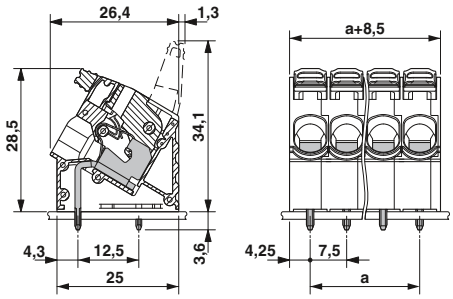
Dimensional drawing



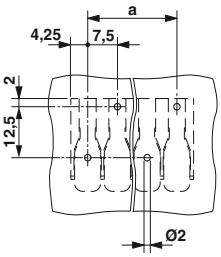
Dimensional drawing



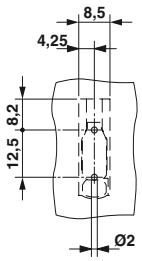
Dimensional drawing



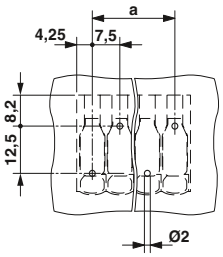
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
PLH 5/ 2-7,5-ZF	1792106	25
PLH 5/ 3-7,5-ZF	1792119	25
PLH 5/ 4-7,5-ZF	1792122	25
PLH 5/ 5-7,5-ZF	1792135	25
PLH 5/ 6-7,5-ZF	1792148	25
PLH 5/ 7-7,5-ZF	1792151	25
PLH 5/ 8-7,5-ZF	1792164	25
PLH 5/ 9-7,5-ZF	1792177	25
PLH 5/10-7,5-ZF	1792180	25
PLH 5/11-7,5-ZF	1792193	25
PLH 5/12-7,5-ZF	1792203	25

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
PLA 5/ 1-7,5	1792216	25

Ordering data

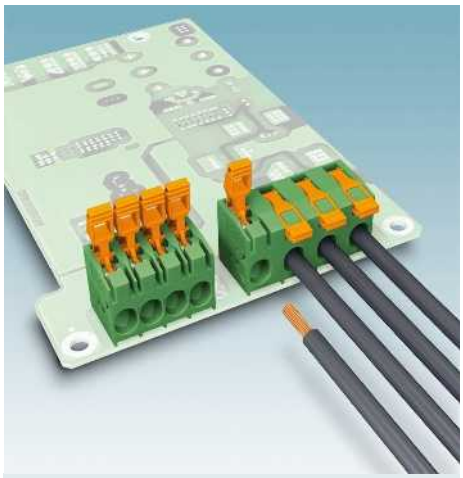
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
PLA 5/ 2-7,5-ZF	1792229	25
PLA 5/ 3-7,5-ZF	1792232	25
PLA 5/ 4-7,5-ZF	1792245	25
PLA 5/ 5-7,5-ZF	1792258	25
PLA 5/ 6-7,5-ZF	1792261	25
PLA 5/ 7-7,5-ZF	1792274	25
PLA 5/ 8-7,5-ZF	1792287	25
PLA 5/ 9-7,5-ZF	1792290	25
PLA 5/10-7,5-ZF	1792300	25
PLA 5/11-7,5-ZF	1792313	25
PLA 5/12-7,5-ZF	1792326	25

PCB terminal blocks with push-lock spring connection, PL series up to 76 A/16 mm²

Horizontal connection direction up to 10/15 mm pitch

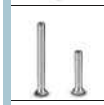
Notes:

[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves and laboratory data sheets. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.



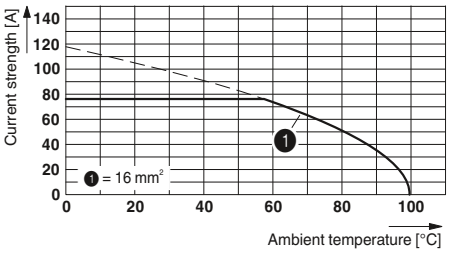
- PLH 16 terminal block with push-lock spring connection with lever operation for conductor cross sections up to 16 mm² and a current carrying capacity of up to 76 A
- Low actuation forces
- Fast connection technology, thanks to the toolless "One-hand tilting lever principle" or the direct plug-in method
- Unrestricted 600 V-UL approval already available with a 10 mm pitch with zig-zag pinning
- Touch connection for integration in the center of the lever
- Color coding from position to position, thanks to terminal blocks that can be mounted side by side
- Supplied open

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker cards SK U/3,8 WH: UNPRINTED **Order No. 0803906**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	
	Crimping pliers for 10 to 16 mm² **CRIMPFOX 16 S Order No. 1207983**	

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: PLH 16/...-10
Tested in accordance with DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
No. of positions: 5
Conductor cross section: 16 mm²



Technical data

		PLH 16/ ...-10			PLH 16/ ...-10-ZF			PLH 16/ ...-15		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	76[1]) / 16			76[1]) / 16			76[1]) / 16		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			1000			1000		
Pitch	[mm]	10			10			15		
Connection capacity										
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.75 - 16 / 0.75 - 16 / 18 - 4			0.75 - 16 / 0.75 - 16 / 18 - 4			0.75 - 16 / 0.75 - 16 / 18 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.75 - 16			0.75 - 16			0.75 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.75 - 10			0.75 - 10			0.75 - 10		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²]	- / -			- / -			- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.75 - 4			0.75 - 4			0.75 - 4		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	400	400	800	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	8	8	8	8	8	8
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	-	600	600	-	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	51	51	-	51	51	-	66	66	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	18 - 6	18 - 6	-	18 - 6	18 - 6	-	18 - 4	18 - 4	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	18			18			18		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.6 / 1.2 x 1.2 mm			1.6 / 1.2 x 1.2 mm			1.6 / 1.2 x 1.2 mm		

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]
1	
2	10.00
3	20.00
4	30.00
5	40.00
6	50.00
7	60.00
8	70.00
2	15.00
3	30.00
4	45.00
5	60.00
6	75.00
7	90.00
8	105.00

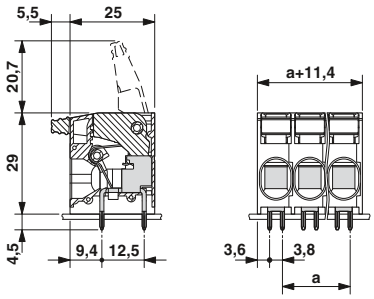
PCB terminal blocks with push-lock spring connection, PL series up to 76 A/16 mm²

Double pinning, 10 mm pitch

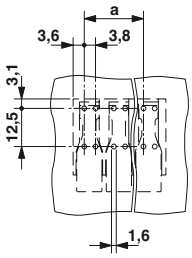
600 V UL approval, Z pinning, 10 mm pitch

600 V UL approval, double pinning, 15 mm pitch

Dimensional drawing



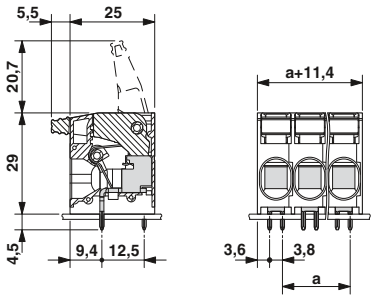
Drilling diagram



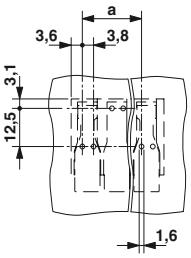
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10 mm pitch, color: green		
PLH 16/ 1-10	1703995	25
PLH 16/ 2-10	1770393	25
PLH 16/ 3-10	1770403	25
PLH 16/ 4-10	1770416	25
PLH 16/ 5-10	1770429	25
PLH 16/ 6-10	1770432	25
PLH 16/ 7-10	1770445	25
PLH 16/ 8-10	1770458	25

Dimensional drawing



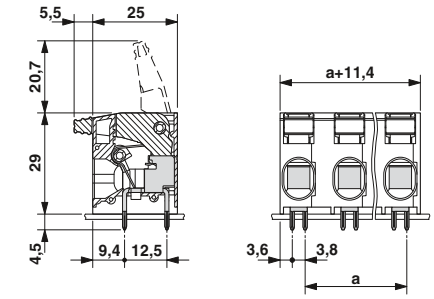
Drilling diagram



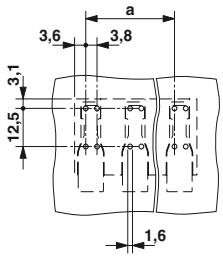
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10 mm pitch, color: green		
PLH 16/ 2-10-ZF	1770461	25
PLH 16/ 3-10-ZF	1770474	25
PLH 16/ 4-10-ZF	1770487	25
PLH 16/ 5-10-ZF	1770490	25
PLH 16/ 6-10-ZF	1770500	25
PLH 16/ 7-10-ZF	1770513	25
PLH 16/ 8-10-ZF	1770526	25

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
15 mm pitch, color: green		
PLH 16/ 2-15	1770539	25
PLH 16/ 3-15	1770542	25
PLH 16/ 4-15	1770555	25
PLH 16/ 5-15	1770568	25
PLH 16/ 6-15	1770571	25
PLH 16/ 7-15	1770584	25
PLH 16/ 8-15	1770597	25

PCB terminal blocks with push-lock spring connection for the reflow process, PTSPL series up to 41 A/6 mm²

Horizontal connection direction without insulating housing

- PTSPL 6 push-lock spring-cage PCB terminal block without insulating body for conductor cross sections up to 6 mm² and a current carrying capacity of up to 41 A
- For use in SMT reflow processes
- Low actuation forces
- Delivery form: tape-on-reel packing according to IEC 60286-3 for automated mounting; 330 mm reel diameter
- PTSPL spring closed for assembly with vacuum pipette
- PTSPLO spring opened for assembly with mechanical gripper
- Standard pin lengths of 2.1 mm and 2.9 mm

Notes:

Pick and place pads for taped THR articles usually protrude beyond the components. The PCB layout must ensure that collisions are avoided when components are assembled. Dimensional drawings of tape reels and place pads can be found online at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

[1]) UL/CUL on request.

[2]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves and laboratory data sheets. Current carrying capacity curves can be found at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZF 1-0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1204517**	
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Technical data

		PTSPL-6/1-2X2 2,1			PTSPLO-6/1-2X2 2,1			No. of pos.
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE								
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	41[2]) / 6			41[2]) / 6			
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	-			-			
Pitch	[mm]	-			-			
Connection capacity								
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	- / 2.5 - 6 / -			- / 2.5 - 6 / -			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	2.5 - 6			2.5 - 6			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)								
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²]	- / -			- / -			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			
Insulation coordination								
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]							
Rated surge voltage	[kV]							
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	
General data								
Stripping length	[mm]	15			15			
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		- / -			- / -			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		-			-			
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.6 x 1			1.3 / 0.6 x 1			

PCB terminal blocks with push-lock spring connection for the reflow process, PTSPL series up to 41 A/6 mm²

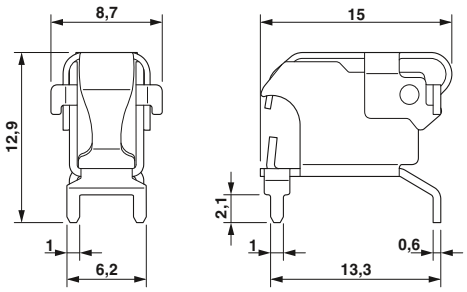
N

Closed on delivery, tape-on-reel packing

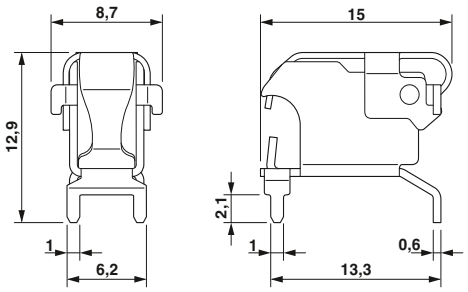
N

Open on delivery, individual PCB terminal block without insulating body, tape-on-reel packing

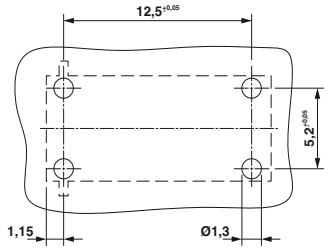
Dimensional drawing



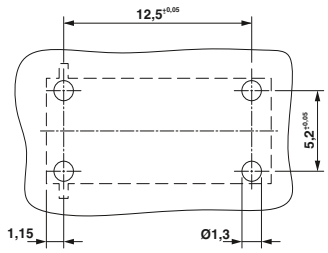
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PCB terminal block closed, pin length 2.1 mm		
PTSPL-6/1-2X2 2,1 R32	1704836	240
PCB terminal block closed, pin length 2.9 mm		
PTSPL-6/1-2X2 2,9 R32	1704837	240

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PCB terminal block open, pin length 2.1 mm		
PTSPLO-6/1-2X2 2,1 R32	1705081	220
Open PCB terminal block, pin length 2.9 mm		
PTSPLO-6/1-2X2 2,9 R32	1705085	220

PCB terminal blocks with spring-cage connection, ZFKDS series up to 76 A/16 mm²

Angled connection direction, pitch 7.5 mm

- PCB terminal blocks with spring-cage connection up to 6 mm² conductor cross section
- Fully insulated bridges (FBSK) with different number of positions, e. g. for potential distribution
- Integrated test connection
- Pitch spacers (RZ) for voltage expansion
- Optional mounting flange (FL) for safe mounting in the device
- Colored marking of individual positions is possible
- A ZFKDSA end terminal block must be used at the end of a row of terminal blocks

Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

The current carrying capacity of the FBSK-ZFKDS 4 plug-in bridge is 20 A (see laboratory data sheet).

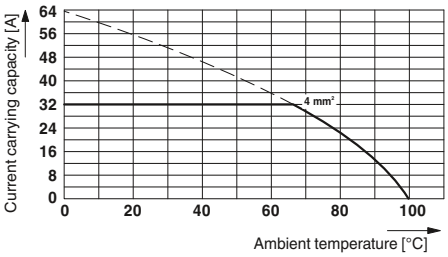
[1]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves and laboratory data sheets. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Pitch spacer, width: 2.5 mm **RZ-ZFKDS 4 Order No. 1928521**	
	Pair of flanges **FL-ZFKDS 4 Order No. 1928495**	
	Marker cards **SK 7,5/5 or SK10/5**	800
	Flat Zack marker strip **ZBF 7,5 or ZBF 10**	807
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	
Only for ZFKDS 4...		
	Plug-in bridge **FBSK...**	830

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: ZFKDS 4-7,5 and ZFKDSA 4-9
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



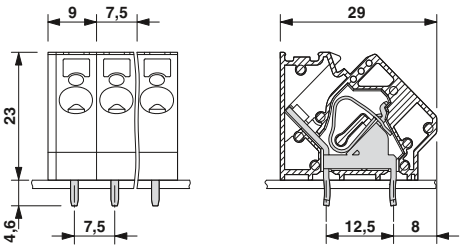
Technical data

		ZFKDS 4- 7,5			ZFKDS 4-10			
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE								No. of pos.
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	32[1]) / 6			32[1]) / 6			1
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630			630			
								1
Pitch	[mm]	7.5			10			
Connection capacity								
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10			0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10			1
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4			
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)								
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -			- / -			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			
Insulation coordination								
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	500	630	1000	630	630	1000	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	150	300	300	300	600	
Nominal current	[A]	30	30	10	30	30	5	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 10	24 - 10	24 - 10	24 - 10	24 - 10	24 - 10	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	
General data								
Stripping length	[mm]	10			10			
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.8 / 1.0 x 1.4 mm			1.8 / 1.0 x 1.4 mm			

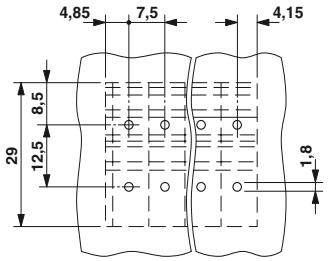
7.5 mm pitch, with test connection, bridgeable

10 mm pitch, with test connection, bridgeable

Dimensional drawing



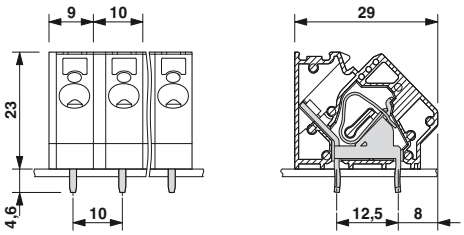
Drilling diagram



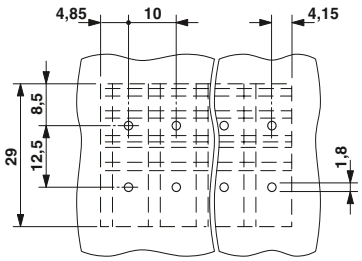
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
7.5 mm pitch, color: green		
ZFKDS 4- 7,5	1907526	50
End terminal block, 9 mm wide, required at the end of a terminal row		
ZFKDSA 4- 9	1907542	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

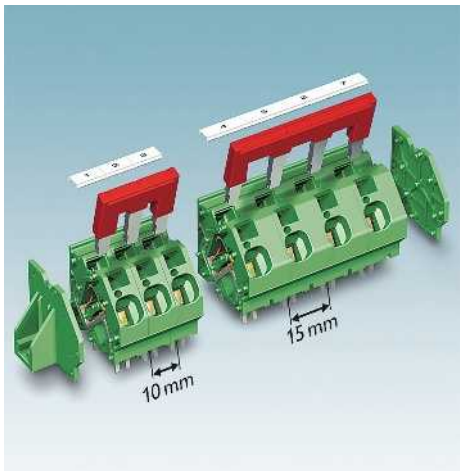


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10 mm pitch, color: green		
ZFKDS 4-10	1907539	50
End terminal block, 9 mm wide, required at the end of a terminal row		
ZFKDSA 4- 9	1907542	50

PCB terminal blocks with spring-cage connection, ZFKDS series up to 76 A/16 mm²

Angled connection direction, pitch 10 mm



- PCB terminal blocks with spring-cage connection up to 16 mm² conductor cross section
- 15 mm pitch for the unrestricted 600-V-UL approval
- Fully insulated bridges (FBSK) with different number of positions, e. g. for potential distribution
- Integrated test connection
- Optional mounting flange (FL) for safe mounting in the device
- Colored marking of individual positions is possible
- A ZFKDSA end terminal block must be used at the end of a row of terminal blocks

Notes:

In order to avoid tolerances between the terminal blocks and PCB, the terminal row should be interrupted when the number of positions exceeds 30.

The current carrying capacity of the FBSK-ZFKDS 10 plug-in bridge is 57 A (see laboratory data sheet).

[1]) When the bridge is used, the voltage is reduced to 800 V.

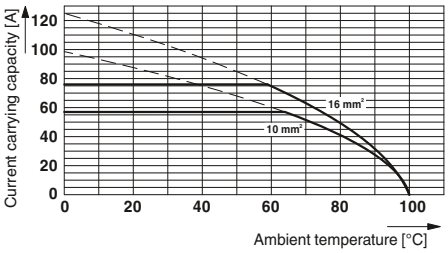
[2]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves and laboratory data sheets. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Pair of flanges **FL-ZFKDS 10** **Order No. 1987070**	
	Screwdriver **SZF 3-1,0 x 5,5** **Order No. 1206612**	
	Marker strips **SK 5,0 WH:REEL** **Order No. 0805221**	801
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6** **Order No. 1212034**	
	Crimping pliers for 10 to 16 mm² **CRIMPFOX 16 S** **Order No. 1207983**	
Only for ZFKDS 10-...		
	Plug-in bridge **FBSK.../ZFKDS 10**	830

Current carrying capacity curve

Type: ZFKDS 10-10,00 and ZFKDSA 10-11,7
Test following DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 1
No. of positions: 5



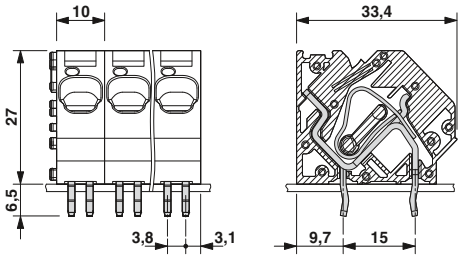
Technical data

		ZFKDS 10-10,00			ZFKDS 10-15,00			
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE								No. of pos.
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	76[2]) / 16			76[2]) / 16			1
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400			1000[1])			
								1
Pitch	[mm]	10			15			
Connection capacity								
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 16 / 0.2 - 16 / 24 - 6			0.2 - 16 / 0.2 - 16 / 24 - 6			1
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 10			0.25 - 10			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 10			0.25 - 10			
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)								1
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -			- / -			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-			-			
Insulation coordination								
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	320	400	800	1000[1])	1000[1])	1000[1])	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4	8	8	8	
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	150	300	600	600	-	
Nominal current	[A]	65	65	10	65	65	-	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 6	24 - 6	24 - 6	24 - 6	24 - 6	-	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	
General data								
Stripping length	[mm]	12			12			
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	2.2 / 1.2 x 1.4			2.2 / 1.2 x 1.4			

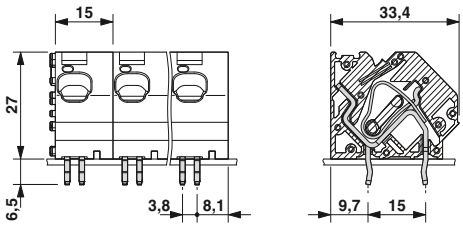
10 mm pitch, with test connection, bridgeable

15 mm pitch, with test connection, bridgeable, 600 V UL approval

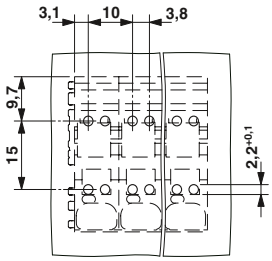
Dimensional drawing



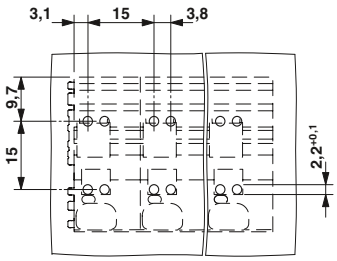
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram

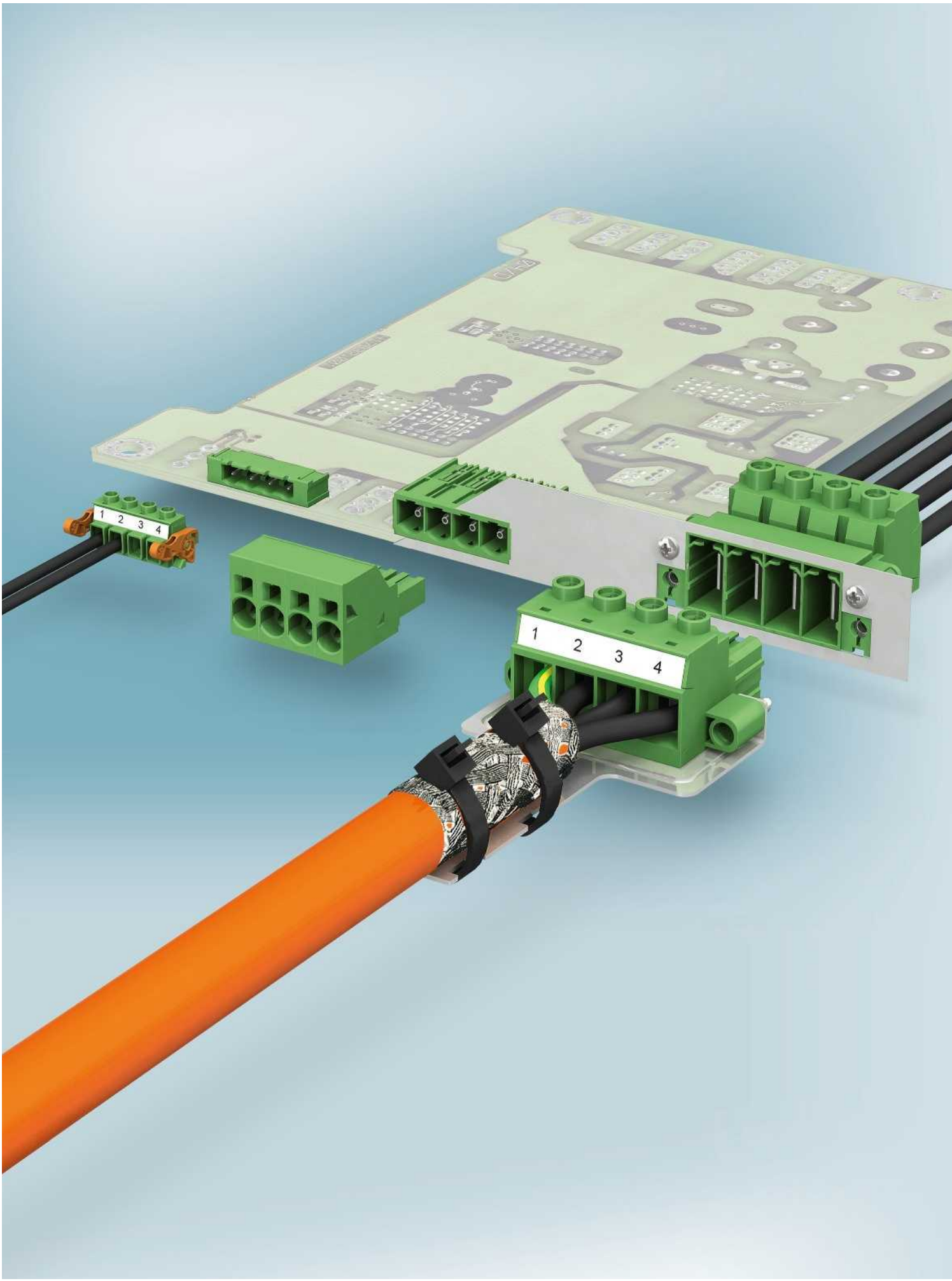


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10 mm pitch, color: green		
ZFKDS 10-10,00	**1986628**	50
End terminal block, 11.7 mm wide, required at the end of a terminal row		
ZFKDSA 10-11,7	**1987054**	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
15 mm pitch, color: green		
ZFKDS 10-15,00	**1986631**	50
End terminal block, 16.7 mm wide, required at the end of a terminal row,		
ZFKDSA 10-16,7	**1987067**	50


1 2 3 4
1 2 3 4

Plug-in connectors for power electronics

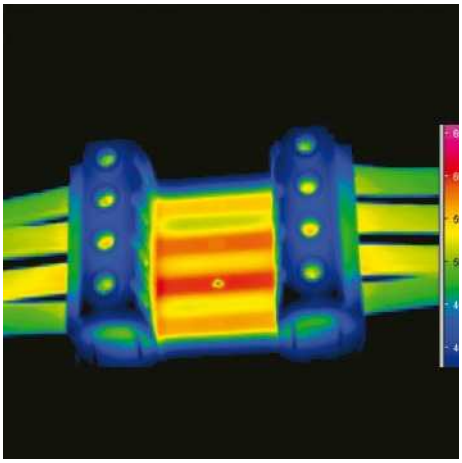
COMBICON power plug-in connectors provide professional connection solutions for power electronics. Plug-in PCB connections for numerous possible combinations are available from 16 A with the HC series up to 125 A in the PC 35 series. The conductors are connected with the proven screw connection technology (tension sleeve principle) or alternatively using the user-friendly direct plug-in technology.

In the high-performance classes 41 A (PC 5 series) and 76 A (PC 16 series) in particular, every one of the many and varied combinations supported by touch-protected (inverted) versions and housing feed-throughs is plug-in-capable and easy to maintain. In compact pitches and with 600 V UL approvals, the high-power plug-in connectors provide a connection for all applications with large cross sections anywhere on the global market.

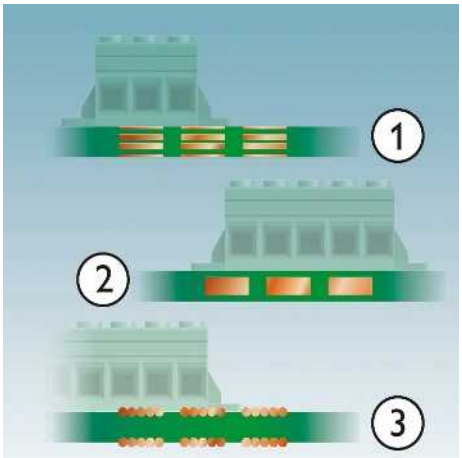
125 A via the PCB? It works!

Used in conjunction with high-current PCBs, the plug-in connectors for the power electronics support a current carrying capacity of up to 125 A.

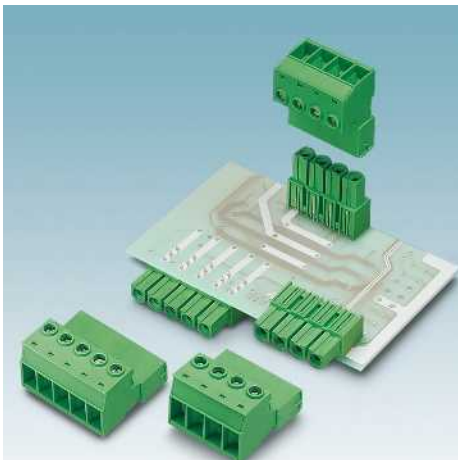
Different PCB production technologies are providing new options for device design. The necessary functions and modules can now be grouped together on a single PCB. In this manner, expensive additional device wiring can be eliminated.



Thermographic image of a test application with 125 A



PCB production technologies
- ① = Multi-layer technology
- ② = Thick copper technology
- ③ = Wire-writing technology



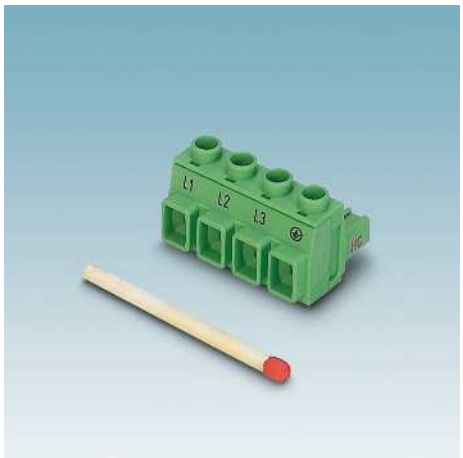
Touch-protected PCB inputs and outputs

The inverted plugs and headers provide the option of touch-protected PCB and device outputs. Furthermore, they also enable PCB/PCB and cable/cable connections to be implemented.

This enables a new level of freedom in device design.

Extra safety for optimum performance

All plug-in connectors for the power electronics have an integrated double steel spring. This covering spring provides additional safety in the event of power and temperature fluctuations. Contact corrosion is prevented as the double steel spring exerts additional pressure on the contact. This ensures the long-term stability of the contact resistance.



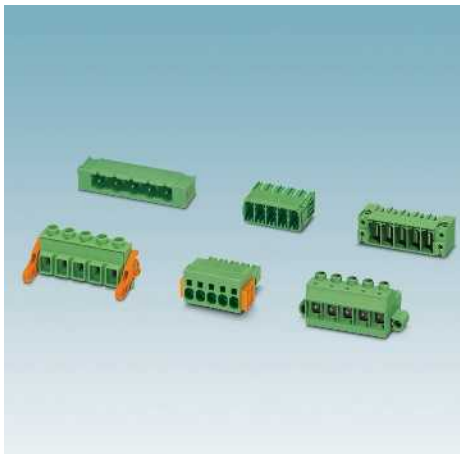
UL approvals for 600 V high-current applications

The plug-in connectors for the power electronics offer 600 V UL approval for every application, even those with the smallest of dimensions. Please note that a distinction must be made here between product and device approvals. The COMBICON power flyer lists the applicable approvals for products and applications in detail.

Plug versions with shield connection/strain relief

The shielded plug versions (-STF-SH) in the PC 5, PC 6, PC 16, and PC 35 product ranges provide a professional connection solution for the braided shield, which prevents electrical interference and meets EMC requirements.

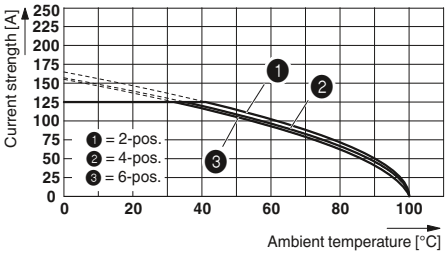
– Spade connection for routing the shield
– PCB-SHIELD contacts the shield directly with the PCB
– Vibration-resistant connection, thanks to screws integrated in plug flange



Reliable connection when exposed to vibration:

A fixed connection is essential for applications which experience high vibrations. A fixed connection can be implemented with:

– Conventional screw flange
– Automatic interlocking click & lock system
– New Lock & Release system, with ejector lever



Current carrying capacity of the plug-in connection

Derating data is provided in the catalog so that the permitted current carrying capacity of the plug-in connections can be determined. The maximum permissible current strength for a specific application can be read depending on the ambient temperature. The number of positions and the connection cross section of the conductor must also be taken into consideration. Please also refer to the laboratory data sheets of the corresponding products. For further information, see page 854.

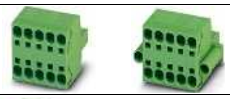
COMBICON power cross-reference list

COMBICON power plug-in connectors with socket contact	COMBICON power plug-in connectors with pin contact						
	Type		MSTBA 2,5 HC/...G MSTBVA 2,5 HC/...G Page 496 497	MSTB 2,5 HC/...GF MSTBV 2,5 HC/...GF Page 497 497	FKIC 2,5 HC/...-ST FKIC 2,5 HC/...-STF Page 495	GMSTBA 2,5 HC/...-G GMSTBVA 2,5 HC/...-G Page 504	GIC 2,5 HCV/...-ST-7,62 Page 503
		Pitch	5.0 5.08	5.0 5.08	5.08	7.62	7.62
	MSTB 2,5 HC...ST Page 490 MSTB 2,5 HC...STF Page 491	5.0 5.08 5.0 5.08	• • 	 • •	 •	 	
	MSTBT 2,5 HC...ST Page 491	5.0	•				
	MVSTBR 2,5 HC...ST Page 492 MVSTBR 2,5 HC...STF Page 493	5.0 5.08 5.0 5.08	• • 	 • •	 •	 	
	MVSTBW 2,5 HC...ST Page 493 MVSTBW 2,5 HC...STF Page 493	5.0 5.08 5.0 5.08	• • 	 • •	 •	 	
	FKC 2,5 HC/...-ST Page 494 FKC 2,5 HC/...-STF Page 495	5.0 5.08 5.0 5.08	• • 	 • •	 •	 	
	IC 2,5 HC/...-G Page 498 ICV 2,5 HC/...-G Page 499	 5.08 5.08	 • •	 	 • •	 	
	IC 2,5 HC/...-GF Page 499 ICV 2,5 HC/...-GF Page 499	 5.08 5.08	 	 	 • •	 	
	GMSTB 2,5 HCV/...-ST Page 502	7.62				•	•
	GIC(V) 2,5 HC/...-G- Page 506	7.62				•	•

COMBICON power plug-in connectors with socket contact	COMBICON power plug-in connectors with pin contact		
	Type		GMSTB(V)A 2,5 HC/...G-7,62-LR Page 505
		Pitch	7.62
	GMSTB 2,5 HCV...ST-LR Page 503	7.62	•

COMBICON power plug-in connectors with socket contact	COMBICON power plug-in connectors with pin contact							
	Type		IPC 35 HC/...STF Page 588	IPC 35 HC/...STGF(-SH) Page 588	IPC 35 HC/...-STF-SH Page 589	PC 35 HC/...-GF Page 590	PCV 35 HC/...GF Page 591	PC 35 HC/...GF-SH Page 591
		Pitch	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
	PC 35 HC...STF Page 586	15.00		•		•	•	
	PC 35 HC ...STF-SH Page 587	15.00		•				•
	IPC 35 HC...GF Page 592	15.00	•			•	•	
	IPCV 35 HC...GF Page 593	15.00	•			•	•	
	DFK-IPC 35 HC/...GF Page 593	15.00	•		•			
	DFK-IPCV 35 HC...GF Page 593	15.00	•		•			

COMBICON power cross-reference list

COMBICON power plug-in connectors with socket contact	COMBICON power plug-in connectors with pin contact Type	Pitch	PC 4/...-G PCV 4/...G Page 516	DFK-PC 4/..-GF Page 518	DFK-PC/...-G..-FS-4,8 Page 519	PCVK 4-7,62-(PE) UPCV3K 4-G-7,62 Page 521	IPC 5/..-ST IPC 5/...-STF-(SH) Page 526	IPC 5/...-STGCL Page 527
		Pitch	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62
	PC 4...ST Page 512	7.62	•		•	•		
	PC 4...STF Page 513	7.62	•	•		•		
	PCC 4 ...ST Page 514	7.62	•		•	•		
	PC 5/...ST1 Page 524	7.62	•		•	•	•	
	PC 5/...STF1 Page 525	7.62	•	•		•		
	PC 5/...-STF-SH1 Page 525	7.62	•					
	PC 5/...STCL1 Page 525	7.62						•
	SPC 5/..ST Page 530	7.62					•	
	SPC 5/...STF-(SH) Page 531	7.62						
	SPC 5/..STCL Page 531	7.62						•
	TSPC 5/...ST Page 532	7.62					•	
	TSPC 5/...STF Page 533	7.62						
	TSPC 5/...STCL Page 533	7.62						•
	IPC 5/...G(U) Page 540	7.62					•	
	IPC 5/...GF(U) Page 541	7.62					•	
	IPCV 5/...G Page 542						•	
	IPCV 5/...GF Page 543	7.62					•	

									
	IPC 5/...STGF IPC 5/...-STGF-SH Page 527 528	ISPC 5/..STGCL Page 534	ISPC 5/...STF ISPC 5...STGF Page 535	PC 5/...G(U) PCV 5/..G Page 536 538	PC 5/...GF(U) PCV 5/..GF Page 537 539	DFK(V)-PC 5/...G(U) Page 544 547	DFK-PC(V) 5/...GF(U)-SH Page 546	DFK-PC 5/...ST Page 548	DFK-PC 5/...STF- (SH) Page 549
	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62	7.62
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•		• •		•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•
		•		•		•		•	
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
		•		•		•		•	
		•	•	•					
		•	•	•					

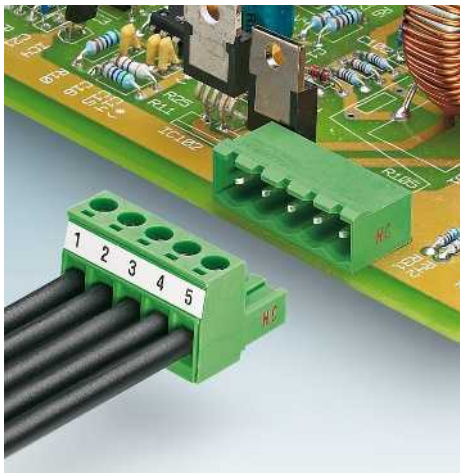
COMBICON power cross-reference list

COMBICON power plug-in connectors with socket contact	COMBICON power plug-in connectors with pin contact							
	Type		IPC 16/...ST Page 558	IPC 16/...-STF-(SH) Page 559	IPC 16/...STGF-(SH) Page 560	ISPC 16/..-ST Page 564	ISPC 16/...-STF Page 565	ISPC 16/...-STGF Page 565
		Pitch	10.16	10.16	10.16	10.16	10.16	10.16
	PC 6...ST Page 550	10.16						
	PC 6...STF-(SH) Page 551	10.16						
	PCU 6 ...STD Page 552	10.16	•			•		
	PC 16/...ST Page 554	10.16	•			•		
	PC 16/...STF-(SH) Page 555	10.16			•			•
	TPC 16/...-ST Page 556	10.16	•			•		
	TPC 16/...STF Page 557	10.16			•			•
	SPC 16/..ST Page 562	10.16	•			•		
	SPC 16/...STF-(SH) Page 563	10.16			•			•
	IPC 16/..G(U) Page 570	10.16	•	•		•		
	IPC 16/..GF(U) Page 571	10.16		•			•	
	IPCV 16/..G Page 572	10.16	•	•		•		
	IPCV 16/..GF Page 573	10.16		•			•	
	DFK-IPC(V) 16/...G(U) Page 578	10.16	•			•		
	DFK-IPC(V) 16/...GF(U)-(SH) Page 581	10.16		•			•	
	DFK-IPC 16/...ST Page 584	10.16	•			•		
	DFK-IPC 16/...STF-(SH) Page 585	10.16		•			•	

[1] Only with POWER COMBICON PCB-SHIELD

						
	PC(V) 6-16/...-G1 PC 6-16/...G1U Page 566 568	**PC(V) 6-16/...-G1F PC 6-16/...G1FU** Page 567 569	**DFK-PC(V) 6-16/...G(U)** Page 574 577	**DFK-PC(V) 6-16/...GF(U)-(SH)** Page 575 577	**DFK-PC 16/...ST** Page 582	**DFK-PC 16-STF-(SH)** Page 583
	10.16	10.16	10.16	10.16	10.16	10.16
	•	•	•	•		
	•					
	• •	•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•	•	•
	• •	•	•	•	•	•
	•					
	•					

Plugs with screw and spring connection



- The "High Current" (HC) versions with screw connection transmit a current of 16 A
- MSTB 2,5 HC plugs should be used only with HC headers
- The double steel spring ensures additional safety, especially in case of temperature and capacity fluctuations
- Coding profile CP-MSTB as protection against mismatching
- Available as a T-version (MSTBT 2,5 HC)

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 484.

The designation "HC" is printed in red to provide clear identification of "High current" connectors.

Corresponding HC headers can be found starting from page 496.

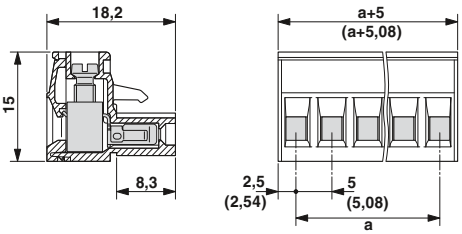
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Without screw flange

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB** **Order No. 1734634**	38
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5** **Order No. 1205053**	
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 or SK 5,08/3,8**	798

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	16[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	16	-	15
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

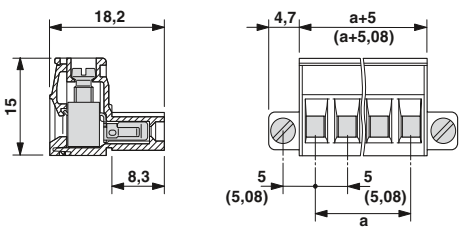
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**MSTB 2,5 HC/ 2-ST**	**1911855**	50
3	10.00	**MSTB 2,5 HC/ 3-ST**	**1911868**	50
4	15.00	**MSTB 2,5 HC/ 4-ST**	**1911871**	50
5	20.00	**MSTB 2,5 HC/ 5-ST**	**1911884**	50
6	25.00	**MSTB 2,5 HC/ 6-ST**	**1911897**	50
7	30.00	**MSTB 2,5 HC/ 7-ST**	**1911907**	50
8	35.00	**MSTB 2,5 HC/ 8-ST**	**1911910**	50
9	40.00	**MSTB 2,5 HC/ 9-ST**	**1911923**	50
10	45.00	**MSTB 2,5 HC/10-ST**	**1911936**	50
11	50.00	**MSTB 2,5 HC/11-ST**	**1911949**	50
12	55.00	**MSTB 2,5 HC/12-ST**	**1911952**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**MSTB 2,5 HC/ 2-ST-5,08**	**1911965**	50
3	10.16	**MSTB 2,5 HC/ 3-ST-5,08**	**1911978**	50
4	15.24	**MSTB 2,5 HC/ 4-ST-5,08**	**1911981**	50
5	20.32	**MSTB 2,5 HC/ 5-ST-5,08**	**1911994**	50
6	25.40	**MSTB 2,5 HC/ 6-ST-5,08**	**1912003**	50
7	30.48	**MSTB 2,5 HC/ 7-ST-5,08**	**1912016**	50
8	35.56	**MSTB 2,5 HC/ 8-ST-5,08**	**1912029**	50
9	40.64	**MSTB 2,5 HC/ 9-ST-5,08**	**1912032**	50
10	45.72	**MSTB 2,5 HC/10-ST-5,08**	**1912045**	50
11	50.80	**MSTB 2,5 HC/11-ST-5,08**	**1912058**	50
12	55.88	**MSTB 2,5 HC/12-ST-5,08**	**1912061**	50

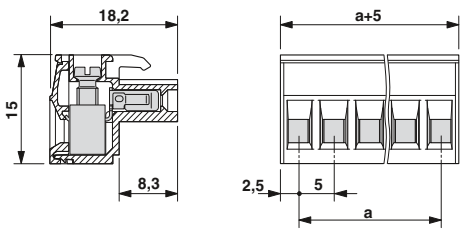
With screw flange

T contour, without screw flange

Dimensional drawing

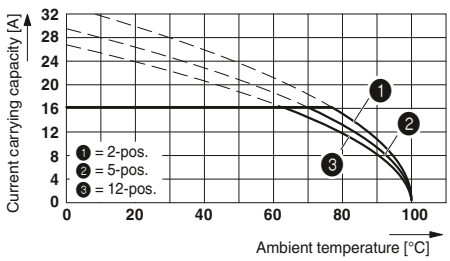


Dimensional drawing

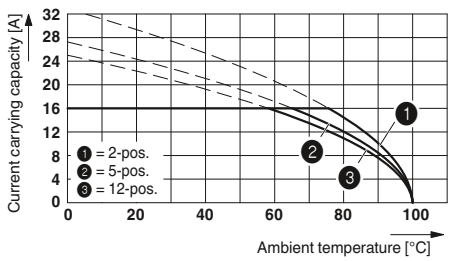


Representative derating curves of the above-mentioned plugs

Type: MSTB 2,5 HC/..-ST with MSTBA 2,5 HC/..-G



Type: MSTBT 2,5 HC/... -ST with MSTBVA 2,5 HC/..-G



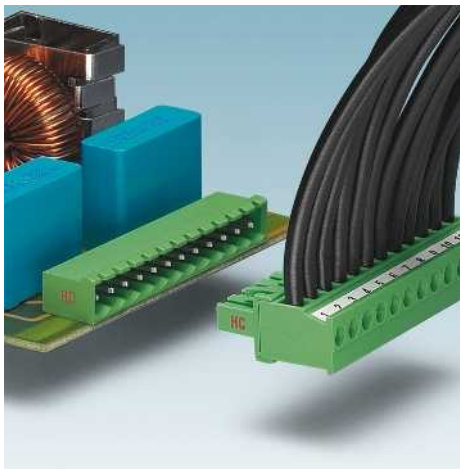
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 2-STF	1912074	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 3-STF	1912087	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 4-STF	1912090	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 5-STF	1912100	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 6-STF	1912113	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 7-STF	1912126	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 8-STF	1912139	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 9-STF	1912142	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/10-STF	1912155	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/11-STF	1912168	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/12-STF	1912171	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 2-STF-5,08	1912184	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 3-STF-5,08	1912197	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 4-STF-5,08	1912207	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 5-STF-5,08	1912210	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 6-STF-5,08	1912223	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 7-STF-5,08	1912236	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 8-STF-5,08	1912249	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 9-STF-5,08	1912252	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/10-STF-5,08	1912265	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/11-STF-5,08	1912278	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/12-STF-5,08	1912281	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBT 2,5 HC/ 2-ST	1926358	50
MSTBT 2,5 HC/ 3-ST	1926248	50
MSTBT 2,5 HC/ 4-ST	1926251	50
MSTBT 2,5 HC/ 5-ST	1926264	50
MSTBT 2,5 HC/ 6-ST	1926277	50
MSTBT 2,5 HC/ 7-ST	1926280	50
MSTBT 2,5 HC/ 8-ST	1926293	50
MSTBT 2,5 HC/ 9-ST	1926303	50
MSTBT 2,5 HC/10-ST	1926316	50
MSTBT 2,5 HC/11-ST	1926329	50
MSTBT 2,5 HC/12-ST	1926332	50

Plugs with screw and spring connection



- 16 A plugs with vertical connection direction and screw connection
- MVSTBR 2,5 HC…ST, conductor entry on the coding side of the plug, therefore conductor exit to the top
- MVSTBW 2,5 HC…ST, conductor entry on the rippled side of the plug, therefore conductor exit to the bottom
- HC plugs should be used only with HC headers
- Versions with a screw flange (-STF) for a vibration-resistant connection

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 484.

The designation "HC" is printed in red to provide clear identification of "High current" connectors.

Corresponding HC headers can be found starting from page 496.

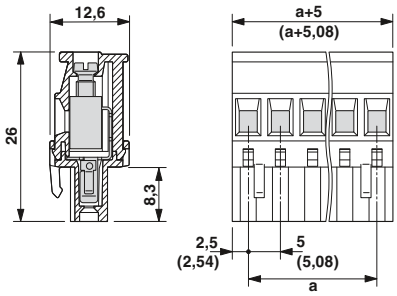
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Connection point facing the smooth wall of the header (R)

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 or SK 5,08/3,8**	798

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	16[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	16	-	15
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	-	30 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

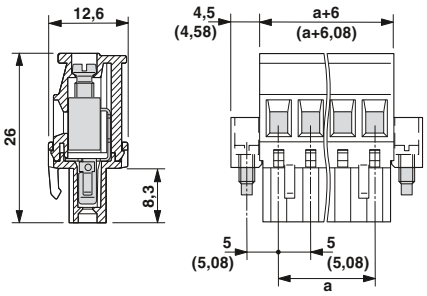
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 2-ST**	**1912294**	50
3	10.00	**MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 3-ST**	**1912304**	50
4	15.00	**MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 4-ST**	**1912317**	50
5	20.00	**MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 5-ST**	**1912320**	50
6	25.00	**MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 6-ST**	**1912333**	50
7	30.00	**MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 7-ST**	**1912346**	50
8	35.00	**MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 8-ST**	**1912359**	50
9	40.00	**MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 9-ST**	**1912362**	50
10	45.00	**MVSTBR 2,5 HC/10-ST**	**1912375**	50
11	50.00	**MVSTBR 2,5 HC/11-ST**	**1912388**	50
12	55.00	**MVSTBR 2,5 HC/12-ST**	**1912391**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 2-ST-5,08**	**1912401**	50
3	10.16	**MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 3-ST-5,08**	**1912414**	50
4	15.24	**MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 4-ST-5,08**	**1912427**	50
5	20.32	**MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 5-ST-5,08**	**1912430**	50
6	25.40	**MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 6-ST-5,08**	**1912443**	50
7	30.48	**MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 7-ST-5,08**	**1912456**	50
8	35.56	**MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 8-ST-5,08**	**1912469**	50
9	40.64	**MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 9-ST-5,08**	**1912472**	50
10	45.72	**MVSTBR 2,5 HC/10-ST-5,08**	**1912485**	50
11	50.80	**MVSTBR 2,5 HC/11-ST-5,08**	**1912498**	50
12	55.88	**MVSTBR 2,5 HC/12-ST-5,08**	**1912508**	50

With screw flange, connection point facing the smooth panel of the header (R)

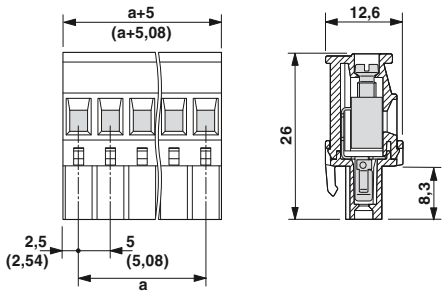
Connection point facing the rippled wall of the header (W)

With screw flange, connection point facing the rippled wall (W) of the header

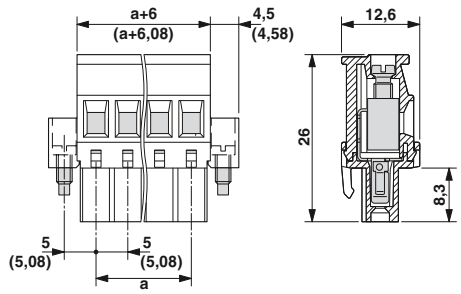
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing

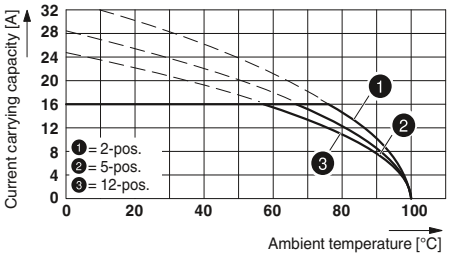


Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: MVSTBR 2,5 HC/..-ST with MSTBVA 2,5 HC/..-G



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 2-STF	1912511	50
MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 3-STF	1912524	50
MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 4-STF	1912537	50
MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 5-STF	1912540	50
MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 6-STF	1912553	50
MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 7-STF	1912566	50
MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 8-STF	1912579	50
MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 9-STF	1912582	50
MVSTBR 2,5 HC/10-STF	1912595	50
MVSTBR 2,5 HC/11-STF	1912605	50
MVSTBR 2,5 HC/12-STF	1912618	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 2-STF-5,08	1912621	50
MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 3-STF-5,08	1912634	50
MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 4-STF-5,08	1912647	50
MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 5-STF-5,08	1912650	50
MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 6-STF-5,08	1912663	50
MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 7-STF-5,08	1912676	50
MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 8-STF-5,08	1912689	50
MVSTBR 2,5 HC/ 9-STF-5,08	1912692	50
MVSTBR 2,5 HC/10-STF-5,08	1912702	50
MVSTBR 2,5 HC/11-STF-5,08	1912715	50
MVSTBR 2,5 HC/12-STF-5,08	1912728	50

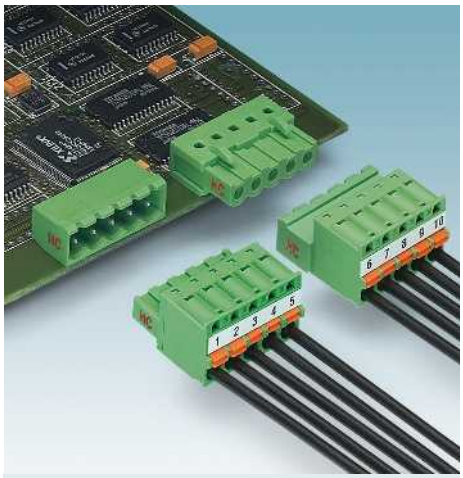
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 2-ST	1912731	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 3-ST	1912744	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 4-ST	1912757	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 5-ST	1912760	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 6-ST	1912773	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 7-ST	1912786	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 8-ST	1912799	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 9-ST	1912809	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/10-ST	1912812	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/11-ST	1912825	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/12-ST	1912838	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 2-ST-5,08	1912841	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 3-ST-5,08	1912854	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 4-ST-5,08	1912867	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 5-ST-5,08	1912870	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 6-ST-5,08	1912883	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 7-ST-5,08	1912896	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 8-ST-5,08	1912906	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 9-ST-5,08	1912919	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/10-ST-5,08	1912922	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/11-ST-5,08	1912935	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/12-ST-5,08	1912948	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 2-STF	1912951	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 3-STF	1912964	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 4-STF	1912977	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 5-STF	1912980	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 6-STF	1912993	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 7-STF	1913002	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 8-STF	1913015	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 9-STF	1913028	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/10-STF	1913031	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/11-STF	1913044	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/12-STF	1913057	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 2-STF-5,08	1913060	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 3-STF-5,08	1913073	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 4-STF-5,08	1913086	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 5-STF-5,08	1913099	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 6-STF-5,08	1913109	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 7-STF-5,08	1913112	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 8-STF-5,08	1913125	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/ 9-STF-5,08	1913138	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/10-STF-5,08	1913141	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/11-STF-5,08	1913154	50
MVSTBW 2,5 HC/12-STF-5,08	1913167	50

Plugs with screw and spring connection



- Plug-in connectors with push-in spring connection as "High Current" (HC) version for 16 A
- Inverted versions with a pin contact (FKIC 2,5 HC); e.g. for cable-cable connections or motor outputs
- HC plugs should be used only with HC headers
- Two integrated test connections
- Coding profiles (CP) as protection against mismatching
- Versions with screw flange (STF)

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 484.

The designation "HC" is printed in red to provide clear identification of "High current" connectors.

Corresponding HC headers can be found starting from page 496.

Corresponding inverted HC headers can be found starting from page 498.

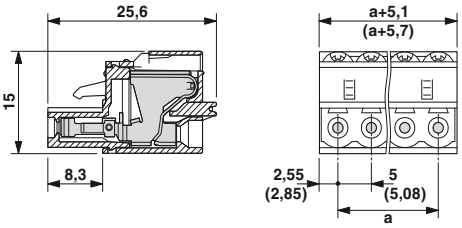
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Without screw flange, with socket contact

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Strain relief **STZ ...-FKC-5,08**	837
	Test plug **MPS**	831
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	
Only for FKC 2,5 HC/...-ST(F)		
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
Only for FKIC 2,5 HC/...-ST(F)		
	Coding section **CR-MSTB Order No. 1734401**	38

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	16[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	16	-	15
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 12	-	26 - 12
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	10		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

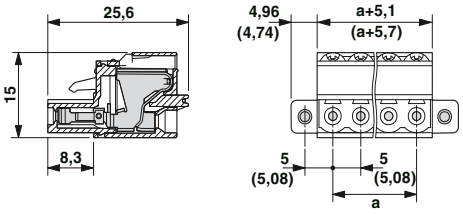
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**FKC 2,5 HC/ 2-ST**	**1942154**	50
3	10.00	**FKC 2,5 HC/ 3-ST**	**1942167**	50
4	15.00	**FKC 2,5 HC/ 4-ST**	**1942170**	50
5	20.00	**FKC 2,5 HC/ 5-ST**	**1942183**	50
6	25.00	**FKC 2,5 HC/ 6-ST**	**1942196**	50
7	30.00	**FKC 2,5 HC/ 7-ST**	**1942206**	50
8	35.00	**FKC 2,5 HC/ 8-ST**	**1942219**	50
9	40.00	**FKC 2,5 HC/ 9-ST**	**1942222**	50
10	45.00	**FKC 2,5 HC/10-ST**	**1942235**	50
11	50.00	**FKC 2,5 HC/11-ST**	**1942248**	50
12	55.00	**FKC 2,5 HC/12-ST**	**1942251**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**FKC 2,5 HC/ 2-ST-5,08**	**1942374**	50
3	10.16	**FKC 2,5 HC/ 3-ST-5,08**	**1942387**	50
4	15.24	**FKC 2,5 HC/ 4-ST-5,08**	**1942390**	50
5	20.32	**FKC 2,5 HC/ 5-ST-5,08**	**1942400**	50
6	25.40	**FKC 2,5 HC/ 6-ST-5,08**	**1942413**	50
7	30.48	**FKC 2,5 HC/ 7-ST-5,08**	**1942426**	50
8	35.56	**FKC 2,5 HC/ 8-ST-5,08**	**1942439**	50
9	40.64	**FKC 2,5 HC/ 9-ST-5,08**	**1942442**	50
10	45.72	**FKC 2,5 HC/10-ST-5,08**	**1942455**	50
11	50.80	**FKC 2,5 HC/11-ST-5,08**	**1942468**	50
12	55.88	**FKC 2,5 HC/12-ST-5,08**	**1942471**	50

With screw flange and socket Contact

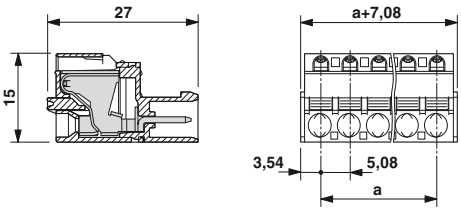
Inverted with pin contact

Inverted with pin contact, with screw flange

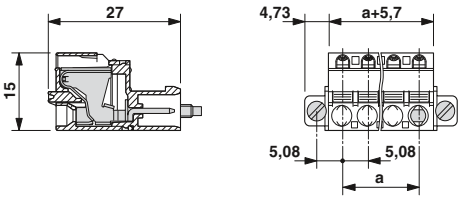
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing

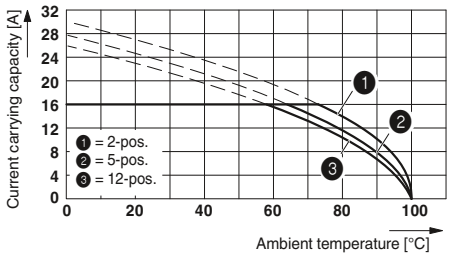


Dimensional drawing

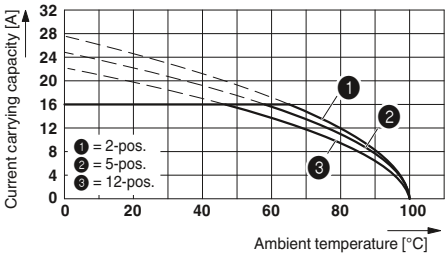


Representative derating curves of the above-mentioned plugs

Type: FKC 2,5 HC/...-ST with MSTBA 2,5 HC/...-G



Type: FKIC 2,5 HC/...-ST- 5,08 with IC 2,5 HC/...-G- 5,08



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
FKC 2,5 HC/ 2-STF	1942264	50
FKC 2,5 HC/ 3-STF	1942277	50
FKC 2,5 HC/ 4-STF	1942280	50
FKC 2,5 HC/ 5-STF	1942293	50
FKC 2,5 HC/ 6-STF	1942303	50
FKC 2,5 HC/ 7-STF	1942316	50
FKC 2,5 HC/ 8-STF	1942329	50
FKC 2,5 HC/ 9-STF	1942332	50
FKC 2,5 HC/10-STF	1942345	50
FKC 2,5 HC/11-STF	1942358	50
FKC 2,5 HC/12-STF	1942361	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FKC 2,5 HC/ 2-STF-5,08	1942484	50
FKC 2,5 HC/ 3-STF-5,08	1942497	50
FKC 2,5 HC/ 4-STF-5,08	1942507	50
FKC 2,5 HC/ 5-STF-5,08	1942510	50
FKC 2,5 HC/ 6-STF-5,08	1942523	50
FKC 2,5 HC/ 7-STF-5,08	1942536	50
FKC 2,5 HC/ 8-STF-5,08	1942549	50
FKC 2,5 HC/ 9-STF-5,08	1942552	50
FKC 2,5 HC/10-STF-5,08	1942565	50
FKC 2,5 HC/11-STF-5,08	1942578	50
FKC 2,5 HC/12-STF-5,08	1942581	50

Ordering data

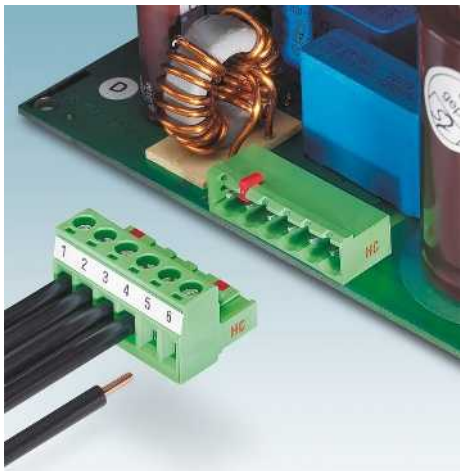
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FKIC 2,5 HC/ 2-ST-5,08	1942594	50
FKIC 2,5 HC/ 3-ST-5,08	1942604	50
FKIC 2,5 HC/ 4-ST-5,08	1942617	50
FKIC 2,5 HC/ 5-ST-5,08	1942620	50
FKIC 2,5 HC/ 6-ST-5,08	1942633	50
FKIC 2,5 HC/ 7-ST-5,08	1942646	50
FKIC 2,5 HC/ 8-ST-5,08	1942659	50
FKIC 2,5 HC/ 9-ST-5,08	1942662	50
FKIC 2,5 HC/10-ST-5,08	1942675	50
FKIC 2,5 HC/11-ST-5,08	1942688	50
FKIC 2,5 HC/12-ST-5,08	1942691	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
FKIC 2,5 HC/ 2-STF-5,08	1942701	50
FKIC 2,5 HC/ 3-STF-5,08	1942714	50
FKIC 2,5 HC/ 4-STF-5,08	1942727	50
FKIC 2,5 HC/ 5-STF-5,08	1942730	50
FKIC 2,5 HC/ 6-STF-5,08	1942743	50
FKIC 2,5 HC/ 7-STF-5,08	1942756	50
FKIC 2,5 HC/ 8-STF-5,08	1942769	50
FKIC 2,5 HC/ 9-STF-5,08	1942772	50
FKIC 2,5 HC/10-STF-5,08	1942785	50
FKIC 2,5 HC/11-STF-5,08	1942798	50
FKIC 2,5 HC/12-STF-5,08	1942808	50

HC series plug-in connectors up to 16 A/2.5 mm², pitch 5.0 or 5.08/7.62 mm

Headers with pin contact



- 16-A (HC) header in horizontal and vertical (MSTBV) design
- Lateral HC print ("High Current")
- HC header should be used only with HC plugs
- Vibration-resistant connection with a threaded flange (-GF)
- Coding sections (CR) as protection against mismatching
- No possibility of lateral mismating due to side panels

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 484.

The designation "HC" is printed in red to provide clear identification of "High current" connectors.

Corresponding HC plug components can be found starting from page 490.

Mounting screws for base element with threaded flange (....GF...): sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,2x6,5 C or ISO 7049-ST 2,2x6,5 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

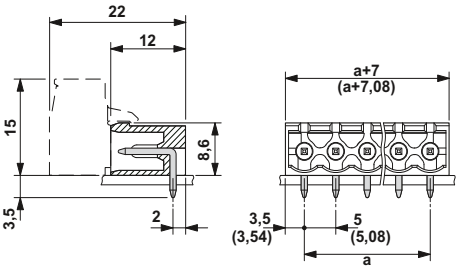
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Horizontal

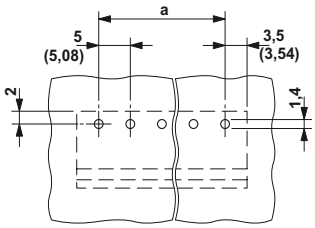
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding section **CR-MSTB** **Order No. 1734401**	38
	Coding tab **MSTB-BL** **Order No. 1755477**	837
	Marker cards **SK 5/3,8 orSK 5,08/3,8**	798

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

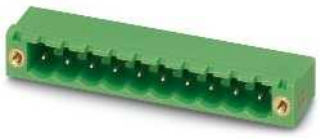


Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	16[1])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5 / 5.08		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	250	320	400
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	16	-	15
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 1 x 1 mm		

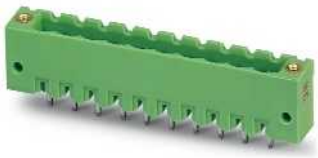
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.00	**MSTBA 2,5 HC/ 2-G**	**1923759**	50
3	10.00	**MSTBA 2,5 HC/ 3-G**	**1923762**	50
4	15.00	**MSTBA 2,5 HC/ 4-G**	**1923775**	50
5	20.00	**MSTBA 2,5 HC/ 5-G**	**1923788**	50
6	25.00	**MSTBA 2,5 HC/ 6-G**	**1923791**	50
7	30.00	**MSTBA 2,5 HC/ 7-G**	**1923801**	50
8	35.00	**MSTBA 2,5 HC/ 8-G**	**1923814**	50
9	40.00	**MSTBA 2,5 HC/ 9-G**	**1923827**	50
10	45.00	**MSTBA 2,5 HC/10-G**	**1923830**	50
11	50.00	**MSTBA 2,5 HC/11-G**	**1923843**	50
12	55.00	**MSTBA 2,5 HC/12-G**	**1923856**	50
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**MSTBA 2,5 HC/ 2-G-5,08**	**1923869**	50
3	10.16	**MSTBA 2,5 HC/ 3-G-5,08**	**1923872**	50
4	15.24	**MSTBA 2,5 HC/ 4-G-5,08**	**1923885**	50
5	20.32	**MSTBA 2,5 HC/ 5-G-5,08**	**1923898**	50
6	25.40	**MSTBA 2,5 HC/ 6-G-5,08**	**1923908**	50
7	30.48	**MSTBA 2,5 HC/ 7-G-5,08**	**1923911**	50
8	35.56	**MSTBA 2,5 HC/ 8-G-5,08**	**1923924**	50
9	40.64	**MSTBA 2,5 HC/ 9-G-5,08**	**1923937**	50
10	45.72	**MSTBA 2,5 HC/10-G-5,08**	**1923940**	50
11	50.80	**MSTBA 2,5 HC/11-G-5,08**	**1923953**	50
12	55.88	**MSTBA 2,5 HC/12-G-5,08**	**1923966**	50



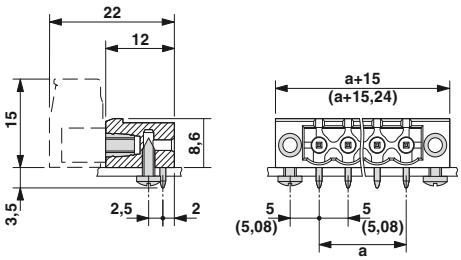
Horizontal, with threaded flange

Vertical

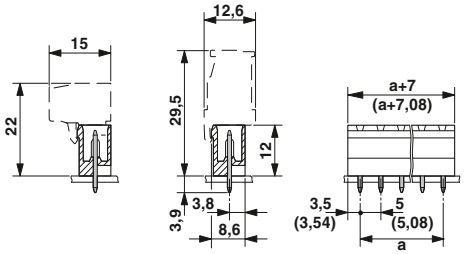


Vertical, with threaded flange

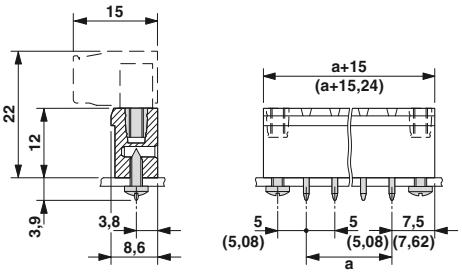
Dimensional drawing



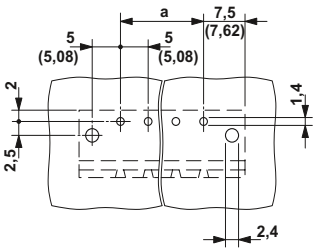
Dimensional drawing



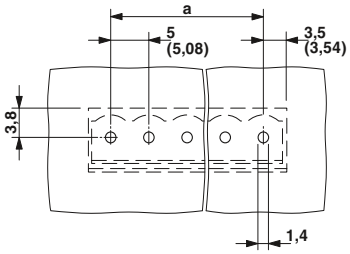
Dimensional drawing



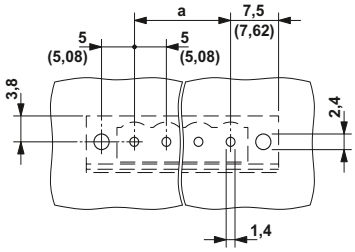
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 2-GF	1923979	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 3-GF	1923982	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 4-GF	1923995	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 5-GF	1924004	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 6-GF	1924017	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 7-GF	1924020	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 8-GF	1924033	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 9-GF	1924046	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/10-GF	1924059	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/11-GF	1924062	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/12-GF	1924075	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 2-GF-5,08	1924088	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 3-GF-5,08	1924091	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 4-GF-5,08	1924101	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 5-GF-5,08	1924114	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 6-GF-5,08	1924127	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 7-GF-5,08	1924130	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 8-GF-5,08	1924143	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/ 9-GF-5,08	1924156	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/10-GF-5,08	1924169	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/11-GF-5,08	1924172	50
MSTB 2,5 HC/12-GF-5,08	1924185	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 2-G	1924198	50
MSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 3-G	1924208	50
MSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 4-G	1924211	50
MSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 5-G	1924224	50
MSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 6-G	1924237	50
MSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 7-G	1924240	50
MSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 8-G	1924253	50
MSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 9-G	1924266	50
MSTBVA 2,5 HC/10-G	1924279	50
MSTBVA 2,5 HC/11-G	1924282	50
MSTBVA 2,5 HC/12-G	1924295	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 2-G-5,08	1924305	50
MSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 3-G-5,08	1924318	50
MSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 4-G-5,08	1924321	50
MSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 5-G-5,08	1924334	50
MSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 6-G-5,08	1924347	50
MSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 7-G-5,08	1924350	50
MSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 8-G-5,08	1924363	50
MSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 9-G-5,08	1924376	50
MSTBVA 2,5 HC/10-G-5,08	1924389	50
MSTBVA 2,5 HC/11-G-5,08	1924392	50
MSTBVA 2,5 HC/12-G-5,08	1924402	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.0 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBV 2,5 HC/ 2-GF	1924415	50
MSTBV 2,5 HC/ 3-GF	1924428	50
MSTBV 2,5 HC/ 4-GF	1924431	50
MSTBV 2,5 HC/ 5-GF	1924444	50
MSTBV 2,5 HC/ 6-GF	1924457	50
MSTBV 2,5 HC/ 7-GF	1924460	50
MSTBV 2,5 HC/ 8-GF	1924473	50
MSTBV 2,5 HC/ 9-GF	1924486	50
MSTBV 2,5 HC/10-GF	1924499	50
MSTBV 2,5 HC/11-GF	1924509	50
MSTBV 2,5 HC/12-GF	1924512	50
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
MSTBV 2,5 HC/ 2-GF-5,08	1924525	50
MSTBV 2,5 HC/ 3-GF-5,08	1924538	50
MSTBV 2,5 HC/ 4-GF-5,08	1924541	50
MSTBV 2,5 HC/ 5-GF-5,08	1924554	50
MSTBV 2,5 HC/ 6-GF-5,08	1924567	50
MSTBV 2,5 HC/ 7-GF-5,08	1924570	50
MSTBV 2,5 HC/ 8-GF-5,08	1924583	50
MSTBV 2,5 HC/ 9-GF-5,08	1924596	50
MSTBV 2,5 HC/10-GF-5,08	1924606	50
MSTBV 2,5 HC/11-GF-5,08	1924619	50
MSTBV 2,5 HC/12-GF-5,08	1924622	50

HC series plug-in connectors up to 16 A/2.5 mm², pitch 5.0 or 5.08/7.62 mm

Headers with socket contact

- Inverted 16-A (HC) header with a socket contact for shock-proof applications or PCB-PCB connections
- Horizontal and vertical (ICV) designs
- Double steel spring as extra safety against contact corrosion
- Vibration-resistant connection with a threaded flange (-GF)
- HC header should be used only with HC connectors

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

The designation "HC" is printed in red to provide clear identification of "High current" connectors.

Corresponding inverted HC plug components can be found starting from page 495.

Mounting screws for base element with threaded flange (....GF...): sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,2x6,5 C or ISO 7049-ST 2,2x6,5 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 484.

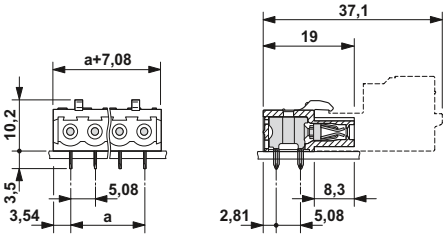
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Horizontal

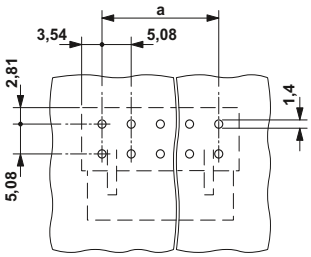
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB** **Order No. 1734634**	38
	Test plug **MPS**	831
	Reducing plug **RPS** **Order No. 0201647**	831

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	16[1])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	320		
Pitch	[mm]	5.08		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	320	320	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	4	4	4
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	16	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 1.2 x 0.5 mm		

Ordering data

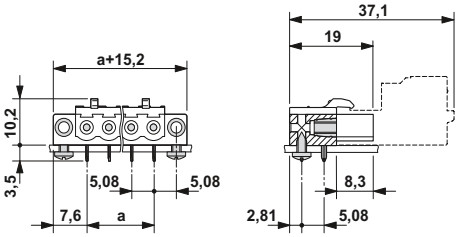
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
2	5.08	**IC 2,5 HC/ 2-G-5,08**	**1943302**	50
3	10.16	**IC 2,5 HC/ 3-G-5,08**	**1943315**	50
4	15.24	**IC 2,5 HC/ 4-G-5,08**	**1943328**	50
5	20.32	**IC 2,5 HC/ 5-G-5,08**	**1943331**	50
6	25.40	**IC 2,5 HC/ 6-G-5,08**	**1943344**	50
7	30.48	**IC 2,5 HC/ 7-G-5,08**	**1943360**	50
8	35.56	**IC 2,5 HC/ 8-G-5,08**	**1943373**	50
9	40.64	**IC 2,5 HC/ 9-G-5,08**	**1943386**	50
10	45.72	**IC 2,5 HC/10-G-5,08**	**1943399**	50
11	50.80	**IC 2,5 HC/11-G-5,08**	**1943409**	50
12	55.88	**IC 2,5 HC/12-G-5,08**	**1943412**	50

Horizontal, with threaded flange

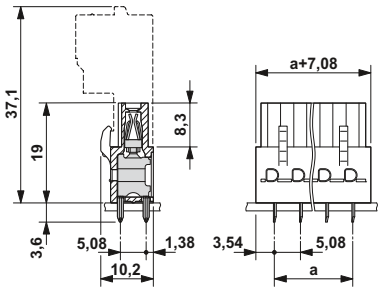
Vertical

Vertical, with threaded flange

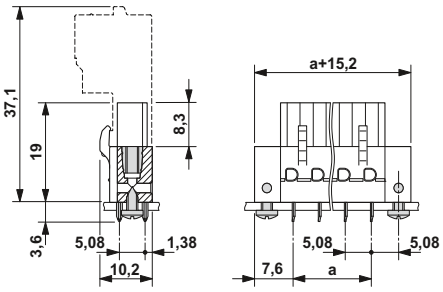
Dimensional drawing



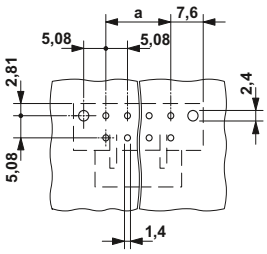
Dimensional drawing



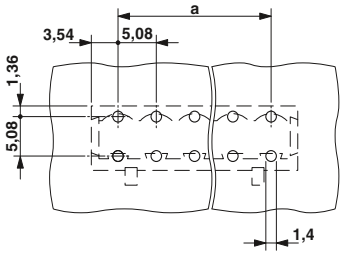
Dimensional drawing



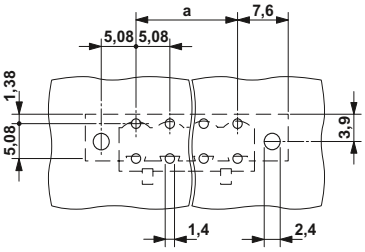
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
IC 2,5 HC/ 2-GF-5,08	1943425	50
IC 2,5 HC/ 3-GF-5,08	1943438	50
IC 2,5 HC/ 4-GF-5,08	1943441	50
IC 2,5 HC/ 5-GF-5,08	1943454	50
IC 2,5 HC/ 6-GF-5,08	1943467	50
IC 2,5 HC/ 7-GF-5,08	1943470	50
IC 2,5 HC/ 8-GF-5,08	1943483	50
IC 2,5 HC/ 9-GF-5,08	1943496	50
IC 2,5 HC/10-GF-5,08	1943506	50
IC 2,5 HC/11-GF-5,08	1943519	50
IC 2,5 HC/12-GF-5,08	1943522	50

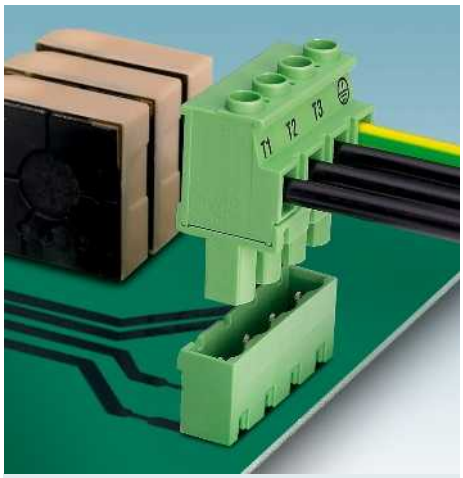
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
ICV 2,5 HC/ 2-G-5,08	1943535	50
ICV 2,5 HC/ 3-G-5,08	1943548	50
ICV 2,5 HC/ 4-G-5,08	1943551	50
ICV 2,5 HC/ 5-G-5,08	1943564	50
ICV 2,5 HC/ 6-G-5,08	1943577	50
ICV 2,5 HC/ 7-G-5,08	1943580	50
ICV 2,5 HC/ 8-G-5,08	1943593	50
ICV 2,5 HC/ 9-G-5,08	1943603	50
ICV 2,5 HC/10-G-5,08	1943616	50
ICV 2,5 HC/11-G-5,08	1943629	50
ICV 2,5 HC/12-G-5,08	1943632	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
5.08 mm pitch, color: green		
ICV 2,5 HC/ 2-GF-5,08	1943645	50
ICV 2,5 HC/ 3-GF-5,08	1943658	50
ICV 2,5 HC/ 4-GF-5,08	1943661	50
ICV 2,5 HC/ 5-GF-5,08	1943674	50
ICV 2,5 HC/ 6-GF-5,08	1943687	50
ICV 2,5 HC/ 7-GF-5,08	1943690	50
ICV 2,5 HC/ 8-GF-5,08	1943700	50
ICV 2,5 HC/ 9-GF-5,08	1943713	50
ICV 2,5 HC/10-GF-5,08	1943726	50
ICV 2,5 HC/11-GF-5,08	1943739	50
ICV 2,5 HC/12-GF-5,08	1943742	50

Vertical plug-in connectors for 600 V UL



- High-capacity connectors for voltages of up to 1000 V as per IEC
- Plugs with unrestricted 600 V UL approval
- Plug-in direction vertical to the PCB
- GMVSTBR 2,5 HV...ST, conductor entry on the coding side of the plug, so conductor exit upward
- GMVSTBW 2,5 HV...ST, conductor entry on the rippled side of the plug, so conductor exit downward
- Compatible with the GMSTB 2,5/...-G-7,62 base strips, see page 342

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 484.

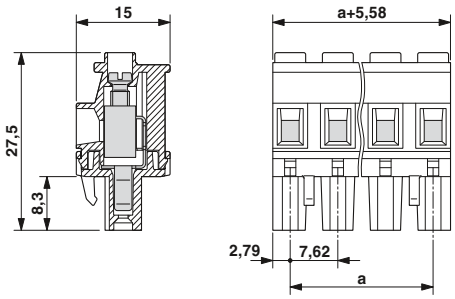
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Connection point facing the smooth wall of the header (R), 600 V UL approval

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

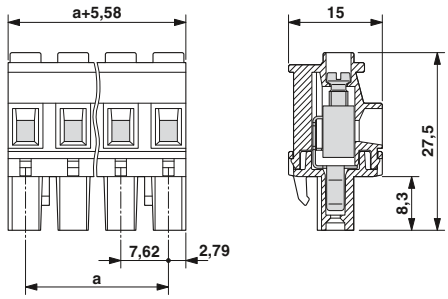
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	12[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	500	630	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	15	15	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	30 - 12	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**GMVSTBR 2,5 HV/ 2-ST-7,62**	**1774454**	50
3	15.24	**GMVSTBR 2,5 HV/ 3-ST-7,62**	**1993954**	50
4	22.86	**GMVSTBR 2,5 HV/ 4-ST-7,62**	**1774467**	50

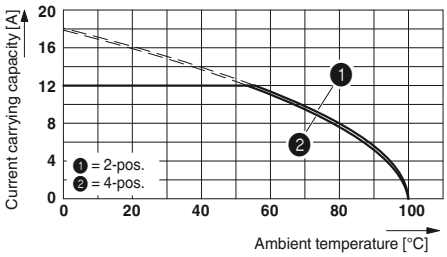
Connection point facing the rippled wall of the header (W), 600 V UL approval

Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

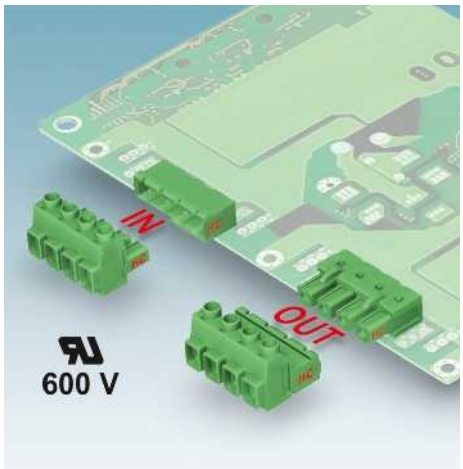
Type: GMVSTBR 2,5 HV/...-ST-7,62 with GMSTBA 2,5/...-G-7,62



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GMVSTBW 2,5 HV/ 2-ST-7,62	**1771910**	50
GMVSTBW 2,5 HV/ 3-ST-7,62	**1993967**	50
GMVSTBW 2,5 HV/ 4-ST-7,62	**1927221**	50

Plugs with screw connection for 600 V UL



- High-capacity within minimum space: current carrying capacity of 16 A in combination with an unrestricted 600-V-UL approval
- Compact 7.62 mm pitch
- GMSTB 2,5 HCV plugs should be used only with GMSTBA 2,5 HC base strips
- The double steel spring ensures additional safety, especially in case of temperature and capacity fluctuations
- The versions with Lock & Release levers lock the plug to the header and also serve as a release tool
- Inverted GIC 2,5 HCV plugs with pin contacts

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

The designation "HC" is printed in red to provide clear identification of "High current" connectors.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

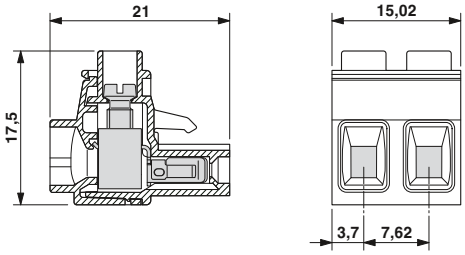
[2]) Diverging UL data with GIC 2,5 HCV/...-ST-7,62: nominal current = 16 A.

With socket contact, 600 V UL approval

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves according to DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
No. of positions: See diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	16[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	8
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	18.5[2])	18.5	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 12	30 - 12	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	8		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

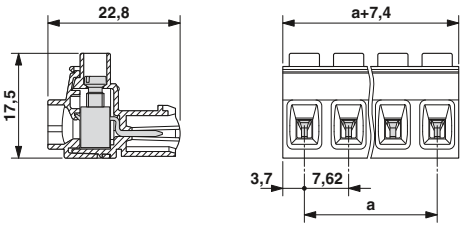
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**GMSTB 2,5 HCV/ 2-ST-7,62**	**1714278**	50
3	15.24	**GMSTB 2,5 HCV/ 3-ST-7,62**	**1714281**	50
4	22.86	**GMSTB 2,5 HCV/ 4-ST-7,62**	**1714294**	50
5	30.48	**GMSTB 2,5 HCV/ 5-ST-7,62**	**1714304**	50
6	38.10	**GMSTB 2,5 HCV/ 6-ST-7,62**	**1714317**	50
7	45.72	**GMSTB 2,5 HCV/ 7-ST-7,62**	**1714320**	50
8	53.34	**GMSTB 2,5 HCV/ 8-ST-7,62**	**1714333**	50
9	60.96	**GMSTB 2,5 HCV/ 9-ST-7,62**	**1714346**	50
10	68.58	**GMSTB 2,5 HCV/10-ST-7,62**	**1714359**	50
11	76.20	**GMSTB 2,5 HCV/11-ST-7,62**	**1714362**	50
12	83.82	**GMSTB 2,5 HCV/12-ST-7,62**	**1714375**	50

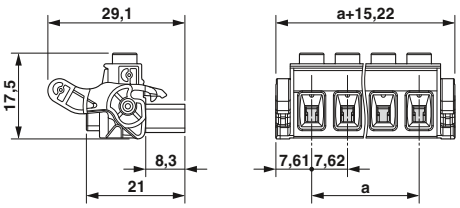
Inverted with pin contact, 600 V UL approval

Lock & Release locking, with socket contact, 600 V UL approval

Dimensional drawing

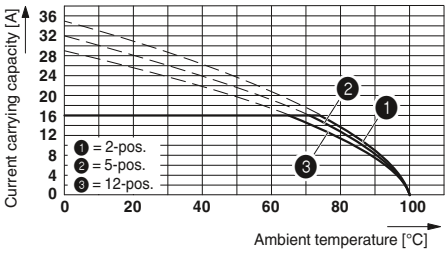


Dimensional drawing

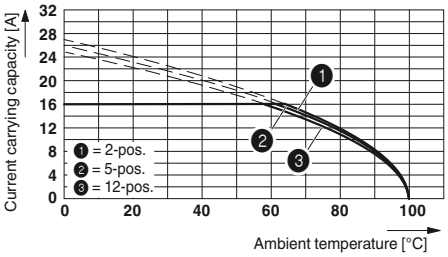


Representative derating curves of the above-mentioned plugs

Type: GMSTB 2,5 HCV/...-ST-7,62 with GMSTBA 2,5 HC/...-G-7,62



Type_ GIC 2.5HCV/...-ST-7.62 with GIC 2.5HC/...-G-7.62



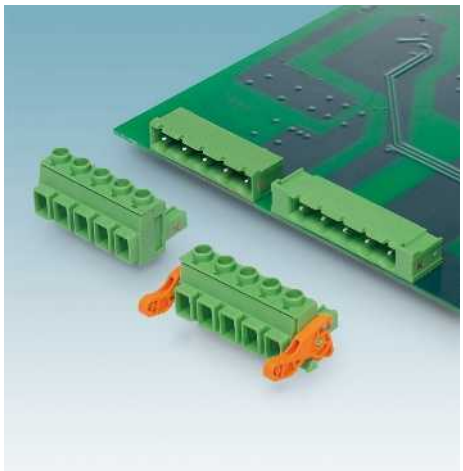
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GIC 2,5 HCV/ 2-ST-7,62	1745629	50
GIC 2,5 HCV/ 3-ST-7,62	1745632	50
GIC 2,5 HCV/ 4-ST-7,62	1745645	50
GIC 2,5 HCV/ 5-ST-7,62	1745658	50
GIC 2,5 HCV/ 6-ST-7,62	1745661	50
GIC 2,5 HCV/ 7-ST-7,62	1745674	50
GIC 2,5 HCV/ 8-ST-7,62	1745687	50
GIC 2,5 HCV/ 9-ST-7,62	1745690	50
GIC 2,5 HCV/10-ST-7,62	1745700	50
GIC 2,5 HCV/11-ST-7,62	1745713	50
GIC 2,5 HCV/12-ST-7,62	1745726	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GMSTB 2,5 HCV/ 2-ST-7,62-LR	1812759	50
GMSTB 2,5 HCV/ 3-ST-7,62-LR	1812762	50
GMSTB 2,5 HCV/ 4-ST-7,62-LR	1812775	50
GMSTB 2,5 HCV/ 5-ST-7,62-LR	1812788	50
GMSTB 2,5 HCV/ 6-ST-7,62-LR	1812791	50
GMSTB 2,5 HCV/ 7-ST-7,62-LR	1812801	50
GMSTB 2,5 HCV/ 8-ST-7,62-LR	1812814	50
GMSTB 2,5 HCV/10-ST-7,62-LR	1812830	50
GMSTB 2,5 HCV/10-ST-7,62-LR	1812830	50
GMSTB 2,5 HCV/11-ST-7,62-LR	1812843	50
GMSTB 2,5 HCV/12-ST-7,62-LR	1812856	50

Headers with pin contact



- GMSTB 2,5 HC headers for combination with GMSTB 2,5 HCV plugs
- Compact 7.62 mm pitch
- CR-MSTB coding sections as protection against mismating
- Lock & Release versions lock the plug to the header and also serve as a release tool

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

The designation "HC" is printed in red to provide clear identification of "High current" connectors.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 484.

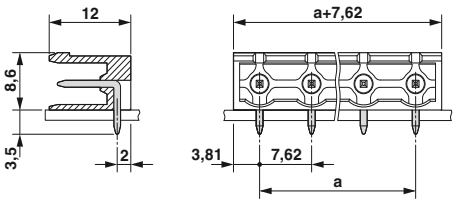
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Horizontal

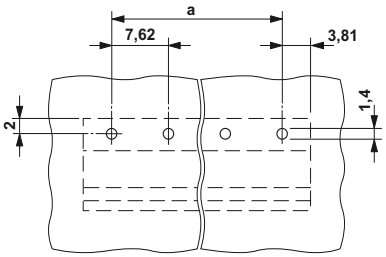
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding section **CR-MSTB Order No. 1734401**	38
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799
	Coding tab **MSTB-BL Order No. 1755477**	837

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	16[1])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	500	630	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	18.5	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 1 x 1 mm		

Ordering data

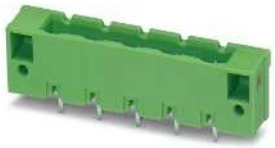
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**GMSTBA 2,5 HC/ 2-G-7,62**	**1728853**	50
3	15.24	**GMSTBA 2,5 HC/ 3-G-7,62**	**1728866**	50
4	22.86	**GMSTBA 2,5 HC/ 4-G-7,62**	**1728879**	50
5	30.48	**GMSTBA 2,5 HC/ 5-G-7,62**	**1728882**	50
6	38.10	**GMSTBA 2,5 HC/ 6-G-7,62**	**1728895**	50
7	45.72	**GMSTBA 2,5 HC/ 7-G-7,62**	**1728905**	50
8	53.34	**GMSTBA 2,5 HC/ 8-G-7,62**	**1728918**	50
9	60.96	**GMSTBA 2,5 HC/ 9-G-7,62**	**1728921**	50
10	68.58	**GMSTBA 2,5 HC/10-G-7,62**	**1728934**	50
11	76.20	**GMSTBA 2,5 HC/11-G-7,62**	**1728947**	50
12	83.82	**GMSTBA 2,5 HC/12-G-7,62**	**1728950**	50

N

N

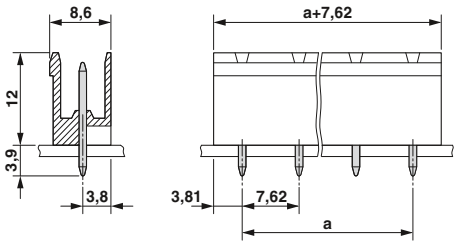
Vertical

Lock & Release locking, horizontal

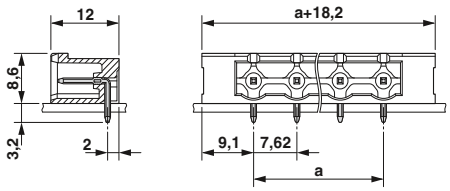


Lock & Release locking, vertical

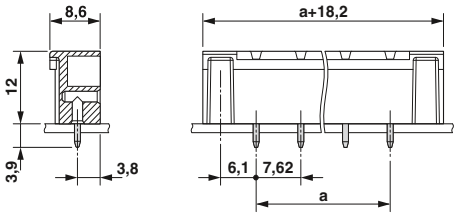
Dimensional drawing



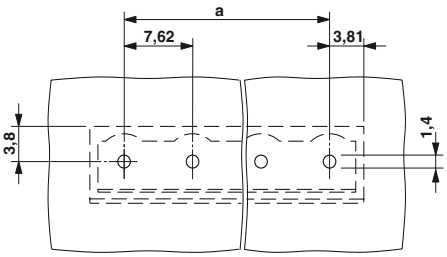
Dimensional drawing



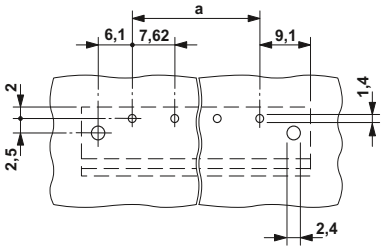
Dimensional drawing



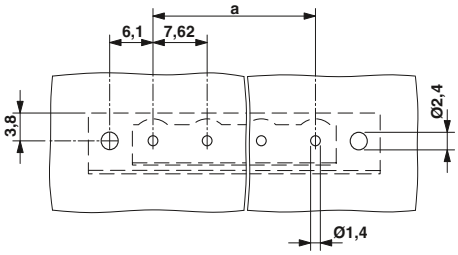
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GMSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 2-G-7,62	1792397	50
GMSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 3-G-7,62	1767979	50
GMSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 4-G-7,62	1758179	50
GMSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 5-G-7,62	1773455	50
GMSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 6-G-7,62	1767050	50
GMSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 7-G-7,62	1792407	50
GMSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 8-G-7,62	1792410	50
GMSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 9-G-7,62	1792423	50
GMSTBVA 2,5 HC/10-G-7,62	1792436	50
GMSTBVA 2,5 HC/11-G-7,62	1792449	50
GMSTBVA 2,5 HC/12-G-7,62	1792452	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GMSTBA 2,5 HC/ 2-G-7,62-LR	1812869	50
GMSTBA 2,5 HC/ 3-G-7,62-LR	1812872	50
GMSTBA 2,5 HC/ 4-G-7,62-LR	1812885	50
GMSTBA 2,5 HC/ 5-G-7,62-LR	1812898	50
GMSTBA 2,5 HC/ 6-G-7,62-LR	1812908	50
GMSTBA 2,5 HC/ 7-G-7,62-LR	1812911	50
GMSTBA 2,5 HC/ 8-G-7,62-LR	1812924	50
GMSTBA 2,5 HC/ 9-G-7,62-LR	1812937	50
GMSTBA 2,5 HC/10-G-7,62-LR	1812940	50
GMSTBA 2,5 HC/11-G-7,62-LR	1812953	50
GMSTBA 2,5 HC/12-G-7,62-LR	1812966	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GMSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 2-G-7,62-LR	1812979	50
GMSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 3-G-7,62-LR	1812982	50
GMSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 4-G-7,62-LR	1812995	50
GMSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 5-G-7,62-LR	1813004	50
GMSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 6-G-7,62-LR	1813017	50
GMSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 7-G-7,62-LR	1813020	50
GMSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 8-G-7,62-LR	1813033	50
GMSTBVA 2,5 HC/ 9-G-7,62-LR	1813046	50
GMSTBVA 2,5 HC/10-G-7,62-LR	1813059	50
GMSTBVA 2,5 HC/11-G-7,62-LR	1813062	50
GMSTBVA 2,5 HC/12-G-7,62-LR	1813075	50

Headers with socket contact

- Inverted GIC 2,5 HC headers with socket contacts for touch-proof device outputs (with GIC 2,5 HCV/... –ST) or a PCB-PCB connection (with GMSTBA 2,5 HC/... -G)
- Maximum contact safety, thanks to an integrated double steel spring
- Coding profile CP-MSTB as protection against mismatching
- Compact 7.62 mm pitch

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 484.

The designation "HC" is printed in red to provide clear identification of "High current" connectors.

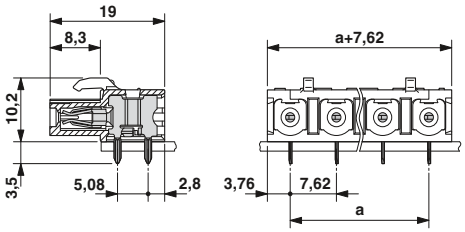
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Horizontal

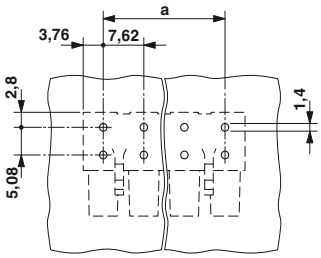
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB** **Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799
	Reducing plug **RPS** **Order No. 0201647**	831
	Test plug **MPS**	831

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

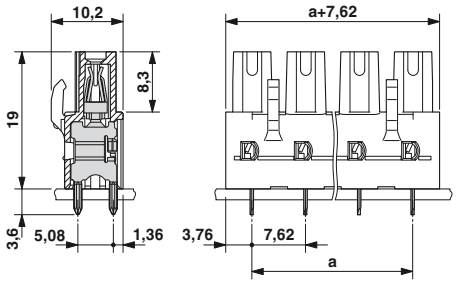
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	16[1])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	630	630	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	16	-	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.4 / 1.2 x 0.5		

Ordering data

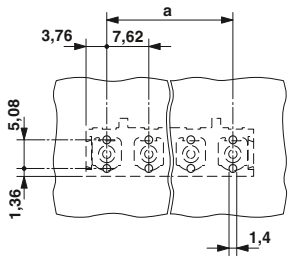
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**GIC 2,5 HC/ 2-G-7,62**	**1745784**	50
3	15.24	**GIC 2,5 HC/ 3-G-7,62**	**1745797**	50
4	22.86	**GIC 2,5 HC/ 4-G-7,62**	**1745807**	50
5	30.48	**GIC 2,5 HC/ 5-G-7,62**	**1745810**	50
6	38.10	**GIC 2,5 HC/ 6-G-7,62**	**1745823**	50
7	45.72	**GIC 2,5 HC/ 7-G-7,62**	**1745836**	50
8	53.34	**GIC 2,5 HC/ 8-G-7,62**	**1745849**	50
9	60.96	**GIC 2,5 HC/ 9-G-7,62**	**1745852**	50
10	68.58	**GIC 2,5 HC/10-G-7,62**	**1745865**	50
11	76.20	**GIC 2,5 HC/11-G-7,62**	**1745878**	50
12	83.82	**GIC 2,5 HC/12-G-7,62**	**1745881**	50

Vertical

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
GICV 2,5 HC/ 2-G-7,62	1756485	50
GICV 2,5 HC/ 3-G-7,62	1756498	50
GICV 2,5 HC/ 4-G-7,62	1756508	50
GICV 2,5 HC/ 5-G-7,62	1756511	50
GICV 2,5 HC/ 6-G-7,62	1756524	50
GICV 2,5 HC/ 7-G-7,62	1756537	50
GICV 2,5 HC/ 8-G-7,62	1756540	50
GICV 2,5 HC/ 9-G-7,62	1756553	50
GICV 2,5 HC/10-G-7,62	1756566	50
GICV 2,5 HC/11-G-7,62	1756579	50
GICV 2,5 HC/12-G-7,62	1756582	50

ME/ME MAX plug-in connectors/headers, 7.62 mm pitch

- Suitable for ME/ME MAX electronic housing
- 7.25 mm pitch for unlimited 600 V UL approval
- Orthogonal screw/plug-in connection
- 2 and 3 positions suitable for 17.5/35 mm and 22.5/45 mm housing width

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

GMSTBT 2,5 HV/...-ST-7,25 GY7035

No. of pos.	Dimension b [mm]
2	14.95
3	19.95

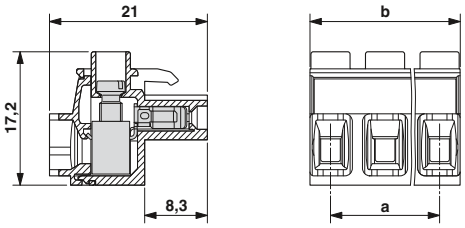
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Suitable for GMSTBO 2,5 HV... headers, high-current-compatible

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-MSTB Order No. 1734634**	38
	Marker cards **SK 7,5/3,8**	799
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	

Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	16[1]) / 2.5		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	7.25		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.1 - 1 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	8
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	16	16	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 12	24 - 12	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	8		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch: 7.25 mm, color: light gray		
2	7.25	**GMSTBT 2,5 HV/2-ST-7,25 GY7035**	**2199757**	50
3	14.50	**GMSTBT 2,5 HV/3-ST-7,25 GY7035**	**2199553**	50

ME/ME MAX plug-in connectors/headers, 7.62 mm pitch

- Suitable for ME/ME MAX electronic housing
- 7.25 mm pitch for unlimited 600 V UL approval
- Orthogonal screw/plug-in connection
- THR solderable
- 2 and 3 positions suitable for 17.5/35 mm and 22.5/45 mm housing width
- "Left" and "right" design
- Delivery form: box packaging bulk material or tape-on-reel packing for automated mounting

Notes:

GMSTBO 2,5 HV/...-GL/GR

No. of pos.	Dimension b [mm]	Dimension c [mm]
2	14.95	8.00
3	19.95	16.00

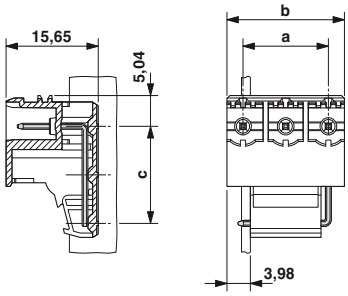
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Header with "left" pin strip leading off at a right angle, box packaging

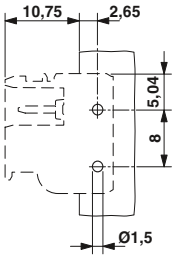
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding section **CR-MSTBO G1 Order No. 2199618**	38
	Marker cards **SK 7,5/3,8**	799

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	16[1])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630		
Pitch	[mm]	-		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	400	630	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	150	300
Nominal current	[A]	16	16	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		LCP / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.5 / 1.0 x 1.0 mm		

Ordering data

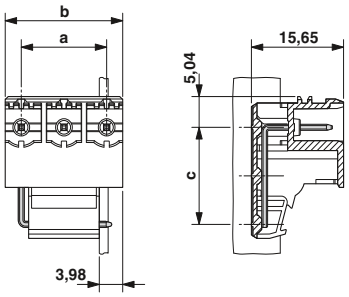
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch: 7.25 mm, color: black		
	7.25	**GMSTBO 2,5 HV/ 2-GL-7,25 THR**	**2199867**	50
	14.50	**GMSTBO 2,5 HV/ 3-GL-7,25 THR**	**2199663**	50

Header with “right” pin strip leading off at a right angle, box packaging

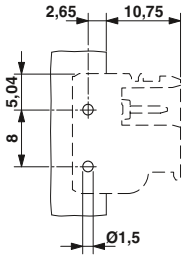
Header with “left” pin strip leading off at a right angle, tape-on-reel packing

Header with “right” pin strip leading off at a right angle, tape-on-reel packing

Dimensional drawing



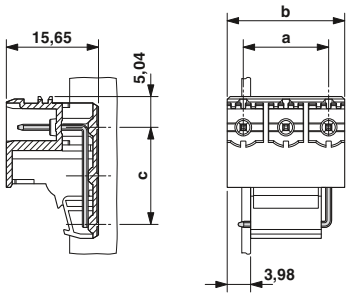
Drilling diagram



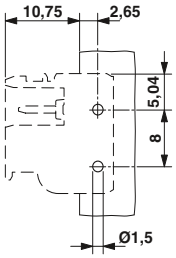
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch: 7.25 mm, color: black		
GMSTBO 2,5 HV/ 2-GR-7,25 THR	2199760	50
GMSTBO 2,5 HV/ 3-GR-7,25 THR	2199566	50

Dimensional drawing



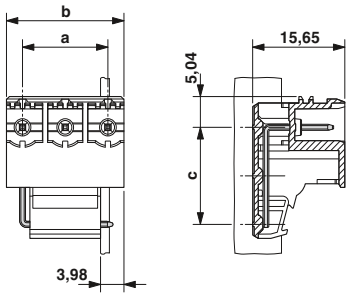
Drilling diagram



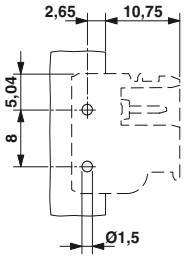
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch: 7.25 mm, color: black		
GMSTBO 2,5 HV/ 2-GL-7,25THRR32	2279703	110
GMSTBO 2,5 HV/3-GL-7,25 THRR44	2200263	70

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch: 7.25 mm, color: black		
GMSTBO 2,5 HV/ 2-GR-7,25THRR32	2279606	110
GMSTBO 2,5 HV/3-GR-7,25 THRR44	2200262	70

PC 4 series plug-in connectors up to 20 A/4 mm², pitch 7.62 mm

Plugs with screw and crimp connection

- High-capacity plugs with a current carrying capacity of 20 A
- Screw connection up to 4 mm², stranded
- Integrated double steel spring as extra safety against contact corrosion
- Available with 2 to 12-pos.
- Vibration-resistant connection with a screw flange (PC 4/...-STF-7,62)
- Plug components can be coded using the CP-PC RD coding profiles

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 486.

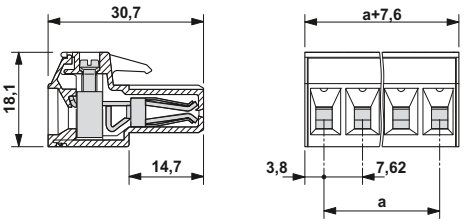
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Without screw flange

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD Order No. 1701967**	38
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1205053**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 4 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

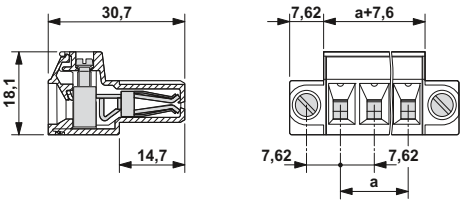
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	20[1]) / 4		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	400	630	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	600
Nominal current	[A]	20	20	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 10	30 - 10	30 - 10
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	-
Nominal current	[A]	20	20	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 10	28 - 10	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**PC 4/ 2-ST-7,62**	**1804904**	50
3	15.24	**PC 4/ 3-ST-7,62**	**1804917**	50
4	22.86	**PC 4/ 4-ST-7,62**	**1804920**	50
5	30.48	**PC 4/ 5-ST-7,62**	**1804933**	50
6	38.10	**PC 4/ 6-ST-7,62**	**1804946**	50
7	45.72	**PC 4/ 7-ST-7,62**	**1804959**	50
8	53.34	**PC 4/ 8-ST-7,62**	**1804962**	50
9	60.96	**PC 4/ 9-ST-7,62**	**1804975**	50
10	68.58	**PC 4/10-ST-7,62**	**1804988**	50
11	76.20	**PC 4/11-ST-7,62**	**1804991**	50
12	83.82	**PC 4/12-ST-7,62**	**1805000**	50

With screw flange

Dimensional drawing



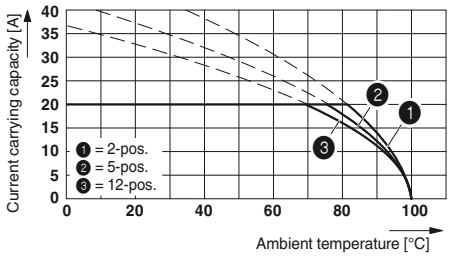
Note on PC 4 HV/...ST-7,62

As part of ongoing product improvements, the PC 4 HV plug-in connector range has been withdrawn.

A replacement is available in the form of the PC 5-ST1 plug-in connector. This connector offers the same space but even better performance data. This plug-in connector is available in the same version options and can be found from catalog page 524.

Representative derating curve

Type: PC 4/..-ST-7,62 with PC 4/..-G-7,62

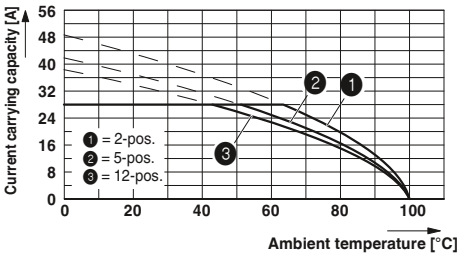


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
PC 4/ 2-STF-7,62	1828249	50
PC 4/ 3-STF-7,62	1828252	50
PC 4/ 4-STF-7,62	1828265	50
PC 4/ 5-STF-7,62	1828278	50
PC 4/ 6-STF-7,62	1828281	50
PC 4/ 7-STF-7,62	1828294	50
PC 4/ 8-STF-7,62	1828304	50
PC 4/ 9-STF-7,62	1828317	50
PC 4/10-STF-7,62	1828320	50
PC 4/11-STF-7,62	1828333	50
PC 4/12-STF-7,62	1827583	50

Representative derating curve

Type: PC 5-ST1 with PC 4-G (4 mm²)



PC 4 series plug-in connectors up to 20 A/4 mm², pitch 7.62 mm

Plugs with screw and crimp connection

- Low height of the PCC 4 series
- Plug-in direction parallel to the conductor axis
- Latching option for pull-out aid
- Compatible with PC 4 headers for PCB and PCVK 4- and UPCV3K headers for DIN rail mounting
- Crimp contacts available loose and on tape

STG-MTN 0,5-1,0

- for conductor cross sections from 0.5 to 1.0 mm² (AWG 20-18)

STG-MTN 1,5-2,5

- for conductor cross sections from 1.5 to 2.5 mm² (16-14 AWG)

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 486.

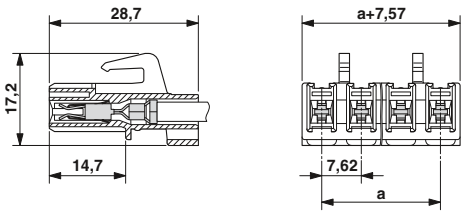
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Plugs for crimp contacts

Accessories

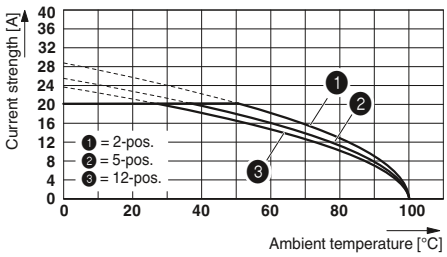
For all types	Type	Page
	**Module socket contact,** 0.5 to 2.5 mm² **STG-MTN...**	827
	Crimping pliers for 0.5 to 2.5 mm² **CRIMPFOX MT 2,5 Order No. 1204038**	
	**Contact removal tool STG-EW Order No. 3190441**	
	Pullout aid **STZ...-PCC 4-7,62**	828
	Coding profile **CP-HCC 4 Order No. 1600027**	38
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799

Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: PCC 4/...-ST-7,62 with PC 4/...-G-7,62



Technical data

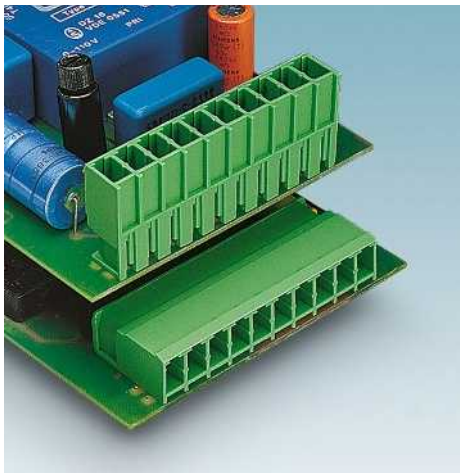
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	20[1]) / 4		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	- / 0.5 - 2.5 / 20 - 14		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	400	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	8
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	10	10	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20 - 14	20 - 14	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	-
Nominal current	[A]	10	10	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20 - 14	20 - 14	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**PCC 4/ 2-ST-7,62**	**1840191**	50
3	15.24	**PCC 4/ 3-ST-7,62**	**1840188**	50
4	22.86	**PCC 4/ 4-ST-7,62**	**1840175**	50
5	30.48	**PCC 4/ 5-ST-7,62**	**1840162**	50
6	38.10	**PCC 4/ 6-ST-7,62**	**1840159**	50
7	45.72	**PCC 4/ 7-ST-7,62**	**1840146**	50
8	53.34	**PCC 4/ 8-ST-7,62**	**1840133**	50
9	60.96	**PCC 4/ 9-ST-7,62**	**1840120**	50
10	68.58	**PCC 4/10-ST-7,62**	**1840117**	50
11	76.20	**PCC 4/11-ST-7,62**	**1840104**	50
12	83.82	**PCC 4/12-ST-7,62**	**1840094**	50

PC 4 series plug-in connectors up to 20 A/4 mm², pitch 7.62 mm

Headers with pin contact



- PC 4 headers for use in combination with all PC 4 plugs
- Horizontal and vertical (PCV) versions available with 2 to 12-pos.
- Vibration-resistant connection with separate mounting flange BF-PC 4 (also for screw connection in the device)
- Shroud PCB-SHIELD for a professional EMC shield connection
- CP-PC RD coding profile as protection against mismating

Notes:

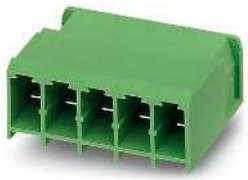
In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 486.

Mounting screw for PC(V) 4-G-7,62 with BF-PC 4: sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,9x9,5 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

[2]) Insulation material/insulation material class for the 10-, 11- and 12-pos. versions: PBT/IIIa

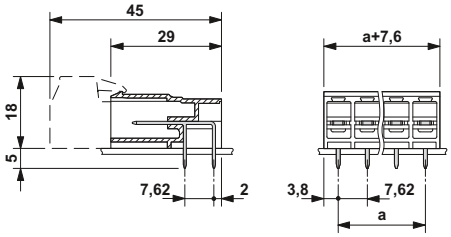


Horizontal

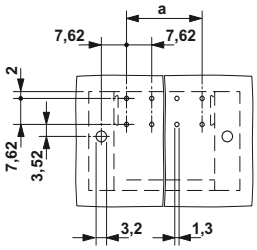
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Mounting flange for lateral snapping on **BF-PC 4** **Order No. 1827570**	
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No. 1701967**	38
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799
Only for PC 4/...-G-7,62		
	Shroud **POWER COMBICON PCB-SHIELD** **Order No. 1968387**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

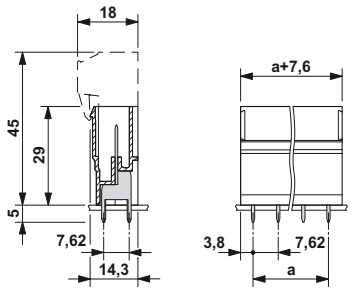
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	20[1])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	400	630	630
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	-
Nominal current	[A]	20	20	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	-
Nominal current	[A]	20	20	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I[2])		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 1 x 0.8 mm		

Ordering data

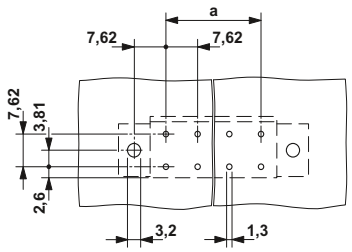
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**PC 4/ 2-G-7,62**	**1804797**	50
3	15.24	**PC 4/ 3-G-7,62**	**1804807**	50
4	22.86	**PC 4/ 4-G-7,62**	**1804810**	50
5	30.48	**PC 4/ 5-G-7,62**	**1804823**	50
6	38.10	**PC 4/ 6-G-7,62**	**1804836**	50
7	45.72	**PC 4/ 7-G-7,62**	**1804849**	50
8	53.34	**PC 4/ 8-G-7,62**	**1804852**	50
9	60.96	**PC 4/ 9-G-7,62**	**1804865**	50
10	68.58	**PC 4/10-G-7,62**	**1804878**	50
11	76.20	**PC 4/11-G-7,62**	**1804881**	50
12	83.82	**PC 4/12-G-7,62**	**1804894**	50

Vertical

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

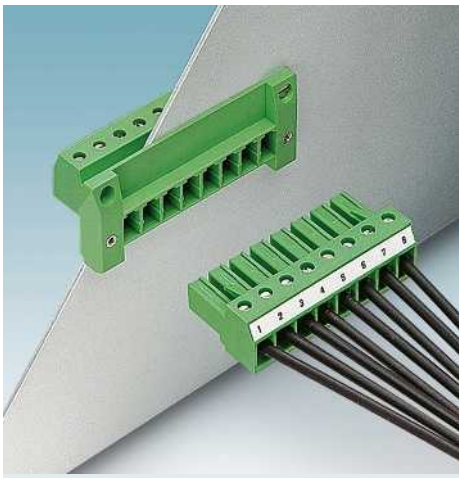


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
PCV 4/ 2-G-7,62	1804687	50
PCV 4/ 3-G-7,62	1804690	50
PCV 4/ 4-G-7,62	1804700	50
PCV 4/ 5-G-7,62	1804713	50
PCV 4/ 6-G-7,62	1804726	50
PCV 4/ 7-G-7,62	1804739	50
PCV 4/ 8-G-7,62	1804742	50
PCV 4/ 9-G-7,62	1804755	50
PCV 4/10-G-7,62	1804768	50
PCV 4/11-G-7,62	1804771	50
PCV 4/12-G-7,62	1804784	50

PC 4 series plug-in connectors up to 20 A/4 mm², pitch 7.62 mm

Feed-through header with a pin contact



- Feed-through connectors for wall thicknesses from 1 to 5 mm
- Can be plugged onto PC 4 and PC 5 connectors
- A screw connection on the inside of the device
- Lateral mounting flange (screw set, refer to accessories)
- Can be mounted either from outside or pre-wired and mounted from inside

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

The cutout dimensions for the feed-through versions can be found on page 595.

Derating curves according to DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 4 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
No. of positions: See diagram

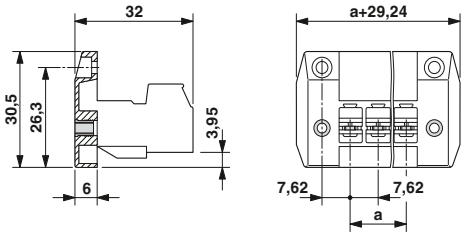
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

With screw connection on the inside of the device

Accessories

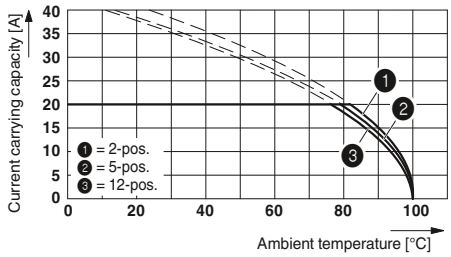
For all types	Type	Page
	One screw set M3 x 10 mm **DFK-MSTB-SS** **Order No.** **0708263**	
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No.** **1701967**	38
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5** **Order No.** **1205053**	

Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: PC 4/...-ST-7,62 with DFK-PC 4/...-GF-7,62



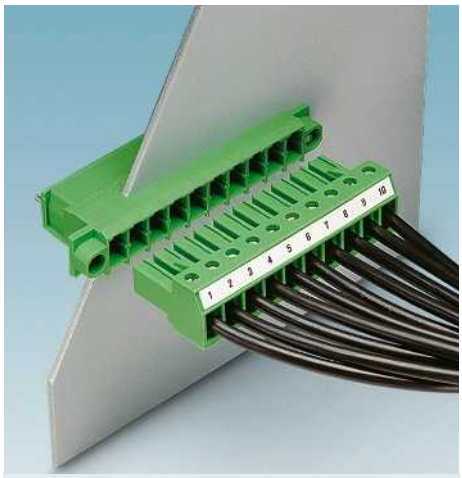
Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	20[1]) / 4		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	400	630	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	600
Nominal current	[A]	35	35	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 10	30 - 10	30 - 10
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	-
Nominal current	[A]	20	20	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 10	28 - 10	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	7		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**DFK-PC 4/ 2-GF-7,62**	**1840557**	50
3	15.24	**DFK-PC 4/ 3-GF-7,62**	**1840560**	50
4	22.86	**DFK-PC 4/ 4-GF-7,62**	**1840573**	50
5	30.48	**DFK-PC 4/ 5-GF-7,62**	**1840586**	50
6	38.10	**DFK-PC 4/ 6-GF-7,62**	**1840599**	50
7	45.72	**DFK-PC 4/ 7-GF-7,62**	**1840609**	50
8	53.34	**DFK-PC 4/ 8-GF-7,62**	**1840612**	50
9	60.96	**DFK-PC 4/ 9-GF-7,62**	**1840625**	50
10	68.58	**DFK-PC 4/10-GF-7,62**	**1840638**	50
11	76.20	**DFK-PC 4/11-GF-7,62**	**1840641**	50
12	83.82	**DFK-PC 4/12-GF-7,62**	**1840654**	50

Feed-through header with a pin contact



- Feed-through connectors for wall thicknesses from 1 to 5 mm
- Can be plugged onto PC 4 and PC 5 connectors
- Slip-on connection on the inside of the device (solder connection on request)
- Lateral mounting flange (screw set, refer to accessories)

Notes:

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 486.

The cutout dimensions for the feed-through versions can be found on page 595.

Derating curves according to DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 2.5 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
No. of positions: See diagram

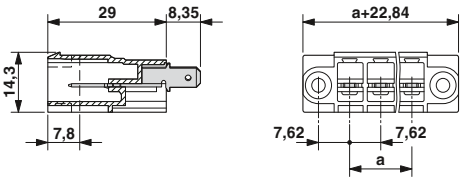
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets.
Derating curves of further combination options on request.

With slip-on connection on the inside of the device

Accessories

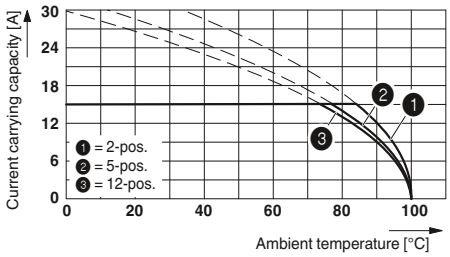
For all types	Type	Page
	One screw set M3 x 10 mm **DFK-MSTB-SS** **Order No.** **0708263**	
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No.** **1701967**	38
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5** **Order No.** **1205053**	

Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: PC 4/..-ST-7,62 with DFK-PC 4/..-G-7,62-FS4,8



Technical data

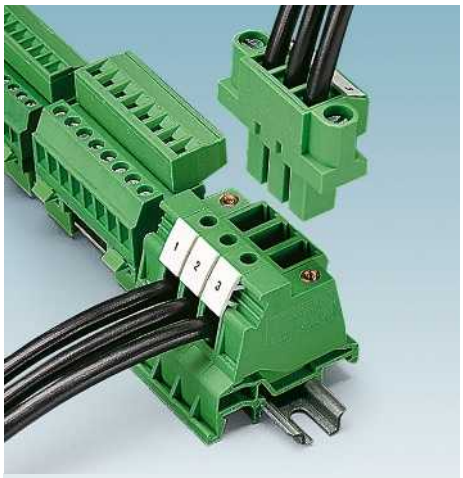
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	15[1]) / 4		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	400		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	400	400	800
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	-
Nominal current	[A]	20	20	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	-
Nominal current	[A]	20	20	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V2		
Slip-on connection (DIN 46249-1)	[A]/[mm]	- / 4.8 x 0.8 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**DFK-PC 4/ 2-G-7,62-FS4,8**	**1861154**	50
3	15.24	**DFK-PC 4/ 3-G-7,62-FS4,8**	**1861167**	50
4	22.86	**DFK-PC 4/ 4-G-7,62-FS4,8**	**1861170**	50
5	30.48	**DFK-PC 4/ 5-G-7,62-FS4,8**	**1861183**	50
6	38.10	**DFK-PC 4/ 6-G-7,62-FS4,8**	**1861196**	50
7	45.72	**DFK-PC 4/ 7-G-7,62-FS4,8**	**1861206**	50
8	53.34	**DFK-PC 4/ 8-G-7,62-FS4,8**	**1861219**	50
9	60.96	**DFK-PC 4/ 9-G-7,62-FS4,8**	**1861222**	50
10	68.58	**DFK-PC 4/10-G-7,62-FS4,8**	**1861235**	50
11	76.20	**DFK-PC 4/11-G-7,62-FS4,8**	**1861248**	50
12	83.82	**DFK-PC 4/12-G-7,62-FS4,8**	**1861251**	50

PC 4 series plug-in connectors up to 20 A/4 mm², pitch 7.62 mm

Headers with pin contact for DIN rail mounting



- PCVK 4 and UPCV3K 4 establish the pluggable connection between the electronics and the control cabinet
- For mounting on NS 35/... and NS 15... DIN rail according to EN 60715 – or for the UPCV3K 4-G-7,62 – for mounting on NS 35/... and NS 32 DIN rail
- Can be plugged onto PC 4 and PC 5 plug range
- Vibration-resistant connection with flange terminal blocks that can be aligned (-F)
- UPCV3K provides three connector outputs for each terminal point

Notes:

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 486.

For DIN rails, see Catalog 5.

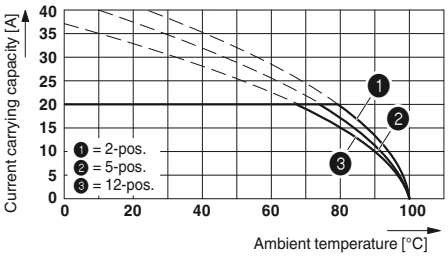
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No. 1701967**	38
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5** **Order No. 1205053**	
	Zack marker strip **ZB 7,62**	805

Representative derating curve

Type: PC 4/...-ST-7,62 with PCVK 4-7,62
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09 Thermal test group C
Derating curve, representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
connected conductor cross section = 4 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
No. of positions: See diagram

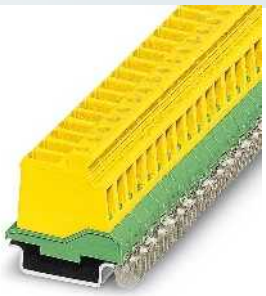


Technical data

		PCVK 4-7,62			PCVK 4-7,62-PE			UPCV3K 4-G-7,62		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	20[1]) / 4			20[1]) / 4			20[1]) / 4		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630			630			1000		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62			7.62			7.62		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 12			0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 12			0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5 / 0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5 / 0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5 / 0.25 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5			0.5 - 2.5			0.5 - 2.5		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	500	630	1000	500	630	1000	800	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6	6	6	6	8	8	8
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	600	-	-	-	300	300	600
Nominal current	[A]	20	20	5	-	-	-	20	20	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 10	30 - 10	30 - 10	-	-	-	30 - 10	30 - 10	30 - 10
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	20	20	-	20	20	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 10	28 - 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	10			10			10		
Screw thread		M3			M3			M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6			0.5 - 0.6		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I			PA / I			PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0		

No. of pos.
1
1
1
1

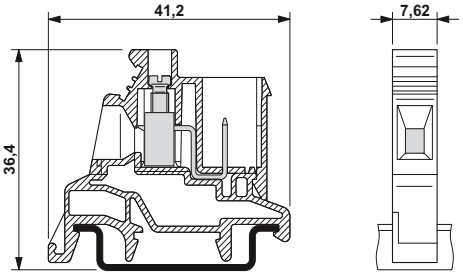
Single terminal block



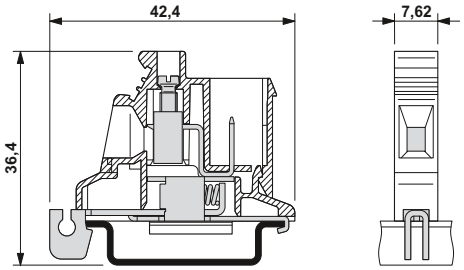
Single terminal block as protective conductor

Single terminal block with 3 plug entries

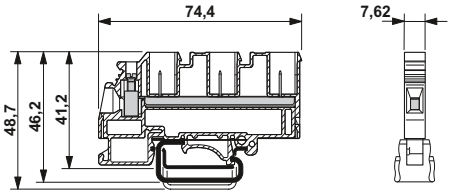
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
PCVK 4-7,62	1849998	50
Flange cover, fitted on the left and right of PCVK 4-7,62 for reliable screw connection of plugs with screw flanges, pitch: 7.62 mm, color: green		
PCVK 4-7,62-F	1850000	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green-yellow		
PCVK 4-7,62-PE	1876246	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Terminal block, with three vertical COMBICON (Power) connectors/exits, for mounting on NS 32 or NS 35		
UPCV3K 4-G-7,62	1838381	50
Flange cover, fitted on the left and right of UPCV3K 4-G-7,62 for reliable screw connection with the plugs with screw flanges		
UPCV3K-F	1881202	50

Cable housing for PC 4 plug-in connectors

- Ergonomical cable housing for the standard PC 4 connectors with a screw connection
- 3 to 5-pos. and 6 to 12-pos. housing versions are available with and without a mounting flange (-F)
- KGG-PC 4 for cable diameters from 4 to 13.5 mm²
- KGS-PC 4 (angled cable outlet) for cable diameters from 6 to 16 mm²
- A cable clamp can be mounted back to front

Notes:

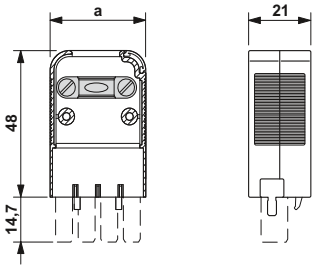
COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 486.

3-5 positions, with straight cable connection

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Transparent marker carrier **KGS-MSTB 2,5/DST Order No. 1784914**	
	Marker strips, unprinted, 10-section **SBS 2,5/7,5 Order No. 1007604**	

Dimensional drawing



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	- / -		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	-		
Pitch	[mm]	0		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]			
Rated surge voltage	[kV]			
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		ABS / 0		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		HB		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
3	24.66	**KGG-PC 4/ 3**	**1837227**	10
4	32.28	**KGG-PC 4/ 4**	**1837230**	10
5	39.90	**KGG-PC 4/ 5**	**1837243**	10
6	47.52			
7	55.14			
8	62.76			
9	70.38			
10	78.00			
11	85.62			
12	93.24			
6	47.52			
7	55.14			
8	62.76			
9	70.98			
10	78.00			
11	85.62			
12	93.24			

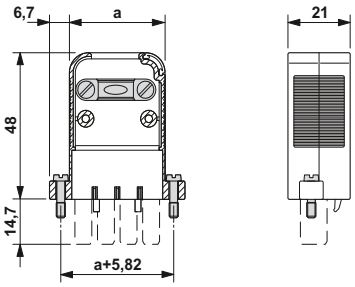
PC 4 series plug-in connectors up to 20 A/4 mm², pitch 7.62 mm

3-15 positions, with straight cable outlet and screw flange

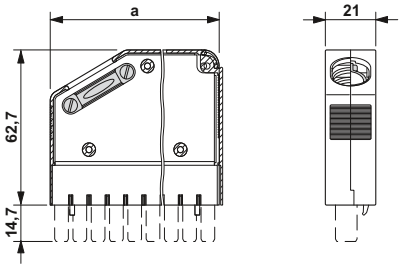
6-12 positions, with angled cable connection

6-12 positions, with angled cable connection and screw flange

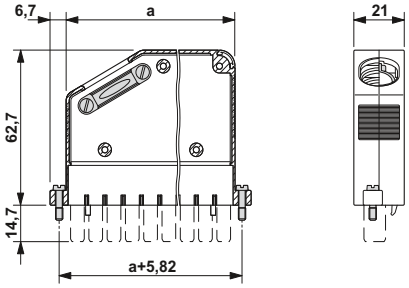
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
KGG-PC 4/ 3-F	**1837324**	10
KGG-PC 4/ 4-F	**1837337**	10
KGG-PC 4/ 5-F	**1837340**	10

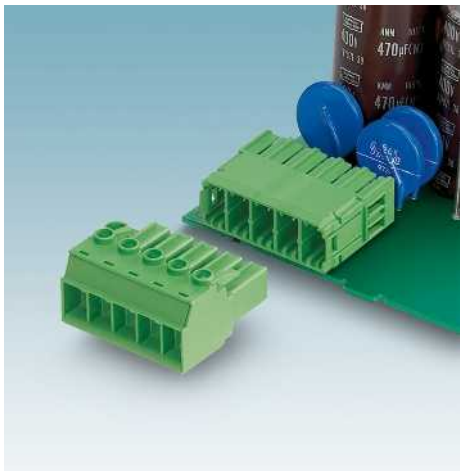
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
KGS-PC 4/ 6	**1837256**	10
KGS-PC 4/ 7	**1837269**	10
KGS-PC 4/ 8	**1837272**	10
KGS-PC 4/ 9	**1837285**	10
KGS-PC 4/10	**1837298**	10
KGS-PC 4/11	**1837308**	10
KGS-PC 4/12	**1837311**	10

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
KGS-PC 4/ 6-F	**1837353**	10
KGS-PC 4/ 7-F	**1837366**	10
KGS-PC 4/ 8-F	**1837379**	10
KGS-PC 4/ 9-F	**1837382**	10
KGS-PC 4/10-F	**1837395**	10
KGS-PC 4/11-F	**1837405**	10
KGS-PC 4/12-F	**1837418**	10

Plugs with screw connection, pin/socket contact



- High-capacity plugs with a current carrying capacity of 41 A and a connection capacity of 6 mm², flexible/10 mm² solid
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval
- Maximum contact safety, thanks to an integrated double steel spring
- An automatic toolless snap-lock mechanism with the click and lock system (-STCL); high degree of safety also in the case of vibrations
- Further features: Screw flange (-STF) and shield (-SH)
- CP-PC coding profile as protection against mismating

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 486.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

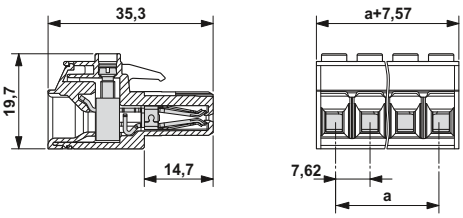
[2]) Tightening torque for ≤ 4 mm² = 0.5 to 0.6 Nm
Tightening torque for > 4 mm² = 0.7 to 0.8 Nm

Without screw flange, 600 V UL approval

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD Order No. 1701967**	38
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 0.8
No. of positions: See diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	41[1]) / 10		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 10 / 0.2 - 6 / 24 - 10		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	41	41	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 8	24 - 8	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	10		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.5 - 0.8[2])		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

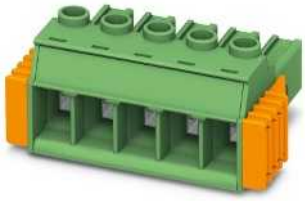
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**PC 5/ 2-ST1-7,62**	**1777723**	50
3	15.24	**PC 5/ 3-ST1-7,62**	**1777736**	50
4	22.86	**PC 5/ 4-ST1-7,62**	**1777749**	50
5	30.48	**PC 5/ 5-ST1-7,62**	**1777752**	50
6	38.10	**PC 5/ 6-ST1-7,62**	**1777765**	50
7	45.72	**PC 5/ 7-ST1-7,62**	**1777778**	50
8	53.34	**PC 5/ 8-ST1-7,62**	**1777781**	50
9	60.96	**PC 5/ 9-ST1-7,62**	**1777794**	50
10	68.58	**PC 5/10-ST1-7,62**	**1777804**	50
11	76.20	**PC 5/11-ST1-7,62**	**1777817**	50
12	83.82	**PC 5/12-ST1-7,62**	**1777820**	50

PC 5 series plug-in connectors up to 41 A/10 mm², pitch 7.62 mm

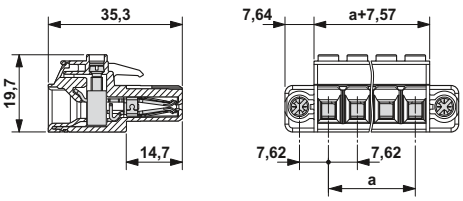
With screw flange, 600 V UL approval

With screw flange and shield, 600 V UL approval

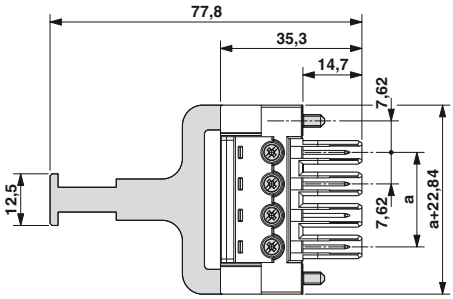


With Click and Lock system, compatible with PC 5 headers and STGCL plug components, 600 V UL approval

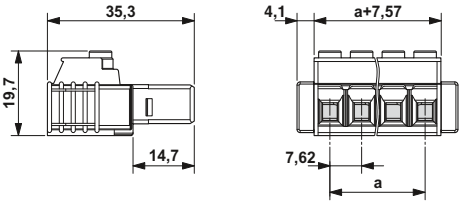
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing

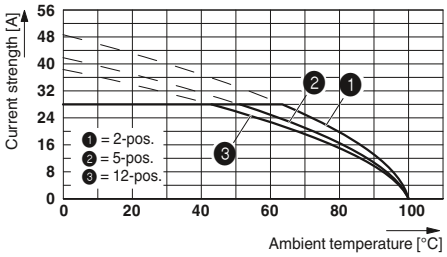


Dimensional drawing

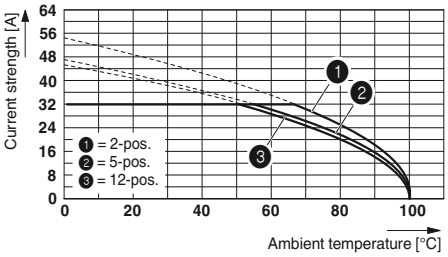


Representative derating curves of the above-mentioned plugs

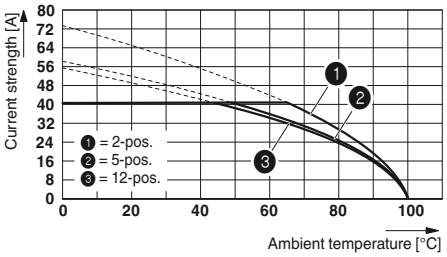
Type: PC 5/...ST1-7,62 with PC 4/....-G-7,62
Conductor cross section: 4 mm²



Type: PC 5/...-ST1-7,62 with PC 5/...-G-7,62
Conductor cross section: 6 mm²



Type: PC 5/...-ST1-7,62 with PC 5/...-G-7,62
Conductor cross section: 10 mm²



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
PC 5/ 2-STF1-7,62	1777833	50
PC 5/ 3-STF1-7,62	1777846	50
PC 5/ 4-STF1-7,62	1777859	50
PC 5/ 5-STF1-7,62	1777862	50
PC 5/ 6-STF1-7,62	1777875	50
PC 5/ 7-STF1-7,62	1777888	50
PC 5/ 8-STF1-7,62	1777891	50
PC 5/ 9-STF1-7,62	1777901	50
PC 5/10-STF1-7,62	1777914	50
PC 5/11-STF1-7,62	1777927	50
PC 5/12-STF1-7,62	1777930	50

Ordering data

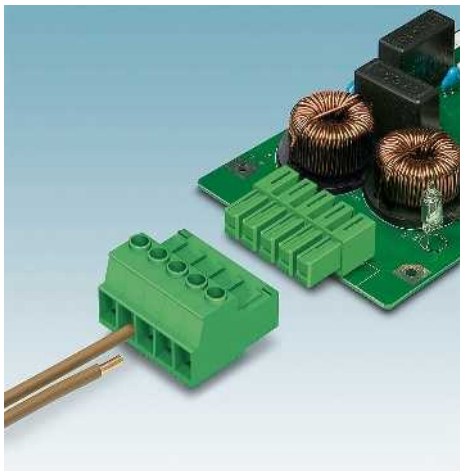
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
PC 5/ 2-STF-SH1-7,62	1778175	50
PC 5/ 3-STF-SH1-7,62	1778188	50
PC 5/ 4-STF-SH1-7,62	1778191	50
PC 5/ 7-STF-SH1-7,62	1778201	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
PC 5/ 2-STCL1-7,62	1778065	50
PC 5/ 3-STCL1-7,62	1778078	50
PC 5/ 4-STCL1-7,62	1778081	50
PC 5/ 5-STCL1-7,62	1778094	50
PC 5/ 6-STCL1-7,62	1778104	50
PC 5/ 7-STCL1-7,62	1778117	50
PC 5/ 8-STCL1-7,62	1778120	50
PC 5/ 9-STCL1-7,62	1778133	50
PC 5/10-STCL1-7,62	1778146	50
PC 5/11-STCL1-7,62	1778159	50
PC 5/12-STCL1-7,62	1778162	50

PC 5 series plug-in connectors up to 41 A/10 mm², pitch 7.62 mm

Plugs with screw connection, pin/socket contact



- Inverted IPC 5 plugs with pin contacts for touch-proof device outputs (with IPC 5 G) or free-hanging cable/cable connections
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval
- Can be plugged into PC 5 plugs or inverted IPC 5 headers
- An automatic snap-on mechanism without tools for cable-cable connections with the Click and Lock system (-STGCL); high degree of safety even in case of vibrations
- STGF plug with threaded flange

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 486.

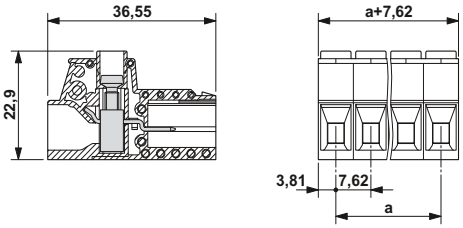
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Without screw flange, 600 V UL approval

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No. 1701967**	38
	Screwdriver **SZK PZ 1** **Order No. 1206450**	
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 0.8
No. of positions: See diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	41[1]) / 10		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 10 / 0.2 - 6 / 24 - 10		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	41	41	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 8	24 - 8	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	10		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.7 - 0.8		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

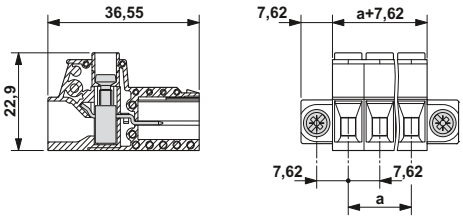
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**IPC 5/ 2-ST-7,62**	**1709047**	50
3	15.24	**IPC 5/ 3-ST-7,62**	**1709050**	50
4	22.86	**IPC 5/ 4-ST-7,62**	**1709063**	50
5	30.48	**IPC 5/ 5-ST-7,62**	**1709076**	50
6	38.10	**IPC 5/ 6-ST-7,62**	**1709089**	50
7	45.72	**IPC 5/ 7-ST-7,62**	**1709092**	50
8	53.34	**IPC 5/ 8-ST-7,62**	**1709102**	50
9	60.96	**IPC 5/ 9-ST-7,62**	**1709115**	50
10	68.58	**IPC 5/10-ST-7,62**	**1709128**	50
11	76.20	**IPC 5/11-ST-7,62**	**1709131**	50
12	83.82	**IPC 5/12-ST-7,62**	**1709144**	50

With screw flange, 600 V UL approval

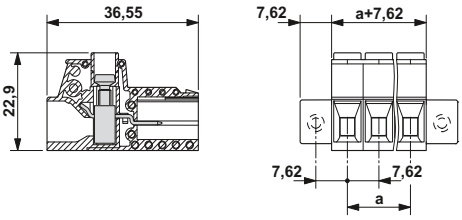
With threaded flange, 600 V UL approval

With Click and Lock system, compatible with STCL plugs, 600 V UL approval

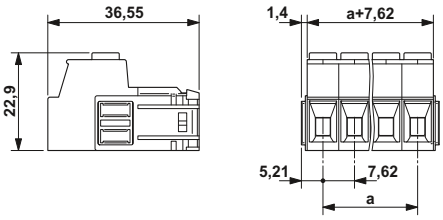
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing

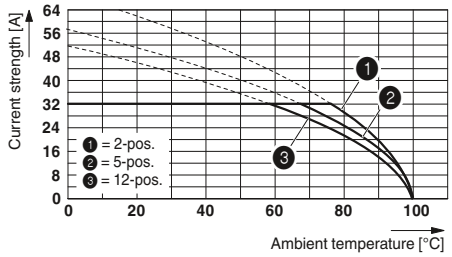


Dimensional drawing

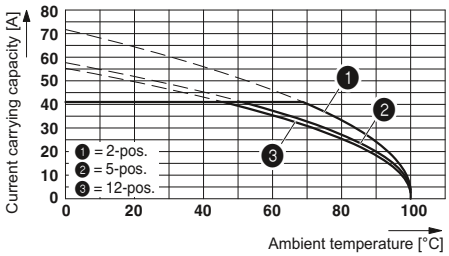


Representative derating curves of the above-mentioned plugs

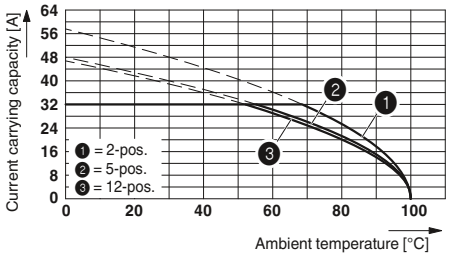
Type: IPC 5/...-ST-7,62 with PC 5/...-ST1-7,62
Conductor cross section: 6 mm²



Type: IPC 5/...-ST-7,62 with IPC 5/...-G-7,62
Conductor cross section = 10 mm²



Type: IPC 5/...-ST-7,62 with IPC 5/....-G-7,62
Conductor cross section 6 mm²



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
IPC 5/ 2-STF-7,62	1709157	50
IPC 5/ 3-STF-7,62	1709160	50
IPC 5/ 4-STF-7,62	1709173	50
IPC 5/ 5-STF-7,62	1709186	50
IPC 5/ 6-STF-7,62	1709199	50
IPC 5/ 7-STF-7,62	1709209	50
IPC 5/ 8-STF-7,62	1709212	50
IPC 5/ 9-STF-7,62	1709225	50
IPC 5/10-STF-7,62	1709238	50
IPC 5/11-STF-7,62	1709241	50
IPC 5/12-STF-7,62	1709254	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
IPC 5/ 2-STGF-7,62	1709267	50
IPC 5/ 3-STGF-7,62	1709270	50
IPC 5/ 4-STGF-7,62	1709283	50
IPC 5/ 5-STGF-7,62	1709296	50
IPC 5/ 6-STGF-7,62	1709306	50
IPC 5/ 7-STGF-7,62	1709319	50
IPC 5/ 8-STGF-7,62	1709322	50
IPC 5/ 9-STGF-7,62	1709335	50
IPC 5/10-STGF-7,62	1709348	50
IPC 5/11-STGF-7,62	1709351	50
IPC 5/12-STGF-7,62	1709364	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
IPC 5/ 2-STGCL-7,62	1718261	50
IPC 5/ 3-STGCL-7,62	1718274	50
IPC 5/ 4-STGCL-7,62	1718287	50
IPC 5/ 5-STGCL-7,62	1718290	50
IPC 5/ 6-STGCL-7,62	1718300	50
IPC 5/ 7-STGCL-7,62	1718313	50
IPC 5/ 8-STGCL-7,62	1718326	50
IPC 5/ 9-STGCL-7,62	1718339	50
IPC 5/10-STGCL-7,62	1718342	50
IPC 5/11-STGCL-7,62	1718355	50
IPC 5/12-STGCL-7,62	1718368	50

PC 5 series plug-in connectors up to 41 A/10 mm², pitch 7.62 mm

Plugs with screw connection, pin/socket contact

- The SH versions provide a professional EMC shield for adherence to the EMC requirements and an optional strain relief
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval
- Can be plugged into PC 5 plugs or inverted IPC 5 headers
- Increased vibration protection for cable/cable connections, thanks to screw-on STGF plugs

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 486.

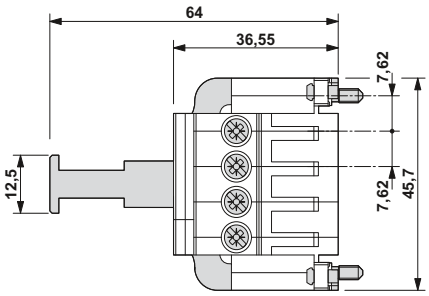
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

With screw flange and shield, 600 V UL approval

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD Order No. 1701967**	38
	Screwdriver **SZK PZ 1 Order No. 1206450**	
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves according to DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

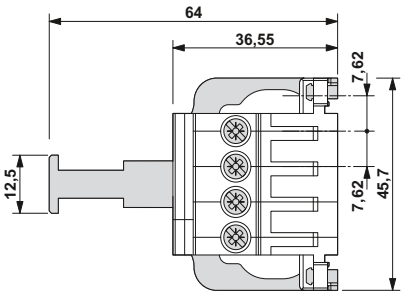
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	41[1]) / 10		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 10 / 0.2 - 6 / 24 - 10		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	41	41	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 8	24 - 8	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	10		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.7 - 0.8		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
4	22.86	**IPC 5/ 4-STF-SH-7,62**	**1709380**	50

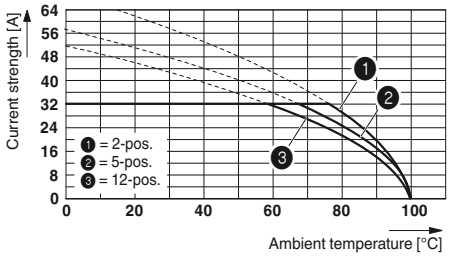
With threaded flange and shield, 600 V UL approval

Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

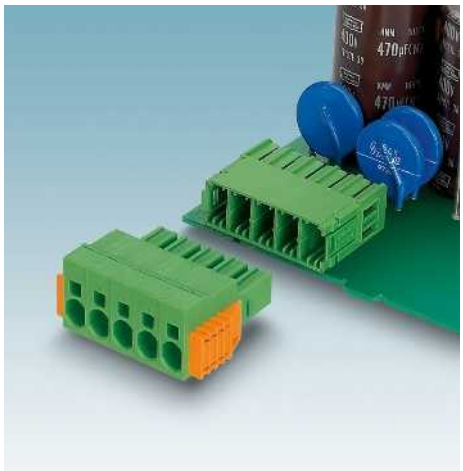
Type: IPC 5/...-ST-7,62 with PC 5/...-ST1-7,62
Conductor cross section: 6 mm²



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
IPC 5/ 4-STGF-SH-7,62	**1709377**	50

Plugs with push-in spring connection, pin/socket contact



- Push-in spring connection with a current carrying capacity of 41 A
- Fast connection technology, thanks to principle of direct plug-in without tools
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval
- Maximum contact safety, thanks to an integrated double steel spring
- An automatic snap-on mechanism without tools with the Click and Lock system (-STCL); high degree of safety even in case of vibrations
- The SH versions provide a professional shield and an optional strain relief
- CP-PC RD coding profile

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 486.

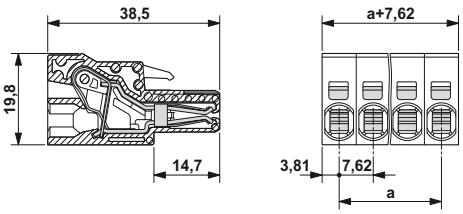
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Without screw flange, 600 V UL approval

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD Order No. 1701967**	38
	Screwdriver **SZF 1-0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1204517**	
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Reduction factor = 0.8
No. of positions: See diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	41[1]) / 10		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 10 / 0.2 - 6 / 24 - 8		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	35	35	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 8	24 - 8	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	15		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**SPC 5/ 2-ST-7,62**	**1996016**	50
3	15.24	**SPC 5/ 3-ST-7,62**	**1996029**	50
4	22.86	**SPC 5/ 4-ST-7,62**	**1996032**	50
5	30.48	**SPC 5/ 5-ST-7,62**	**1996045**	50
6	38.10	**SPC 5/ 6-ST-7,62**	**1996058**	50
7	45.72	**SPC 5/ 7-ST-7,62**	**1996061**	50
8	53.34	**SPC 5/ 8-ST-7,62**	**1996074**	50
9	60.96	**SPC 5/ 9-ST-7,62**	**1996087**	50
10	68.58	**SPC 5/10-ST-7,62**	**1996090**	50
11	76.20	**SPC 5/11-ST-7,62**	**1996100**	50
12	83.82	**SPC 5/12-ST-7,62**	**1996113**	50

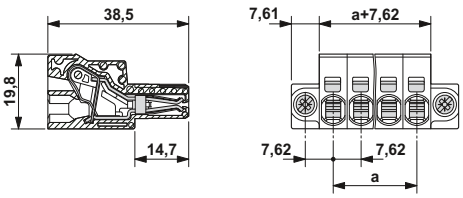
PC 5 series plug-in connectors up to 41 A/10 mm², pitch 7.62 mm

With screw flange, 600 V UL approval

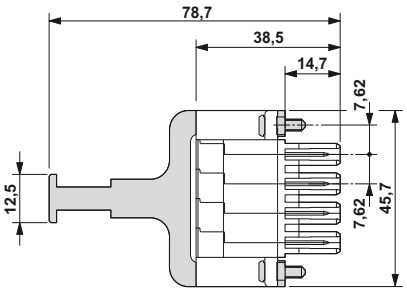
With screw flange and shield, 600 V UL approval

With Click and Lock system, compatible with PC 5 headers and STGCL plug components, 600 V UL approval

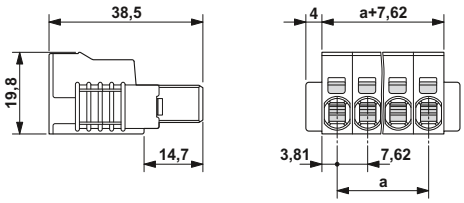
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing

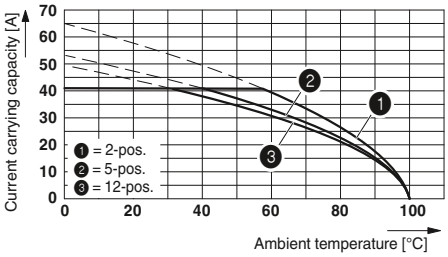


Dimensional drawing

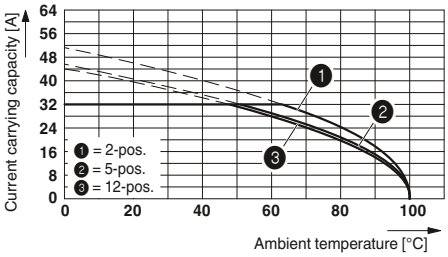


Representative derating curves of the above-mentioned plugs

Type: SPC 5/...-ST-7,62 with PC 5/...-G-7,62
Conductor cross section: 10 mm²



Type: SPC 5/...-ST-7,62 with PC 5/...-G-7,62
Conductor cross section: 6 mm²



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
SPC 5/ 2-STF-7,62	1996126	50
SPC 5/ 3-STF-7,62	1996139	50
SPC 5/ 4-STF-7,62	1996142	50
SPC 5/ 5-STF-7,62	1996155	50
SPC 5/ 6-STF-7,62	1996168	50
SPC 5/ 7-STF-7,62	1996171	50
SPC 5/ 8-STF-7,62	1996184	50
SPC 5/ 9-STF-7,62	1996197	50
SPC 5/10-STF-7,62	1996207	50
SPC 5/11-STF-7,62	1996210	50
SPC 5/12-STF-7,62	1996223	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
SPC 5/ 4-STF-SH-7,62	1704071	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
SPC 5/ 2-STCL-7,62	1718481	50
SPC 5/ 3-STCL-7,62	1718494	50
SPC 5/ 4-STCL-7,62	1718504	50
SPC 5/ 5-STCL-7,62	1718517	50
SPC 5/ 6-STCL-7,62	1718520	50
SPC 5/ 7-STCL-7,62	1718533	50
SPC 5/ 8-STCL-7,62	1718546	50
SPC 5/ 9-STCL-7,62	1718559	50
SPC 5/10-STCL-7,62	1718562	50
SPC 5/11-STCL-7,62	1718575	50
SPC 5/12-STCL-7,62	1718588	50

Plugs with push-in spring connection, pin/socket contact

- Push-in spring connection with TWIN connection
- Simple potential distribution through two terminal points per contact
- Fast connection technology, thanks to principle of direct plug-in without tools
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval
- Maximum contact safety, thanks to an integrated double steel spring
- An automatic snap-on mechanism without tools with the Click and Lock system (-STCL); high degree of safety even in case of vibrations
- Further features: screw flange (-STF)
- CP-PC RD coding profile

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 486.

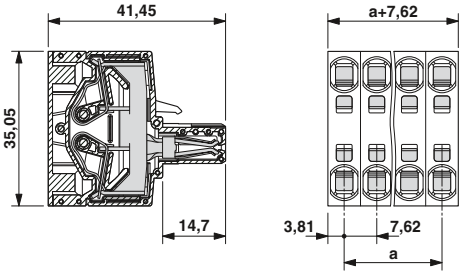
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Without screw flange, 600 V UL approval

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Screwdriver **SZF 1-0,6 x 3,5 Order No. 1204517**	
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD Order No. 1701967**	38
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6 Order No. 1212034**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 10 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	41[1]) / 10		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 10 / 0.2 - 6 / 24 - 8		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	31	31	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 8	24 - 8	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	15		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

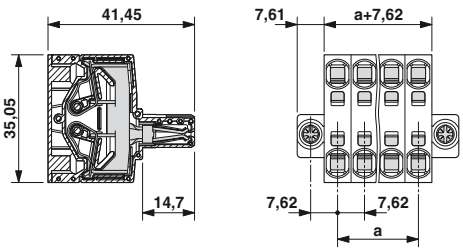
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**TSPC 5/ 2-ST-7,62**	**1728455**	50
3	15.24	**TSPC 5/ 3-ST-7,62**	**1728468**	50
4	22.86	**TSPC 5/ 4-ST-7,62**	**1728471**	50
5	30.48	**TSPC 5/ 5-ST-7,62**	**1728484**	50
6	38.10	**TSPC 5/ 6-ST-7,62**	**1728497**	25
7	45.72	**TSPC 5/ 7-ST-7,62**	**1728507**	25
8	53.34	**TSPC 5/ 8-ST-7,62**	**1728510**	25
9	60.96	**TSPC 5/ 9-ST-7,62**	**1728523**	25
10	68.58	**TSPC 5/10-ST-7,62**	**1728536**	25
11	76.20	**TSPC 5/11-ST-7,62**	**1728549**	25
12	83.82	**TSPC 5/12-ST-7,62**	**1728552**	25

PC 5 series plug-in connectors up to 41 A/10 mm², pitch 7.62 mm

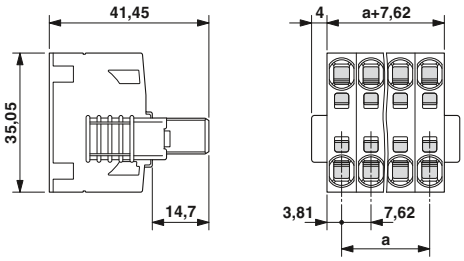
With screw flange, 600 V UL approval

With Click and Lock system, compatible with PC 5 headers and STGCL plug components, 600 V UL approval

Dimensional drawing

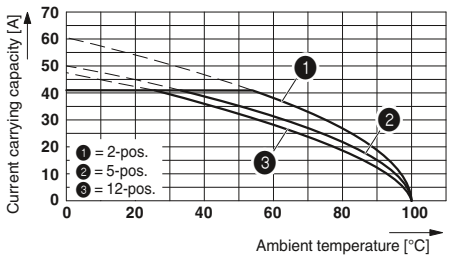


Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: TSPC 5/...-ST-7,62 with PC 5/...-G-7,62



Ordering data

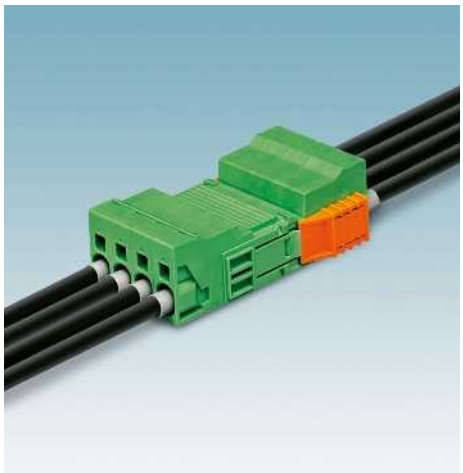
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
TSPC 5/ 2-STF-7,62	1728206	50
TSPC 5/ 3-STF-7,62	1728219	50
TSPC 5/ 4-STF-7,62	1728222	50
TSPC 5/ 5-STF-7,62	1728235	50
TSPC 5/ 6-STF-7,62	1728248	25
TSPC 5/ 7-STF-7,62	1728251	25
TSPC 5/ 8-STF-7,62	1728264	25
TSPC 5/ 9-STF-7,62	1728277	25
TSPC 5/10-STF-7,62	1728280	25
TSPC 5/11-STF-7,62	1728293	25
TSPC 5/12-STF-7,62	1728303	25

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
TSPC 5/ 2-STCL-7,62	1765418	10
TSPC 5/ 3-STCL-7,62	1765421	10
TSPC 5/ 4-STCL-7,62	1765434	10
TSPC 5/ 5-STCL-7,62	1765447	10
TSPC 5/ 6-STCL-7,62	1765450	10
TSPC 5/ 7-STCL-7,62	1765463	10
TSPC 5/ 8-STCL-7,62	1765476	10
TSPC 5/ 9-STCL-7,62	1765489	10
TSPC 5/10-STCL-7,62	1765492	10
TSPC 5/11-STCL-7,62	1765502	10
TSPC 5/12-STCL-7,62	1765515	10

PC 5 series plug-in connectors up to 41 A/10 mm², pitch 7.62 mm

Plugs with push-in spring connection, pin/socket contact



- Inverted ISPC 5 push-in spring connection plugs with pin contact for touch-proof device outputs (with IPC 5 G) or free-hanging cable/cable connections (with SPC 5 ST)
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval
- Increased vibration protection, thanks to screw-on STF plug with screw flange
- STGF plug with threaded flange

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 486.

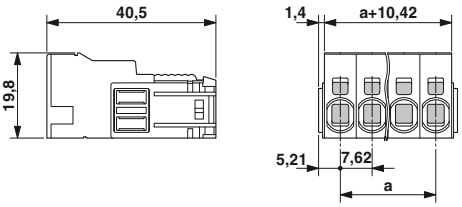
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

With Click and Lock system, compatible with STCL plugs, 600 V UL approval

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No. 1701967**	38
	Screwdriver **SZF 1-0,6 x 3,5** **Order No. 1204517**	
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799
	Ferrules with and without plastic sleeve	834
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6** **Order No. 1212034**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 6 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	41[1]) / 10		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 10 / 0.2 - 6 / 24 - 8		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	35	35	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 8	24 - 8	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	15		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

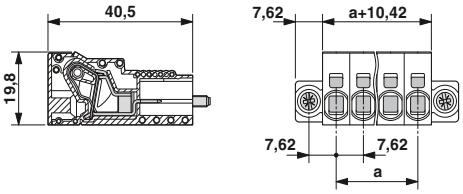
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**ISPC 5/ 2-STGCL-7,62**	**1748862**	50
3	15.24	**ISPC 5/ 3-STGCL-7,62**	**1748875**	50
4	22.86	**ISPC 5/ 4-STGCL-7,62**	**1748888**	50
5	30.48	**ISPC 5/ 5-STGCL-7,62**	**1748891**	50
6	38.10	**ISPC 5/ 6-STGCL-7,62**	**1748901**	50
7	45.72	**ISPC 5/ 7-STGCL-7,62**	**1748914**	50
8	53.34	**ISPC 5/ 8-STGCL-7,62**	**1748927**	50
9	60.96	**ISPC 5/ 9-STGCL-7,62**	**1748930**	50
10	68.58	**ISPC 5/10-STGCL-7,62**	**1748943**	50
11	76.20	**ISPC 5/11-STGCL-7,62**	**1748956**	50
12	83.82	**ISPC 5/12-STGCL-7,62**	**1748969**	50

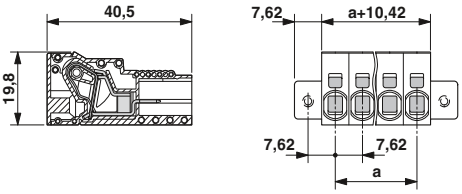
With screw flange, 600 V UL approval

With threaded flange, 600 V UL approval

Dimensional drawing

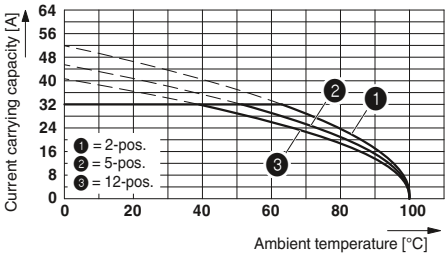


Dimensional drawing

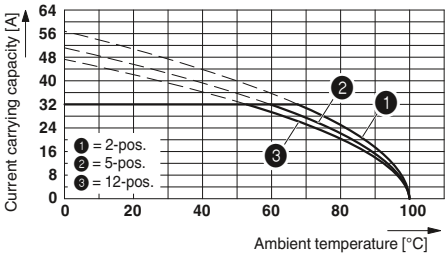


Representative derating curves of the above-mentioned plugs

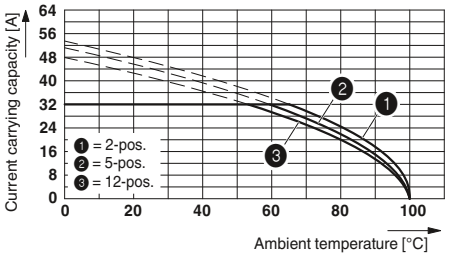
Type: ISPC 5/...-STGCL-7,62 with IPC 5/...-G-7,62



Type: ISPC 5/...-STGCL-7,62 with IPCV 5/...-G-7,62



Type: ISPC 5/...-STGCL-7,62 with SPC 5/...-ST-7,62



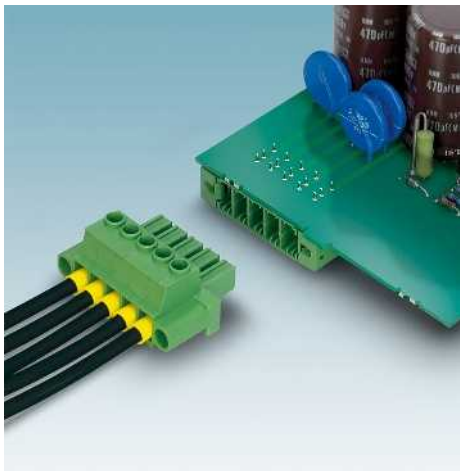
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
ISPC 5/ 2-STF-7,62	1748972	50
ISPC 5/ 3-STF-7,62	1748985	50
ISPC 5/ 4-STF-7,62	1748998	50
ISPC 5/ 5-STF-7,62	1749007	50
ISPC 5/ 6-STF-7,62	1749010	50
ISPC 5/ 7-STF-7,62	1749023	50
ISPC 5/ 8-STF-7,62	1749036	50
ISPC 5/ 9-STF-7,62	1749049	50
ISPC 5/10-STF-7,62	1749052	50
ISPC 5/11-STF-7,62	1749065	50
ISPC 5/12-STF-7,62	1749078	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
ISPC 5/ 2-STGF-7,62	1749201	50
ISPC 5/ 3-STGF-7,62	1749214	50
ISPC 5/ 4-STGF-7,62	1749227	50
ISPC 5/ 5-STGF-7,62	1749230	50
ISPC 5/ 6-STGF-7,62	1749243	50
ISPC 5/ 7-STGF-7,62	1749256	50
ISPC 5/ 8-STGF-7,62	1749269	50
ISPC 5/ 9-STGF-7,62	1749272	50
ISPC 5/10-STGF-7,62	1749285	50
ISPC 5/11-STGF-7,62	1749298	50
ISPC 5/12-STGF-7,62	1749308	50

Headers with pin contact



- PC 5 headers for use in combination with PC 5 plugs
- If the GU headers are used, the plug is rotated by 180° before fitting
- Vibration-resistant connection with a threaded flange (-GF; also for screw connection in the device)
- Compatible with the Click and Lock system
- Shroud PCB-SHIELD for a professional EMC shield connection
- CP-PC RD coding profile as protection against mismating
- Suitable for 600 V UL when used in combination with PC 5 screw or spring-cage plugs

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 486.

Mounting screw for PC 5/...-GF-7,62 and PC 5/...-GFU-7,62: sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,9 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

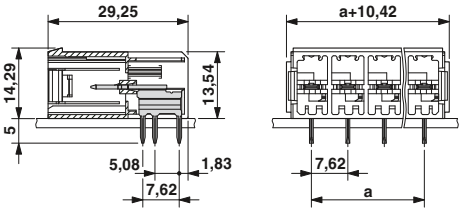
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Compatible with STCL plugs

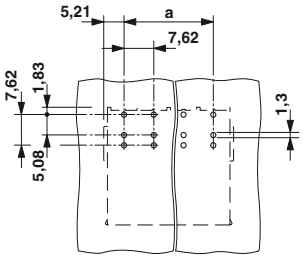
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No. 1701967**	38
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799
Only for PC 5/...-G-7,62 and PC 5/...-GU-7,62		
	Shroud **POWER COMBICON PCB-SHIELD** **Order No. 1968387**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	41[1])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	630	630	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	150	300
Nominal current	[A]	41	41	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.8 x 1.0		

Ordering data

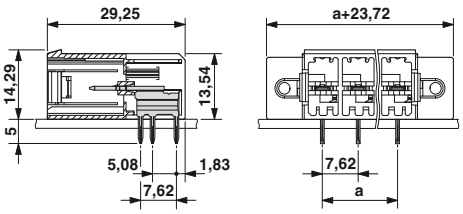
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**PC 5/ 2-G-7,62**	**1720466**	50
3	15.24	**PC 5/ 3-G-7,62**	**1720479**	50
4	22.86	**PC 5/ 4-G-7,62**	**1720482**	50
5	30.48	**PC 5/ 5-G-7,62**	**1720495**	50
6	38.10	**PC 5/ 6-G-7,62**	**1720505**	50
7	45.72	**PC 5/ 7-G-7,62**	**1720518**	50
8	53.34	**PC 5/ 8-G-7,62**	**1720521**	50
9	60.96	**PC 5/ 9-G-7,62**	**1720534**	50
10	68.58	**PC 5/10-G-7,62**	**1720547**	50
11	76.20	**PC 5/11-G-7,62**	**1720550**	50
12	83.82	**PC 5/12-G-7,62**	**1720563**	50

With threaded flange

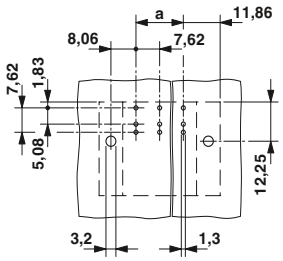
Rotated 180°, compatible with STCL plugs

Rotated 180°, with threaded flange

Dimensional drawing



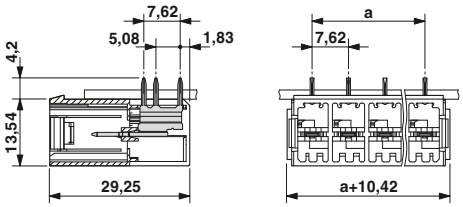
Drilling diagram



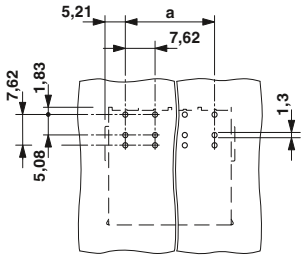
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
PC 5/ 2-GF-7,62	1720796	50
PC 5/ 3-GF-7,62	1720806	50
PC 5/ 4-GF-7,62	1720819	50
PC 5/ 5-GF-7,62	1720822	50
PC 5/ 6-GF-7,62	1720835	50
PC 5/ 7-GF-7,62	1720848	50
PC 5/ 8-GF-7,62	1720851	50
PC 5/ 9-GF-7,62	1720864	50
PC 5/10-GF-7,62	1720877	50
PC 5/11-GF-7,62	1720880	50
PC 5/12-GF-7,62	1720893	50

Dimensional drawing



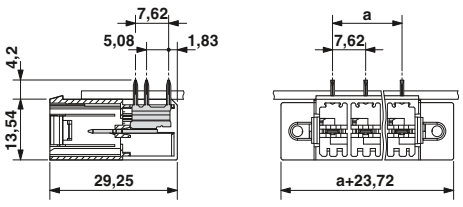
Drilling diagram



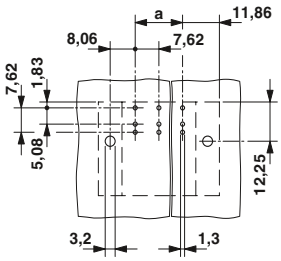
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
PC 5/ 2-GU-7,62	1720686	50
PC 5/ 3-GU-7,62	1720699	50
PC 5/ 4-GU-7,62	1720709	50
PC 5/ 5-GU-7,62	1720712	50
PC 5/ 6-GU-7,62	1720725	50
PC 5/ 7-GU-7,62	1720738	50
PC 5/ 8-GU-7,62	1720741	50
PC 5/ 9-GU-7,62	1720754	50
PC 5/10-GU-7,62	1720767	50
PC 5/11-GU-7,62	1720770	50
PC 5/12-GU-7,62	1720783	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
PC 5/ 2-GFU-7,62	1721012	50
PC 5/ 3-GFU-7,62	1721025	50
PC 5/ 4-GFU-7,62	1721038	50
PC 5/ 5-GFU-7,62	1721041	50
PC 5/ 6-GFU-7,62	1721054	50
PC 5/ 7-GFU-7,62	1721067	50
PC 5/ 8-GFU-7,62	1721070	50
PC 5/ 9-GFU-7,62	1721083	50
PC 5/10-GFU-7,62	1721096	50
PC 5/11-GFU-7,62	1721106	50
PC 5/12-GFU-7,62	1721119	50

PC 5 series plug-in connectors up to 41 A/10 mm², pitch 7.62 mm

Headers with pin contact

- Vertical PC 5 headers for use in combination with PC 5 plugs
- Available with 2 to 12-pos.
- Vibration-resistant connection with a threaded flange (-GF; also for screw connection in the device)
- Compatible with the Click and Lock system
- Asymmetrical layout of solder pins to avoid incorrect plugging-in
- Suitable for 600 V UL when used in combination with PC 5 screw or spring-cage plugs

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 486.

Mounting screw for PCV 5/...-GF-7,62: sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,9 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

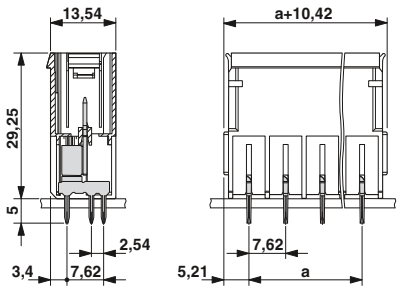
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Compatible with STCL plugs

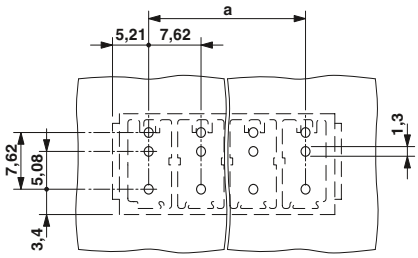
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD Order No. 1701967**	38
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

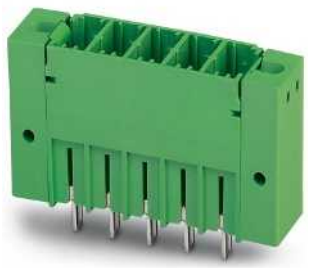


Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	41[1])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	630	630	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	150	300
Nominal current	[A]	41	41	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.8 x 1.0		

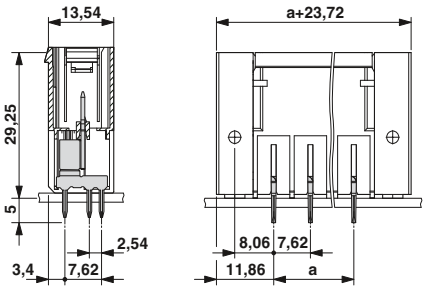
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**PCV 5/ 2-G-7,62**	**1720576**	50
3	15.24	**PCV 5/ 3-G-7,62**	**1720589**	50
4	22.86	**PCV 5/ 4-G-7,62**	**1720592**	50
5	30.48	**PCV 5/ 5-G-7,62**	**1720602**	50
6	38.10	**PCV 5/ 6-G-7,62**	**1720615**	50
7	45.72	**PCV 5/ 7-G-7,62**	**1720628**	50
8	53.34	**PCV 5/ 8-G-7,62**	**1720631**	50
9	60.96	**PCV 5/ 9-G-7,62**	**1720644**	50
10	68.58	**PCV 5/10-G-7,62**	**1720657**	50
11	76.20	**PCV 5/11-G-7,62**	**1720660**	50
12	83.82	**PCV 5/12-G-7,62**	**1720673**	50

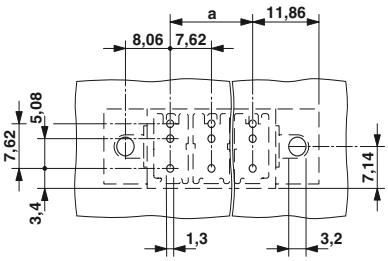


With threaded flange

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

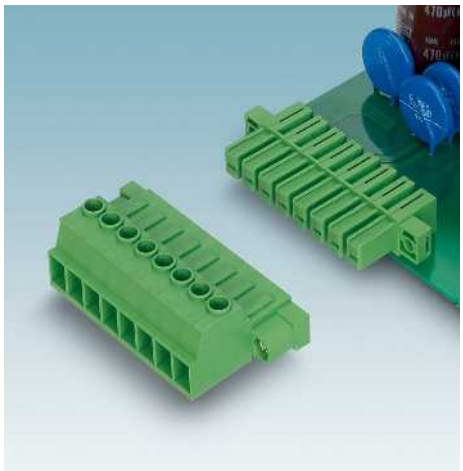


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
PCV 5/ 2-GF-7,62	1720903	50
PCV 5/ 3-GF-7,62	1720916	50
PCV 5/ 4-GF-7,62	1720929	50
PCV 5/ 5-GF-7,62	1720932	50
PCV 5/ 6-GF-7,62	1720945	50
PCV 5/ 7-GF-7,62	1720958	50
PCV 5/ 8-GF-7,62	1720961	50
PCV 5/ 9-GF-7,62	1720974	50
PCV 5/10-GF-7,62	1720987	50
PCV 5/11-GF-7,62	1720990	50
PCV 5/12-GF-7,62	1721009	50

PC 5 series plug-in connectors up to 41 A/10 mm², pitch 7.62 mm

Headers with socket contact



- An inverted IPC 5 header to implement a touch-proof PCB output or a PCB-PCB connection (in combination with PC 5 base strips)
- Maximum contact safety, thanks to an integrated double steel spring
- GU versions for a solder-in direction rotated by 180°
- Shroud PCB-SHIELD for a professional EMC shield connection
- Suitable for 600 V UL when used in combination with IPC 5 screw and spring-cage plugs

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 486.

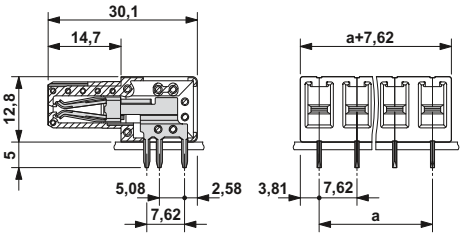
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Without threaded flange

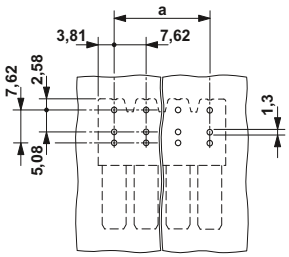
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No. 1701967**	38
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799
Only for IPC 5/...-G-7,62 and IPC 5/...-GU-7,62		
	Shroud **POWER COMBICON PCB-SHIELD** **Order No. 1968387**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

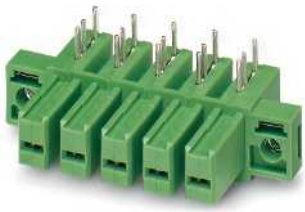
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	41[1])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	630	630	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	600
Nominal current	[A]	41	41	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 1.2 x 0.8		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**IPC 5/ 2-G-7,62**	**1708381**	50
3	15.24	**IPC 5/ 3-G-7,62**	**1708394**	50
4	22.86	**IPC 5/ 4-G-7,62**	**1708404**	50
5	30.48	**IPC 5/ 5-G-7,62**	**1708417**	50
6	38.10	**IPC 5/ 6-G-7,62**	**1708420**	50
7	45.72	**IPC 5/ 7-G-7,62**	**1708433**	50
8	53.34	**IPC 5/ 8-G-7,62**	**1708446**	50
9	60.96	**IPC 5/ 9-G-7,62**	**1708459**	50
10	69.58	**IPC 5/10-G-7,62**	**1708462**	50
11	76.20	**IPC 5/11-G-7,62**	**1708475**	50
12	83.82	**IPC 5/12-G-7,62**	**1708488**	50

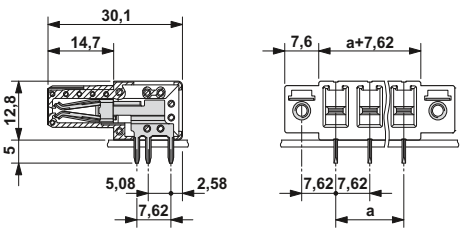
With threaded flange

Rotated 180°, without threaded flange

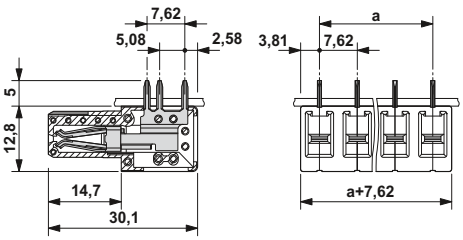


Rotated 180°, with threaded flange

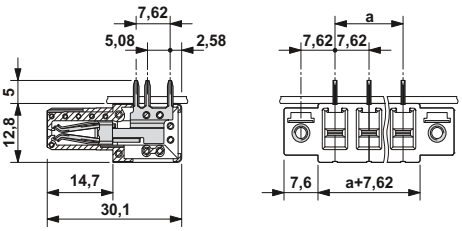
Dimensional drawing



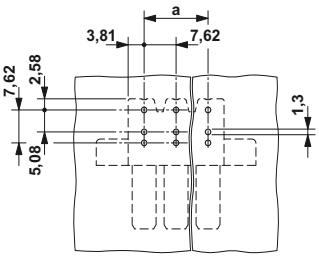
Dimensional drawing



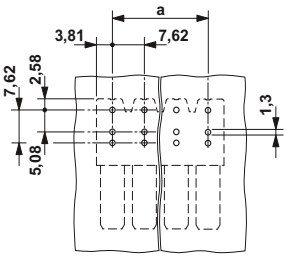
Dimensional drawing



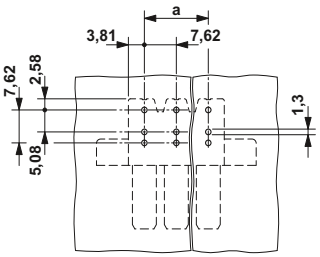
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
IPC 5/ 2-GF-7,62	1708491	50
IPC 5/ 3-GF-7,62	1708501	50
IPC 5/ 4-GF-7,62	1708514	50
IPC 5/ 5-GF-7,62	1708527	50
IPC 5/ 6-GF-7,62	1708530	50
IPC 5/ 7-GF-7,62	1708543	50
IPC 5/ 8-GF-7,62	1708556	50
IPC 5/ 9-GF-7,62	1708569	50
IPC 5/10-GF-7,62	1708572	50
IPC 5/11-GF-7,62	1708585	50
IPC 5/12-GF-7,62	1708598	50

Ordering data

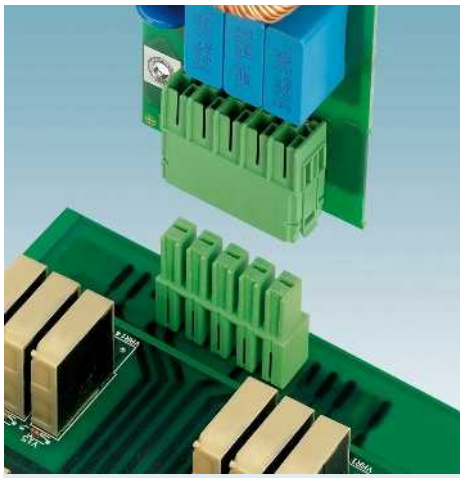
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
IPC 5/ 2-GU-7,62	1708608	50
IPC 5/ 3-GU-7,62	1708611	50
IPC 5/ 4-GU-7,62	1708624	50
IPC 5/ 5-GU-7,62	1708637	50
IPC 5/ 6-GU-7,62	1708640	50
IPC 5/ 7-GU-7,62	1708653	50
IPC 5/ 8-GU-7,62	1708666	50
IPC 5/ 9-GU-7,62	1708679	50
IPC 5/10-GU-7,62	1708682	50
IPC 5/11-GU-7,62	1708695	50
IPC 5/12-GU-7,62	1708705	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
IPC 5/ 2-GFU-7,62	1708718	50
IPC 5/ 3-GFU-7,62	1708721	50
IPC 5/ 4-GFU-7,62	1708734	50
IPC 5/ 5-GFU-7,62	1708747	50
IPC 5/ 6-GFU-7,62	1708750	50
IPC 5/ 7-GFU-7,62	1708763	50
IPC 5/ 8-GFU-7,62	1708776	50
IPC 5/ 9-GFU-7,62	1708789	50
IPC 5/10-GFU-7,62	1708792	50
IPC 5/11-GFU-7,62	1708802	50
IPC 5/12-GFU-7,62	1708815	50

PC 5 series plug-in connectors up to 41 A/10 mm², pitch 7.62 mm

Headers with socket contact



- An inverted IPC 5 header in a vertical design to implement a touch-proof PCB output or a PCB-PCB connection (in combination with PC 5 base strips)
- Maximum contact safety, thanks to an integrated double steel spring
- Asymmetrical layout of solder pins to avoid incorrect plugging-in
- Threaded flange -GF
- Suitable for 600 V UL when used in combination with IPC 5 screw and spring-cage plugs

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 486.

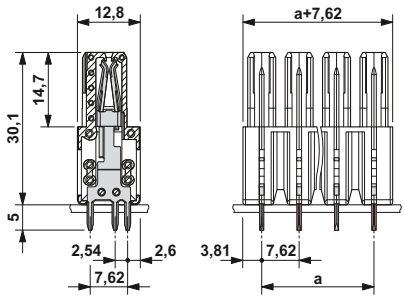
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Without threaded flange

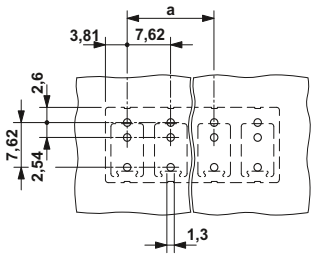
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD Order No. 1701967**	38
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

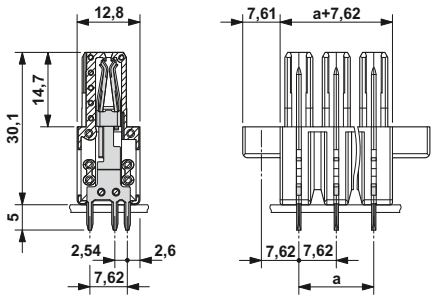
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	41[1])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	630	630	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	600
Nominal current	[A]	41	41	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 1.2 x 0.8		

Ordering data

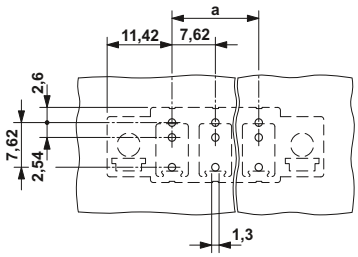
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**IPCV 5/ 2-G-7,62**	**1708828**	50
3	15.24	**IPCV 5/ 3-G-7,62**	**1708831**	50
4	22.86	**IPCV 5/ 4-G-7,62**	**1708844**	50
5	30.48	**IPCV 5/ 5-G-7,62**	**1708857**	50
6	38.10	**IPCV 5/ 6-G-7,62**	**1708860**	50
7	45.72	**IPCV 5/ 7-G-7,62**	**1708873**	50
8	53.34	**IPCV 5/ 8-G-7,62**	**1708886**	50
9	60.96	**IPCV 5/ 9-G-7,62**	**1708899**	50
10	68.58	**IPCV 5/10-G-7,62**	**1708909**	50
11	76.20	**IPCV 5/11-G-7,62**	**1708912**	50
12	83.82	**IPCV 5/12-G-7,62**	**1708925**	50

With threaded flange

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

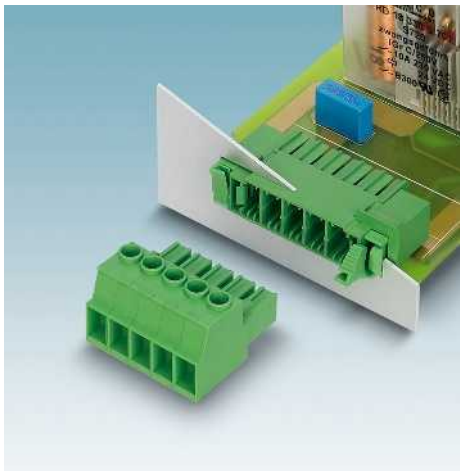


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
IPCV 5/ 2-GF-7,62	1708938	50
IPCV 5/ 3-GF-7,62	1708941	50
IPCV 5/ 4-GF-7,62	1708954	50
IPCV 5/ 5-GF-7,62	1708967	50
IPCV 5/ 6-GF-7,62	1708970	50
IPCV 5/ 7-GF-7,62	1708983	50
IPCV 5/ 8-GF-7,62	1708996	50
IPCV 5/ 9-GF-7,62	1709005	50
IPCV 5/10-GF-7,62	1709018	50
IPCV 5/11-GF-7,62	1709021	50
IPCV 5/12-GF-7,62	1709034	50

PC 5 series plug-in connectors up to 41 A/10 mm², pitch 7.62 mm

Feed-through header with a pin contact



- Feed-through headers for use in combination with all PC 5 plugs
- To solder onto the PCB
- Mounting on the housing wall using the snap-lock mechanism to be operated without tools or the classical screw connection
- Wall thicknesses from 1 mm to 3 mm
- In GF versions, shielding functions can be executed on the housing wall
- If the GU headers are used, the plug is rotated by 180° before fitting
- Suitable for 600 V UL when used in combination with PC 5 screw and spring-cage plugs

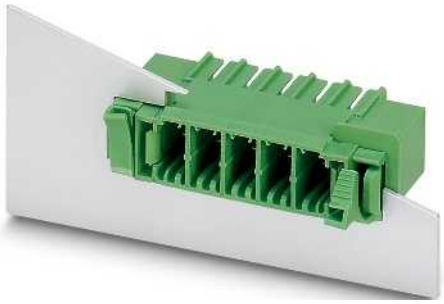
Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 486.

The cutout dimensions and mounting options for the feed-through versions can be found on page 595.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

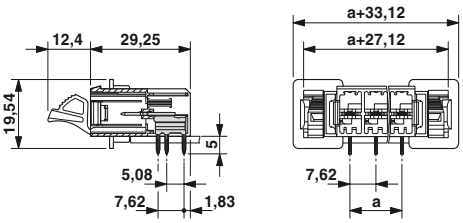


Compatible with STCL plugs

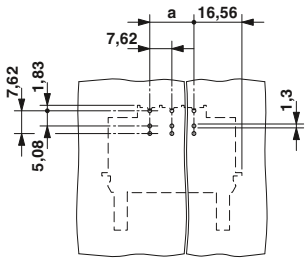
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No. 1701967**	38
	Screws for mounting on the housing panel **DFK-PC 16-SS** **Order No. 1705449**	
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



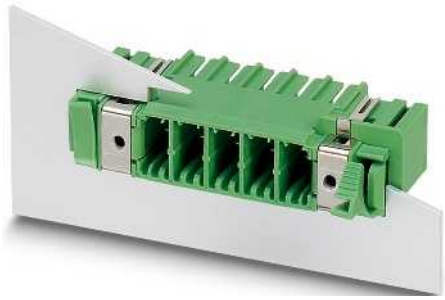
Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	41[1])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	500	630	800
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	150	300
Nominal current	[A]	41	41	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.8 x 1.0		

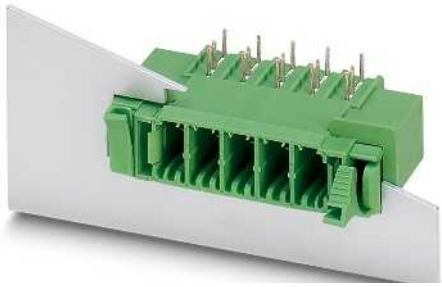
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**DFK-PC 5/ 2-G-7,62**	**1727582**	10
3	15.24	**DFK-PC 5/ 3-G-7,62**	**1727595**	10
4	22.86	**DFK-PC 5/ 4-G-7,62**	**1727605**	10
5	30.48	**DFK-PC 5/ 5-G-7,62**	**1727618**	10
6	38.10	**DFK-PC 5/ 6-G-7,62**	**1727621**	10
7	45.72	**DFK-PC 5/ 7-G-7,62**	**1727634**	10
8	53.34	**DFK-PC 5/ 8-G-7,62**	**1727647**	10
9	60.96	**DFK-PC 5/ 9-G-7,62**	**1727650**	10
10	68.58	**DFK-PC 5/10-G-7,62**	**1727663**	10
11	76.20	**DFK-PC 5/11-G-7,62**	**1727676**	10
12	83.82	**DFK-PC 5/12-G-7,62**	**1727689**	10

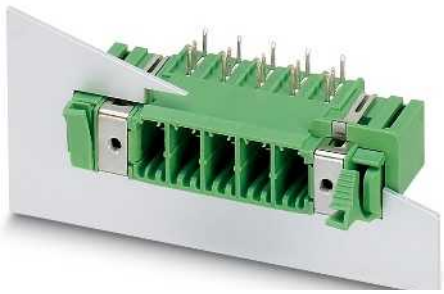
PC 5 series plug-in connectors up to 41 A/10 mm², pitch 7.62 mm



With threaded flange and shield connection on the front of the device

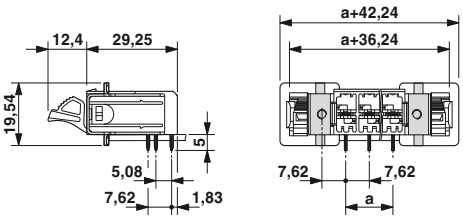


Rotated 180°, compatible with STCL plugs

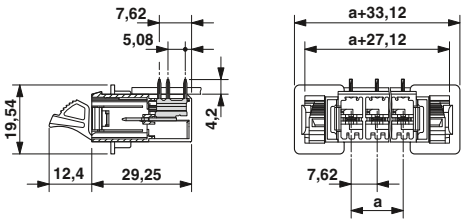


Rotated 180°, threaded flange, shield connection on the front of the device

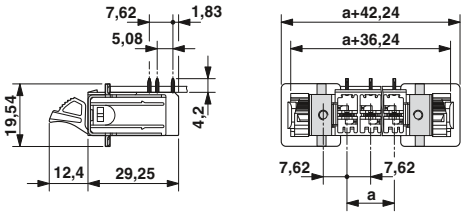
Dimensional drawing



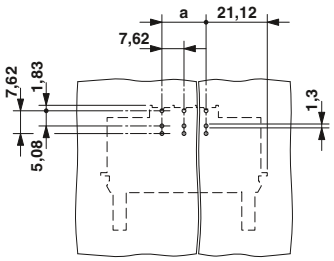
Dimensional drawing



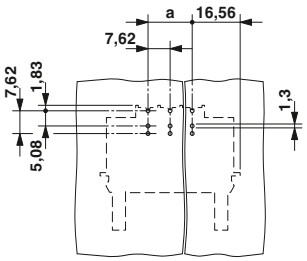
Dimensional drawing



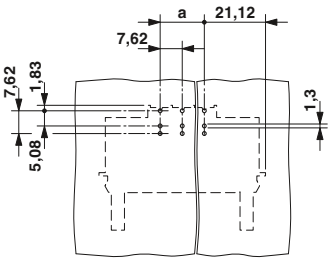
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
DFK-PC 5/ 2-GF-7,62	1727692	10
DFK-PC 5/ 3-GF-7,62	1727702	10
DFK-PC 5/ 4-GF-7,62	1727715	10
DFK-PC 5/ 5-GF-7,62	1727728	10
DFK-PC 5/ 6-GF-7,62	1727731	10
DFK-PC 5/ 7-GF-7,62	1727744	10
DFK-PC 5/ 8-GF-7,62	1727757	10
DFK-PC 5/ 9-GF-7,62	1727760	10
DFK-PC 5/10-GF-7,62	1727773	10
DFK-PC 5/11-GF-7,62	1727786	10
DFK-PC 5/12-GF-7,62	1727799	10

Ordering data

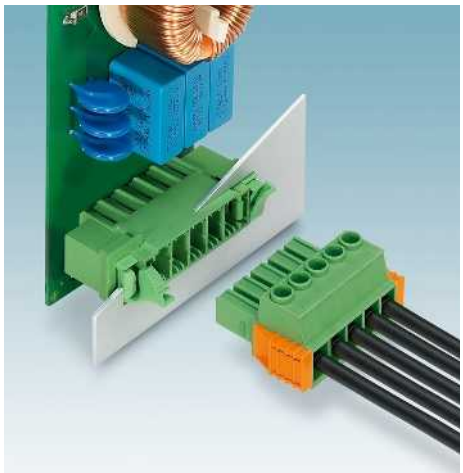
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
DFK-PC 5/ 2-GU-7,62	1727809	10
DFK-PC 5/ 3-GU-7,62	1727812	10
DFK-PC 5/ 4-GU-7,62	1727825	10
DFK-PC 5/ 5-GU-7,62	1727838	10
DFK-PC 5/ 6-GU-7,62	1727841	10
DFK-PC 5/ 7-GU-7,62	1727854	10
DFK-PC 5/ 8-GU-7,62	1727867	10
DFK-PC 5/ 9-GU-7,62	1727870	10
DFK-PC 5/10-GU-7,62	1727883	10
DFK-PC 5/11-GU-7,62	1727896	10
DFK-PC 5/12-GU-7,62	1727906	10

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
DFK-PC 5/ 2-GFU-7,62	1727919	10
DFK-PC 5/ 3-GFU-7,62	1727922	10
DFK-PC 5/ 4-GFU-7,62	1727935	10
DFK-PC 5/ 5-GFU-7,62	1727948	10
DFK-PC 5/ 6-GFU-7,62	1727951	10
DFK-PC 5/ 7-GFU-7,62	1727964	10
DFK-PC 5/ 8-GFU-7,62	1727977	10
DFK-PC 5/ 9-GFU-7,62	1727980	10
DFK-PC 5/10-GFU-7,62	1727993	10
DFK-PC 5/11-GFU-7,62	1728002	10
DFK-PC 5/12-GFU-7,62	1716056	10

PC 5 series plug-in connectors up to 41 A/10 mm², pitch 7.62 mm

Feed-through header with a pin contact



- Feed-through headers for use in combination with all PC 5 plugs
- To solder onto the PCB
- In SH versions, shielding functions can be executed on the inside of the device as well
- Mounting on the housing wall using the snap-lock mechanism to be operated without tools or the classical screw connection
- Wall thicknesses from 1 mm to 3 mm
- Suitable for 600 V UL when used in combination with PC 5 screw or spring-cage plugs

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 486.

The cutout dimensions and mounting options for the feed-through versions can be found on page 595.

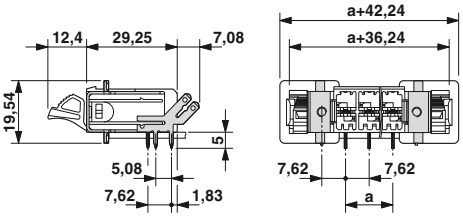
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

With threaded flange and shield feed-through on the inside of the device

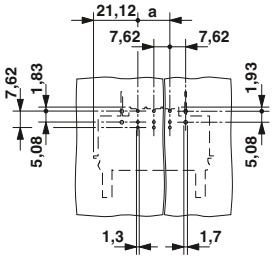
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No. 1701967**	38
	Screws for mounting on the housing panel **DFK-PC 16-SS** **Order No. 1705449**	
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

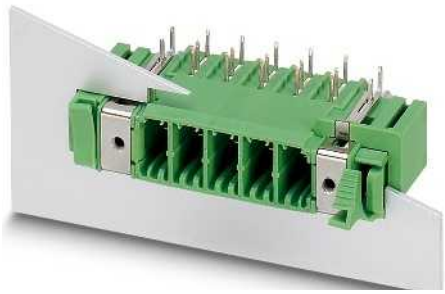


Technical data

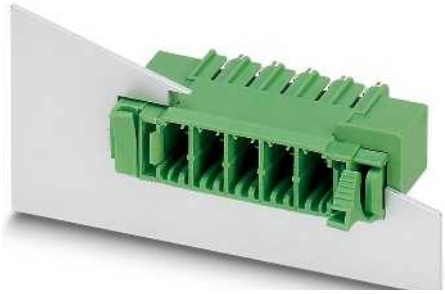
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	41[1])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	630		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	500	630	800
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	150	300
Nominal current	[A]	41	41	10
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.3 / 0.8 x 1.0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**DFK-PC 5/ 2-GF-SH-7,62**	**1716069**	10
3	15.24	**DFK-PC 5/ 3-GF-SH-7,62**	**1716072**	10
4	22.86	**DFK-PC 5/ 4-GF-SH-7,62**	**1716085**	10
5	30.48	**DFK-PC 5/ 5-GF-SH-7,62**	**1716098**	10
6	38.10	**DFK-PC 5/ 6-GF-SH-7,62**	**1716108**	10
7	45.72	**DFK-PC 5/ 7-GF-SH-7,62**	**1716111**	10
8	53.34	**DFK-PC 5/ 8-GF-SH-7,62**	**1716124**	10
9	60.96	**DFK-PC 5/ 9-GF-SH-7,62**	**1716137**	10
10	68.58	**DFK-PC 5/10-GF-SH-7,62**	**1716140**	10
11	76.20	**DFK-PC 5/11-GF-SH-7,62**	**1716153**	10
12	83.82	**DFK-PC 5/12-GF-SH-7,62**	**1716166**	10



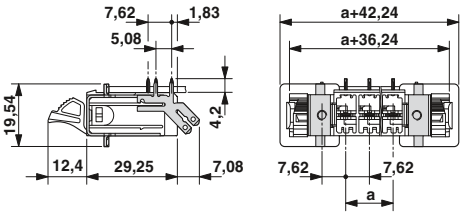
Rotated 180°, threaded flange, shield feed-through on the inside of the device



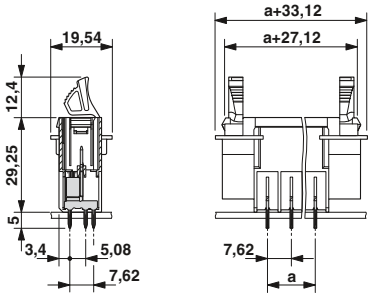
Vertical, compatible with STCL plugs

Vertical, threaded flange, shield connection on the front of the device

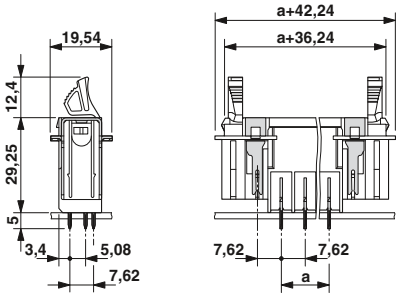
Dimensional drawing



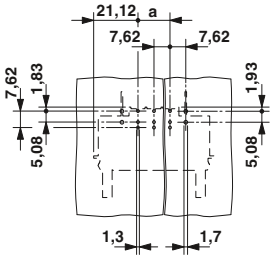
Dimensional drawing



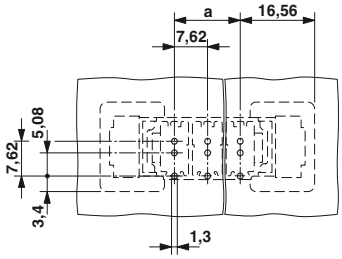
Dimensional drawing



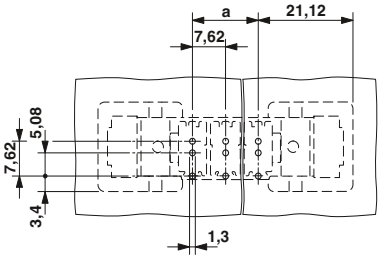
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
DFK-PC 5/ 2-GFU-SH-7,62	1716179	10
DFK-PC 5/ 3-GFU-SH-7,62	1716182	10
DFK-PC 5/ 4-GFU-SH-7,62	1716195	10
DFK-PC 5/ 5-GFU-SH-7,62	1716205	10
DFK-PC 5/ 6-GFU-SH-7,62	1716218	10
DFK-PC 5/ 7-GFU-SH-7,62	1716221	10
DFK-PC 5/ 8-GFU-SH-7,62	1716234	10
DFK-PC 5/ 9-GFU-SH-7,62	1716247	10
DFK-PC 5/10-GFU-SH-7,62	1716250	10
DFK-PC 5/11-GFU-SH-7,62	1716263	10
DFK-PC 5/12-GFU-SH-7,62	1716276	10

Ordering data

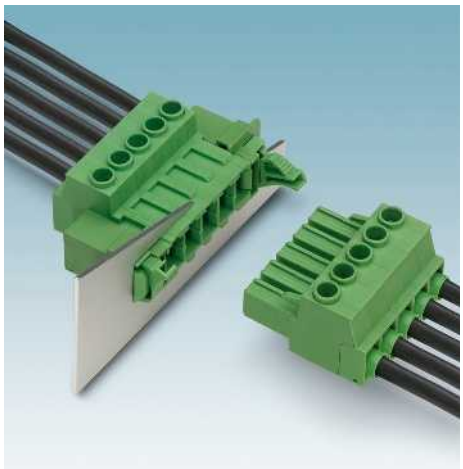
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
DFK-PCV 5/ 2-G-7,62	1716289	10
DFK-PCV 5/ 3-G-7,62	1716292	10
DFK-PCV 5/ 4-G-7,62	1716302	10
DFK-PCV 5/ 5-G-7,62	1716315	10
DFK-PCV 5/ 6-G-7,62	1716328	10
DFK-PCV 5/ 7-G-7,62	1716331	10
DFK-PCV 5/ 8-G-7,62	1716344	10
DFK-PCV 5/ 9-G-7,62	1716357	10
DFK-PCV 5/10-G-7,62	1716360	10
DFK-PCV 5/11-G-7,62	1716373	10
DFK-PCV 5/12-G-7,62	1716386	10

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
DFK-PCV 5/ 2-GF-7,62	1716399	10
DFK-PCV 5/ 3-GF-7,62	1716409	10
DFK-PCV 5/ 4-GF-7,62	1716412	10
DFK-PCV 5/ 5-GF-7,62	1716425	10
DFK-PCV 5/ 6-GF-7,62	1716438	10
DFK-PCV 5/ 7-GF-7,62	1716441	10
DFK-PCV 5/ 8-GF-7,62	1716454	10
DFK-PCV 5/ 9-GF-7,62	1716467	10
DFK-PCV 5/10-GF-7,62	1716470	10
DFK-PCV 5/11-GF-7,62	1716483	10
DFK-PCV 5/12-GF-7,62	1716496	10

PC 5 series plug-in connectors up to 41 A/10 mm², pitch 7.62 mm

Feed-through header with a pin contact



- Feed-through headers for use in combination with PC 5 plugs
- Screw connection for direct wiring on the inside of the device
- Mounting on the housing wall using the snap-lock mechanism to be operated without tools or the classical screw connection
- Wall thicknesses from 1 mm to 3 mm
- In SH versions, shielding functions can be executed on the inside of the device as well

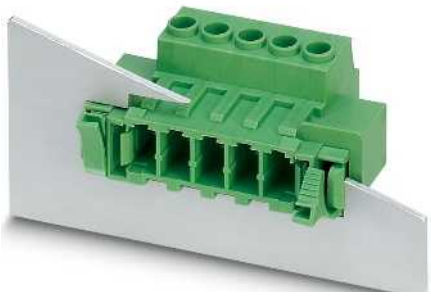
Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 486.

The cutout dimensions and mounting options for the feed-through versions can be found on page 595.

[1]) Derating curves on request.

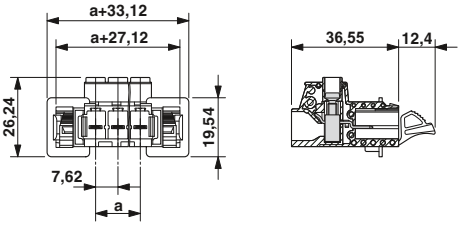


Compatible with STCL plugs, 600 V UL approval

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No. 1701967**	38
	Screws for mounting on the housing panel **DFK-PC 16-SS** **Order No. 1705449**	
	Marker cards **SK 7,62/3,8**	799
	Screwdriver **SZK PZ 1** **Order No. 1206450**	

Dimensional drawing



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	41[1]) / 10		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	7.62		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 10 / 0.2 - 6 / 24 - 10		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 2.5 / 0.2 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	41	41	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 8	24 - 8	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	10		
Screw thread		M3		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	0.7 - 0.8		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

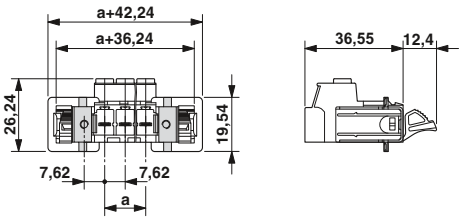
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
2	7.62	**DFK-PC 5/ 2-ST-7,62**	**1716506**	10
3	15.24	**DFK-PC 5/ 3-ST-7,62**	**1716519**	10
4	22.86	**DFK-PC 5/ 4-ST-7,62**	**1716522**	10
5	30.48	**DFK-PC 5/ 5-ST-7,62**	**1716535**	10
6	38.10	**DFK-PC 5/ 6-ST-7,62**	**1716548**	10
7	45.72	**DFK-PC 5/ 7-ST-7,62**	**1716551**	10
8	53.34	**DFK-PC 5/ 8-ST-7,62**	**1716564**	10
9	60.96	**DFK-PC 5/ 9-ST-7,62**	**1716577**	10
10	68.58	**DFK-PC 5/10-ST-7,62**	**1716580**	10
11	76.20	**DFK-PC 5/11-ST-7,62**	**1716593**	10
12	83.82	**DFK-PC 5/12-ST-7,62**	**1716603**	10

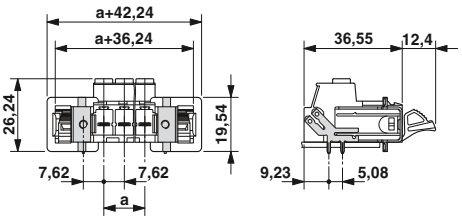
With threaded flange and shield connection on the front of the device, 600 V UL approval

With threaded flange and shield feed-through on the inside of the device, 600 V UL approval

Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing



Ordering data

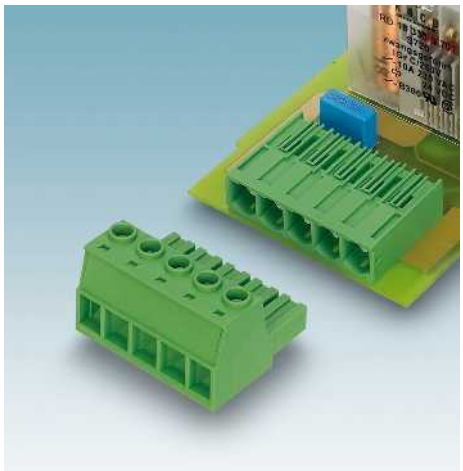
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
DFK-PC 5/ 2-STF-7,62	1716616	10
DFK-PC 5/ 3-STF-7,62	1716629	10
DFK-PC 5/ 4-STF-7,62	1716632	10
DFK-PC 5/ 5-STF-7,62	1716645	10
DFK-PC 5/ 6-STF-7,62	1716658	10
DFK-PC 5/ 7-STF-7,62	1716661	10
DFK-PC 5/ 8-STF-7,62	1716674	10
DFK-PC 5/ 9-STF-7,62	1716687	10
DFK-PC 5/10-STF-7,62	1716690	10
DFK-PC 5/11-STF-7,62	1716700	10
DFK-PC 5/12-STF-7,62	1716713	10

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 7.62 mm, color: green		
DFK-PC 5/ 2-STF-SH-7,62	1716726	10
DFK-PC 5/ 3-STF-SH-7,62	1716739	10
DFK-PC 5/ 4-STF-SH-7,62	1716742	10
DFK-PC 5/ 5-STF-SH-7,62	1716755	10
DFK-PC 5/ 6-STF-SH-7,62	1716768	10
DFK-PC 5/ 7-STF-SH-7,62	1716771	10
DFK-PC 5/ 8-STF-SH-7,62	1716784	10
DFK-PC 5/ 9-STF-SH-7,62	1716797	10
DFK-PC 5/10-STF-SH-7,62	1716807	10
DFK-PC 5/11-STF-SH-7,62	1716810	10
DFK-PC 5/12-STF-SH-7,62	1716823	10

PC 6 series plug-in connectors up to 41 A/6 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

Plug with a screw connection



- High-capacity plugs with a current carrying capacity of 41 A and a connection capacity of 6 mm², stranded/10 mm², solid
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval
- Contact safety, thanks to integrated double steel spring and silver-plated surfaces
- Screw flange (-F) and shield (-SH)
- Can be plugged onto PC 6-16 headers
- CP-PC RD coding profile

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 488.

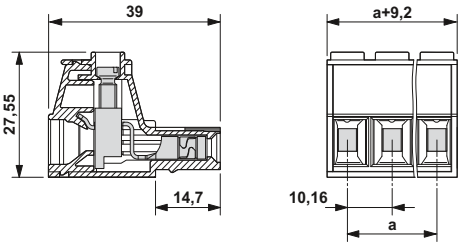
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Without screw flange, 600 V UL approval

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD Order No. 1701967**	38
	Marker strips **SK 5,0 WH:REEL Order No. 0805221**	801
	Screwdriver **SZS 1,0 x 4,0 Order No. 1205066**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 6 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	41[1]) / 10		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	10.16		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.75 - 10 / 0.75 - 6 / 18 - 8		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 6		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.75 - 4 / 0.75 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 4		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	50	50	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20 - 8	20 - 8	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	12		
Screw thread		M4		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	1.2 - 1.5		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

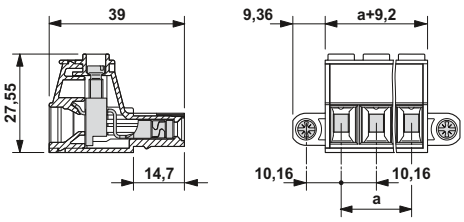
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
2	10.16	**PC 6/ 2-ST-10,16**	**1913507**	50
3	20.32	**PC 6/ 3-ST-10,16**	**1913510**	50
4	30.48	**PC 6/ 4-ST-10,16**	**1913523**	50
5	40.64	**PC 6/ 5-ST-10,16**	**1913536**	50
6	50.80	**PC 6/ 6-ST-10,16**	**1913549**	50
7	60.96	**PC 6/ 7-ST-10,16**	**1913552**	50
8	71.12	**PC 6/ 8-ST-10,16**	**1913565**	50

PC 6 series plug-in connectors up to 41 A/6 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

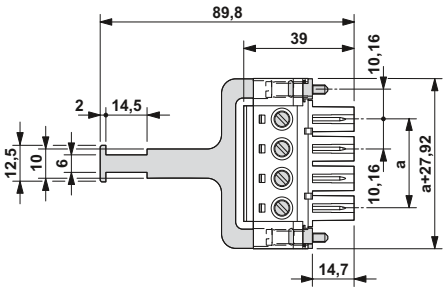
With screw flange, 600 V UL approval

With screw flange and shield, 600 V UL approval

Dimensional drawing

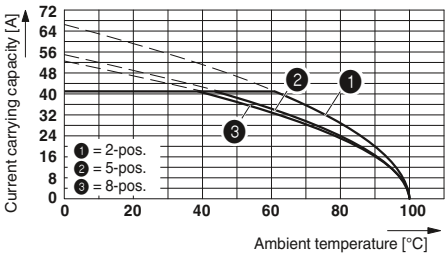


Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: PC 6/..-ST-10,16 with PC 6-16/..-G1-10,16



Ordering data

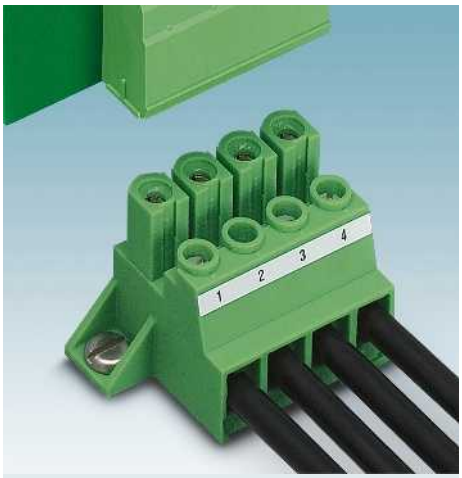
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
PC 6/ 2-STF-10,16	1913578	50
PC 6/ 3-STF-10,16	1913581	50
PC 6/ 4-STF-10,16	1913594	50
PC 6/ 5-STF-10,16	1913604	50
PC 6/ 6-STF-10,16	1913617	50
PC 6/ 7-STF-10,16	1913620	50
PC 6/ 8-STF-10,16	1913633	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
PC 6/ 3-STF-SH-10,16	1973042	50
PC 6/ 4-STF-SH-10,16	1966431	50

PC 6 series plug-in connectors up to 41 A/6 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

Plugs for direct mounting with socket contact



- Plug-in block for direct mounting with a current carrying capacity of 41 A and a connection capacity of 6 mm², stranded / 10 mm², solid
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval
- Easy-maintenance PCB connection (PC 6-16 G1) or inverted IPC 16 plugs
- Laterally mounted flange for screw connection in the housing / on the mounting plate

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 488.

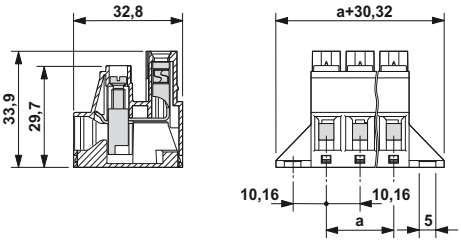
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Vertical plug-in direction, can be screwed on, 600 V UL approval

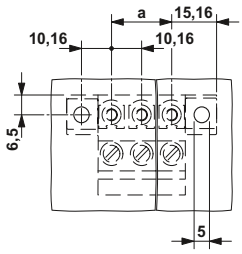
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No. 1701967**	38
	Marker strips **SK 5,0 WH:REEL** **Order No. 0805221**	801
	Screwdriver **SZS 1,0 x 4,0** **Order No. 1205066**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

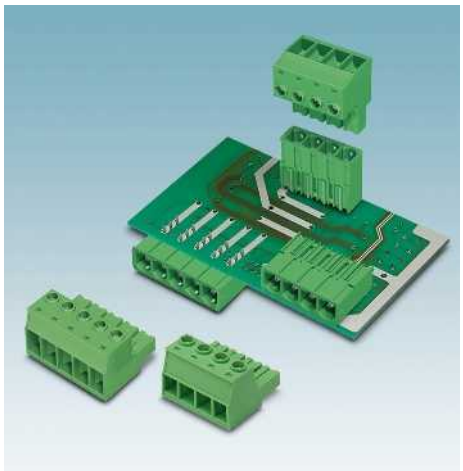
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	41[1]) / 10		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	10.16		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.5 - 10 / 0.5 - 6 / 20 - 7		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 6		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.5 - 6 / 0.5 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 4		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	8
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	50	50	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20 - 8	20 - 8	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	12		
Screw thread		M4		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	1.2 - 1.5		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
2	10.16	**PCU 6/ 2-STD-10,16**	**1922637**	50
3	20.32	**PCU 6/ 3-STD-10,16**	**1922640**	50
4	30.48	**PCU 6/ 4-STD-10,16**	**1922653**	50
5	40.64	**PCU 6/ 5-STD-10,16**	**1922666**	50
6	50.80	**PCU 6/ 6-STD-10,16**	**1922679**	50
7	60.96	**PCU 6/ 7-STD-10,16**	**1922682**	50
8	71.12	**PCU 6/ 8-STD-10,16**	**1922695**	50
9	81.28	**PCU 6/ 9-STD-10,16**	**1922705**	50

PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

Plugs with screw and spring connection



- High-capacity plugs with a current carrying capacity of 76 A and a connection capacity of 16 mm², stranded
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval
- Maximum contact safety, thanks to an integrated double steel spring
- Further features: screw flange (-STF) and shield (-SH)
- Can be plugged into PC 6-16 headers and IPC 16 plugs
- CP-PC RD coding profile

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 488.

When using ferrules for 16 mm² conductors, crimp with CRIMPFOX 16 S (see accessories).

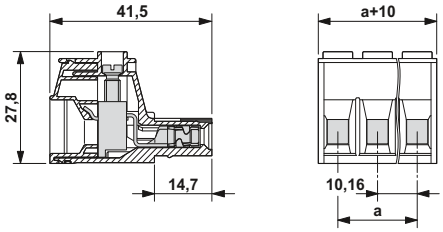
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Without screw flange, 600 V UL approval

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No. 1701967**	38
	Screwdriver **SZS 1,0 x 4,0** **Order No. 1205066**	
	Marker strips **SK 5,0 WH:REEL** **Order No. 0805221**	801
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6** **Order No. 1212034**	
	Crimping pliers for 10 to 16 mm² **CRIMPFOX 16 S** **Order No. 1207983**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 16 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	76[1]) / 16		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	10.16		
Connection capacity				
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.75 - 16 / 0.75 - 16 / 18 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 16		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²]	0.75 - 6 / 0.75 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 4		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 6		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	55	55	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20 - 6	20 - 6	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	12		
Screw thread		M4		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	1.7 - 1.8		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

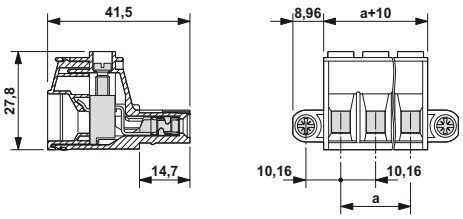
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
2	10.16	**PC 16/ 2-ST-10,16**	**1967375**	50
3	20.32	**PC 16/ 3-ST-10,16**	**1967388**	50
4	30.48	**PC 16/ 4-ST-10,16**	**1967391**	50
5	40.64	**PC 16/ 5-ST-10,16**	**1967401**	50
6	50.80	**PC 16/ 6-ST-10,16**	**1967414**	50
7	60.96	**PC 16/ 7-ST-10,16**	**1967427**	50
8	71.12	**PC 16/ 8-ST-10,16**	**1967430**	50
9	81.28	**PC 16/ 9-ST-10,16**	**1967443**	50

PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

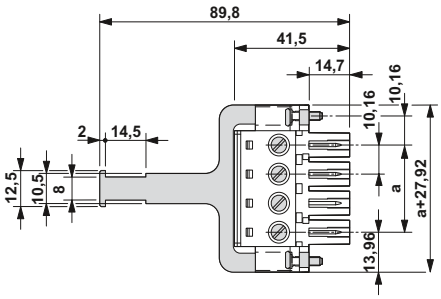
With screw flange, 600 V UL approval

With screw flange and shield, 600 V UL approval

Dimensional drawing

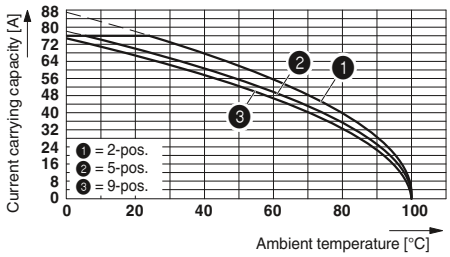


Dimensional drawing

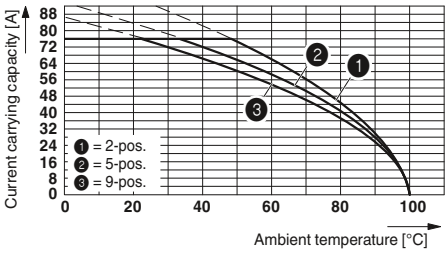


Representative derating curves of the above-mentioned plugs

Type: PC 16/..-ST-10,16 with PC 6-16/..-G1-10,16



Type: PC 16/..-ST-10,16 with IPC 16/..-ST-10,16



Ordering data

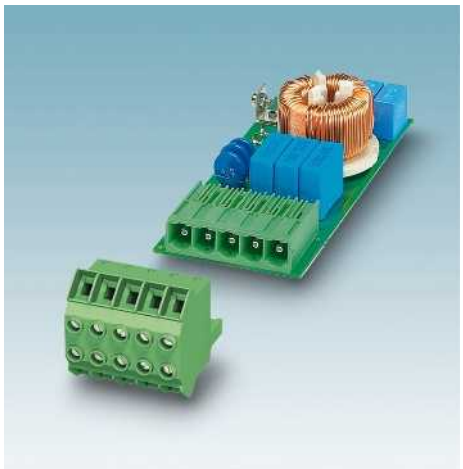
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
PC 16/ 2-STF-10,16	1967456	50
PC 16/ 3-STF-10,16	1967469	50
PC 16/ 4-STF-10,16	1967472	50
PC 16/ 5-STF-10,16	1967485	50
PC 16/ 6-STF-10,16	1967498	50
PC 16/ 7-STF-10,16	1967508	50
PC 16/ 8-STF-10,16	1967511	50
PC 16/ 9-STF-10,16	1967524	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
PC 16/ 3-STF-SH-10,16	1737530	50
PC 16/ 4-STF-SH-10,16	1970359	50

PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

Plugs with screw and spring connection



- Plug with double connection and a current carrying capacity of 76 A
- Simple potential distribution through two terminal points per contact
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval
- Maximum contact safety, thanks to an integrated double steel spring
- CP-PC RD coding profile

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 488.

When using ferrules for 16 mm² conductors, crimp with CRIMPFOX 16 S (see accessories).

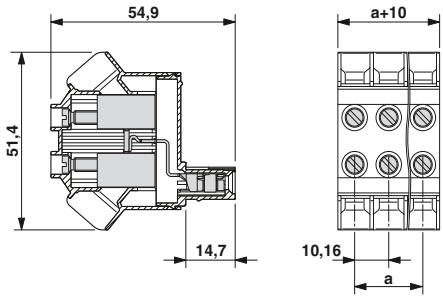
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Without screw flange, 600 V UL approval

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No. 1701967**	38
	Screwdriver **SZS 1,0 x 4,0** **Order No. 1205066**	
	Marker strips **SK 5,0 WH:REEL** **Order No. 0805221**	801
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6** **Order No. 1212034**	
	Crimping pliers for 10 to 16 mm² **CRIMPFOX 16 S** **Order No. 1207983**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 16 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

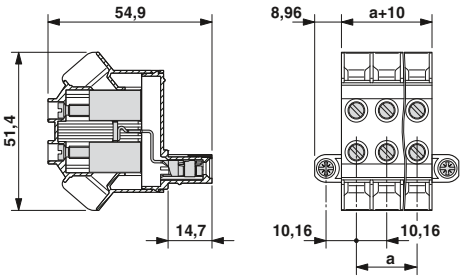
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	76[1]) / 16		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	10.16		
Connection capacity				
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.75 - 16 / 0.75 - 16 / 18 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 16		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²]	0.75 - 6 / 0.75 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 4		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 6		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	60	60	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20 - 4	20 - 4	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	18		
Screw thread		M4		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	1.7 - 1.8		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
2	10.16	**TPC 16/ 2-ST-10,16**	**1715170**	20
3	20.32	**TPC 16/ 3-ST-10,16**	**1715183**	20
4	30.48	**TPC 16/ 4-ST-10,16**	**1715196**	20
5	40.64	**TPC 16/ 5-ST-10,16**	**1715206**	20
6	50.80	**TPC 16/ 6-ST-10,16**	**1715219**	20
7	60.96	**TPC 16/ 7-ST-10,16**	**1715222**	20
8	71.12	**TPC 16/ 8-ST-10,16**	**1715235**	20
9	81.28	**TPC 16/ 9-ST-10,16**	**1715248**	20

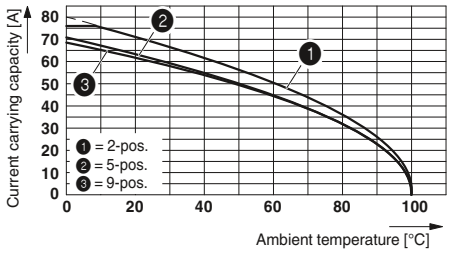
With screw flange, 600 V UL approval

Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: TPC 16/....-ST-10,16 with PC 6-16/...-G1-10,16

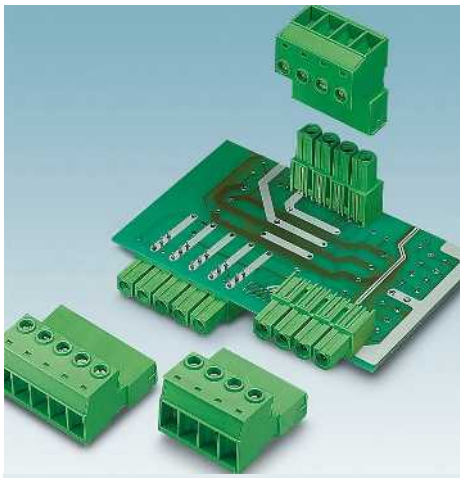


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
TPC 16/ 2-STF-10,16	**1715251**	20
TPC 16/ 3-STF-10,16	**1715264**	20
TPC 16/ 4-STF-10,16	**1715277**	20
TPC 16/ 5-STF-10,16	**1715280**	20
TPC 16/ 6-STF-10,16	**1715293**	20
TPC 16/ 7-STF-10,16	**1715303**	20
TPC 16/ 8-STF-10,16	**1715316**	20
TPC 16/ 9-STF-10,16	**1715329**	50

PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

Plugs with screw and spring connection



- Inverted IPC 16 plugs with pin contacts for touch-proof device outputs (with IPC 16 G) or free-hanging cable/cable connections
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval
- Can be plugged into PC 16 plugs or inverted IPC 16 headers
- The SH versions provide a professional EMC shield and an optional strain relief

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 488.

When using ferrules for 16 mm² conductors, crimp with CRIMPFOX 16 S (see accessories).

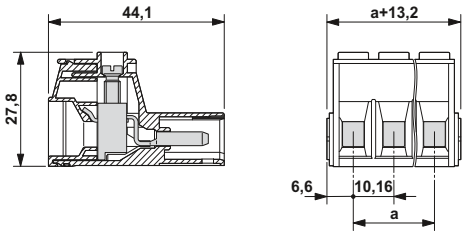
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Without screw flange, 600 V UL approval

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No. 1701967**	38
	Screwdriver **SZS 1,0 x 4,0** **Order No. 1205066**	
	Marker strips **SK 5,0 WH:REEL** **Order No. 0805221**	801
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6** **Order No. 1212034**	
	Crimping pliers for 10 to 16 mm² **CRIMPFOX 16 S** **Order No. 1207983**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 16 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	76[1]) / 16		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	10.16		
Connection capacity				
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.75 - 16 / 0.75 - 16 / 18 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 16		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²]	0.75 - 6 / 0.75 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 4		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 6		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	55	55	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20 - 6	20 - 6	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	12		
Screw thread		M4		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	1.7 - 1.8		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

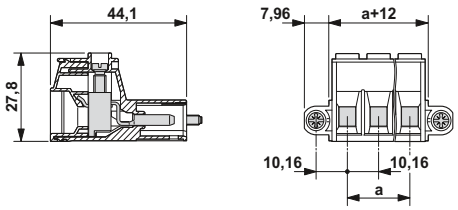
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
2	10.16	**IPC 16/ 2-ST-10,16**	**1969373**	50
3	20.32	**IPC 16/ 3-ST-10,16**	**1969386**	50
4	30.48	**IPC 16/ 4-ST-10,16**	**1969399**	50
5	40.64	**IPC 16/ 5-ST-10,16**	**1969409**	50
6	50.80	**IPC 16/ 6-ST-10,16**	**1969412**	50
7	60.96	**IPC 16/ 7-ST-10,16**	**1969425**	50
8	71.12	**IPC 16/ 8-ST-10,16**	**1969438**	50
9	81.28	**IPC 16/ 9-ST-10,16**	**1969441**	50

PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

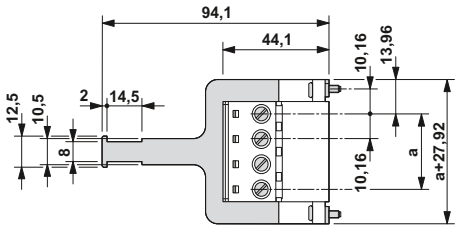
With screw flange, 600 V UL approval

With screw flange and shield, 600 V UL approval

Dimensional drawing

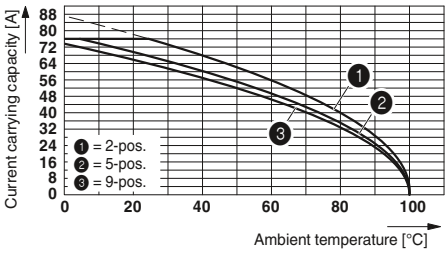


Dimensional drawing

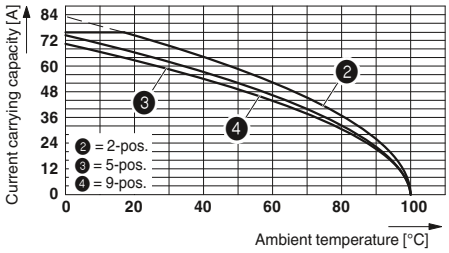


Representative derating curves of the above-mentioned plugs

Type: IPC 16/..-ST-10,16 with DFK-IPC 16/..-G-10,16



Type: IPC 16/...-ST-10,16 with IPC 16/...-G-10,16



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
IPC 16/ 2-STF-10,16	1969454	50
IPC 16/ 3-STF-10,16	1969467	50
IPC 16/ 4-STF-10,16	1969470	50
IPC 16/ 5-STF-10,16	1969483	50
IPC 16/ 6-STF-10,16	1969496	50
IPC 16/ 7-STF-10,16	1969506	50
IPC 16/ 8-STF-10,16	1969519	50
IPC 16/ 9-STF-10,16	1969522	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
IPC 16/ 3-STF-SH-10,16	1737323	50
IPC 16/ 4-STF-SH-10,16	1970346	50
IPC 16/ 7-STF-SH-10,16	1737336	50

PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

Plugs with screw and spring connection

- Inverted IPC 16 plugs with pin contacts for free-hanging cable/cable connections
- Increased protection against vibration, thanks to screw-on STGF plugs with a threaded flange (can be plugged onto PC 16 plugs)
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval
- The SH versions provide a professional EMC shield and an optional strain relief

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 488.

When using ferrules for 16 mm² conductors, crimp with CRIMPFOX 16 S (see accessories).

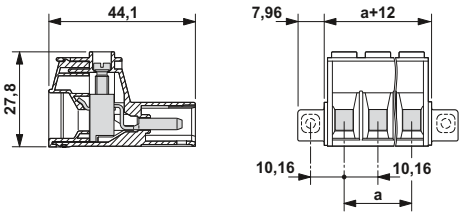
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

With threaded flange, 600 V UL approval

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No.** **1701967**	38
	Screwdriver **SZS 1,0 x 4,0** **Order No.** **1205066**	
	Marker strips **SK 5,0 WH:REEL** **Order No.** **0805221**	801
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6** **Order No.** **1212034**	
	Crimping pliers for 10 to 16 mm² **CRIMPFOX 16 S** **Order No.** **1207983**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 16 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

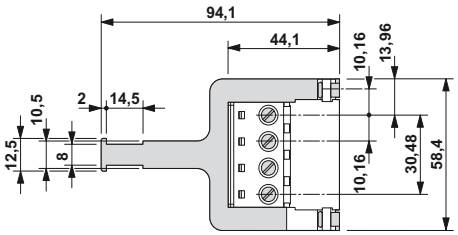
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	76[1]) / 16		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	10.16		
Connection capacity				
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.75 - 16 / 0.75 - 16 / 18 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 16		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²]	0.75 - 6 / 0.75 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 4		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 6		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	55	55	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20 - 6	20 - 6	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	12		
Screw thread		M4		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	1.7 - 1.8		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
2	10.16	**IPC 16/ 2-STGF-10,16**	**1975817**	50
3	20.32	**IPC 16/ 3-STGF-10,16**	**1975820**	50
4	30.48	**IPC 16/ 4-STGF-10,16**	**1975833**	50
5	40.64	**IPC 16/ 5-STGF-10,16**	**1975846**	50
6	50.80	**IPC 16/ 6-STGF-10,16**	**1975859**	50
7	60.96	**IPC 16/ 7-STGF-10,16**	**1975862**	50
8	71.12	**IPC 16/ 8-STGF-10,16**	**1975875**	50
9	81.28	**IPC 16/ 9-STGF-10,16**	**1975888**	50

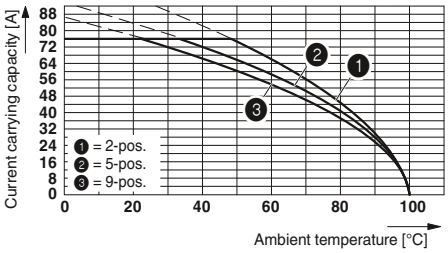
With threaded flange and shield, 600 V UL approval

Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: PC 16/..-ST-10,16 with IPC 16/..-ST-10,16

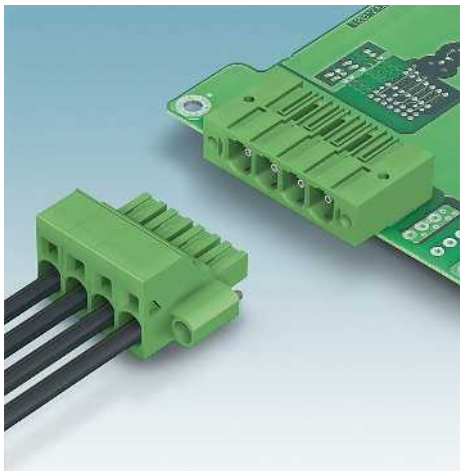


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
IPC 16/ 4-STGF-SH-10,16	**1975891**	50

PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

Plugs with screw and spring connection



- Push-in spring connection plug with a current carrying capacity of 76 A
- Fast connection technology, thanks to principle of direct plug-in without tools
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval
- Maximum contact safety, thanks to an integrated double steel spring
- The SH versions provide a professional shield and an optional strain relief
- CP-PC RD coding profile

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 488.

When using ferrules for 16 mm² conductors, crimp with CRIMPFOX 16 S (see accessories).

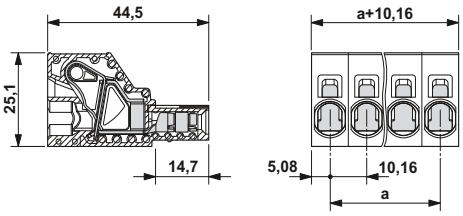
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Without screw flange, 600 V UL approval

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No. 1701967**	38
	Screwdriver **SZF 2-0,8 x4,0** **Order No. 1204520**	
	Marker strips **SK 5,0 WH:REEL** **Order No. 0805221**	801
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6** **Order No. 1212034**	
	Crimping pliers for 10 to 16 mm² **CRIMPFOX 16 S** **Order No. 1207983**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

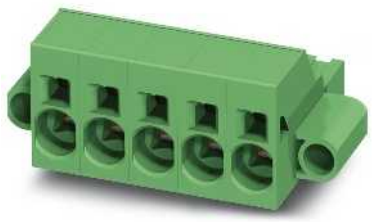
Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 16 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	76[1]) / 16		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	10.16		
Connection capacity				
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.75 - 16 / 0.75 - 16 / 18 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.75 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.75 - 10		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.75 - 4		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	66	66	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20 - 4	20 - 4	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	18		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

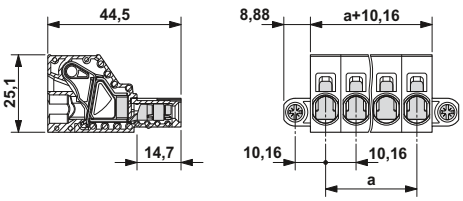
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
2	10.16	**SPC 16/ 2-ST-10,16**	**1711268**	50
3	20.32	**SPC 16/ 3-ST-10,16**	**1711271**	50
4	30.48	**SPC 16/ 4-ST-10,16**	**1711284**	50
5	40.64	**SPC 16/ 5-ST-10,16**	**1711297**	50
6	50.80	**SPC 16/ 6-ST-10,16**	**1711307**	50
7	60.96	**SPC 16/ 7-ST-10,16**	**1711310**	50
8	71.12	**SPC 16/ 8-ST-10,16**	**1711323**	50
9	81.28	**SPC 16/ 9-ST-10,16**	**1711336**	50



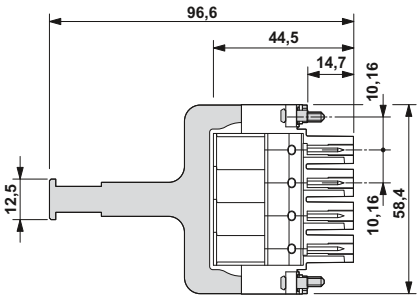
With screw flange, 600 V UL approval

With screw flange and shield, 600 V UL approval

Dimensional drawing

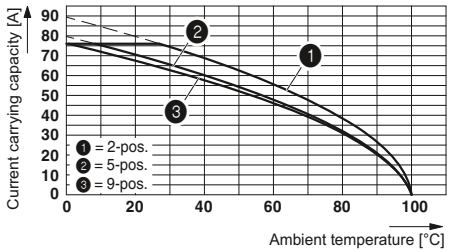


Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: SPC 16/...-ST-10,16 with PC 6-16/...-G1-10,16



Ordering data

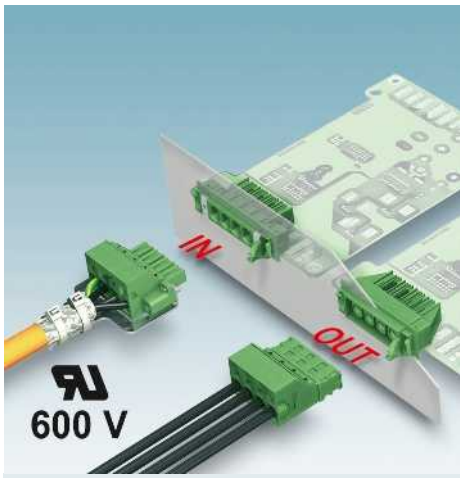
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
SPC 16/ 2-STF-10,16	1711378	50
SPC 16/ 3-STF-10,16	1711381	50
SPC 16/ 4-STF-10,16	1711394	50
SPC 16/ 5-STF-10,16	1711404	50
SPC 16/ 6-STF-10,16	1711417	50
SPC 16/ 7-STF-10,16	1711420	50
SPC 16/ 8-STF-10,16	1711433	50
SPC 16/ 9-STF-10,16	1711446	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
SPC 16/ 4-STF-SH-10,16	1711488	50

PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

Plugs with screw and spring connection



- Inverted ISPC 16 push-in spring connection plugs with pin contact for touch-proof device outputs (with IPC 16 G) or free-hanging cable/cable connections
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval
- Can be plugged into (S)PC 16 plugs or inverted IPC 16 headers
- Increased vibration protection, thanks to screw-on STF plug with screw flange
- STGF plugs with threaded flange for free hanging cable/cable connections

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 488.

When using ferrules for 16 mm² conductors, crimp with CRIMPFOX 16 S (see accessories).

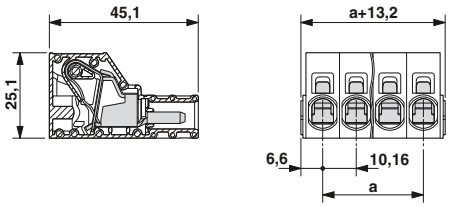
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Without screw flange, 600 V UL approval

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No. 1701967**	38
	Screwdriver **SZF 2-0,8 x4,0** **Order No. 1204520**	
	Marker strips **SK 5,0 WH:REEL** **Order No. 0805221**	801
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6** **Order No. 1212034**	
	Crimping pliers for 10 to 16 mm² **CRIMPFOX 16 S** **Order No. 1207983**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 16 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	76[1]) / 16		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	10.16		
Connection capacity				
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.75 - 16 / 0.75 - 16 / 18 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.75 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.75 - 10		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.75 - 4		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	66	66	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20 - 4	20 - 4	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	18		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

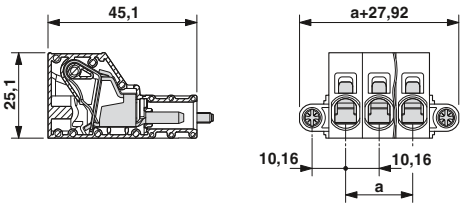
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
2	10.16	**ISPC 16/ 2-ST-10,16**	**1748545**	50
3	20.32	**ISPC 16/ 3-ST-10,16**	**1748558**	50
4	30.48	**ISPC 16/ 4-ST-10,16**	**1748561**	50
5	40.64	**ISPC 16/ 5-ST-10,16**	**1748574**	50
6	50.80	**ISPC 16/ 6-ST-10,16**	**1748587**	50
7	60.96	**ISPC 16/ 7-ST-10,16**	**1748590**	50
8	71.12	**ISPC 16/ 8-ST-10,16**	**1748600**	50
9	81.28	**ISPC 16/ 9-ST-10,16**	**1748613**	50

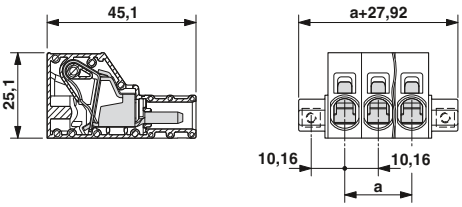
With screw flange, 600 V UL approval

With threaded flange, 600 V UL approval

Dimensional drawing

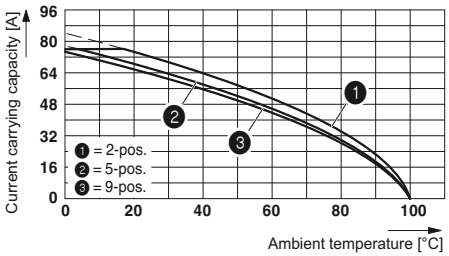


Dimensional drawing

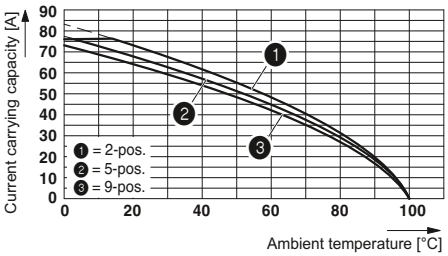


Representative derating curves of the above-mentioned plugs

Type: ISPC 16/...-ST-10,16 with IPC 16/...-G-10,16



Type: ISPC 16/...-ST-10,16 with SPC 16/...-ST-10,16



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
ISPC 16/ 2-STF-10,16	1748626	50
ISPC 16/ 3-STF-10,16	1748639	50
ISPC 16/ 4-STF-10,16	1748642	50
ISPC 16/ 5-STF-10,16	1748655	50
ISPC 16/ 6-STF-10,16	1748668	50
ISPC 16/ 7-STF-10,16	1748671	50
ISPC 16/ 8-STF-10,16	1748684	50
ISPC 16/ 9-STF-10,16	1748697	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
ISPC 16/ 2-STGF-10,16	1748707	50
ISPC 16/ 3-STGF-10,16	1748710	50
ISPC 16/ 4-STGF-10,16	1748723	50
ISPC 16/ 5-STGF-10,16	1748736	50
ISPC 16/ 6-STGF-10,16	1748749	50
ISPC 16/ 7-STGF-10,16	1748752	50
ISPC 16/ 8-STGF-10,16	1748765	50
ISPC 16/ 9-STGF-10,16	1748778	50

PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

Headers with pin contact

- PC 6-16 headers for use in combination with all PC 6 and PC 16 plugs
- PCB-PCB connections by using IPC 16 headers
- G1U versions for a solder-in direction rotated by 180°
- Shroud PCB-SHIELD for a professional EMC shield connection
- Threaded flange G1F (also for screw connection on the PCB or in the device)
- Suitable for 600 V UL when used in combination with PC 16 screw and spring-cage plugs

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 488.

Mounting screw for PC-6-16/...-G1F-10,16 and PC 6-16/...-G1FU-10,16: sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,9 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

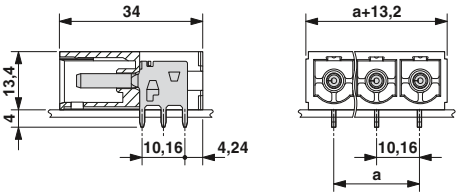
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Without threaded flange

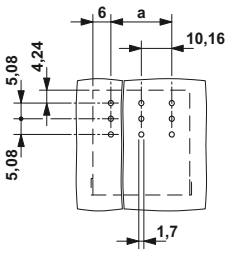
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No.** **1701967**	38
	Coding pin **CS-IPC 16/6** **Order No.** **1970016**	38
	Marker strips **SK 5,0 WH:REEL** **Order No.** **0805221**	801
Only for PC 6-16/...-G1(U)-10,16		
	Shroud **POWER COMBICON** **PCB-SHIELD** **Order No.** **1968387**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	76[1])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	10.16		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	600
Nominal current	[A]	66	66	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.7 / 1 x 1.2 mm		

Ordering data

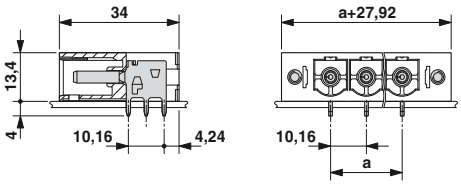
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
2	10.16	**PC 6-16/ 2-G1-10,16**	**1998933**	50
3	20.32	**PC 6-16/ 3-G1-10,16**	**1998946**	50
4	30.48	**PC 6-16/ 4-G1-10,16**	**1998959**	50
5	40.64	**PC 6-16/ 5-G1-10,16**	**1998962**	50
6	50.80	**PC 6-16/ 6-G1-10,16**	**1998975**	50
7	60.96	**PC 6-16/ 7-G1-10,16**	**1998988**	50
8	71.12	**PC 6-16/ 8-G1-10,16**	**1998991**	50
9	81.28	**PC 6-16/ 9-G1-10,16**	**1996391**	50

With threaded flange

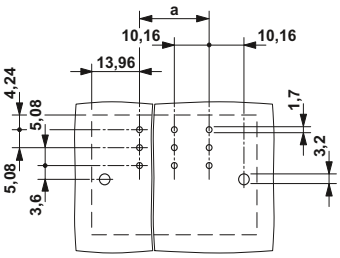
Rotated 180°, without threaded flange

Rotated 180°, with threaded flange

Dimensional drawing



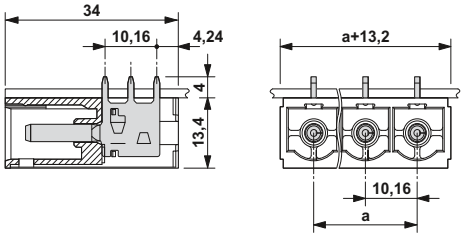
Drilling diagram



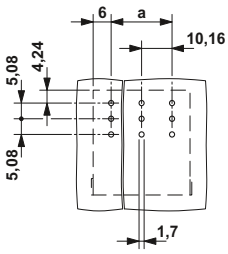
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
PC 6-16/ 2-G1F-10,16	1999000	50
PC 6-16/ 3-G1F-10,16	1999013	50
PC 6-16/ 4-G1F-10,16	1999026	50
PC 6-16/ 5-G1F-10,16	1999039	50
PC 6-16/ 6-G1F-10,16	1999042	50
PC 6-16/ 7-G1F-10,16	1999055	50
PC 6-16/ 8-G1F-10,16	1999068	50
PC 6-16/ 9-G1F-10,16	1996401	50

Dimensional drawing



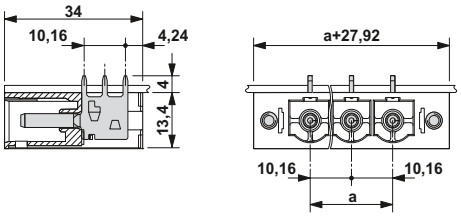
Drilling diagram



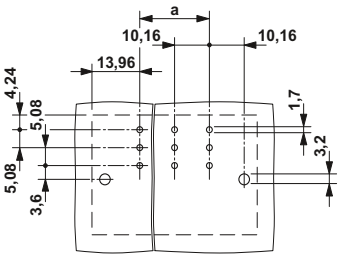
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
PC 6-16/ 2-G1U-10,16	1996236	50
PC 6-16/ 3-G1U-10,16	1996249	50
PC 6-16/ 4-G1U-10,16	1996252	50
PC 6-16/ 5-G1U-10,16	1996265	50
PC 6-16/ 6-G1U-10,16	1996278	50
PC 6-16/ 7-G1U-10,16	1996281	50
PC 6-16/ 8-G1U-10,16	1996294	50
PC 6-16/ 9-G1U-10,16	1996304	50

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

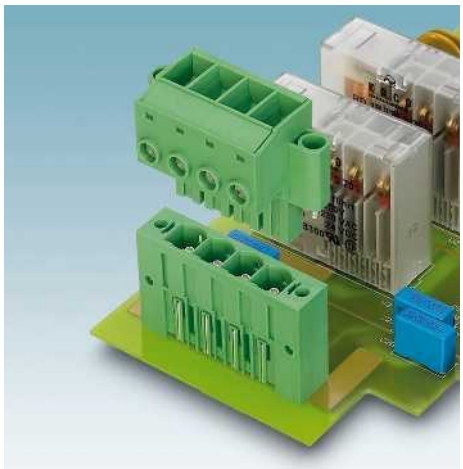


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
PC 6-16/ 2-G1FU-10,16	1996317	50
PC 6-16/ 3-G1FU-10,16	1996320	50
PC 6-16/ 4-G1FU-10,16	1996333	50
PC 6-16/ 5-G1FU-10,16	1996346	50
PC 6-16/ 6-G1FU-10,16	1996359	50
PC 6-16/ 7-G1FU-10,16	1996362	50
PC 6-16/ 8-G1FU-10,16	1996375	50
PC 6-16/ 9-G1FU-10,16	1996388	50

PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

Headers with pin contact



- Vertical PCV 6-16 headers for use in combination with all PC 6 and PC 16 plugs
- PCB-PCB connections by using IPC 16 headers
- Threaded flange G1F (also for screw connection on the PCB or in the device)
- CS-IPC 16/6 to serve as an anti-rotation element during assembly
- Suitable for 600 V UL when used in combination with PC 16 screw and spring-cage plugs

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 488.

Mounting screw for PCV 6-16/...-G1F-10,16: sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,9 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

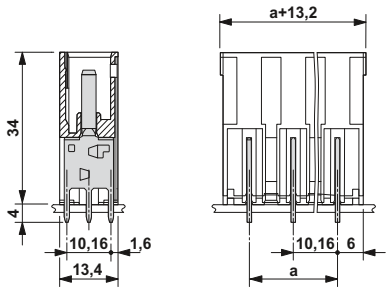
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Without threaded flange

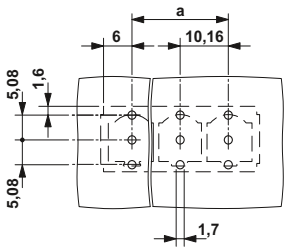
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No. 1701967**	38
	Coding pin **CS-IPC 16/6** **Order No. 1970016**	38
	Marker strips **SK 5,0 WH:REEL** **Order No. 0805221**	801

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

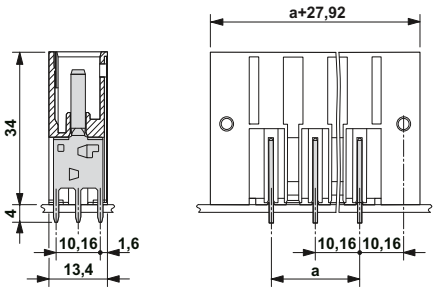
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	76[1])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	10.16		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	8	8
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	600
Nominal current	[A]	66	66	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.7 / 1 x 1.2 mm		

Ordering data

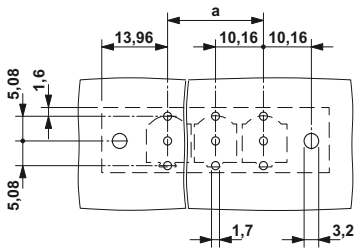
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
2	10.16	**PCV 6-16/ 2-G1-10,16**	**1998784**	50
3	20.32	**PCV 6-16/ 3-G1-10,16**	**1998797**	50
4	30.48	**PCV 6-16/ 4-G1-10,16**	**1998807**	50
5	40.64	**PCV 6-16/ 5-G1-10,16**	**1998810**	50
6	50.80	**PCV 6-16/ 6-G1-10,16**	**1998823**	50
7	60.96	**PCV 6-16/ 7-G1-10,16**	**1998836**	50
8	71.12	**PCV 6-16/ 8-G1-10,16**	**1998849**	50
9	81.28	**PCV 6-16/ 9-G1-10,16**	**1998852**	50

With threaded flange

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

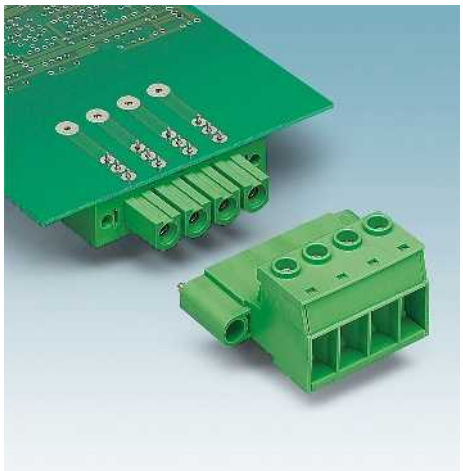


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
PCV 6-16/ 2-G1F-10,16	1998865	50
PCV 6-16/ 3-G1F-10,16	1998878	50
PCV 6-16/ 4-G1F-10,16	1998881	50
PCV 6-16/ 5-G1F-10,16	1998894	50
PCV 6-16/ 6-G1F-10,16	1998904	50
PCV 6-16/ 7-G1F-10,16	1998917	50
PCV 6-16/ 8-G1F-10,16	1998920	50
PCV 6-16/ 9-G1F-10,16	1996414	50

PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

Headers with socket contact



- An inverted IPC 16 header to implement a touch-proof PCB output or a PCB-PCB-connection (in combination with PC 6-16 base strips)
- GU versions for a solder-in direction rotated by 180°
- Threaded flange GF (also for screw connection on the PCB or in the device)
- Shroud PCB-SHIELD (EMC connection)
- Suitable for 600 V UL when used in combination with PC 16 screw and spring-cage plugs

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 488.

Mounting screw for IPC 16/...-GF-10,16 and IPC 16/...-GFU-10,16: sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,9 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

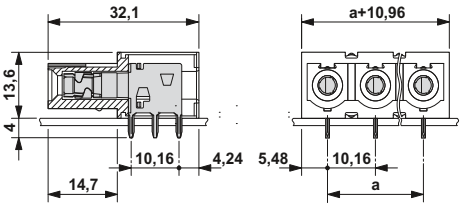
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Without threaded flange

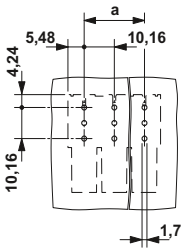
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No. 1701967**	38
	Coding pin **CS-IPC 16/6** **Order No. 1970016**	38
	Marker strips **SK 5,0 WH:REEL** **Order No. 0805221**	801
Only for IPC 16/...-G(F)U-10,6		
	Shroud **POWER COMBICON PCB-SHIELD** **Order No. 1968387**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	76[1])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	10.16		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	8
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	600
Nominal current	[A]	66	66	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.7 / 0.8 x 1.2		

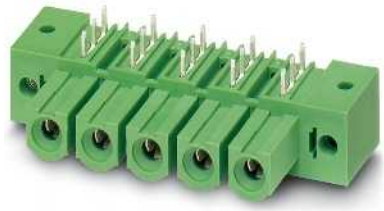
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
2	10.16	**IPC 16/ 2-G-10,16**	**1969535**	50
3	20.32	**IPC 16/ 3-G-10,16**	**1969548**	50
4	30.48	**IPC 16/ 4-G-10,16**	**1969551**	50
5	40.64	**IPC 16/ 5-G-10,16**	**1969564**	50
6	50.80	**IPC 16/ 6-G-10,16**	**1969577**	50
7	60.96	**IPC 16/ 7-G-10,16**	**1969580**	50
8	71.12	**IPC 16/ 8-G-10,16**	**1969593**	50
9	81.28	**IPC 16/ 9-G-10,16**	**1969603**	50

PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

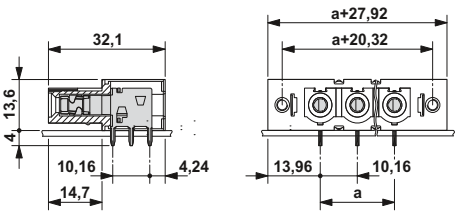
With threaded flange

Rotated 180°, without threaded flange

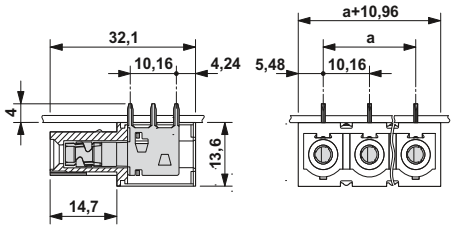


Rotated 180°, with threaded flange

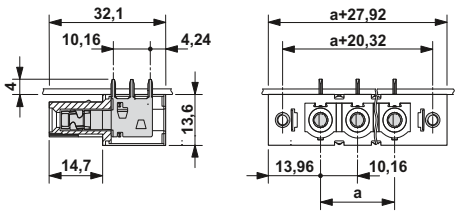
Dimensional drawing



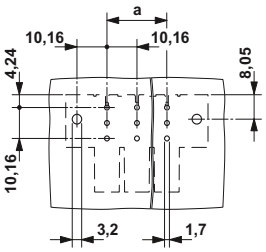
Dimensional drawing



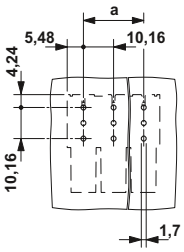
Dimensional drawing



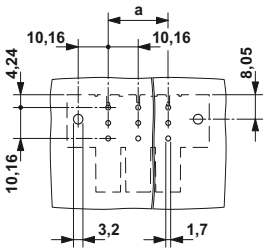
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
IPC 16/ 2-GF-10,16	1969616	50
IPC 16/ 3-GF-10,16	1969629	50
IPC 16/ 4-GF-10,16	1969632	50
IPC 16/ 5-GF-10,16	1969645	50
IPC 16/ 6-GF-10,16	1969658	50
IPC 16/ 7-GF-10,16	1969661	50
IPC 16/ 8-GF-10,16	1969674	50
IPC 16/ 9-GF-10,16	1969687	50

Ordering data

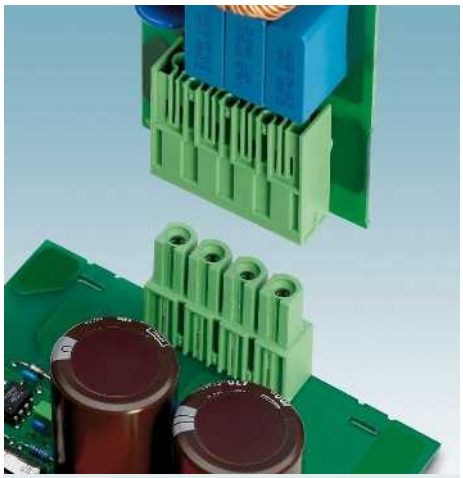
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
IPC 16/ 2-GU-10,16	1969852	50
IPC 16/ 3-GU-10,16	1969865	50
IPC 16/ 4-GU-10,16	1969878	50
IPC 16/ 5-GU-10,16	1969881	50
IPC 16/ 6-GU-10,16	1969894	50
IPC 16/ 7-GU-10,16	1969904	50
IPC 16/ 8-GU-10,16	1969917	50
IPC 16/ 9-GU-10,16	1969920	50

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
IPC 16/ 2-GFU-10,16	1969933	50
IPC 16/ 3-GFU-10,16	1969946	50
IPC 16/ 4-GFU-10,16	1969959	50
IPC 16/ 5-GFU-10,16	1969962	50
IPC 16/ 6-GFU-10,16	1969975	50
IPC 16/ 7-GFU-10,16	1969988	50
IPC 16/ 8-GFU-10,16	1969991	50
IPC 16/ 9-GFU-10,16	1970003	50

PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

Headers with socket contact



- An inverted IPC 16 header in a vertical design to implement a touch-proof PCB output or a PCB-PCB connection (in combination with PC 6-16 base strips)
- Integrated double steel spring
- Threaded flange GF (also for screw connection on the PCB or in the device)
- CS-IPC 16/6 to serve as an anti-rotation element during assembly
- Suitable for 600 V UL when used in combination with PC 16 screw and spring-cage plugs

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 488.

Mounting screw for IPCV 16/...-GF-10,16: sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,9 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

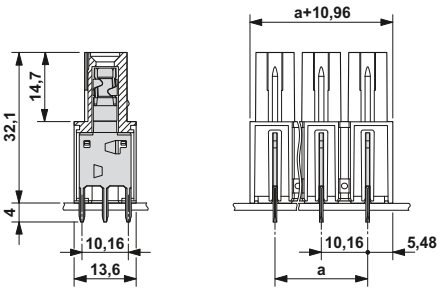
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Without threaded flange

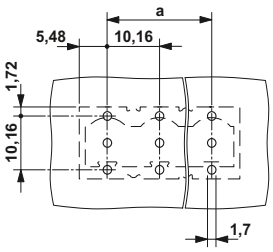
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No.** **1701967**	38
	Coding pin **CS-IPC 16/6** **Order No.** **1970016**	38
	Marker strips **SK 5,0 WH:REEL** **Order No.** **0805221**	801

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

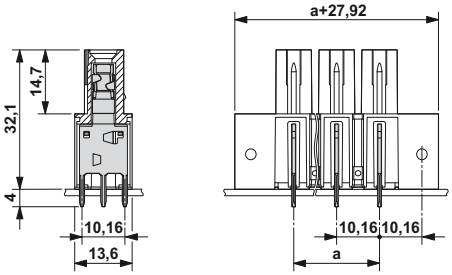
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	76[1])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	10.16		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	8
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	600
Nominal current	[A]	66	66	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.7 / 0.8 x 1.2		

Ordering data

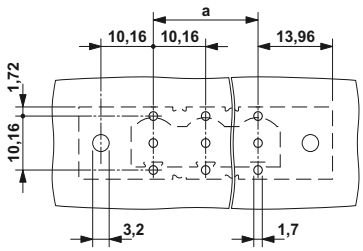
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
2	10.16	**IPCV 16/ 2-G-10,16**	**1969690**	50
3	20.32	**IPCV 16/ 3-G-10,16**	**1969700**	50
4	30.48	**IPCV 16/ 4-G-10,16**	**1969713**	50
5	40.64	**IPCV 16/ 5-G-10,16**	**1969726**	50
6	50.80	**IPCV 16/ 6-G-10,16**	**1969739**	50
7	60.96	**IPCV 16/ 7-G-10,16**	**1969742**	50
8	71.12	**IPCV 16/ 8-G-10,16**	**1969755**	50
9	81.28	**IPCV 16/ 9-G-10,16**	**1969768**	50

With threaded flange

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

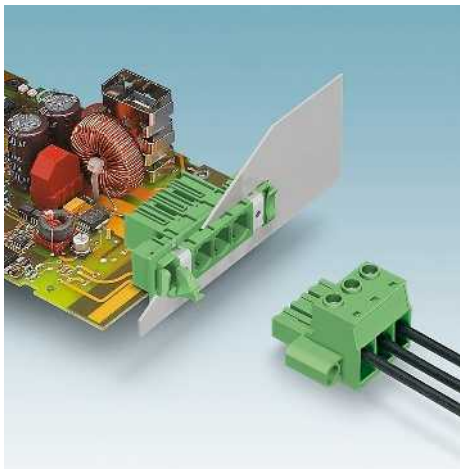


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pitch 10.16 mm, color: green		
IPCV 16/ 2-GF-10,16	1969771	50
IPCV 16/ 3-GF-10,16	1969784	50
IPCV 16/ 4-GF-10,16	1969797	50
IPCV 16/ 5-GF-10,16	1969807	50
IPCV 16/ 6-GF-10,16	1969810	50
IPCV 16/ 7-GF-10,16	1969823	50
IPCV 16/ 8-GF-10,16	1969836	50
IPCV 16/ 9-GF-10,16	1969849	50

PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

Feed-through headers with pin/socket contact



- Feed-through headers for use in combination with all PC 6 and PC 16 plugs
- To solder onto the PCB
- Mounting on the housing wall using the snap-lock mechanism to be operated without tools or the classical screw connection
- Wall thicknesses from 1 mm to 3 mm
- In GF versions, shielding functions can be executed on the housing wall
- Suitable for 600 V UL when used in combination with PC 16 screw and spring-cage plugs

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 488.

The cutout dimensions and mounting options for the feed-through versions can be found on page 595.

Mounting screw for DFK-PC 6-16/...-G-10,16 and DFK-PC 6-16/...-GU-10,16: sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,9 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

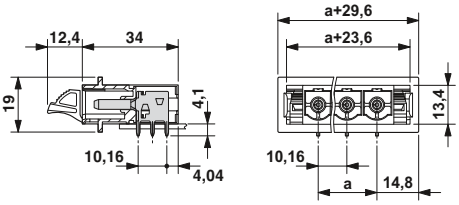
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Without threaded flange

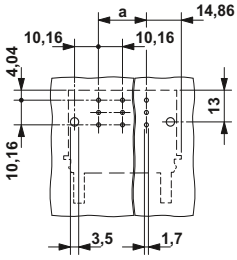
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No. 1701967**	38
	Coding pin **CS-IPC 16/6** **Order No. 1970016**	38
	Screws for mounting on the housing panel **DFK-PC 16-SS** **Order No. 1705449**	
	Marker strips **SK 5,0 WH:REEL** **Order No. 0805221**	801

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

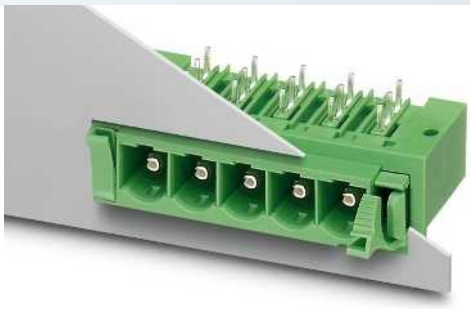
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	76[1])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	10.16		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	600
Nominal current	[A]	66	66	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.7 / 1.0 x 1.2 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		10.16 mm pitch, color: green, for 1.0 to 3.0 mm thick housing walls		
2	10.16	**DFK-PC 6-16/ 2-G-10,16**	**1701456**	10
3	20.32	**DFK-PC 6-16/ 3-G-10,16**	**1701469**	10
4	30.48	**DFK-PC 6-16/ 4-G-10,16**	**1701472**	10
5	40.64	**DFK-PC 6-16/ 5-G-10,16**	**1701485**	10
6	50.80	**DFK-PC 6-16/ 6-G-10,16**	**1701498**	10
7	60.96	**DFK-PC 6-16/ 7-G-10,16**	**1701508**	10
8	71.12	**DFK-PC 6-16/ 8-G-10,16**	**1701511**	10
9	81.28	**DFK-PC 6-16/ 9-G-10,16**	**1701524**	10

PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

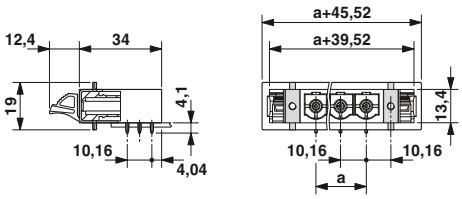
With threaded flange and shield connection on the front of the device



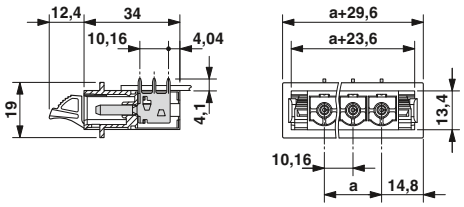
Rotated 180°, without threaded flange

Rotated 180°, with threaded flange and shield connection on the front of the device

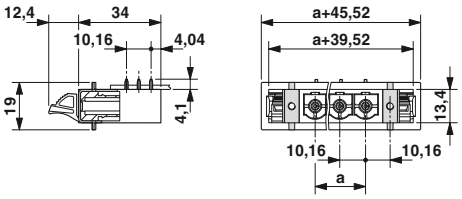
Dimensional drawing



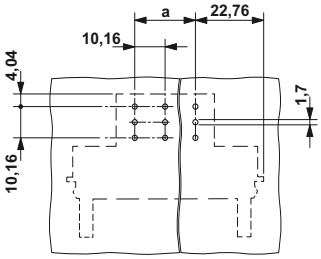
Dimensional drawing



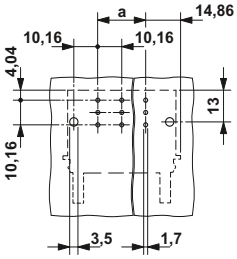
Dimensional drawing



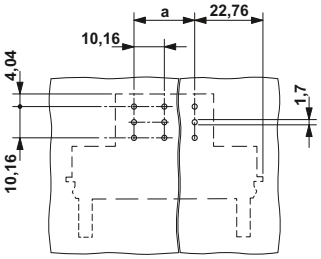
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10.16 mm pitch, color: green, for 1.0 to 3.0 mm thick housing walls		
DFK-PC 6-16/ 2-GF-10,16	1701537	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 3-GF-10,16	1701540	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 4-GF-10,16	1701553	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 5-GF-10,16	1701566	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 6-GF-10,16	1701579	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 7-GF-10,16	1701582	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 8-GF-10,16	1701595	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 9-GF-10,16	1701605	10

Ordering data

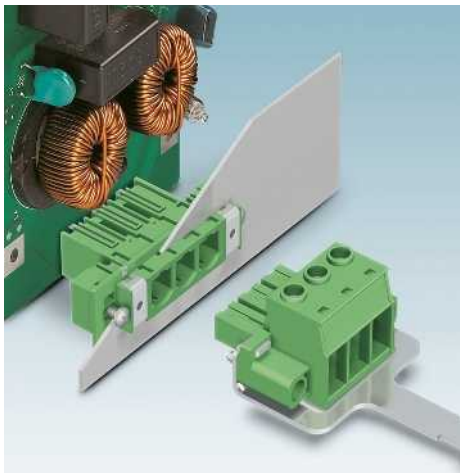
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10.16 mm pitch, color: green, for 1.0 to 3.0 mm thick housing walls		
DFK-PC 6-16/ 2-GU-10,16	1701618	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 3-GU-10,16	1701621	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 4-GU-10,16	1701634	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 5-GU-10,16	1701647	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 6-GU-10,16	1701650	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 7-GU-10,16	1701663	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 8-GU-10,16	1701676	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 9-GU-10,16	1701689	10

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10.16 mm pitch, color: green, for 1.0 to 3.0 mm thick housing walls		
DFK-PC 6-16/ 2-GFU-10,16	1701692	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 3-GFU-10,16	1701702	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 4-GFU-10,16	1701715	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 5-GFU-10,16	1701728	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 6-GFU-10,16	1701731	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 7-GFU-10,16	1701744	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 8-GFU-10,16	1701757	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 9-GFU-10,16	1701760	10

PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

Feed-through headers with pin/socket contact



- Feed-through headers for use in combination with all PC 6 and PC 16 plugs
- To solder onto the PCB
- In SH versions, shielding functions can be executed on the inside of the device as well
- Mounting on the housing wall using the snap-lock mechanism to be operated without tools or the classical screw connection
- Wall thicknesses from 1 mm to 3 mm
- Suitable for 600 V UL when used in combination with PC 16 screw and spring-cage plugs

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 488.

The cutout dimensions and mounting options for the feed-through versions can be found on page 595.

Mounting screw for DFK-PCV 6-16/...-G-10,16: sheet metal screw ISO 1481-ST 2,9 C. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

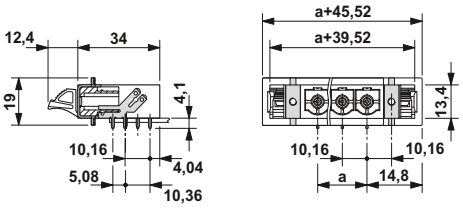
[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Horizontal, with threaded flange and shield feed-through on the inside of the device

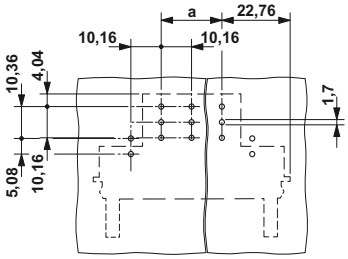
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No. 1701967**	38
	Coding pin **CS-IPC 16/6** **Order No. 1970016**	38
	Screws for mounting on the housing panel **DFK-PC 16-SS** **Order No. 1705449**	
	Marker strips **SK 5,0 WH:REEL** **Order No. 0805221**	801

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	76[1])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	10.16		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	600
Nominal current	[A]	66	66	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.7 / 1.0 x 1.2 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		10.16 mm pitch, color: green, for 1.0 to 3.0 mm thick housing walls		
2	10.16	**DFK-PC 6-16/ 2-GF-SH-10,16**	**1701935**	10
3	20.32	**DFK-PC 6-16/ 3-GF-SH-10,16**	**1701948**	10
4	30.48	**DFK-PC 6-16/ 4-GF-SH-10,16**	**1701951**	10
5	40.64	**DFK-PC 6-16/ 5-GF-SH-10,16**	**1701964**	10
6	50.80	**DFK-PC 6-16/ 6-GF-SH-10,16**	**1701977**	10
7	60.96	**DFK-PC 6-16/ 7-GF-SH-10,16**	**1701980**	10
8	71.12	**DFK-PC 6-16/ 8-GF-SH-10,16**	**1701993**	10
9	81.28	**DFK-PC 6-16/ 9-GF-SH-10,16**	**1702002**	10

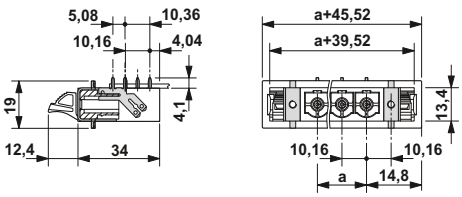
PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

Horizontal, rotated 180°, with threaded flange and shield feed-through on the inside of the device

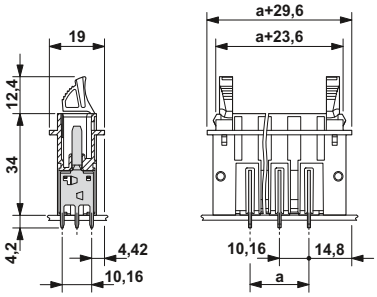
Vertical, without threaded flange

Vertical, with threaded flange and shield connection on the front of the device

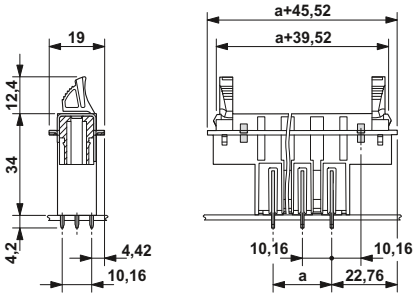
Dimensional drawing



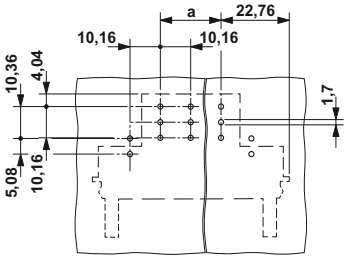
Dimensional drawing



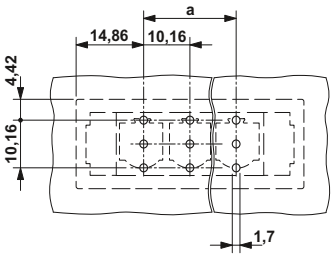
Dimensional drawing



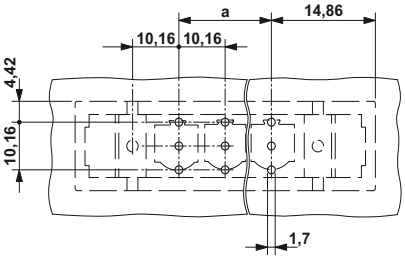
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10.16 mm pitch, color: green, for 1.0 to 3.0 mm thick housing walls		
DFK-PC 6-16/ 2-GFU-SH-10,16	1702015	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 3-GFU-SH-10,16	1702028	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 4-GFU-SH-10,16	1702031	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 5-GFU-SH-10,16	1702044	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 6-GFU-SH-10,16	1702057	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 7-GFU-SH-10,16	1702060	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 8-GFU-SH-10,16	1702073	10
DFK-PC 6-16/ 9-GFU-SH-10,16	1702086	10

Ordering data

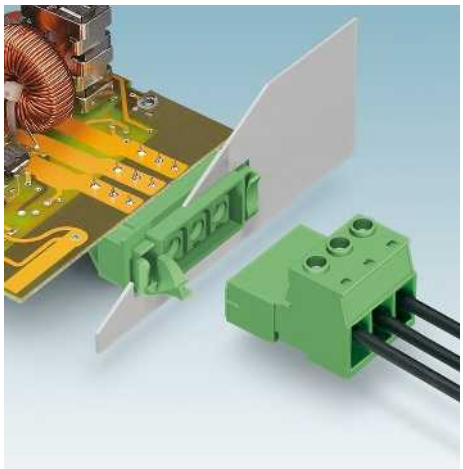
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10.16 mm pitch, color: green, for 1.0 to 3.0 mm thick housing walls		
DFK-PCV 6-16/ 2-G-10,16	1702099	10
DFK-PCV 6-16/ 3-G-10,16	1702109	10
DFK-PCV 6-16/ 4-G-10,16	1702112	10
DFK-PCV 6-16/ 5-G-10,16	1702125	10
DFK-PCV 6-16/ 6-G-10,16	1702138	10
DFK-PCV 6-16/ 7-G-10,16	1702141	10
DFK-PCV 6-16/ 8-G-10,16	1702154	10
DFK-PCV 6-16/ 9-G-10,16	1702167	10

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10.16 mm pitch, color: green, for 1.0 to 3.0 mm thick housing walls		
DFK-PCV 6-16/ 2-GF-10,16	1702251	10
DFK-PCV 6-16/ 3-GF-10,16	1702264	10
DFK-PCV 6-16/ 4-GF-10,16	1702277	10
DFK-PCV 6-16/ 5-GF-10,16	1702280	10
DFK-PCV 6-16/ 6-GF-10,16	1702293	10
DFK-PCV 6-16/ 7-GF-10,16	1702303	10
DFK-PCV 6-16/ 8-GF-10,16	1702316	10
DFK-PCV 6-16/ 9-GF-10,16	1702329	10

PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

Feed-through headers with pin/socket contact



- An inverted feed-through header to implement a touch-proof PCB output (in combination with IPC 16 ST)
- To solder onto the PCB
- A snap-lock mechanism to be operated without tools or a classical screw connection
- Wall thicknesses from 1 mm to 3 mm
- In GF versions, shielding functions can be executed on the housing wall
- Suitable for 600 V UL when used in combination with IPC 16 screw and spring-cage plugs

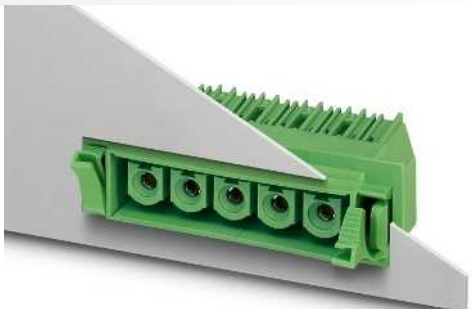
Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 488.

The cutout dimensions and mounting options for the feed-through versions can be found on page 595.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

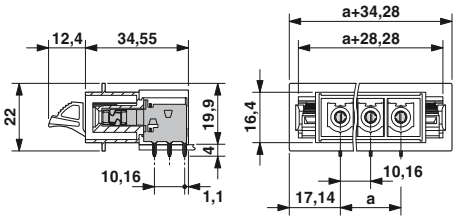


Without threaded flange

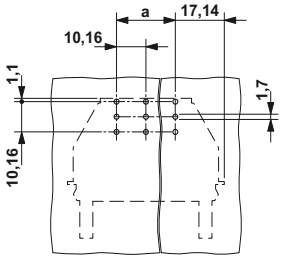
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No. 1701967**	38
	Coding pin **CS-IPC 16/6** **Order No. 1970016**	38
	Screws for mounting on the housing panel **DFK-PC 16-SS** **Order No. 1705449**	
	Marker strips **SK 5,0 WH:REEL** **Order No. 0805221**	801

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



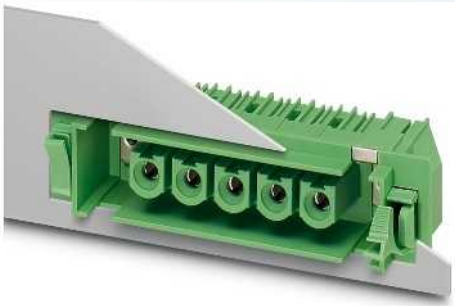
Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	76[1])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	10.16		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	600
Nominal current	[A]	66	66	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.7 / 0.8 x 1.2		

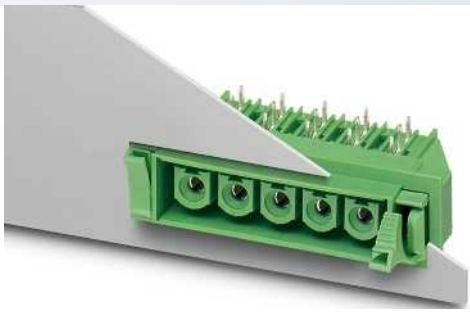
Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		10.16 mm pitch, color: green, for 1.0 to 3.0 mm thick housing walls		
2	10.16	**DFK-IPC 16/ 2-G-10,16**	**1702413**	10
3	20.32	**DFK-IPC 16/ 3-G-10,16**	**1702426**	10
4	30.48	**DFK-IPC 16/ 4-G-10,16**	**1702439**	10
5	40.64	**DFK-IPC 16/ 5-G-10,16**	**1702442**	10
6	50.80	**DFK-IPC 16/ 6-G-10,16**	**1702455**	10
7	60.96	**DFK-IPC 16/ 7-G-10,16**	**1702468**	10
8	71.12	**DFK-IPC 16/ 8-G-10,16**	**1702471**	10
9	81.28	**DFK-IPC 16/ 9-G-10,16**	**1702484**	10

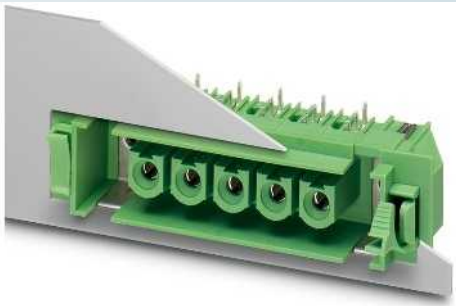
PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm



With threaded flange and shield connection on the front of the device

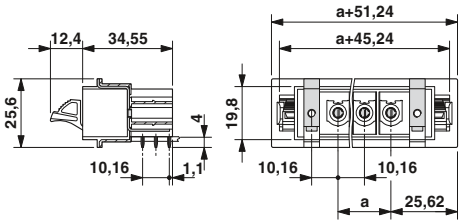


Rotated 180°, without threaded flange

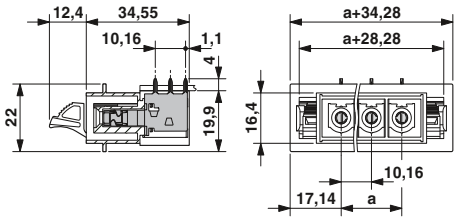


Rotated 180°, with threaded flange and shield connection on the front of the device

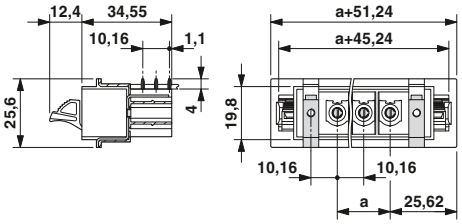
Dimensional drawing



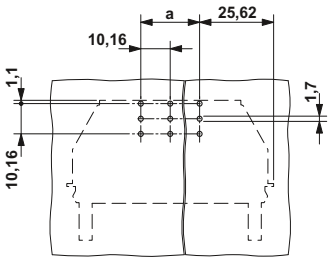
Dimensional drawing



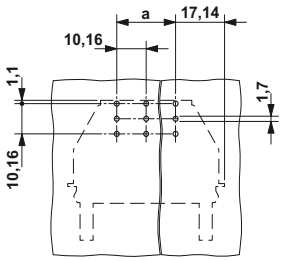
Dimensional drawing



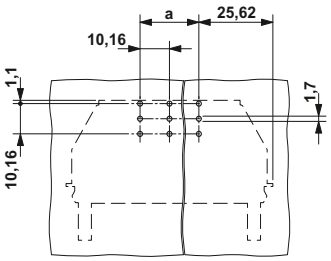
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10.16 mm pitch, color: green, for 1.0 to 3.0 mm thick housing walls		
DFK-IPC 16/ 2-GF-10,16	1702730	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 3-GF-10,16	1702743	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 4-GF-10,16	1702756	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 5-GF-10,16	1702769	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 6-GF-10,16	1702772	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 7-GF-10,16	1702785	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 8-GF-10,16	1702798	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 9-GF-10,16	1702808	10

Ordering data

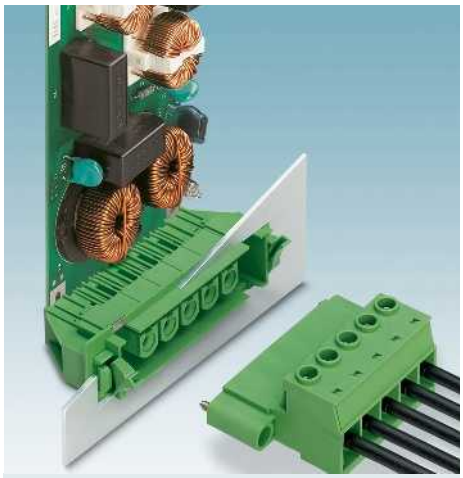
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10.16 mm pitch, color: green, for 1.0 to 3.0 mm thick housing walls		
DFK-IPC 16/ 2-GU-10,16	1702497	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 3-GU-10,16	1702507	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 4-GU-10,16	1702510	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 5-GU-10,16	1702523	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 6-GU-10,16	1702536	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 7-GU-10,16	1702549	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 8-GU-10,16	1702552	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 9-GU-10,16	1702565	10

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10.16 mm pitch, color: green, for 1.0 to 3.0 mm thick housing walls		
DFK-IPC 16/ 2-GFU-10,16	1702811	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 3-GFU-10,16	1702824	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 4-GFU-10,16	1702837	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 5-GFU-10,16	1702840	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 6-GFU-10,16	1702853	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 7-GFU-10,16	1702866	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 8-GFU-10,16	1702879	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 9-GFU-10,16	1702882	10

PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

Feed-through headers with pin/socket contact



- An inverted feed-through header to implement a touch-proof PCB output (in combination with IPC 16 ST)
- To solder onto the PCB
- In SH versions, shielding functions can be executed on the inside of the device as well
- A snap-lock mechanism to be operated without tools or a classical screw connection
- Wall thicknesses from 1 mm to 3 mm
- Suitable for 600 V UL when used in combination with IPC 16 screw and spring-cage plugs

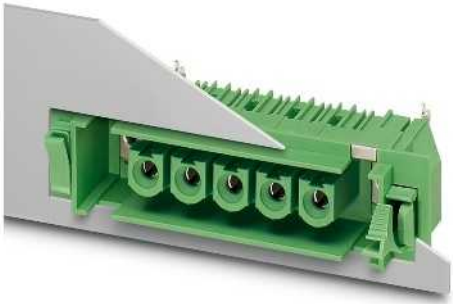
Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 488.

The cutout dimensions and mounting options for the feed-through versions can be found on page 595.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

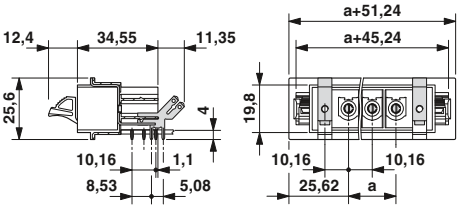


Horizontal, with threaded flange and shield feed-through on the inside of the device

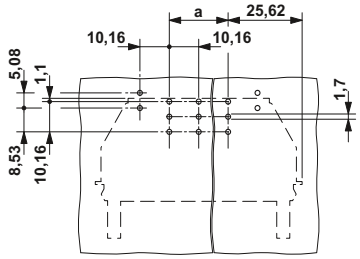
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No. 1701967**	38
	Coding pin **CS-IPC 16/6** **Order No. 1970016**	38
	Screws for mounting on the housing panel **DFK-PC 16-SS** **Order No. 1705449**	
	Marker strips **SK 5,0 WH:REEL** **Order No. 0805221**	801

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



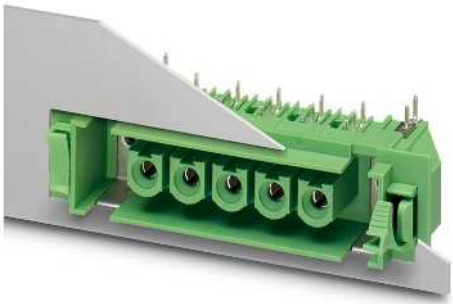
Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	76[1])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	10.16		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	600
Nominal current	[A]	66	66	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	1.7 / 0.8 x 1.2		

Ordering data

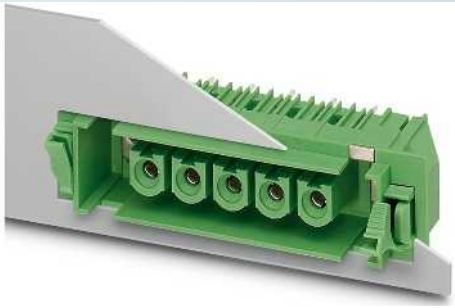
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		10.16 mm pitch, color: green, for 1.0 to 3.0 mm thick housing walls		
2	10.16	**DFK-IPC 16/ 2-GF-SH-10,16**	**1702976**	10
3	20.32	**DFK-IPC 16/ 3-GF-SH-10,16**	**1702989**	10
4	30.48	**DFK-IPC 16/ 4-GF-SH-10,16**	**1702992**	10
5	40.64	**DFK-IPC 16/ 5-GF-SH-10,16**	**1703001**	10
6	50.80	**DFK-IPC 16/ 6-GF-SH-10,16**	**1703014**	10
7	60.96	**DFK-IPC 16/ 7-GF-SH-10,16**	**1703027**	10
8	71.12	**DFK-IPC 16/ 8-GF-SH-10,16**	**1703030**	10
9	81.28	**DFK-IPC 16/ 9-GF-SH-10,16**	**1703043**	10

PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm



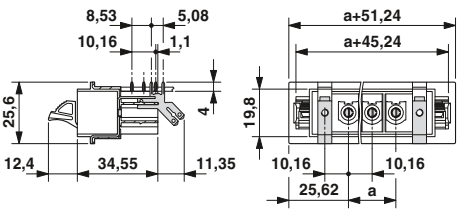
Horizontal, rotated 180°, with threaded flange, shield feed-through on the inside of the device

Vertical, without threaded flange

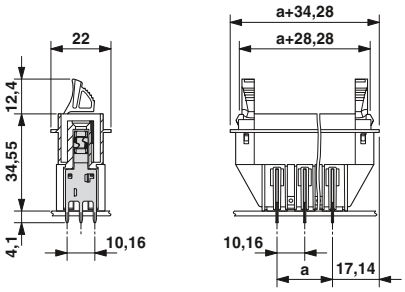


Vertical, with threaded flange and shield connection on the front of the device

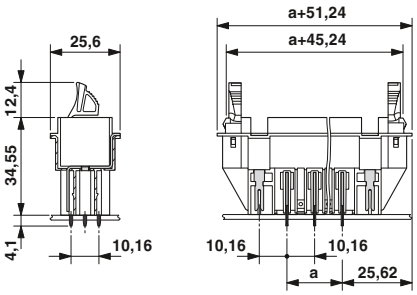
Dimensional drawing



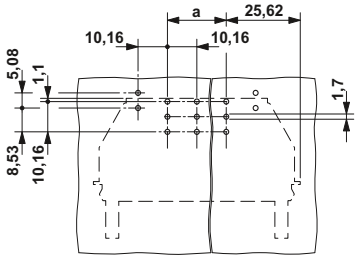
Dimensional drawing



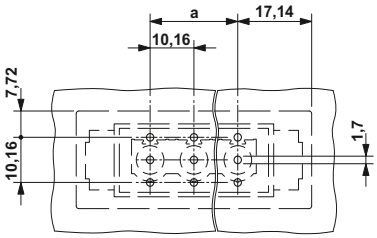
Dimensional drawing



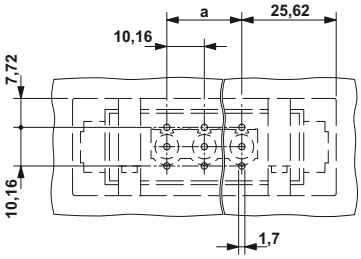
Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10.16 mm pitch, color: green, for 1.0 to 3.0 mm thick housing walls		
DFK-IPC 16/ 2-GFU-SH-10,16	1702895	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 3-GFU-SH-10,16	1702905	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 4-GFU-SH-10,16	1702918	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 5-GFU-SH-10,16	1702921	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 6-GFU-SH-10,16	1702934	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 7-GFU-SH-10,16	1702947	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 8-GFU-SH-10,16	1702950	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 9-GFU-SH-10,16	1702963	10

Ordering data

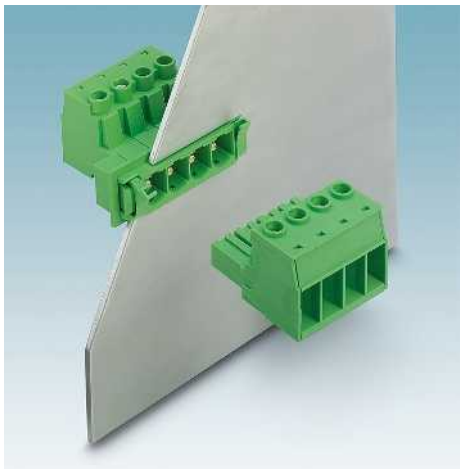
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10.16 mm pitch, color: green, for 1.0 to 3.0 mm thick housing walls		
DFK-IPCV 16/ 2-G-10,16	1703056	10
DFK-IPCV 16/ 3-G-10,16	1703069	10
DFK-IPCV 16/ 4-G-10,16	1703072	10
DFK-IPCV 16/ 5-G-10,16	1703085	10
DFK-IPCV 16/ 6-G-10,16	1703098	10
DFK-IPCV 16/ 7-G-10,16	1703108	10
DFK-IPCV 16/ 8-G-10,16	1703111	10
DFK-IPCV 16/ 9-G-10,16	1703124	10

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10.16 mm pitch, color: green, for 1.0 to 3.0 mm thick housing walls		
DFK-IPCV 16/ 2-GF-10,16	1703218	10
DFK-IPCV 16/ 3-GF-10,16	1703221	10
DFK-IPCV 16/ 4-GF-10,16	1703234	10
DFK-IPCV 16/ 5-GF-10,16	1703247	10
DFK-IPCV 16/ 6-GF-10,16	1703250	10
DFK-IPCV 16/ 7-GF-10,16	1703263	10
DFK-IPCV 16/ 8-GF-10,16	1703276	10
DFK-IPCV 16/ 9-GF-10,16	1703289	10

PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

Feed-through headers with pin/socket contact



- Feed-through headers for use in combination with PC 16 plugs
- A screw connection on the inside of the device
- Mounting on the housing wall using the snap-lock mechanism to be operated without tools or the classical screw connection
- Wall thicknesses from 1 mm to 3 mm
- In SH versions, shielding functions can be executed on the inside of the device as well
- Suitable for 600 V UL when used in combination with PC 16 screw and spring-cage plugs

Notes:

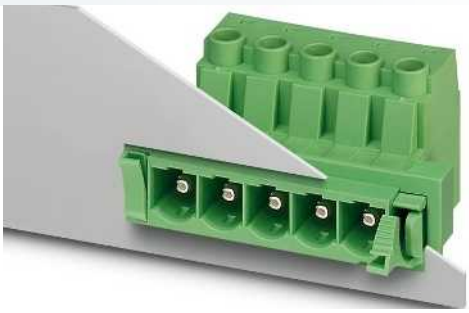
In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 488.

When using ferrules for 16 mm² conductors, crimp with CRIMPFOX 16 S (see accessories).

The cutout dimensions and mounting options for the feed-through versions can be found on page 595.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

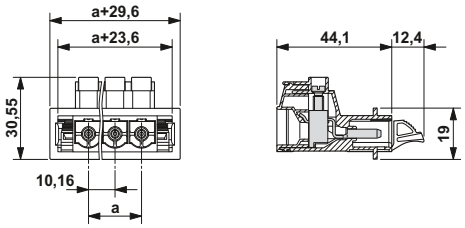


Without threaded flange, 600 V UL approval

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No. 1701967**	38
	Screws for mounting on the housing panel **DFK-PC 16-SS** **Order No. 1705449**	
	Screwdriver **SZS 1,0 x 4,0** **Order No. 1205066**	
	Marker strips **SK 5,0 WH:REEL** **Order No. 0805221**	801
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6** **Order No. 1212034**	
	Crimping pliers for 10 to 16 mm² **CRIMPFOX 16 S** **Order No. 1207983**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 16 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	76[1]) / 16		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	10.16		
Connection capacity				
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.75 - 16 / 0.75 - 16 / 18 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 16		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²]	0.75 - 6 / 0.75 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 4		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 6		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	55	55	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20 - 6	20 - 6	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	12		
Screw thread		M4		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	1.7 - 1.8		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

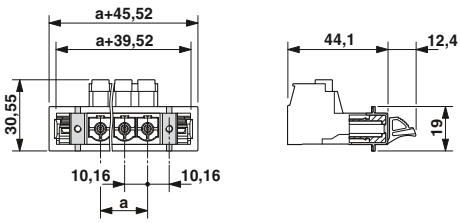
No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		10.16 mm pitch, color: green, for 1.0 to 3.0 mm thick housing walls		
2	10.16	**DFK-PC 16/ 2-ST-10,16**	**1703373**	10
3	20.32	**DFK-PC 16/ 3-ST-10,16**	**1703386**	10
4	30.48	**DFK-PC 16/ 4-ST-10,16**	**1703399**	10
5	40.64	**DFK-PC 16/ 5-ST-10,16**	**1703409**	10
6	50.80	**DFK-PC 16/ 6-ST-10,16**	**1703412**	10
7	60.96	**DFK-PC 16/ 7-ST-10,16**	**1703425**	10
8	71.12	**DFK-PC 16/ 8-ST-10,16**	**1703438**	10
9	81.28	**DFK-PC 16/ 9-ST-10,16**	**1703441**	10

PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

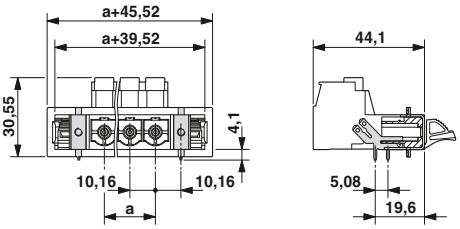
With threaded flange and shield connection on the front of the device, 600 V UL approval

With threaded flange and shield feed-through on the inside of the device, 600 V UL approval

Dimensional drawing

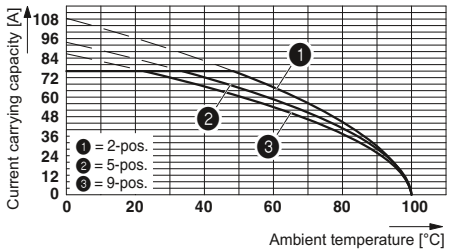


Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: PC 16/...-ST-10,16 with DFK-PC 16/...-ST-10,16



Ordering data

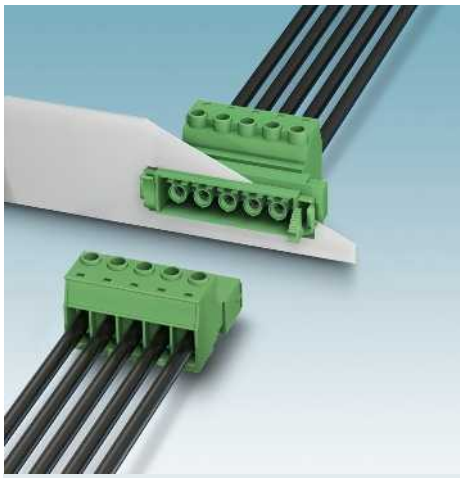
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10.16 mm pitch, color: green, for 1.0 to 3.0 mm thick housing walls		
DFK-PC 16/ 2-STF-10,16	1703454	10
DFK-PC 16/ 3-STF-10,16	1703467	10
DFK-PC 16/ 4-STF-10,16	1703470	10
DFK-PC 16/ 5-STF-10,16	1703483	10
DFK-PC 16/ 6-STF-10,16	1703496	10
DFK-PC 16/ 7-STF-10,16	1703506	10
DFK-PC 16/ 8-STF-10,16	1703519	10
DFK-PC 16/ 9-STF-10,16	1703522	10

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10.16 mm pitch, color: green, for 1.0 to 3.0 mm thick housing walls		
DFK-PC 16/ 2-STF-SH-10,16	1703616	10
DFK-PC 16/ 3-STF-SH-10,16	1703629	10
DFK-PC 16/ 4-STF-SH-10,16	1703632	10
DFK-PC 16/ 5-STF-SH-10,16	1703645	10
DFK-PC 16/ 6-STF-SH-10,16	1703658	10
DFK-PC 16/ 7-STF-SH-10,16	1703661	10
DFK-PC 16/ 8-STF-SH-10,16	1703674	10
DFK-PC 16/ 9-STF-SH-10,16	1703687	10

PC 16 series plug-in connectors up to 76 A/16 mm², pitch 10.16 mm

Feed-through headers with pin/socket contact



- An inverted feed-through header for a touch-proof device output (in combination with IPC 16 ST)
- A screw connection on the inside of the device
- A snap-lock mechanism to be operated without tools or a classical screw connection
- Wall thicknesses from 1 mm to 3 mm
- In SH versions, shielding functions can be executed on the inside of the device as well.
- Suitable for 600 V UL when used in combination with IPC 16 screw and spring-cage plugs

Notes:

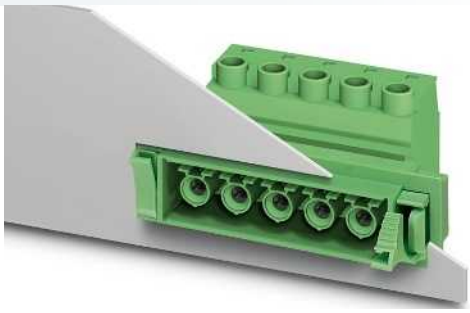
In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 488.

When using ferrules for 16 mm² conductors, crimp with CRIMPFOX 16 S (see accessories).

The cutout dimensions and mounting options for the feed-through versions can be found on page 595.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

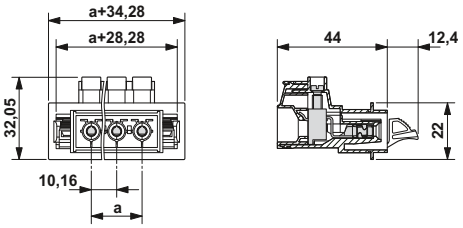


Without threaded flange, 600 V UL approval

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Coding profile **CP-PC RD** **Order No. 1701967**	38
	Screws for mounting on the housing panel **DFK-PC 16-SS** **Order No. 1705449**	
	Screwdriver **SZS 1,0 x 4,0** **Order No. 1205066**	
	Marker strips **SK 5,0 WH:REEL** **Order No. 0805221**	801
	Crimping pliers for 0.25 to 6 mm² **CRIMPFOX 6** **Order No. 1212034**	
	Crimping pliers for 10 to 16 mm² **CRIMPFOX 16 S** **Order No. 1207983**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

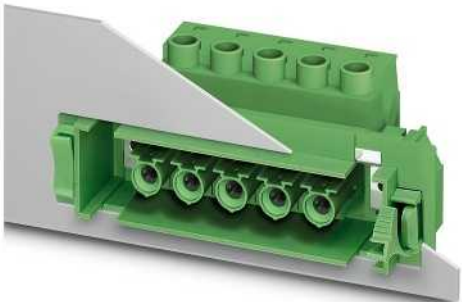
Derating curves, determined as per
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 16 mm²
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

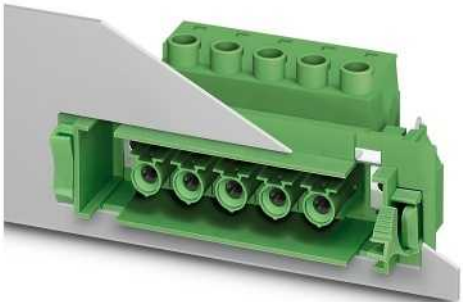
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	76[1]) / 16		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	10.16		
Connection capacity				
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.75 - 16 / 0.75 - 16 / 18 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 16		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²]	0.75 - 6 / 0.75 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 4		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 6		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	55	55	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20 - 6	20 - 6	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	12		
Screw thread		M4		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	1.7 - 1.8		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
		10.16 mm pitch, color: green, for 1.0 to 3.0 mm thick housing walls		
2	10.16	**DFK-IPC 16/ 2-ST-10,16**	**1703690**	10
3	20.32	**DFK-IPC 16/ 3-ST-10,16**	**1703700**	10
4	30.48	**DFK-IPC 16/ 4-ST-10,16**	**1703713**	10
5	40.64	**DFK-IPC 16/ 5-ST-10,16**	**1703726**	10
6	50.80	**DFK-IPC 16/ 6-ST-10,16**	**1703739**	10
7	60.96	**DFK-IPC 16/ 7-ST-10,16**	**1703742**	10
8	71.12	**DFK-IPC 16/ 8-ST-10,16**	**1703755**	10
9	81.28	**DFK-IPC 16/ 9-ST-10,16**	**1703768**	10

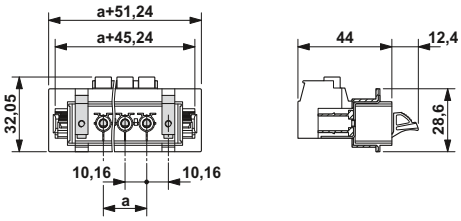


With threaded flange with shield connection on the front of the device, 600 V UL approval

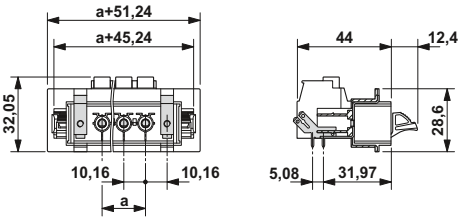


With threaded flange and shield feed-through on the inside of the device, 600 V UL approval

Dimensional drawing

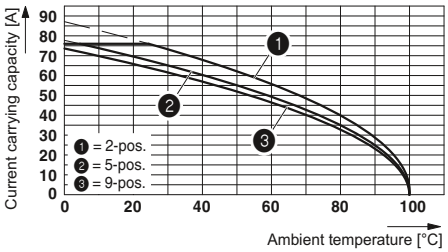


Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: IPC 16/...-ST-10,16 with DFK-IPC 16/...-ST-10,16



Ordering data

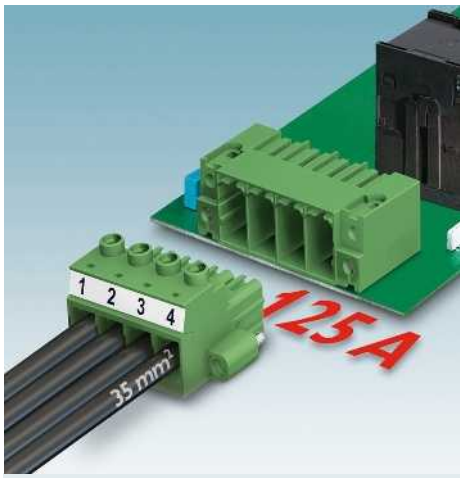
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10.16 mm pitch, color: green, for 1.0 to 3.0 mm thick housing walls		
DFK-IPC 16/ 2-STF-10,16	1703771	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 3-STF-10,16	1703784	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 4-STF-10,16	1703797	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 5-STF-10,16	1703807	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 6-STF-10,16	1703810	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 7-STF-10,16	1703823	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 8-STF-10,16	1703836	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 9-STF-10,16	1703849	10

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
10.16 mm pitch, color: green, for 1.0 to 3.0 mm thick housing walls		
DFK-IPC 16/ 2-STF-SH-10,16	1703933	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 3-STF-SH-10,16	1703946	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 4-STF-SH-10,16	1703959	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 5-STF-SH-10,16	1703962	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 6-STF-SH-10,16	1703975	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 7-STF-SH-10,16	1703988	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 8-STF-SH-10,16	1703991	10
DFK-IPC 16/ 9-STF-SH-10,16	1704000	10

PC 35 series plug-in connectors up to 125 A/35 mm², pitch 15 mm

Plugs with a screw connection



- High-capacity plugs with a current carrying capacity of up to 125 A and a connection capacity of 35 mm², solid
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval
- Maximum contact safety, thanks to an integrated double steel spring
- Standard with screw flange for secure connection even in applications with high levels of vibration
- Low insertion and withdrawal forces for convenient device connection
- Compatible with PC 35 HC/…-GF-15,0 base strip and IPC 35 HC/....-STGF-15,0 plug component

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 485.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

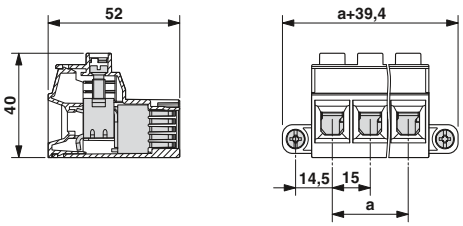
[2]) Up to 16 mm² = 2.5 Nm
25 mm² = 3.5 Nm
35 mm² = 4.5 Nm

With screw flange, 600 V UL approval

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker strips **SK 10,0 WH:REEL** **Order No.** **0812188**	801
	Screwdriver **SZS 1,0 x 6,5** **Order No.** **1205079**	
	Coding profile **CP-HC** **Order No.** **1686478**	38

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined in accordance with
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 35 mm2
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

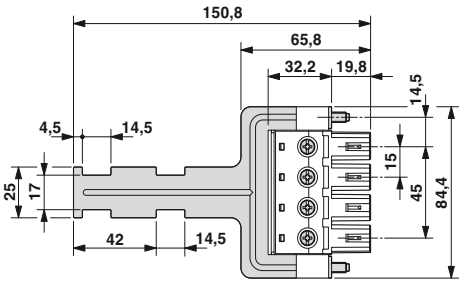
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	125[1]) / 35		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	15		
Connection capacity				
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.5 - 35 / 0.5 - 35 / 20 - 2		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	1 - 35		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	1.5 - 35		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²]	0.5 - 6 / 0.5 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 4		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 6		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	115	115	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	16 - 2	16 - 2	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	20		
Screw thread		M5		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	2.5 - 4.5[2])		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2	15.00	**PC 35 HC/ 2-STF-15,00**	**1762592**	25
3	30.00	**PC 35 HC/ 3-STF-15,00**	**1762602**	25
4	45.00	**PC 35 HC/ 4-STF-15,00**	**1762615**	25
5	60.00	**PC 35 HC/ 5-STF-15,00**	**1762628**	10
6	75.00	**PC 35 HC/ 6-STF-15,00**	**1762631**	10

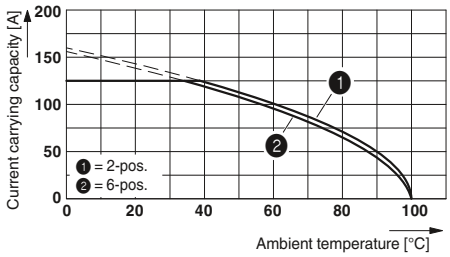
With screw flange and shield, 600 V UL approval

Dimensional drawing



Representative derating curve

Type: PC 35 HC/...-STF-15,00 with PC 35 HC/...-GF-15,00

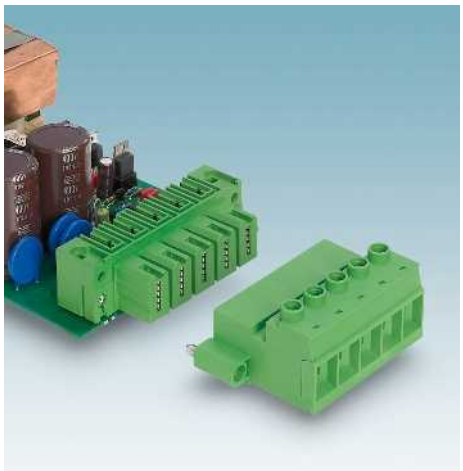


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PC 35 HC/ 4-STF-SH-15,00	**1762848**	10

PC 35 series plug-in connectors up to 125 A/35 mm², pitch 15 mm

Plugs with a screw connection



- Inverted high-performance plug components with pin contact for touch-proof device outputs or free hanging cable-cable connections
- Unrestricted 600-V-UL approval
- Maximum contact safety, thanks to an integrated double steel spring
- Standard with screw flange for secure connection even in applications with high levels of vibration
- Low insertion and withdrawal forces for convenient device connection
- Compatible with IPC 35 header HC/…-GF-15,0 and with plug component PC 35 HC/...-STF-15,0

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 485.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

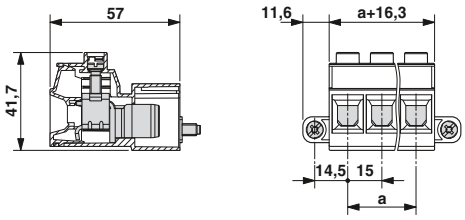
[2]) Up to 16 mm² = 2.5 Nm
25 mm² = 3.5 Nm
35 mm² = 4.5 Nm

With screw flange, 600 V UL approval

Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker strips **SK 10,0 WH:REEL** **Order No.** **0812188**	801
	Screwdriver **SZS 1,0 x 6,5** **Order No.** **1205079**	
	Coding profile **CP-HC** **Order No.** **1686478**	38
	Screws for mounting on the housing panel DFK-PC 35-SS **Order No.** **1700368**	

Dimensional drawing



Note derating curves

Derating curves, determined in accordance with
DIN EN 61984 (VDE 0627):2002-09
Representation based on DIN EN 60512-5-2:2003-01
Connected conductor cross section = 35 mm2
Reduction factor = 0.8
Number of positions = see diagram

Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current / conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	125[1]) / 35		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	15		
Connection capacity				
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.5 - 35 / 0.5 - 35 / 20 - 2		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	1 - 35		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	1.5 - 35		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid & multi-strand / stranded	[mm²]	0.5 - 6 / 0.5 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 4		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 6		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	8
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	115	115	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	16 - 2	16 - 2	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	20		
Screw thread		M5		
Tightening torque	[Nm]	2.5 - 4.5[2])		
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PA / I		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2	15.00	**IPC 35 HC/ 2-STF-15,00**	**1784790**	25
3	30.00	**IPC 35 HC/ 3-STF-15,00**	**1784800**	25
4	45.00	**IPC 35 HC/ 4-STF-15,00**	**1784813**	25
5	60.00	**IPC 35 HC/ 5-STF-15,00**	**1784826**	10
6	75.00	**IPC 35 HC/ 6-STF-15,00**	**1784839**	10

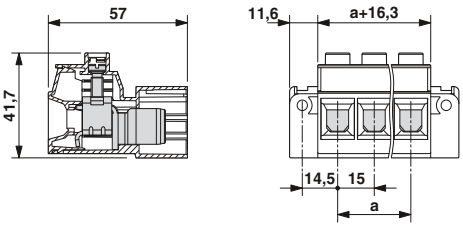
PC 35 series plug-in connectors up to 125 A/35 mm², pitch 15 mm

With threaded flange, 600 V UL approval

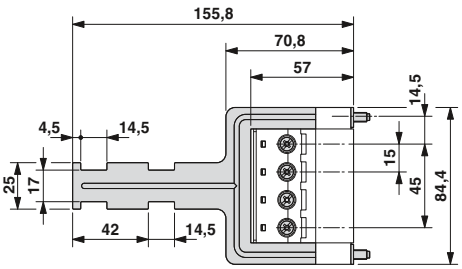
With screw flange and shield, 600 V UL approval

With threaded flange and shield, 600 V UL approval

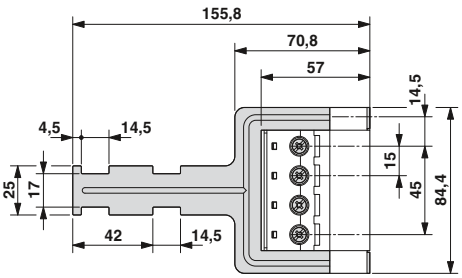
Dimensional drawing



Dimensional drawing

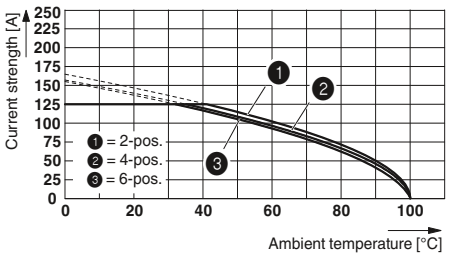


Dimensional drawing

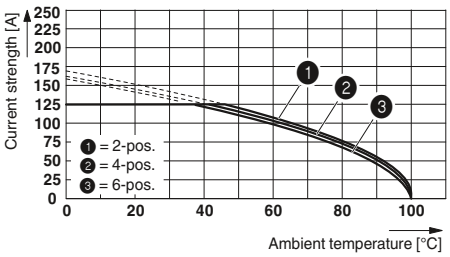


Representative derating curves of the above-mentioned plugs

Type: IPC 35 HC/...-STF-15,0 with IPC 35 HC/...-GF-15,0



Type: PC 35 HC/..-STF-15,0 with IPC 35 HC/..-STGF-15,0



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
IPC 35 HC/ 2-STGF-15,00	1784855	25
IPC 35 HC/ 3-STGF-15,00	1784868	25
IPC 35 HC/ 4-STGF-15,00	1784871	25
IPC 35 HC/ 5-STGF-15,00	1784884	10
IPC 35 HC/ 6-STGF-15,00	1784897	10

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
IPC 35 HC/ 4-STF-SH-15,00	1784842	10

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
IPC 35 HC/ 4-STGF-SH-15,00	1784907	10

PC 35 series plug-in connectors up to 125 A/35 mm², pitch 15 mm

Headers with pin contact

- PC 35 HC headers for use in combination with PC 35 plugs and IPC 35 headers
- Horizontal (0° to the PCB) and vertical (90° to the PCB) versions are available
- Integrated double flange for fastening with PC 35 connector and housing panel
- Integrated threaded flange for screwing to the PCB

Notes:

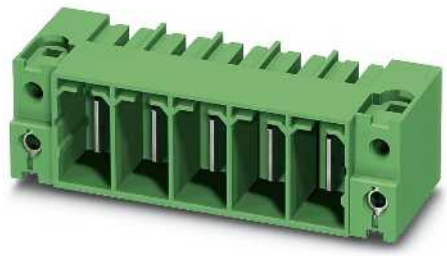
In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 485.

The cutout dimensions for the feed-through versions can be found on page 595.

Header can be screwed to the PCB using DFK-PC 35-SS, Order No. 1700368. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

[1]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

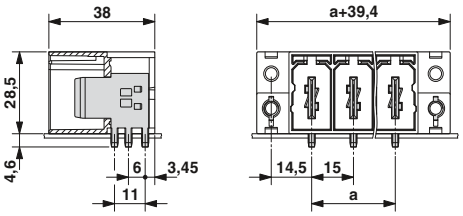


Horizontal, 600 V UL approval

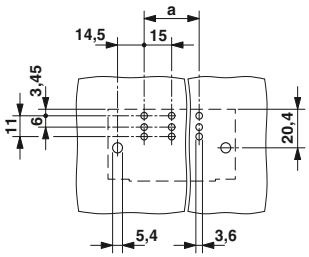
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker strips **SK 10,0 WH:REEL** **Order No.** **0812188**	801
	Coding profile **CP-HC** **Order No.** **1686478**	38
	Screws for mounting on the housing panel DFK-PC 35-SS **Order No.** **1700368**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

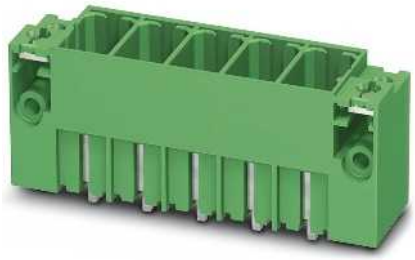


Technical data

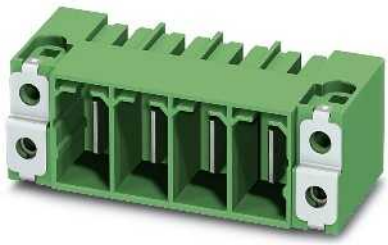
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	125[1])		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	15		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	8
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	115	115	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PBT / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	3.6 / 2.4 x 2.5 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2	15.00	**PC 35 HC/ 2-GF-15,00**	**1762741**	25
3	30.00	**PC 35 HC/ 3-GF-15,00**	**1762754**	25
4	45.00	**PC 35 HC/ 4-GF-15,00**	**1762767**	25
5	60.00	**PC 35 HC/ 5-GF-15,00**	**1762770**	10
6	75.00	**PC 35 HC/ 6-GF-15,00**	**1762783**	10

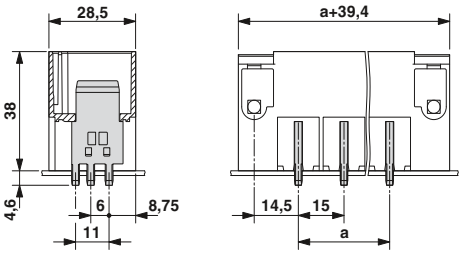


Vertical, 600 V UL approval

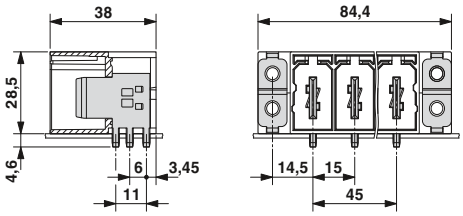


Horizontal, with shield connection, 600 V UL approval

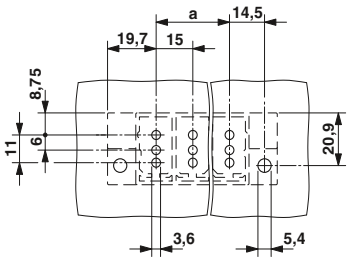
Dimensional drawing



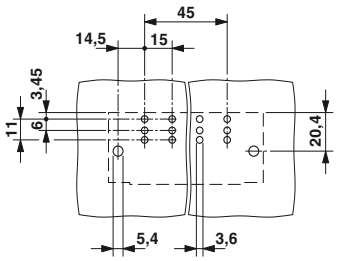
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



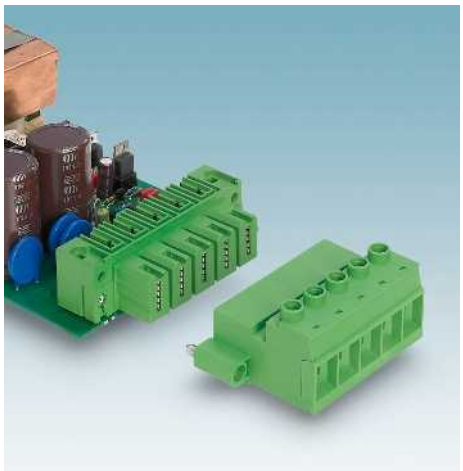
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PCV 35 HC/ 2-GF-15,00	1762796	25
PCV 35 HC/ 3-GF-15,00	1762806	25
PCV 35 HC/ 4-GF-15,00	1762819	25
PCV 35 HC/ 5-GF-15,00	1762822	10
PCV 35 HC/ 6-GF-15,00	1762835	10

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PC 35 HC/ 4-GF-SH-15,00	1762851	25

Headers with socket contact



- Inverted IPC 35 HC headers for implementing a touch-proof PCB output (in combination with IPC 35 HC plugs) or a PCB/PCB connection (in combination with PC 35 headers)
- Horizontal (0° to the PCB) and vertical (90° to the PCB) versions are available
- DFK versions for fixing in the housing panel
- Integrated threaded flange for screwing to the PCB

Notes:

In accordance with DIN EN 61984, COMBICON plug-in connectors have no switching power. During designated use, they must not be plugged in or disconnected when carrying voltage or under load.

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products** or starting on page 485.

The cutout dimensions for the feed-through versions can be found on page 595.

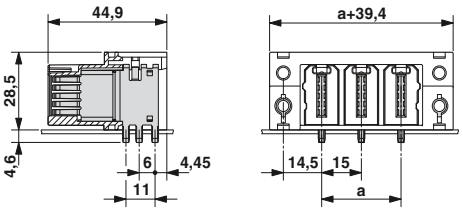
The header can be screwed to the PCB with DFK-IPC 35-SS Order No. 1703166. Screw connection only permitted prior to soldering.

Horizontal, 600 V UL approval

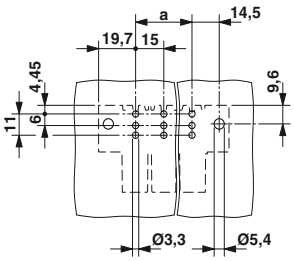
Accessories

For all types	Type	Page
	Marker strips **SK 10,0 WH:REEL** **Order No.** **0812188**	801
	Coding profile **CP-HC** **Order No.** **1686478**	38
	Screws for mounting on the housing panel **DFK-IPC 35-SS** **Order No.** **1703166**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Rated current	[A]	125		
Rated insulation voltage for pollution degree 2	[V]	1000		
Pitch	[mm]	15		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	8
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	115	115	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Type of insulation material / insulation material group		PBT / IIIa		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Drill hole diameter / pin dimensions	[mm]	3.6 / 2.4 x 2.5 mm		

Ordering data

No. of pos.	Dim. a [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
2	15.00	**IPC 35 HC/ 2-GF-15,00**	**1784910**	25
3	30.00	**IPC 35 HC/ 3-GF-15,00**	**1784923**	25
4	45.00	**IPC 35 HC/ 4-GF-15,00**	**1784936**	25
5	60.00	**IPC 35 HC/ 5-GF-15,00**	**1784949**	10
6	75.00	**IPC 35 HC/ 6-GF-15,00**	**1784952**	10

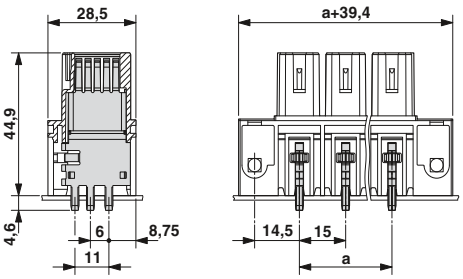
PC 35 series plug-in connectors up to 125 A/35 mm², pitch 15 mm

Vertical, 600 V UL approval

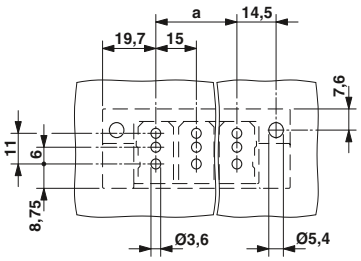
Horizontal, for fixing in the housing panel with shield connection, 600 V UL approval

Vertical, for fixing in the housing panel with shield connection, 600 V UL approval

Dimensional drawing



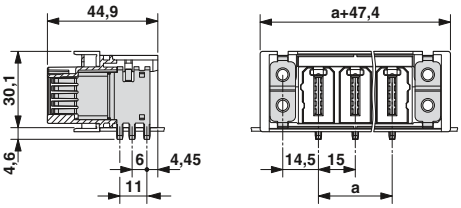
Drilling diagram



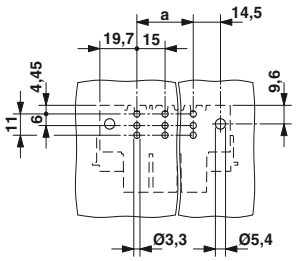
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
IPCV 35 HC/ 2-GF-15,00	1793558	25
IPCV 35 HC/ 3-GF-15,00	1793561	25
IPCV 35 HC/ 4-GF-15,00	1793574	25
IPCV 35 HC/ 5-GF-15,00	1793587	10
IPCV 35 HC/ 6-GF-15,00	1793590	10

Dimensional drawing



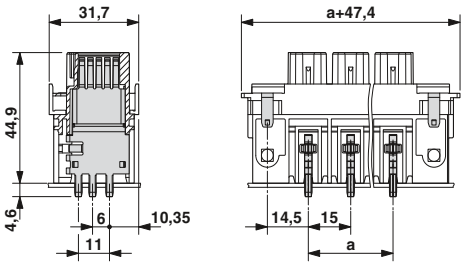
Drilling diagram



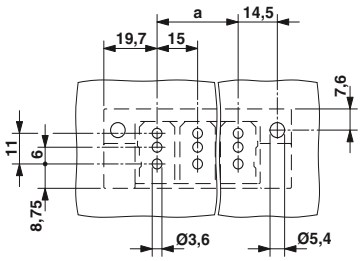
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
DFK-IPC 35 HC/ 2-GF-15,00	1784965	25
DFK-IPC 35 HC/ 3-GF-15,00	1784978	25
DFK-IPC 35 HC/ 4-GF-15,00	1784981	25
DFK-IPC 35 HC/ 5-GF-15,00	1784994	10
DFK-IPC 35 HC/ 6-GF-15,00	1785003	10

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
DFK-IPCV 35 HC/ 2-GF-15,00	1793600	25
DFK-IPCV 35 HC/ 3-GF-15,00	1793613	25
DFK-IPCV 35 HC/ 4-GF-15,00	1793626	25
DFK-IPCV 35 HC/ 5-GF-15,00	1793639	10
DFK-IPCV 35 HC/ 6-GF-15,00	1793642	10

Routing cables through panels

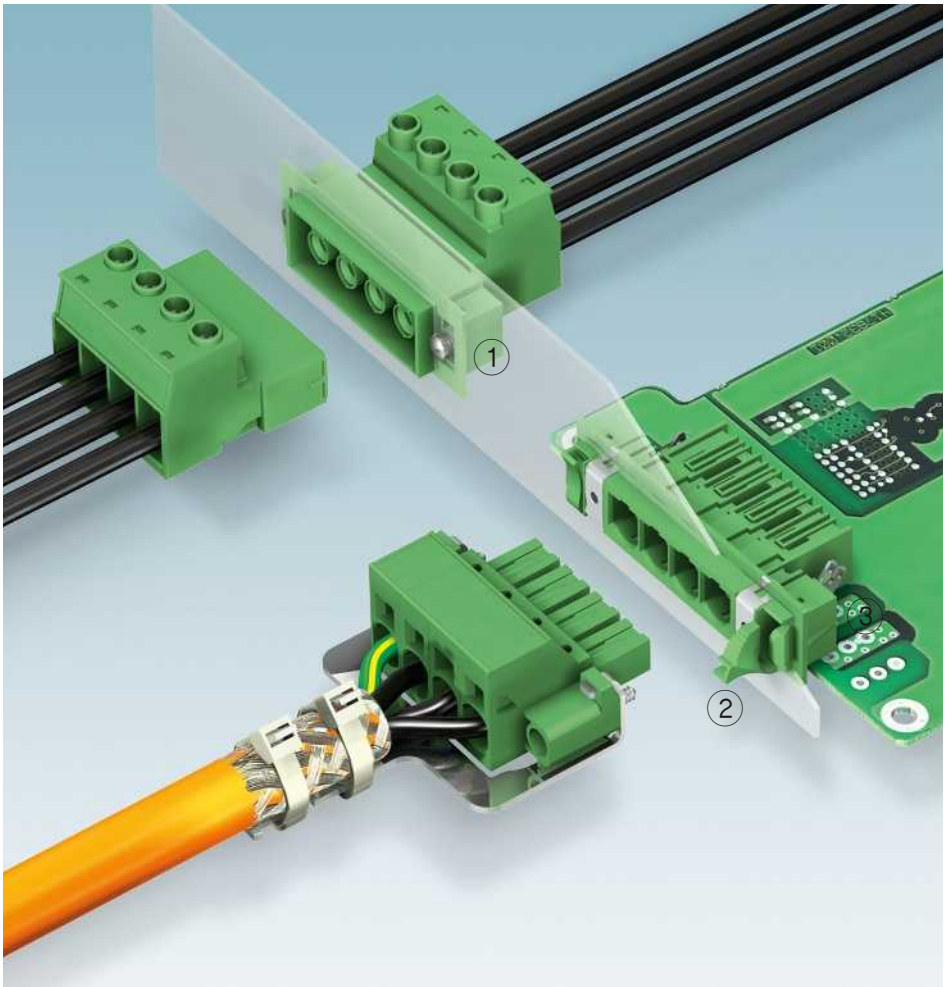
COMBICON power feed-through plug-in connectors enable you to route a conductor through device housing efficiently and without any gaps. PC 5 and PC 16 series feed-through plug-in connectors and headers are inserted in the housing opening and secured with the quick snap-lock mechanism ② without using any additional tools.

As an alternative to the snap-lock mechanism, each plug-in connector also has screw fixings ① for the housing panel. The corresponding screws can be ordered using Order No. 1705449.

In addition to solder-in versions, the version with a screw connection inside the device is a particularly easy-maintenance and fast alternative. Cable/cable connections can therefore be used in devices with a conductor cross section of up to 16 mm² and currents of up to 76 A.

The inverted design, which supports practical connection options, completes the range of feed-through plug-in connectors. In this way, a live device output, for example, can be designed very easily with shock protection.

DFK plug-in connectors in STF/STF-SH versions ③ also offer the option of routing shielding functions to or through the housing panel.



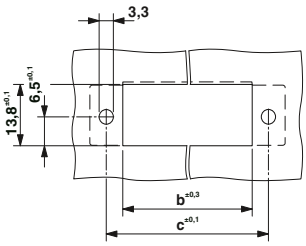
① Screw fixing

② Snap-lock mechanism

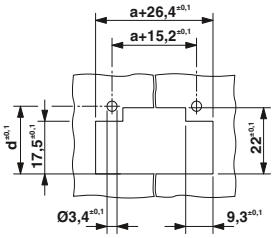
③ Shield routed through with the STF-SH version

Sheet metal cutouts for DFK-PC 4

DFK-PC 4/...G-7,62-FS4,8

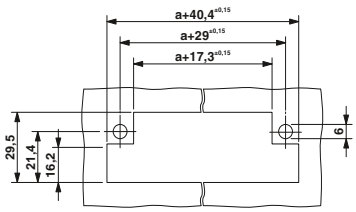


DFK-PC 4/...-GF-7,62



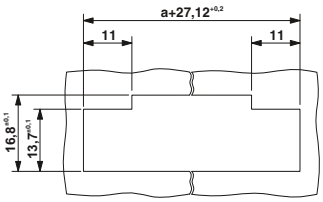
Sheet metal cutouts for PC 35

PC 35 HC/....-GF-15

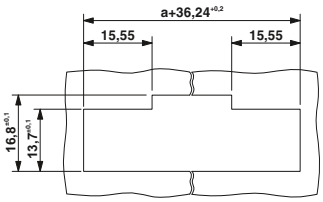


Sheet metal cutouts for DFK-PC(V) 5/...G

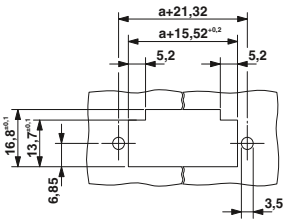
For G and GU versions

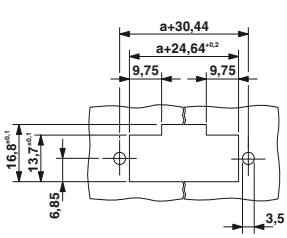


For GF (-SH) and GFU (-SH) versions



For snap-lock mechanism

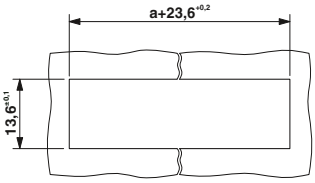




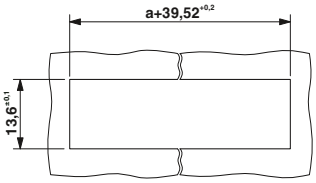
For screw fixing

Sheet metal cutouts for DFK-PC(V) 16

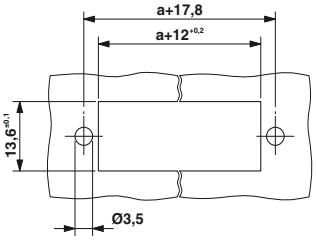
For ST, G, and GU versions

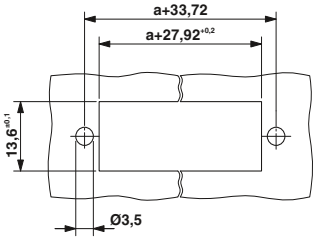


For STF (-SH), GF (-SH), and GFU (-SH) versions



For snap-lock mechanism

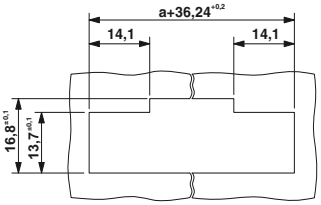




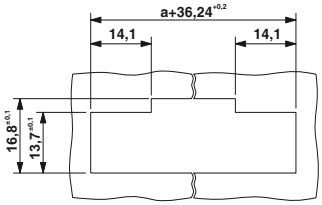
For screw fixing

Sheet metal cutouts for DFK-PC 5/...ST

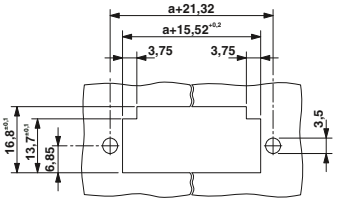
For ST versions

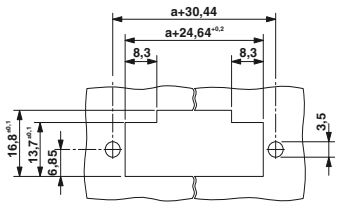


For STF (-SH) versions



For snap-lock mechanism

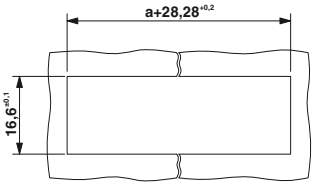




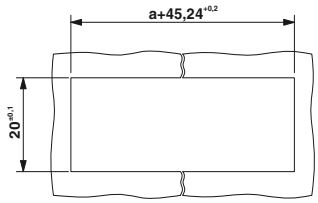
For screw fixing

Sheet metal cutouts for DFK-IPC(V) 16

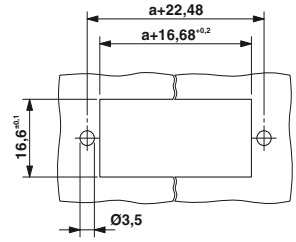
For ST, G, and GU versions

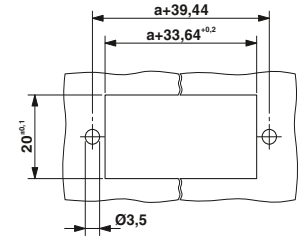


For STF (-SH), GF (-SH), and GFU (-SH) versions



For snap-lock mechanism

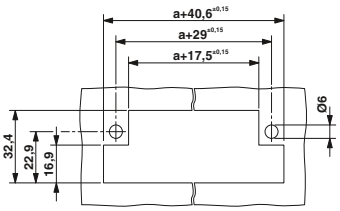




For screw fixing

Sheet metal cutouts for IPC 35

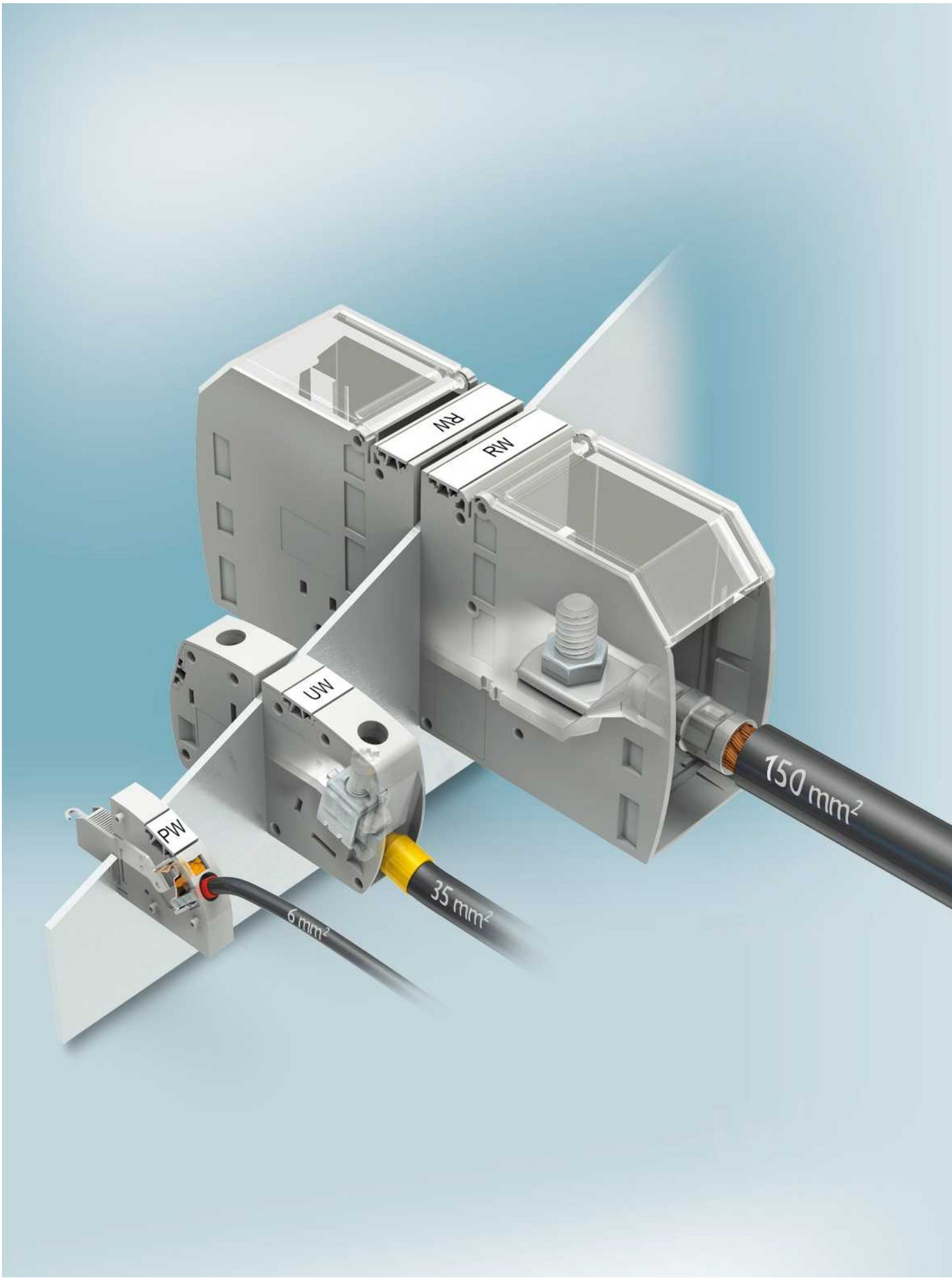
DFK-IPCV 35 HC/....-GF-15



Dimensions table

Number of positions	DFK-PC 5	DFK-(I)PC 16	PC 35 HC/...-GF-15	DFK-IPC 35	DFK-PC 4/...FS4,8		DFK-PC 4/...GF		DFK-PC 4/...GF	
	Dimension "a"	Dimension "a"	Dimension "a"	Dimension "a"	Dimension "b"	Dimension "c"	Dimension "b"	Dimension "c"		
2	7.62	10.16	15.00	15.00	15.19	22.86	22.9	34.1		
3	15.24	20.32	30.00	30.00	22.81	30.48	30.5	41.7		
4	22.86	30.48	45.00	45.00	30.43	38.10	38.1	49.3		
5	30.48	40.64	60.00	60.00	38.05	45.72	45.7	56.9		
6	38.10	50.80	75.00	75.00	45.67	53.34	53.3	64.6		
7	45.72	60.69			53.29	60.96	61.0	72.2		
8	53.34	71.12			60.91	68.58	68.6	79.8	1	21.4
9	60.96	81.28			68.53	76.20	76.2	87.4	2	21.9
10	68.58				76.15	83.82	83.8	95.0	3	22.5
11	76.20				83.77	91.44	91.4	102.7	4	23.1
12	83.82				91.39	99.06	99.1	110.3	5	23.7

Possible panel thickness of 1.0 - 3.0 mm for DFK-PC 5, DFK-(I)PC 16
Possible panel thickness of 1.0 - 5.0 mm for DFK-PC 4
Possible panel thickness of 1.0 - 3.0 mm for PC 35, DFK-IPC 35


RW
RW
UW
PW
150 mm²
35 mm²
6 mm²

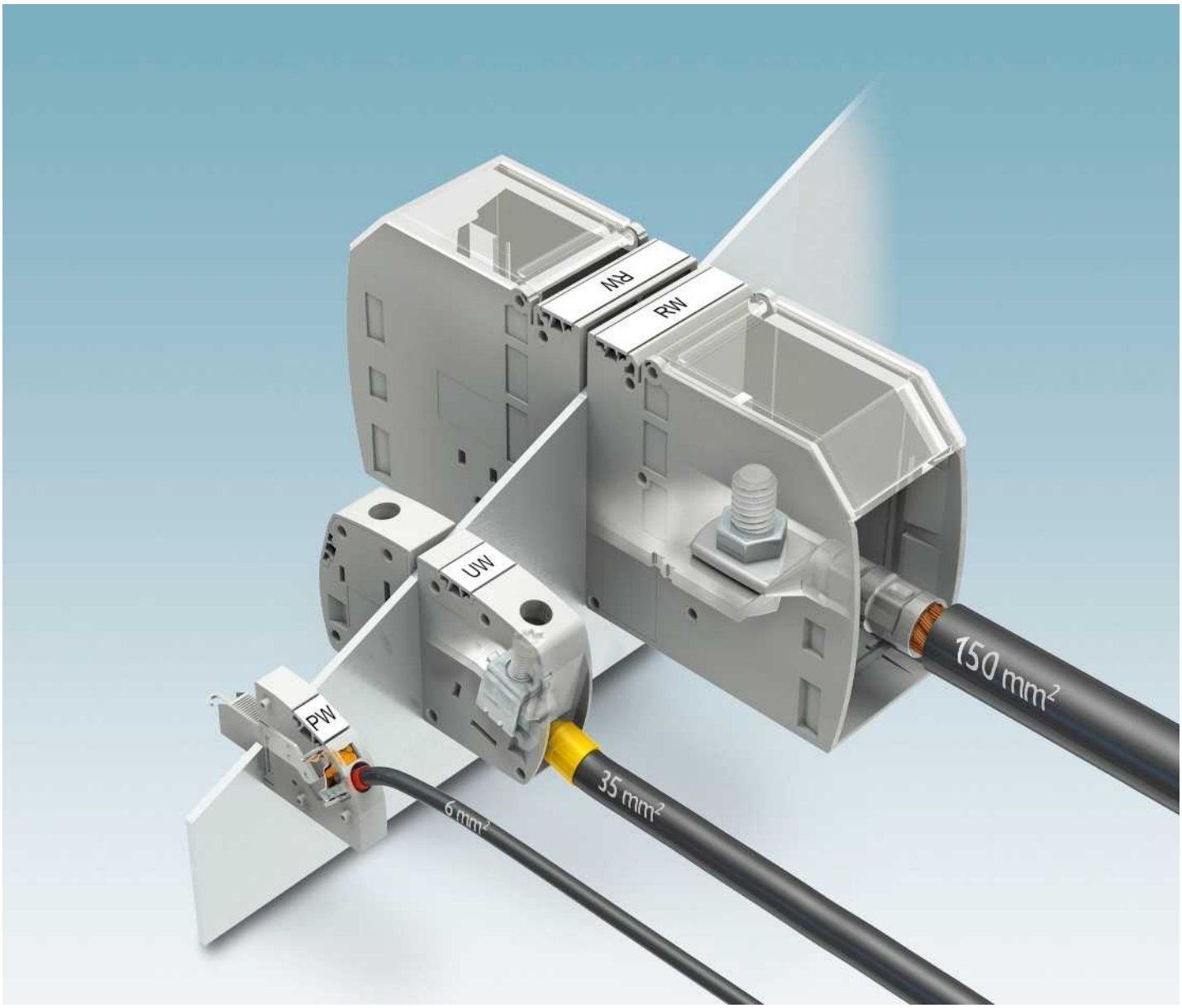
Feed-through terminal blocks for high-current applications

With the feed-through terminal blocks, you can freely select the connection technology. Choose between traditional screw connection, robust bolt connection, and convenient push-in connection - whichever best suits your application. The portfolio includes terminal blocks in the connection range from 0.2 to 150 mm² with a current carrying capacity of up to 309 A. Furthermore, the terminal blocks have unlimited UL approval up to 600 V UL, and up to 1000 V according to IEC.

The feed-through terminal blocks are available in standard or molded design, each with horizontal or vertical connection direction. The different connection directions mean that the product range is able to offer a space-saving connection for all installation locations.

The feed-through terminal blocks are available in single-position design with or without engagement pin on the outer panel. The engagement pin enables the terminal blocks to be snapped together side-by-side in the required number of positions. For neat termination or as single terminal blocks, the terminal blocks are used without the engagement pin.

The feed-through terminal blocks offer users the complete range of wiring "through the panel". The terminal blocks consist of an internal and external element. These pass through the housing panel and snap together easily without the need for tools. The precise engagement mechanism ensures a tight fit, however thick the panel. For high mechanical strain, maximum mechanical stability can be achieved with the option of using screws, rivets, and flange.

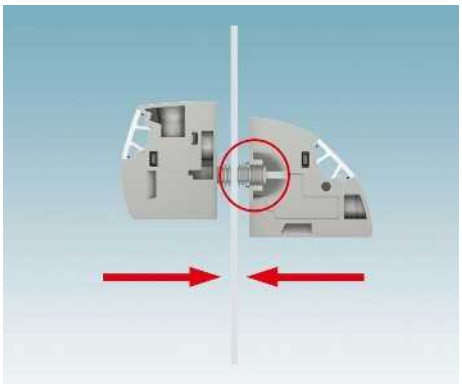


Panels pose no obstacle

Featuring a compact design, the high-current feed-through terminal blocks give you freedom of choice where connection technology is concerned.

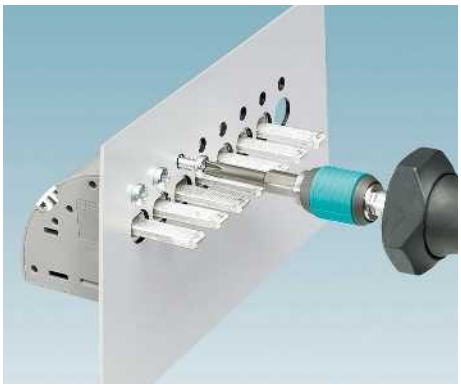
Can be used in any application up to UL 600 V

The product range was specifically developed for devices and applications at the upper end of the power range. Their performance features allow them to be used anywhere in the world.



Easy mounting

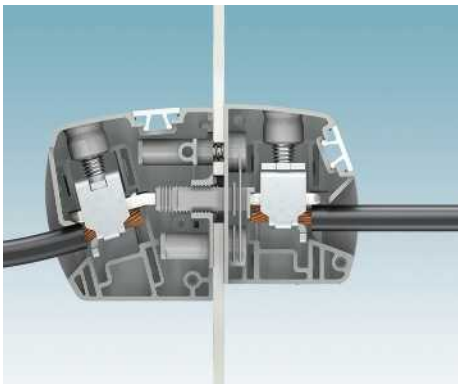
The terminal blocks consist of an internal and external element. These pass through the housing panel and snap together easily without the need for tools. The precise engagement mechanism ensures a tight fit, however thick the panel.



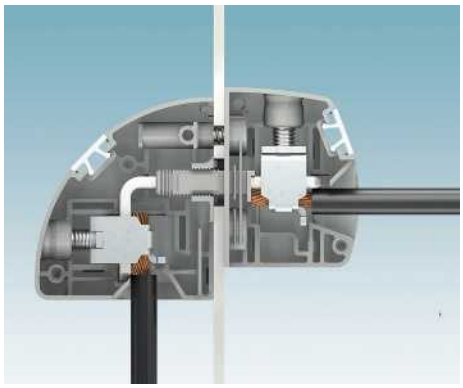
Alternative fixing options for higher levels of mechanical strain are provided by ... screws,

... rivet,

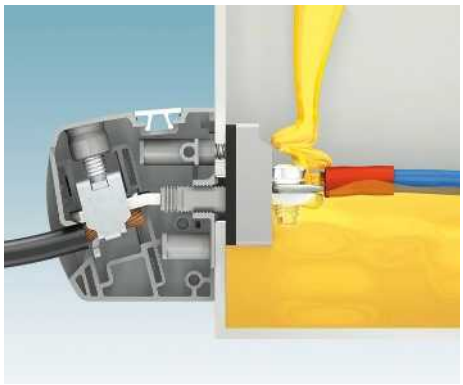
... flange.



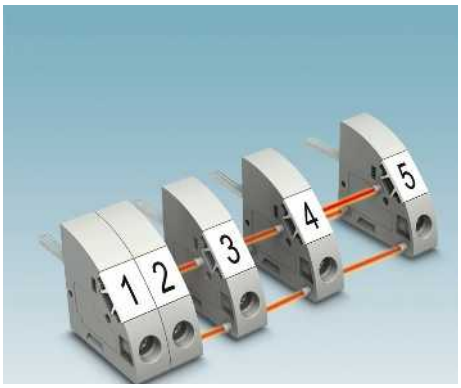
For effective and space-saving conductor routing, whatever the mounting position, high-current feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal and ...



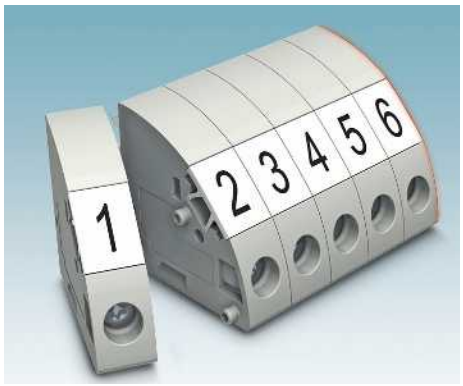
... vertical conductor routing are available.



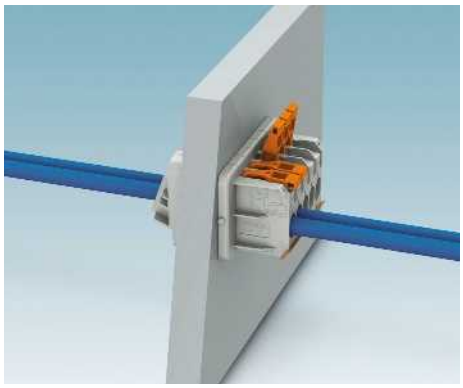
The molded versions have been designed specifically to meet the requirements associated with molded devices. They ensure maximum tightness of seal, even with low-viscosity sealing compounds.



The various engagement pin versions can be used to create pre-assembled blocks and speed up mounting.



The universal marking groove, an integral part of the housing design, enables clear marking of the device connection.



The new PLV series panel feed-through terminal blocks for tool-free operation speed up conductor feed-through with lever technology outside the device and push-in connection technology inside the device; see page 605.

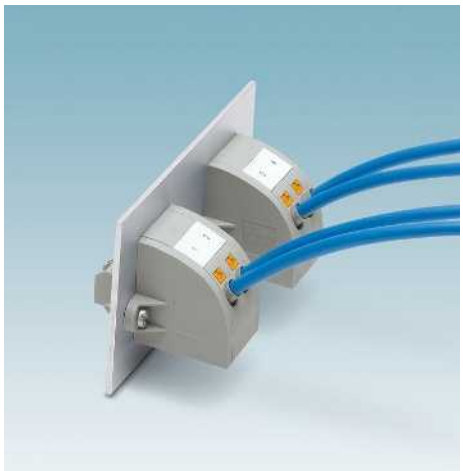
(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with angled push-in spring connection, PW series

Internal with solder or spade connection up to 41 A/6 mm²

Notes:

Internal = left side of portrait photos.
External = right side of portrait photos.

Corresponding screws for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks are supplied as standard.



- User-friendly push-in connection
- Tool-free wiring of conductors with ferrules or solid conductors
- The integrated latch allows you to release connected conductors with any type of tool
- Molded versions ensure maximum tightness of seal
- Easy grouping with engagement pin versions
- Both terminal halves can be easily assembled by simply snapping them together
- Automatic panel thickness compensation
- Flange plates for alternative mounting from the outside of the device

Accessories

For all types	Type	
	Screwdriver **SZF 1-0,6 x 3,5** **Order No.** **1204517**	
For PW 4.../S		
	Flange plate **PW 4-F** **Order No.** **3000403**	

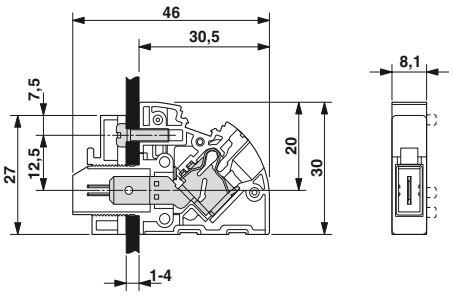
Technical data

		PW 4-POT-SCM			PW 4-POT-SL			
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE								
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	18 / 4 // 18 / 4			32 / 4 // 32 / 4			Description
Rated voltage	[V]	800			800			
Connection capacity								
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 6 / 24 - 12			0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 6 / 24 - 12			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 6			0.25 - 6			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4			
Insulation coordination								
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	800	1000	1000	800	1000	1000	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	8	8	8	8	
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	600	300	300	600	
Nominal current	[A]	30	30	5	30	30	5	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 10	24 - 10	24 - 10	24 - 10	24 - 10	24 - 10	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	
General data								
Stripping length	[mm]	10			10			
Insulation material		PA			PA			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 4			1 - 4			

Internal part with spade connection

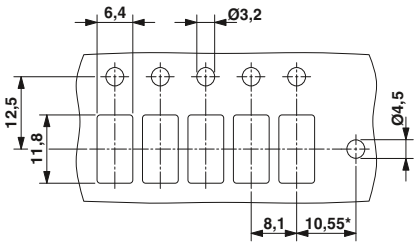
Internal part with solder connection

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

*Only when using the PW 4-F flange plate



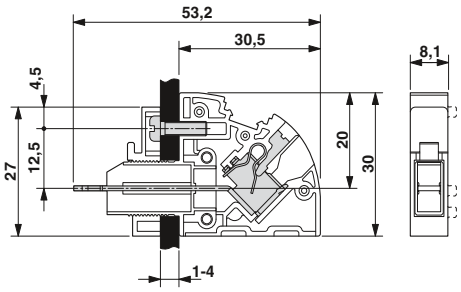
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
PW 4-POT-SCM	**3056938**	50
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
PW 4-POT-SCM/S	**3056941**	50

ZB 8.../ZBF 8... marking material (see Catalog 5)

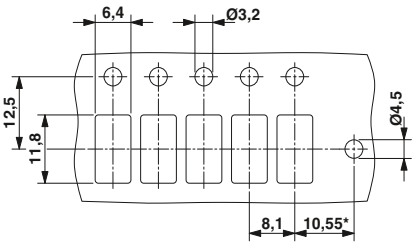
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

*Only when using the PW 4-F flange plate



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
PW 4-POT-SL	**3059731**	50
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
PW 4-POT-SL/S	**3059744**	50

ZB 8.../ZBF 8... marking material (see Catalog 5)

TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with angled push-in spring connection, PW series

Internal with solder or spade connection up to 41 A/6 mm²

Notes:

Internal = left side of portrait photos.
External = right side of portrait photos.

Corresponding screws for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks are supplied as standard.

- User-friendly push-in connection
- Tool-free wiring of conductors with ferrules or solid conductors
- Molded versions ensure maximum tightness of seal
- Easy grouping with engagement pin versions
- Both terminal halves can be easily assembled by simply snapping them together
- Automatic panel thickness compensation
- Flange plates for alternative mounting from the outside of the device

Accessories

For all types	Type	
	Screwdriver **SZF 1-0,6 x 3,5** **Order No.** **1204517**	
For PW 4.../S		
	Flange plate **PW 4-F** **Order No.** **3000403**	

Technical data

		PWO 4-POT-SCM			PWO 4-POT-SL		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE							
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	18 / 4 // 18 / 4			32 / 4 // 32 / 4		
Rated voltage	[V]	800			800		
Connection capacity							
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 6 / 24 - 12			0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 6 / 24 - 12		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 6			0.25 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4		
Insulation coordination							
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	800	1000	1000	800	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	8	8	8	8
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	600	300	300	600
Nominal current	[A]	30	30	5	30	30	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 10	24 - 10	24 - 10	24 - 10	24 - 10	24 - 10
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-
General data							
Stripping length	[mm]	10			10		
Insulation material		PA			PA		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0		
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 4			1 - 4		

Description

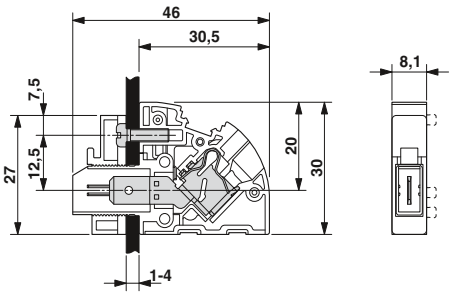
N

Internal part with spade connection

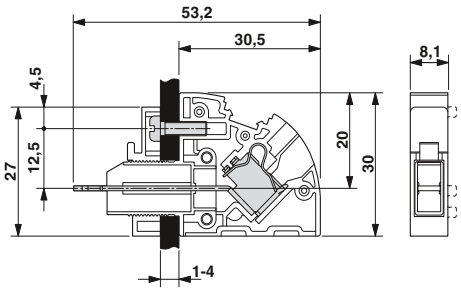
N

Internal part with solder connection

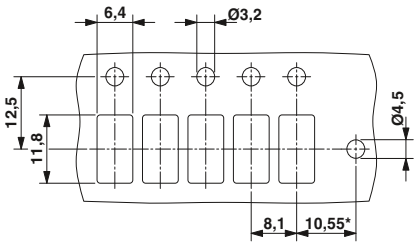
Dimensional drawing



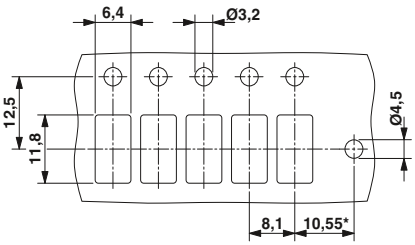
Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
PWO 4-POT-SCM	3056912	50
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
PWO 4-POT-SCM/S	3056925	50

ZB 8.../ZBF 8... marking material (see Catalog 5)

TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
PWO 4-POT-SL	3059715	50
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
PWO 4-POT-SL/S	3059728	50

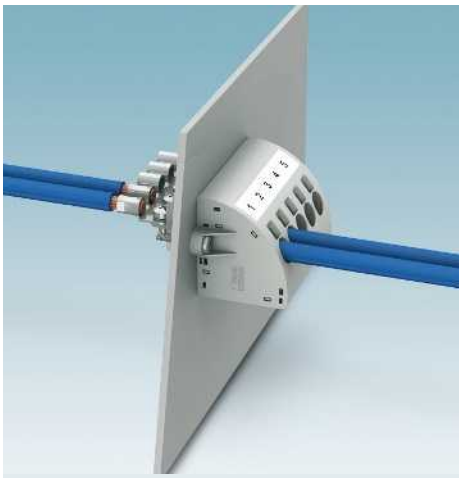
ZB 8.../ZBF 8... marking material (see Catalog 5)

TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with angled push-in spring connection, PW series

N

Internal with cable lug connection up to 76 A/16 mm²



- Convenient push-in connection
- The two halves of the terminal can be easily assembled by simply snapping them together
- Tool-free wiring of conductors with ferrules or solid conductors
- Molded version for maximum tightness
- Easy grouping with engagement pin version
- Spacer plates increase air and creepage distances
- Flange plates as an alternative mounting option

Notes:

Corresponding screws for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks are supplied as standard.

Internal = left side of portrait photos.
External = right side of portrait photos.

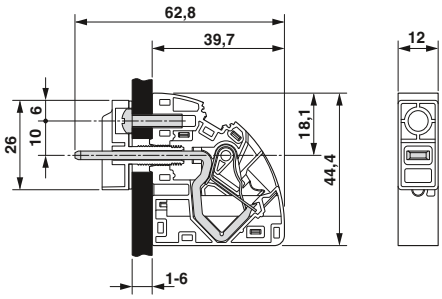
[1]) When using DP-PWO 16-9 spacer plate (1705658).

16 mm² molded feed-through terminal block, external part with push-in connection, internal part with cable lug connection

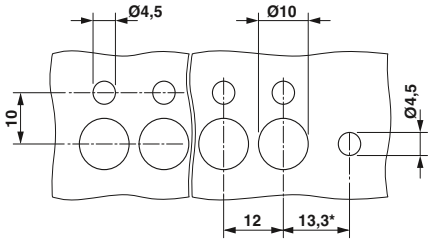
Accessories

For all types	Type	
	Spacer plate, 3 mm thick **DP-PWO 16-3** **Order No.** **1705655**	
	Spacer plate, 6 mm thick **DP-PWO 16-6** **Order No.** **1705657**	
	Spacer plate, 9 mm thick **DP-PWO 16-9** **Order No.** **1705658**	
	Flange plate **PWO 16-F** **Order No.** **1705659**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	76 / 16 // 76 / 16		
Rated voltage	[V]	1000[1])		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	1.5 - 16 / 1.5 - 16 / 14 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	1.5 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	1.5 - 16		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	1.5 - 4		
Cross section with insertion bridge (solid/stranded)	[mm²]	- / -		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000[1])	1000[1])	1000[1])
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	18		
Insulation material		PA		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 6		

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Description	**Feed-through terminal block**	
PWO 16-POT	**1705653**	50
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
PWO 16-POT/S	**1705654**	50

ZB 12.../ZBF 12... marking material (see Catalog 5)

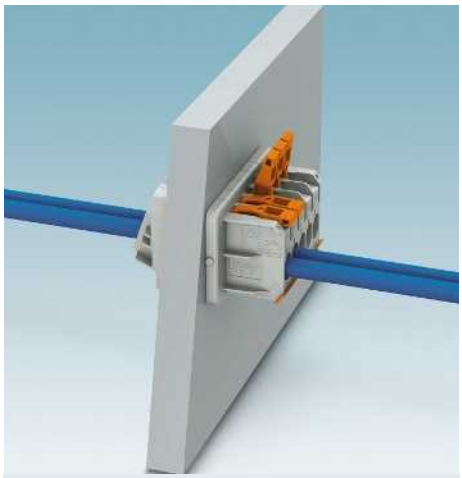
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

N

Internal with angled push-in connection up to 41 A/6 mm², outside 16 mm²

Notes:

Internal = left side of portrait photos.
External = right side of portrait photos.



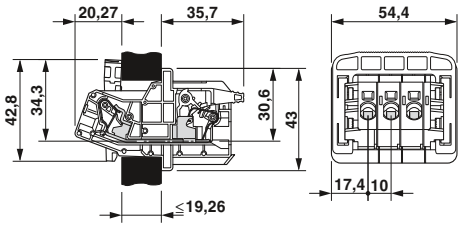
16/6 mm² feed-through terminal block, external part with push-lock connection, internal part with push-in connection

- Panel feed-through terminal blocks for tool-free operation with fast connection technology
- Outside the device with installation-friendly push-lock connection up to 16 mm² solid
- Fits inside the device with quick-fit push-in technology up to 6 mm²
- With sealing option for unauthorized operation
- Spacer for 3 mm panel thickness

Accessories

For all types	Type	
	Spacer for 3 mm device panels, 3-pos. DP-PLW 16-6/3 3MM **Order No.** **1705937**	
	Spacer for 3 mm device panels, 4-pos. DP-PLW 16-6/4 3MM **Order No.** **1705938**	
	Spacer for 3 mm device panels, 5-pos. DP-PLW 16-6/5 3MM **Order No.** **1705939**	

Dimensional drawing



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	41 / 16 // 41 / 16		
Rated voltage	[V]	1000		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	2.5 - 16 / 2.5 - 25 / 14 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	2.5 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	2.5 - 16		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	- / -		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Cross section with insertion bridge (solid/stranded)	[mm²]	- / -		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	8
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	18		
Insulation material		PA		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Panel thickness	[mm]	19.26		

Ordering data

	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Description	**Feed-through terminal block, 3-pos.**		
	PLW 16-6/ 3-10	**1821067**	15
	Feed-through terminal block, 4-pos.		
	PLW 16-6/ 4-10	**1821070**	15
	Feed-through terminal block, 5-pos.		
	PLW 16-6/ 5-10	**1821083**	15

Internal with screw, solder or spade connection up to 41 A/6 mm²

- Universal screw connection with screw locking
- Both terminal halves can be easily assembled by simply snapping them together
- Automatic panel thickness compensation
- Easy grouping with engagement pin versions
- Touch-proof insulating housing in modern design
- Spacer plates increase air and creepage distances
- Flange plates for alternative mounting from the outside of the device

Notes:

Internal = left side of portrait photos.
External = right side of portrait photos.

Corresponding screws for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks are supplied as standard.

For corresponding rivets for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks, see Catalog 5.

[1]) The voltage specifications apply for mounting on a conductive housing panel and when using spacer plates.

Accessories

For all types	Type	
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5** **Order No.** **1205053**	
	Insertion bridge, can be separated **EBS 10-8** **Order No.** **3118135**	
For UW 4 .../S		
	Spacer plate, 3 mm thick **DP-UW 4** **Order No.** **3074499**	
	Flange plate **UW 4-F** **Order No.** **3074512**	
For UWV 4 .../S		
	Spacer plate, 3 mm thick **DP-UWV 4** **Order No.** **3074509**	
	Flange plate **UWV 4-F** **Order No.** **3074596**	

Technical data

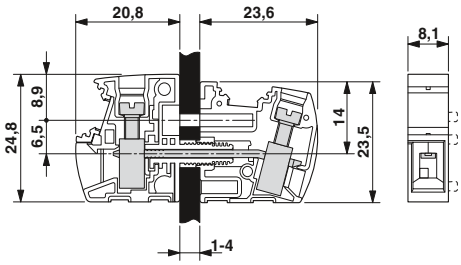
		UW 4			UWV 4			
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE								
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	41 / 6 // 32 / 4			41 / 6 // 32 / 4			Description
Rated voltage	[V]	500[1])			500[1])			
Connection capacity								
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10			0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4			
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)								
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5			0.5 - 2.5			
Cross section with insertion bridge (solid/stranded)	[mm²]	1.5 - 4 / 1.5 - 2.5			1.5 - 4 / 1.5 - 2.5			
Insulation coordination								
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	500[1])	630[1])	1000[1])	500[1])	630[1])	1000[1])	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6[1])	6[1])	6[1])	6[1])	6[1])	6[1])	
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	300[1])	300[1])	600[1])	300[1])	300[1])	600[1])	
Nominal current	[A]	30	30	5	30	30	5	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 10	24 - 10	24 - 10	24 - 10	24 - 10	24 - 10	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	
General data								
Stripping length	[mm]	9			9			
Terminal sleeve: Thread / Torque	- / [Nm]	M3 / 0.6 - 0.8			M3 / 0.6 - 0.8			
Insulation material		PA			PA			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 4			1 - 4			

(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical screw connection, UW/HDFK series

Horizontal conductor connection

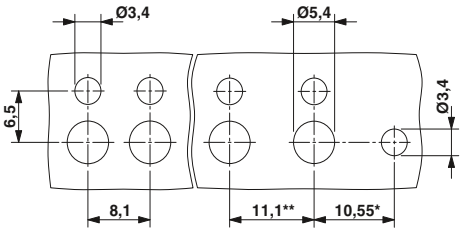
Vertical conductor connection

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **UW...–F** flange plate
** Dimensions when using the **DP-UW...** spacer plate



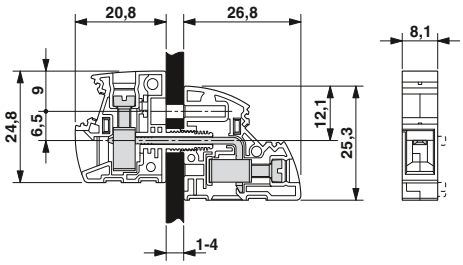
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
UW 4	**3073306**	50
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
UW 4/S	**3073319**	50

ZB 8.../ZBF 8... marking material (see Catalog 5)

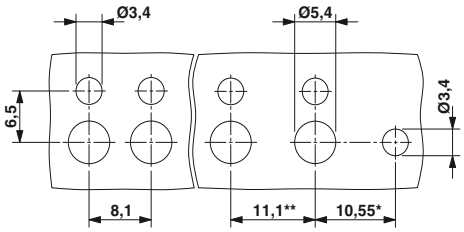
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **UW...–F** flange plate
** Dimensions when using the **DP-UW...** spacer plate



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
UWV 4	**3073380**	50
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
UWV 4/S	**3073393**	50

ZB 8.../ZBF 8... marking material (see Catalog 5)

TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

Internal with screw, solder or spade connection up to 41 A/6 mm²

- Universal screw connection with screw locking
- Both terminal halves can be easily assembled by simply snapping them together
- Automatic panel thickness compensation, thanks to the integrated snap principle in the insulating housing
- Easy grouping with engagement pin versions
- Molded type ensures maximum seal and is available with a slip-on or solder connection
- Touch-proof insulating housing in modern design
- Spacer plates increase air and creepage distances
- Flange plates for alternative mounting from the outside of the device

Notes:

Internal = left side of portrait photos.
External = right side of portrait photos.

Corresponding screws for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks are supplied as standard.

For corresponding rivets for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks, see Catalog 5.

[1]) The voltage specifications apply for mounting on a conductive housing panel and when using spacer plates.

Accessories

For all types	Type	
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5** **Order No.** **1205053**	
	Insertion bridge, can be separated **EBS 10-8** **Order No.** **3118135**	
For UW 4 .../S		
	Spacer plate, 3 mm thick **DP-UW 4** **Order No.** **3074499**	
	Flange plate **UW 4-F** **Order No.** **3074512**	

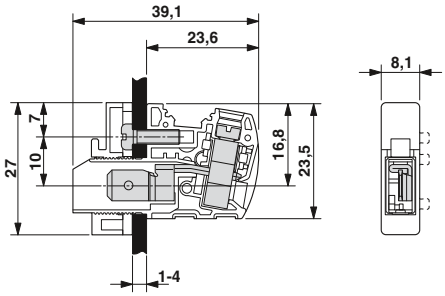
Technical data

		UW 4-POT-SCM			UW 4-POT-SL			
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE								
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	41 / 6 // 32 / 4			41 / 6 // 32 / 4			Description
Rated voltage	[V]	800[1])			800[1])			
Connection capacity								
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10			0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4			
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)								
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5			0.5 - 2.5			
Cross section with insertion bridge (solid/stranded)	[mm²]	1.5 - 4 / 1.5 - 2.5			1.5 - 4 / 1.5 - 2.5			
Insulation coordination								
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	500	630	1000[1])	500	630	1000[1])	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	300[1])	300[1])	600[1])	300[1])	300[1])	600[1])	
Nominal current	[A]	30	30	5	30	30	5	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	24 - 10	24 - 10	24 - 10	24 - 10	24 - 10	24 - 10	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	
General data								
Stripping length	[mm]	10			10			
Terminal sleeve: Thread / Torque	- / [Nm]	M3 / 0.6 - 0.8			M3 / 0.6 - 0.8			
Insulation material		PA			PA			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 4			1 - 4			

Internal part with spade connection

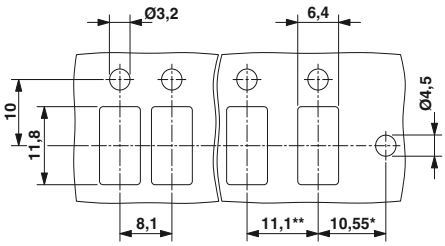
Internal part with solder connection

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

*Only when using the UW...-F flange plate
**Dimensions when using the DP-UW... spacer plate



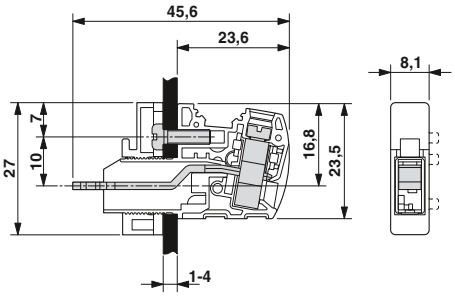
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
UW 4-POT-SCM	3056996	50
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
UW 4-POT-SCM/S	3056909	50

ZB 8.../ZBF 8... marking material (see Catalog 5)

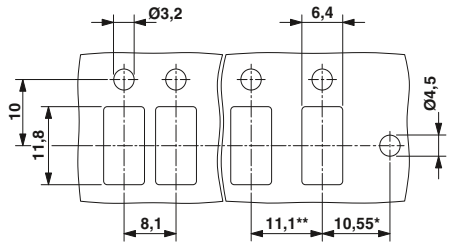
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

*Only when using the UW...-F flange plate
**Dimensions when using the DP-UW... spacer plate



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
UW 4-POT-SL	3059757	50
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
UW 4-POT-SL/S	3059760	50

ZB 8.../ZBF 8... marking material (see Catalog 5)

TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical screw connection, UW/HDFK series

Internal with screw, solder connection up to 76 A/16 mm²

- Universal screw connection with screw locking
- Both terminal halves can be easily assembled by simply snapping them together
- Automatic panel thickness compensation
- Easy grouping with engagement pin versions
- Molded versions ensure maximum tightness of seal
- Touch-proof insulating housing in modern design
- Spacer plates increase air and creepage distances
- Flange plates for alternative mounting from the outside of the device

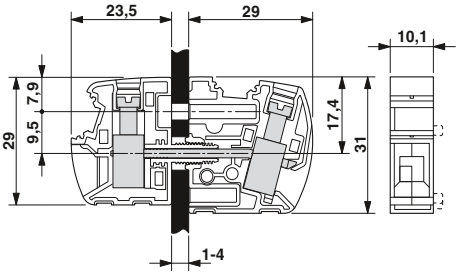
Notes:
Internal = left side of portrait photos. External = right side of portrait photos.
Corresponding screws for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks are supplied as standard.
For corresponding rivets for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks, see Catalog 5.
[1]) The voltage specifications apply for mounting on a conductive housing panel and when using spacer plates.

Feed-through terminal blocks, horizontal conductor connection

Accessories

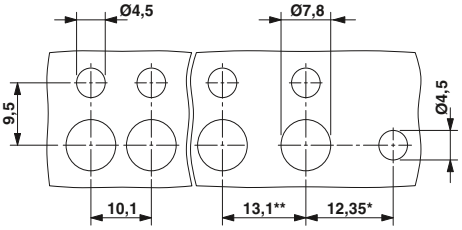
For all types	Type	
	Screwdriver **SZS 1,0 x 4,0** **Order No.** **1205066**	
	Insertion bridge, can be separated **EBS 10-10** **Order No.** **0203137**	
For UW 10 .../S		
	Spacer plate, 3 mm thick **DP-UW 10** **Order No.** **3074389**	
	Flange plate **UW 10-F** **Order No.** **3074525**	
For UWV 10 .../S		
	Spacer plate, 3 mm thick **DP-UWV 10** **Order No.** **3074415**	
	Flange plate **UWV 10-F** **Order No.** **3074606**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **UW...–F** flange plate
** Dimensions when using the **DP-UW...** spacer plate



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	76 / 16 // 57 / 10		
Rated voltage	[V]	500[1])		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.5 - 16 / 0.5 - 10 / 20 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 10		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 10		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.5 - 4 / 0.5 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 6		
Cross section with insertion bridge (solid/stranded)	[mm²]	2.5 - 10 / 2.5 - 10		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	500[1])	630[1])	1000[1])
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6[1])	6[1])	6[1])
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300[1])	300[1])	600[1])
Nominal current	[A]	65	65	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	20 - 6	20 - 6	20 - 6
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	11		
Terminal sleeve: Thread / Torque	- / [Nm]	M4 / 1.5 - 1.8		
Insulation material		PA		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 4		

Ordering data

	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Description	**Feed-through terminal block**		
	UW 10	**3073322**	50
	Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
	UW 10/S	**3073335**	50

ZB 10.../ZBF 10... marking material (see Catalog 5)

TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

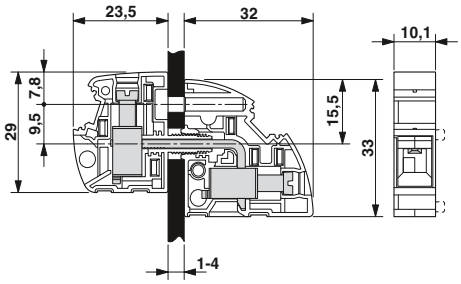
(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical screw connection, UW/HDFK series

Feed-through terminal blocks, vertical conductor connection

Molded feed-through terminal blocks, horizontal conductor connection, internal part with solder connection

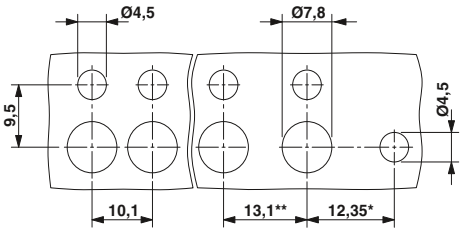
Molded feed-through terminal blocks, vertical conductor connection, internal part with solder connection

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **UW...–F** flange plate
** Dimensions when using the **DP-UW...** spacer plate



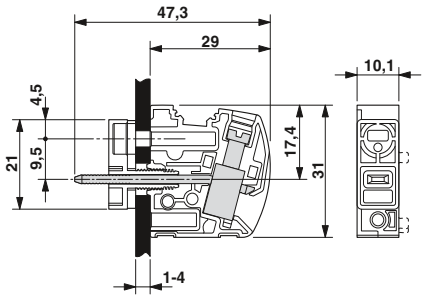
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
UWV 10	**3073403**	50
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
UWV 10/S	**3073416**	50

ZB 10.../ZBF 10... marking material (see Catalog 5)

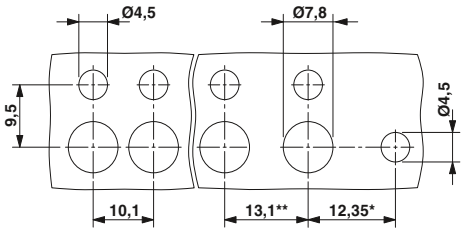
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **UW...–F** flange plate
** Dimensions when using the **DP-UW...** spacer plate



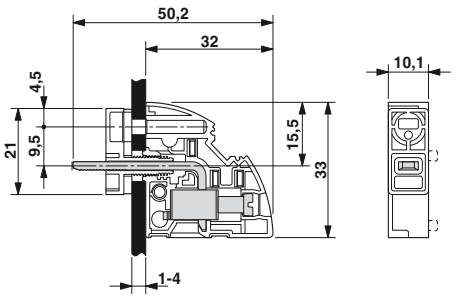
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
UW 10-POT	**3073461**	50
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
UW 10-POT/S	**3073474**	50

ZB 10.../ZBF 10... marking material (see Catalog 5)

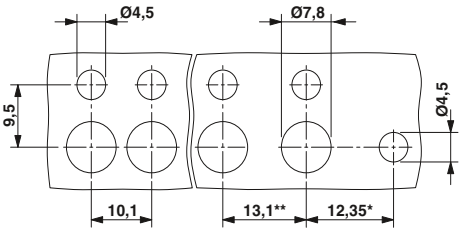
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **UW...–F** flange plate
** Dimensions when using the **DP-UW...** spacer plate



Ordering data

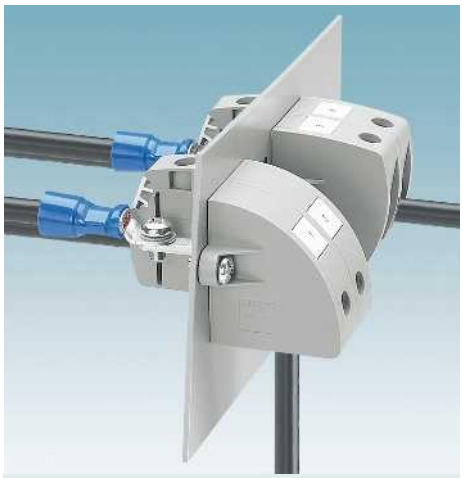
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
UWV 10-POT	**3073526**	50
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
UWV 10-POT/S	**3073539**	50

ZB 10.../ZBF 10... marking material (see Catalog 5)

TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical screw connection, UW/HDFK series

Internal with screw, cable lug connection up to 101 A/25 mm²



- Universal screw connection with screw locking
- Both terminal halves can be easily assembled by simply snapping them together
- Automatic panel thickness compensation
- Easy grouping with engagement pin versions
- Molded versions ensure maximum tightness of seal
- Touch-proof insulating housing in modern design
- Spacer plates increase air and creepage distances
- Flange plates for alternative mounting from the outside of the device

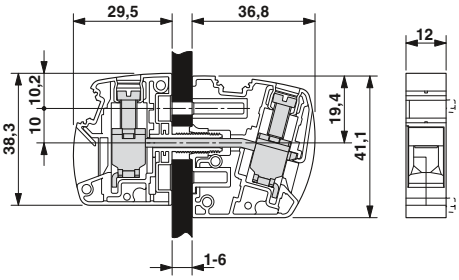
Notes:
Internal = left side of portrait photos. External = right side of portrait photos.
Corresponding screws for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks are supplied as standard.
For corresponding rivets for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks, see Catalog 5.
Notes on connecting aluminum conductors can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products.**
[1]) The voltage specifications apply for mounting on a conductive housing panel and when using spacer plates.

Feed-through terminal blocks, horizontal conductor connection

Accessories

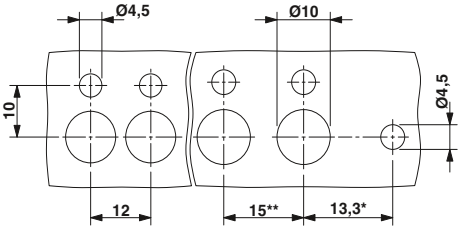
For all types	Type	
	Screwdriver **SZS 1,0 x 4,0** **Order No.** **1205066**	
For UW 16 .../S		
	Spacer plate, 3 mm thick **DP-UW 16** **Order No.** **3074392**	
	Flange plate **UW 16-F** **Order No.** **3074538**	
For UWV 16 .../S		
	Spacer plate, 3 mm thick **DP-UWV 16** **Order No.** **3074428**	
	Flange plate **UWV 16-F** **Order No.** **3074619**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **UW...–F** flange plate
** Dimensions when using the **DP-UW...** spacer plate



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	101 / 25 // 76 / 16		
Rated voltage	[V]	800[1])		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	6 - 25 / 6 - 16 / 10 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	6 - 16		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	6 - 16		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	2.5 - 10 / 2.5 - 6		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	4 - 6		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	4 - 6		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	800[1])	1000[1])	1000[1])
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8[1])	8[1])	8[1])
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600[1])	600[1])	-
Nominal current	[A]	85	85	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	10 - 4	10 - 4	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	16		
Terminal sleeve: Thread / Torque	- / [Nm]	M5 / 2.5 - 3		
Insulation material		PA		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 6		

Ordering data

	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Description	**Feed-through terminal block**		
	UW 16	**3073348**	50
	Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
	UW 16/S	**3073351**	50

ZB 12.../ZBF 12... marking material (see Catalog 5)

TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

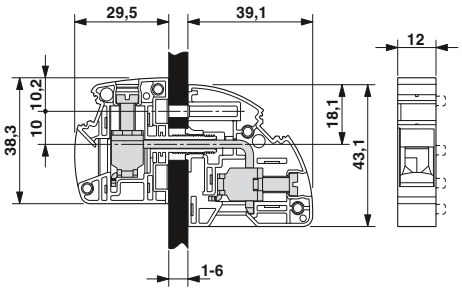
(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical screw connection, UW/HDFK series

Feed-through terminal blocks, vertical conductor connection

Molded feed-through terminal blocks, horizontal conductor connection, internal part with M5 screw connection

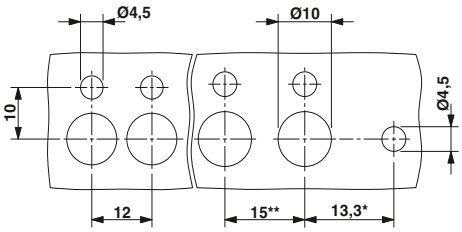
Molded feed-through terminal blocks, vertical conductor connection, internal part with M5 screw connection

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **UW...–F** flange plate
** Dimensions when using the **DP-UW...** spacer plate



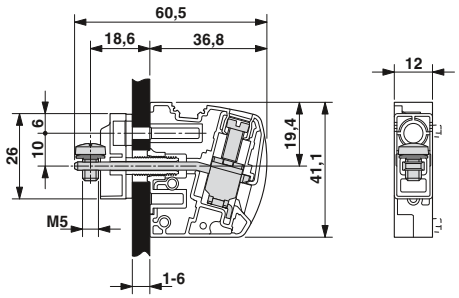
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
UWV 16	**3073419**	50
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
UWV 16/S	**3073432**	50

ZB 12.../ZBF 12... marking material (see Catalog 5)

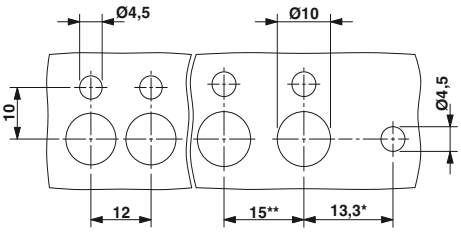
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **UW...–F** flange plate
** Dimensions when using the **DP-UW...** spacer plate



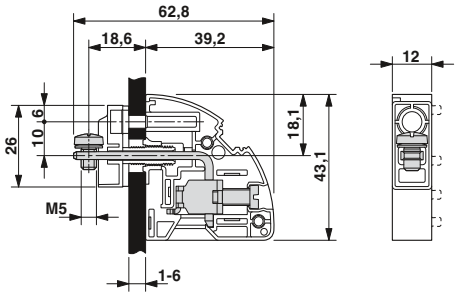
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
UW 16-POT	**3073487**	50
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
UW 16-POT/S	**3073490**	50

ZB 12.../ZBF 12... marking material (see Catalog 5)

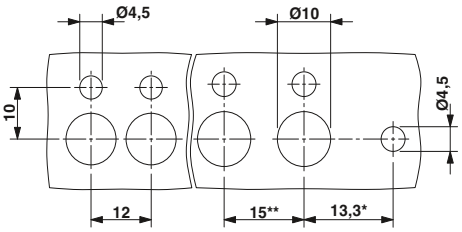
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **UW...–F** flange plate
** Dimensions when using the **DP-UW...** spacer plate



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
UWV 16-POT	**3073542**	50
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
UWV 16-POT/S	**3073555**	50

ZB 12.../ZBF 12... marking material (see Catalog 5)

TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical screw connection, UW/HDFK series

Internal with screw, cable lug connection up to 125 A/35 mm²

- Universal screw connection with screw locking
- Both terminal halves can be easily assembled by simply snapping them together
- Automatic panel thickness compensation
- Easy grouping with engagement pin versions
- Molded versions ensure maximum tightness of seal
- Touch-proof insulating housing in modern design
- Spacer plates increase air and creepage distances
- Flange plates for alternative mounting from the outside of the device

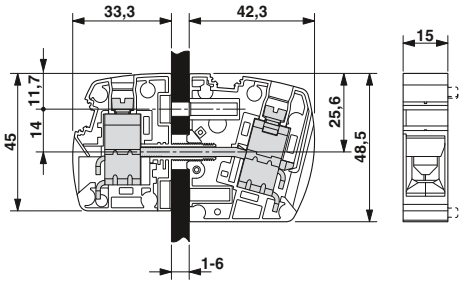
Notes:
Internal = left side of portrait photos. External = right side of portrait photos.
Corresponding screws for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks are supplied as standard.
For corresponding rivets for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks, see Catalog 5.
Notes on connecting aluminum conductors can be found at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products.**
[1]) The voltage specifications apply for mounting on a conductive housing panel and when using spacer plates.

Feed-through terminal blocks, horizontal conductor connection

Accessories

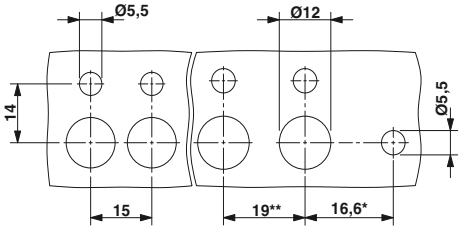
For all types	Type	
	Screwdriver **SZS 1,0 x 6,5** **Order No.** **1205079**	
For UW 25 .../S		
	Spacer plate, 4 mm thick **DP-UW 25** **Order No.** **3074402**	
	Flange plate **UW 25-F** **Order No.** **3074541**	
For UWV 25 .../S		
	Spacer plate, 4 mm thick **DP-UWV 25** **Order No.** **3074431**	
	Flange plate **UWV 25-F** **Order No.** **3074622**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **UW...–F** flange plate
** Dimensions when using the **DP-UW...** spacer plate



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	125 / 35 // 101 / 25		
Rated voltage	[V]	800[1])		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	6 - 35 / 10 - 25 / 10 - 2		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	4 - 25		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	4 - 25		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	2.5 - 10 / 4 - 10		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	2.5 - 10		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	2.5 - 10		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	800[1])	1000[1])	1000[1])
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8[1])	8[1])	8[1])
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600[1])	600[1])	-
Nominal current	[A]	112.5	112.5	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	10 - 2	10 - 2	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	19		
Terminal sleeve: Thread / Torque	- / [Nm]	M5 / 4 - 4.5		
Insulation material		PA		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 6		

Ordering data

	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Description	**Feed-through terminal block**		
	UW 25	**3073364**	25
	Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
	UW 25/S	**3073377**	25

ZB 15.../ZBF 15... marking material (see Catalog 5)

TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

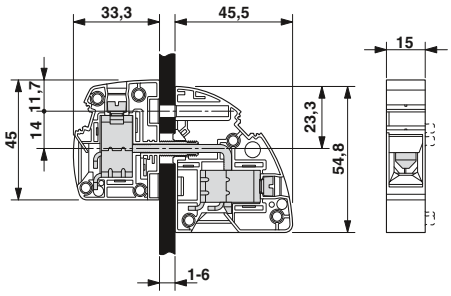
(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical screw connection, UW/HDFK series

Feed-through terminal blocks, vertical conductor connection

Molded feed-through terminal blocks, horizontal conductor connection, internal part with M6 screw connection

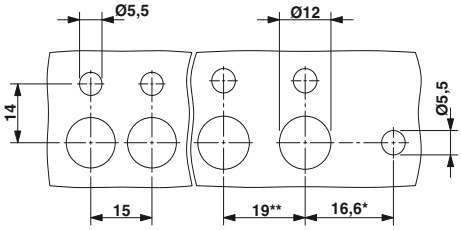
Molded feed-through terminal blocks, vertical conductor connection, internal part with M6 screw connection

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **UW...–F** flange plate
** Dimensions when using the **DP-UW...** spacer plate



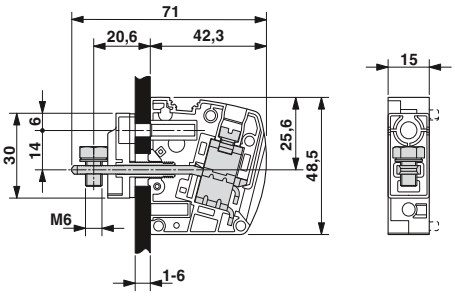
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
UWV 25	**3073445**	25
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
UWV 25/S	**3073458**	25

ZB 15.../ZBF 15... marking material (see Catalog 5)

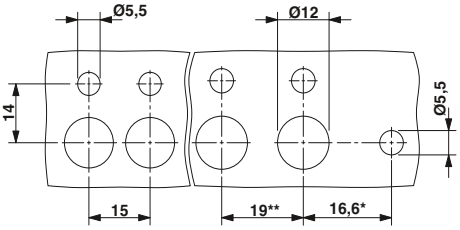
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **UW...–F** flange plate
** Dimensions when using the **DP-UW...** spacer plate



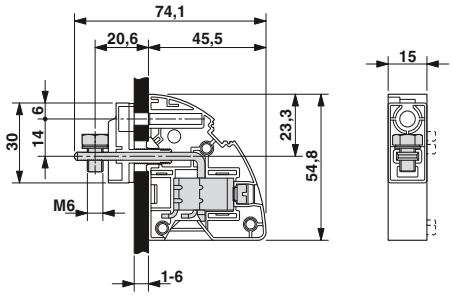
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
UW 25-POT	**3073500**	25
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
UW 25-POT/S	**3073513**	25

ZB 15.../ZBF 15... marking material (see Catalog 5)

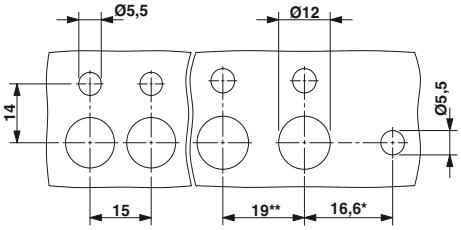
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **UW...–F** flange plate
** Dimensions when using the **DP-UW...** spacer plate



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
UWV 25-POT	**3073568**	25
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
UWV 25-POT/S	**3073571**	25

ZB 15.../ZBF 15... marking material (see Catalog 5)

TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical screw connection, UW/HDFK series

Internal with screw, cable lug connection up to 150 A/50 mm²

Notes:

Internal = left side of portrait photos.
External = right side of portrait photos.

Notes on connecting aluminum conductors can be found at:
www.phoenixcontact.net/products.

- Universal screw connection with screw locking
- Both terminal halves can be easily assembled by simply snapping them together
- Automatic panel thickness compensation
- Easy grouping with engagement pin versions
- Touch-proof insulating housing
- Spacer plates increase air and creepage distances

Accessories

For all types	Type	
	Insertion profile **UKH 50 EP** **Order No.** **3009228**	
	Screwdriver **SZS 1.2X8.0** **Order No.** **1205082**	
Only for HDFK 50		
	Spacer plate **DP-HDFK 50/7.2** **Order No.** **0709990**	

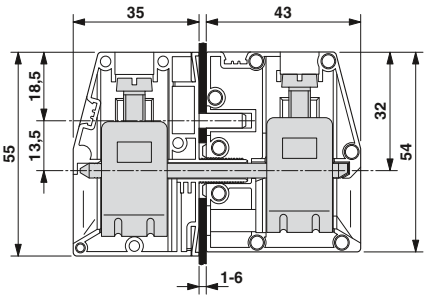
Technical data		HDFK 50			HDFKV 50			Description
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE								
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	150 / 50 // 150 / 50			150 / 50 // 150 / 50			
Rated voltage	[V]	690			690			
Connection capacity								
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	16 - 50 / 16 - 50 / 6 - 1/0			16 - 50 / 16 - 50 / 6 - 1/0			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	10 - 50			10 - 50			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	10 - 50			10 - 50			
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)								
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	6 - 16 / 10 - 16			6 - 16 / 10 - 16			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	6 - 16			6 - 16			
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	6 - 10			6 - 10			
Insulation coordination								
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	690	1000	1000	690	1000	1000	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-	600	600	-	
Nominal current	[A]	150	150	-	150	150	-	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	6 - 1/0	6 - 1/0	-	6 - 1/0	6 - 1/0	-	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-	600	600	-	
Nominal current	[A]	125	125	-	125	125	-	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	6 - 1/0	6 - 1/0	-	6 - 1/0	6 - 1/0	-	
General data								
Stripping length	[mm]	24			24			
Terminal sleeve: Thread / Torque	- / [Nm]	M6 / 6 - 8			M6 / 6 - 8			
Insulation material		PA			PA			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 6			1 - 6			

(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical screw connection, UW/HDFK series

Horizontal conductor connection

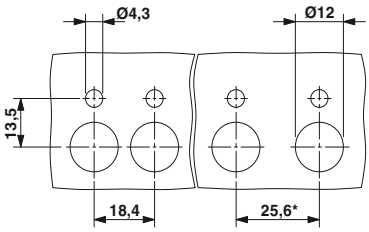
Vertical conductor connection

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Dimensions when using the **DP-HDFK 50/7.2** spacer plate

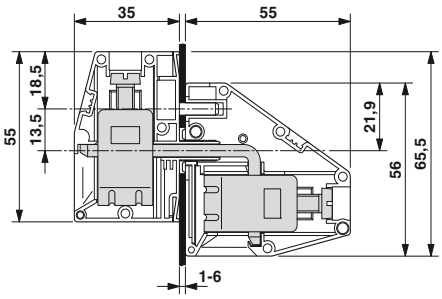


Ordering data

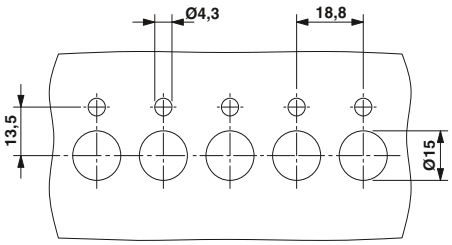
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
HDFK 50	**0708739**	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
HDFK 50/Z	**0705017**	10

UC-TM 12 marking material for marking the center and lateral groove (see Catalog 5)
ZB 15 marking material for marking the center and lateral groove (see Catalog 5)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



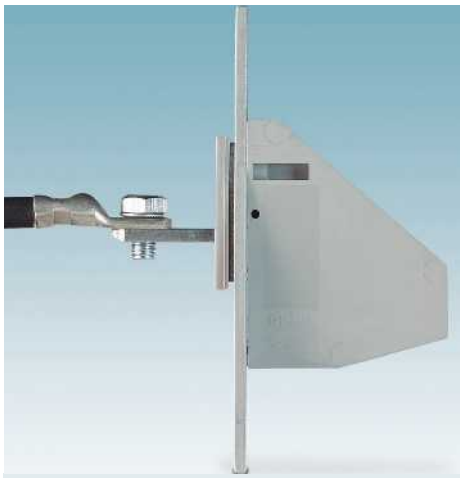
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
HDFKV 50	**0708522**	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
HDFKV 50/Z	**0714095**	10

UC-TM 12 marking material for marking the center and lateral groove (see Catalog 5)
ZB 15 marking material for marking the center and lateral groove (see Catalog 5)

(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical screw connection, UW/HDFK series

Internal with screw, cable lug connection up to 232 A/95 mm²



- Universal screw connection with screw locking
- Both terminal halves can be easily assembled by simply snapping them together
- Automatic panel thickness compensation
- Easy grouping with engagement pin versions
- Molded versions ensure maximum tightness of seal
- Touch-proof insulating housing

Notes:

Internal = left side of portrait photos.
External = right side of portrait photos.

Notes on connecting aluminum conductors can be found at:
www.phoenixcontact.net/products.

[1]) 630 V for metal panels from 2.5 mm to 5 mm.
500 V for metal panels from 5 mm to 6 mm.

Accessories

For all types	Type	
Only for HDFK 50-VP and HDFKV 50-VP		
	Insertion profile **UKH 50 EP** **Order No.** **3009228**	
	Screwdriver **SZS 1.2X8.0** **Order No.** **1205082**	
Only for HDFKV 95-F-VP		
	Insertion profile **UKH 95 EP** **Order No.** **3009231**	
	Allen wrench **VDE-ISS 6** **Order No.** **1201934**	

Technical data

		HDFK 50-VP			HDFKV 50-VP			HDFK 95-F-VP			Description
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE											
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	150 / 50 // 150 / 50			150 / 50 // 150 / 50			232 / 95 // 232 / 95			
Rated voltage	[V]	690			690			630[1])			
Connection capacity											
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	16 - 50 / 16 - 50 / 6 - 1/0			16 - 50 / 16 - 50 / 6 - 1/0			35 - 95 / 35 - 95 / 4 - 3/0			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	10 - 50			10 - 50			30 - 95			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	10 - 50			10 - 50			30 - 95			
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)											
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	6 - 16 / 10 - 16			6 - 16 / 10 - 16			25 - 35 / 25 - 35			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	6 - 16			6 - 16			16 - 35			
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	6 - 10			6 - 10			-			
Insulation coordination											
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	690	1000	1000	690	1000	1000	630	1000	1000	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-	600	600	-	600	600	-	
Nominal current	[A]	150	150	-	150	150	-	230	230	-	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	6 - 1/0	6 - 1/0	-	6 - 1/0	6 - 1/0	-	4 - 4/0	4 - 4/0	-	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-	600	600	-	600	600	-	
Nominal current	[A]	125	125	-	125	125	-	200	200	-	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	6 - 1/0	6 - 1/0	-	6 - 1/0	6 - 1/0	-	2 - 4/0	2 - 4/0	-	
General data											
Stripping length	[mm]	24			24			27			
Terminal sleeve: Thread / Torque	- / [Nm]	M6 / 6 - 8			M6 / 6 - 8			M8 / 15 - 20			
Cable lug connection: Thread / tightening torque											
Insulation material		PA			PA			PA			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			V0			
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 6			1 - 6			1 - 6			

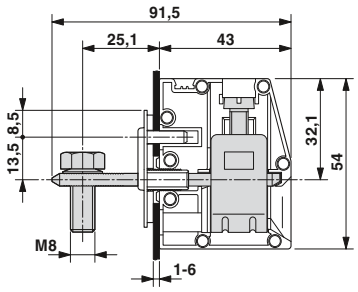
(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical screw connection, UW/HDFK series

50 mm² feed-through terminal blocks, horizontal conductor connection

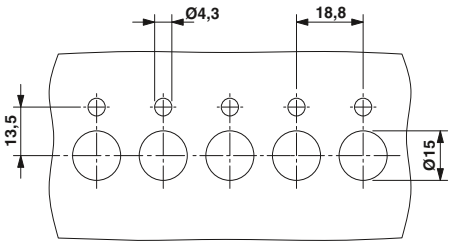
50 mm² feed-through terminal blocks, vertical conductor connection

95 mm² feed-through terminal blocks, horizontal conductor connection, external terminal half with screw flange

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

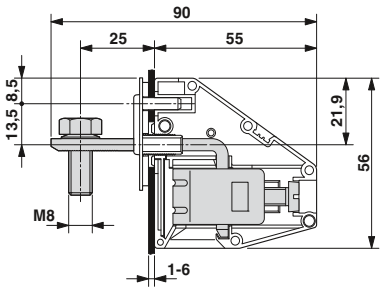


Ordering data

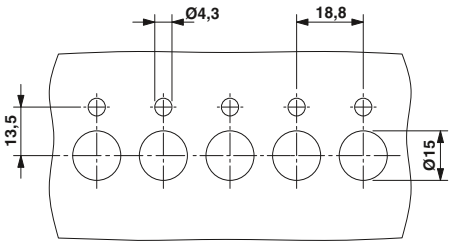
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
HDFK 50-VP	0709123	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
HDFK 50-VP/Z	0711218	10

UC-TM 12 marking material for marking the center and lateral groove (see Catalog 5)
ZB 15 marking material for marking the center and lateral groove (see Catalog 5)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

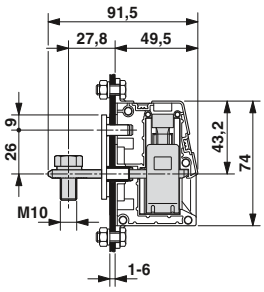


Ordering data

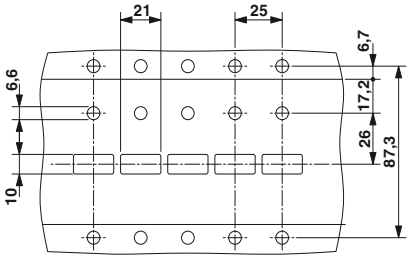
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
HDFKV 50-VP	0708580	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
HDFKV 50-VP/Z	0717212	10

UC-TM 12 marking material for marking the center and lateral groove (see Catalog 5)
ZB 15 marking material for marking the center and lateral groove (see Catalog 5)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
HDFK 95-F-VP	0709916	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
HDFK 95-F-VP/Z	0717076	10

UC-TM 12 marking material for marking the center and lateral groove (see Catalog 5)
ZB 12 marking material for marking the center and lateral groove (see Catalog 5)

(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical screw connection, UW/HDFK series

Internal with screw, cable lug connection up to 232 A/95 mm²

- Universal screw connection with screw locking
- Both terminal halves can be easily assembled by simply snapping them together
- Automatic panel thickness compensation
- Easy grouping with engagement pin versions
- Spacer plates increase air and creepage distances
- Touch-proof insulating housing

Notes:

Internal = left side of portrait photos.
External = right side of portrait photos.

Notes on connecting aluminum conductors can be found at:
www.phoenixcontact.net/products.

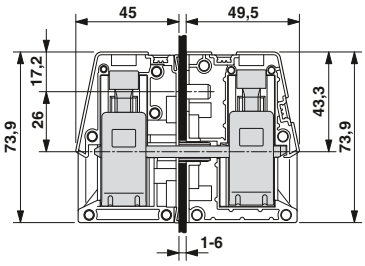
[1]) 1000 V for metal panels from 1 mm to 2.5 mm.
800 V for metal panels larger than 2.5 mm up to 5 mm.
690 V for metal panels larger than 5 mm up to 6 mm.

Horizontal conductor connection

Accessories

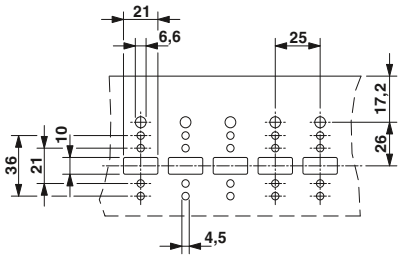
For all types	Type	
	Insertion profile **UKH 95 EP** **Order No.** **3009231**	
	Allen wrench **VDE-ISS 6** **Order No.** **1201934**	
Only for HDFK 95		
	Spacer plate **DP-HDFK 95/15** **Order No.** **0717102**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Dimensions when using the **DP-HDFK 95/15** spacer plate



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	232 / 95 // 232 / 95		
Rated voltage	[V]	1000[1])		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	35 - 95 / 35 - 95 / 4 - 2/0		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	25 - 95		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	25 - 95		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	25 - 35 / 25 - 35		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	16 - 35		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	-		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	230	230	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	4 - 4/0	4 - 4/0	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	200	200	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	2 - 4/0	2 - 4/0	-
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	27		
Terminal sleeve: Thread / Torque	- / [Nm]	M8 / 15 - 20		
Insulation material		PA		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 6		

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
	Feed-through terminal block		
	HDFK 95	**0709534**	10
	Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
	HDFK 95/Z	**0717364**	10

UC-TM 12 marking material for marking the center and lateral groove (see Catalog 5)
ZB 12 marking material for marking the center and lateral groove (see Catalog 5)

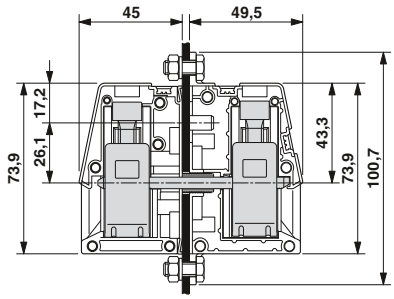
(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical screw connection, UW/HDFK series

Horizontal conductor connection, external terminal half with screw flange

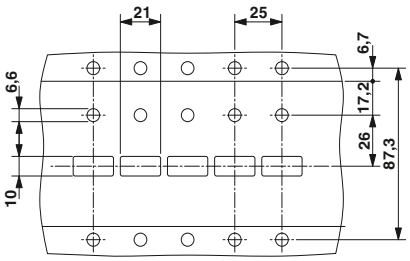
Vertical conductor connection

Vertical conductor connection, external terminal half with screw flange

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

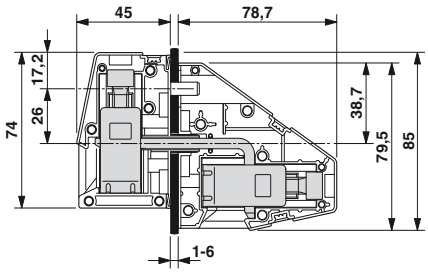


Ordering data

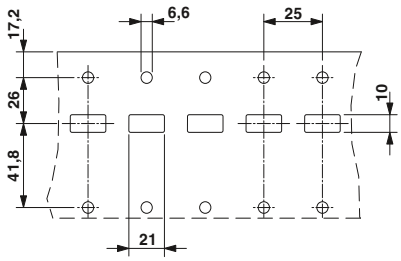
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
HDFK 95-F	0709644	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
HDFK 95-F/Z	0714037	10

UC-TM 12 marking material for marking the center and lateral groove (see Catalog 5)
ZB 12 marking material for marking the center and lateral groove (see Catalog 5)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

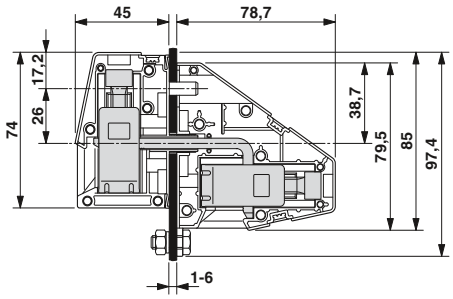


Ordering data

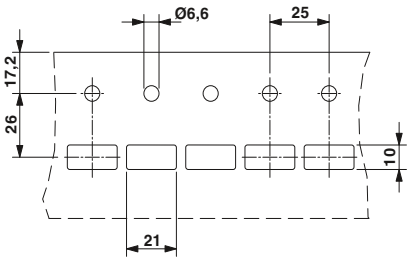
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
HDFKV 95	0709547	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
HDFKV 95/Z	0714105	10

UC-TM 12 marking material for marking the center and lateral groove (see Catalog 5)
ZB 12 marking material for marking the center and lateral groove (see Catalog 5)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
HDFKV 95-F	0709673	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
HDFKV 95-F/Z	0714118	10

UC-TM 12 marking material for marking the center and lateral groove (see Catalog 5)
ZB 12 marking material for marking the center and lateral groove (see Catalog 5)

Vertical double connection outside up to 152 A/35 mm²

- Universal screw connection with screw locking
- Ideal for looping through power supply cables
- Both terminal halves can be easily assembled by simply snapping them together
- Automatic panel thickness compensation
- Easy grouping with engagement pin versions
- Touch-proof insulating housing

Notes:

Internal = left side of portrait photos.
External = right side of portrait photos.

Note:
With the HDFKV-TWIN, the terminal space must be completely open when joining both terminal block halves.

[1]) The max. load current must not be exceeded by the total current of all connected conductors.

[2]) 400 V for metal panels from 1 mm to 2.5 mm.
250 V for metal panels larger than 2.5 mm up to 4 mm.
500 V for plastic panels from 1 mm to 4 mm.

Accessories

For all types	Type	
	Screwdriver **SZS 1,0 x 4,0** **Order No.** **1205066**	
Only for HDFK 10-TWIN		
	Insertion bridge EB 2-10 **Order No.** **0203153**	
	Insertion bridge **EB 3-10** **Order No.** **0203328**	
	Insertion bridge **EB 10-10** **Order No.** **0203137**	

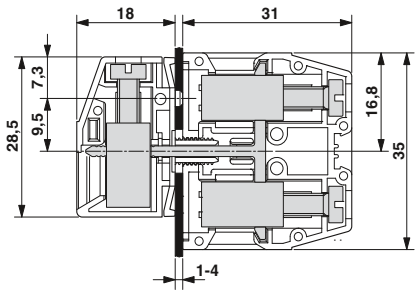
Technical data

		HDFKV 10-TWIN			HDFKV 25-TWIN			Description
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE								
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	76[1]) / 16 // 57[1]) // 10			125[1]) / 35 // 101[1]) / / 25			
Rated voltage	[V]	400[2])			500			
Connection capacity								
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.5 - 16 / 0.5 - 10 / 20 - 6			6 - 35 / 10 - 25 / 10 - 2			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 10			4 - 25			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 10			4 - 25			
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)								
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.5 - 4 / 0.5 - 4			2.5 - 10 / 4 - 10			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5			2.5 - 10			
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 6			2.5 - 10			
Cross section with insertion bridge (solid/stranded)	[mm²]	2.5 - 10 / 2.5 - 10			- / -			
Insulation coordination								
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	400	1000	1000	500	1000	1000	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	600	300	600	600	-	
Nominal current	[A]	-	65	10	115	115	-	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	24 - 6	24 - 6	8 - 2	8 - 2	-	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	600	600	-	
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	100	100	-	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	8 - 4	8 - 4	-	
General data								
Stripping length	[mm]	11			19			
Terminal sleeve: Thread / Torque	- / [Nm]	M4 / 1.5 - 1.8			M5 / 4 - 4.5			
Insulation material		PA			PA			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 4			1 - 6			

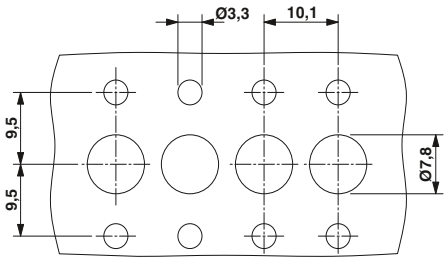
10/16 mm² TWIN feed-through terminal blocks

25/35 mm² TWIN feed-through terminal blocks

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

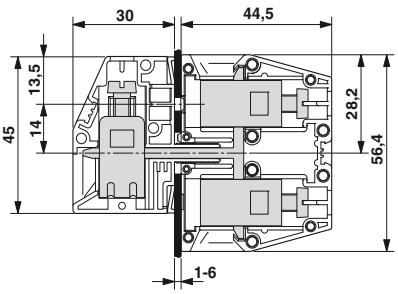


Ordering data

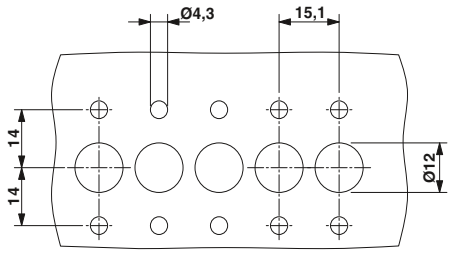
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
HDFKV 10-TWIN	0709550	50

UC-TM 8 marking material for marking the center and lateral groove (see Catalog 5)
ZB 8 marking material for marking the center and lateral groove (see Catalog 5)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



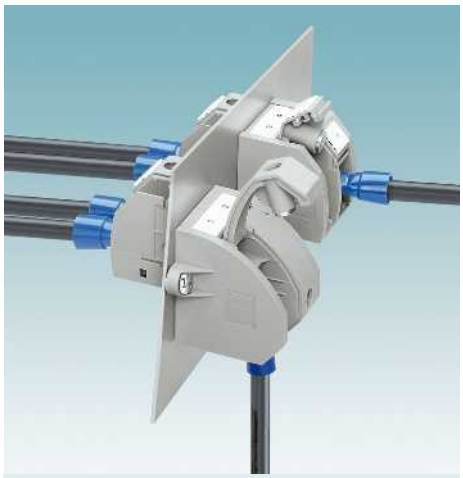
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
HDFKV 25-TWIN	0709563	25

UC-TM 10 marking material for marking the center and lateral groove (see Catalog 5)
ZB 10 marking material for marking the center and lateral groove (see Catalog 5)

(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical bolt connection, RW series

With captive cover nut up to 76 A/16 mm²



- Quick and easy conductor connection, thanks to hinged cover flaps with captive clamping nut
- Both terminal halves can be easily assembled by simply snapping them together
- Automatic panel thickness compensation
- Easy grouping with engagement pin versions
- Molded versions ensure maximum tightness of seal
- Touch-proof insulating housing in modern design
- Spring-loaded spacers protect the bolt connection against loosening

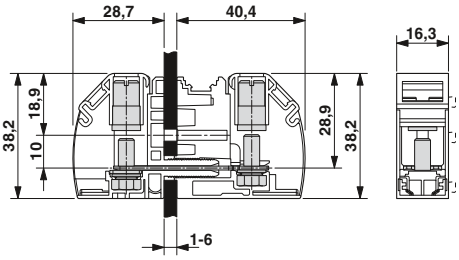
Notes:
Internal = left side of portrait photos. External = right side of portrait photos.
Corresponding screws for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks are supplied as standard.
For corresponding rivets for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks, see Catalog 5.

Feed-through terminal blocks, horizontal conductor connection

Accessories

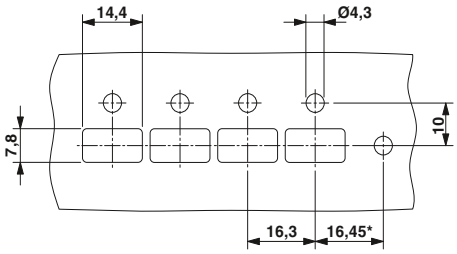
For all types	Type	
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5** **Order No.** **1205053**	
For RW 5 .../S		
	Flange plate **RW 5-F** **Order No.** **3075155**	
For RWV 5 .../S		
	Flange plate **RWV 5-F** **Order No.** **3075317**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	76 / 16 // 76 / 16		
Rated voltage	[V]	1000		
Connection capacity, DIN 46234				
Cable lugs, DIN 46234	[mm²]	0.5 - 16		
Connection bolt / hole diameter / width	[mm]	5 / 5.3 / 11		
Connection capacity DIN 46235				
Cable lugs DIN 46235	[mm²]	6 - 10		
Connection bolt / hole diameter / width	[mm]	5 / 5.3 / 9		
Connection capacity, DIN 46237				
Cable lugs DIN 46237	[mm²]	1 - 6		
Connection bolt / hole diameter / width	[mm]	5 / 5.3 / 10		
Color code	red	1.00 mm²		
	blue	2.50 mm²		
	yellow	6.00 mm²		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	8
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	65	65	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 6	26 - 6	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Bolt thread/tightening torque	- / [Nm]	M5 / 2.5 - 3		
Insulation material		PA		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 6		

Ordering data

	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Description	**Feed-through terminal block**		
	RW 5	**3073584**	10
	Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
	RW 5/S	**3073597**	10

ZB 16.../ZBF 16... marking material for marking the center groove (see Catalog 5)
ZB 12.../ZBF 12... marking material for marking the lateral groove (see Catalog 5)
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

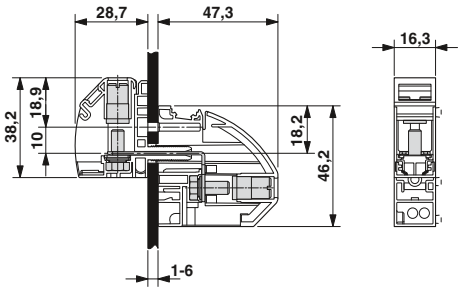
(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical bolt connection, RW series

Feed-through terminal blocks, vertical conductor connection

Molded feed-through terminal blocks, horizontal conductor connection, internal part with M5 bolt connection

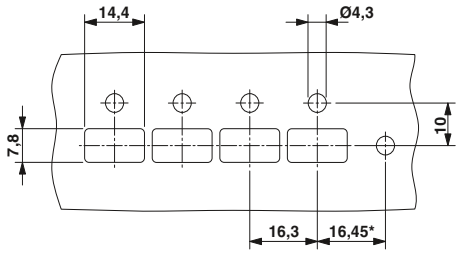
Molded feed-through terminal blocks, vertical conductor connection, internal part with M5 bolt connection

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate

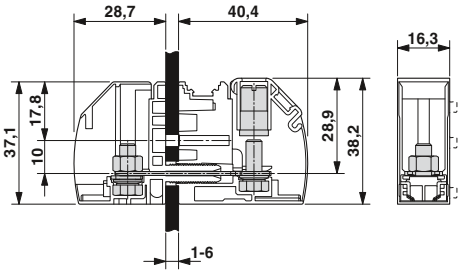


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
RWV 5	3073746	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
RWV 5/S	3073759	10

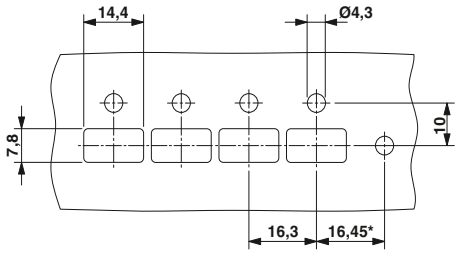
ZB 16.../ZBF 16... marking material for marking the center groove (see Catalog 5)
ZB 12.../ZBF 12... marking material for marking the lateral groove (see Catalog 5)
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate

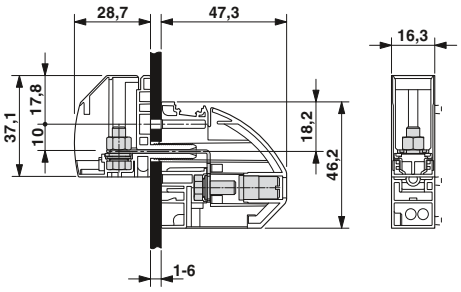


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block, with sponge rubber seal		
RW 5-POT	3073665	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin and sponge rubber seal		
RW 5-POT/S	3073678	10

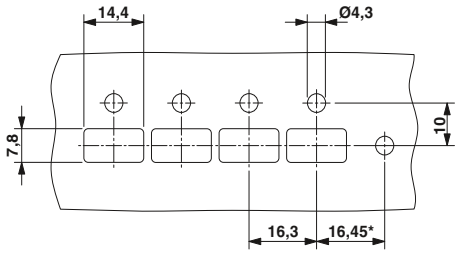
ZB 16.../ZBF 16... marking material for marking the center groove (see Catalog 5)
ZB 12.../ZBF 12... marking material for marking the lateral groove (see Catalog 5)
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate



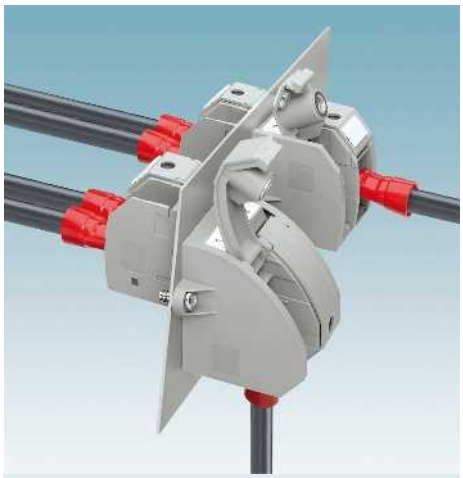
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block, with sponge rubber seal		
RWV 5-POT	3073788	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin and sponge rubber seal		
RWV 5-POT/S	3073791	10

ZB 16.../ZBF 16... marking material for marking the center groove (see Catalog 5)
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

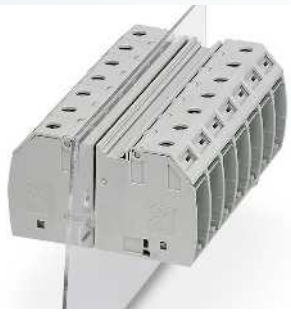
(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical bolt connection, RW series

With captive cover nut up to 125 A/35 mm²



- Quick and easy conductor connection, thanks to hinged cover flaps with captive clamping nut
- Both terminal halves can be easily assembled by simply snapping them together
- Automatic panel thickness compensation
- Easy grouping with engagement pin versions
- Molded versions ensure maximum tightness of seal
- Touch-proof insulating housing in modern design
- Spring-loaded spacers protect the bolt connection against loosening

Notes:
Internal = left side of portrait photos. External = right side of portrait photos.
Corresponding screws for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks are supplied as standard.
For corresponding rivets for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks, see Catalog 5.

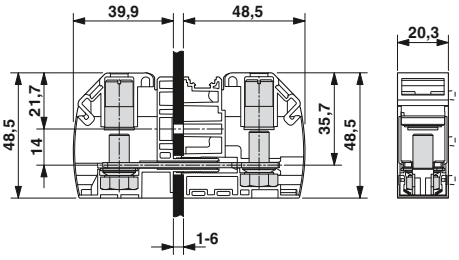


Feed-through terminal blocks, horizontal conductor connection

Accessories

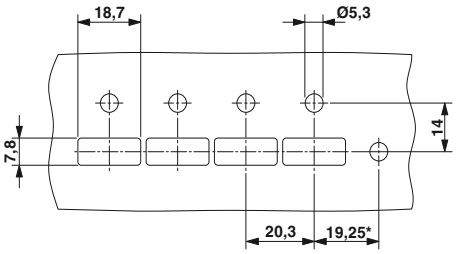
For all types	Type	
	Screwdriver **SZS 1,0 x 4,0** **Order No.** **1205066**	
For RW 8 .../S		
	Flange plate **RW 8-F** **Order No.** **3075171**	
For RWV 8 .../S		
	Flange plate **RWV 8-F** **Order No.** **3075333**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	125 / 35 // 125 / 35		
Rated voltage	[V]	1000		
Connection capacity, DIN 46234				
Cable lugs, DIN 46234	[mm²]	2.5 - 35		
Connection bolt / hole diameter / width	[mm]	8 / 8.4 / 16		
Connection capacity DIN 46235				
Cable lugs DIN 46235	[mm²]	16 - 25		
Connection bolt / hole diameter / width	[mm]	8 / 8.4 / 14		
Connection capacity, DIN 46237				
Cable lugs DIN 46237	[mm²]	2.5 - 6		
Connection bolt / hole diameter / width	[mm]	8 / 8.4 / 14		
Color code	red	-		
	blue	2.50 mm²		
	yellow	6.00 mm²		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	8
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	115	115	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	14 - 2	14 - 2	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Bolt thread/tightening torque	- / [Nm]	M8 / 4.5 - 5		
Insulation material		PA		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 6		

Ordering data

	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Description	**Feed-through terminal block**		
	RW 8	**3073607**	10
	Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
	RW 8/S	**3073610**	10

ZB 20,3 marking material for marking the center groove (see online catalog)
ZB 16.../ZBF 16... marking material for marking the lateral groove (see Catalog 5)
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

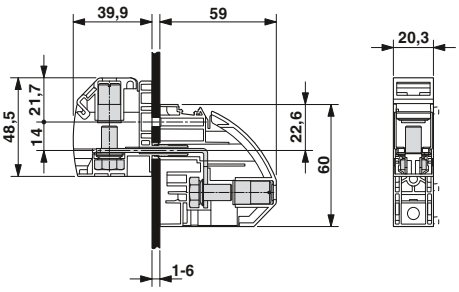
(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical bolt connection, RW series

Feed-through terminal blocks, vertical conductor connection

Molded feed-through terminal blocks, horizontal conductor connection, internal part with M8 bolt connection

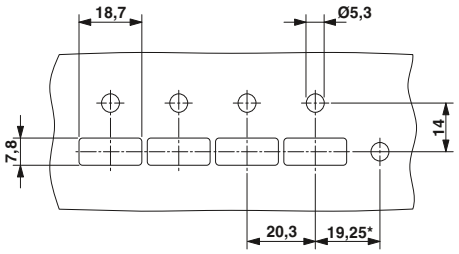
Molded feed-through terminal blocks, vertical conductor connection, internal part with M8 bolt connection

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate

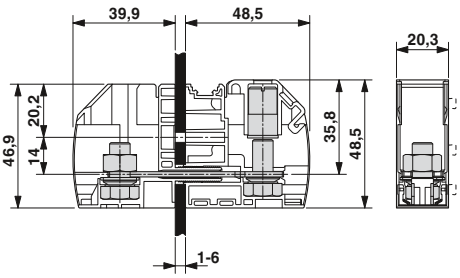


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
RWV 8	3073762	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
RWV 8/S	3073775	10

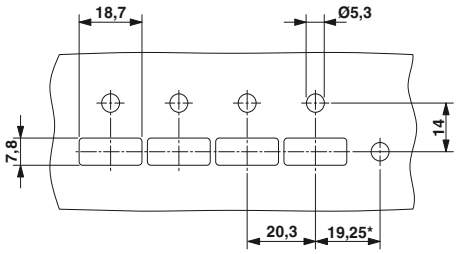
ZB 20,3 marking material for marking the center groove (see online catalog)
ZB 16.../ZBF 16... marking material for marking the lateral groove (see Catalog 5)
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate

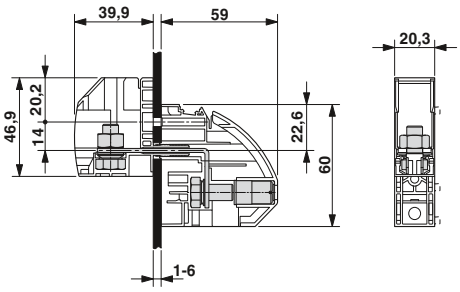


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block, with sponge rubber seal		
RW 8-POT	3073681	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin and sponge rubber seal		
RW 8-POT/S	3073694	10

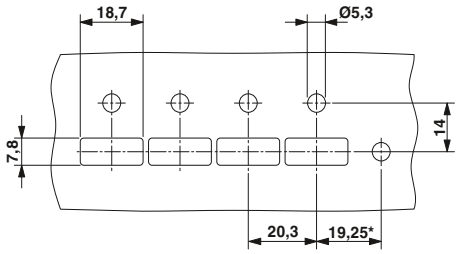
ZB 20,3 marking material for marking the center groove (see online catalog)
ZB 16.../ZBF 16... marking material for marking the lateral groove (see Catalog 5)
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate



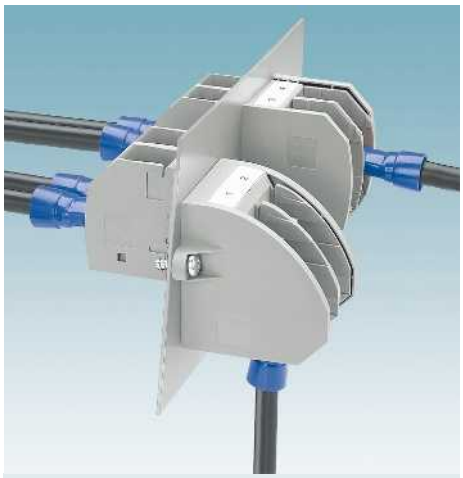
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block, with sponge rubber seal		
RWV 8-POT	3073801	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin and sponge rubber seal		
RWV 8-POT/S	3073814	10

ZB 20,3 marking material for marking the center groove (see online catalog)
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical bolt connection, RW series

In open housing up to 76 A/16 mm²



- Both terminal halves can be easily assembled by simply snapping them together
- Automatic panel thickness compensation
- Easy grouping with engagement pin versions
- Molded versions ensure maximum tightness of seal
- Spring-loaded spacers protect the bolt connection against loosening

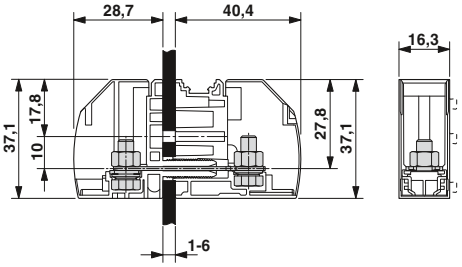
Notes:
Internal = left side of portrait photos. External = right side of portrait photos.
Corresponding screws for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks are supplied as standard.
For corresponding rivets for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks, see Catalog 5.

Feed-through terminal blocks, horizontal conductor connection

Accessories

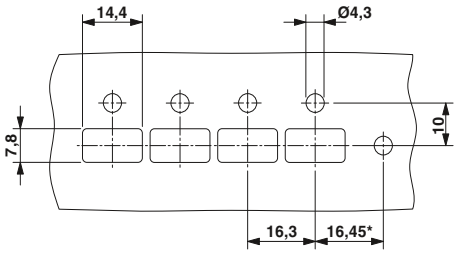
For all types	Type	
	Socket wrench **SHN 8** **Order No.** **1209868**	
For RWO 5 .../S		
	Flange plate **RW 5-F** **Order No.** **3075155**	
For RWOV 5 .../S		
	Flange plate **RWV 5-F** **Order No.** **3075317**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	76 / 16 // 76 / 16		
Rated voltage	[V]	1000		
Connection capacity, DIN 46234				
Cable lugs, DIN 46234	[mm²]	0.5 - 16		
Connection bolt / hole diameter / width	[mm]	5 / 5.3 / 11		
Connection capacity DIN 46235				
Cable lugs DIN 46235	[mm²]	6 - 10		
Connection bolt / hole diameter / width	[mm]	5 / 5.3 / 9		
Connection capacity, DIN 46237				
Cable lugs DIN 46237	[mm²]	1 - 6		
Connection bolt / hole diameter / width	[mm]	5 / 5.3 / 10		
Color code	red	1.00 mm²		
	blue	2.50 mm²		
	yellow	6.00 mm²		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	8
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	65	65	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 6	26 - 6	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Bolt thread/tightening torque	- / [Nm]	M5 / 2.5 - 3		
Insulation material		PA		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 6		

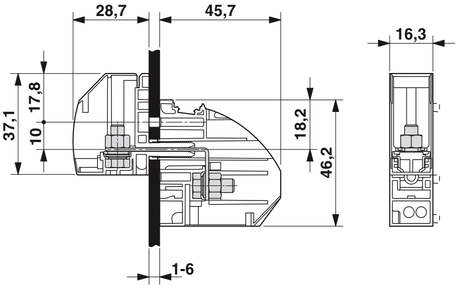
Ordering data

	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Description	**Feed-through terminal block**		
	RWO 5	**3056116**	10
	Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
	RWO 5/S	**3056129**	10

ZB 16.../ZBF 16... marking material for marking the center groove (see Catalog 5)
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

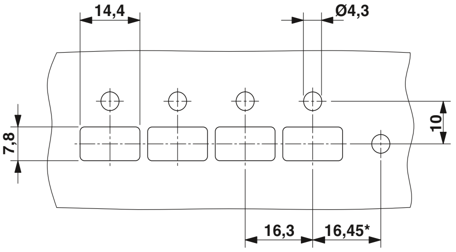
Feed-through terminal blocks, vertical conductor connection

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate



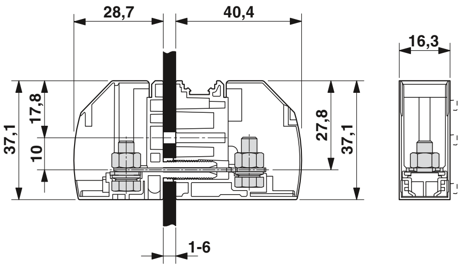
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
RWOV 5	**3056271**	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
RWOV 5/S	**3056284**	10

ZB 16.../ZBF 16... marking material for marking the center groove (see Catalog 5)
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

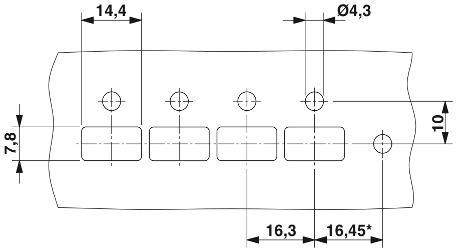
Molded feed-through terminal blocks, horizontal conductor connection, internal part with M5 bolt connection

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate



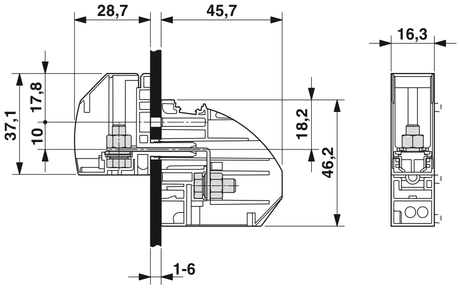
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block, with sponge rubber seal		
RWO 5-POT	**3056190**	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin and sponge rubber seal		
RWO 5-POT/S	**3056200**	10

ZB 16.../ZBF 16... marking material for marking the center groove (see Catalog 5)
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

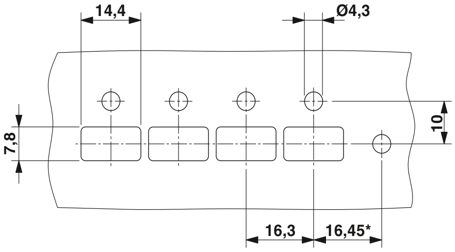
Molded feed-through terminal blocks, vertical conductor connection, internal part with M5 bolt connection

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate



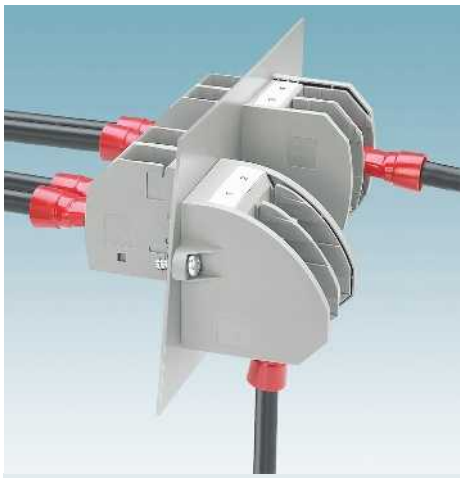
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block, with sponge rubber seal		
RWOV 5-POT	**3056310**	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin and sponge rubber seal		
RWOV 5-POT/S	**3056323**	10

ZB 16.../ZBF 16... marking material for marking the center groove (see Catalog 5)
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical bolt connection, RW series

In open housing up to 125 A/35 mm²



- Both terminal halves can be easily assembled by simply snapping them together
- Automatic panel thickness compensation
- Easy grouping with engagement pin versions
- Molded versions ensure maximum tightness of seal
- Spring-loaded spacers protect the bolt connection against loosening

Notes:

Internal = left side of portrait photos.
External = right side of portrait photos.

Corresponding screws for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks are supplied as standard.

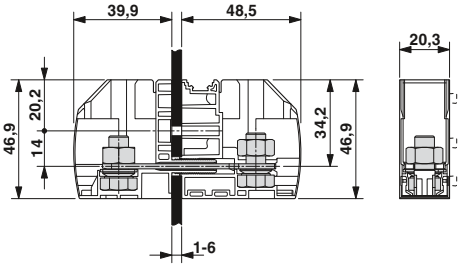
For corresponding rivets for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks, see Catalog 5.

Feed-through terminal blocks, horizontal conductor connection

Accessories

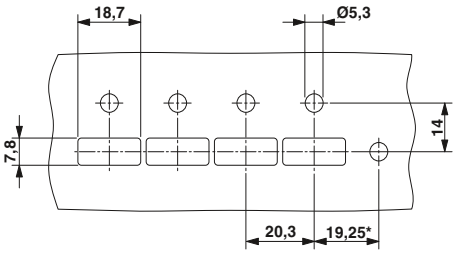
For all types	Type	
	Socket wrench **SHN 13** **Order No.** **1209923**	
For RWO 8 .../S		
	Flange plate **RW 8-F** **Order No.** **3075171**	
For RWOV 8 .../S		
	Flange plate **RWV 8-F** **Order No.** **3075333**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	125 / 35 // 125 / 35		
Rated voltage	[V]	1000		
Connection capacity, DIN 46234				
Cable lugs, DIN 46234	[mm²]	2.5 - 35		
Connection bolt / hole diameter / width	[mm]	8 / 8.4 / 16		
Connection capacity DIN 46235				
Cable lugs DIN 46235	[mm²]	16 - 25		
Connection bolt / hole diameter / width	[mm]	8 / 8.4 / 14		
Connection capacity, DIN 46237				
Cable lugs DIN 46237	[mm²]	2.5 - 6		
Connection bolt / hole diameter / width	[mm]	8 / 8.4 / 14		
Color code	red	-		
	blue	2.50 mm²		
	yellow	6.00 mm²		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	8
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	115	115	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	14 - 2	14 - 2	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Bolt thread/tightening torque	- / [Nm]	M8 / 4.5 - 5		
Insulation material		PA		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 6		

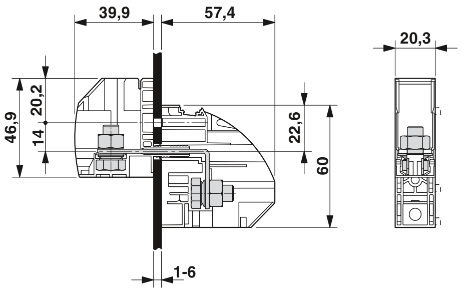
Ordering data

	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Description	**Feed-through terminal block**		
	RWO 8	**3056132**	10
	Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
	RWO 8/S	**3056145**	10

ZB 20,3 marking material for marking the center groove (see online catalog)
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

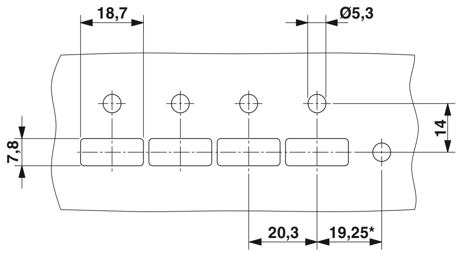
Feed-through terminal blocks, vertical conductor connection

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate



Ordering data

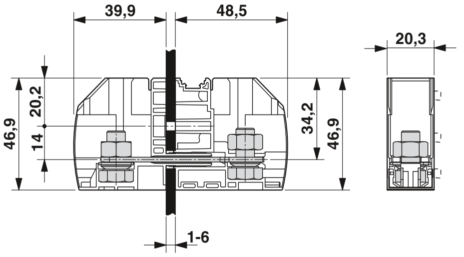
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
RWOV 8	3056297	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
RWOV 8/S	3056307	10

ZB 20,3 marking material for marking the center groove (see online catalog)

TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

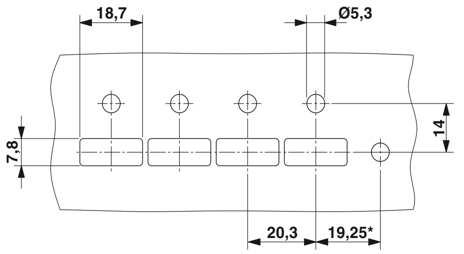
Molded feed-through terminal blocks, horizontal conductor connection, internal part with M8 bolt connection

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate



Ordering data

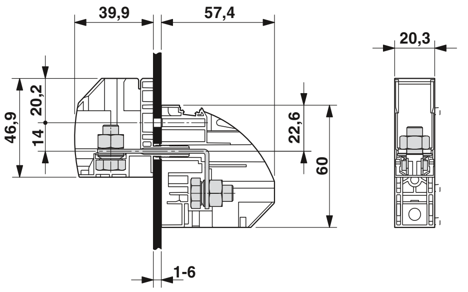
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block, with sponge rubber seal		
RWO 8-POT	3056213	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin and sponge rubber seal		
RWO 8-POT/S	3056226	10

ZB 20,3 marking material for marking the center groove (see online catalog)

TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

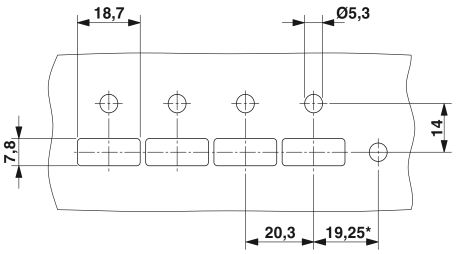
Molded feed-through terminal blocks, vertical conductor connection, internal part with M8 bolt connection

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate



Ordering data

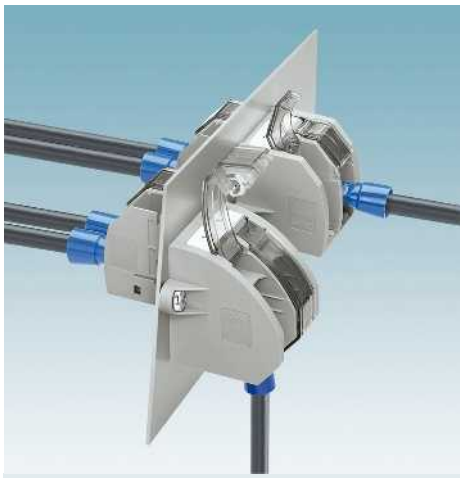
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block, with sponge rubber seal		
RWOV 8-POT	3056336	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin and sponge rubber seal		
RWOV 8-POT/S	3056349	10

ZB 20,3 marking material for marking the center groove (see online catalog)

TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical bolt connection, RW series

With transparent cover up to 76 A/16 mm²



- Both terminal halves can be easily assembled by simply snapping them together
- Automatic panel thickness compensation
- Easy grouping with engagement pin versions
- Molded versions ensure maximum tightness of seal
- Touch-proof insulating housing with transparent cover
- Spring-loaded spacers protect the bolt connection against loosening

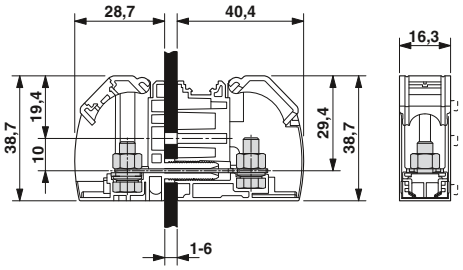
Notes:
Internal = left side of portrait photos. External = right side of portrait photos.
Corresponding screws for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks are supplied as standard.
For corresponding rivets for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks, see Catalog 5.

Feed-through terminal blocks, horizontal conductor connection

Accessories

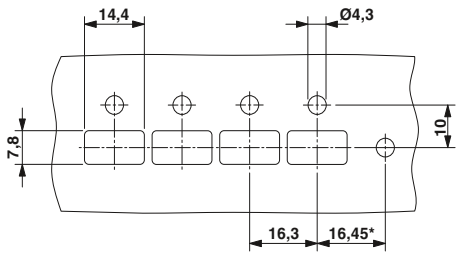
For all types	Type	
	Socket wrench **SHN 8** **Order No.** **1209868**	
For RWO 5 .../S		
	Flange plate **RW 5-F** **Order No.** **3075155**	
For RWOV 5 .../S		
	Flange plate **RWV 5-F** **Order No.** **3075317**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	76 / 16 // 76 / 16		
Rated voltage	[V]	1000		
Connection capacity, DIN 46234				
Cable lugs, DIN 46234	[mm²]	0.5 - 16		
Connection bolt / hole diameter / width	[mm]	5 / 5.3 / 11		
Connection capacity DIN 46235				
Cable lugs DIN 46235	[mm²]	6 - 10		
Connection bolt / hole diameter / width	[mm]	5 / 5.3 / 9		
Connection capacity, DIN 46237				
Cable lugs DIN 46237	[mm²]	1 - 6		
Connection bolt / hole diameter / width	[mm]	5 / 5.3 / 10		
Color code	red	1.00 mm²		
	blue	2.50 mm²		
	yellow	6.00 mm²		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	8
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	65	65	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 6	26 - 6	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Bolt thread/tightening torque	- / [Nm]	M5 / 2.5 - 3		
Insulation material		PA		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 6		

Ordering data

	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Description	**Feed-through terminal block**		
	RWO 5-TC	**3074910**	10
	Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
	RWO 5-TC/S	**3074923**	10

ZB 16 marking material for marking the center groove (see Catalog 5)
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

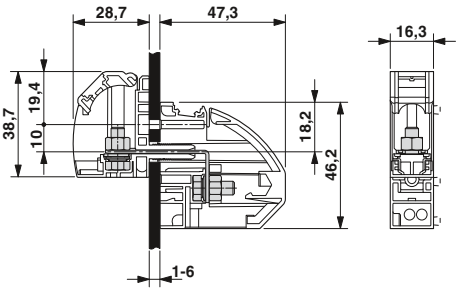
(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical bolt connection, RW series

Feed-through terminal blocks, vertical conductor connection

Molded feed-through terminal blocks, horizontal conductor connection, internal part with M5 bolt connection

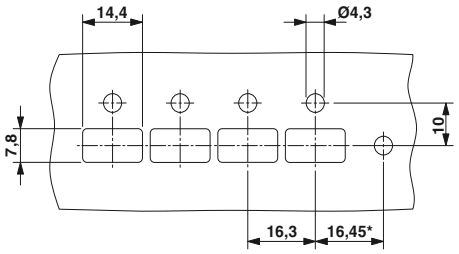
Molded feed-through terminal blocks, vertical conductor connection, internal part with M5 bolt connection

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate

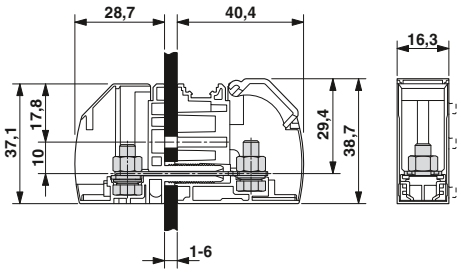


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
RWOV 5-TC	3075074	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
RWOV 5-TC/S	3075087	10

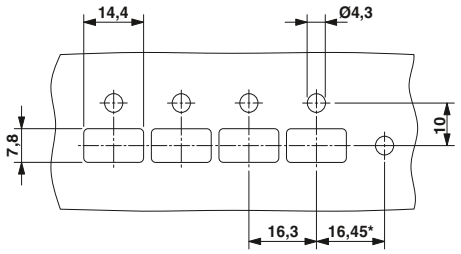
ZB 16 marking material for marking the center groove (see Catalog 5)
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate

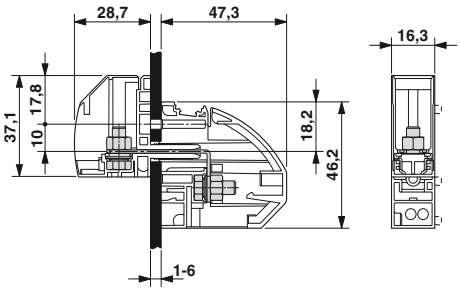


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block, with sponge rubber seal		
RWO 5-POT-TC	3074994	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin and sponge rubber seal		
RWO 5-POT-TC/S	3075003	10

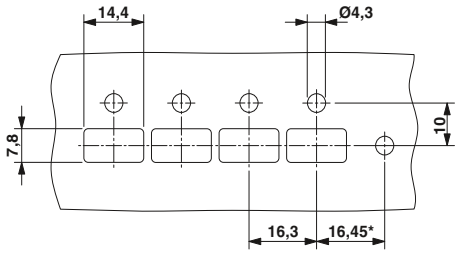
ZB 16 marking material for marking the center groove (see Catalog 5)
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate



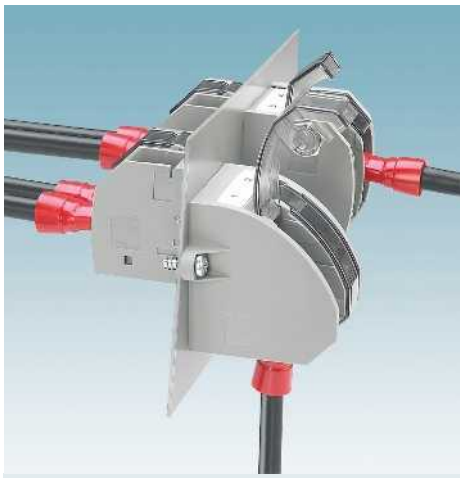
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block, with sponge rubber seal		
RWOV 5-POT-TC	3075113	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin and sponge rubber seal		
RWOV 5-POT-TC/S	3075126	10

ZB 16 marking material for marking the center groove (see Catalog 5)
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical bolt connection, RW series

With transparent cover up to 125 A/35 mm²



- Both terminal halves can be easily assembled by simply snapping them together
- Automatic panel thickness compensation
- Easy grouping with engagement pin versions
- Molded versions ensure maximum tightness of seal
- Touch-proof insulating housing with transparent cover
- Spring-loaded spacers protect the bolt connection against loosening

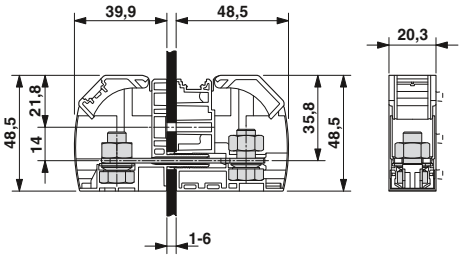
Notes:
Internal = left side of portrait photos. External = right side of portrait photos.
Corresponding screws for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks are supplied as standard.
For corresponding rivets for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks, see Catalog 5.

Feed-through terminal blocks, horizontal conductor connection

Accessories

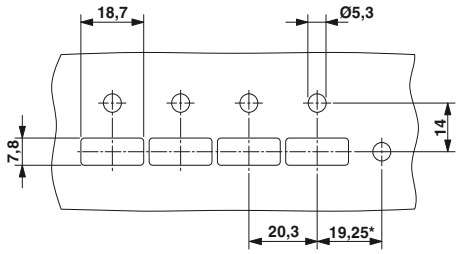
For all types	Type	
	Socket wrench **SHN 13** **Order No.** **1209923**	
For RWO 8 .../S		
	Flange plate **RW 8-F** **Order No.** **3075171**	
For RWOV 8 .../S		
	Flange plate **RWV 8-F** **Order No.** **3075333**	

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	125 / 35 // 125 / 35		
Rated voltage	[V]	1000		
Connection capacity, DIN 46234				
Cable lugs, DIN 46234	[mm²]	2.5 - 35		
Connection bolt / hole diameter / width	[mm]	8 / 8.4 / 16		
Connection capacity DIN 46235				
Cable lugs DIN 46235	[mm²]	16 - 25		
Connection bolt / hole diameter / width	[mm]	8 / 8.4 / 14		
Connection capacity, DIN 46237				
Cable lugs DIN 46237	[mm²]	2.5 - 6		
Connection bolt / hole diameter / width	[mm]	8 / 8.4 / 14		
Color code	red	-		
	blue	2.50 mm²		
	yellow	6.00 mm²		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	8
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	600	600	-
Nominal current	[A]	115	115	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	14 - 2	14 - 2	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Bolt thread/tightening torque	- / [Nm]	M8 / 4.5 - 5		
Insulation material		PA		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Panel thickness	[mm]	1 - 6		

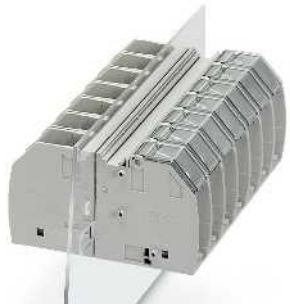
Ordering data

	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Description	**Feed-through terminal block**		
	RWO 8-TC	**3074936**	10
	Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
	RWO 8-TC/S	**3074949**	10

ZB 20,3 marking material for marking the center groove (see online catalog)
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical bolt connection, RW series

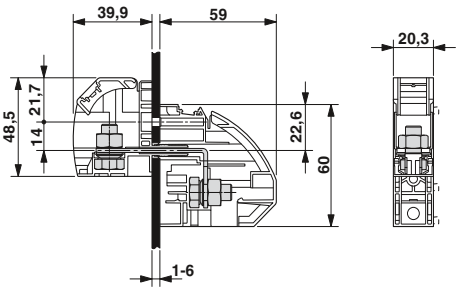
Feed-through terminal blocks, vertical conductor connection



Molded feed-through terminal blocks, horizontal conductor connection, internal part with M8 bolt connection

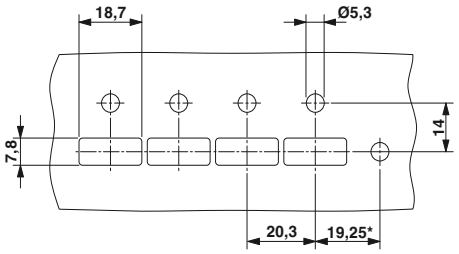
Molded feed-through terminal blocks, vertical conductor connection, internal part with M8 bolt connection

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate

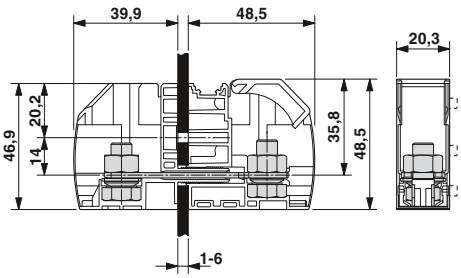


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
RWOV 8-TC	3075090	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
RWOV 8-TC/S	3075100	10

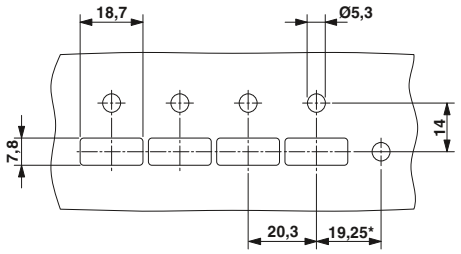
ZB 20,3 marking material for marking the center groove (see online catalog)
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate

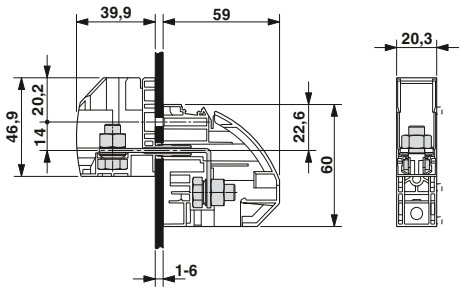


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block, with sponge rubber seal		
RWO 8-POT-TC	3075016	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin and sponge rubber seal		
RWO 8-POT-TC/S	3075029	10

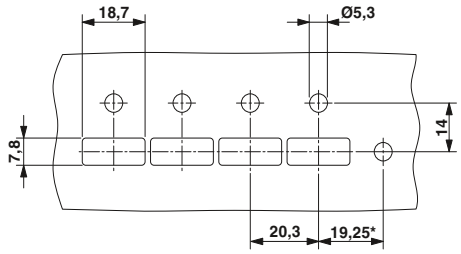
ZB 20,3 marking material for marking the center groove (see online catalog)
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate



Ordering data

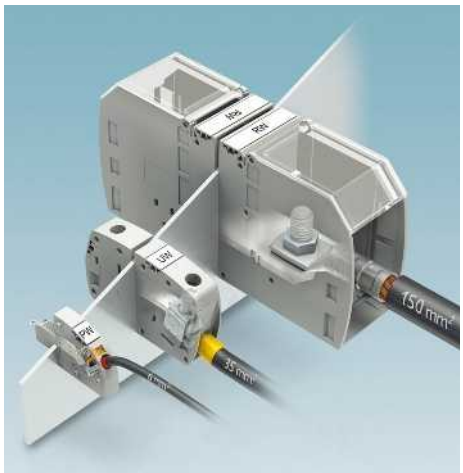
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block, with sponge rubber seal		
RWOV 8-POT-TC	3075139	10
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin and sponge rubber seal		
RWOV 8-POT-TC/S	3075142	10

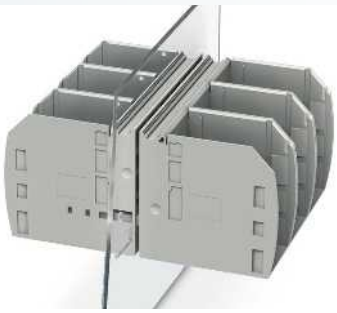
ZB 20,3 marking material for marking the center groove (see online catalog)
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

(Molded) feed-through terminal blocks with horizontal, vertical bolt connection, RW series

In open housing up to 309 A/150 mm²

Notes:
Internal = left side of portrait photos. External = right side of portrait photos.
Corresponding screws for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks are supplied as standard.
For corresponding rivets for fixing the feed-through terminal blocks, see Catalog 5.





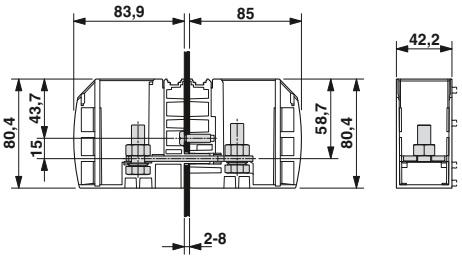
With open housing

- Both terminal halves can be easily assembled by simply snapping them together
- Automatic panel thickness compensation
- Easy grouping with engagement pin versions
- Touch-proof insulating housing with transparent cover
- Spring-loaded spacers protect the bolt connection against loosening

Accessories

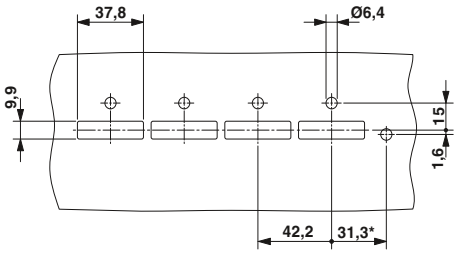
For all types	Type
	Flange plate **RW 10-F** **Order No.** **3075197**

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate



Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	309 / 150 // 309 / 150		
Rated voltage	[V]	1000		
Connection capacity, DIN 46234				
Cable lugs, DIN 46234	[mm²]	6 - 150		
Connection bolt / hole diameter / width	[mm]	10 / 10.5 / 30		
Connection capacity DIN 46235				
Cable lugs DIN 46235	[mm²]	10 - 95		
Connection bolt / hole diameter / width	[mm]	10 / 10.5 / 28		
Connection capacity, DIN 46237				
Cable lugs DIN 46237	[mm²]	- 6		
Connection bolt / hole diameter / width	[mm]	10 / 10.5 / 18		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	1000	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	8	8	8
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-
General data				
Bolt thread/tightening torque	- / [Nm]	M10 / 10 - 20		
Insulation material		PA		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0		
Panel thickness	[mm]	2 - 8		

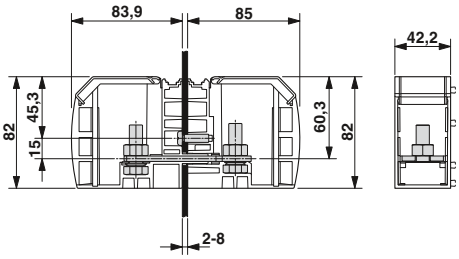
Ordering data

	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Description	**Feed-through terminal block**		
	RWO 10	**3056158**	5
	Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
	RWO 10/S	**3056161**	5

ZB 21,1 marking material for marking the center groove (see online catalog)
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

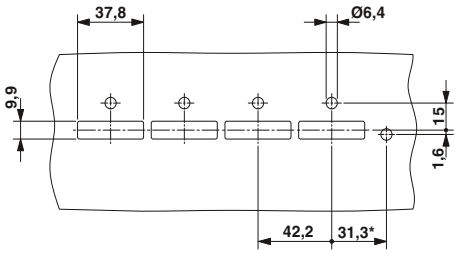
With transparent cover

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Only when using the **RW...–F** flange plate



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block		
RWO 10-TC	**3074952**	5
Feed-through terminal block, with engagement pin		
RWO 10-TC/S	**3074965**	5

ZB 21,1 marking material for marking the center groove (see online catalog)
TMT (EX9,5)R marking material (see online catalog)

DFK 4 with screw connection

Notes:

Internal = left side of portrait photos.
External = right side of portrait photos.

Current and voltage data for slip-on connections in acc. with EN 61210 are also dependent on nominal size, material, insulation of the slip-on sleeve and conductor cross section.

- Universal screw connection with screw locking
- The feed-through terminal blocks snap into the panel cutout automatically
- Touch-proof insulating housing
- PE terminal block with ground function based on IEC 60947-7-2
- The fuse terminal blocks are available for 5 x 20 mm and 6.3 x 32 mm cartridge fuse inserts

Accessories

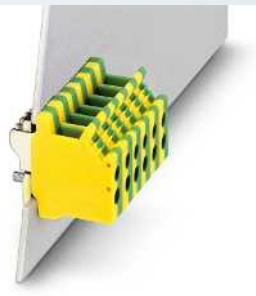
For all types	Type	
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5** **Order No.** **1205053**	
	Blind cover, width 6 mm B/DFK **Order No.** **0706045**	
	Separating plate TS-DFK **Order No.** **0706210**	
Only for DFK 4		
	Insertion bridge **EB 2-6** **Order No.** **0201155**	
	Insertion bridge **EB 3-6** **Order No.** **0201142**	
	Insertion bridge EB 10-6 **Order No.** **0201139**	

Technical data

		DFK 4			DFK 4-PE			DFK 4-SI(5X20) BK		
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE										
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	17.5 / 6 // 17.5 / 1.5			17.5 / 6 // 17.5 / 4			6.3 / 6 // 6.3 / 1.5		
Rated voltage	[V]	400			400			400		
Connection capacity										
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10			0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10			0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)										
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5			0.5 - 2.5			0.5 - 2.5		
Cross section with insertion bridge (solid/stranded)	[mm²]	- 4 / - 4			- / -			- / -		
Insulation coordination										
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	400	1000	1000						
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6						
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	250	-	300	-	-	-	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	15	-	15	-	-	-	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 10	-	30 - 10	-	-	-	30 - 10	-	30 - 10
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	300
Nominal current	[A]	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	8
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 - 10	-	28 - 10
General data										
Stripping length	[mm]	8			8			8		
Terminal sleeve: Thread / Torque	- / [Nm]	M3 / 0.6 - 0.8			M3 / 0.6 - 0.8			M3 / 0.6 - 0.8		
Insulation material		PA			PA			PA		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V2			V2			V2		

Description

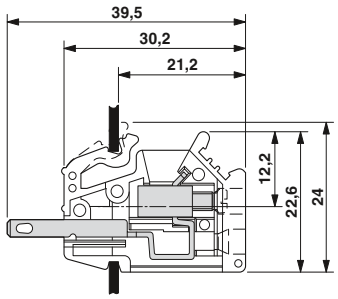
Feed-through terminal blocks, solder/2.8 mm spade connection inside



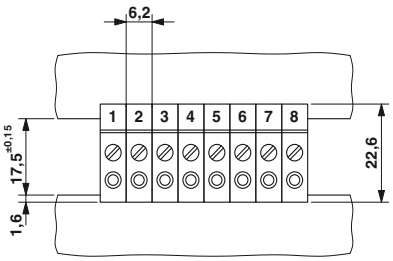
Ground feed-through terminal blocks

Fuse feed-through terminal blocks for cartridge fuse insert, solder/2.8 mm spade connection inside

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



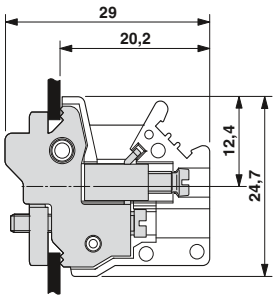
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block, for 1.5 mm thick sheet metal		
DFK 4	0708357	50
Feed-through terminal block, for 2.5 mm thick sheet metal		
DFK/DP-4	0708616	50

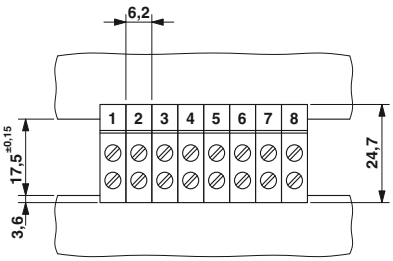
ZB 6... marking material for marking the lateral groove (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 6 marking material for marking the lateral groove (see Catalog 5)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



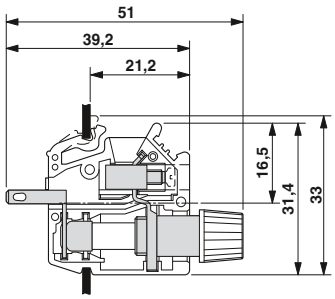
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PE ground terminal block, for 1.5 mm thick sheet metal		
DFK 4-PE	0708315	50

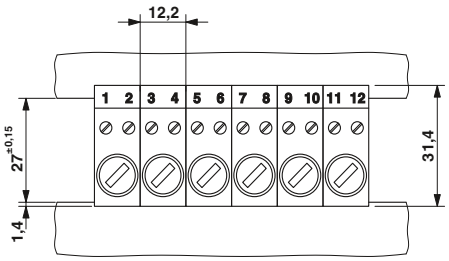
ZB 6... marking material for marking the lateral groove (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 6 marking material for marking the lateral groove (see Catalog 5)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through fuse terminal block, for 5 x 20 cartridge fuse inserts		
DFK 4-SI(5X20) BK	0709301	50
Feed-through fuse terminal block, for 6.3 x 32 cartridge fuse inserts		
DFK 4-SI(6,3X32) BK	0708344	50

ZB 6... marking material for marking the lateral groove (see Catalog 5)

UC-TM 6 marking material for marking the lateral groove (see Catalog 5)

DFK 5-9,5 with screw connection

Notes:

Internal = left side of portrait photos.
External = right side of portrait photos.

- Universal screw connection with screw locking
- Easy fixing using plastic knurled nut
- Touch-proof insulating housing

Accessories

For all types	Type	
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5** **Order No.** **1205053**	

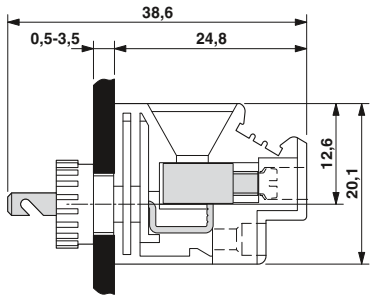
Technical data

Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE				
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	17.5 / 6 // 17.5 / 1.5		
Rated voltage	[V]	690		
Connection capacity				
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4		
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4		
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)				
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 2.5		
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5		
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 2.5		
Cross section with insertion bridge (solid/stranded)	[mm²]	- / -		
Insulation coordination				
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	690	1000	1000
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	600
Nominal current	[A]	30	30	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 10	30 - 10	30 - 10
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	300	600
Nominal current	[A]	30	30	5
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	22 - 10	22 - 10	22 - 10
General data				
Stripping length	[mm]	14		
Terminal sleeve: Thread / Torque	- / [Nm]	M3 / 0.6 - 0.8		
Insulation material		PA		
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V2		
Panel thickness	[mm]	0.5 - 3.5		

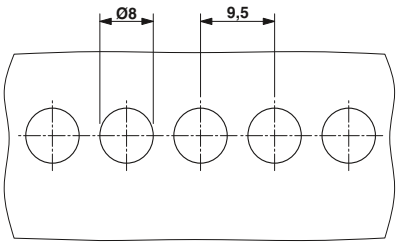
Description

Feed-through terminal blocks, solder/2.8 mm spade connection inside

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram



Ordering data

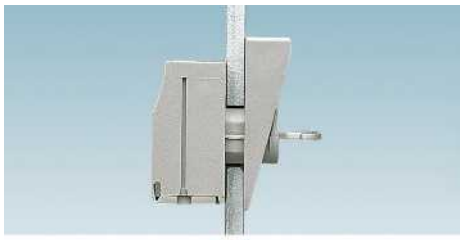
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Feed-through terminal block, for sheet metal 0.5 - 3.5 mm thick		
DFK 5-9,5	0706605	50

ZB 6... marking material for marking the lateral groove (see Catalog 5)
UC-TM 6 marking material for marking the lateral groove (see Catalog 5)

VDFK with screw connection for molding

Notes:

Internal = left side of portrait photos.
External = right side of portrait photos.



- Universal screw connection with screw locking
- Terminal blocks can be grouped
- Easy fixing using plastic knurled nut or quick mounting wedge
- Touch-proof insulating housing
- Spacer plates increase air and creepage distances

Accessories

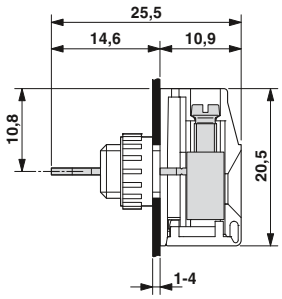
For all types	Type	
	Screwdriver **SZS 0,6 x 3,5** **Order No.** **1205053**	
	Spacer plate, 4 mm thick **DP-VDFK 4/4** **Order No.** **0717144**	

Technical data		VDFK 4			VDFK 4/K			
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE								
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	32 / 6 // 32 / 4			32 / 6 // 32 / 4			Description
Rated voltage	[V]	500			500			
Connection capacity								
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10			0.2 - 6 / 0.2 - 4 / 24 - 10			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 4			0.25 - 4			
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)								
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			0.2 - 1.5 / 0.2 - 1.5			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 1.5			0.25 - 1.5			
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 1.5			0.5 - 1.5			
Cross section with insertion bridge (solid/stranded)	[mm²]	- / -			- / -			
Insulation coordination								
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	500	1000	1000	500	1000	1000	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	150	300	300	150	300	
Nominal current	[A]	30	30	10	30	30	10	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	30 - 10	30 - 10	30 - 10	30 - 10	30 - 10	30 - 10	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	-	300	300	-	300	
Nominal current	[A]	30	-	10	30	-	10	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	28 - 10	-	28 - 10	28 - 10	-	28 - 10	
General data								
Stripping length	[mm]	8			8			
Terminal sleeve: Thread / Torque	- / [Nm]	M3 / 0.6 - 0.8			M3 / 0.6 - 0.8			
Insulation material		PA			PA			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			

Molded feed-through terminal blocks, with solder connection and knurled nut inside

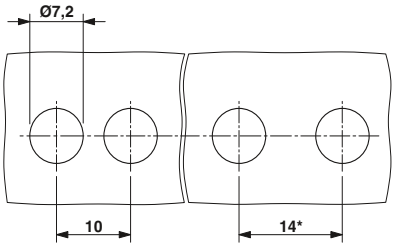
Molded feed-through terminal blocks, with solder connection and securing wedge inside

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Dimensions when using the **DP-VDFK 4/4** spacer plate

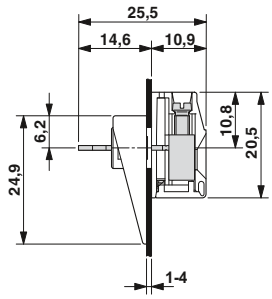


Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Molded feed-through terminal block, for housing panels 1 ... 4 mm thick		
VDFK 4	**0708250**	50
Molded feed-through terminal block, for 4...8 mm		
VDFK 4-DP	**0708360**	50

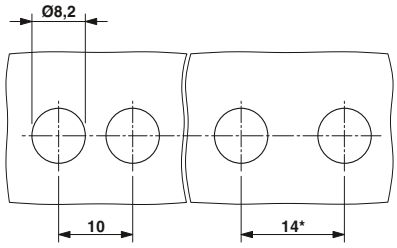
BN-ZB 10 marking material (see online catalog)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Dimensions when using the **DP-VDFK 4/4** spacer plate



Ordering data

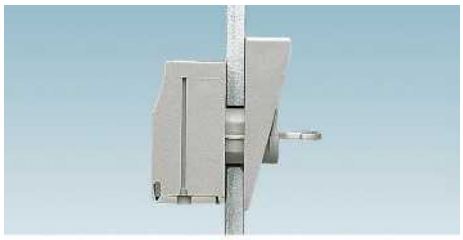
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Molded feed-through terminal block, for housing panels 1 ... 4 mm thick		
VDFK 4/K	**0709233**	50
Molded feed-through terminal block, for housing panels 4...7 mm thick		
VDFK 4/K-DP	**0709220**	50

BN-ZB 10 marking material (see online catalog)

VDFK with screw connection for molding

Notes:

Internal = left side of portrait photos.
External = right side of portrait photos.



- Universal screw connection with screw locking
- Terminal blocks can be grouped
- Easy fixing using plastic knurled nut or quick mounting wedge
- Touch-proof insulating housing
- Strain relief can be snapped on as an option
- Spacer plates increase air and creepage distances

Accessories

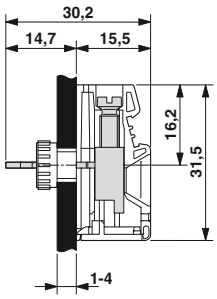
For all types	Type	
	Screwdriver **SZS 1,0 x 4,0** **Order No.** **1205066**	
	Spacer plate, 4 mm thick **DP-VDFK 6/4** **Order No.** **0717157**	
	Strain relief **VDFK 6 ZEL** **Order No.** **0711072**	

Technical data		VDFK 6			VDFK 6/K			
Technical data in accordance to IEC / DIN VDE								
Current/conductor cross section	[A] / [mm²]	57 / 10 // 41 / 6			57 / 10 // 41 / 6			Description
Rated voltage	[V]	500			500			
Connection capacity								
Solid / stranded	[mm²] / [mm²] / AWG	0.2 - 10 / 0.2 - 6 / 24 - 8			0.2 - 10 / 0.2 - 6 / 24 - 8			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 6			0.25 - 6			
Stranded with ferrules with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 6			0.25 - 6			
Multi-conductor connection capacity (two conductors with the same cross section)								
Solid / stranded	[mm²]	0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 4			0.2 - 4 / 0.2 - 4			
Stranded with ferrules without plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.25 - 2.5			0.25 - 2.5			
Stranded with TWIN ferrule with plastic sleeve	[mm²]	0.5 - 4			0.5 - 4			
Cross section with insertion bridge (solid/stranded)	[mm²]	- / -			- / -			
Insulation coordination								
Surge voltage category / pollution degree		III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	III / 3	III / 2	II / 2	
Rated insulation voltage	[V]	500	1000	1000	500	1000	1000	
Rated surge voltage	[kV]	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Approval data (UL/CUL)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	150	300	300	150	300	
Nominal current	[A]	50	50	10	50	50	10	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 8	26 - 8	26 - 8	26 - 8	26 - 8	26 - 8	
Approval data (CSA)	Use Group	B	C	D	B	C	D	
Nominal voltage	[V]	300	150	300	300	150	300	
Nominal current	[A]	50	50	10	50	50	10	
Connection capacity AWG	AWG	26 - 8	26 - 8	26 - 8	26 - 8	26 - 8	26 - 8	
General data								
Stripping length	[mm]	9			9			
Terminal sleeve: Thread / Torque	- / [Nm]	M4 / 1.5 - 1.8			M4 / 1.5 - 1.8			
Insulation material		PA			PA			
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V0			V0			

Molded feed-through terminal blocks, with solder connection and knurled nut inside

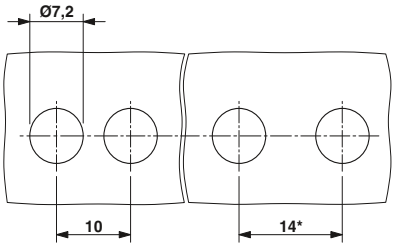
Molded feed-through terminal blocks, with solder connection and securing wedge inside

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Dimensions when using the **DP-VDFK 6/4** spacer plate



Ordering data

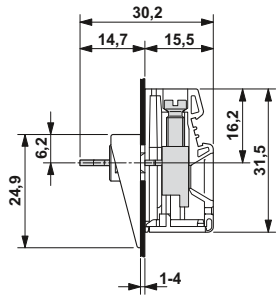
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Molded feed-through terminal block, for housing panels 1 ... 4 mm thick		
VDFK 6	**0711027**	50
Molded feed-through terminal block, for 4...8 mm		
VDFK 6-DP	**0711014**	50

UC-TM 10 marking material for marking the lateral groove (see Catalog 5)

ZB 10 marking material for marking the lateral groove (see Catalog 5)

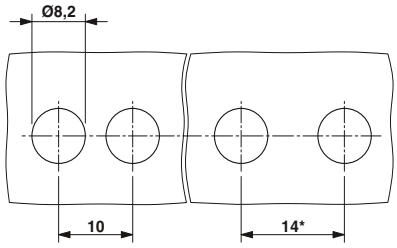
BN-ZB 10 marking material (see online catalog)

Dimensional drawing



Drilling diagram

* Dimensions when using the **DP-VDFK 6/4** spacer plate



Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Molded feed-through terminal block, for housing panels 1 ... 4 mm thick		
VDFK 6/K	**0711056**	50
Molded feed-through terminal block, for housing panels 4...7 mm thick		
VDFK 6/K-DP	**0711043**	50

UC-TM 10 marking material for marking the lateral groove (see Catalog 5)

ZB 10 marking material for marking the lateral groove (see Catalog 5)

BN-ZB 10 marking material (see online catalog)

Electronics housing

Phoenix Contact component housings transform the assembled PCB into a shock-proof and dust-proof electronics module. The housings are mounted quickly and safely on standard 35 mm DIN rails. Apart from a few exceptions, the connection terminal blocks can be fitted and machine-soldered during PCB assembly.

The panel mounting bases consist of modular components, which form a DIN-rail mountable chassis for accommodating the PCB. The surface of the PCB is freely accessible, making it particularly suitable for bulky operating elements or large plug-in connectors. If a device cannot be mounted directly on a standard DIN rail, Phoenix Contact mounting plates are available for adaptation.

Whether screw, spring-cage or fast connection, individual housing with customized connection technology is no problem for Phoenix Contact. We will develop and produce your special housing solution in accordance with your particular design specifications. From modifying a standard product through to developing a new solution, we provide expert support throughout.

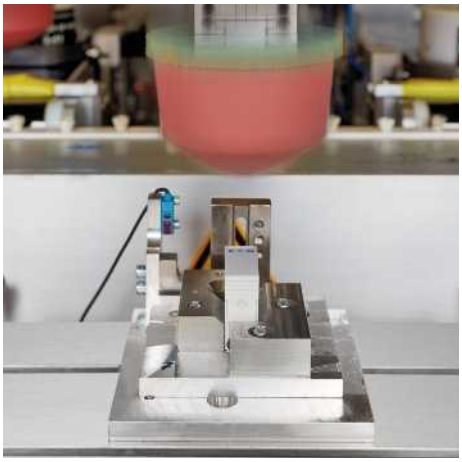
Electronics housings in other colors

Electronics housings can also be produced in colors other than the standard color, either completely or as a combination of different colored housing parts. Our ability to reproduce your own company color maximizes brand recognition value.

Mechanically processed electronics housings

We can mill the necessary openings for connection systems, displays, screens or operating elements. Customer-specific cutouts can be made on each side of the housing with our state-of-the-art milling machines. This means that you do not have to carry out additional manufacturing work or deal with the associated logistical issues. Your stock inventory is thereby reduced to components that are ready for assembly.

Marking and printing on electronics housings



Phoenix Contact offers the option of printing housings or housing parts according to your specifications. The following procedures are available:

- Pad printing: ideal for one- or two-color printing
- Screen printing: for printing in multiple colors on larger surfaces
- Laser printing: particularly suitable for content that changes on a regular basis, e.g., serial numbers or barcodes

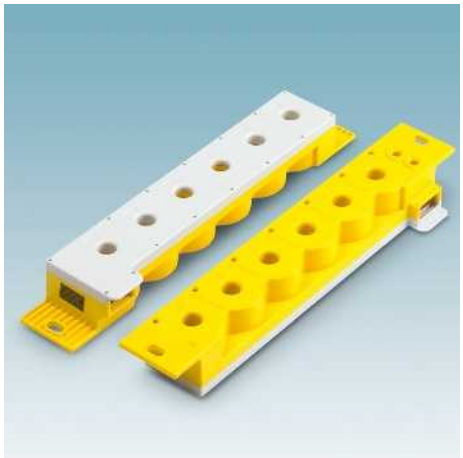
Customer-specific adaptations in series tools

For large volumes, injection molding is often a more cost-effective approach than mechanical finishing. Phoenix Contact is able to offer you the option of producing customized housing components directly from an original mold.

Development of a customer-specific housing component

To deliver a solution adapted to meet your specific requirements, it is sometimes necessary to replace individual standard housing parts with customer-specific design features. We design housing parts according to your specifications and combine them with proven standard components.

Development of new customer-specific housings



Do you need a new, special housing designed according to your requirements? With the expertise of our experienced housing specialists, we will support and assist you through all the necessary steps.

What you can expect from us:

– Draft of concept
– Design
– Prototype construction
– Tool engineering
– Pre-series production
– Series production

The example shown here is the housing for a custom-made insulation fault evaluator by Bender GmbH & Co. KG Grünberg.

Modular housing

ME and ME MAX modular electronics housings offer a functional and design-oriented "packaging" solution for modern electronic components. Variable connection technology, bus connectors, and modularity ensure the right device design for every application.

Flat designs
Flat and super-flat designs are the ideal solution for use in distributed terminal boxes.

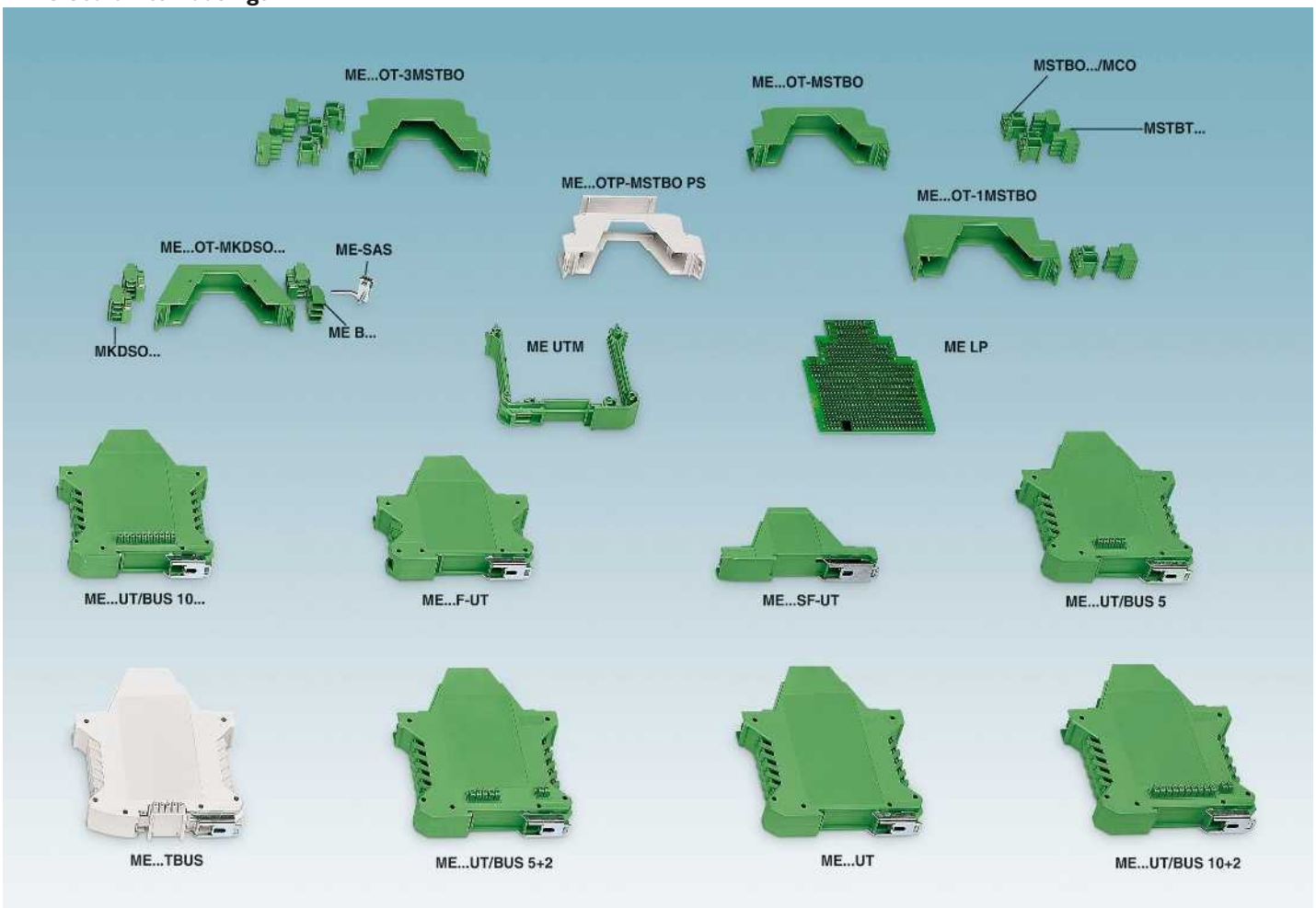
Modular construction
Housing widths with 17.5 mm or 22.5 mm pitch can be increased as required by aligning intermediate elements.

Connection systems
Hard soldered or plug-in connection technology with variable pitch dimensions and numbers of positions maximizes flexibility where PCB connections are concerned.

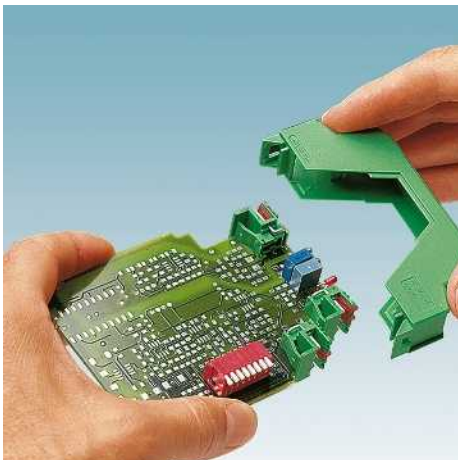
ME housing range
Your advantages at a glance:
– Pre-assembled receptacle housing
– Various cover versions
– Same PCB geometry for different PCB connection technologies
– Optional: DIN rail connector or integrated cross connector

ME MAX housing range
Your advantages at a glance:
– Large PCB assembly area
– Large front panel with transparent cover and fitted cover
– Half-shell design
– Optional: DIN rail connector

ME electronics housings

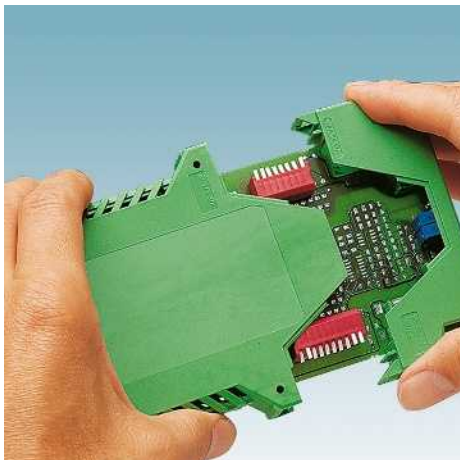


① MSTBO/MKDSO, etc., PCB connection technology see page 656
② ME...OT upper housing parts starting on page 670
③ ME LP sample PCB see page 658
④ ME...UT housing bases starting on page 658

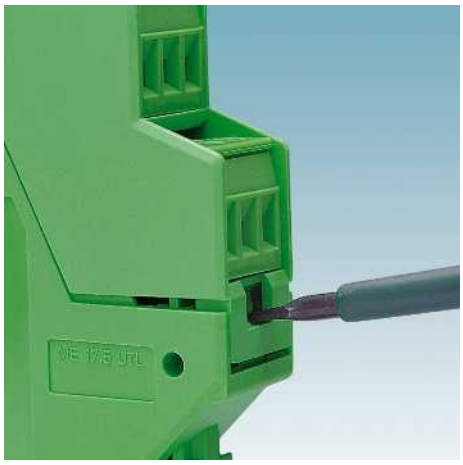


Mounting principle

Electronic components and PCB connection technology can be assembled and soldered in a single step. The upper part of the housing is mounted simply by latching with the soldered connection technology.



Having been pre-assembled in this way, the upper part is then pushed into the base of the housing, where it locks automatically.



Release

The housing can be easily opened by simply pressing on the lock hook, e.g., using a screwdriver.

Partial removal

After approximately 4 cm, the ME LPZS PCB stop prevents the PCB from being removed completely and simultaneously locks it in place.

Integrated bus connectors

The bus connector integrated in the bottom of the ME housing is in one piece. The conductive path contact points on the PCB make direct contact with the gold-plated contact forks of the cross connector when the electronics module is inserted.
A functional earth ground contact also integrated into the bottom of the housing connects the inserted PCB directly to the grounded DIN rail.

DIN rail connectors

The ME…TBUS connector snaps onto all standard NS 35/7,5 or NS 35/15 DIN rails. When an individual device is removed from the topology, the contact chain is not interrupted.

Matrix for selecting the housing base

ME housing base	Type	Page	Width [mm]	Without bus connector	With bus connector	
					Integrated	
					5-pos.	5+2-pos.
Start by selecting the housing base				ME... UT (G) Page 658	ME... UT BUS/5 Page 662	ME... UT BUS/5+2 Page 662
						
Tall design (standard) 						
	ME 12,5 UT...	658	12.5	•		
	ME 17,5 UT...	658	17.5	•	•	•
	ME 22,5 UT...	659	22.5	•	•	•
	ME 35 UT...	660	35	•	•	•
	ME 45 UT....	660	45	•	•	•
	ME 67,5 UT....	661	67.5	•		•
	ME 90 UT....	661	90	•		•
Flat design 	ME 22,5 F-UT....	659	22.5	•	•	•
Ultra-flat design 	ME 22,5 SF	659	22.5	•		

Matrix for selecting the housing upper part

ME housing base	Type	Page	ME upper housing parts		
			For PCB terminal block connection		For COMBICON connection
			Screw	Spring-cage	Single-level
Select the housing upper part according to the housing width			ME... OTU-MKDSO Page 670	ME... OT-FKDSO Page 670	ME...OT-1MSTBO Page 670
					
Tall design (standard) 					
	ME 12,5 UT...	658	•	•	
	ME 17,5 UT...	658	•	•	
	ME 22,5 UT...	659	•	•	•
	ME 35 UT...	660	o	o	
	ME 45 UT....	660	•	•	•
	ME 67,5 UT....	661	o	o	•
	ME 90 UT....	661	o	o	•
Flat design 	ME 22,5 F-UT....	659	•	•	•
Ultra-flat design 	ME 22,5 SF	659	•	•	•

With bus connector			Intermediate element for increasing the housing width	
Integrated		For DIN rails		
10-pos. ME... UT BUS/10 Page 662	**10+2-pos.** ME... UT BUS/10+2 Page 662	**5-pos.** ME...-TBUS **Page 666**	**17.5 mm pitch** ME 35 UTM / ME35 UTMG **Page 675**	**22.5 mm pitch** ME 45 UTM / ME 45 UTMG Page 675
				
•	•	•	•	
•	•	•		•
•	•	•	•	
•	•	•		•
•	•	•		•
•	•	•		•
•	•	•		

Then select the housing upper part

ME upper housing parts	
Double-level ME.. OT-MSTBO Page 670	**For COMBICON connection Three-level** ME... OT-3MSTBO Page 670
	
•	
•	
•	•
•	
•	O
O	O
O	O
•	•
•	•

Then select the connection technology

• = Housing upper part available in corresponding design width.
O = Combination of several upper parts with smaller design width in the same housing pitch.

Matrix for selecting the connection technology

ME housing upper part	Type	Page	Width [mm]	PCB terminal block				
					Screw			
				3.5 mm pitch MKDSO 1,5/...3,5 Page 89	5 mm pitch MKDSO 2,5/... Page 113	7.5 mm pitch MKDSO 2,5 HV...7,5 Page 125	5 mm pitch FKDSO 2,5/.... Page 153	
Select the connection technology according to the selected housing upper part								
	ME 12,5 OTU-MKDSO	670	12.5	• 3-pos.	• 2-pos.			
	ME 17,5 OTU-MKDSO	670	17.5	• 4-pos.	• 3-pos.			
	ME 22,5 OTU-MKDSO	671	22.5	• 5-pos.	• 4-pos.			
	ME 45 OTU-MKDSO	671	45	• 5-pos.	• 4-pos.			
	ME 12,5 OT-FKDSO	670	12.5				• 2-pos.	
	ME 17,5 OT-FKDSO	670	17.5				• 3-pos.	
	ME 22,5 OT-FKDSO	671	22.5				• 4-pos.	
	ME 45 OT-FKDSO	671	45				• 4-pos.	
	ME 22,5 OT-1MSTBO	670	22.5					
	ME 45 OT-1MSTBO	670	45					
	ME 67,5 OT-1MSTBO	671	67.5					
	ME 90 OT-1MSTBO	671	90					
	ME 12,5 OT-MSTBO	670	12.5					
	ME 17,5 OT-MSTBO	670	17.5					
	ME 22,5 OT-MSTBO	671	22.5					
	ME 35 OT-MSTBO	671	35					
	ME 45 OT-MSTBO	671	45					
								
	ME 22,5 OT-3MSTBO	671	22.5					
						Only for ME MAX housing range		

Matrix for selecting the filler plug

ME housing upper part	Type	Page	Width [mm]	Filler plug			
				For PCB terminal block upper part		For COMBICON upper part	
				ME B-…MKDSO Page 674	ME B-…FKDSO Page 674	ME B-...MSTBO Page 674	ME B-…3MSTBO Page 674
Select the filler plug according to the selected housing upper part							
	ME 12,5 OTU-MKDSO	670	12.5	•			
	ME 17,5 OTU-MKDSO	670	17.5	•			
	ME 22,5 OTU-MKDSO	671	22.5	•			
	ME 45 OTU-MKDSO	671	45	•			
	ME 12,5 OT-FKDSO	670	12.5		•		
	ME 17,5 OT-FKDSO	670	17.5		•		
	ME 22,5 OT-FKDSO	671	22.5		•		
	ME 45 OT-FKDSO	671	45		•		
	ME 22,5 OT-1MSTBO	671	22.5			•	
	ME 45 OT-1MSTBO	671	45			•	
	ME 67,5 OT-1MSTBO	671	67.5			•	
	ME 90 OT-1MSTBO	671	90			•	
	ME 12,5 OT-MSTBO	670	12.5			•	
	ME 17,5 OT-MSTBO	670	17.5			•	
	ME 22,5 OT-MSTBO	671	22.5			•	
	ME 35 OT-MSTBO	671	35			•	
	ME 45 OT-MSTBO	671	45			•	
							
	ME 22,5 OT-3MSTBO	671	22.5				•
							2 required per terminal point.

COMBICON connection					Number of terminal points
	Header				
3.5 mm pitch MCO 1,5/…3,5 Page 232	**5 mm pitch** MSTBO 2,5/… Page 322	**Pitch: 5, touch proof** MSTBO 2,5/…P Page 325	**Pitch: 5, THR** MSTBO 2,5/...THR UTMG Page 309	**7.25 mm pitch** GMSTBO 2,5 HV/...THR UTMG Page 510	
					
					2 per housing side
					2 per housing side
					2 per housing side
					4 per housing side
					2 per housing side
					2 per housing side
					2 per housing side
					4 per housing side
● 5-pos.	● 4-pos.	● 4-pos.	● 4-pos.	● 3-pos.	1 → Housing upper part can only be fitted with terminal block on one side
● 5-pos.	● 4-pos.	● 4-pos.	● 4-pos.	● 3-pos.	2 → Housing upper part can only be fitted with terminal block on one side
● 5-pos.	● 4-pos.	● 4-pos.	● 4-pos.	● 3-pos.	3 → Housing upper part can only be fitted with terminal block on one side
● 5-pos.	● 4-pos.	● 4-pos.	● 4-pos.	● 3-pos.	4 → Housing upper part can only be fitted with terminal block on one side
● 3-pos.	● 2-pos.	● 2-pos.	● 2-pos.		2 per housing side
● 4-pos.	● 3-pos.	● 3-pos.	● 3-pos.	● 2-pos.	2 per housing side
● 5-pos.	● 4-pos.	● 4-pos.	● 4-pos.	● 3-pos.	2 per housing side
● 4-pos.	● 3-pos.	● 3-pos.	● 3-pos.	● 2-pos.	4 per housing side
● 5-pos.	● 4-pos.	● 4-pos.	● 4-pos.	● 3-pos.	4 per housing side
● 5-pos.	● 4-pos.	● 4-pos.	● 4-pos.	● 3-pos.	3 per housing side

Specified number of positions = number of positions per terminal point

Bases for ME modular component housing

More housing dimensions, the layout of the PCBs, their dimensions and assembly areas can be found in the download center at: www.phoenixcontact.net/products

Notes:
Marking systems and mounting materials: see Catalog 5.
At least one COMBICON base strip or one PCB terminal block must be mounted on each side of the PCB.
For PCB connection technology, see page 656.
For accessories, refer to page: 674.
[1]) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.

Tall design, width: 12.5 mm

Tall design, width: 17.5 mm

Technical data

	ME 12,5 UT GN	ME 12,5 UTG GN		
Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])				
Mounted in rows without spacing	4.4 W	4.3 W	-	-
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	8.4 W	7.1 W	-	-
Type of housing				
Electronic housings	Polyamide / V0			

Technical data

	ME 17,5 UT GN	ME 17,5 UTG GN		
Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])				
Mounted in rows without spacing	5.2 W	4.9 W	-	-
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	10.8 W	8.9 W	-	-
Type of housing				
Electronic housings	Polyamide / V0			

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Lower part of housing, fully assembled, with metal foot catch			
with vents	**ME 12,5 UT GN**	**2906759**	10
without vents	**ME 12,5 UTG GN**	**2906762**	10
Lower part of housing, fully assembled, with metal foot catch, with integrated functional earth contact			
with vents	**ME 12,5 UT/FE GN**	**2906791**	10
without vents	**ME 12,5 UTG/FE GN**	**2906801**	10
Lower part of housing, fully assembled, with metal foot catch			
Superflat design			
Lower part of housing, fully assembled, with metal foot catch			
with vents, low-profile design			
without vents, low-profile design			
Lower part of housing, fully assembled, with metal foot catch, with integrated functional earth contact, flat design			
with vents			
without vents			

Ordering data

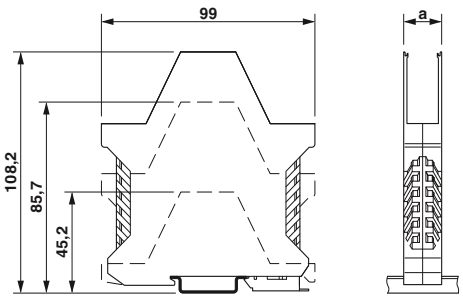
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Lower part of housing, fully assembled, with metal foot catch			
with vents	**ME 17,5 UT GN**	**2906775**	10
without vents	**ME 17,5 UTG GN**	**2906788**	10
Lower part of housing, fully assembled, with metal foot catch, with integrated functional earth contact			
with vents	**ME 17,5 UT/FE GN**	**2906924**	10
without vents	**ME 17,5 UTG/FE GN**	**2906937**	10
Lower part of housing, fully assembled, with metal foot catch			
Superflat design			
Lower part of housing, fully assembled, with metal foot catch			
with vents, low-profile design			
without vents, low-profile design			
Lower part of housing, fully assembled, with metal foot catch, with integrated functional earth contact, flat design			
with vents			
without vents			

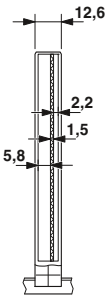
Accessories

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PCB, for custom mounting components, for ME housing without bus connector	**ME LP**	**2906908**	5

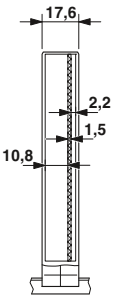
Accessories

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PCB, for custom mounting components, for ME housing without bus connector	**ME LP**	**2906908**	5





Housing inner dimensions



Housing inner dimensions

Ultra-flat design, width: 22.5 mm

Flat design, width 22.5 mm

Tall design, width: 22.5 mm

Technical data

ME 22,5 SF-UT GN			
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
Polyamide / V0			

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 22,5 SF-UT GN	2708009	10

Accessories

Technical data

ME 22,5 F-UT GN	ME 22,5 F-UTG GN		
5.9 W	5.5 W	-	-
11.5 W	9.6 W	-	-
Polyamide / V0			

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 22,5 F-UT GN	2854131	10
ME 22,5 F-UTG GN	2854144	10
ME 22,5 F-UT/FE GN	2854160	10
ME 22,5 F-UTG/FE GN	2854157	10

Accessories

Technical data

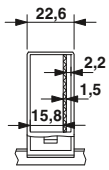
ME 22,5 UT GN	ME 22,5 UTG GN		
6.1 W	5.7 W	-	-
12.1 W	10.1 W	-	-
Polyamide / V0			

Ordering data

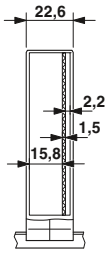
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 22,5 UT GN	2907130	10
ME 22,5 UTG GN	2907127	10
ME 22,5 UT/FE GN	2907114	10
ME 22,5 UTG/FE GN	2907101	10

Accessories

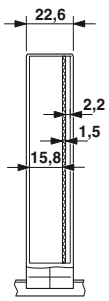
ME LP		5



Housing inner dimensions



Housing inner dimensions



Housing inner dimensions

Bases for ME modular component housing

More housing dimensions, the layout of the PCBs, their dimensions and assembly areas can be found in the download center at: www.phoenixcontact.net/products

Notes:
Marking systems and mounting materials: see Catalog 5.
At least one COMBICON base strip or one PCB terminal block must be mounted on each side of the PCB.
For PCB connection technology, see page 656.
For accessories, see page 674.
[1]) For information on power disspation, see page 770.

Tall design, width: 35 mm

Tall design, width: 45 mm

Technical data

	ME 35 UT GN	ME 35 UTG GN		
Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])				
Mounted in rows without spacing	7.9 W	7.5 W	-	-
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	16.3 W	13.8 W	-	-
Type of housing				
Electronic housings	Polyamide / V0			

Technical data

	ME 45 UT GN	ME 45 UTG GN		
Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])				
Mounted in rows without spacing	8.2 W	7.6 W	-	-
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	16.5 W	14.1 W	-	-
Type of housing				
Electronic housings	Polyamide / V0			

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Lower part of housing, fully assembled, with metal foot catch			
with vents	**ME 35 UT GN**	**2907198**	10
without vents	**ME 35 UTG GN**	**2907208**	10
Lower part of housing, fully assembled, with metal foot catch, with integrated functional earth contact			
with vents	**ME 35 UT/FE GN**	**2907211**	10
without vents	**ME 35 UTG/FE GN**	**2907224**	10

Ordering data

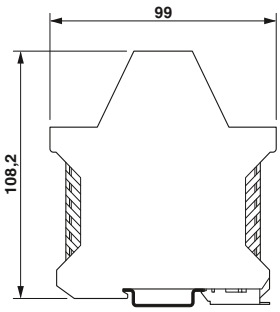
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Lower part of housing, fully assembled, with metal foot catch			
with vents	**ME 45 UT GN**	**2909361**	10
without vents	**ME 45 UTG GN**	**2909374**	10
Lower part of housing, fully assembled, with metal foot catch, with integrated functional earth contact			
with vents	**ME 45 UT/FE GN**	**2909358**	10
without vents	**ME 45 UTG/FE GN**	**2909387**	10

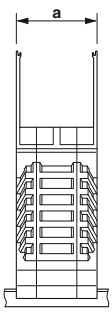
Accessories

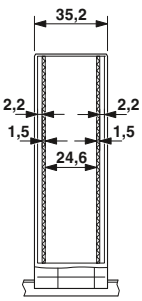
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PCB, for custom mounting components, for ME housing without bus connector	**ME LP**	**2906908**	5

Accessories

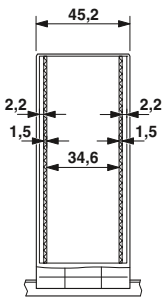
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PCB, for custom mounting components, for ME housing without bus connector	**ME LP**	**2906908**	5







Housing inner dimensions



Housing inner dimensions

Tall design, width: 67.5 mm

Tall design, width: 90 mm

Technical data			
ME 67,5 UT/FE KMGY			
9.1 W	-	-	-
17.5 W	-	-	-
Polyamide / V0			

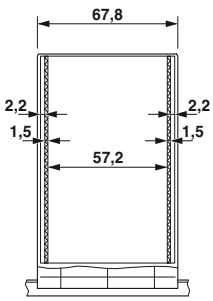
Ordering data		
Type	**Order No.**	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 67,5 UT/FE KMGY	**2200535**	10

Accessories		
ME LP	**2906908**	5

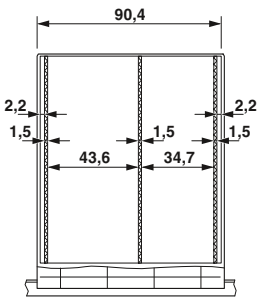
Technical data			
ME 90 UT/FE KMGY			
10.4 W	-	-	-
18.9 W	-	-	-
Polyamide / V0			

Ordering data		
Type	**Order No.**	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 90 UT/FE KMGY	**2200536**	10

Accessories		
ME LP	**2906908**	5

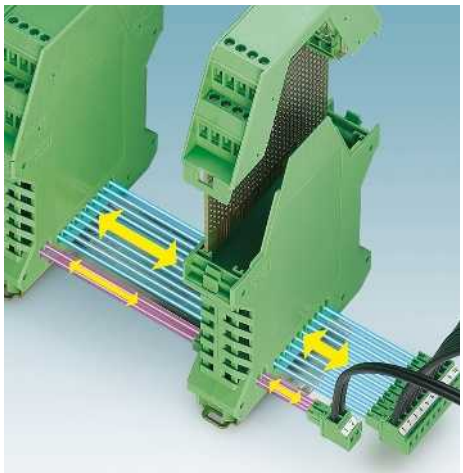


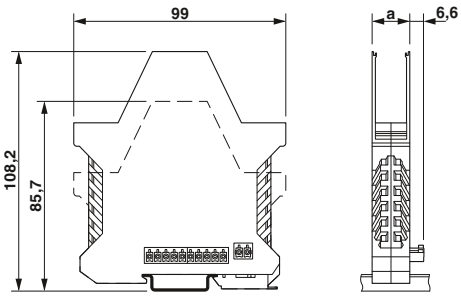
Housing inner dimensions



Housing inner dimensions

ME BUS modular component housing





Tall design, width: 17.5 mm

The ME bus housings are the system version of the ME modular electronic housing with integrated, cascadable cross connection.

Main features:

- Six housing widths from 17.5 mm to 90 mm
- 5 or 10 integrated parallel contacts
- 2 optional serial contacts (daisy chain)
- Gold contacts for data transmission and power supply (125 V, 8 A)
- Supply via standard MINI COMBICON connector
- Can be snapped onto commercially available NS 35/7,5 and NS 35/15 DIN rails

More housing dimensions, the layout of the PCBs, their dimensions and assembly areas can be found in the download center at: www.phoenixcontact.net/products

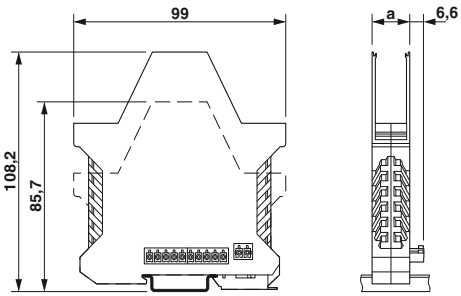
Notes:
Marking systems and mounting materials: see Catalog 5.
At least one COMBICON base strip or one PCB terminal block must be mounted on each side of the PCB.
For PCB connection technology, see page 656.
For accessories, refer to page: 674.
[1]) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.

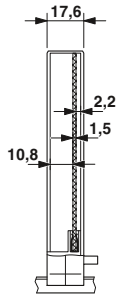
Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	ME 17,5 UT/FE BUS/ 5 GN			
Mounted in rows without spacing	5.2 W	-	-	-
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	10.8 W	-	-	-
Type of housing				
Electronic housings	Polyamide / V0			

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Lower part of a housing, with vents, fully pre-assembled, with integrated bus connector (parallel)			
Without functional earth ground contact and bus connector, 5-pos.			
Without functional earth ground contact and bus connector, 10-pos.			
With functional earth ground contact and bus connector, 5-pos.	**ME 17,5 UT/FE BUS/ 5 GN**	**2908728**	10
With functional earth ground contact and bus connector, 10-pos.	**ME 17,5 UT/FE BUS/10 GN**	**2908731**	10
Housing base, with vents and functional earth ground contacts			
With additional serial contacting (2-pos.), and bus connector, 5-pos. and 2-pos.	**ME 17,5 UT/FE BUS/ 5+2 GN**	**2854186**	10
With additional serial contacting (2-pos.), and bus connector, 10-pos. and 2-pos.	**ME 17,5 UT/FE BUS/10+2 GN**	**2854199**	10
Housing base, flat design, fully pre-assembled			
With vents and bus connector, 5-pos.			
Without vents, with bus connector, 5-pos.			
With vents and bus connector, 10-pos.			
Without vents, with bus connector, 10-pos.			
Lower part of housing, flat design, fully pre-assembled with integrated 5 or 10 pos. bus connector (parallel) and additional serial contacting (2-pos.)			
With vents and bus connector, 5-pos., 2-pos.			
Without vents and with bus connector, 5-pos., 2-pos.			
With vents and bus connector, 10-pos., 2-pos.			
Without vents and with bus connector, 10-pos., 2-pos.			





Housing inner dimensions

Flat design, width 22.5 mm

Tall design, width: 22.5 mm

Tall design, width: 35 mm

Technical data

ME 22,5 F-UT BUS/ 5 GN			
5.9 W	-	-	-
11.5 W	-	-	-
Polyamide / V0			

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 22,5 F-UT BUS/ 5 GN	2735975	10
ME 22,5 F-UTG BUS/ 5 GN	2735988	10
ME 22,5 F-UT BUS/10 GN	2735991	10
ME 22,5 F-UTG BUS/10 GN	2736000	10
ME 22,5 F-UT BUS/ 5+2 GN	2706014	10
ME 22,5 F-UTG BUS/ 5+2 GN	2706027	10
ME 22,5 F-UT BUS/10+2 GN	2706030	10
ME 22,5 F-UTG BUS/10+2 GN	2706043	10

Technical data

ME 22,5 UT/FE BUS/ 5 GN			
6.1 W	-	-	-
12.1 W	-	-	-
Polyamide / V0			

Ordering data

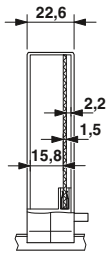
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 22,5 UT/FE BUS/ 5 GN	2908744	10
ME 22,5 UT/FE BUS/10 GN	2908755	10
ME 22,5 UT/FE BUS/ 5+2 GN	2854209	10
ME 22,5 UT/FE BUS/10+2 GN	2854212	10

Technical data

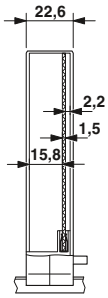
ME 35 UT BUS/ 5 GN			
7.9 W	-	-	-
16.3 W	-	-	-
Polyamide / V0			

Ordering data

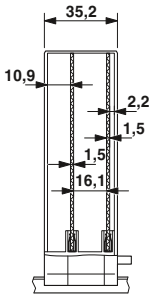
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 35 UT BUS/ 5 GN	2853637	10
ME 35 UT BUS/10 GN	2853640	10
ME 35 UT/FE BUS/5 GN	2706771	10
ME 35 UT/FE BUS/ 5+2 GN	2735551	10
ME 35 UT/FE BUS/10+2 GN	2735564	10



Housing inner dimensions



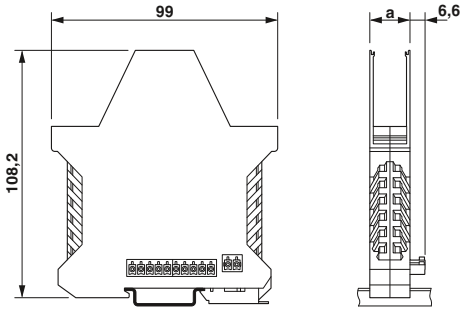
Housing inner dimensions



Housing inner dimensions

ME BUS modular component housing

Notes:
Marking systems and mounting materials: see Catalog 5.
At least one COMBICON base strip or one PCB terminal block must be mounted on each side of the PCB.
For PCB connection technology, see page 656.
For accessories, refer to page: 674.
[1]) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.



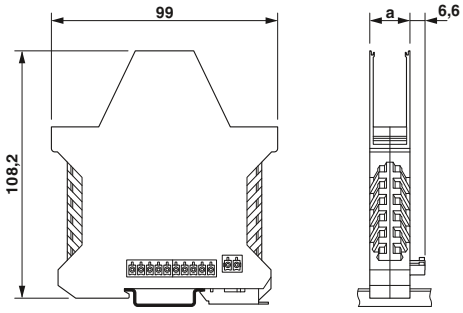
Tall design, width: 45 mm

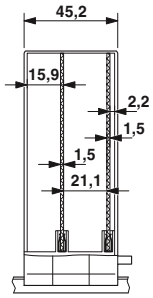
Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	ME 45 UT BUS/5 GN			
Mounted in rows without spacing	8.2 W	-	-	-
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	16.5 W	-	-	-
Type of housing				
Electronic housings	Polyamide / V0			

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Housing base, with vents, fully pre-assembled			
Without functional earth ground contact and bus connector, 5-pos.	**ME 45 UT BUS/5 GN**	**2853679**	10
Without functional earth ground contact and bus connector, 10-pos.	**ME 45 UT BUS/10 GN**	**2853682**	10
With functional earth ground contact and bus connector, 5-pos.	**ME 45 UT/FE BUS/ 5 GN**	**2709765**	10
With functional earth ground contact and bus connector, 10-pos.			
Housing base, fully pre-assembled, with metal foot catch, with integrated functional earth ground contacts and vents			
With additional serial contacting (2-pos.), and bus connector, 5-pos. and 2-pos.	**ME 45 UT/FE BUS/ 5+2 GN**	**2735577**	10
With additional serial contacting (2-pos.), and bus connector, 10-pos. and 2-pos.	**ME 45 UT/FE BUS/10+2 GN**	**2735580**	10





Housing inner dimensions

Tall design, width: 67.5 mm

Tall design, width: 90 mm

Technical data

ME 67,5 UT/FE BUS/10 KMGY			
9.1 W	-	-	-
17.5 W	-	-	-
Polyamide / V0			

Ordering data

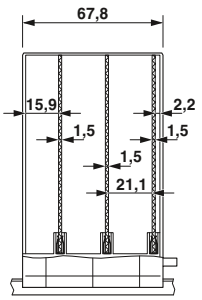
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 67,5 UT/FE BUS/10 KMGY	**2200539**	10
ME 67,5 UT/FE BUS/5+2 KMGY	**2200537**	10
ME 67,5 UT/FE BUS/10+2 KMGY	**2200541**	10

Technical data

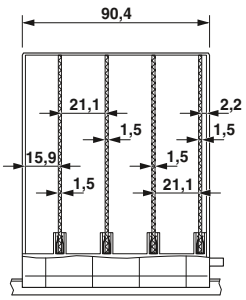
ME 90 UT/FE BUS/10 KMGY			
10.4 W	-	-	-
18.9 W	-	-	-
Polyamide / V0			

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 90 UT/FE BUS/10 KMGY	**2200540**	10
ME 90 UT/FE BUS/5+2 KMGY	**2200538**	10
ME 90 UT/FE BUS/10+2 KMGY	**2200543**	10

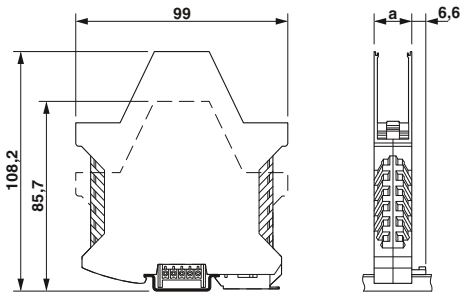


Housing inner dimensions



Housing inner dimensions

ME TBUS modular component housing



Tall design, width: 17.5 mm

The ME TBUS housings can be interconnected using the DIN-rail mountable ME...TBUS connectors.

Main features:

- Six housing widths from 17.5 mm to 90 mm
- ME...TBUS connector with 5 parallel contacts can be snapped onto DIN rails to save space
- Gold contacts for data transmission and power supply (125 V, 8 A)
- When a device is unplugged from the system as a whole, the signal chain is not interrupted
- Supply via standard MINI COMBICON plug
- Can be snapped onto commercially available NS 35/7,5 and NS 35/15 DIN rails

More housing dimensions, the layout of the PCBs, their dimensions and assembly areas can be found in the download center at: www.phoenixcontact.net/products

Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	ME 17,5 UT TBUS KMGY	ME 17,5 UTG TBUS KMGY			
Mounted in rows without spacing	5.2 W	4.9 W	-	-	
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	10.8 W	8.9 W	-	-	
Type of housing					
Electronic housings	Polyamide / V0				
Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
ME 17,5.../TBUS...	-	-	-	8	125

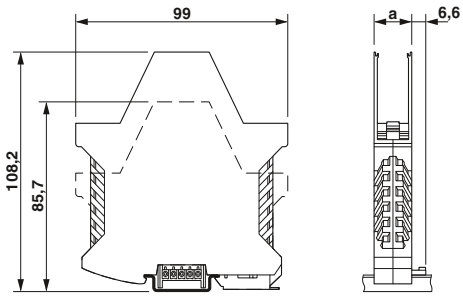
Ordering data

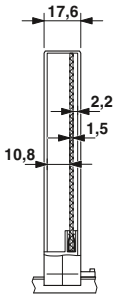
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Housing lower part, light gray, fully assembled, without TBUS connector			
with vents	**ME 17,5 UT TBUS KMGY**	**2914783**	10
without vents	**ME 17,5 UTG TBUS KMGY**	**2914796**	10
Housing lower part, light gray, fully mounted, without TBUS connector, flat housing type			
with vents			
without vents			

Accessories

DIN rail bus connector, 5-pos.[2])	**ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 KMGY**	**2713645**	50
Power clip for TBUS connector, for strain relief in connection with MC(VR) 1,5/5-... or IMC 1,5/5-ST-3,81 AU plugs	**E/ME TBUS NS35 GY**	**2713780**	50

Notes:
Marking systems and mounting materials: see Catalog 5.
At least one COMBICON base strip or one PCB terminal block must be mounted on each side of the PCB.
For PCB connection technology, see page 656.
For accessories, refer to page: 674.
[1]) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.
[2]) DIN rail connectors see page 676.





Housing inner dimensions

Flat design, width 22.5 mm

Tall design, width: 22.5 mm

Tall design, width: 35 mm

Technical data

ME 22,5 F-UT TBUS KMGY	ME 22,5 F-UTG TBUS KMGY		
5.9 W	5.5 W	-	-
11.5 W	9.6 W	-	-

Polyamide / V0

solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
-	-	-	8	125

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 22,5 F-UT TBUS KMGY	**2914835**	10
ME 22,5 F-UTG TBUS KMGY	**2914851**	10

Accessories

ME 22,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 KMGY	**2713722**	50
E/ME TBUS NS35 GY	**2713780**	50

Technical data

ME 22,5 UT TBUS KMGY	ME 22,5 UTG TBUS KMGY		
6.1 W	5.7 W	-	-
12.1 W	10.1 W	-	-

Polyamide / V0

solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
-	-	-	8	125

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 22,5 UT TBUS KMGY	**2869524**	10
ME 22,5 UTG TBUS KMGY	**2914806**	10

Accessories

ME 22,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 KMGY	**2713722**	50
E/ME TBUS NS35 GY	**2713780**	50

Technical data

ME 35 UT TBUS KMGY	ME 35 UTG TBUS KMGY		
7.9 W	7.5 W	-	-
16.3 W	13.8 W	-	-

Polyamide / V0

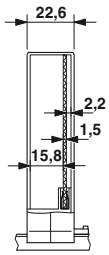
solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
-	-	-	8	125

Ordering data

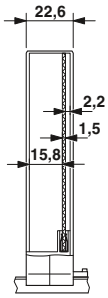
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 35 UT TBUS KMGY	**2914819**	10
ME 35 UTG TBUS KMGY	**2914822**	10

Accessories

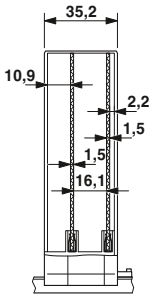
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 KMGY	**2713645**	50
E/ME TBUS NS35 GY	**2713780**	50



Housing inner dimensions



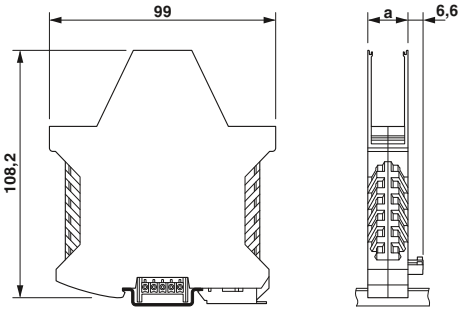
Housing inner dimensions



Housing inner dimensions

ME TBUS modular component housing

Notes:
Marking systems and mounting materials: see Catalog 5.
At least one COMBICON base strip or one PCB terminal block must be mounted on each side of the PCB.
For PCB connection technology, see page 656.
For accessories, refer to page: 674.
[1]) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.
[2]) DIN rail connectors see page 676.



Tall design, width: 45 mm

Technical data

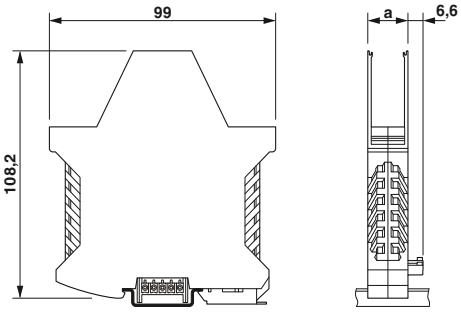
Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	ME 45 UT TBUS KMGY	ME 45 UTG TBUS KMGY		
Mounted in rows without spacing	8.2 W	7.6 W	-	-
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	16.5 W	14.1 W	-	-
Type of housing				
Electronic housings	Polyamide / V0			
Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A] / U [V]
ME 17,5.../TBUS...	-	-	-	8 / 125

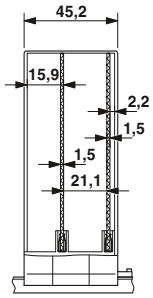
Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Housing base, fully pre-assembled, with metal foot catch, without TBUS plug			
with vents	**ME 45 UT TBUS KMGY**	**2869511**	10
without vents	**ME 45 UTG TBUS KMGY**	**2914848**	10

Accessories

DIN rail bus connector, 5-pos.[2])	**ME 22,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 KMGY**	**2713722**	50
Power clip for TBUS plug, for strain relief in connection with MC(VR) 1,5/5-... or IMC 1,5/5-ST-3,81 AU plugs	**E/ME TBUS NS35 GY**	**2713780**	50





Housing inner dimensions

Tall design, width: 67.5 mm

Tall design, width: 90 mm

Technical data

ME 67,5 UT TBUS KMGY					
9.1 W	-	-	-		
17.5 W	-	-	-		
Polyamide / V0					
solid	stranded		I	U	
[mm²]		AWG	[A]	[V]	
-	-	-	8	125	

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 67,5 UT TBUS KMGY	**2200544**	10

Accessories

ME 22,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 KMGY	**2713722**	50
E/ME TBUS NS35 GY	**2713780**	50

Technical data

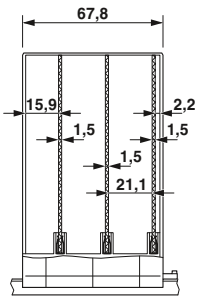
ME 90 UT TBUS KMGY					
10.4 W	-	-	-		
18.9 W	-	-	-		
Polyamide / V0					
solid	stranded		I	U	
[mm²]		AWG	[A]	[V]	
-	-	-	8	125	

Ordering data

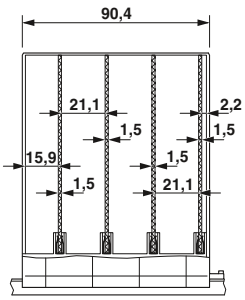
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 90 UT TBUS KMGY	**2200545**	10

Accessories

ME 22,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 KMGY	**2713722**	50
E/ME TBUS NS35 GY	**2713780**	50



Housing inner dimensions



Housing inner dimensions

Upper parts for ME modular component housing

More housing dimensions, the layout of the PCBs, their dimensions and assembly areas can be found in the download center at: www.phoenixcontact.net/products

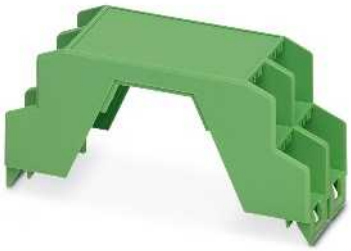
Notes:
Marking systems and mounting materials: see Catalog 5.
At least one COMBICON base strip or one PCB terminal block must be mounted on each side of the PCB.
For PCB connection technology, see page 656.
For accessories, refer to page: 674.

Width: 12.5 mm

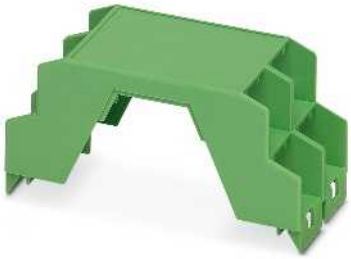
Width: 17.5 mm

	Technical data			Technical data		
Type of housing						
Electronic housings	Polyamide / V0			Polyamide / V0		
	Ordering data			**Ordering data**		
Description	**Type**	**Order No.**	Pcs. / Pkt.	**Type**	**Order No.**	Pcs. / Pkt.
Housing upper part, for PCB terminal block connection with 3.5 or 5 mm pitch, color: green	**ME 12,5 OTU-MKDSO GN**	**2278856**	10	**ME 17,5 OTU-MKDSO GN**	**2278872**	10
Housing upper part, for COMBICON connection with 3.5 mm or 5 mm pitch, color: green Single-level Double-level Three-level	**ME 12,5 OT-MSTBO GN**	**2906814**	10	**ME 17,5 OT-MSTBO GN**	**2906827**	10
Housing upper part, for spring-cage PCB terminal block connection with 5 mm pitch, color: light gray				**ME 17,5 OT-FKDSO KMGY**	**2200322**	10
Housing upper part, for PCB terminal block connection with 3.5 or 5 mm pitch, color: light gray				**ME 17,5 OTU-MKDSO KMGY**	**2278940**	10
Housing upper part, for COMBICON connection with 3.5 mm or 5 mm pitch, color: light gray Single-level Double-level Three-level				**ME 17,5 OT-MSTBO KMGY**	**2853747**	10
Housing upper part, for COMBICON connection with 3.5 or 5 mm pitch, suitable for fitted covers and Plug Snap, color: light gray				**ME 17,5 OTP-MSTBO PS KMGY**	**2279253**	10
Fitted cover for ME upper parts ME ...OTP-MSTBO KMGY, color: light gray				**ME 17,5 PLATE-MSTBO KMGY**	**2279266**	10
Housing upper part set, complete with COMBICON headers and plugs for full mounting with 5 mm pitch, color: green Single-level Double-level Three-level	**ME 12,5 OT-MSTBO SET**	**2907428**	1	**ME 17,5 OT-MSTBO SET**	**2907431**	1
Housing upper part set, complete with PCB terminal blocks for full assembly, 5 mm pitch, color: green	**ME 12,5 OT-MKDSO SET**	**2907457**	1	**ME 17,5 OT-MKDSO SET**	**2907460**	1

Width: 22.5 mm



Width: 35 mm



Width: 45 mm

Technical data

Polyamide / V0

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 22,5 OTU-MKDSO GN	2278966	10
ME 22,5 OT-1MSTBO GN	2709558	10
ME 22,5 OT-MSTBO GN	2907169	10
ME 22,5 OT-3MSTBO GN	2735962	10
ME 22,5 OT-FKDSO KMGY	2200323	10
ME 22,5 OTU-MKDSO KMGY	2278953	10
ME 22,5 OT-1MSTBO KMGY	2914877	10
ME 22,5 OT-MSTBO KMGY	2907761	50
ME 22,5 OT-3MSTBO KMGY	2914880	10
ME 22,5 OTP-MSTBO PS KMGY	2279282	10
ME 22,5 PLATE-MSTBO KMGY	2279279	10
ME 22,5 OT-1MSTBO SET	2707741	1
ME 22,5 OT-MSTBO SET	2907444	1
ME 22,5 OT-3MSTBO SET	2707767	1
ME 22,5 OT-MKDSO SET	2907473	1

Technical data

Polyamide / V0

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 17,5 OTU-MKDSO GN	2278872	10
ME 35 OT-MSTBO GN	2709639	10
ME 17,5 OT-FKDSO KMGY	2200322	10
ME 17,5 OTU-MKDSO KMGY	2278940	10
ME 35 OT-MSTBO KMGY	2914864	10
ME 17,5 OTP-MSTBO PS KMGY	2279253	10
ME 17,5 PLATE-MSTBO KMGY	2279266	10
ME 35 OT-MSTBO SET	2707738	1
ME 17,5 OT-MKDSO SET	2907460	1

Technical data

Polyamide / V0

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME 45 OTU-MKDSO GN	2279826	10
ME 45 OT-1MSTBO GN	2709192	10
ME 45 OT-MSTBO GN	2909743	10
ME 45 OT-FKDSO KMGY	2200327	10
ME 45 OTU-MKDSO KMGY	2279923	10
ME 45 OT-1MSTBO KMGY	2709299	10
ME 45 OT-MSTBO KMGY	2854429	10
ME 22,5 OTP-MSTBO PS KMGY	2279282	10
ME 22,5 PLATE-MSTBO KMGY	2279279	10
ME 45 OT-1MSTBO SET	2707754	1
ME 45 OT-MSTBO SET	2909905	1
ME 45 OT-MKDSO SET	2909345	1

Upper parts for ME modular component housing

More housing dimensions, the layout of the PCBs, their dimensions and assembly areas can be found in the download center at: www.phoenixcontact.net/products

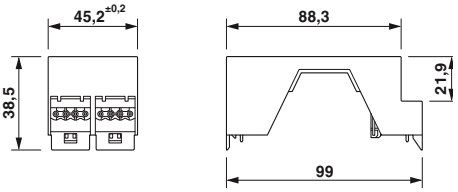
Notes:
Marking systems and mounting materials: see Catalog 5.
At least one COMBICON base strip or one PCB terminal block must be mounted on each side of the PCB.
For PCB connection technology, see page 656.
For accessories, refer to page: 674.

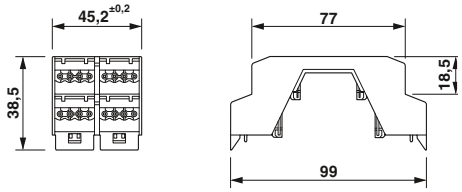
Width: 67.5 mm

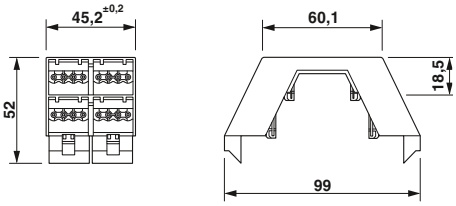
Width = 90 mm

	Technical data			Technical data		
Type of housing						
Electronic housings	Polyamide / V0			Polyamide / V0		
	Ordering data			**Ordering data**		
Description	**Type**	**Order No.**	Pcs. / Pkt.	**Type**	**Order No.**	Pcs. / Pkt.
Housing upper part, for COMBICON connection with 3.5 mm or 5 mm pitch, single-level, color: light gray	**ME 67,5 OT-1MSTBO KMGY**	**2200522**	10	**ME 90 OT-1MSTBO KMGY**	**2200523**	10

Upper parts ME...



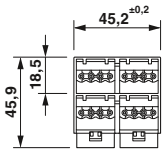


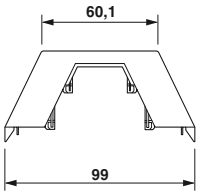


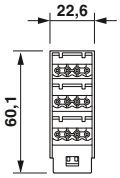
Side view ME...OT-1MSTBO

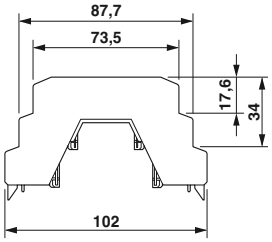
Side view ME...OT-MSTBO

Side view ME...OT-MKDSO









Side view ME...OT-FKDSO

Side view ME...OT-3MSTBO

Accessories for the ME housing

An extensive range of accessories is available for the ME housing range so that functions can be extended in precise accordance with requirements.

These include:

- ME B... filler plugs for closing unused terminal points. One filler plug is required for each terminal point
- ME...UTM intermediate elements and ME MF metal foot to increase the housing width
- ME PS... plug snap connector ejector with marking option in conjunction with ME...OTP-MSTBO PS upper housing parts
- ESL marking strips for ME PS ejector
- EML... labels to match housing contour for device-specific labels
- ME SAS shield connection clamp for potential connection of shielded cables

Notes:
Marking systems and mounting materials: see Catalog 5.
At least one COMBICON base strip or one PCB terminal block must be mounted on each side of the PCB.
For PCB connection technology, see page 656.

Accessories for ME 12,5

Description	Ordering data: Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Filler plug, for unoccupied terminal points, color: green			
For upper part of COMBICON, single and double-level	**ME B-12,5 MSTBO GN**	**2906856**	10
For upper part of a PCB terminal block, double-level	**ME B-12,5 MKDSO GN**	**2906872**	10
For upper part of COMBICON, three-level, two pieces required per terminal point			
Filler plug, for unused terminal points, color: light gray			
For upper part of COMBICON, single and double-level	**ME B-12,5 MSTBO KMGY**	**2854801**	10
For upper part of a PCB terminal block, double-level			
For upper part of spring-cage PCB terminal block, double-level	**ME B-12,5 FKDSO KMGY**	**2200565**	50
For upper part of COMBICON, three-level, 2 required for each 22.5 mm terminal point			
Intermediate element, for modular extension of the housing volume, 17.5 /22.5 mm pitch, color: green			
with vents			
without vents			
Plug snap ejector for COMBICON plug-in connectors for use with ME...OTP-MSTBO PS upper housing parts			
for MC connector			
for FMC connector			
for FKCT connector			
For MSTBT connector			
For TVFKCL connector			
For TVFKC connector			
Insert strips for Plug Snap, 1 sheet = 580 or 440 insert strips			
Thermal transfer label, material provided on rolls (1 roll = 200 labels), suitable for the side element of:			
ME … UT ...	**EML (44X76)R-ME**	**0828130**	1
ME … F-UT …	**EML (44X53)R-ME**	**0828156**	1
ME … SF-UT …	**EML (29X29)R-ME**	**0828172**	1
ME … UT … BUS …	**EML (44X64)R-ME**	**0828266**	1
ME … F-UT … BUS …	**EML (44X42)R-ME**	**0828279**	1
ME … UT … TBUS …	**EML (44X72)R-ME**	**0828143**	1
ME … F-UT … TBUS …	**EML (44X49)R-ME**	**0828169**	1
Metal foot catch for intermediate element			
Shield connection clamp for PCB terminal block	**ME-SAS**	**2853899**	10
Coding section for MSTBO headers, is inserted into the recess on the header	**CR MSTBO-G1**	**2199618**	100
Coding profile, for COMBICON headers, is inserted into the slot on the plug, red insulating material	**CP-MSTB**	**1734634**	100

Accessories for ME 17,5

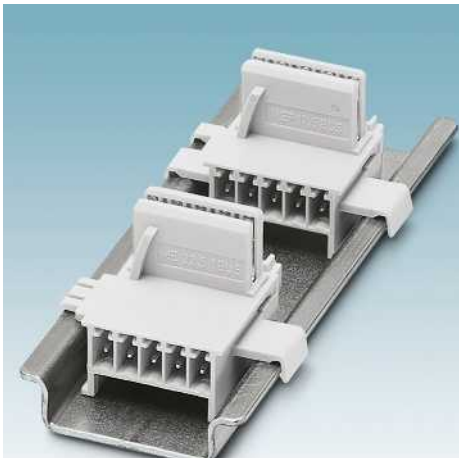
Accessories for ME 22,5

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME B-17,5 MSTBO GN	2906869	10
ME B-17,5 MKDSO GN	2906885	10
ME B-17,5 MSTBO KMGY	2853776	10
ME B-17,5 MKDSO KMGY	2854115	10
ME B-17,5 FKDSO KMGY	2200566	50
ME 35 UTM	2908265	10
ME 35 UTMG	2908275	10
ME PS-17,5 MC TRANS	2279842	50
ME PS-17,5 FMC TRANS	2279949	50
ESL 15X5	0822592	10
EML (44X76)R-ME	0828130	1
EML (44X53)R-ME	0828156	1
EML (29X29)R-ME	0828172	1
EML (44X64)R-ME	0828266	1
EML (44X42)R-ME	0828279	1
EML (44X72)R-ME	0828143	1
EML (44X49)R-ME	0828169	1
ME MF 17,5	2908281	50
ME-SAS	2853899	10
CR MSTBO-G1	2199618	100
CP-MSTB	1734634	100

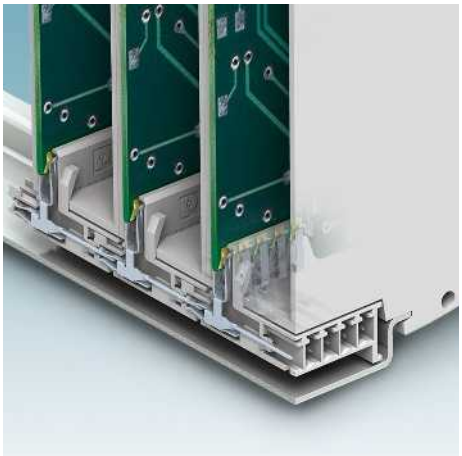
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME B-22,5 MSTBO GN	2907156	10
ME B-22,5 MKDSO GN	2907143	10
ME B-12,5 3MSTBO GN	2709176	50
ME B-22,5 MSTBO KMGY	2907965	50
ME B-22,5 MKDSO KMGY	2908498	10
ME B-22,5 FKDSO KMGY	2200567	50
ME B-12,5 3MSTBO KMGY	2279787	50
ME 45 UTM GN	2853404	10
ME 45 UTMG GN	2853417	10
ME PS-22,5 MC TRANS	2279745	50
ME PS-22,5 FMC TRANS	2279648	50
ME PS-22,5 FKCT TRANS	2279046	50
ME PS-22,5 MSTBT TRANS	2279062	50
ME PS-22,5 TVFKCL TRANS	2279088	50
ME PS-22,5 TVFKC TRANS	2279075	50
ESL 20X5	0822589	10
EML (44X76)R-ME	0828130	1
EML (44X53)R-ME	0828156	1
EML (29X29)R-ME	0828172	1
EML (44X64)R-ME	0828266	1
EML (44X42)R-ME	0828279	1
EML (44X72)R-ME	0828143	1
EML (44X49)R-ME	0828169	1
ME MF 17,5	2908281	50
ME-SAS	2853899	10
CR MSTBO-G1	2199618	100
CP-MSTB	1734634	100

TBUS DIN rail connector

For ME and ME MAX housing ranges
- Equally suitable for both housing ranges
- For housing widths of 6.2 mm, 17.5 mm, and 22.5 mm and multiples thereof
- Snap-on mounting on standard DIN rail NS 35/7,5 or NS 35/15

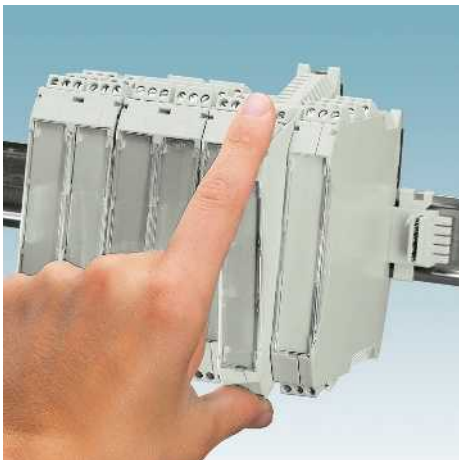


Automatic contacting
- For parallel data transmission and power supply (125 V, 8 A)
- 5-pos.
- Gold-plated contacts
- "Self-constructing" contact chain in the housing pitch

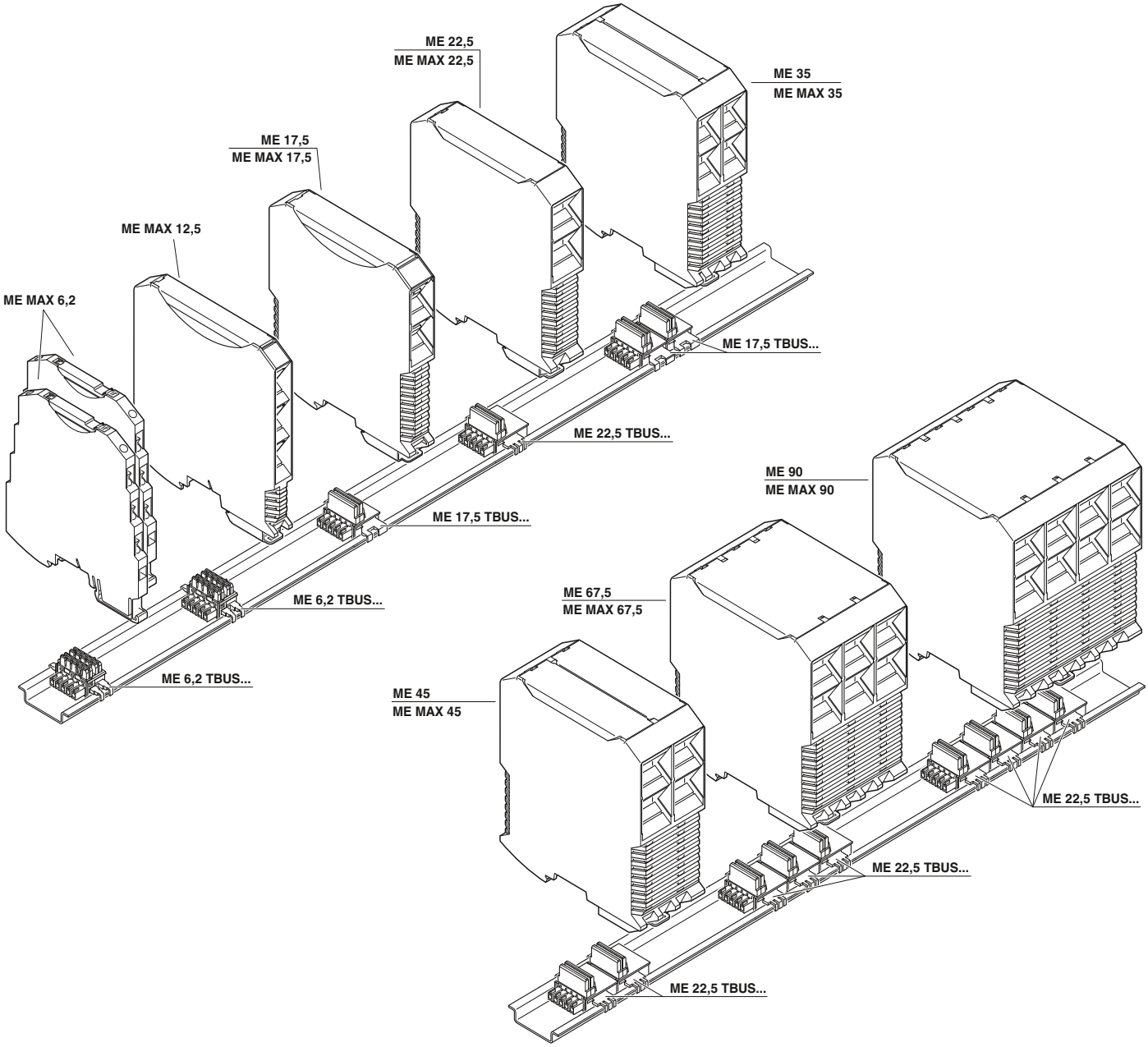


Direct plug-in technology
- When the devices are snapped on, the contact points on the PCB slide directly into the gold-plated contact forks of the bus connector

Signal supply
- MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors are used for the signal supply
- Supply clip for strain relief



Individual modules can be unplugged
- When a device is unplugged from the topology, the signal string is not interrupted



	ME MAX 6,2 Page 682	ME MAX 12,5 Page 684	ME 17,5 Page 666 ME MAX 17,5 Page 685	ME 22,5 Page 667 ME MAX 22,5 Page 686	ME 35 Page 667 ME MAX 35 Page 687	ME 45 Page 668 ME MAX 45 Page 688	ME 67,5 Page 669 ME MAX 67,5 Page 689	ME 90 Page 669 ME MAX 90 Page 690
ME 6,2 TBUS-2,5/5-ST-3,81 KMGY (2969401)	2 housings can be mounted on one TBUS	1 TBUS required per housing						
ME 17,5 TBUS-1,5/5-ST-3,81 KMGY (2713645)			1 TBUS required per housing		2 TBUS required per housing			
ME 22,5 TBUS-1,5/5-ST-3,81 KMGY (2713722)				1 TBUS required per housing		2 TBUS required per housing	3 TBUS required per housing	4 TBUS required per housing

ME MAX electronics housing

ME MAX U-U1 version electronics housings provide a connection level on one side of the housing combined with a universal cover. The other side of the housing is completely closed with a universal cover. This version is available in design widths from 17.5 up to 90 mm, either with or without vents. The height of the housing is 114.5 mm.

ME MAX 2-2 version electronics housings provide 2 connection levels on each side of the housing. This version is available in design widths from 17.5 up to 90 mm, either with or without vents. The height of the housing is 114.5 mm.

ME MAX 2-2 version electronics housings are also available in a super-flat design. This version is available in design widths of 17.5 mm, 22.5 mm, and 45 mm. The height of the housing is 70.4 mm.

ME MAX 3-3 version electronics housings provide 3 connection levels on each side of the housing. This version is available in design widths from 12.5 up to 90 mm, either with or without vents. The height of the housing is 114.5 mm.

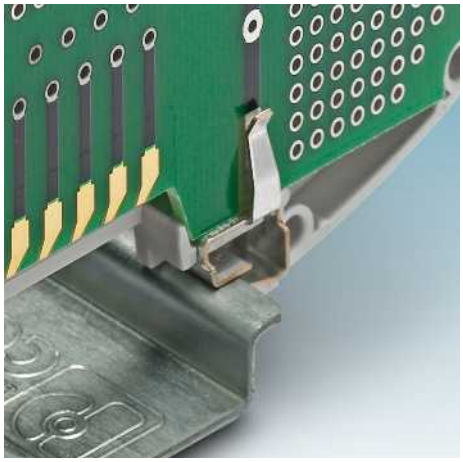
ME MAX 3-3 version electronics housings are also available in a flat design. This version is available in design widths of 22.5 mm and 45 mm. The height of the housing is 92 mm.

ME MAX 6,2 version electronics housings provide 4 connection levels on each side of the housing. The connection technology, which is available in screw or spring-cage format, is firmly integrated in the housing. The height of the housing is 102.5 mm.

Mounting principle

Electronic components and PCB connection technology can be assembled and soldered in a single step. Once the assembled PCB has been inserted into the narrow housing half-shell, the second housing half-shell is simply snapped on.

Next, the fitted cover is inserted and the transparent cover is mounted. Finally, the metal foot catch is added.

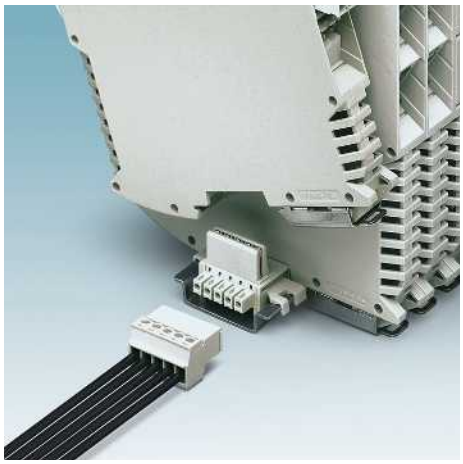


Functional earth ground contact

A functional earth ground contact is available to improve electromagnetic compatibility. It connects the inserted PCB directly to the grounded DIN rail.

Function-oriented design

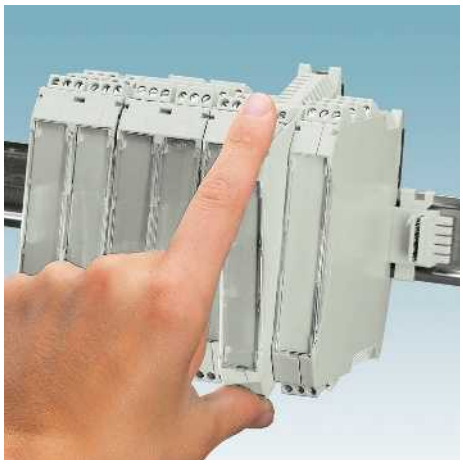
The housing has a large front surface for high-position connectors or operating and setting elements. The fitted cover can be easily modified, labeled, and even removed using a tool if necessary. The hinged transparent cover adds the final touch. The printing is thereby shielded against harmful environmental influences; the setting elements are protected effectively.



DIN rail connectors

The ME…TBUS connector snaps onto all standard NS 35/7.5 or NS 35/15 DIN rails taking up the minimum of space and providing a convenient means of wiring signal and supply voltages.

The bus connection is "self-constructing", adopting the same pitch as the devices. Snap on the connector, swivel the modules, and you're done! Complex pre-configuration or reworking of the bus connection on site are a thing of the past.



Removing individual modules from the topology

The design allows individual devices to be swung out of the module group. The contact chain is not interrupted.
Gold-plated contacts ensure the required level of transmission reliability. The familiar MINI COMBICON plug-in connectors from Phoenix Contact are suitable for the signal supply.

Modular component housing for industrial electronics

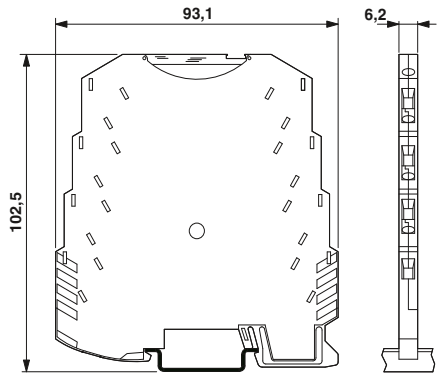
ME MAX housing	Type	Page	Width [mm]	PCB terminal block			
					Screw		Push-in
				3.5 mm pitch MKDSO 1,5/...3,5 Page 89	5 mm pitch MKDSO 2,5/... Page 113	7.5 mm pitch MKDSO 2,5 HV...7,5 Page 125	5 mm pitch FKDSO 2,5/.... Page 153
							
	ME MAX 12,5…	684	12.5	• 3-pos.	• 2-pos.		• 2-pos.
	ME MAX 17,5…	685	17.5	• 4-pos.	• 3-pos.	• 2-pos.	• 3-pos.
	ME MAX 22,5…	686	22.5	• 5-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 3-pos.	• 4-pos.
	ME MAX 35…	687	35	• 4-pos.	• 3-pos.	• 2-pos.	• 3-pos.
	ME MAX 45…	688	45	• 5-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 3-pos.	• 4-pos.
	ME MAX 67,5…	689	67.5	• 5-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 3-pos.	• 4-pos.
	ME MAX 90…	690	90	• 5-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 3-pos.	• 4-pos.
	ME MAX 22,5 F…	686	22.5	• 5-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 3-pos.	• 4-pos.
	ME MAX 45 F…	688	45	• 5-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 3-pos.	• 4-pos.
	ME MAX 17,5 SF…	685	17.5	• 4-pos.	• 3-pos.	• 2-pos.	• 3-pos.
	ME MAX 22,5 SF…	686	22.5	• 5-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 3-pos.	• 4-pos.
	ME MAX 45 SF…	688	45	• 5-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 3-pos.	• 4-pos.

ME MAX housing	Type	Page	Width [mm]	Filler plug		
				ME MAX B-12,5 Page 684	ME MAX B-17,5 Page 685	ME MAX B-22,5 Page 686
						
	ME MAX 12,5…	684	12.5	•		
	ME MAX 17,5…	685	17.5		•	
	ME MAX 22,5…	686	22.5			•
	ME MAX 35…	687	35		•	
	ME MAX 45…	688	45			•
	ME MAX 67,5…	689	67.5			•
	ME MAX 90…	690	90			•
	ME MAX 22,5 F…	686	22.5			•
	ME MAX 45 F…	688	45			•
	ME MAX 17,5 SF…	685	17.5		•	
	ME MAX 22,5 SF…	686	22.5			•
	ME MAX 45 SF…	688	45			•

COMBICON connection					Number of terminal points
Header					
3.5 mm pitch MCO 1,5/…3,5 Page 232	**5 mm pitch** MSTBO 2,5/… Page 322	**Pitch: 5, touch proof** MSTBO 2,5/…P Page 325	**Pitch: 5, THR** MSTBO 2,5/…THR UTMG Page 309	**7.25 mm pitch** GMSTBO 2,5 HV/…THR UTMG Page 510	
					
• 3-pos.	• 2-pos.	• 2-pos.	• 2-pos.		3 per housing side
• 4-pos.	• 3-pos.	• 3-pos.	• 3-pos.	• 2-pos.	Min. 0 to max. 3 per housing side
• 5-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 3-pos.	Min. 0 to max. 3 per housing side
• 4-pos.	• 3-pos.	• 3-pos.	• 3-pos.	• 2-pos.	Min. 0 to max. 6 per housing side
• 5-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 3-pos.	Min. 0 to max. 6 per housing side
• 5-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 3-pos.	Min. 0 to max. 9 per housing side
• 5-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 3-pos.	Min. 0 to max. 12 per housing side
• 5-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 3-pos.	3 per housing side
• 5-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 3-pos.	6 per housing side
• 4-pos.	• 3-pos.	• 3-pos.	• 3-pos.	• 2-pos.	2 per housing side
• 5-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 3-pos.	2 per housing side
• 5-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 4-pos.	• 3-pos.	4 per housing side

Specified number of positions = number of positions per terminal point

ME MAX modular component housing



8-pos. with screw connection, width: 6.2 mm

The electronic housings ME MAX 6,2 make it possible to realize individual and space-saving electronics components with a width of 6.2 mm.

The connection technology is firmly integrated in the housing, making it ready to take the components. Eight connections with a cross section of up to 2.5 mm² are available over four levels. These are available either as SCrew connection (SC) or in spring-cage technology (SP).

Simple through-contacting

The DIN rail bus connectors are simply pushed into the DIN rail and snapped together. All signals contact automatically when the housing is snapped on. When the device is removed from the whole, the contact chain is not interrupted.

Further advantages:

- The same PCB geometry for spring-cage and screw versions
- Housing can be laser printed with conventional laser systems
- Simple device tests, thanks to integrated test openings
- Transparent front cover can be swiveled, reversed, and labeled
- IP20 shock protection

More housing dimensions, the layout of the PCBs, their dimensions and assembly areas can be found in the download center at: www.phoenixcontact.net/products

Notes:
The rated connection data refers to untreated conductors without ferrules.
Torque [Nm] 0,5-0,6.
[1]) DIN rail connectors see page 676.

Technical data

Type of housing					
Electronic housings	PBT / V0				
Stripping length	12 mm				
Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
	0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	26 - 12	8	250

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Electronic housings			
For DIN rail bus connector	**ME MAX 6,2 SC 4-4 KMGY**	**2713094**	10

Accessories

DIN rail bus connector, 2 x 5-pos.[1])			
Zack flat marker strip, 10-section, unprinted: for individual marking with TML (101X4,2)R TR, X–PEN or CMS–P1– PLOTTER, sufficient for marking 100 terminal blocks per pack	**ZBF 6:UNBEDRUCKT**	**0808710**	10
Marker pen, refillable, for manual marking, 0.35 mm line thickness, can be refilled with CMS–INK–TR–C 5, delivered without ink	**X-PEN 0,35**	**0811228**	1
Screwdriver	**SZF 1-0,6X3,5**	**1204517**	10

8-pos. with spring-cage connection, width: 6.2 mm

Technical data

PBT / V0
8 mm

solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	8	250

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME MAX 6,2 SP 4-4 KMGY	**2713104**	10

Accessories

ZBF 6:UNBEDRUCKT	**0808710**	10
X-PEN 0,35	**0811228**	1
SZF 1-0,6X3,5	**1204517**	10

8-pos. with screw connection, for DIN rail bus connectors, width: 6.2 mm

Technical data

PBT / V0
12 mm

solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	26 - 12	8	250

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME MAX 6,2 SC-TBUS 4-4 KMGY	**2869634**	10

Accessories

ME 6,2 TBUS-2 1,5/5-ST-3,81KMGY	**2969401**	10
ZBF 6:UNBEDRUCKT	**0808710**	10
X-PEN 0,35	**0811228**	1
SZF 1-0,6X3,5	**1204517**	10

8-pos. with spring-cage connection, for DIN rail bus connectors, width: 6.2 mm

Technical data

PBT / V0
8 mm

solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	8	250

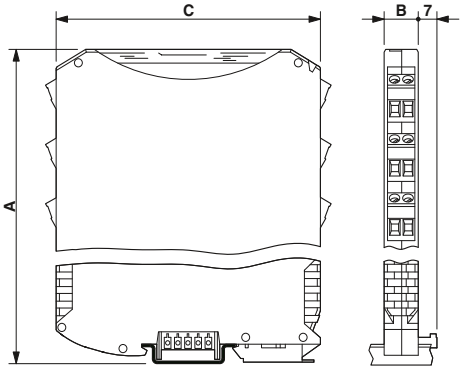
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ME MAX 6,2 SP-TBUS 4-4 KMGY	**2869647**	10

Accessories

ME 6,2 TBUS-2 1,5/5-ST-3,81KMGY	**2969401**	10
ZBF 6:UNBEDRUCKT	**0808710**	10
X-PEN 0,35	**0811228**	1
SZF 1-0,6X3,5	**1204517**	10

ME MAX modular component housing



A = 114.5 mm; B = 12.5 mm; C = 99 mm

Width: 12.5 mm

The features at a glance:

- Large PCB surface despite compact housing dimensions
- DIN rail bus connector as an option
- Simple exchange of modules without having to break the contact chain
- Permanent or pluggable connection technologies can be mixed on up to three connection levels, with different pitches
- Pluggable connection with screw spring-cage or fast connection technologies
- Large front surface for connectors or operating and setting elements with a high number of positions
- The fitted cover is easy to adapt and print
- The transparent front cover can be swung out
- Functional earth ground contact optional
- labels for additional marking optional

More housing dimensions, the layout of the PCBs, their dimensions and assembly areas can be found in the download center at: www.phoenixcontact.net/products

Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	ME MAX 12,5 3-3 TBUS KMGY				
Mounted in rows without spacing	4.4 W	-	-	-	
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	8.4 W	-	-	-	
Type of housing					
Electronic housings	Polyamide / V0				
Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
MSTBT 2,5/...	0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12[3])	250
MSTBT 2,5 HC/...	0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	16[4])	250
MKDSO 2,5/...	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5	26 - 14	24[2])	250
ME 6,2 TBUS-2...	-	-	-	8	125

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Electronic housing, comprising left and right housing shells, front plate, transparent cover, metal foot catch and spring			
6x2 positions, without vents, with TBUS option	**ME MAX 12,5 G 3-3 TBUS KMGY**	**2279017**	10
6x2 positions, with vents, with TBUS option	**ME MAX 12,5 3-3 TBUS KMGY**	**2279020**	10

Accessories

Pin strip for soldering into the PCB, for contacting in DIN rail bus connectors			
Box packaging	**ME TBUS PST 1,5/ 5-3,81**	**2279033**	50
Tape-on-reel packing	**ME TBUS PST 1,5/ 5-3,81 THRR32**	**2914369**	440
DIN rail bus connector, 2 x 5-pos.[5]) gray	**ME 6,2 TBUS-2 1,5/5-ST-3,81KMGY**	**2969401**	10
Filler plugs, for unoccupied terminal points	**ME MAX B-12,5 KMGY**	**2914660**	10

Notes:

For PCB connection technology, see page 680.

[1]) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.

[2]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

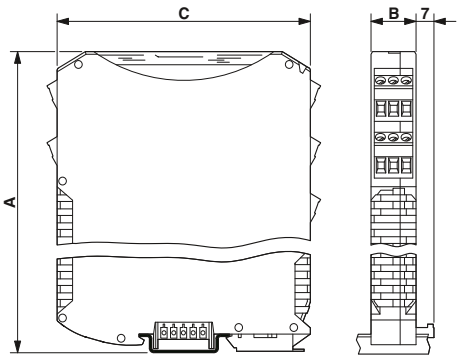
[3]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

[4]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

[5]) DIN rail connectors see page 676.

ME MAX modular component housing

Notes:
Only actuate the TBUS connector when in no load condition. If for operating reasons small loads must be switched, empirical values are available upon request.
The connection cross section refers to untreated conductors without ferrules.
For PCB connection technology, see page 680.
1) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.
2) As an alternative, the PCB connection system is also available as single-section designs. Versions with spring-cage or fast connection technologies are thus possible.
3) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.
4) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.
5) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.
6) DIN rail connectors see page 676.



A = 70.4, 114.5 mm; B = 17.5 mm; C = 85 or 99 mm

Width: 17.5 mm

Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	ME MAX 17,5 U-U1 KMGY	ME MAX 17,5 G U-U1 KMGY			
Mounted in rows without spacing	5.2 W	4.9 W	-	-	
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	10.8 W	8.9 W	-	-	
Type of housing					
Electronic housings	Polyamide / V0				
Connection data	solid	stranded		I	U
	[mm²]		AWG	[A]	[V]
MSTBT 2,5/...	0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12[4])	250
MSTBT 2,5 HC/...	0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	16[5])	250
MKDSO 2,5/...	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5	26 - 14	24[3])	250
ME...TBUS 1,5/...	-	-	-	8	125

Ordering data

Description	Width [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Electronic housing, comprising left and right housing shells, front plate, transparent cover, metal foot catch and spring				
(1 x 3 positions), with vents		**ME MAX 17,5 U-U1 KMGY**	**2713641**	10
(1 x 3 positions), without vents		**ME MAX 17,5 G U-U1 KMGY**	**2713515**	10
(4 x 3 positions), with vents		**ME MAX 17,5 2-2 KMGY**	**2713599**	10
(4 x 3 positions), without vents		**ME MAX 17,5 G 2-2 KMGY**	**2713609**	10
(6 x 3 positions), with vents		**ME MAX 17,5 3-3 KMGY**	**2713612**	10
(6 x 3 positions), without vents		**ME MAX 17,5 G 3-3 KMGY**	**2713531**	10
Electronic housing, superflat design, height x depth (70.4 x 85 mm)				
(4 x 3 positions), without vents		**ME MAX 17,5 SF G 2-2 KMGY**	**2901369**	10

Accessories

PCB connection technology set for 6 x 3 positions (18-pos.) with a 5 mm pitch[2])				
PCB terminal blocks		**MKDSO 2,5/ 3-6 SET KMGY**	**2713735**	1
COMBICON headers and screw plugs		**MSTBO 2,5/ 3-6 ST SET KMGY**	**2713748**	1
PCB, for custom fitting with COMBICON connection technology, for high design (114.5 mm)		**ME MAX LP SAMPLE MSTBO 2-2**	**2713777**	5
DIN rail bus connector, 5-pos.[6])		**ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 KMGY**	**2713645**	50
Filler plugs, for unoccupied terminal points		**ME MAX B-17,5 KMGY**	**2706959**	50
Filler plugs for TBUS recess		**ME MAX TBUS BS KMGY**	**2199650**	50
Functional earth ground contact, for connection of the PCB to the grounded DIN rail, for ME BUS, ME TBUS and ME MAX housings		**ME BUS FE CONTACT**	**2278076**	50
Label sheet for laser printer, for electronic housing ME MAX				
1 sheet = 242 labels	12	**BMKLT 14X12 WH**	**0813789**	2

ME MAX modular component housing

Notes:

Only actuate the TBUS connector when in no load condition. If for operating reasons small loads must be switched, empirical values are available upon request.

The connection cross section refers to untreated conductors without ferrules.

For PCB connection technology, see page 680.

[1]) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.

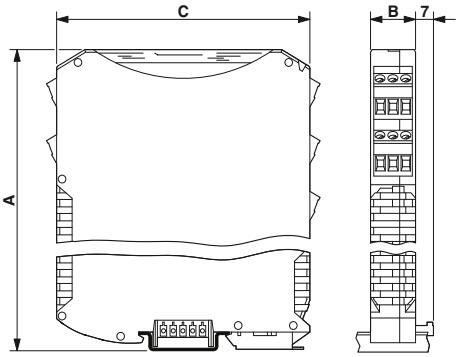
[2]) As an alternative, the PCB connection system is also available as single-section designs. Versions with spring-cage or fast connection technologies are thus possible.

[3]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.

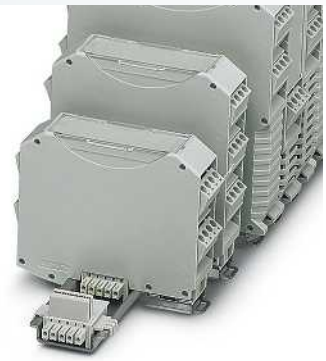
[4]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

[5]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

[6]) DIN rail connectors see page 676.



A = 70.4, 92, 114.5 mm; B = 22.5 mm; C = 85, 99 mm



Width: 22.5 mm

Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	ME MAX 22,5 U-U1 KMGY	ME MAX 22,5 G U-U1 KMGY	ME MAX 22,5 F G 3-3 KMGY	
Mounted in rows without spacing	6.1 W	5.7 W	5.5 W	-
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	12.1 W	10.1 W	9.6 W	-
Type of housing				
Electronic housings	Polyamide / V0			

Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
MSTBT 2,5/...	0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12[4])	250
MSTBT 2,5 HC/...	0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	16[5])	250
MKDSO 2,5/...	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5	26 - 14	24[3])	250
ME...TBUS 1,5/...	-	-	-	8	125

Ordering data

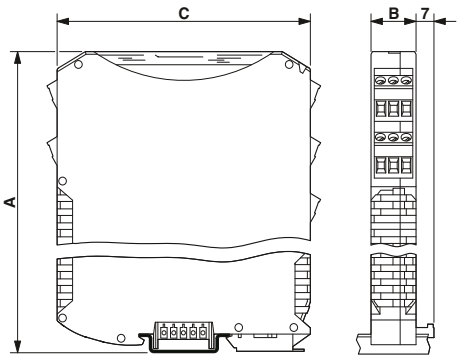
Description	Width [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Electronic housing, comprising left and right housing shells, front plate, transparent cover, metal foot catch and spring				
(1 x 4 positions), with vents		**ME MAX 22,5 U-U1 KMGY**	**2713476**	10
(1 x 4 positions), without vents		**ME MAX 22,5 G U-U1 KMGY**	**2713489**	10
(4 x 4 positions), with vents		**ME MAX 22,5 2-2 KMGY**	**2713625**	10
(4 x 4 positions), without vents		**ME MAX 22,5 G 2-2 KMGY**	**2713638**	10
(6 x 4 positions), with vents		**ME MAX 22,5 3-3 KMGY**	**2713939**	10
(6 x 4 positions), without vents		**ME MAX 22,5 G 3-3 KMGY**	**2713942**	10
Electronic housing, comprising left and right housing shells, front plate, transparent cover, metal foot catch and spring				
Low profile design, Height x depth (92 x 85 mm), (6 x 4 positions), without vents		**ME MAX 22,5 F G 3-3 KMGY**	**2869388**	10
Extremely low-profile design, Height x depth (70.4 x 85 mm), (4 x 4 positions), without vents		**ME MAX 22,5 SF G 2-2 KMGY**	**2869362**	10

Accessories

PCB connection technology set for 6 x 4 positions (24-pos.) with a 5 mm pitch[2])				
PCB terminal blocks		**MKDSO 2,5/4-6 SET KMGY**	**2713751**	1
COMBICON headers and screw plugs		**MSTBO 2,5/4-6 ST SET KMGY**	**2713764**	1
PCB, for custom fitting with COMBICON connection technology, for high design (114.5 mm)		**ME MAX LP SAMPLE MSTBO 2-2**	**2713777**	5
DIN rail bus connector, 5-pos.[6])		**ME 22,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 KMGY**	**2713722**	50
Filler plugs, for unoccupied terminal points		**ME MAX B-22,5 KMGY**	**2707929**	10
Filler plugs for TBUS recess		**ME MAX TBUS BS KMGY**	**2199650**	50
Functional earth ground contact, for connection of the PCB to the grounded DIN rail, for ME BUS, ME TBUS and ME MAX housings		**ME BUS FE CONTACT**	**2278076**	50
Label sheet for laser printer, for electronic housing ME MAX				
1 sheet = 176 labels	12	**BMKLT 19X12 WH**	**0813792**	4

ME MAX modular component housing

Notes:
Only actuate the TBUS connector when in no load condition. If for operating reasons small loads must be switched, empirical values are available upon request.
The connection cross section refers to untreated conductors without ferrules.
For PCB connection technology, see page 680.
[1]) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.
[2]) As an alternative, the PCB connection system is also available as single-section designs. Versions with spring-cage or fast connection technologies are thus possible.
[3]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.
[4]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.
[5]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.
[6]) DIN rail connectors see page 676.



A = 114.5 mm; B = 35 mm; C = 99 mm,

Width: 35 mm

Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	ME MAX 35 U-U1 KMGY	ME MAX 35 G U-U1 KMGY		
Mounted in rows without spacing	7.9 W	7.5 W	-	-
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	16.3 W	13.8 W	-	-
Type of housing				
Electronic housings	Polyamide / V0			

Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
MSTBT 2,5/...	0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12[4])	250
MSTBT 2,5 HC/...	0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	16[5])	250
MKDSO 2,5/...	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5	26 - 14	24[3])	250
ME...TBUS 1,5/...	-	-	-	8	125

Ordering data

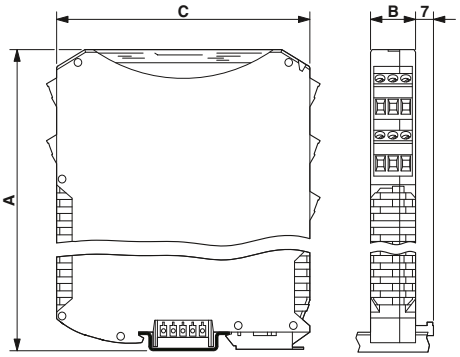
Description	Width [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Electronic housing, comprising left and right housing shells, 2 front plates, 2 transparent covers, intermediate element, metal foot catch and spring				
(2 x 3 positions), with vents		**ME MAX 35 U-U1 KMGY**	**2713667**	10
(2 x 3 positions), without vents		**ME MAX 35 G U-U1 KMGY**	**2713528**	10
(8 x 3 positions), with vents		**ME MAX 35 2-2 KMGY**	**2713670**	10
(8 x 3 positions), without vents		**ME MAX 35 G 2-2 KMGY**	**2713683**	10
(12 x 3 positions), with vents		**ME MAX 35 3-3 KMGY**	**2713696**	10
(12 x 3 positions), without vents		**ME MAX 35 G 3-3 KMGY**	**2713544**	10
Electronic housing, as above, but with a wide transparent cover and a wide front plate				
(8 x 3 positions), with vents		**ME MAX 35 LC 2-2 KMGY**	**2200597**	10
(12 x 3 positions), with vents		**ME MAX 35 LC 3-3 KMGY**	**2200596**	10

Accessories

PCB connection technology set for 6 x 3 positions (18-pos.) with a 5 mm pitch[2])			
PCB terminal blocks	**MKDSO 2,5/ 3-6 SET KMGY**	**2713735**	1
COMBICON headers and screw plugs	**MSTBO 2,5/ 3-6 ST SET KMGY**	**2713748**	1
PCB, for custom fitting with COMBICON connection technology, for high design (114.5 mm)	**ME MAX LP SAMPLE MSTBO 2-2**	**2713777**	5
DIN rail bus connector, 5-pos.[6])	**ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 KMGY**	**2713645**	50
Filler plugs, for unoccupied terminal points	**ME MAX B-17,5 KMGY**	**2706959**	50
Filler plugs for TBUS recess	**ME MAX TBUS BS KMGY**	**2199650**	50
Functional earth ground contact, for connection of the PCB to the grounded DIN rail, for ME BUS, ME TBUS and ME MAX housings	**ME BUS FE CONTACT**	**2278076**	50
Label sheet for laser printer, for electronic housing ME MAX			
1 sheet = 110 labels 12	**BMKLT 31,5X12 WH**	**0813802**	4

ME MAX modular component housing

Notes:
Only actuate the TBUS connector when in no load condition. If for operating reasons small loads must be switched, empirical values are available upon request.
The connection cross section refers to untreated conductors without ferrules.
For PCB connection technology, see page 680.
[1]) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.
[2]) As an alternative, the PCB connection system is also available as single-section designs. Versions with spring-cage or fast connection technologies are thus possible.
[3]) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.
[4]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.
[5]) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.
[6]) DIN rail connectors see page 676.



A = 70.4, 92, 114.5 mm; B = 45 mm; C = 85, 99 mm

Width: 45 mm

Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	ME MAX 45 U-U1 KMGY	ME MAX 45 G U-U1 KMGY		
Mounted in rows without spacing	8.2 W	7.6 W	-	-
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	16.5 W	14.1 W	-	-
Type of housing				
Electronic housings	Polyamide / V0			

Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
MSTBT 2,5/...	0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12[4])	250
MSTBT 2,5 HC/...	0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	16[5])	250
MKDSO 2,5/...	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5	26 - 14	24[3])	250
ME...TBUS 1,5/...	-	-	-	8	125

Ordering data

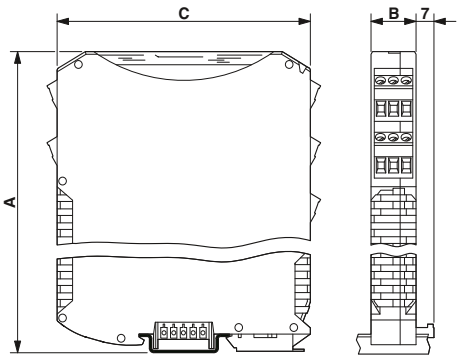
Description	Width [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Electronic housing, comprising left and right housing shells, 2 front plates, 2 transparent covers, intermediate element, metal foot catch and spring				
(2 x 4 positions), with vents		**ME MAX 45 U-U1 KMGY**	**2713492**	10
(2 x 4 positions), without vents		**ME MAX 45 G U-U1 KMGY**	**2713502**	10
(8 x 4 positions), with vents		**ME MAX 45 2-2 KMGY**	**2713706**	10
(8 x 4 positions), without vents		**ME MAX 45 G 2-2 KMGY**	**2713719**	10
(12 x 4 positions), with vents		**ME MAX 45 3-3 KMGY**	**2713913**	10
(12 x 4 positions), without vents		**ME MAX 45 G 3-3 KMGY**	**2713926**	10
Electronic housing, comprising left and right housing shells, 2 front plates, 2 transparent covers, intermediate element, metal foot catch and spring				
Low profile design, height x depth (92 x 85 mm), (12 x 4 positions), without vents		**ME MAX 45 F G 3-3 KMGY**	**2869391**	10
Superflat design, height x depth (70.4 x 85 mm), (8 x 4 positions), without vents		**ME MAX 45 SF G 2-2 KMGY**	**2869375**	10
Electronic housing, as above, but with a wide transparent cover and a wide front plate				
(8 x 4 positions), with vents		**ME MAX 45 LC 2-2 KMGY**	**2200071**	10
(12 x 4 positions), with vents		**ME MAX 45 LC 3-3 KMGY**	**2890179**	10

Accessories

PCB connection technology set for 6 x 4 positions (24-pos.) with a 5 mm pitch[2])			
PCB terminal blocks	**MKDSO 2,5/4-6 SET KMGY**	**2713751**	1
COMBICON headers and screw plugs	**MSTBO 2,5/4-6 ST SET KMGY**	**2713764**	1
PCB, for custom fitting with COMBICON connection technology, for high design (114.5 mm)	**ME MAX LP SAMPLE MSTBO 2-2**	**2713777**	5
DIN rail bus connector, 5-pos.[6])	**ME 22,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 KMGY**	**2713722**	50
Filler plugs, for unoccupied terminal points	**ME MAX B-22,5 KMGY**	**2707929**	10
Filler plugs for TBUS recess	**ME MAX TBUS BS KMGY**	**2199650**	50
Functional earth ground contact, for connection of the PCB to the grounded DIN rail, for ME BUS, ME TBUS and ME MAX housings	**ME BUS FE CONTACT**	**2278076**	50
Label sheet for laser printer, for electronic housing ME MAX			
1 sheet = 88 labels — 12	**BMKLT 41,5X12 WH**	**0813815**	5

ME MAX modular component housing

Notes:
For PCB connection technology, see page 680.
1) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.
2) As an alternative, the PCB connection system is also available as single-section designs. Versions with spring-cage or fast connection technologies are thus possible.
3) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.
4) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.
5) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.
6) DIN rail connectors see page 676.



A = 114.5 mm; B = 67.5 mm; C = 99 mm

Width: 67.5 mm

Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	ME MAX 67,5 U-U1 KMGY	ME MAX 67,5 G U-U1 KMGY			
Mounted in rows without spacing	9.1 W	8.5 W	-	-	
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	17.5 W	15 W	-	-	
Type of housing					
Electronic housings	Polyamide / V0				
Connection data	solid	stranded		I	U
	[mm²]		AWG	[A]	[V]
MSTBT 2,5/...	0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12[4])	250
MSTBT 2,5 HC/...	0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	16[5])	250
MKDSO 2,5/...	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5	26 - 14	24[3])	250
ME...TBUS 1,5/...	-	-	-	8	125

Ordering data

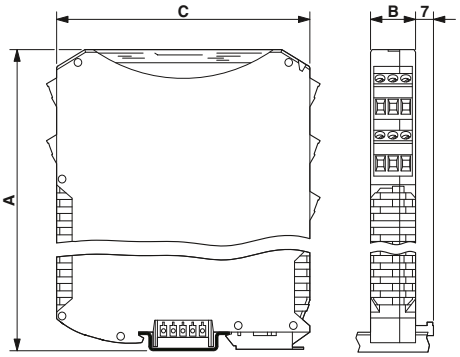
Description	Width [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Electronic housing, comprising left and right housing shells, one-piece insertable front plate, one-piece transparent cover, intermediate elements, metal foot catch with spring				
(3 x 4) positions with a 5 mm pitch, with vents		**ME MAX 67,5 U-U1 KMGY**	**2200547**	10
(3 x 4) positions with a 5 mm pitch, without vents		**ME MAX 67,5 G U-U1 KMGY**	**2200528**	10
(12 x 4) positions with a 5 mm pitch, with vents		**ME MAX 67,5 2-2 KMGY**	**2200524**	10
(12 x 4) positions with a 5 mm pitch, without vents		**ME MAX 67,5 G 2-2 KMGY**	**2200525**	10
(18 x 4) positions with a 5 mm pitch, with vents		**ME MAX 67,5 3-3 KMGY**	**2200526**	10
(18 x 4) positions with a 5 mm pitch, without vents		**ME MAX 67,5 G 3-3 KMGY**	**2200527**	10

Accessories

PCB connection technology set for 6 x 4 positions (24-pos.) with a 5 mm pitch[2])			
PCB terminal blocks	**MKDSO 2,5/4-6 SET KMGY**	**2713751**	1
COMBICON headers and screw plugs	**MSTBO 2,5/4-6 ST SET KMGY**	**2713764**	1
PCB, for custom fitting with COMBICON connection technology, for high design (114.5 mm)	**ME MAX LP SAMPLE MSTBO 2-2**	**2713777**	5
DIN rail bus connector, 5-pos.[6])	**ME 22,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 KMGY**	**2713722**	50
Filler plugs, for unoccupied terminal points	**ME MAX B-22,5 KMGY**	**2707929**	10
Filler plugs for TBUS recess	**ME MAX TBUS BS KMGY**	**2199650**	50
Functional earth ground contact, for connection of the PCB to the grounded DIN rail, for ME BUS, ME TBUS and ME MAX housings	**ME BUS FE CONTACT**	**2278076**	50
Label sheet for laser printer, for electronic housing ME MAX	**BMKLT 41,5X12 WH**	**0813815**	5

ME MAX modular component housing

Notes:
For PCB connection technology, see page 680.
1) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.
2) As an alternative, the PCB connection system is also available as single-section designs. Versions with spring-cage or fast connection technologies are thus possible.
3) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.
4) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.
5) Please observe the derating curves and laboratory data sheets. Derating curves of further combination options on request.
6) DIN rail connectors see page 676.



A = 114.5 mm; B = 90 mm; C = 99 mm

Width = 90 mm

Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	ME MAX 90 U-U1 KMGY	ME MAX 90 G U-U1 KMGY		
Mounted in rows without spacing	10.4 W	9.7 W	-	-
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	18.9 W	16.4 W	-	-
Type of housing				
Electronic housings	Polyamide / V0			

Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
MSTBT 2,5/...	0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12[4])	250
MSTBT 2,5 HC/...	0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	16[5])	250
MKDSO 2,5/...	0.14 - 2.5	0.14 - 2.5	26 - 14	24[3])	250
ME...TBUS 1,5/...	-	-	-	8	125

Ordering data

Description	Width [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Electronic housing, comprising left and right housing shells, one-piece insertable front plate, one-piece transparent cover, intermediate elements, metal foot catch with spring				
(4 x 4) positions with 5 mm pitch, with vents		**ME MAX 90 U-U1 KMGY**	**2200546**	10
(4 x 4) positions with 5 mm pitch, without vents		**ME MAX 90 G U-U1 KMGY**	**2200533**	10
(16 x 4) positions with 5 mm pitch, with vents		**ME MAX 90 2-2 KMGY**	**2200529**	10
(16 x 4) positions with 5 mm pitch, without vents		**ME MAX 90 G 2-2 KMGY**	**2200530**	10
(24 x 4) positions with 5 mm pitch, with vents		**ME MAX 90 3-3 KMGY**	**2200531**	10
(24 x 4) positions with 5 mm pitch, without vents		**ME MAX 90 G 3-3 KMGY**	**2200532**	10

Accessories

PCB connection technology set for 6 x 4 positions (24-pos.) with a 5 mm pitch[2])			
PCB terminal blocks	**MKDSO 2,5/4-6 SET KMGY**	**2713751**	1
COMBICON headers and screw plugs	**MSTBO 2,5/4-6 ST SET KMGY**	**2713764**	1
PCB, for custom fitting with COMBICON connection technology, for high design (114.5 mm)	**ME MAX LP SAMPLE MSTBO 2-2**	**2713777**	5
DIN rail bus connector, 5-pos.[6])	**ME 22,5 TBUS 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 KMGY**	**2713722**	50
Filler plugs, for unoccupied terminal points	**ME MAX B-22,5 KMGY**	**2707929**	10
Filler plugs for TBUS recess	**ME MAX TBUS BS KMGY**	**2199650**	50
Functional earth ground contact, for connection of the PCB to the grounded DIN rail, for ME BUS, ME TBUS and ME MAX housings	**ME BUS FE CONTACT**	**2278076**	50
Label sheet for laser printer, for electronic housing ME MAX			
1 sheet = 88 labels 12	**BMKLT 41,5X12 WH**	**0813815**	5

ME MAX ordering data for delivery quantities < 10 pcs.

Order No.	Type	Pcs. / Pkt.	Description
2201314	ME MAX 17,5 U-U1 KMGY VPE 1	1	Electronics housing, consisting of: left and right housing shells, front plate, transparent cover, metal foot catch and spring, open housing, 3-pos. (1 x 3-pos.), width: 17.5 mm, color: light gray
2201315	ME MAX 17,5 2-2 KMGY VPE 1	1	Electronics housing, consisting of: left and right housing shells, front plate, transparent cover, metal foot catch and spring, open housing, 12-pos. (4 x 3-pos.), width: 17.5 mm, color: light gray
2201316	ME MAX 17,5 3-3 KMGY VPE 1	1	Electronics housing, consisting of: left and right housing shells, front plate, transparent cover, metal foot catch and spring, open housing, 18-pos. (6 x 3-pos.), width: 17.5 mm, color: light gray
2201317	ME MAX 17,5 SF G 2-2 KMGY VPE 1	1	Electronics housing, consisting of: left and right housing shells, front plate, transparent cover, metal foot catch and spring, without vents, 18-pos. (6 x 3-pos.), design: ultra-flat, height x depth (70.4 x 85 mm), width: 17.5 mm, color: light gray
2201318	ME MAX 22,5 U-U1 KMGY VPE 1	1	Electronics housing, consisting of: left and right housing shells, front plate, transparent cover, metal foot catch and spring, open housing, 4-pos. (1 x 4-pos.), width: 22.5 mm, color: light gray
2201319	ME MAX 22,5 2-2 KMGY VPE 1	1	Electronics housing, consisting of: left and right housing shells, front plate, transparent cover, metal foot catch and spring, open housing, 16-pos. (4 x 4-pos.), width: 22.5 mm, color: light gray
2201320	ME MAX 22,5 3-3 KMGY VPE 1	1	Electronics housing, consisting of: left and right housing shells, front plate, transparent cover, metal foot catch and spring, open housing, 24-pos. (6 x 4-pos.), width: 22.5 mm, color: light gray
2201321	ME MAX 22,5 F G 3-3 KMGY VPE 1	1	Electronics housing, consisting of: left and right housing shells, front plate, transparent cover, metal foot catch and spring, closed housing, 24-pos. (6 x 4-pos.), design: flat, width: 22.5 mm, color: light gray
2201322	ME MAX 22,5 SF G 2-2 KMGY VPE 1	1	Electronics housing, consisting of: left and right housing shells, front plate, transparent cover, metal foot catch and spring, closed housing, 16-pos. (4 x 4-pos.), design: ultra-flat, width: 22.5 mm, color: light gray
2201323	ME MAX 35 U-U1 KMGY VPE 1	1	Electronics housing, consisting of: left and right housing shells, 2 x front plate, 2 x transparent cover, intermediate element, metal foot catch and spring, open housing, 6-pos. (2 x 3-pos.), width: 35 mm, color: light gray
2201324	ME MAX 35 LC 2-2 KMGY VPE 1	1	Electronics housing, consisting of: left and right housing shells, one-piece front plate, one-piece transparent cover, intermediate element, metal foot catch and spring, open housing, 24-pos. (8 x 3-pos.), width: 35 mm, color: light gray
2201325	ME MAX 35 LC 3-3 KMGY VPE 1	1	Electronics housing, consisting of: left and right housing shells, one-piece front plate, one-piece transparent cover, intermediate element, metal foot catch and spring, open housing, 36-pos. (12 x 3-pos.), width: 35 mm, color: light gray
2201326	ME MAX 45 U-U1 KMGY VPE 1	1	Electronics housing, consisting of: left and right housing shells, 2 x front plate, 2 x transparent cover, intermediate element, metal foot catch and spring, open housing, 8-pos. (2 x 4-pos.), width: 45 mm, color: light gray
2201328	ME MAX 45 LC 2-2 KMGY VPE 1	1	Electronics housing, consisting of: left and right housing shells, one-piece front plate, one-piece transparent cover, intermediate element, metal foot catch and spring, open housing, 36-pos. (12 x 3-pos.), width: 45 mm, color: light gray
2201329	ME MAX 45 LC 3-3 KMGY VPE 1	1	Electronics housing, consisting of: left and right housing shells, one-piece front plate, one-piece transparent cover, intermediate element, metal foot catch and spring, open housing, 48-pos. (12 x 4-pos.), width: 45 mm, color: light gray
2201330	ME MAX 45 F G 3-3 KMGY VPE 1	1	Electronics housing, consisting of: left and right housing shells, 2 x front plate, 2 x transparent cover, intermediate element, metal foot catch and spring, closed housing, 48-pos. (12 x 4-pos.), design: flat, width: 45 mm, color: light gray
2201331	ME MAX 45 SF G 2-2 KMGY VPE 1	1	Electronics housing, consisting of: left and right housing shells, 2 x front plate, 2 x transparent cover, intermediate element, metal foot catch and spring, closed housing, 32-pos. (8 x 4-pos.), design: ultra-flat, width: 45 mm, color: light gray
2201333	ME MAX 67,5 U-U1 KMGY VPE 1	1	Electronics housing, consisting of: left and right housing shells, one-piece front plate, one-piece transparent cover, intermediate elements, metal foot catch and spring, open housing, 12-pos. (3 x 4-pos.), width: 67.5 mm, color: light gray
2201335	ME MAX 67,5 2-2 KMGY VPE 1	1	Electronics housing, consisting of: left and right housing shells, one-piece front plate, one-piece transparent cover, intermediate elements, metal foot catch and spring, open housing, 48-pos. (12 x 4-pos.), width: 67.5 mm, color: light gray
2201336	ME MAX 67,5 3-3 KMGY VPE 1	1	Electronics housing, consisting of: left and right housing shells, one-piece front plate, one-piece transparent cover, intermediate elements, metal foot catch and spring, open housing, 72-pos. (18 x 4-pos.), width: 67.5 mm, color: light gray
2201337	ME MAX 90 U-U1 KMGY VPE 1	1	Electronics housing, consisting of: left and right housing shells, one-piece front plate, one-piece transparent cover, intermediate elements, metal foot catch and spring, open housing, 16-pos. (4 x 4-pos.), width: 90 mm, color: light gray
2201338	ME MAX 90 2-2 KMGY VPE 1	1	Electronics housing, consisting of: left and right housing shells, one-piece front plate, one-piece transparent cover, intermediate elements, metal foot catch and spring, open housing, 64-pos. (16 x 4-pos.), width: 90 mm, color: light gray
2201339	ME MAX 90 3-3 KMGY VPE 1	1	Electronics housing, consisting of: left and right housing shells, one-piece front plate, one-piece transparent cover, intermediate elements, metal foot catch and spring, open housing, 96-pos. (24 x 4-pos.), width: 90 mm, color: light gray

Overview of connector plugs for integrated bus connectors and DIN rail connectors

Standard color green

Standard color light gray

Technical data

Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
MCVR 1,5/...	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	28 - 16	8	160
MC 1,5/...	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	28 - 16	8	160
IMC 1,5/ ...	0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	28 - 16	8	160

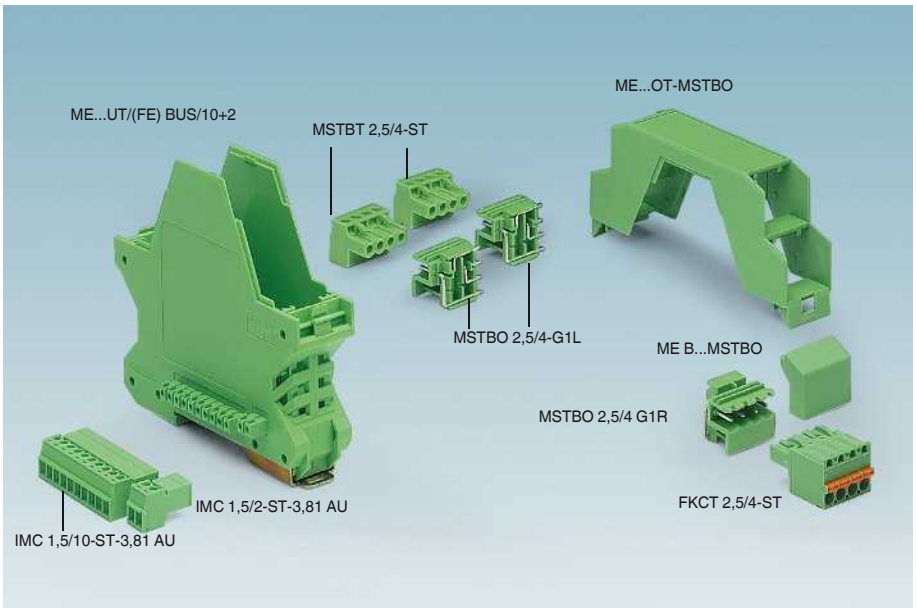
Technical data

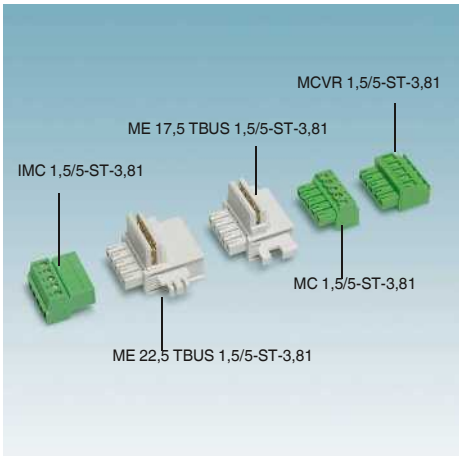
solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	28 - 16	8	160
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	28 - 16	8	160
0.14 - 1.5	0.14 - 1.5	28 - 16	8	160

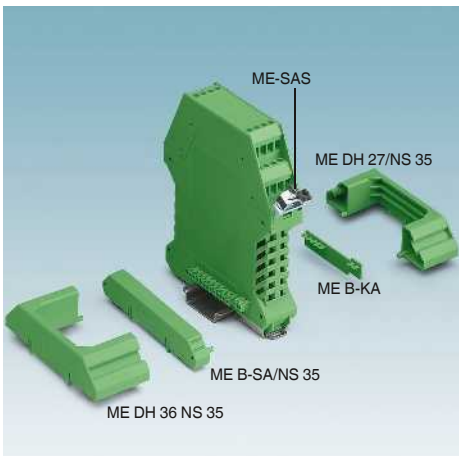
Ordering data

Description	Grid [mm]	No. of pos.	Width [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Plugs for bus connectors, plug-in direction parallel to the conductor axis, gold-plated contacts									
	3.81	2		**MCVR 1,5/ 2-ST-3,81 AU**	**1940680**	50			
	3.81	5		**MCVR 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 AU**	**1893203**	50	**MCVR 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GY7035 AU**	**1719684**	50
	3.81	10		**MCVR 1,5/10-ST-3,81 AU**	**1893216**	50	**MCVR 1,5/10-ST-3,81 KMGY AU**	**1936186**	50
Plugs for bus connectors, plug-in direction parallel to the PCB axis, gold-plated contacts									
	3.81	2		**MC 1,5/ 2-ST-3,81 AU**	**1851999**	50			
	3.81	5		**MC 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 AU**	**1860883**	50	**MC 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GY7035 AU**	**1719697**	50
	3.81	10		**MC 1,5/10-ST-3,81 AU**	**1879599**	50			
Inverted plugs for bus connectors, plug-in direction parallel to the conductor axis, gold-plated contacts									
	3.81	2		**IMC 1,5/ 2-ST-3,81 AU**	**1943263**	50			
	3.81	5		**IMC 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 AU**	**1943276**	50	**IMC 1,5/ 5-ST-3,81 GY7035 AU**	**1719707**	50
	3.81	10		**IMC 1,5/10-ST-3,81 AU**	**1943289**	50			
Terminal cover, 1 strip covers up to 12 terminal points									
For terminal opening (pin)				**ME B-KA**	**2854173**	50	**ME B-KA KMGY**	**2706302**	50
For plug side (socket)				**ME B-SA/NS 35**	**2935959**	10	**ME B-SA/NS 35 KMGY**	**2706700**	10
Spacers, for protection of the input or output contacts for DIN rail NS 35									
				ME DH27 NS 35	**2908760**	50	**ME DH 27 NS 35 KMGY**	**2706289**	10
				ME DH36 NS 35	**2909895**	50	**ME DH 36 NS 35 KMGY**	**2706292**	10
Power clip for TBUS plug, for strain relief in connection with MC(VR) 1,5/5-... or IMC 1,5/5-ST-3,81 AU plugs							**E/ME TBUS NS35 GY**	**2713780**	50


ME...UT/(FE) BUS/5+2
ME...OT-MKDSO
ME B...MKDSO
MKDSO 2,5/4-R
MC 1,5/2-ST-3,81 AU
MKDSO 2,5/4-L
MC 1,5/5-ST-3,81 AU
MCVR 1,5/5-ST-3,81 AU
MCVR 1,5/2-ST-3,81 AU

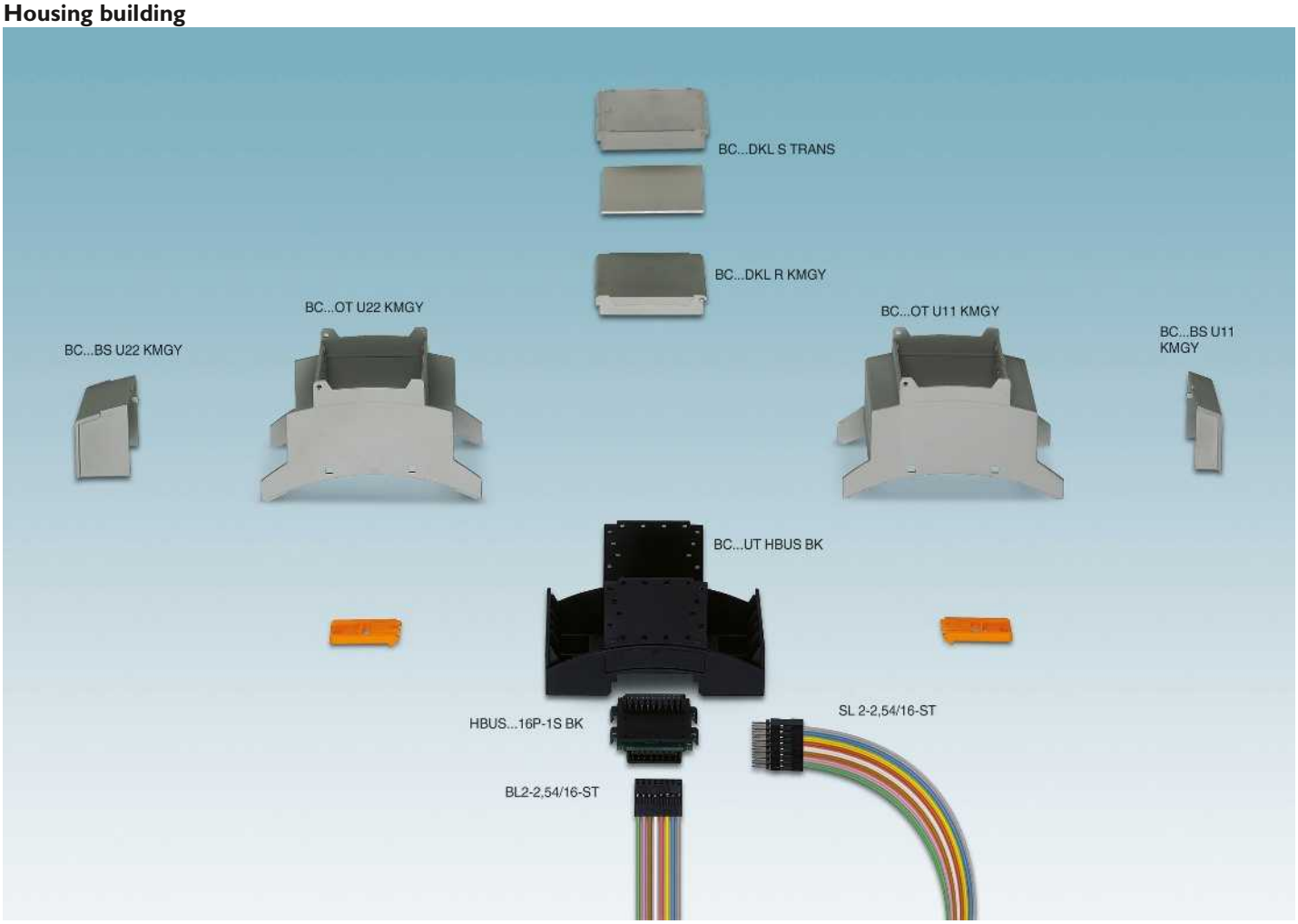

ME...OT-MSTBO
ME...UT/(FE) BUS/10+2
MSTBT 2,5/4-ST
MSTBO 2,5/4-G1L
ME B...MSTBO
MSTBO 2,5/4 G1R
IMC 1,5/2-ST-3,81 AU
FKCT 2,5/4-ST
IMC 1,5/10-ST-3,81 AU


MCVR 1,5/5-ST-3,81
ME 17,5 TBUS 1,5/5-ST-3,81
IMC 1,5/5-ST-3,81
MC 1,5/5-ST-3,81
ME 22,5 TBUS 1,5/5-ST-3,81


ME-SAS
ME DH 27/NS 35
ME B-KA
ME B-SA/NS 35
ME DH 36 NS 35


E/ME TBUS...

Housing building



The BC electronic housings have been designed for future-oriented applications in building technology. In addition to the modern design, this housing range offers numerous other features.

The housing complies with DIN 43880, thus guaranteeing problem-free operation in all common distributor boards.

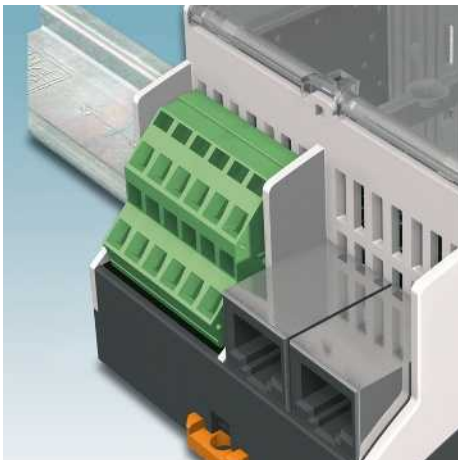
Automatic contacting between devices

The 16-pos. DIN rail connector supports both parallel and serial data transmission plus power supply.

Gold-plated contacts ensure a high level of transmission reliability. They are mounted by simply snapping them onto the DIN rail.

Protection for DIN rail connectors

Cover caps are available to protect unused HBUS DIN rail connectors. They are mounted by simply snapping them on and can be removed by hand or using a screwdriver.



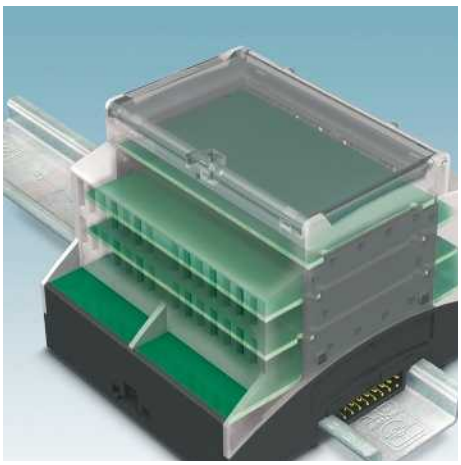
Free selection of corresponding PCB connection technology

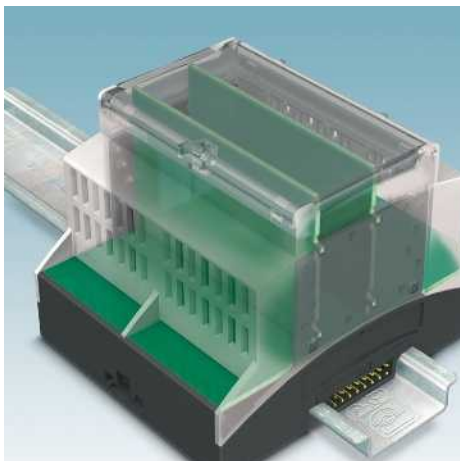
BC...U11 housing types with a small clamping space are ideal for the connection technology used in COMBICON compact building technology. If using conventional connection technology or data plug-in connectors, BC...U22 housing versions with a large clamping space are available.

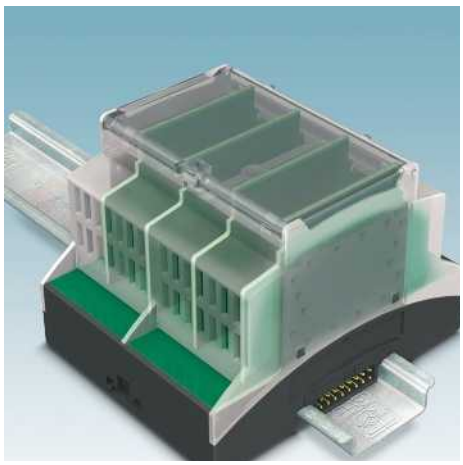
Various cover versions for optimum device design

A transparent cover including fitted cover and a light gray cover, which is the color of the housing, is available for all housing widths. The transparent cover can be swiveled open and is therefore suitable for devices in which indication or operating elements are used.

The fitted cover, which is inserted below the cover, can be labeled easily. The cover can be sealed, thus ensuring the device safety required. The opaque cover is the same color as the housing. It is latched onto the upper part of the housing and cannot be removed.







Flexible device concepts

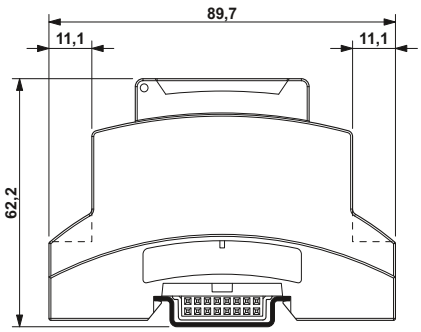
Internal PCB guides in all three space directions enable the electronic components to be installed in a functional and convenient manner. The PCBs can be snapped on parallel to the DIN rail on different levels as well as orthogonally in different positions.

Matrix for selecting the connection technology

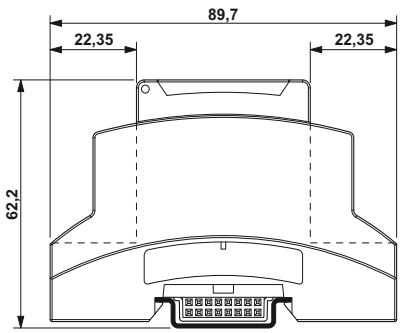
Module	BC 17,8 OTU	BC 35,6 OT U11	BC 35,6 OT U22	BC 53,6 OT U11	BC 53,6 OT U22	BC 71,6 OT U11
Terminal installation depth		11.1 mm	22.35 mm	11.1 mm	22.35 mm	11.1 mm
MKDSO 1,5/4-L-3,5	●	-	-	-	-	-
MKDSO 1,5/4-R-3,5	●	-	-	-	-	-
MKDSO 2,5/3-L	●	-	-	-	-	-
MKDSO 2,5/3-R	●	-	-	-	-	-
MKDS 1,5/... HT	-	●	●	●	●	●
MKDS 3/... HT	-	●	●	●	●	●
MKDS 1,5/...	-	●	●	●	●	●
MKDSP 1,5/…	-	●	●	●	●	●
MKDSN 2,5/...	-	●	●	●	●	●
MKDS 3/...	-	●	●	●	●	●
MKDSP 3/…	-	●	●	●	●	●
MKKDSH 3/…	-	●	●	●	●	●
GMKDS 1,5/…	-	●	●	●	●	●
GMKDS 3/…	-	●	●	●	●	●
GMKDSP 3/…	-	●	●	●	●	●
SPTA 1/...-3,5	-	●	●	●	●	●
SPTA 1/...-5,0	-	●	●	●	●	●
MKKDS 1,5/…	-	-	●	-	●	-
MKKDS 3/…	-	-	●	-	●	-
MKKDSG 3/…	-	-	●	-	●	-
ZFKKDS 1,5C-5,0	-	-	●	-	●	-
FK-MPT 0,5/...-3,5-H	-	●	●	●	●	●
FK-MPT 0,5/...-ST-3,5	-	●	●	●	●	●
PTSA 0,5/...-2,5-Z	-	●	●	●	●	●
PTSA 0,5/...-2,5-F	-	●	●	●	●	●
PTSA 1,5/...-3,5-Z	-	●	●	●	●	●
PTSA 1,5/...-3,5-F	-	●	●	●	●	●
PTS 1,5/...-5,0-H	-	●	●	●	●	●
PT 1,5/...-5,0-H	-	●	●	●	●	●
PT 1,5/...-PH-5,0	-	●	●	●	●	●
PT 2,5/...-5,0-H	-	●	●	●	●	●
PT 2,5/4-7,5-H	-	●	●	●	●	●
PTDA 1,5/...-PH-3,5	-	-	●	-	●	-
PTDA 1,5/...-PH-5,0	-	-	●	-	●	-
PT 2,5/...-PVH-5,0	-	-	●	-	●	-
PST 1,3/...-LH-5,0	-	-	●	-	●	-
PST 1,3/...-LV-5,0	-	-	●	-	●	-
PST 1,0/...-3,5	-	●	●	●	●	●
PST 1,3/...-5,0	-	●	●	●	●	●
VS-08-BU-RJ45…	-	-	●	-	●	-

For the 22 mm terminal installation depth, terminal blocks for U11 installation depth can also be used and are therefore listed as well.

Terminal installation depth U11 = 11.1 mm



Terminal installation depth U22 = 22.35 mm



	BC 71,6 OT U22	BC 107,6 OT U11	BC 107,6 OT U22	BC 161,6 OT U11	BC 161,6 OT U22	
	22.35 mm	11.1 mm	22.35 mm	11.1 mm	22.35 mm	
	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	-	●	-	●	
	●	-	●	-	●	
	●	-	●	-	●	
	●	-	●	-	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	-	●	-	●	
	●	-	●	-	●	
	●	-	●	-	●	
	●	-	●	-	●	
	●	-	●	-	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	●	●	●	●	
	●	-	●	-	●	

BC installation component housing

More housing dimensions, the layout of the PCBs, their dimensions and assembly areas can be found in the download center at: www.phoenixcontact.net/products

Notes:

[1]) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.

[2]) DIN rail connectors, see page 702.

17.8 mm wide = 1 terminal pitch

35.6 mm wide = 2 terminal pitches

Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	BC 17,8 UT HBUS BK				
Mounted in rows without spacing	2.95 W	-	-	-	
Type of housing					
Electronic housings	polycarbonate / V0				
Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
HBUS	-	-	-	3	60

Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	BC 35,6 UT HBUS BK				
Mounted in rows without spacing	4.78 W	-	-	-	
Type of housing					
Electronic housings	polycarbonate / V0				
Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
HBUS	-	-	-	3	60

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Housing base	**BC 17,8 UT HBUS BK**	**2896241**	10
Housing upper part, with vents, terminal installation depth 11 mm			
With vents, terminal installation depth 11 mm			
Housing upper part, with vents, terminal installation depth 22 mm			
Upper part of a housing, for orthogonal PCB terminal block base with a 3.5 or 5 mm pitch	**BC 17,8 OTU MKDSO KMGY**	**2279732**	10
Housing cover, firmly locked with the housing upper part, in housing color light gray	**BC 17,8 DKL R KMGY**	**2896144**	10
Housing cover, can be swiveled and sealed, transparent, incl. fitted cover	**BC 17,8 DKL S TRANS**	**2896102**	10

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Housing base	**BC 35,6 UT HBUS BK**	**2896254**	10
Housing upper part, with vents, terminal installation depth 11 mm			
With vents, terminal installation depth 11 mm	**BC 35,6 OT U11 KMGY**	**2896034**	10
Housing upper part, with vents, terminal installation depth 22 mm	**BC 35,6 OT U22 KMGY**	**2896047**	10
Upper part of a housing, for orthogonal PCB terminal block base with a 3.5 or 5 mm pitch			
Housing cover, firmly locked with the housing upper part, in housing color light gray	**BC 35,6 DKL R KMGY**	**2896157**	10
Housing cover, can be swiveled and sealed, transparent, incl. fitted cover	**BC 35,6 DKL S TRANS**	**2896115**	10

Accessories

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PCB terminal block, left, 3.5 mm pitch, color: light gray			
Left	**MKDSO 1,5/ 4-L-3,5 KMGY**	**2278432**	50
Right	**MKDSO 1,5/ 4-R-3,5 KMGY**	**2278429**	50
PCB terminal block,for soldering into the PCB, pitch 5			
Left	**MKDSO 2,5/ 3-L KMGY**	**2854102**	250
Right	**MKDSO 2,5/ 3-R KMGY**	**2854092**	250
Cap set, 3-section	**HBUS-B SET BK**	**2278173**	10
DIN rail connector, 16-pos.[2])			
One 18-pos. slot to the PCB			
Two 18-pos. slots to the PCB	**HBUS 35,6-16P-2S BK**	**2896319**	10
Three 18-pos. slots to the PCB	**HBUS 53,6-16P-3S BK**	**2896322**	10
Power connector for DIN rail bus connector with 16 free cable ends with a cross section of 0.25 mm², 500 mm long			
Socket strip	**BL2-2,54/16-ST**	**2896335**	50
Pin strip	**SL2-2,54/16-ST**	**2896348**	50
Filler plugs, for unoccupied terminal points	**ME B-17,5 MKDSO KMGY**	**2854115**	10
Cover caps for empty terminal space, 17.6 mm width, for terminal installation depth 22 mm			
Cover caps for empty terminal space, 35.6 mm width, for terminal installation depth 11 mm			
Cover caps for empty terminal space, 35.6 mm width, for terminal installation depth 22 mm			
Cover caps for empty terminal space, 53.6 mm width, for terminal installation depth 11 mm			
Cover caps for empty terminal space, 53.6 mm width, for terminal installation depth 22 mm			

Accessories

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
PCB terminal block, left, 3.5 mm pitch, color: light gray			
Left			
Right			
PCB terminal block,for soldering into the PCB, pitch 5			
Left			
Right			
Cap set, 3-section	**HBUS-B SET BK**	**2278173**	10
DIN rail connector, 16-pos.[2])			
One 18-pos. slot to the PCB	**HBUS 35,6-16P-1S BK**	**2896283**	10
Two 18-pos. slots to the PCB			
Three 18-pos. slots to the PCB			
Power connector for DIN rail bus connector with 16 free cable ends with a cross section of 0.25 mm², 500 mm long			
Socket strip	**BL2-2,54/16-ST**	**2896335**	50
Pin strip	**SL2-2,54/16-ST**	**2896348**	50
Filler plugs, for unoccupied terminal points	**BC 17,6 BS U11 KMGY**	**2896186**	50
Cover caps for empty terminal space, 17.6 mm width, for terminal installation depth 22 mm	**BC 17,6 BS U22 KMGY**	**2896199**	50
Cover caps for empty terminal space, 35.6 mm width, for terminal installation depth 11 mm	**BC 35,6 BS U11 KMGY**	**2896209**	50
Cover caps for empty terminal space, 35.6 mm width, for terminal installation depth 22 mm	**BC 35,6 BS U22 KMGY**	**2896212**	50
Cover caps for empty terminal space, 53.6 mm width, for terminal installation depth 11 mm			
Cover caps for empty terminal space, 53.6 mm width, for terminal installation depth 22 mm			

53.6 mm wide = 3 terminal pitches

71.6 mm wide = 4 terminal pitches

107.6 mm wide = 6 terminal pitches

Technical data

BC 53,6 UT
HBUS BK

7.21 W - - -

polycarbonate / V0

solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
-	-	-	3	60

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
BC 53,6 UT HBUS BK	**2896403**	10
BC 53,6 OT U11 KMGY	**2896416**	10
BC 53,6 OT U22 KMGY	**2896429**	10
BC 53,6 DKL R KMGY	**2896432**	10
BC 53,6 DKL S TRANS	**2896445**	10

Accessories

HBUS-B SET BK	**2278173**	10
HBUS 53,6-16P-1S BK	**2896458**	10
BL2-2,54/16-ST	**2896335**	50
SL2-2,54/16-ST	**2896348**	50
BC 17,6 BS U11 KMGY	**2896186**	50
BC 17,6 BS U22 KMGY	**2896199**	50
BC 35,6 BS U11 KMGY	**2896209**	50
BC 35,6 BS U22 KMGY	**2896212**	50
BC 53,6 BS U11 KMGY	**2896225**	50
BC 53,6 BS U22 KMGY	**2896238**	50

Technical data

BC 71,6 UT
HBUS BK

11.95 W - - -

polycarbonate / V0

solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
-	-	-	3	60

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
BC 71,6 UT HBUS BK	**2896267**	10
BC 71,6 OT U11 KMGY	**2896050**	10
BC 71,6 OT U22 KMGY	**2896063**	10
BC 71,6 DKL R KMGY	**2896160**	10
BC 71,6 DKL S TRANS	**2896128**	10

Accessories

HBUS-B SET BK	**2278173**	10
HBUS 71,6-16P-1S BK	**2896296**	10
BL2-2,54/16-ST	**2896335**	50
SL2-2,54/16-ST	**2896348**	50
BC 17,6 BS U11 KMGY	**2896186**	50
BC 17,6 BS U22 KMGY	**2896199**	50
BC 35,6 BS U11 KMGY	**2896209**	50
BC 35,6 BS U22 KMGY	**2896212**	50

Technical data

BC 107,6 UT
HBUS BK

13.08 W - - -

polycarbonate / V0

solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
-	-	-	3	60

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
BC 107,6 UT HBUS BK	**2896270**	10
BC 107,6 OT U11 KMGY	**2896076**	10
BC 107,6 OT U22 KMGY	**2896089**	10
BC 107,6 DKL R KMGY	**2896173**	10
BC 107,6 DKL S TRANS	**2896131**	10

Accessories

HBUS-B SET BK	**2278173**	10
HBUS 107,6-16P-1S BK	**2896306**	10
BL2-2,54/16-ST	**2896335**	50
SL2-2,54/16-ST	**2896348**	50
BC 17,6 BS U11 KMGY	**2896186**	50
BC 17,6 BS U22 KMGY	**2896199**	50
BC 35,6 BS U11 KMGY	**2896209**	50
BC 35,6 BS U22 KMGY	**2896212**	50
BC 53,6 BS U11 KMGY	**2896225**	50
BC 53,6 BS U22 KMGY	**2896238**	50

BC installation component housings

More housing dimensions, the layout of the PCBs, their dimensions and assembly areas can be found in the download center at: www.phoenixcontact.net/products

Notes:
1) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.
2) DIN rail connectors see page 702.

161.6 mm wide = 9 terminal pitches

Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	BC 161,6 UT HBUS BK				
Mounted in rows without spacing	16.95 W	-	-	-	
Type of housing					
Electronic housings	polycarbonate / V0				
Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
HBUS	-	-	-	3	60

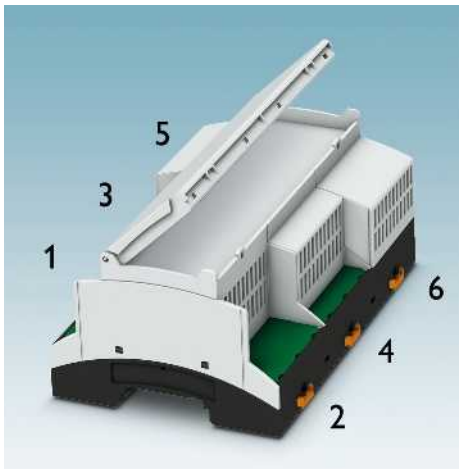
Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Housing base	**BC 161,6 UT HBUS BK**	**2278500**	10
Upper part of housing With vents, terminal installation depth 11 mm	**BC 161,6 OT U11 KMGY**	**2278513**	10
Housing upper part, with vents, terminal installation depth 22 mm	**BC 161,6 OT U22 KMGY**	**2278526**	10
Housing cover, firmly locked with the housing upper part, in housing color light gray	**BC 161,6 DKL R KMGY**	**2278539**	10
Housing cover, can be swiveled and sealed, transparent, incl. fitted cover	**BC 161,6 DKL S TRANS**	**2278542**	10

Accessories

Cap set, 3-section	**HBUS-B SET BK**	**2278173**	10
DIN rail connector for housing width 161.6 mm (9TE), 16-pos., one 18-pos. slot for PCB[2])	**HBUS 161,6-16P-1S BK**	**2278555**	10
Power connector for DIN rail bus connector with 16 free cable ends with a cross section of 0.25 mm², 500 mm long			
Socket strip	**BL2-2,54/16-ST**	**2896335**	50
Pin strip	**SL2-2,54/16-ST**	**2896348**	50
Cover caps for empty terminal space, 17.6 mm width, for terminal installation depth 11 mm	**BC 17,6 BS U11 KMGY**	**2896186**	50
Cover caps for empty terminal space, 17.6 mm width, for terminal installation depth 22 mm	**BC 17,6 BS U22 KMGY**	**2896199**	50
Cover caps for empty terminal space, 35.6 mm width, for terminal installation depth 11 mm	**BC 35,6 BS U11 KMGY**	**2896209**	50
Cover caps for empty terminal space, 35.6 mm width, for terminal installation depth 22 mm	**BC 35,6 BS U22 KMGY**	**2896212**	50
Cover caps for empty terminal space, 53.6 mm width, for terminal installation depth 11 mm	**BC 53,6 BS U11 KMGY**	**2896225**	50
Cover caps for empty terminal space, 53.6 mm width, for terminal installation depth 22 mm	**BC 53,6 BS U22 KMGY**	**2896238**	50

BC modular



The BC 161,6 modular extends the BC housing range with a modular upper part which is a perfect match for the proven BC 161,6 housing bases.

An innovative tool concept makes it possible to design both the PCB assembly area as well as the installation space for the PCB connection technology in line with the application.

Customers can choose from 3 different side panel arrangements per segment:

- Side panel in the outermost position, i.e., flush with the outer edge of the housing base: maximum PCB assembly area inside the housing for a variety of different components
- Side panel in the innermost position: maximum installation space for connection technology = 22 mm, e.g., for double-level terminal blocks or RJ45
- Middle side panel position: installation space for connection technology = 11 mm, i.e., space both for the connection technology and inside the housing

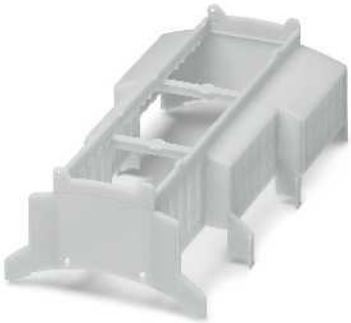
Please tell us how you would like the product to be configured.

Notes:

[1]) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.

[2]) DIN rail connectors see page 702.

N



Modular upper part for customer-specific configuration
161.6 mm wide = 9 pitches

Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	BC 161,6 OT 000020 KMGY				
Mounted in rows without spacing	16.95 W	-	-	-	
Type of housing					
Electronic housings	polycarbonate / V0				
Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
HBUS	-	-	-	3	60

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Housing base	**BC 161,6 UT HBUS BK**	**2278500**	10
Housing upper part with vents, 1 x terminal installation depth of 22 mm at pos. 5, pos. 1 - 4, and pos. 6 clamping space closed	**BC 161,6 OT 000020 KMGY**	**2201450**	10
Housing upper part with vents, 1 x terminal installation depth 22 mm at pos. 3, pos. 1+2, and pos. 4-6 clamping space closed	**BC 161,6 OT 002000 KMGY**	**2201451**	10
Housing upper part with vents, 2 x terminal installation depth 22 mm at pos. 5+6, pos. 1-4 clamping space closed	**BC 161,6 OT 000022 KMGY**	**2201454**	10
Housing cover, firmly locked with the housing upper part, in housing color light gray	**BC 161,6 DKL R KMGY**	**2278539**	10
Housing cover, can be swiveled and sealed, transparent, incl. fitted cover	**BC 161,6 DKL S TRANS**	**2278542**	10

Accessories

Cap set, 3-section	**HBUS-B SET BK**	**2278173**	10
DIN rail connector for housing width 161.6 mm (9TE), 16-pos., one 18-pos. slot for PCB[2])	**HBUS 161,6-16P-1S BK**	**2278555**	10
Power connector for DIN rail bus connector with 16 free cable ends with a cross section of 0.25 mm², 500 mm long			
Socket strip	**BL2-2,54/16-ST**	**2896335**	50
Pin strip	**SL2-2,54/16-ST**	**2896348**	50
Cover caps for empty terminal space, 17.6 mm width, for terminal installation depth 22 mm	**BC 17,6 BS U22 KMGY**	**2896199**	50
Cover caps for empty terminal space, 35.6 mm width, for terminal installation depth 22 mm	**BC 35,6 BS U22 KMGY**	**2896212**	50
Cover caps for empty terminal space, 53.6 mm width, for terminal installation depth 22 mm	**BC 53,6 BS U22 KMGY**	**2896238**	50

HBUS DIN rail connectors

Automatic contacting between devices

- For parallel and serial data transmission and power supply
- 16-pos. in DIN rail, 18-pos. in device
- Gold-plated contacts
- Housing width 17.8 mm suitable for connectors with 2 or 3 slots
- One connector per housing is required for housing widths in excess of 35.6 mm
- Cover caps for protection
- Pin or socket strip (SL or BL) for supply incl. 50 cm cable ends

Notes:

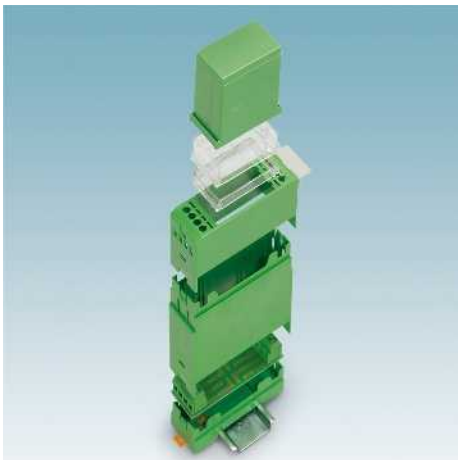
[1]) DIN rail connectors see page 702.

Description	Ordering data: Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
DIN rail connector for housing width 17.8 mm (1TE)			
Two 18-pos. slots to the PCB	**HBUS 35,6-16P-2S BK**	**2896319**	10
Three 18-pos. slots to the PCB	**HBUS 53,6-16P-3S BK**	**2896322**	10
DIN rail connector, 16-pos.[1]) One 18-pos. slot to the PCB	**HBUS 35,6-16P-1S BK**	**2896283**	10
DIN rail connector, 16-pos., for housing width 53.6 mm (3TE)	**HBUS 53,6-16P-1S BK**	**2896458**	10
DIN rail connector for housing width 71.6 mm (4TE), 16-pos., one 18-pos. slot for PCB	**HBUS 71,6-16P-1S BK**	**2896296**	10
DIN rail connector for housing width 107.6 mm (6TE), 16-pos., one 18-pos. slot for PCB	**HBUS 107,6-16P-1S BK**	**2896306**	10
DIN rail connector for housing width 161.6 mm (9TE), 16-pos., one 18-pos. slot for PCB[1])	**HBUS 161,6-16P-1S BK**	**2278555**	10

Accessories			
Power plug for DIN rail bus connector with 16 free cable ends with a cross section of 0.25 mm², 500 mm long			
Socket strip	**BL2-2,54/16-ST**	**2896335**	50
Pin strip	**SL2-2,54/16-ST**	**2896348**	50
Cap set, 3-section	**HBUS-B SET BK**	**2278173**	10

Housing bases

The EMG, EG, and UEG housing ranges are the ideal solution for cost-effective housing production. Cost-effectiveness and functionality are combined with simple PCB geometries, carefully thought-out overall width scaling, and some versions with integrated connection technology.

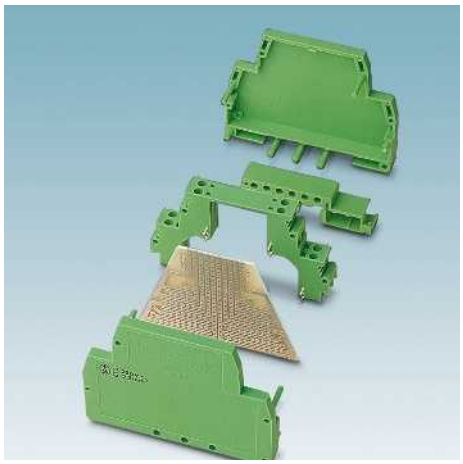


EMG housing range

Your advantages at a glance:
- Fine type scaling for broad diversity of overall widths
- Various cover versions
- Flat design
- For solid 2.5 mm² - MKDS 3 screw connections with 5 mm pitch

EG housing range

Your advantages at a glance:
- Robust housing type
- Receptacle housing
- A variety of cover designs
- Two material versions, ABS and PC
- Optional with test opening

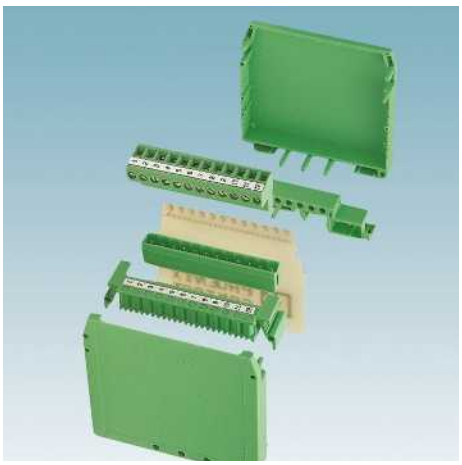


UEG housing range

Your advantages at a glance:
- Flat half-shell design
- Base element with integrated connection technology, double-level design
- Optional PCBs for small series

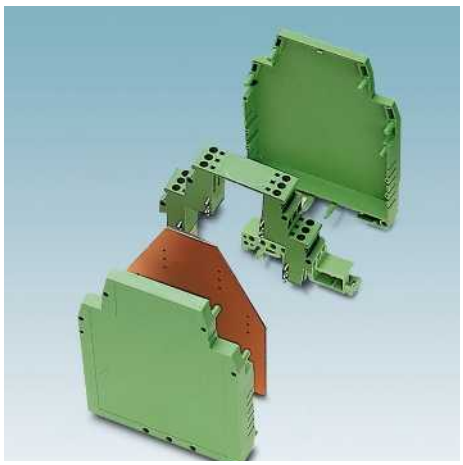
UEGM housing range

Your advantages at a glance:
- Half-shell design
- Base element with integrated connection technology, single-level design
- Large PCB surface
- Optional PCBs for small series



UEGM-MSTB housings

Your advantages at a glance:
- Half-shell design
- Base element with integrated 12-pos. pin strip
- Can be additionally equipped with 3 mm LED light indicator
- Large PCB surface

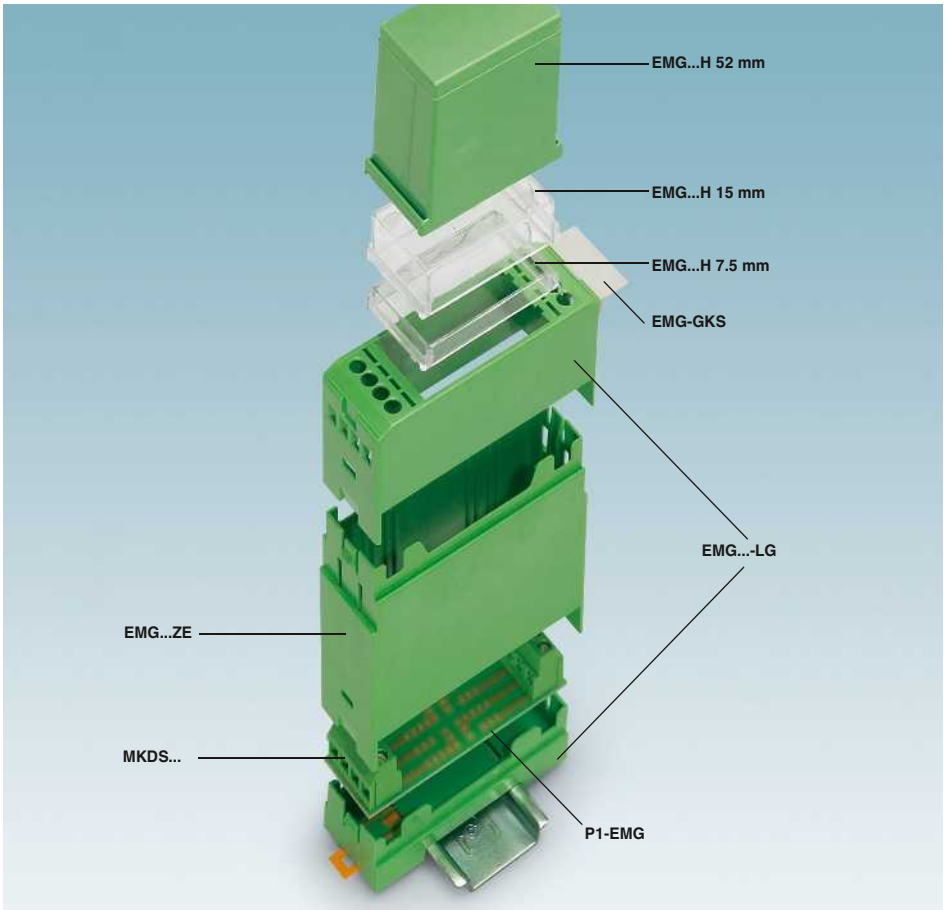


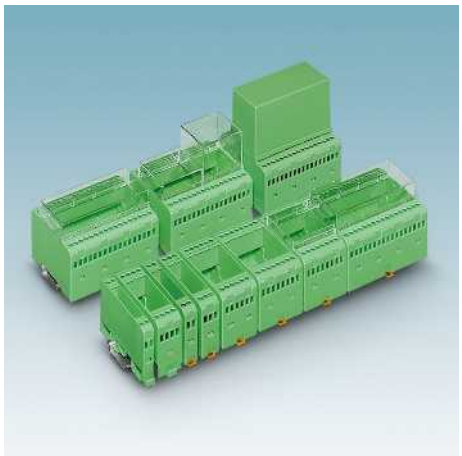
UEGH housing range

Your advantages at a glance:
- Tall half-shell design
- Base element with integrated connection technology, double-level design
- Optional PCBs for small series
- Versions offering space for PCBs fitted with SMDs on both sides

EMG system component housing

EMG is a complete range of component housing for the cost-effective design of industrial electronics to suit control cabinet requirements. Both small interface circuits and complete control units can be installed in this housing.





Features of EMG housing:

- Uniform and appropriate housing technology
- Space-saving accommodation of electronic components in finely graded module versions available with 10 to 150 mm pitch
- Practical and easy-to-wire conductor connections
- Inflammability class V0 insulation material (according to UL 94)
- High degree of flexibility due to the wide choice of versions
- User-friendly and safe mounting on DIN rails according to EN 60715
- Shock and contamination-proof accommodation of electronic components
- Choice of four cover sizes in transparent or color versions
- Universal PCBs for all pitches

Construction principle

The top right image shows the principle of EMG construction: the assembled PCB is inserted into the upper part of the housing and then reliably latched into the housing base.

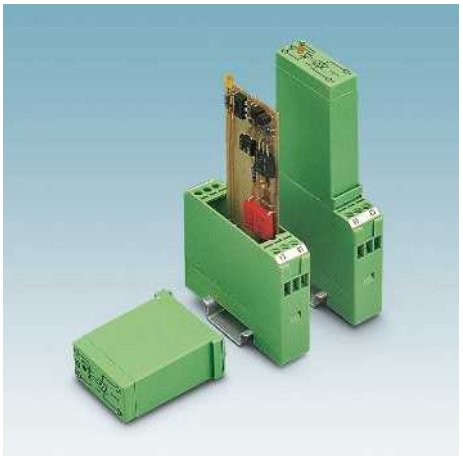
Accommodating electronic components

The fine grading of types enables optimum adaptation of the housing to the required PCB area and the required number of connection positions. The PCB is rectangular.

The special feature of this range is that all electronic components and PCB terminal blocks can be mounted to suit production requirements and machine-soldered in a single step.

To create narrow modules that also have comprehensive electronic components, one or more additional PCBs can be mounted perpendicular to the main PCB.

Details of PCB layout, dimensions, connection points, and assembly areas can be found in the Download Center at www.phoenixcontact.net/products.



Four cover heights

The transparent or opaque green covers are supplied to protect the internal electronic components against shock and contamination. The cover is simply snapped on and can be removed again at any time.

The front has openings for the installation of indication or actuation elements and the surface can be printed with a circuit diagram. The covers can be supplied with cutouts or printing on the front.

Special coding adaptation ensures that the covers can only be mounted to match the circuit.

You can choose between four cover heights allowing optimum adaptation of the module height to the space requirements of the electronic components. The 7.5 mm, 15 mm, and 35 mm high covers are transparent, whereas the 52 mm high cover is opaque green. The high covers have guide slots to accommodate the perpendicular secondary PCB(s).

EMG housing with a design width of 17 mm, 25 mm, and 75 mm is also available as an enclosed version (EMG...-LG/G) on request.

Conductor connections

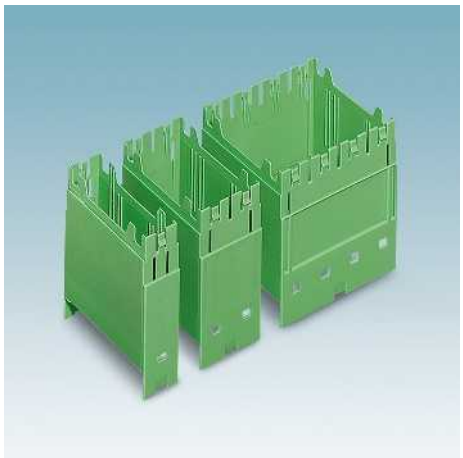
Standard EMG...LG versions are designed for sturdy 2.5 mm² screw connections on both sides in the form of MKDS 3 PCB terminal blocks with 5 mm pitch. The terminal points that are not used can be sealed with EMG-KA terminal blocks/screw covers.

The following versions of EMG housing are also available:

- EMG...LG 7,5 for PCB terminal blocks with 7.5 mm pitch.
- EMG...LG/O, with open clamping space for free assembly, can be fitted with 2.8 x 0.8 mm spade connections or with PCB terminal block or COMBICON connections with vertical plug-in direction (MSTBV 2,5/...-G).
- EMG...LG/MSTB for lateral COMBICON connection (plug-in direction parallel to the PCB).

Intermediate elements

EMG...ZE intermediate elements are available for pitches of 25, 45, and 90 mm. These elements increase the assembly space perpendicular to the DIN rail significantly. The various PCB guides ensure optimum accommodation of your electronic components.



EMG system component housing

Delivery forms

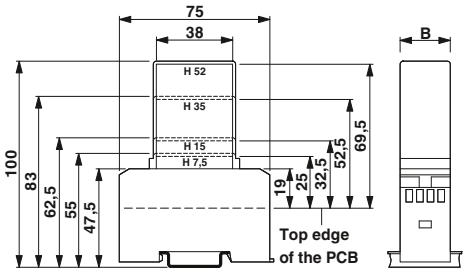
This component housing range can be divided into three delivery groups:

– Housings with order no. EMG...LG consist of an upper and a lower part.
– Articles ending in SET are supplied as upper and lower housing parts in the standard version, including the relevant PCB terminal blocks.
– Ready-mounted custom circuit modules with PCB and solder tags, which are fitted on MKDS 3/... connection terminal blocks, are available as EMG...B.... These custom circuit modules are the answer if you want to make a professional job of integrating components such as damping diodes, varistors or capacitors in the control cabinet.

Mounting:

All housings are aligned in rows on the symmetrical DIN rail in accordance with EN 60715 by simply snap locking them into place. They are removed by pulling back the base latch. Modules of up to a design width of 22.5 mm are also supplied with a universal foot, thus making them suitable for all DIN rails commonly available in the market.

Notes:
Torque of terminal block screws see page 854.
Marking systems and mounting materials: see Catalog 5.
[1]) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.



B= Width

4-pos., width: 10 mm

Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	H 7,5	H 15	H 35	H 52
Mounted in rows without spacing	0.9 W	1 W	-	1.5 W
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	1.2 W	1.4 W	-	2.2 W
Type of housing				
Electronic housings	Polycarbonate fiber reinforced / V0			
Green cover	Polycarbonate fiber reinforced PC-F / V0			
Transparent cover	Polycarbonate, PC / V2			
Stripping length	8 mm			

Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
	0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	-	-

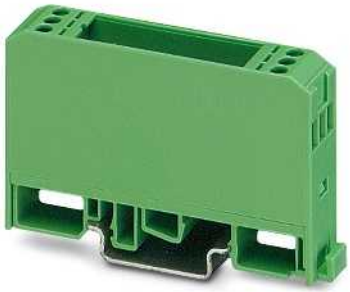
Ordering data

Description	Grid [mm]	No. of pos.	Width [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Electronic housing, for PCB insertion, without screw connection terminal blocks and cover, with universal foot,						
	5	4	10	**EMG 10-LG**	**2947747**	10
	5	4	12.5			
	5	6	15			
	5	6	17.5			
	7.5	4	17.5			
With open terminal space			17.5			
Electronic housing set, consisting of electronic housings and printed circuit termination blocks						
	5	4	10	**EMG 10-LG/SET**	**2942959**	10
	5	4	12.5			
	5	6	15			
	5	6	17.5			
Custom circuit module, consisting of housing, Connecting terminal blocks MKDS 3 and printed circuit board with solder tags, for soldering in electronic components						
	5			**EMG 10-B2**	**2947750**	10

Accessories

Covering hood, for the contact and dust-protected encapsulation of the components			
Height 7.5 mm, transparent	**EMG 10-H 7,5MM KLAR**	**2947763**	10
Height 15 mm, transparent	**EMG 10-H 15MM KLAR**	**2947776**	10
Height 35 mm, transparent			
Height 52 mm, green	**EMG 10-H 52MM GN**	**2947789**	10
PCB, for assembling electronic components	**P 1-EMG 10**	**2947792**	10
Printed circuit termination block, pitch 5 or 5.08, for soldering onto the printed circuit board			
2 3	**MKDS 3/ 2-EMG 10**	**1712342**	50
Printed circuit termination block, pitch 7.5, for soldering into the printed circuit board			
2			
Terminal block/screw cover, set consisting of 50 strips each for terminal blocks and screw openings, 1 strip covers 12 terminal points	**EMG-KA**	**2941510**	50
Equipment marker			
10 12	**EMG-SGKS 10**	**2947585**	50

4-pos., width: 12.5 mm



6-pos., width: 15 mm

4-pos., 7.5 mm pitch, 6-pos., 5 mm pitch, width: 17.5 mm

Technical data

H 7,5	H 15	H 35	H 52
1.2 W	1.3 W	-	2 W
1.3 W	1.5 W	-	2.6 W

Polycarbonate fiber reinforced / V0
Polycarbonate fiber reinforced PC-F / V0
Polycarbonate, PC / V2
8 mm

solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	-	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EMG 12-LG	2907910	10
EMG 12-LG/SET	2942962	10
EMG 12-B2	2948306	10

Accessories

EMG 12-H 7,5MM KLAR	2947116	10
EMG 12-H 15MM KLAR	2948296	10
EMG 12-H 52MM GN	2947129	10
P 1-EMG 12	2947187	5
MKDS 3/ 2	1711026	100
EMG-KA	2941510	50
EMG-GKS 12	2947035	50

Technical data

H 7,5	H 15	H 35	H 52
1.2 W	1.4 W	-	2 W
1.3 W	1.5 W	-	2.7 W

Polycarbonate fiber reinforced / V0
Polycarbonate fiber reinforced PC-F / V0
Polycarbonate, PC / V2
8 mm

solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	-	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EMG 15-LG	2908508	10
EMG 15-LG/SET	2942975	10
EMG 15-B3	2947815	10

Accessories

EMG 15-H 7,5MM KLAR	2947828	10
EMG 15-H 15MM KLAR	2947831	10
EMG 15-H 52MM GN	2947844	10
P 1-EMG 15	2947857	20
MKDS 3/ 3-EMG 15	1712698	50
GMKDS 3/ 2-EMG15	1731462	50
EMG-KA	2941510	50
EMG-GKS 12	2947035	50

Technical data

H 7,5	H 15	H 35	H 52
1.3 W	1.5 W	2.1 W	2.7 W
1.4 W	1.6 W	2.7 W	4 W

Polycarbonate fiber reinforced / V0
Polycarbonate fiber reinforced PC-F / V0
Polycarbonate, PC / V2
8 mm

solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	-	-

Ordering data

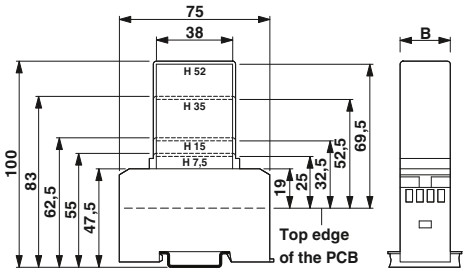
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EMG 17-LG	2946078	10
EMG 17-LG-7,5	2944106	10
EMG 17-LG/O	2942409	10
EMG 17-LG/SET	2942988	10
EMG 17-B3	2946081	10

Accessories

EMG 17-H 7,5MM KLAR	2946094	10
EMG 17-H 15MM KLAR	2946104	10
EMG 17-H 35MM KLAR	2942221	10
EMG 17-H 52MM GN	2946117	10
P 1-EMG 17	2946120	5
MKDS 3/ 3	1711039	100
GMKDS 3/ 2	1731022	100
EMG-KA	2941510	50
EMG-SGKS 10	2947585	50
EMG-GKS 12	2947035	50

EMG system component housing

Notes:
Tightening torque of terminal block screws refer to page 854.
Marking systems and mounting materials: see Catalog 5.
[1]) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.



B= Width

8-pos., width: 22.5 mm

Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	H 7,5	H 15	H 35	H 52
Mounted in rows without spacing	1.4 W	1.6 W	2.3 W	3 W
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	1.6 W	1.8 W	2.9 W	4.1 W
Type of housing				
Electronic housings	Polycarbonate fiber reinforced / V0			
Green cover	Polycarbonate fiber reinforced PC-F / V0			
Transparent cover	Polycarbonate, PC / V2			
Stripping length	8 mm			

Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
	0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	-	-

Ordering data

Description	Grid [mm]	No. of pos.	Width [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Electronic housing, for PCB insertion, without screw connection terminal blocks and cover						
With universal foot	5	8	22.5	**EMG 22-LG**	**2946133**	10
With snap foot for DIN rail EN 60715	5	8	25			
	5	10	30			
	5	14	37.5			
Electronic housing set, consisting of electronic housings and printed circuit termination blocks						
	5	8	22.5	**EMG 22-LG/SET**	**2942991**	10
	5	8	25			
	5	10	30			
	5	14	37.5			
Custom circuit module, consisting of housing, connecting terminal blocks MKDS 3 and printed circuit board with solder tags, for soldering in electronic components						
	5			**EMG 22-B4**	**2946146**	10

Accessories

Covering hood, for the contact and dust-protected encapsulation of the components			
Height 7.5 mm, transparent	**EMG 22-H 7,5MM KLAR**	**2946159**	10
Height 15 mm, transparent	**EMG 22-H 15MM KLAR**	**2946162**	10
Height 35 mm, transparent	**EMG 22-H 35MM KLAR**	**2942771**	10
Height 52 mm, green	**EMG 22-H 52MM GN**	**2946175**	10
PCB, for assembling electronic components	**P 1-EMG 22**	**2946188**	5
5.0 mm pitch, color: green			
2	**MKDS 3/ 2**	**1711026**	100
3	**MKDS 3/ 3**	**1711039**	100
4	**MKDS 3/ 4**	**1711042**	50
Terminal block/screw cover, set consisting of 50 strips each for terminal blocks and screw openings, 1 strip covers 12 terminal points	**EMG-KA**	**2941510**	50
Intermediate element, to enlarge the assembly space			
Equipment marker			
10	**EMG-SGKS 10**	**2947585**	50
12	**EMG-GKS 12**	**2947035**	50
22	**EMG-GKS 22**	**2941594**	50

8-pos., width: 25 mm

10-pos., width: 30 mm

14-pos., width: 37.5 mm

Technical data

H 7,5	H 15	H 35	H 52
1.4 W	1.6 W	-	3.2 W
1.6 W	1.8 W	-	4.5 W

Polycarbonate fiber reinforced / V0
Polycarbonate, PC / V0
Polycarbonate, PC / V2
8 mm

solid	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	-	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EMG 25-LG	2948319	5
EMG 25-LG/SET	2943000	10
EMG 25-B4	2948335	10

Accessories

EMG 25-H 7,5MM KLAR	2947132	5
EMG 25-H 15MM KLAR	2948322	5
EMG 25-H 52MM GN	2947145	5
P 1-EMG 25	2947190	20
MKDS 3/ 2	1711026	100
MKDS 3/ 3	1711039	100
MKDS 3/ 4	1711042	50
EMG-KA	2941510	50
EMG 25-ZE	2941808	5
EMG-SGKS 10	2947585	50
EMG-GKS 12	2947035	50
EMG-GKS 22	2941594	50

Technical data

H 7,5	H 15	H 35	H 52
1.5 W	1.7 W	-	3.6 W
1.7 W	1.9 W	-	4.9 W

Polycarbonate fiber reinforced / V0
Polycarbonate fiber reinforced PC-F / V0
Polycarbonate, PC / V2
8 mm

solid	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	-	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EMG 30-LG	2947860	5
EMG 30-LG/SET	2940016	5
EMG 30-B5	2947873	10

Accessories

EMG 30-H 7,5MM KLAR	2947886	5
EMG 30-H 15MM KLAR	2947899	5
EMG 30-H 52MM GN	2947909	5
P 1-EMG 30	2947912	10
MKDS 3/ 2	1711026	100
MKDS 3/ 3	1711039	100
MKDS 3/ 4	1711042	50
EMG-KA	2941510	50
EMG-SGKS 10	2947585	50
EMG-GKS 12	2947035	50
EMG-GKS 22	2941594	50

Technical data

H 7,5	H 15	H 35	H 52
1.6 W	1.9 W	2.6 W	4 W
1.8 W	2.1 W	3.5 W	5.4 W

Polycarbonate fiber reinforced / V0
Polycarbonate fiber reinforced PC-F / V0
Polycarbonate, PC / V2
8 mm

solid	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	-	-

Ordering data

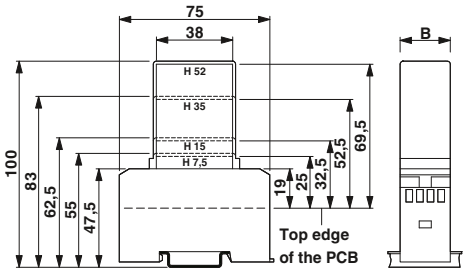
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EMG 37-LG	2947051	5
EMG 37-LG/SET	2940029	10
EMG 37-B7	2947064	5

Accessories

EMG 37-H 7,5MM KLAR	2947158	5
EMG 37-H 15MM KLAR	2947161	5
EMG 37-H 35MM KLAR	2942768	5
EMG 37-H 52MM GN	2947174	5
P 1-EMG 37	2947077	5
MKDS 3/ 2	1711026	100
MKDS 3/ 3	1711039	100
MKDS 3/ 4	1711042	50
EMG-KA	2941510	50
EMG-SGKS 10	2947585	50
EMG-GKS 12	2947035	50
EMG-GKS 22	2941594	50

EMG system component housing

Notes:
Tightening torque of terminal block screws refer to page 854.
Marking systems and mounting materials: see Catalog 5.
[1]) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.



B= Width

16-pos., width: 45 mm

Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	H 7,5	H 15	H 35	H 52
Mounted in rows without spacing	2 W	2.5 W	3.5 W	4.6 W
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	2.4 W	2.9 W	4.4 W	5.7 W
Type of housing				
Electronic housings	Polycarbonate fiber reinforced / V0			
Green cover	Polycarbonate fiber reinforced PC-F / V0			
Transparent cover	Polycarbonate, PC / V2			
Stripping length	8 mm			

Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
	0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	-	-

Ordering data

Description	Grid [mm]	No. of pos.	Width [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Electronic housing, for PCB insertion, without screw connection terminal blocks and cover						
	5.08	16	45	**EMG 45-LG**	**2946191**	5
	5	18	50			
	5	28	75			
	5	34	90			
Electronic housing, for PCB insertion, without screw connection terminal blocks and cover						
With open terminal space			45	**EMG 45-LG/O**	**2942315**	5
			50			
			75			
			90			
Electronic housing set, consisting of electronic housings and printed circuit termination blocks						
	5.08	16	45	**EMG 45-LG/SET**	**2940032**	5
	5	18	50			
	5	28	75			
	5	34	90			
Custom circuit module, consisting of housing, Connecting terminal blocks MKDS 3 and printed circuit board with solder tags, for soldering in electronic components						
	5.08			**EMG 45-B8**	**2946201**	5

Accessories

Covering hood, for the contact and dust-protected encapsulation of the components			
Height 7.5 mm, transparent	**EMG 45-H 7,5MM KLAR**	**2946214**	5
Height 15 mm, transparent	**EMG 45-H 15MM KLAR**	**2946227**	5
Height 35 mm, transparent	**EMG 45-H 35MM KLAR**	**2942140**	5
Height 52 mm, green	**EMG 45-H 52MM GN**	**2946230**	5
PCB, for assembling electronic components	**P 1-EMG 45**	**2946243**	5
5.08 mm pitch, color: green			
2	**MKDS 3/ 2-5,08**	**1711725**	100
3	**MKDS 3/ 3-5,08**	**1711738**	100
4	**MKDS 3/ 4-5,08**	**1712805**	50
Intermediate element, to enlarge the assembly space	**EMG 45-ZE**	**2941811**	5
Terminal block/screw cover, set consisting of 50 strips each for terminal blocks and screw openings, 1 strip covers 12 terminal points	**EMG-KA**	**2941510**	50
Equipment marker			
12	**EMG-GKS 12**	**2947035**	50
22	**EMG-GKS 22**	**2941594**	50

18-pos., width: 50 mm

28-pos., width: 75 mm

34-pos., width: 90 mm

Technical data

H 7,5	H 15	H 35	H 52
2.3 W	2.8 W	-	4.7 W
2.6 W	3.4 W	-	6 W

Polycarbonate fiber reinforced / V0
Polycarbonate fiber reinforced PC-F / V0
Polycarbonate, PC / V2
8 mm

solid	stranded		I	U
[mm²]		AWG	[A]	[V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	-	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EMG 50-LG	2947242	5
EMG 50-LG/O	2940870	5
EMG 50-LG/SET	2940045	5
EMG 50-B9	2947268	5

Accessories

EMG 50-H 7,5MM KLAR	2947925	5
EMG 50-H 15MM KLAR	2947938	5
EMG 50-H 52MM GN	2947941	5
P 1-EMG 50	2947255	5
MKDS 3/ 2	1711026	100
MKDS 3/ 3	1711039	100
MKDS 3/ 4	1711042	50
EMG-KA	2941510	50
EMG-GKS 12	2947035	50
EMG-GKS 22	2941594	50

Technical data

H 7,5	H 15	H 35	H 52
3.3 W	3.8 W	-	4.9 W
3.9 W	4.8 W	-	6.3 W

Polycarbonate fiber reinforced / V0
Polycarbonate fiber reinforced PC-F / V0
Polycarbonate, PC / V2
8 mm

solid	stranded		I	U
[mm²]		AWG	[A]	[V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	-	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EMG 75-LG	2947378	5
EMG 75-LG/O	2941879	5
EMG 75-LG/SET	2940058	10
EMG 75-B14	2947381	2

Accessories

EMG 75-H 7,5MM KLAR	2947954	5
EMG 75-H 15MM KLAR	2947967	5
EMG 75-H 52MM GN	2947970	5
P 1-EMG 75	2947394	5
MKDS 3/ 2	1711026	100
MKDS 3/ 3	1711039	100
MKDS 3/ 4	1711042	50
EMG-KA	2941510	50
EMG-GKS 12	2947035	50
EMG-GKS 22	2941594	50

Technical data

H 7,5	H 15	H 35	H 52
4.1 W	5 W	-	6.1 W
4.6 W	5.7 W	-	7.1 W

Polycarbonate fiber reinforced / V0
Polycarbonate fiber reinforced PC-F / V0
Polycarbonate, PC / V2
8 mm

solid	stranded		I	U
[mm²]		AWG	[A]	[V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	-	-

Ordering data

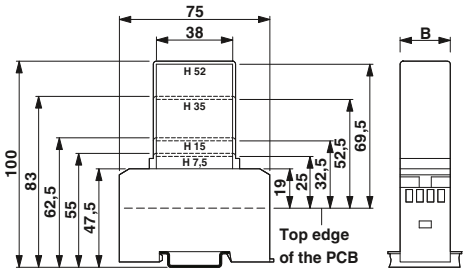
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EMG 90-LG	2946256	5
EMG 90-LG/O	2941581	5
EMG 90-LG/SET	2907884	5
EMG 90-B17	2946269	5

Accessories

EMG 90-H 7,5MM KLAR	2945396	5
EMG 90-H 15MM KLAR	2945406	5
EMG 90-H 52MM GN	2944300	5
P 1-EMG 90	2946272	1
MKDS 3/ 2	1711026	100
MKDS 3/ 3	1711039	100
MKDS 3/ 4	1711042	50
EMG 90-ZE	2941824	5
EMG-KA	2941510	50
EMG-GKS 12	2947035	50
EMG-GKS 22	2941594	50

EMG system component housing

Notes:
Tightening torque of terminal block screws refer to page 854.
Marking systems and mounting materials: see Catalog 5.
[1]) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.



B= Width

38-pos., width: 100 mm

Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	H 7,5	H 15	H 35	H 52
Mounted in rows without spacing	6.9 W	8 W	-	8.9 W
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	7.8 W	8.4 W	-	9.8 W
Type of housing				
Electronic housings	Polycarbonate fiber reinforced / V0			
Green cover	Polycarbonate fiber reinforced PC-F / V0			
Transparent cover	Polycarbonate, PC / V2			
Stripping length	8 mm			

Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
	0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	-	-

Ordering data

Description	Grid [mm]	No. of pos.	Width [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Electronic housing, for PCB insertion, without screw connection terminal blocks and cover						
	5	38	100	**EMG100-LG**	**2947080**	5
	5	48	125			
	5	58	150			
Electronic housing, for PCB insertion, without screw connection terminal blocks and cover						
With open terminal space			100	**EMG100-LG/O**	**2907567**	5
			150			
Electronic housing, for PCB insertion, without screw connection terminal blocks and cover						
With lateral opening for connector			100	**EMG100-LG/MSTB**	**2907570**	5
			125			
			150			
Electronic housing set, consisting of electronic housings and printed circuit termination blocks						
	5	38	100	**EMG100-LG/SET**	**2906283**	5
Custom circuit module, consisting of housing, Connecting terminal blocks MKDS 3 and printed circuit board with solder tags, for soldering in electronic components						
	5			**EMG100-B19**	**2947093**	2

Accessories

Covering hood, for the contact and dust-protected encapsulation of the components					
Height 7.5 mm, transparent				**EMG100-H 7,5MM KLAR**	**2944193**	5
Height 15 mm, transparent				**EMG100-H 15MM KLAR**	**2943152**	5
Height 35 mm, transparent				**EMG100-H 35MM KLAR**	**2942218**	5
Height 52 mm, green				**EMG100-H 52MM GN**	**2944724**	5
PCB, for assembling electronic components				**P 1-EMG100**	**2947103**	5
5.0 mm pitch, color: green						
		2		**MKDS 3/ 2**	**1711026**	100
		3		**MKDS 3/ 3**	**1711039**	100
		4		**MKDS 3/ 4**	**1711042**	50
Terminal block/screw cover, set consisting of 50 strips each for terminal blocks and screw openings, 1 strip covers 12 terminal points				**EMG-KA**	**2941510**	50
Equipment marker						
			12	**EMG-GKS 12**	**2947035**	50
			22	**EMG-GKS 22**	**2941594**	50

48-pos., width: 125 mm

58-pos., width: 150 mm

Technical data

H 7,5	H 15	H 35	H 52
9.5 W	10.6 W	-	11.6 W
11 W	12.4 W	-	13 W

Polycarbonate fiber reinforced / V0
Polycarbonate fiber reinforced PC-F / V0
Polycarbonate, PC / V2
8 mm

solid	stranded		I	U
[mm²]		AWG	[A]	[V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	-	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EMG125-LG	2947983	2
EMG125-LG/MSTB	2943288	2
EMG125-B24	2947996	2

Accessories

EMG125-H 7,5MM KLAR	2943194	5
EMG125-H 15MM KLAR	2943181	5
EMG125-H 52MM GN	2943518	5
P 1-EMG125	2946010	5
MKDS 3/ 2	1711026	100
MKDS 3/ 3	1711039	100
MKDS 3/ 4	1711042	50
EMG-KA	2941510	50
EMG-GKS 12	2947035	50
EMG-GKS 22	2941594	50

Technical data

H 7,5	H 15	H 35	H 52
12.3 W	13.1 W	-	13.6 W
13.1 W	13.8 W	-	14.9 W

Polycarbonate fiber reinforced / V0
Polycarbonate fiber reinforced PC-F / V0
Polycarbonate, PC / V2
8 mm

solid	stranded		I	U
[mm²]		AWG	[A]	[V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	-	-

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EMG150-LG	2946023	2
EMG150-LG/O	2906571	2
EMG150-LG/MSTB	2907596	2
EMG150-B29	2946036	2

Accessories

EMG150-H 7,5MM KLAR	2943178	5
EMG150-H 15MM KLAR	2943165	5
EMG150-H 52MM GN	2943521	5
P 1-EMG150	2946049	5
MKDS 3/ 2	1711026	100
MKDS 3/ 3	1711039	100
MKDS 3/ 4	1711042	50
EMG-KA	2941510	50
EMG-GKS 12	2947035	50
EMG-GKS 22	2941594	50

EG beaker-type component housing

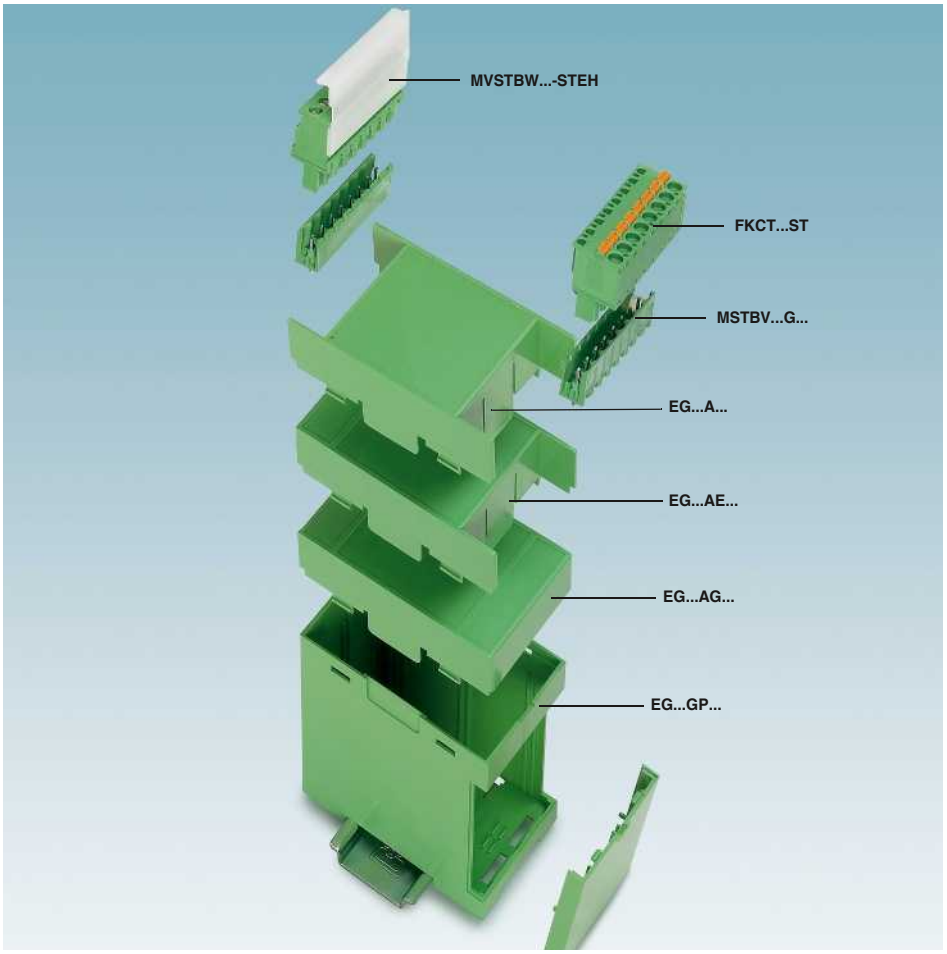
EG component housing is a range of industrial design housing in which a large number of professional industrial electronic components can be accommodated. This housing series includes a whole range of special functional features that support the production of series devices as well as practical applications in the control cabinet.

Key features:
- Tool-free mounting
- Functional and industry-oriented housing technology
- Optimum accommodation of electronic components with graded pitches with a design width of 22.5 mm, 45 mm, 67.5 mm, and 90 mm
- Practical and easy-to-wire conductor connection using extra finely stranded sturdy screw terminal blocks up to 2.5 mm^2
- Shock and contamination-proof accommodation of electronic components (IP40 housing, IP20 terminal blocks)
- Fast snap-on mounting on symmetrical DIN rails according to EN 60715
- Date of manufacture and material and part identification embossed on housing (recyclability)

Materials

In the case of EG... electronics housing, you can choose between the standard EG...ABS version and the EG...PC version. The ABS version is suitable for maximum operating temperatures of up to 80°C.

The EG...PC version offers the following features:
- Inflammability class V0 according to UL 94
- Can be used up to a maximum operating temperature of 115°C
- Integrated metal foot catch, which ensures a firm hold on the DIN rail even at high ambient temperatures



Construction principle

The exploded view shows the construction principle of the housing. The base accommodates horizontally or vertically assembled PCBs including the connection elements. The cover is snapped onto the base securely and reliably.

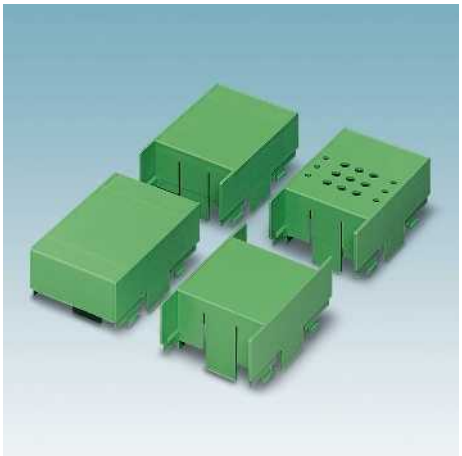
Mounting

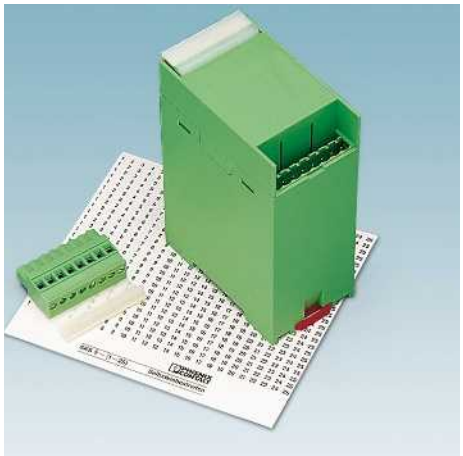
EG beaker-type component housing is aligned by snapping it onto symmetrical DIN rails according to EN 60715. It is removed by drawing back the foot element.

Accommodating electronic components

According to requirements, EG component housing can be combined with different types of individual housing elements. The housing bases are available with or without a test opening on the front. Housing with a test opening offers the option of tuning or readjusting pre-assembled devices during function testing or operation, e.g., by means of internal potentiometers or jumper panels.

A number of PCB guides in the housing provide flexibility for accommodating complex electronic components.





The PCBs installed in EG component housing are rectangular.

Details of PCB dimensions and assembly areas, as well as their position in the housing can be found in the Download Center at www.phoenixcontact.net/products.

COMBICON headers with right-angled pin strip enable device designs with just one vertically inserted PCB with optimum use of space.

Covers

The covers, which are snapped onto the housing base, are either closed or have connection options on one or both sides. In addition, holes can be made in the front, e.g., for LEDs, potentiometer axes, etc. For this application, the cover offers the option of inserting a PCB underneath the holes.

Conductor connections

The connection elements fit the housing design perfectly and are available in the following versions:

– Sturdy 2.5 mm² screw connections in the form of the MKKDSH 3 PCB terminal block with 5 mm pitch
– Practical plug-in screw connection using COMBICON

The COMBICON connections are available in the following versions:

– COMBICON headers for use on horizontal or vertical PCBs
– COMBICON plugs with or without a hinged release aid

The connection elements can always be assembled together with the electronic components on the PCB and soldered together.

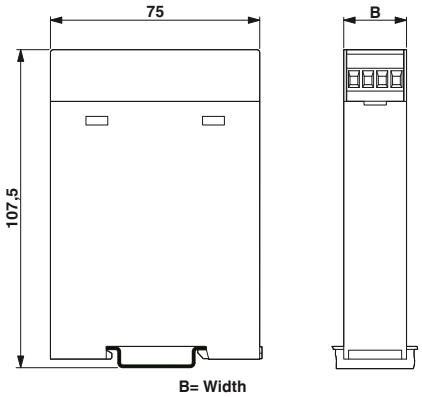
Marking

The connection terminal blocks are marked on the marking areas provided using standard and individually printed SK 5 marker strips. With larger orders, direct printing on the housing is also possible.

EG beaker-type component housing

More housing dimensions, the lay-out of the PCBs, their dimensions and assembly areas can be found in the download center at: www.phoenixcontact.net/products

Notes:
Tightening torque of terminal block screws refer to page 854.
Marking systems and mounting materials: see Catalog 5.
COMBICON plug connectors may only be activated under no load conditions. If for operating reasons small loads must be switched, empirical values are available upon request.
1) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.
2) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.



8-pos., width: 22.5 mm

Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	EG 22,5-G/ABS GN				
Mounted in rows without spacing	1.7 W	-	-	-	
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	2.7 W	-	-	-	
Type of housing					
Electronic housings	Acryl butadiene styrene (ABS) / HB				
Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
MKKDS...	0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	24[2])	250
MSTBV...	0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12	250
FKCT...	0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12	250

Ordering data

Description	Grid [mm]	No. of pos.	Width [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Housing base, with snap-on foot				**EG 22,5-G/ABS GN**	**2764043**	10
Housing base, with snap-on foot and test opening with side cover				**EG 22,5-GP/ABS GN**	**2764056**	10
Housing cover, for connection on one side				**EG 22,5-AE/ABS GN**	**2907046**	25
Housing cover, for connection on both sides				**EG 22,5-A/ABS GN**	**2764072**	25
Housing cover, closed				**EG 22,5-AG/ABS GN**	**2906636**	10

Accessories

COMBICON headers, with right-angled pin strip						
Right				**MSTBO 2,5/ 4-GR-5,08**	**1847123**	50
Left				**MSTBO 2,5/ 4-GL-5,08**	**1850453**	50
COMBICON headers				**MSTBV 2,5/ 4-G**	**1753479**	250
COMBICON plug 5.0 mm pitch		4		**MVSTBW 2,5/ 4-ST**	**1792540**	50
		8				
		9				
		13				
		17				
COMBICON plug 5.08 mm pitch		4		**MVSTBW 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08**	**1792773**	50
		8				
COMBICON spring-cage plugs, with test connection, 5.0 mm pitch				**FKCT 2,5/ 4-ST**	**1909236**	50
COMBICON spring-cage plugs, with test connection, 5.08 mm pitch				**FKCT 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08**	**1902136**	50
COMBICON plug, with hinged release aid				**MVSTBW 2,5/ 4-STEH**	**1784299**	50
				MVSTBW 2,5/ 4-STEH-5,08	**1851850**	50
Coding section, for COMBICON headers, is inserted into the recess on the header				**CR-MSTB**	**1734401**	100
Coding profile, for COMBICON headers, is inserted into the slot on the plug, red insulating material				**CP-MSTB**	**1734634**	100
Printed circuit termination block, for soldering into the printed circuit board, 5.0 mm pitch						
2-pos.				**MKKDSH 3/ 2**	**1721045**	50
3-pos.				**MKKDSH 3/ 3**	**1721346**	50
8-pos.						

16-pos., width: 45 mm

26-pos., width: 67.5 mm

34-pos., width: 90 mm

Technical data

EG 45-G/ABS GN			
3.4 W	-	-	-
6.1 W	-	-	-

Acryl butadiene styrene (ABS) / HB

solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	24²)	250
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12	250
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12	250

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EG 45-G/ABS GN	2764140	10
EG 45-GP/ABS GN	2764153	10
EG 45-AE/ABS GN	2764409	10
EG 45-A/ABS GN	2764179	10
EG 45-AG/ABS GN	2907363	10

Accessories

MSTBO 2,5/ 8-GR-5,08	1847165	50
MSTBO 2,5/ 8-GL-5,08	1850495	50
MSTBV 2,5/ 8-G	1753550	100
MVSTBW 2,5/ 8-ST	1792582	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08	1792812	50
FKCT 2,5/ 8-ST	1909278	50
FKCT 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08	1902178	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 8-STEH	1784309	50
CR-MSTB	1734401	100
CP-MSTB	1734634	100
MKKDSH 3/ 2	1721045	50
MKKDSH 3/ 3	1721346	50
MKKDSH 3/ 8	1703283	50

Technical data

EG 67,5-G/ABS GN			
5 W	-	-	-
7.5 W	-	-	-

Acryl butadiene styrene (ABS) / HB

solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	24²)	250
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12	250
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12	250

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EG 67,5-G/ABS GN	2764292	5
EG 67,5-GP/ABS GN	2764302	5
EG 67,5-AE/ABS GN	2907347	10
EG 67,5-A/ABS GN	2764357	10
EG 67,5-AG/ABS GN	2907376	10

Accessories

MSTBV 2,5/13-G	1753657	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 4-ST	1792540	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 9-ST	1792595	50
MVSTBW 2,5/13-ST	1792634	50
FKCT 2,5/13-ST	1909320	50
FKCT 2,5/13-ST-5,08	1902220	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 4-STEH	1784299	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 9-STEH	1763401	50
CR-MSTB	1734401	100
CP-MSTB	1734634	100
MKKDSH 3/ 2	1721045	50
MKKDSH 3/ 3	1721346	50
MKKDSH 3/ 8	1703283	50

Technical data

EG 90-G/ABS GN			
6 W	-	-	-
9.1 W	-	-	-

Acryl butadiene styrene (ABS) / HB

solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	24²)	250
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12	250
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12	250

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EG 90-G/ABS GN	2764328	10
EG 90-GP/ABS GN	2764315	10
EG 90-AE/ABS GN	2907350	10
EG 90-A/ABS GN	2764399	10
EG 90-AG/ABS GN	2907389	10

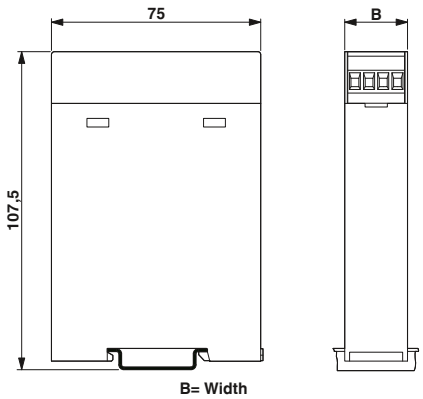
Accessories

MSTBV 2,5/17-G	1753738	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 8-ST	1792582	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 9-ST	1792595	50
MVSTBW 2,5/17-ST	1792676	50
FKCT 2,5/17-ST	1909362	50
FKCT 2,5/17-ST-5,08	1902262	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 8-STEH	1784309	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 9-STEH	1763401	50
CR-MSTB	1734401	100
CP-MSTB	1734634	100
MKKDSH 3/ 2	1721045	50
MKKDSH 3/ 3	1721346	50
MKKDSH 3/ 8	1703283	50

EG beaker-type component housing

More housing dimensions, the layout of the PCBs, their dimensions and assembly areas can be found in the download center at: www.phoenixcontact.net/products

Notes:
Tightening torque of terminal block screws refer to page 854.
Marking systems and mounting materials: see Catalog 5.
COMBICON plug connectors may only be activated under no load conditions. If for operating reasons small loads must be switched, empirical values are available upon request.
1) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.
2) Please observe the current carrying capacity curves. Further current carrying capacity curves on request.



8-pos., width: 22.5 mm

Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	EG 22,5-GMF/PC GN				
Mounted in rows without spacing	1.7 W	-	-	-	
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	2.7 W	-	-	-	
Type of housing					
Electronic housings	polycarbonate / V0				
Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
MKKDS...	0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	24[2])	250
MSTBV...	0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12	250
FKCT...	0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12	250

Ordering data

Description	Grid [mm]	No. of pos.	Width [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Lower housing part, with metal foot catch				**EG 22,5-GMF/PC GN**	**2764797**	10
Housing base, with metal foot catch and test opening with side cover				**EG 22,5-GMFP/PC GN**	**2764807**	10
Housing cover For connection on one side				**EG 22,5-AE/PC GN**	**2764810**	10
Housing cover For connection on both sides				**EG 22,5-A/PC GN**	**2764823**	10
Housing cover, closed				**EG 22,5-AG/PC GN**	**2764836**	25

Accessories

COMBICON headers, with right-angled pin strip						
Right				**MSTBO 2,5/ 4-GR-5,08**	**1847123**	50
Left				**MSTBO 2,5/ 4-GL-5,08**	**1850453**	50
COMBICON headers				**MSTBV 2,5/ 4-G**	**1753479**	250
COMBICON plug 5.0 mm pitch		4		**MVSTBW 2,5/ 4-ST**	**1792540**	50
		8				
		9				
		13				
		17				
COMBICON plug 5.08 mm pitch		4		**MVSTBW 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08**	**1792773**	50
		8				
COMBICON spring-cage plugs, with test connection, 5.0 mm pitch				**FKCT 2,5/ 4-ST**	**1909236**	50
COMBICON spring-cage plugs, with test connection, 5.08 mm pitch				**FKCT 2,5/ 4-ST-5,08**	**1902136**	50
COMBICON plug, with hinged release aid				**MVSTBW 2,5/ 4-STEH**	**1784299**	50
				MVSTBW 2,5/ 4-STEH-5,08	**1851850**	50
Coding section, for COMBICON headers, is inserted into the recess on the header				**CR-MSTB**	**1734401**	100
Coding profile, for COMBICON headers, is inserted into the slot on the plug, red insulating material				**CP-MSTB**	**1734634**	100
Printed circuit termination block, for soldering into the printed circuit board, 5.0 mm pitch						
2-pos.				**MKKDSH 3/ 2**	**1721045**	50
3-pos.				**MKKDSH 3/ 3**	**1721346**	50
8-pos.						

16-pos., width: 45 mm

26-pos., width: 67.5 mm

34-pos., width: 90 mm

Technical data

EG 45-GMF/PC GN				
3.4 W	-	-	-	
6.1 W	-	-	-	
polycarbonate / V0				
solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	24²)	250
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12	250
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12	250

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EG 45-GMF/PC GN	**2764849**	10
EG 45-GMFP/PC GN	**2764852**	10
EG 45-AE/PC GN	**2764865**	10
EG 45-A/PC GN	**2764878**	10
EG 45-AG/PC GN	**2764881**	10

Accessories

MSTBO 2,5/ 8-GR-5,08	**1847165**	50
MSTBO 2,5/ 8-GL-5,08	**1850495**	50
MSTBV 2,5/ 8-G	**1753550**	100
MVSTBW 2,5/ 8-ST	**1792582**	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08	**1792812**	50
FKCT 2,5/ 8-ST	**1909278**	50
FKCT 2,5/ 8-ST-5,08	**1902178**	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 8-STEH	**1784309**	50
CR-MSTB	**1734401**	100
CP-MSTB	**1734634**	100
MKKDSH 3/ 2	**1721045**	50
MKKDSH 3/ 3	**1721346**	50
MKKDSH 3/ 8	**1703283**	50

Technical data

EG 67,5-GMF/PC GN				
5 W	-	-	-	
7.5 W	-	-	-	
polycarbonate / V0				
solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	24²)	250
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12	250
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12	250

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EG 67,5-GMF/PC GN	**2764894**	10
EG 67,5-GMFP/PC GN	**2764917**	10
EG 67,5-AE/PC GN	**2764920**	10
EG 67,5-A/PC GN	**2764933**	10
EG 67,5-AG/PC GN	**2764946**	10

Accessories

MSTBV 2,5/13-G	**1753657**	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 4-ST	**1792540**	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 9-ST	**1792595**	50
MVSTBW 2,5/13-ST	**1792634**	50
FKCT 2,5/13-ST	**1909320**	50
FKCT 2,5/13-ST-5,08	**1902220**	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 4-STEH	**1784299**	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 9-STEH	**1763401**	50
CR-MSTB	**1734401**	100
CP-MSTB	**1734634**	100
MKKDSH 3/ 2	**1721045**	50
MKKDSH 3/ 3	**1721346**	50
MKKDSH 3/ 8	**1703283**	50

Technical data

EG 90-GMF/PC GN				
6 W	-	-	-	
9.1 W	-	-	-	
polycarbonate / V0				
solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	24²)	250
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12	250
0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12	250

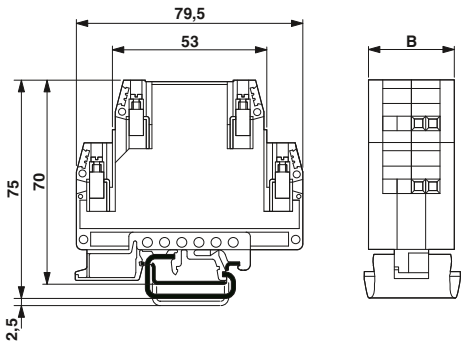
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EG 90-GMF/PC GN	**2764959**	10
EG 90-GMFP/PC GN	**2764962**	10
EG 90-AE/PC GN	**2764975**	10
EG 90-A/PC GN	**2764988**	10
EG 90-AG/PC GN	**2764991**	10

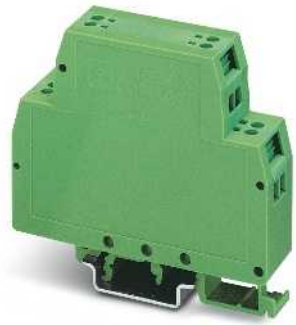
Accessories

MSTBV 2,5/17-G	**1753738**	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 8-ST	**1792582**	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 9-ST	**1792595**	50
MVSTBW 2,5/17-ST	**1792676**	50
FKCT 2,5/17-ST	**1909362**	50
FKCT 2,5/17-ST-5,08	**1902262**	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 8-STEH	**1784309**	50
MVSTBW 2,5/ 9-STEH	**1763401**	50
CR-MSTB	**1734401**	100
CP-MSTB	**1734634**	100
MKKDSH 3/ 2	**1721045**	50
MKKDSH 3/ 3	**1721346**	50
MKKDSH 3/ 8	**1703283**	50

Universal UEG component housing



B= Width



8-pos. with screw connection, width: 20 mm

The universal UEG electronic housing can be supplied in two design widths with screw or slip-on connection.

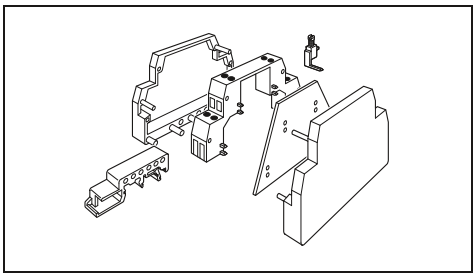
Main features:

- Housing width of 20 mm or 30 mm
- Up to 16 connections on two levels
- Economical series production, since the base element and the assembled PCB are soldered by machine
- Efficient assembly, thanks to overlapping housing parts
- Installation of one or two PCBs in the housing
- Can be snapped onto commercially available NS 35/7,5 and NS 35/15 DIN rails

Universal P1-UEG... PCBs are available for laboratory samples and small series.

More housing dimensions, the layout of the PCBs, their dimensions and assembly areas can be found in the download center at: www.phoenixcontact.net/products

Notes:
Tightening torque of terminal block screws refer to page 854.
Marking systems and mounting materials: see Catalog 5.
[1]) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.
[2]) The nominal voltage applies to fully insulated slip-on sleeves. Voltage and current values are affected by the configuration of the printed circuit board.



Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	UEG 20				
Mounted in rows without spacing	4 W	-	-	-	
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	6 W	-	-	-	
Type of housing					
Electronic housings	Polyamide (PA 6.6) / V0				
Stripping length	8 mm				
Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
	0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	10	500

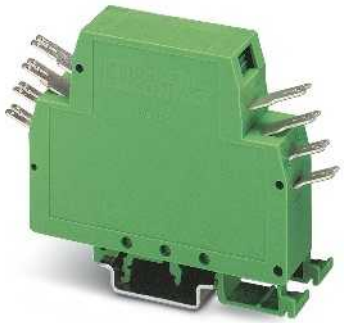
Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Electronic housing, fully equipped with 4 screw or 4 slip-on connections per side, for one printed circuit board	**UEG 20**	**2790211**	10
Electronic housing, fully equipped with 4 screw or 4 slip-on connections per side, for one printed circuit board			
Electronic housing, fully equipped with 8 screw or 8 slip-on connections per side, for two printed circuit boards			

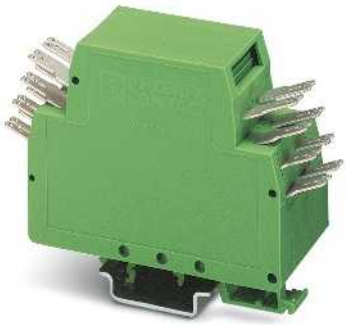
Accessories

PCB, for custom fitting electronic components	**P 1-UEG**	**2790224**	10
Insulating sleeve, as shock protection for 6.3 mm slip-on sleeves; slide over the cable first			
For 6.3 mm slip-on sleeves			
For 2.8 mm slip-on sleeves			
Loop bridge, 50-pos., divisible, max. bridging distance 60 mm, 0.5 mm², insulation, black	**DB 50- 90 BK**	**2820916**	1
Loop bridge, 50-pos., divisible, max. bridging distance 60 mm, 0.5 mm², insulation, gray	**DB 50- 90 GY**	**2820929**	1
Zack marker strip, 10-section, unprinted: pack contains enough to label 100 terminal blocks	**ZB 5 :UNBEDRUCKT**	**1050004**	10

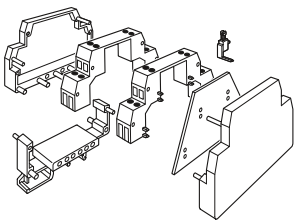
8- and 16-pos. with screw connection, width: 30 mm

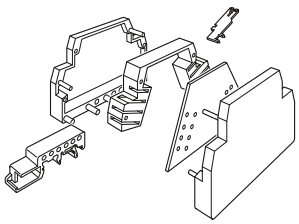


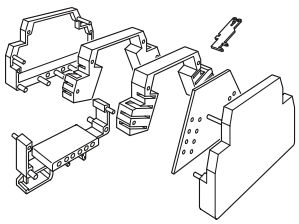
8-pos. with slotted 6.3/2.8 mm slip-on connection, width: 20 mm



8- and 16-pos. with slotted 6.3/2.8 mm slip-on connection, width: 30 mm







Technical data

UEG 30/1	UEG 30/2		
4 W	4 W	-	-
7.2 W	7.2 W	-	-

Polyamide (PA 6.6) / V0
8 mm

solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	10	500

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UEG 30/1	**2790871**	10
UEG 30/2	**2790240**	10

Accessories

P 1-UEG	**2790224**	10
DB 50- 90 BK	**2820916**	1
DB 50- 90 GY	**2820929**	1
ZB 5 :UNBEDRUCKT	**1050004**	10

Technical data

UEG 20-FS/FS			
4.8 W	-	-	-
8 W	-	-	-

Polyamide (PA 6.6) / V0
8 mm

solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	10	500[2])

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UEG 20-FS/FS	**2790266**	10

Accessories

P 1-UEG-FS/FS	**2790428**	10
PT/FS 6,3	**0604707**	500
PT/FS 2,8	**1406700**	500
ZB 5 :UNBEDRUCKT	**1050004**	10

Technical data

UEG 30/1-FS/FS	UEG 30/2-FS/FS		
4.8 W	4.8 W	-	-
8 W	8 W	-	-

Polyamide (PA 6.6) / V0
8 mm

solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	10	500[2])

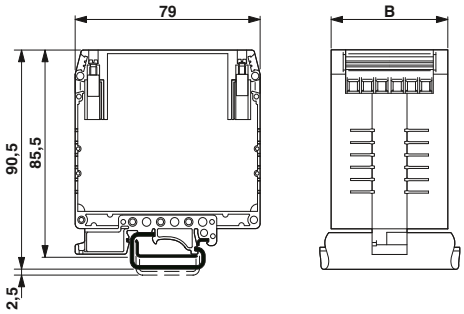
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UEG 30/1-FS/FS	**2790884**	10
UEG 30/2-FS/FS	**2790279**	10

Accessories

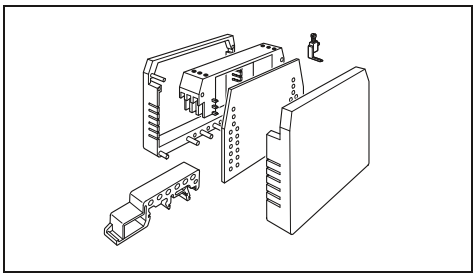
P 1-UEG-FS/FS	**2790428**	10
PT/FS 6,3	**0604707**	500
PT/FS 2,8	**1406700**	500
ZB 5 :UNBEDRUCKT	**1050004**	10

Universal UEGM component housing



B= Width

6-pos. with screw connection, width: 22.5 mm, 25 mm, and 27.5 mm



The UEGM electronic housings supplement the UEG range and offer an enlarged internal area.

Main features:

- Four housing widths from 22.5 mm to 40 mm
- Choice of screw connections and/or slip-on connections
- Can be snapped onto commercially available NS 35/7,5 and NS 35/15 DIN rails
- Economical series production, since the base element and the assembled PCB are soldered by machine
- Efficient assembly, thanks to overlapping housing parts
- Complex electronic circuits can be integrated, with up to 24 connections on two levels

A P1-UEGM PCB is available for laboratory samples and small series.

More housing dimensions, the layout of the PCBs, their dimensions and assembly areas can be found in the download center at: www.phoenixcontact.net/products

Notes:
Tightening torque of terminal block screws refer to page 854.
Marking systems and mounting materials: see Catalog 5.
[1]) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.
[2]) The nominal voltage applies to fully insulated slip-on sleeves. Voltage and current values are affected by the configuration of the printed circuit board.

Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	UEGM 22,5	UEGM 25		
Mounted in rows without spacing	4 W	4 W	-	-
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	10 W	10 W	-	-
Type of housing				
Electronic housings	Polyamide (PA 6.6) / V0			
Stripping length	8 mm			
Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A] / U [V]
	0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	10 / 500

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Electronic housing, fully equipped with 3 screw or 6 slip-on connections per side, for one printed circuit board			
22.5 mm wide	**UEGM 22,5**	**2792002**	10
Electronic housing, fully equipped with 3 screw or 6 slip-on connections per side, for one printed circuit board			
25 mm wide	**UEGM 25**	**2792015**	10
27.5 mm wide	**UEGM 27,5-SMD**	**2757063**	10
Electronic housing, fully equipped with 3 screw or 6 slip-on connections per side, for one printed circuit board			
40 mm wide			
Electronic housing, fully equipped with 6 screw or 12 slip-on connections per side, for two printed circuit boards			
40 mm wide			

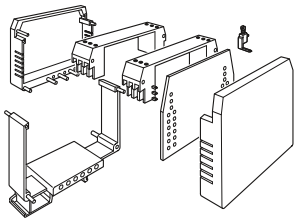
Accessories

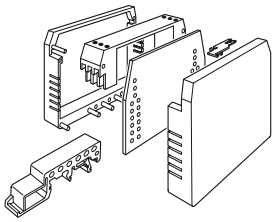
PCB, for custom fitting electronic components	**P 1-UEGM**	**2792109**	10
Insulating sleeve, as shock protection for 6.3 mm slip-on sleeves; slide over the cable first			
For 6.3 mm slip-on sleeves	**PT/FS 6,3**	**0604707**	500
For 2.8 mm slip-on sleeves	**PT/FS 2,8**	**1406700**	500
Metal for slip-on connection, to increase the number of positions	**UEG-MT-FS**	**2790389**	100
Loop bridge, 50-pos., divisible, max. bridging distance 60 mm, 0.5 mm², insulation, black	**DB 50- 90 BK**	**2820916**	1
Loop bridge, 50-pos., divisible, max. bridging distance 60 mm, 0.5 mm², insulation, gray	**DB 50- 90 GY**	**2820929**	1

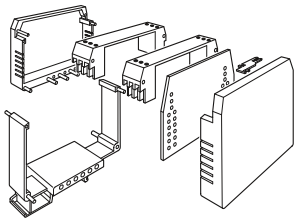
6- and 12-pos. with screw connection, width: 40 mm

12-pos. with slotted 6.3/2.8 mm slip-on connection, width: 22.5 mm and 25 mm

12- and 24-pos. with slotted 6.3/2.8 mm slip-on connection, width: 40 mm







Technical data

UEGM 40/1	UEGM 40/2		
5.2 W	5.2 W	-	-
11.2 W	11.2 W	-	-

Polyamide (PA 6.6) / V0
8 mm

solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	10	500

Technical data

UEGM 22,5-FS/FS	UEGM 25-FS/FS		
4 W	4 W	-	-
10 W	10 W	-	-

Polyamide (PA 6.6) / V0
-

solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	10	500²)

Technical data

UEGM 40/1-FS/FS	UEGM 40/2-FS/FS		
5.2 W	5.2 W	-	-
11.2 W	11.2 W	-	-

Polyamide (PA 6.6) / V0
-

solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	10	500²)

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UEGM 40/1	2792112	10
UEGM 40/2	2792028	10

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UEGM 22,5-FS/FS	2792073	10
UEGM 25-FS/FS	2792086	10

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UEGM 40/1-FS/FS	2792125	10
UEGM 40/2-FS/FS	2792099	10

Accessories

P 1-UEGM	2792109	10
PT/FS 6,3	0604707	500
PT/FS 2,8	1406700	500
UEG-MT-FS	2790389	100
DB 50- 90 BK	2820916	1
DB 50- 90 GY	2820929	1

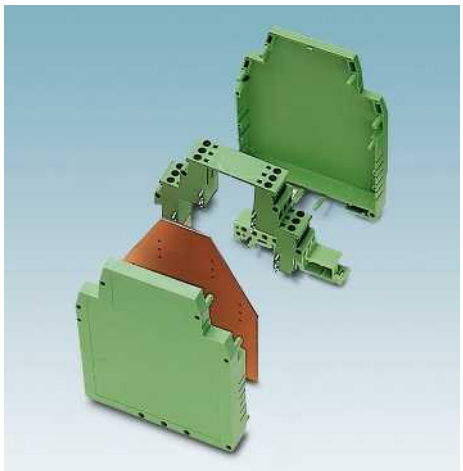
Accessories

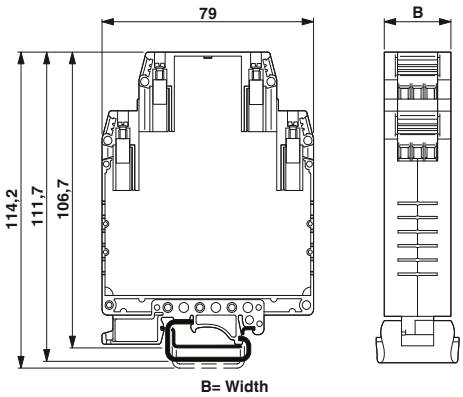
P 1-UEGM	2792109	10
PT/FS 6,3	0604707	500
PT/FS 2,8	1406700	500

Accessories

P 1-UEGM	2792109	10
PT/FS 6,3	0604707	500
PT/FS 2,8	1406700	500

Universal UEGH component housing





12-pos. with screw connection, widths: 22.5 mm, 25 mm, and 27.5 mm

The UEGH double-level electronic housing offers double connection options for extensive electronic circuits.

Main features:

- Six housing widths from 22.5 mm to 45 mm
- 12 or 24 screw connections available
- Increased number of positions, thanks to optional UEGM-MT FS slip-on connections
- Can accommodate up to two PCBs
- UEGH...-SMD versions offer space for PCBs equipped with SMDs on both sides
- Efficient assembly, thanks to overlapping housing parts
- Can be snapped onto commercially available NS 35/7,5 and NS 35/15 DIN rails

A P1-UEGH PCB is available for laboratory samples and small series

More housing dimensions, the layout of the PCBs, their dimensions and assembly areas can be found in the download center at: www.phoenixcontact.net/products

Notes:
Tightening torque of terminal block screws refer to page 854.
Marking systems and mounting materials: see Catalog 5.
[1]) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.

Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	UEGH 22,5	UEGH 25	UEGH 27,5-SMD	
Mounted in rows without spacing	4.6 W	4.8 W	5 W	-
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	6.7 W	7.2 W	7.5 W	-
Type of housing				
Electronic housings	Polyamide (PA 6.6) / V0			
Stripping length	8 mm			

Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
	0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	10	500

Ordering data

Description	Grid [mm]	No. of pos.	Width [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Electronic double-level housing, fully equipped with 6 screw connections per side, for one PCB						
	5	12	22.5	**UEGH 22,5**	**2757102**	10
	5	12	25	**UEGH 25**	**2757115**	10
Electronic double-level housing, fully equipped with 6 screw connections per side, for one printed circuit board, with a wider side element for equipping the PCB with SMD components						
	5	12	27.5	**UEGH 27,5-SMD**	**2757128**	10
Electronic double-level housing, fully equipped with 6 screw connections per side, for one PCB						
	5	12	40			
Electronic double-level housing, fully equipped with 12 screw connections per side, for two PCBs						
	5	24	40			
Electronic double-level housing, 6 screw connections per side, with a wider side element for equipping the PCB with SMD components						
	5	12	42.5			
Electronic double-level housing, fully equipped with 12 screw connections per side, for two printed circuit boards, with a wider side element for equipping the PCB with SMD components						
	5	24	42.5			
Electronic double-level housing, fully equipped with 12 screw connections per side, for two printed circuit boards, for mounting two 7.5 mm side elements						
	5	24	45			

Accessories

PCB, for custom fitting electronic components	**P 1-UEGH**	**2757335**	10
Loop bridge, 50-pos., divisible, max. bridging distance 60 mm, 0.5 mm², insulation, black	**DB 50- 90 BK**	**2820916**	1
Loop bridge, 50-pos., divisible, max. bridging distance 60 mm, 0.5 mm², insulation, gray	**DB 50- 90 GY**	**2820929**	1
Metal for slip-on connection, to increase the number of positions	**UEG-MT-FS**	**2790389**	100
Zack marker strip, 10-section, unprinted: pack contains enough to label 100 terminal blocks	**ZB 5 :UNBEDRUCKT**	**1050004**	10

12- and 24-pos. with screw connection, widths: 40 mm, 42.5 mm, and 45 mm

Technical data

UEGH 40/1	UEGH 40/2	UEGH 42,5/1-SMD	UEGH 45/2-SMD
6.1 W	6.1 W	6.3 W	6.5 W
9.1 W	9.1 W	9.5 W	9.8 W

Polyamide (PA 6.6) / V0
8 mm

solid	stranded		I	U
[mm²]		AWG	[A]	[V]
0.2 - 4	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	10	500

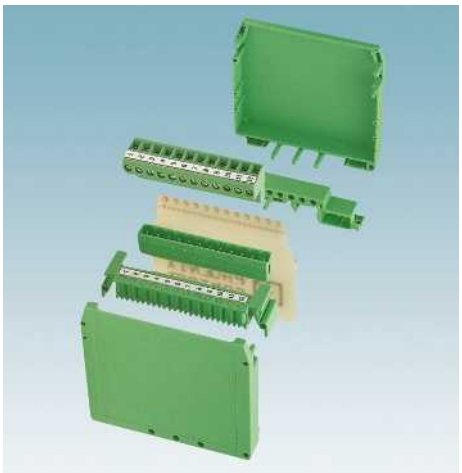
Ordering data

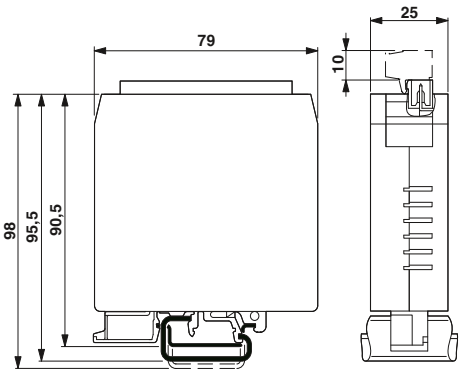
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UEGH 40/1	**2757144**	10
UEGH 40/2	**2757131**	10
UEGH 42,5/1-SMD	**2757157**	10
UEGH 42,5/2-SMD	**2757160**	10
UEGH 45/2-SMD	**2757173**	10

Accessories

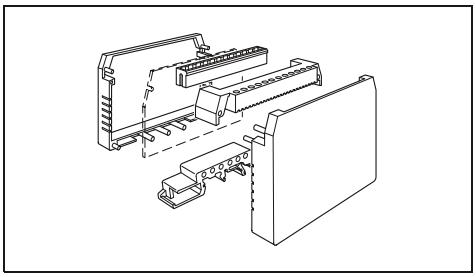
P 1-UEGH	**2757335**	10
DB 50- 90 BK	**2820916**	1
DB 50- 90 GY	**2820929**	1
UEG-MT-FS	**2790389**	100
ZB 5 :UNBEDRUCKT	**1050004**	10

Universal component housing UEGM-MSTB





12-pos. with pluggable connection, width: 22.5 mm



The UEGM-MSTB electronic housing supplements the UEG range by offering an additional pluggable version

Main features:

- The integrated pin strip makes it possible to use 2- to 12-pos. COMBICON plug-in connectors
- Integration of 3 mm LEDs (max. leg length of 29 mm)
- LED cutouts that are not required can be closed with UEGM MSTB-BS filler plugs
- Plug-in connection can be coded to prevent incorrect polarity using CP-MSTB/CR-MSTB
- Efficient assembly, thanks to overlapping housing parts
- Can be snapped onto commercially available NS 35/7,5 and NS 35/15 DIN rails
- The MSTB-BL coding tab can be used to cover individual contact pins in order to form sections on the pin strip.

More housing dimensions, the layout of the PCBs, their dimensions and assembly areas can be found in the download center at: www.phoenixcontact.net/products

Notes:
Tightening torque of terminal block screws refer to page 854.
Marking systems and mounting materials: see Catalog 5.
COMBICON plug-in connectors may only be activated under no load conditions. If for operating reasons small loads must be switched, empirical values are available upon request.
Voltage and current values are affected by the configuration of the printed circuit board.
[1]) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.
[2]) Please observe the derating curves. Derating curves of further combination options on request.

Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	UEGM-MSTB				
Mounted in rows without spacing	4 W	-	-	-	
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	10 W	-	-	-	
Type of housing					
Electronic housings	Polyamide (PA 6.6) / V0				
Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
MSTBT 2,5/...	0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 12	12[2])	250

Ordering data

Description	Grid [mm]	No. of pos.	Width [mm]	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Electronic housings, with 12-position COMBICON pin strip, can be additionally equipped with 3 mm LED light indicator		12	25	**UEGM-MSTB**	**2781453**	10
COMBICON connector	5.08	12		**MSTBT 2,5/12-ST-5,08**	**1781085**	50

Accessories

Coding tab, for MSTB headers, for dividing headers, plugged onto the header pin, made from green insulation material	**MSTB-BL**	**1755477**	100
Cover cap, for closing LED cutouts which are not required	**UEGM-MSTB-BS**	**2781466**	60
Coding profile, for COMBICON headers, is inserted into the slot on the plug, red insulating material (1)	**CP-MSTB**	**1734634**	100
Coding section, for COMBICON headers, is inserted into the recess on the header (1)	**CR-MSTB**	**1734401**	100
Marker pen, not refillable, for manual marking, line thickness 0.5 mm	**B-STIFT**	**1051993**	10
Zack marker strip, 10-section, unprinted: pack contains enough to label 100 terminal blocks	**ZB 5 :UNBEDRUCKT**	**1050004**	10

Multifunctional housings

With lots of installation space, a simple PCB contour, and robust design, these housing ranges provide ample space for large components and PCBs.

ME-PLC housing range

Your advantages at a glance:
- Hard soldered or plug-in PCB connection technology
- Removable tray for convenience when plugging in and removing connection technology
- Optional with DIN rail connector
- Hinged cover for uniform front panel
- Robust DIN rail, 105 mm wide

CM housing range

Your advantages at a glance:
- Robust housing type
- Receptacle housing with vents
- A variety of cover designs
- Housing designs for wall mounting
- Individual housing concepts for flexibility where PCB connection technology is concerned

UEG-EU housing

Your advantages at a glance:
- For European-format cards (160 x 100 mm)
- Direct fastening of PCB with secure screw connection
- Frame design concept for convenient expansion of installation space
- Individual housing concepts for flexibility where PCB connection technology is concerned

EFG housing

Your advantages at a glance:
- Half-shell design with fitted cover in three parts
- PCBs fitted with SMDs on both sides can be integrated
- Secure screw connection between housing and PCB
- Individual housing concepts for flexibility where PCB connection technology is concerned

ME PLC

The ME PLC consists of a housing base with a design width of 40 mm that can be combined with various plug-in connection technology modules. The connection technology modules are supplied fully pre-assembled with FKCN 2,5... plug-in connectors. These plug-in connectors provide a quick push-in spring-cage connection for conductor cross sections of up to 2.5 mm².

A universal cover for fixed wiring or indicators and operating elements can also be snapped on with very little effort.

The ME-PLC housing can also be combined with DIN rail connectors. Two versions of the bus connector are available: 50-pos. in the DIN rail and 40-pos. in the device or 10-pos. in the DIN rail and 10-pos. in the device.

Both bus connector versions are supplied as a mounting kit, i.e., without PCB and unmounted. This means that individual and application-specific PCB designs can be integrated easily.

Together with a large PCB assembly area, this housing system offers a high level of functionality for a wide range of applications.

The wide DIN rail ensures a secure hold.

Order key for DIN rail NS 105/20:

Quantity	Order No.	Length [mm]
1	2201508	40
		Min. 40 mm
		Max. 2000 mm

ME-PLC

N

Notes:

[1]) Data sheets for the plug-in connectors are available from **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Housing base, suitable for 50/40 bus connector, color: light gray	ME PLC 40 B BUS 50/40 GY7035	2201500	10
Housing base, suitable for 10/10 bus connector, color: light gray	ME PLC 40 B BUS 10/10 GY7035	2201499	10
Universal cover, long design, color: light gray	ME PLC 40 CL GY7035	2201505	10
Connection technology carrier, fully assembled with FKCN 2 x 10-pos., cover and release lever, incl. fitted cover; corresponding header: 1 x CCDN 2,5/10-G1 P26 THR (1734355)	ME PLC 40 CT20 GY7035	2201493	10
Connection technology carrier, fully assembled with FKCN 2 x 18-pos., cover and release lever, incl. fitted cover; corresponding header: 1 x CCDN 2,5/18-G1 P26 THR (1734436)	ME PLC 40 CT36 GY7035	2201494	10
Connection technology carrier, fully assembled with FKCN 1 x 10-pos., cover and release lever, incl. fitted cover; corresponding header: MSTBA 2,5/10-G (1757543)	ME PLC 40 CT10 GY7035	2201492	10
Connection technology carrier for RJ45 connection, pre-assembled with cover and release lever; incl. fitted cover and 2 x RJ45 connector plugs	ME PLC 40 CTRJ45 GY7035	2201495	10

Accessories

Cover, short design, color: light gray	ME PLC 40 CS GY7035	2201490	10
Cover, short design, color: transparent	ME PLC 40 CS TRANS	2201491	10
Fitted plate, for assembly underneath the cover in short design, color: light gray	ME PLC 40 PL S GY7035	2201497	10
Matrix with defined engagement mechanism, for assembly underneath the cover in short design, color: black	ME PLC 40 MT S BK	2201496	10
Bus connector set consisting of 50-pos. and 40-pos. plug-in connectors, plastic upper part and base, plus metal clamp for mounting on DIN rail, without PCB[1])	ME PLC 40 BUS 50/40 KIT BK	2201502	10
Bus connector set consisting of 2 x 10-pos. plug-in connectors, plastic upper part and base, plus metal clamp for mounting on DIN rail, without PCB[1])	ME PLC 40 BUS 10/10 KIT BK	2201503	10
End brackets for DIN rail mounting, incl. mounting screws	ME PLC EBT GY7035	2201498	10
DIN rail, unperforated, 105 x 20 mm, galvanized and thick layer passivated, cut to customer-specific length, specify length in [mm] as per order key	NS 105/20 UNPERF	2201508	1

CM compact component housing

CM component housing is a comprehensive housing range for designing industrial power electronics to suit control cabinet requirements. The different housing versions make it possible to integrate not only power electronics in the housing, but also standard transformer types with L-shaped cores.

Common features of all CM housing:

- Robust housing technology
- Individual accommodation of electronic components in various module versions with 50 to 200 mm pitch
- Flexible accommodation of different connection elements (from high-position plug-in connectors to electronic PCBs)
- Shock and contamination-proof accommodation of electronic components
- Easy snap-on mounting on symmetrical DIN rails according to EN 60715

Construction principle

The exploded view shows the construction principle of CM housing. The assembled PCB can be inserted in the different guide slots in the housing base. The covering hood is then simply snapped into the housing base.

It is also possible to screw the covering hood and the housing base together.

Accommodating electronic components

The various housing versions enable optimum adaptation to the required PCB area and the required connection technology.

For mounting transformers, spacing bolts are provided in the larger housing versions, onto which the transformers can be screwed.

The PCB is rectangular. **Details of PCB dimensions and assembly areas can be found in the Download Center at www.phoenixcontact.com.**

Housing technology

The covering hoods for CM 175 with a design height of 35 mm and CM 200 with a design height of 55 mm are always provided with vents. CM housing is designed to accommodate PCBs, which can be used as bus PCBs, for example, in the bottom of the housing.

Individual housing parts that differ from the standard range are available on request.

Mounting

All CM housing is aligned by simply snapping it onto symmetrical DIN rails according to EN 60715. It can be removed by drawing back the orange engagement latch.

There is also the option of using mounting feet instead of DIN rails. The corresponding spacer elements are included with CM 125 - 200 housing.

Conductor connections

CM electronics housing is supplied without recesses for connection elements.

It is therefore possible to make the appropriate recesses in the housing to suit the requirements of the relevant electronic component and connection element. These recesses can be produced in the factory on request.

● Standard (with vents)
○ On request

Type Design width [mm]	Covering hoods				Types				
	12.5 mm	30 mm	35 mm	55 mm	With vents and spacing bolts	Without vents, with spacing bolts	With vents, without spacing bolts	Without vents, without spacing bolts	With vents, spacing bolts, and device holder
CM 50 50 mm	●	●					●	○	
CM 62 62 mm			●		○	○	●	○	
CM 75 75 mm	●		●		○		●		
CM 90 90 mm	●				○	○	●	○	
CM 125 125 mm	●		●		●	○	●	○	●
CM 175 175 mm			●		●	○			●
CM 200 200 mm				●	●	○			●

CM compact component housing

More housing dimensions, the layout of the PCBs, their dimensions and assembly areas can be found in the download center at: www.phoenixcontact.net/products

Notes:

[1]) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.

Design widths: 50 and 75 mm

Design widths: 62 and 90 mm

Technical data

	CM 50-LG/H 12,5/BO BK	CM 50-LG/H 30/BO BK	CM 75-LG/H 12,5/BO BK	CM 75-LG/H 35/BO BK	CM 90-LG/H 12,5/BO BK	CM 62-LG/H 35/BO BK		
Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])								
Mounted in rows without spacing	25 W	26.8 W	31.7 W	40.3 W	37 W	20.8 W	-	-
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	38.3 W	39 W	41.2 W	52.5 W	48.1 W	24.4 W	-	-
Type of housing								
Electronic housings	Polycarbonate fiber reinforced / V0				Polycarbonate fiber reinforced / V0			

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Electronic module, for PCB insertion with covering hood 12.5 mm high Vents Vents Plus spacer pins	**CM 50-LG/H 12,5/BO BK** **CM 75-LG/H 12,5/BO BK**	**2943592** **2943602**	5 5	**CM 90-LG/H 12,5/BO BK**	**2944876**	4
Electronic module, for PCB insertion, with covering hood 30 mm high Vents	**CM 50-LG/H 30/BO BK**	**2942878**	5			
Electronic module, for PCB insertion, with covering hood 35 mm high Vents Plus spacer pins Plus device holder	**CM 75-LG/H 35/BO BK**	**2942881**	5	**CM 62-LG/H 35/BO BK**	**2944863**	5
Electronic module, for PCB insertion, with covering hood 55 mm high Plus device holder						

Design width: 125 mm

Design width: 175 mm

Design width: 200 mm

Technical data

CM125-LG/H 12,5/BO BK	CM125-LG/H 35/BO/DB/GH BK		
69 W	84.4 W	-	-
89.7 W	109.7 W	-	-

Polycarbonate fiber reinforced / V0

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
CM125-LG/H 12,5/BO BK	**2942894**	5
CM125-LG/H 12,5/BO/DB BK	**2943055**	5
CM125-LG/H 35/BO BK	**2942904**	5
CM125-LG/H 35/BO/DB BK	**2941691**	5
CM125-LG/H 35/BO/DB/GH BK	**2941840**	5

Technical data

CM175-LG/H 35/BO/DB/GH BK			
120 W	-	-	-
160 W	-	-	-

Polycarbonate fiber reinforced / V0

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
CM175-LG/H 35/BO/DB/GH BK	**2941507**	5

Technical data

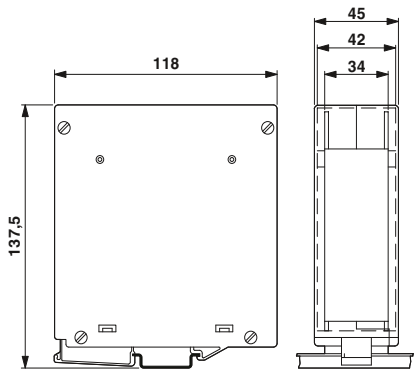
CM200-LG/H 55/BO/DB/GH BK			
160 W	-	-	-
200 W	-	-	-

Polycarbonate fiber reinforced / V0

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
CM200-LG/H 55/BO/DB/GH BK	**2941853**	1

EFG single component housing



Any number of positions, width: 45 mm

The EFG 45 housing consists of two half shells and a set of three front plates. The front plate insert can be processed and printed cost-effectively.

Two PCBs with components on both sides can be integrated into the EFG 45 housing. A distance of 4.0 mm is available between the PCB and the inner side of the housing in order to be able to also use PCBs equipped with SMD on both sides. Complex functions can be implemented on a PCB surface of 112 x 115 mm.

The electronics assembly in the housing is significantly simplified by the half shell design and the front plate insert. The PCBs and the housing are screwed into place. This makes them highly stable.

The EFG 45 housing is snap-locked onto the symmetrical DIN rail in acc. with EN 60715.

Details of PCB layout, dimensions, and assembly areas can be found in the download center at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

Notes:
Tightening torque of terminal block screws refer to page 854.
1) 400 V is achieved when the pitch spacer RZ 2,5-FRONT 2,5-H(V) is inserted.
2) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.
3) Current carrying capacity curve upon request.

Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[2])	EFG 45-LG/BS GY				
Mounted in rows without spacing	9.5 W	-	-	-	
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	11.5 W	-	-	-	
Type of housing					
Electronic housings	polycarbonate / V0				
Connection data	solid [mm²]	stranded [mm²]	AWG	I [A]	U [V]
FRONT 2,5-H/ ...	0.2 - 2.5	0.2 - 2.5	24 - 14	24[3])	250[1])

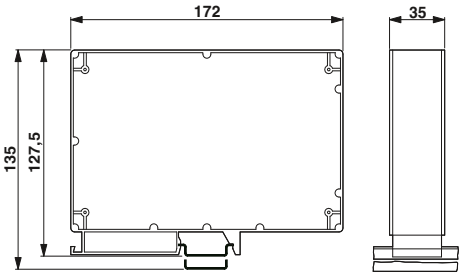
Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Electronic housing, for insertion of two printed circuit boards			
Without screw connection terminal blocks	**EFG 45-LG/BS GY**	**2757474**	5

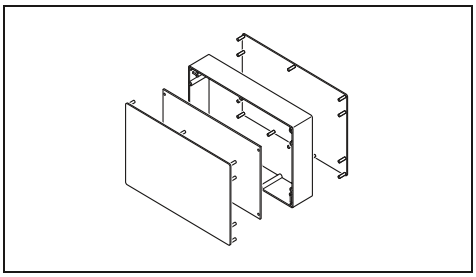
Accessories

PCB and COMBICON termination blocks, color: green	**FRONT 2,5-H/SA 5**	**1700008**	50

Universal component housing UEG-EU



Any number of positions, for European-format cards, width: 35 mm



The rail-mountable UEG-EU component housing accepts European-format cards (160 x 100 mm).

Main features:

- Direct mounting of the PCB on the UEG-EU BE base element with B 2.2 x 9.5 DIN ISO 1481 sheet-metal screws
- Individual UEG-EU-BE base elements can be added in a row to extend the installation space
- UEG-EU-VS connection pins ensure the necessary stability
- Snap-in mounting on commercially available EN DIN rails
- We will be happy to provide custom cutouts in the base element for connection elements

In order to install PCBs with tall components, it is possible to mount several individual base elements in rows. Engaging metal pins ensures the necessary stability.

More housing dimensions, the layout of the PCBs, their dimensions and assembly areas can be found in the download center at: www.phoenixcontact.net/products

Notes:

[1]) For information on power dissipation, see page 770.

Technical data

Power dissipation P_V at 20°C in horizontal mounting position[1])	UEG-EU-BE				
Mounted in rows without spacing	8.9 W	-	-	-	
Mounted in rows with min. 20 mm spacing	18.3 W	-	-	-	
Type of housing					
Electronic housings	Polyamide fiber reinforced / HB				
	-	-	-	-	-

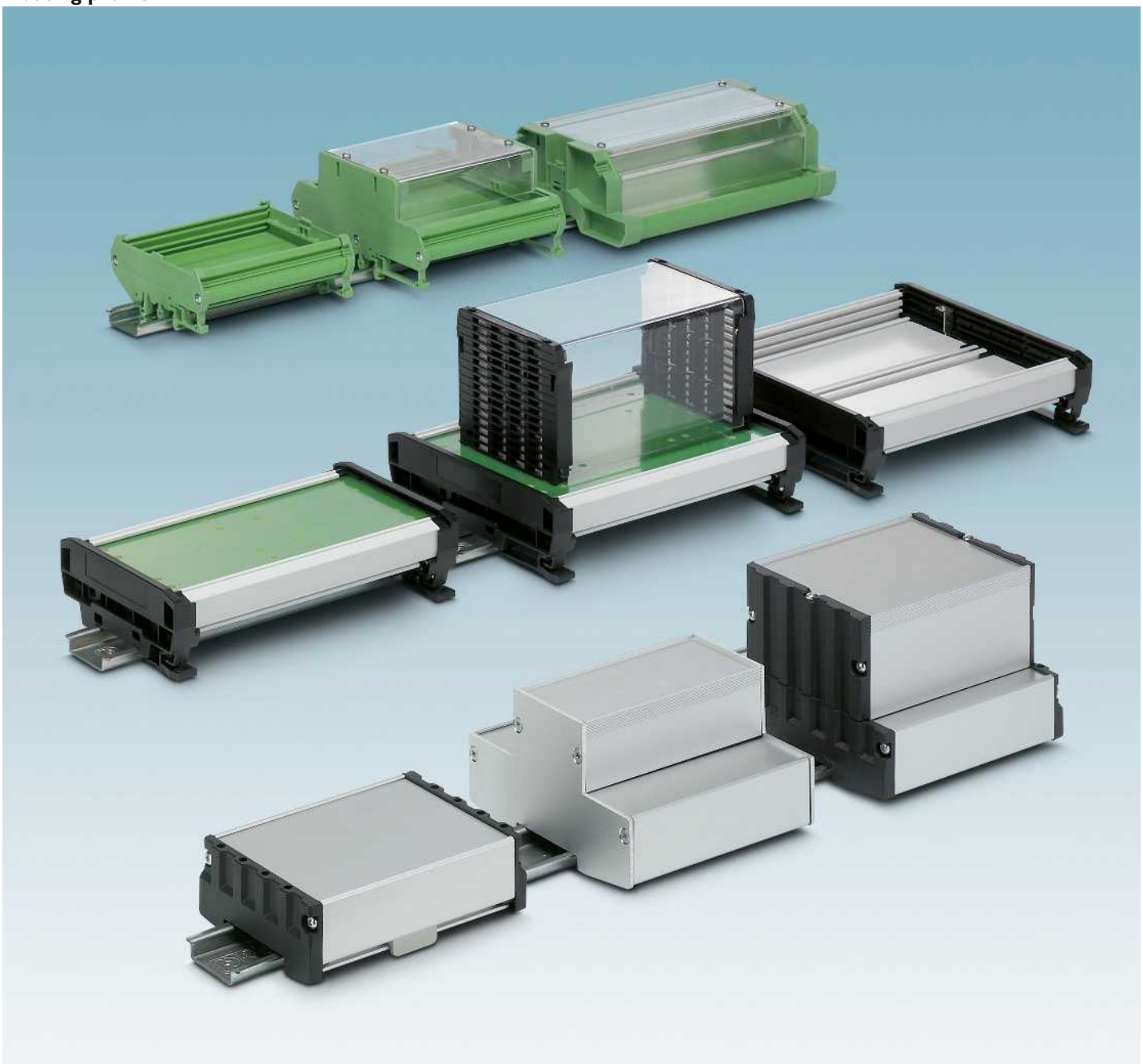
Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Electronic housing, comprising: base element with snap-on foot, for mounting on NS 35 DIN rails, 35 mm wide	**UEG-EU-BE**	**2956819**	5
Side element, two pieces required, for closing the base element on both sides, 1.5 mm thick	**UEG-EU-SE**	**2956822**	5

Accessories

Connection pin, for engaging several base elements to form one unit; 12 necessary per element, brass	**UEG-EU-VS**	**5028883**	100

Housing profile



The profile housings offer maximum flexibility. Cut to length to the centimeter, made from plastic and metal, and featuring covering hoods, these housing ranges can be customized for individual device concepts.

UM-ALU housing range
Your advantages at a glance:
– Material: aluminum
– Profile housing can be screwed together with side sections
– Basic profile width 72 mm or 100.5 mm
– Individual profile length
– Selection of cover profiles
– Optional PE contacting
– Freely selectable connection technology

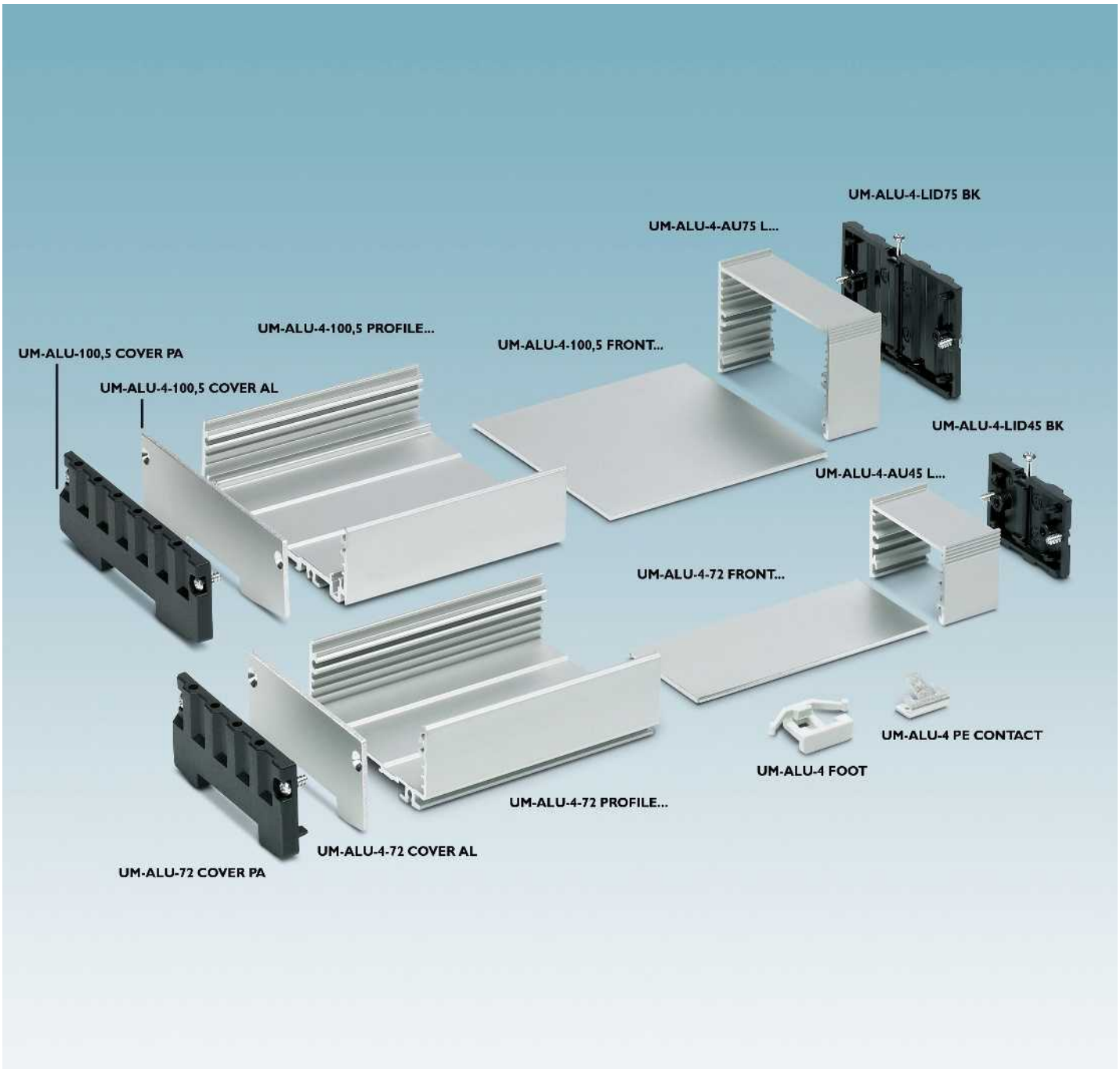
UM-PRO and UM-Basic housing range
Your advantages at a glance:
– Material: plastic polyamide (UM-PRO) and PVC (UM-Basic)
– Profile housing can be snapped together with side sections
– Basic profile width: 72, 108, and 122 mm
– Individual profile length

UM profiles housing range
Your advantages at a glance:
– Material: plastic PVC
– Profile housing can be screwed together with side sections
– Basic profile width: 25, 45, 72, 100, 108, and 122 mm
– Individual profile length

UMK housing range
Your advantages at a glance:
– Material: plastic polyamide
– Plug-in elements snap together with no need for tools
– Individual elements 11.25, 22.5, and 45 mm wide

UM plug-in modules housing range
Your advantages at a glance:
– Material: plastic polyamide
– Plug-in elements snap together with no need for tools
– Secure pin connection with metal pins
– Individual elements 16.5 and 35 mm wide

DIN rails – UTA and EM adapters
Your advantages at a glance:
– Material: zinc die-cast and plastic polyamide
– Secure DIN rail mounting for devices without mounting foot



The rugged UM-ALU housing series, which is made from anodized aluminum, provides protection for your electronics against mechanical stress, electromagnetic interference, and thermal influences.

The housings are particularly well-suited for use in temperature ranges from minus 40°C up to 100°C and offer maximum shock protection of IP40 according to DIN EN 60529.

Rugged press-drawn section

Both the basic profiles and the hood profiles are made of an anodized aluminum press-drawn section. In addition to mechanical strength, the material's outstanding properties also include an extremely high level of heat resistance and shielding against disruptive radiation and noise emission.

Variability in shape

A myriad of housing combinations can be formed by combining a basic profile with one of the two hood profiles, which can be flexibly positioned. The available or customer-specific lengths ensure professional and tailor-made electronic housing.

Unrestricted assembly

Multiple PCB levels in the basic and hood profiles provide electronics engineers with the required flexibility for positioning various components or modules.

PE contacting

An optional PE contact can also be provided on the basic profile. The press-in method penetrates the anodized layer and provides a conductive connection between the housing and the DIN rail. Contacting is carried out via standard cable lugs for flat plugs according to DIN 46244-A6.3

DIN rail mounting

The freely-positionable foot element is used for fixing to the DIN rail. The housing is reliably secured, as usual, by swinging it into place and latching. Best of all - no tools are needed for removal and it can be carried out effectively “blind” - simply gently push the housing vertically in respect to the DIN rail and tilt it out. Depending on the application, several foot elements can be mounted and used per housing.

Individuality from the works

In addition to the products which can be ordered from the catalog, we offer an extensive range of additional services from special profile lengths through additional mechanical processing and printing, and even membrane keypads.

UM-ALU 4 aluminum profile housing

Notes:

For **SF-TX-SET** (Order No. 1212539) and **SF-M-Set** (Order No. 1212543) screwdriver set, see **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

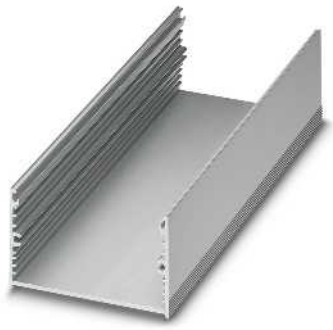
Aluminum basic profile
Width: 72 mm

Aluminum basic profile
Width: 100.5 mm

Description	Ordering data			Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Basic profile, one-piece						
Length 42.5 mm	UM-ALU 4-72 PROFILE 42,5	2200917	1	UM-ALU 4-100,5 PROFILE 42,5	2200935	1
Length 60 mm	UM-ALU 4-72 PROFILE 60	2200918	1	UM-ALU 4-100,5 PROFILE 60	2200936	1
Length 95 mm	UM-ALU 4-72 PROFILE 95	2200919	1	UM-ALU 4-100,5 PROFILE 95	2200937	1
Length 130 mm	UM-ALU 4-72 PROFILE 130	2200920	1	UM-ALU 4-100,5 PROFILE 130	2200938	1
Length 165 mm	UM-ALU 4-72 PROFILE 165	2200921	1	UM-ALU 4-100,5 PROFILE 165	2200939	1
Length 200 mm	UM-ALU 4-72 PROFILE 200	2200922	1	UM-ALU 4-100,5 PROFILE 200	2200940	1
Length 235 mm	UM-ALU 4-72 PROFILE 235	2200923	1	UM-ALU 4-100,5 PROFILE 235	2200941	1
Length 990 mm	UM-ALU 4-72 PROFILE 990	2200924	1	UM-ALU 4-100,5 PROFILE 990	2200942	1
Basic profile front plate						
Length 42.5 mm	UM-ALU 4-72 FRONT 42,5	2200925	1	UM-ALU 4-100,5 FRONT 42,5	2200943	1
Length 60 mm	UM-ALU 4-72 FRONT 60	2200926	1	UM-ALU 4-100,5 FRONT 60	2200944	1
Length 95 mm	UM-ALU 4-72 FRONT 95	2200927	1	UM-ALU 4-100,5 FRONT 95	2200945	1
Length 130 mm	UM-ALU 4-72 FRONT 130	2200928	1	UM-ALU 4-100,5 FRONT 130	2200946	1
Length 165 mm	UM-ALU 4-72 FRONT 165	2200929	1	UM-ALU 4-100,5 FRONT 165	2200947	1
Length 200 mm	UM-ALU 4-72 FRONT 200	2200930	1	UM-ALU 4-100,5 FRONT 200	2200948	1
Length 235 mm	UM-ALU 4-72 FRONT 235	2200931	1	UM-ALU 4-100,5 FRONT 235	2200949	1
Length 990 mm	UM-ALU 4-72 FRONT 990	2200932	1	UM-ALU 4-100,5 FRONT 990	2200950	1
Side plate set, including snap-on foot with screws for basic profile, anodized aluminum	UM-ALU 4-72 COVER AL	2200933	1	UM-ALU 4-100,5 COVER AL	2200951	1
Profile cap set, including snap-on foot with screws for polyamide basic profile, black	UM-ALU 4-72 COVER PA BK	2200934	1	UM-ALU 4-100,5 COVER PA BK	2200952	1
Module cap set, including mounting screws, polyamide, black, 75 mm	UM-ALU 4 LID75 PA BK	2200972	1	UM-ALU 4 LID75 PA BK	2200972	1
	Accessories			**Accessories**		
Grounding clamp for making contact with DIN rail	UM-ALU 4 PE CONTACT	2200973	5	UM-ALU 4 PE CONTACT	2200973	5
Snap-in element for DIN rail including screw	UM-ALU 4 FOOT	2200974	5	UM-ALU 4 FOOT	2200974	5

UM-ALU 4 aluminum profile housing

Aluminum hood profile, width: 45 mm



Aluminum hood profile, width: 75 mm

	Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Module profile one-piece (U-shape), anodized aluminum, width 45 mm, for mounting on black profile cap set (COVER PA)						
Length 25 mm	**UM-ALU 4 AU45 L25**	**2200953**	1			
Length 42.5 mm	**UM-ALU 4 AU45 L42,5**	**2200954**	1			
Length 60 mm	**UM-ALU 4 AU45 L60**	**2200955**	1			
Length 95 mm	**UM-ALU 4 AU45 L95**	**2200956**	1			
Length 130 mm	**UM-ALU 4 AU45 L130**	**2200957**	1			
Length 165 mm	**UM-ALU 4 AU45 L165**	**2200958**	1			
Length 200 mm	**UM-ALU 4 AU45 L200**	**2200959**	1			
Length 235 mm	**UM-ALU 4 AU45 L235**	**2200960**	1			
Module profile, one-piece (U-shape), anodized aluminum, width 75 mm						
Length 25 mm				**UM-ALU 4 AU75 L25**	**2200962**	1
Length 42.5 mm				**UM-ALU 4 AU75 L42,5**	**2200963**	1
Length 60 mm				**UM-ALU 4 AU75 L60**	**2200964**	1
Length 95 mm				**UM-ALU 4 AU75 L95**	**2200965**	1
Length 130 mm				**UM-ALU 4 AU75 L130**	**2200966**	1
Length 165 mm				**UM-ALU 4 AU75 L165**	**2200967**	1
Length 200 mm				**UM-ALU 4 AU75 L200**	**2200968**	1
Length 235 mm				**UM-ALU 4 AU75 L235**	**2200969**	1
Length 990 mm				**UM-ALU 4 AU75 L990**	**2200970**	1
Module cap set, including mounting screws, polyamide, black, 45 mm	**UM-ALU 4 LID45 PA BK**	**2200971**	1			
Module cap set, including mounting screws, polyamide, black, 75 mm	**UM-ALU 4 LID75 PA BK**	**2200972**	1	**UM-ALU 4 LID75 PA BK**	**2200972**	1
	Accessories			**Accessories**		
Grounding clamp for making contact with DIN rail	**UM-ALU 4 PE CONTACT**	**2200973**	5	**UM-ALU 4 PE CONTACT**	**2200973**	5
Snap-in element for DIN rail including screw	**UM-ALU 4 FOOT**	**2200974**	5	**UM-ALU 4 FOOT**	**2200974**	5

UM-PRO and UM-BASIC press-drawn section panel mounting bases

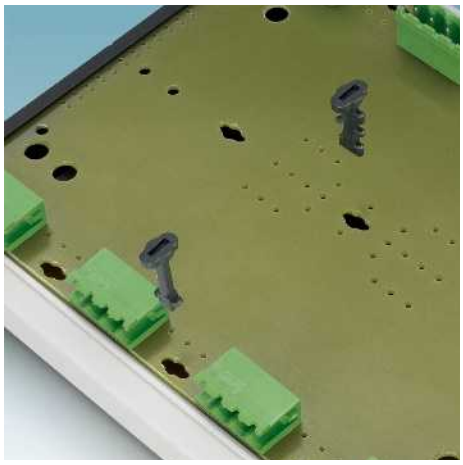
UM-PRO and UM-BASIC press-drawn section housing, available in three versions (72/108/122), combines short assembly times and maximum flexibility when choosing the connection technology. Thanks to the plastic polyamide and special profile geometry, UM-PRO is suitable for operating temperatures of up to 100°C and higher mechanical loads.

Made from halogen-free high-temperature plastic, UM-PRO profile housing meets the requirements for UL device approval and marketing on the US market.

The low-profile design supports the assembly of flat electronic modules and their mounting on standard DIN rails or directly on the panel. The top PCB can have components assembled up to the edge and fixed by means of a quick-action mechanism. Other customer benefits include further options, such as the free positioning of covering hoods or the selectable BUS option for connecting modules.

Fast housing assembly: plugging instead of screwing

The fact that profile pieces can be snapped quickly and securely in place using UM-PRO...COVER side parts helps mitigate increasing cost pressures during the final device assembly stages.



Integration of various connection technologies

Since the top PCB fits flush against the side of the profile, it can have components assembled up to the edge. This PCB can also be secured with the UM-PRO PCB S(C)-LOCK locking element. The connectors remain freely accessible for wiring by the end customer.

Integrated PE contact

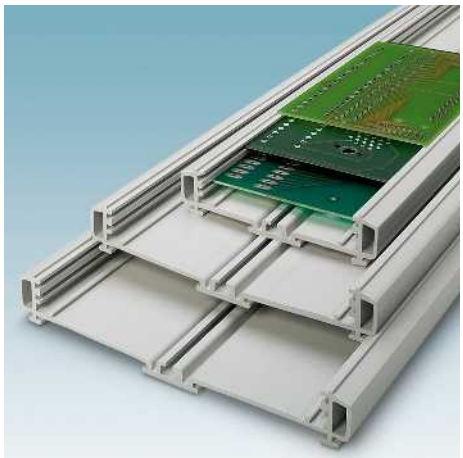
The UM-PRO PE CONTACT potential ground contact, which can be integrated on either side, establishes an electrical connection between the inserted PCB and the DIN rail. This eliminates the need for additional PE terminal blocks and extensive cabling work.

Flexible positioning of covering hoods

The ability to position the covering hoods as required means that sensitive areas on the board can be protected independently. The UM-PRO LID... snap-in lids are easy to mount and remove using just a screwdriver. It is easy to combine connection technologies with a variety of space requirements.

BUS cross contacting of housing

The integrated design of the standard MINI COMBICON connector plugs at the lowest PCB level supports cost-effective device networking.



Variability in assembly

Three guides in the profile enable PCB arrangements on different levels and combinations with a front cover, for example.

UM-PRO and UM-BASIC press-drawn section panel mounting base

Main properties and benefits

- Plug-in assembly reduces assembly time and thereby saves costs
- The 72/108 and 122 mm widths provide compatible high-end alternatives to popular UM profiles
- Temperature range up to 100°C extends the possible fields of application (UM-PRO)
- Well-designed profile geometry increases the form stability
- 3 profile guideways support various PCB configurations
- Mounting close to the edge provides wiring advantages
- Freely positionable rear covering hoods offer flexibility
- PE contacts that can be fitted on both sides ensure safety
- Device communication can be extended by BUS cross contacting
- Marking area for standard SK strips or marking foil TML (max. height 6 mm)
- Additional marking of PCB with Phoenix module marker carrier PMB (bore hole diameter 4 mm)
- Additional foot elements increase mechanical stability

Housing dimensions can be found in the Download Center at: www.phoenixcontact.net/products.

Notes:

More information on the housing:
UM-PRO profile made from PA-GF HT, inflammability class V0 (UL 94)
UM-BASIC profile made from PVC, inflammability class V0 (UL 94)
UM-PRO COVER and UM-PRO LID lateral elements made from polyamide PA, inflammability class V0 (UL 94)U-shaped profile covers made from PC, inflammability class V0 (UL 94).

[1]) Please indicate the desired length in [cm].

Press-drawn section, 72 mm wide

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Press-drawn section cut to customer-specific length, color: light gray (similar to RAL 7035) Specify length in [cm] according to order key	**UM-PRO PROFILE** **UM-BASIC PROFILE**	**2200148** **2200149**	1 1
Lateral elements with mounting foot for NS35 DIN rails, with groove for accommodating PE contact metal, can be inserted in UM-PRO/UM-BASIC profiles, color: black (similar to RAL 9005) Version: left, width: 72 mm Version: left, width: 108 mm Version: left, width: 122 mm	**UM-PRO 72 COVER-L BK**	**2200151**	10
Version: right, width: 72 mm Version: right, width: 108 mm Version: right, width: 122 mm	**UM-PRO 72 COVER-R BK**	**2200152**	10
U-shaped profile cover, low version, high-temperature-resistant PC material, 73 mm wide (internal dimensions: 69 mm)[1])	**UM-PRO A/U N 73 CM**	**2200310**	1
U-shaped profile cover, high version, high-temperature-resistant PC material, 73 mm wide (internal dimensions: 69 mm). Please observe the order key	**UM-PRO A/U 73 CM**	**2200311**	1
U-shaped profile cover, high-temperature-resistant PC material, 92 mm wide (internal dimensions: 88 mm)	**UM-PRO A/U 92 CM**	**2200312**	1
Latching cover black, for lateral sealing of profile covers (2 units are required for each hood) for: UM-PRO A/U N 73 CM	**UM-PRO LID-73N BK**	**2200174**	10
UM-PRO A/U 73 CM	**UM-PRO LID-73 BK**	**2200173**	10
UM-PRO A/U 92 CM	**UM-PRO LID-92 BK**	**2200172**	10

Accessories

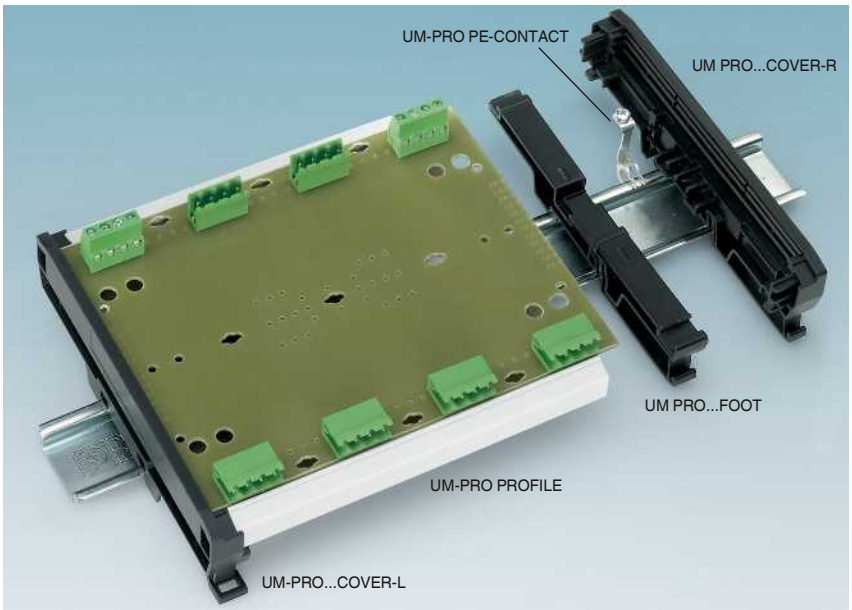
Foot element for DIN rails, for mounting under press-drawn section Width: 72 mm Width: 108 mm Width: 122 mm	**UM-PRO 72 FOOT BK**	**2200153**	10
PE contact metal for snapping into lateral elements, includes mounting screw (head diameter 6 mm)			
Version for top PCB level	**UM-PRO PE CONTACT L1**	**2200161**	20
Version for middle PCB level	**UM-PRO PE CONTACT L2**	**2200162**	20
Version for bottom PCB level	**UM-PRO PE CONTACT L3**	**2200163**	20
Add-on element for fixing PCBs			
Version for top PCB, lateral, black	**UM-PRO PCB S-LOCK BK**	**2200168**	100
Version for top PCB, central, black	**UM-PRO PCB C-LOCK L1 BK**	**2200164**	50
Version for middle PCB, central, black	**UM-PRO PCB C-LOCK L2 BK**	**2200165**	50
Version for bottom PCB, central, black	**UM-PRO PCB C-LOCK L3 BK**	**2200166**	50
Mounting flange, for direct wall mounting. Color: black	**UM-PRO MOUNT BK**	**2200171**	10
Screwdriver	**SZF 0-0,4X2,5**	**1204504**	10

Press-drawn section, 108 mm wide

Press-drawn section, 122 mm wide

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UM-PRO PROFILE	2200148	1
UM-BASIC PROFILE	2200149	1
UM-PRO 108 COVER-L BK	2200155	10
UM-PRO 108 COVER-R BK	2200156	10
UM-PRO A/U N 73 CM	2200310	1
UM-PRO A/U 73 CM	2200311	1
UM-PRO A/U 92 CM	2200312	1
UM-PRO LID-73N BK	2200174	10
UM-PRO LID-73 BK	2200173	10
UM-PRO LID-92 BK	2200172	10
Accessories		
UM-PRO 108 FOOT BK	2200157	10
UM-PRO PE CONTACT L1	2200161	20
UM-PRO PE CONTACT L2	2200162	20
UM-PRO PE CONTACT L3	2200163	20
UM-PRO PCB S-LOCK BK	2200168	100
UM-PRO PCB C-LOCK L1 BK	2200164	50
UM-PRO PCB C-LOCK L2 BK	2200165	50
UM-PRO PCB C-LOCK L3 BK	2200166	50
UM-PRO MOUNT BK	2200171	10
SZF 0-0,4X2,5	1204504	10

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UM-PRO PROFILE	2200148	1
UM-BASIC PROFILE	2200149	1
UM-PRO 122 COVER-L BK	2200158	10
UM-PRO 122 COVER-R BK	2200159	10
UM-PRO A/U N 73 CM	2200310	1
UM-PRO A/U 73 CM	2200311	1
UM-PRO A/U 92 CM	2200312	1
UM-PRO LID-73N BK	2200174	10
UM-PRO LID-73 BK	2200173	10
UM-PRO LID-92 BK	2200172	10
Accessories		
UM-PRO 122 FOOT BK	2200160	10
UM-PRO PE CONTACT L1	2200161	20
UM-PRO PE CONTACT L2	2200162	20
UM-PRO PE CONTACT L3	2200163	20
UM-PRO PCB S-LOCK BK	2200168	100
UM-PRO PCB C-LOCK L1 BK	2200164	50
UM-PRO PCB C-LOCK L2 BK	2200165	50
UM-PRO PCB C-LOCK L3 BK	2200166	50
UM-PRO MOUNT BK	2200171	10
SZF 0-0,4X2,5	1204504	10



Order key for UM-PRO and UM-BASIC

Pcs.	Order No.		Profile width		Length [cm]		Color
1	22 00 14 8	/	UM-PRO	/	22,5	/	GY7035
			UM-PRO 72≙ 72 mm UM-PRO 108 ≙ 108 mm UM-PRO 122 ≙ 122 mm		3.0 cm, minimum 100.0 cm, maximum		GY7035 ≙ Light gray

General note:

The area available for assembly is reduced by 3.1 mm at both edges of the press-drawn sections.

Ordering information:

In order to determine the profile length, 1.6 cm must be subtracted from the PCB length.

The overall length of the module, i.e., including the lateral elements, is equal to the PCB length plus 0.4 cm.

The maximum length of a profile cover is the PCB length minus 1.9 cm.
When using the UM-PRO PE-CONTACT, the maximum length is reduced by a further 0.91 cm per contact.

Ordering example:

For a PCB of 160 x 107.5 x 1.5 mm, the profile length is:

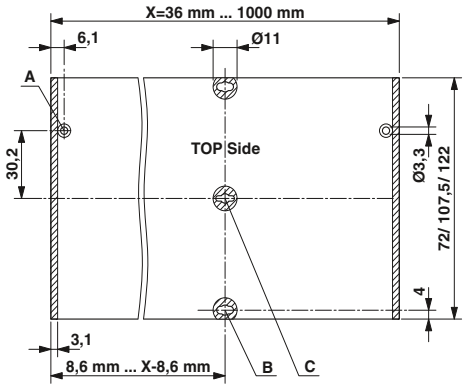
2200148/UM-PRO 108/14,4/GY7035

Order key for profile covers

Pcs.	Order No.		Width of cover [mm]		Length [cm]
1	22 00 31 1	/	AU 73	/	8,4
			AU 73 ≙ 73 mm		3.0 cm, minimum 100.0 cm, maximum

UM-PRO and UM-BASIC PCBs

A = Drill hole for optional PE contact; B = For optional S-LOCK PCB lock in top level;
C = For optional C-LOCK PCB lock (all levels)



UM press-drawn section panel mounting bases

Individual adaptation of UM press-drawn sections to the dimensions of PCBs means that a host of electronic circuits can be made DIN-rail mountable.

UM profile housing consists of the following components: UM... press-drawn section, UM...SE lateral elements in various widths and heights, UM...FE foot elements, and UM profile covers for UM 100, UM 108, and UM 122.

Depending on the desired module length and the space required, the press-drawn section can be cut to size individually and combined with lateral and foot elements to form a module.

Six graded profile versions are available for PCB widths of 22 mm, 42 mm, 72 mm, 100 mm, 107.5 mm, and 122 mm.

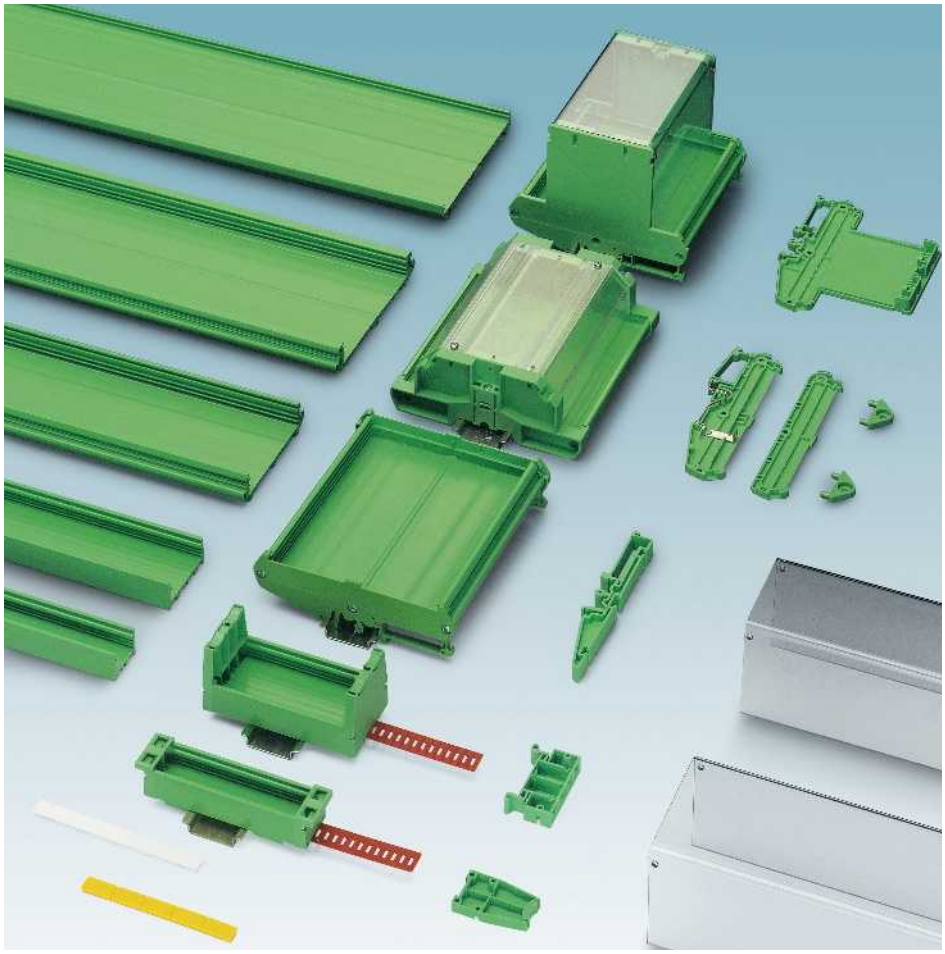
The modules are mounted on commercially available ⊓⊔ or ⊏⊐ DIN rails (UM 25 and UM 45 only on ⊓⊔ DIN rails) or directly on the mounting plate with the UMK-BF mounting flange.

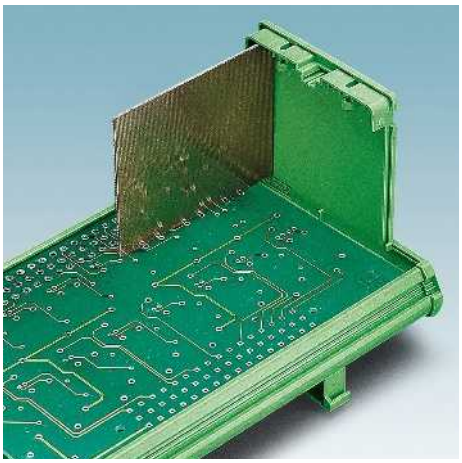
Marking grooves ensure clear identification of the module with standard marking materials (ZB 5).

The standard color of press-drawn sections is green.

Additional advantages of UM press-drawn sections:

- Inexpensive as a result of reducing the number of separate housing parts
- Flexible size and shape
- High degree of mechanical stability by screwing the lateral elements to the profile
- Profile cover can provide protection for the electronics in UM 100, UM 108, and UM 122 versions





More capacity

UM 100 and 108 press-drawn sections with cover for optional extension of vertically-mounted PCBs.

Free positioning of PCBs

PCB guides on up to three levels support compact electronic circuits, e.g., using SMD technology.

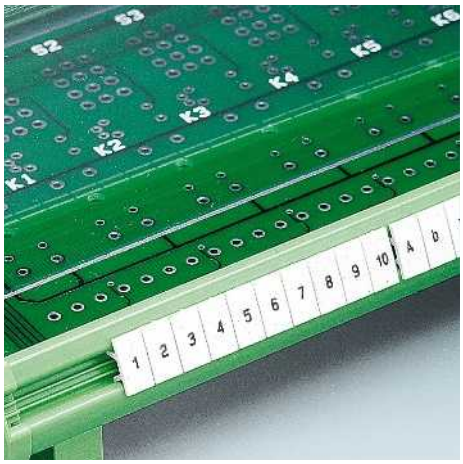
Custom length

The profiles can be cut without rigid pitch divisions to within a millimeter, so that the housing profile can be tailored to fit the electronics.

Potential earth contact

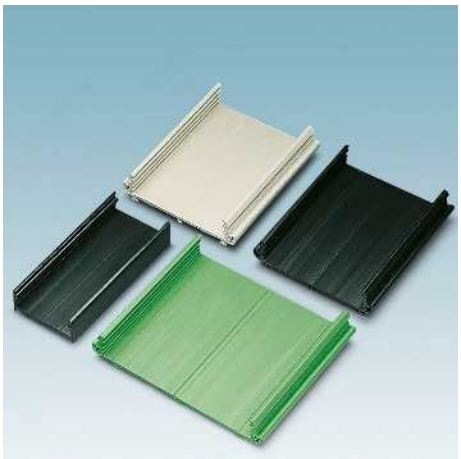
The PE contact integrated into the lateral element connects the inserted PCB to the DIN rail. What this means for you:

- Excellent EMC properties
- No need for an additional PE terminal block when shielded sensor cables are used



Clear marking

The marker groove provided on both sides means that the profile can be marked flexibly and individually with ZB 5 marking material.



Choice of shape and color

In addition to the standard green color, UM 45 and UM 108 press-drawn sections are available in black, UM 72 in black, light gray, and beige, and UM 122 in light gray and black.

Accessories

Optional transparent UM...A/U profile covers are available for press-drawn section panel mounting bases in design widths UM 100, UM 108, and UM 122.

Different UM...SE... lateral elements are used, depending on the cover selected. These elements can be supplied with or without a foot and with optional integrated potential earth contact. Guide slots are integrated in the tall lateral elements. This means that additional PCBs can be arranged vertically on the base PCB.

Transparent UM...A/U U-profile covers come in various lengths, depending on the length of the profile.

Using the UMK-BF mounting flange, modules can be mounted directly on the wall. Extra UM...-FE foot elements increase the overall stability of longer modules.

Degree of protection

By using optional UM...-A/U covers, shock and contamination-proof electronic modules can be created. The degree of protection of housing and terminal blocks protected in this way corresponds to IP20 (according to IEC 60529/EN 60529).

Materials

Housing and transparent covers are made from extruded PVC (UL 94 - V0). This material has an excellent price/performance ratio. The maximum permissible operating temperature is 50°C. Covers ending in HT are made from high-temperature-resistant thermoplastic PC (UL 94-V0).

Conductor connections

A host of possibilities for external conductor connection are available, thanks to the wide range of electronic PCB terminal blocks, screw, COMBICON, spade, and spring-cage connections.

UM profile panel mounting base

The UM 25 and UM 45 compact press-drawn sections offer a variety of options for installing electronic modules in situations where there is not much installation space available.

The slim UM 25 and UM 45 modules are mounted transversely in relation to the DIN rail.

A special UM 25/45-FEO 200 foot element is used for this purpose. This arrangement is suitable for module lengths of 8 - 20 cm. The positive latch in the foot element can be prepared for the required module length.

An additional side element is available for the UM 45 module. This enables the module to be mounted longitudinally on the NS 35 DIN rail in any length.

The press-drawn sections are manufactured to the required length and are available in lengths up to 100 cm.

Further advantages:

- Quick assembly
- The UMK-BF mounting flange enables the modules to be mounted directly on the wall
- UM ...-SES side element offers options for marking with Phoenix Contact SS-ZB marking material (see also catalog 5)
- Cable fixing through the UM ...-SEK side element (fixed with cable ties, not supplied as standard)

Housing dimensions can be found in the Download Center at: www.phoenixcontact.net/products.

Notes:
Information concerning the housing:
PVC profile, inflammability class V0 (UL 94)
Polyamide PA side elements, inflammability class V0 (UL 94)
[1]) To define the profile length and width, please observe the order key.

For 25 mm wide PCBs

Technical data

Type of housing	
Electronic housings	PVC / V0

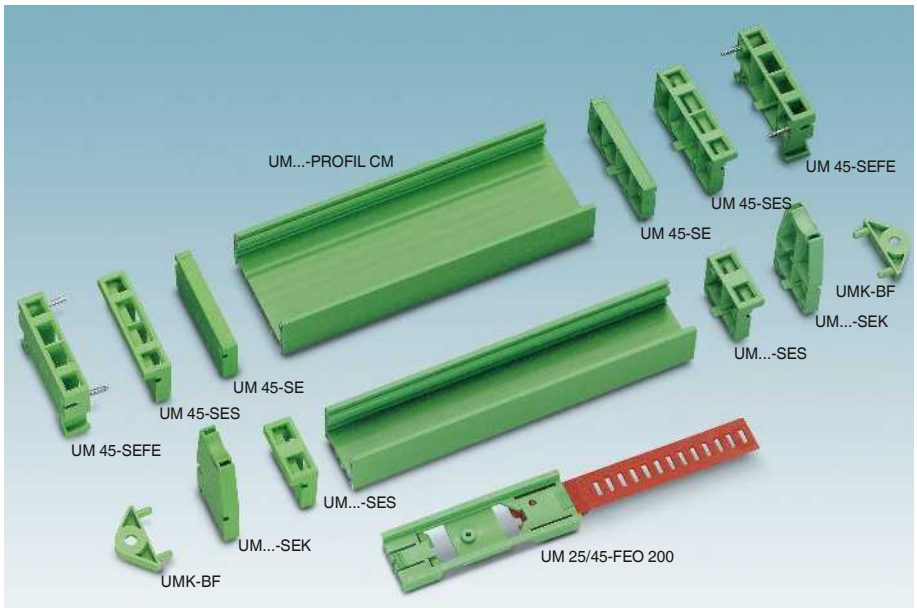
Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Drawn section			
Fixed length 100 cm	**UM 25-PROFIL 100CM**	**2915795**	1
Cut to length according to customer specifications[1])	**UM -PROFIL**	**2952020**	1
Side supporting element, must be be mounted at right angles to the NS 35 to support the housing			
Side element			
With marker groove, 11 mm wide, marking with SS-ZB.	**UM 25-SES**	**2959285**	10
Without marker groove, 6 mm wide			
Side element, with cable tie, 6 mm wide, fixed using cable ties, not included in the delivery	**UM 25-SEK**	**2959298**	10
Side element, with foot, 10 mm wide, mounted longitudinally to the NS 35, marking with SS-ZB			
Without PCB guide in side element			
Foot element, is inserted in the profile, limit stop with screw, mounted at right angles to the NS 35	**UM 25/45-FEO 200**	**2959434**	10

Accessories

Marker tags, 5-section, unprinted, marking with X-PEN, M-PEN, plotter or BKMT 20 x 8 label — white	**SS-ZB WH**	**5031171**	50
yellow	**SS-ZB YE**	**5031650**	50
Mounting flange, for mounting directly on the wall	**UMK-BF**	**2976077**	50

For 45 mm wide PCBs



Assembly of the UM 25 and UM 45 profiles

Technical data

PVC / V0

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UM 45-PROFIL 100CM	2914550	1
UM -PROFIL	2952020	1
UM 45-SEAS	2907554	10
UM 45-SES	2959308	10
UM 45-SE	2906131	10
UM 45-SEK	2959311	10
UM 45-SEFE	2907826	10
UM 45-SEFE O.N.	2959793	10
UM 25/45-FEO 200	2959434	10

Accessories

SS-ZB WH	5031171	50
SS-ZB YE	5031650	50
UMK-BF	2976077	50

Order key for UM profiles:

Quantity	Order No.	Profile width	Length [cm]	Color
1	29 52 02 0	/ UM 108	/ 22,5	/ GN6021
		UM 25 ≙ 25 mm UM 45 ≙ 45 mm UM 72 ≙ 72 mm UM 100 ≙ 100 mm UM 108 ≙ 108 mm UM 122 ≙ 122 mm	Min. 3.0 cm Max. 100.0 cm	GN6021 ≙ Pale green BK9005 ≙ Jet black GY7032 ≙ Pebble gray GY7035 ≙ Light gray

General note:

The area that can be equipped is reduced once by 3 mm at the edges of the profiles.

Ordering notes:

In order to determine the profile length, 0.3 cm must be subtracted from the PCB length.

The exception is when a side element with the ending O.N. is used; here the profile length is the same as that of the PCB.

UM profile panel mounting base

The UM 72, UM 100, and UM 108 press-drawn sections offer three levels for PCBs for flexible positioning or SMD technology (for example).

Very small UM ...-LG 10 modules, measuring 10 x 90 mm or 10 x 125 mm, can be created by combining two side elements. The press-drawn sections are manufactured to the required length and are available in lengths up to 100 cm.

Optional UM 108 A/U... transparent covers in two heights and with widths of 60 and 73 mm are available for the UM 100 and UM 108. Guide slots are integrated into the tall side elements. This means that additional printed circuit boards can be arranged vertically on the base printed circuit board.

Further advantages:

- Fast installation on conventional NS 35 or NS 32 DIN rails
- The modules can be marked with Phoenix marking material in the label grooves provided
- Side elements with potential-earth contact from the PCB to the DIN rail (EMC)
- A host of options for external conductor connection, see chapter COMBICON control

Housing dimensions can be found in the Download Center at: www.phoenixcontact.net/products.

Notes:
Information concerning the housing:
PVC profile, inflammability class V0 (UL 94).
Polyamide PA side elements, inflammability class V0 (UL 94).
U-shaped PVC profile covers, inflammability class HB (UL 94).
U-shaped PC profile covers, high-temperature resistant, inflammability class V0 (UL 94).
[1]) To define the profile length and width, please observe the order key.
[2]) Please indicate the desired length in [cm].

For 72 mm wide PCBs

Technical data

Type of housing	
Electronic housings	PVC / V0

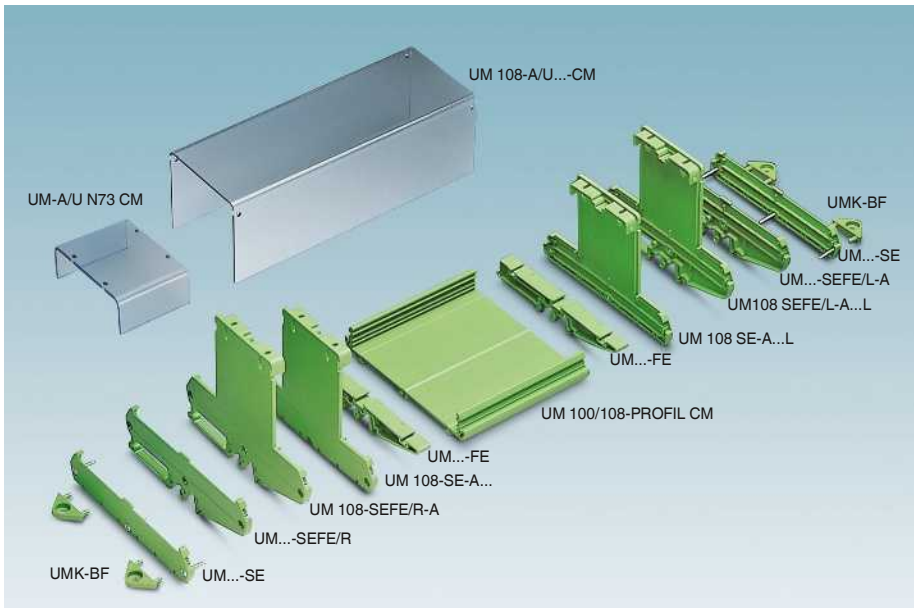
Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Drawn section			
Fixed length 100 cm	**UM 72-PROFIL 100CM**	**2907583**	1
Cut to length according to customer specifications[1])	**UM -PROFIL**	**2952020**	1
Side element with foot, 5 mm wide, right hand side, for mounting NS 32 or NS 35...	**UM 72-SEFE/R**	**2959353**	10
Side element with foot, 5 mm wide, left hand side			
For mounting on ⊏ or ⊐,	**UM 72-SEFE/L**	**2959340**	10
With PE contact to the DIN rail	**UM 72-SEPEF/L**	**2906487**	10
Side element, 5 mm wide	**UM 72-SE**	**2959337**	10
Foot element, for mounting on NS 35 or NS 32, under the UM 72 or UM 108 profile housing	**UM 72-FE**	**2959382**	10

Accessories

Side element, with foot, tall version, right hand,			
For 60 mm wide U-shaped cover			
for 73 mm wide U-shaped cover			
Side element, with foot, flat version, right hand			
for 73 mm wide U-shaped cover			
Side element, with foot, flat version, left hand			
for 73 mm wide U-shaped cover			
With PE contact to the DIN rail			
Side element, flat version, without foot green			
Side element, tall version, without foot			
For 60 mm wide U-shaped cover			
for 73 mm wide U-shaped cover			
Side element, with foot, tall version, left hand,			
For 60 mm wide U-shaped cover			
With PE contact to the DIN rail			
for 73 mm wide U-shaped cover			
With PE contact to the DIN rail			
U profile cover, tall version, widths of 60 mm (internal dimension 56 mm) and 73 mm (internal dimension 69 mm) are available. Please note the ordering example and the order key.			
U-shaped cover, flat version, high-temperature resistant PC material, 73 mm wide (internal dimensions 69 mm)[2])			
Mounting flange, for mounting directly on the wall	**UMK-BF**	**2976077**	50
10 mm wide module, consisting of two side elements, PCB dimensions: 8 x 72 or 8 x 107.5 mm			
8	**UM 72-LG 10**	**2959366**	10

For 107.5 mm wide PCBs



Assembly of the UM 72 and UM 100/108 press-drawn sections

Technical data

PVC / V0

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UM100-PROFIL 100CM	2914563	1
UM108-PROFIL 100CM	2907525	1
UM -PROFIL	2952020	1
UM108-SEFE/R	2959683	10
UM108-SEFE/L	2959696	10
UM108-SEPEF/L	2906490	10
UM108-SE	2959476	10
UM108-FE	2959463	10

Accessories

UM108-SEFE/R-A60	2959706	10
UM108-SEFE/R-A73	2959719	10
UM108 N-SEFE/R-A73	2709354	10
UM108 N-SEFE/L-A73	2709367	10
UM108 N-SEPEF/L-A73	2709370	10
UM108 N-SE-A73	2709383	10
UM108-SE-A60	2959748	10
UM108-SE-A73	2959751	10
UM108-SEFE/L-A60	2959722	10
UM108-SEPEF/L-A60	2906500	10
UM108-SEFE/L-A73	2959735	10
UM108-SEPEF/L-A73	2906513	10
UM108-A/U CM	2854898	1
UM-A/U N 73 CM	2706852	1
UMK-BF	2976077	50
UM108-LG 10	2959780	10

Order key for UM profile covers

Pcs.	Order No.		Width Cover [mm]	/	Length [cm]
1	28 54 89 8	/	AU73	/	8,4
			AU60 ≙ 60 mm AU73 ≙ 73 mm		3.0 cm, minimum 100.0 cm, maximum

General information on UM 72, UM 100/108

Use the same housing accessory elements (lateral elements, U-shaped profile covers, etc.) for the UM 100 profile as for the UM 108 profile.

Instead of the foot elements and the lateral elements, two lateral elements with foot can be used. Corresponding screws are supplied as standard with lateral elements.

Ordering example:
For an 87.5 x 107.5 x 1.5 PCB, the profile length is 8.4 cm.

The following parts are required for a module including the cover:

1 x Press-drawn section

Order key 2952020/UM108/8,4/GN6021

1 x UM profile cover

Order key 2854898/U73/8,4

1 x Lateral element with foot, left

Order No. 29 59 73 5

1 x Lateral element with foot, right

Order No. 29 59 71 9

Ordering information:

The PCB area available for assembly is reduced by 2 mm at each edge of the press-drawn sections and on the front of the lateral elements in the tall version.

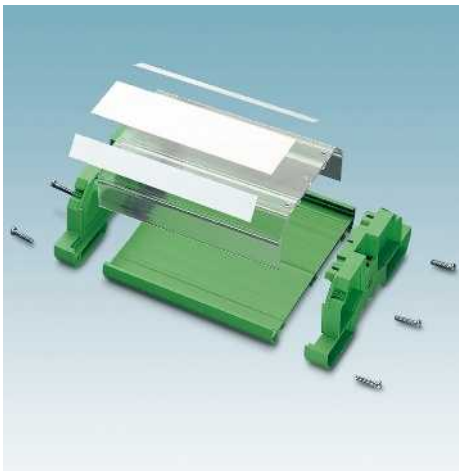
In order to determine the profile length, 0.35 cm must be subtracted from the PCB length.

The overall length of the module, i.e., including the lateral elements, is equal to the profile length plus 0.3 cm per lateral element.

For the UM 108-A/U profile cover, specify the same length as for the UM 100/108-PROFIL... press-drawn section.

A minimum profile length of 3 cm is required to ensure assembly.

UM profile panel mounting base



The UM 122 press-drawn section is particularly suitable for the installation of bulky industrial electronics.

Very small UM 122-LG 13 modules, measuring 13 x 127.5 mm, can be created by snapping on two side elements. The press-drawn section is manufactured to the required length and is available in lengths up to 100 cm.

By using the UM 122-A/U 92 profile cover, shock and dust-proof electronic modules can be created. The cover can be cut to suit your requirements and can be labeled with the AP-ES insert strips using the grooves inside. To prevent the cover from being unintentionally removed, a seal can be integrated.

Further advantages:

- Can be snapped onto commercially available NS 35/7,5 and NS 35/15 DIN rails
- A host of options for external conductor connection, see chapter COMBICON control

Housing dimensions can be found in the Download Center at: www.phoenixcontact.net/products.

Notes:
Order information for UM 122
In order to determine the profile length, 0.95 cm must be subtracted from the PCB length. The length of the cover corresponds to the PCB length minus 0.18 cm. The overall length of the module, i.e. including the side elements, corresponds to the profile length plus 1.35 cm per side element. A minimum profile length of 3 cm is required to guarantee mounting.
The printed circuit board area available for components is reduced by 2 mm at the edges of the profiles and on the front of the side elements.
The profile cover must be chosen at 0.77 cm longer than the drawn section.
Information concerning the housing:
PVC profile, inflammability class V0 (UL 94).
Polyamide PA side elements, inflammability class V0 (UL 94).
Profile cover PC, inflammability class V2 (UL 94).
[1]) To define the profile length and width, please observe the order key.

For 122 mm wide PCBs

Technical data

Type of housing	
Electronic housings	PVC / V0

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Drawn section			
Fixed length 100 cm	**UM122-PROFIL 100CM**	**2914576**	1
Cut to length according to customer specifications[1])	**UM -PROFIL**	**2952020**	1
Side element with foot, 5 mm wide, right hand side, for mounting NS 32 or NS 35...	**UM122-SEFE/R**	**2908786**	10
Side element with foot, 5 mm wide, left hand side, for mounting on NS 32 or NS 35...	**UM122-SEFE/L**	**2908773**	10
13 mm wide module, consisting of two side elements, PCB dimensions: 11.7 x 122 mm	**UM122-LG 13**	**2908809**	10
Side element, with screw fixture to attach cover UM 122 to NS 35	**UM122-SEMFE-A92**	**2909442**	10
U profile cover, for UM 122, 92 mm wide	**UM122-A/U92**	**2909455**	1
Foot element, for UM 122 profile housing	**UM122-FE**	**2909471**	10

Accessories

Phoenix module marker carrier, for marking modules and PCBs, for hole diameters 3.9 to 4.1 mm, thickness of the housing wall or PCB: 1.5 to 2.0 mm, lettering field: 29.8 x 8 mm	**PMB**	**1004364**	50
Insert strips, for group marking, for sliding into the cover profile AP 2 and AP 3, cardboard, lettering field: 35 x 500 mm	**AP-ES**	**5022685**	10
Marker pen, not refillable, for manual marking, line thickness 0.5 mm	**B-STIFT**	**1051993**	10

The UM... profile panel mounting bases are available in the following fixed lengths:

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Design width 25 mm Fixed length 100 cm	**UM 25-PROFIL 100 CM**	**29 15 79 5**	1
Design width 45 mm Fixed length 100 cm	**UM 45-PROFIL 100 CM**	**29 14 55 0**	1
Design width 72 mm Fixed length 100 cm	**UM 72-PROFIL 100 CM**	**29 07 58 3**	1
Design width 100 mm Fixed length 100 cm	**UM 100-PROFIL 100 CM**	**29 14 56 3**	1
Design width 108 mm Fixed length 100 cm	**UM 108-PROFIL 100 CM**	**29 07 52 5**	1
Design width 122 mm Fixed length 100 cm	**UM 122-PROFIL 100 CM**	**29 14 57 6**	1

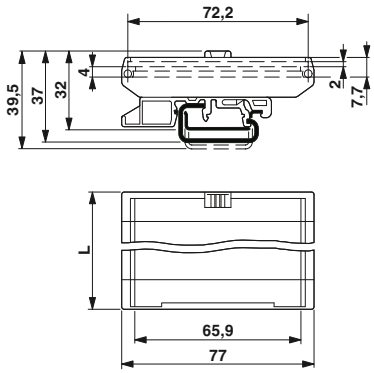
UMK plug-in module panel mounting base

The compact UMK custom circuit modules are used for individually constructing simple adaptation and interconnection functions as well as comprehensive electronic circuits that can be installed on DIN rails. They comprise various single elements with different dimensions and functions.

Depending on the desired module size and the space requirement, various individual elements are linked together into one module. The UMK base elements are available in widths of 11.25 mm, 22.5 mm and 45 mm. Two side elements with a width of 11.25 mm each produce – when engaged – the smallest module of 22.5 x 77 mm. Adding together base elements of various widths results in the particular module dimension required. One or more foot elements are provided depending on the module size.

The advantages are:

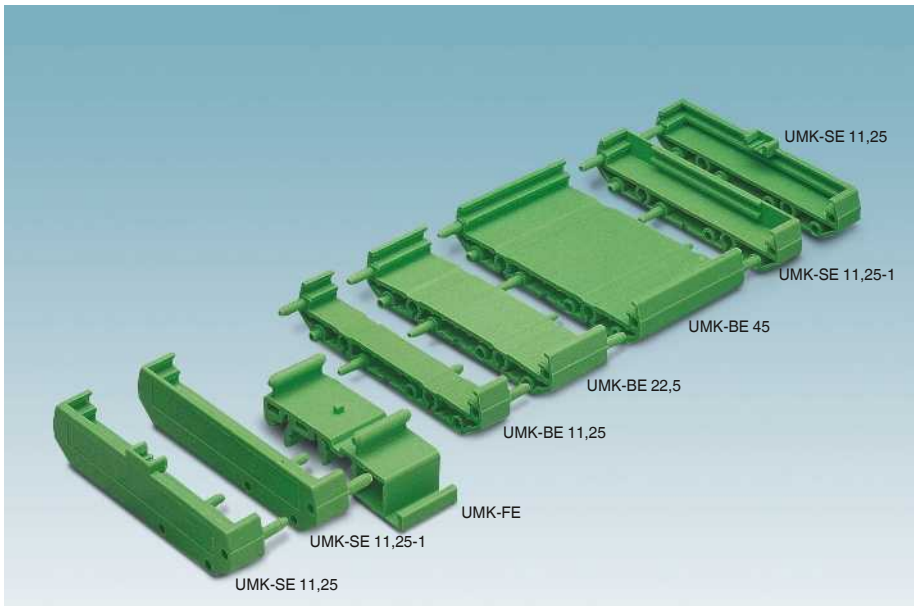
- Fast assembly due to the pluggable module principle. The tight engagement of the individual elements ensures that they are securely connected
- Thanks to the universal foot, the modules snap onto commercially available EN DIN rails
- The mounting flange enables mounting directly on the wall
- The modules can be marked using the marking grooves in the side element as well as with the Phoenix Contact module marker PMB, which snaps into a hole (4 mm Ø) in the PCB
- For a host of options for external conductor connection, see chapter on COMBICON control



Technical data	
Type of housing	
Electronic housings	Polyamide / V2

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Side element, 11.25 mm wide, with marker groove	**UMK-SE 11,25**	**2970002**	10
Side element, 11.25 mm wide, without marker groove	**UMK-SE 11,25-1**	**2970442**	50
Base element, 11.25 mm wide	**UMK-BE 11,25**	**2971535**	10
Base element, 22.5 mm wide	**UMK-BE 22,5**	**2970028**	10
Base element, 45 mm wide	**UMK-BE 45**	**2970015**	10
Foot element, for mounting on a NS 32 or NS 35..., can be inserted into base and side element	**UMK-FE**	**2970031**	10
Mounting flange, for mounting directly on the wall	**UMK-BF**	**2976077**	50



Assembly of the UMK universal modules

PCB dimensions [mm]	Module width L[mm]	Side element UMK-SE...	Base element UMK-BE 11,25	Base element UMK-BE 22,5	Base element UMK-BE 45	Foot element UMK-FE
20.00 x 72 x 1.5	22.50	2	–	–	–	1
31.25 x 72 x 1.5	33.75	2	1	–	–	1
42.50 x 72 x 1.5	45.00	2	–	1	–	2
53.75 x 72 x 1.5	56.25	2	1	1	–	2
65.00 x 72 x 1.5	67.50	2	–	–	1	2
76.25 x 72 x 1.5	78.75	2	1	–	1	2
87.50 x 72 x 1.5	90.00	2	–	1	1	2
98.75 x 72 x 1.5	101.25	2	1	1	1	2
110.00 x 72 x 1.5	112.50	2	–	–	2	2
121.25 x 72 x 1.5	123.75	2	1	–	2	2
132.50 x 72 x 1.5	135.00	2	–	1	2	2
143.75 x 72 x 1.5	146.25	2	1	1	2	3
155.00 x 72 x 1.5	157.50	2	–	–	3	3
166.25 x 72 x 1.5	168.75	2	1	–	3	3
177.50 x 72 x 1.5	180.00	2	–	1	3	3

Note on printed circuit board assembly:

The area that can be equipped is reduced once by 3 mm at the edges of the base elements and by 1.6 mm at the front of the side elements.

UM plug-in module panel mounting base

The UM universal modules are suitable for accommodating one printed circuit board for the construction of individual electronic circuits, e.g. programmable controls. They comprise individual elements with various dimensions and functions. By arranging the individual base elements in a row, the printed circuit board surface can be multiplied. Metal pins engage the individual base elements to form a sturdy unit. The various base elements are available with or without ribs to support the printed circuit board. Depending on the module size, one or more base elements can be fitted with a snap foot, which easily engages on EN DIN rails.

The side elements close the aligned base elements on both sides and are available in four designs:

– The UM-SE side element
– The UM-SE-A 60 high side element for 60 mm wide U-shaped covers and
– The UM-SE-A73/N low side element for 73 mm wide U-shaped covers
– The UM-SE-A 73 high side element for 73 mm wide U-shaped covers

The high lateral elements are available with or without a guide slot for the mechanical fixing of PCBs arranged perpendicular to the base board.

The length of the transparent U-shaped covers is decided on a case-to-case basis. A comprehensive product range is available for the conductor connection. See the COMBICON control chapter.

Notes:
Information concerning the housing:
U-profile cover UM-A/U73... made of PVC/HB (UL 94)
U-profile cover UM-A/U73-HT CM made of PC/V0 (UL 94)
U-profile cover UM-A/U N73 CM made of PC/V0 (UL 94)
[1]) Please indicate the desired length in [cm]

With ribs for mechanical PCB support

Technical data

Type of housing	
Electronic housings	Polyamide / V0

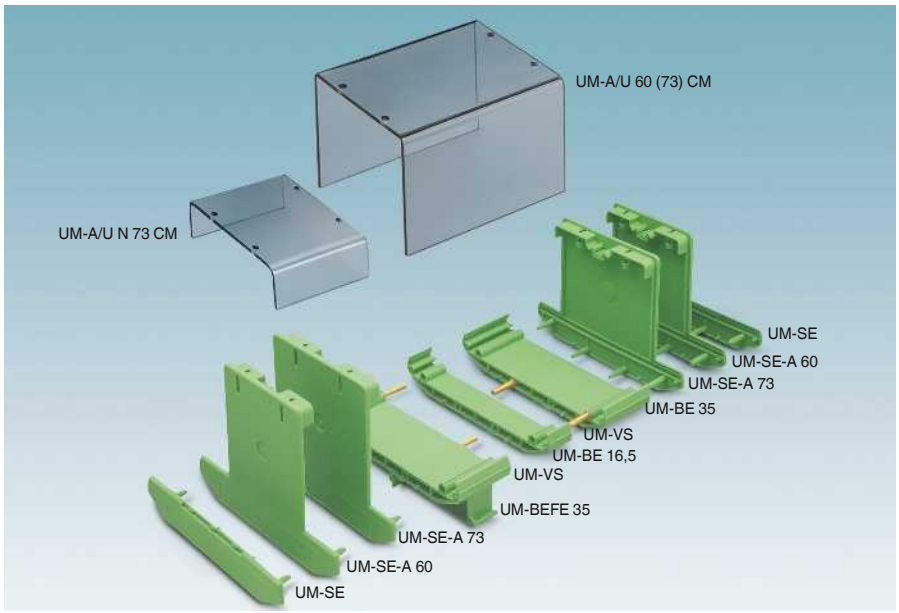
Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Universal module, individual assembly, consisting of: **Base element** with snap-on foot, for mounting on NS 35... or NS 32 DIN rail.			
With ribs, L = 35 mm	**UM-BEFE 35**	**2955564**	10
Without ribs, L = 35 mm			
Without snap-on foot, with ribs, L = 35 mm	**UM-BE 35**	**2955577**	10
Without ribs, L = 35 mm, without snap-on foot			
With ribs, L = 16.5 m, without snap-on foot	**UM-BE 16,5**	**2956903**	50
Without ribs, L = 16.5 mm, without snap-on foot			
Connection pin, brass, for engaging several base elements to form one unit, 4 units necessary per element	**UM-VS**	**2955580**	50
Side element, for closing both ends of the base element UM-BEFE	**UM-SE**	**2955593**	10
Side element, flat version for 73 mm wide profile cover	**UM-SE-A73/N**	**2962256**	10

Accessories

Side element, tall version			
For 60 mm wide U-shaped cover	**UM-SE-A60**	**2955616**	10
for 73 mm wide U-shaped cover	**UM-SE-A73**	**2955603**	10
Side element, high profile, with guide grooves for vertically arranged printed circuit boards			
For 60 mm wide U-shaped cover	**UM-SE-A60-R**	**2956893**	10
for 73 mm wide U-shaped cover	**UM-SE-A73-R**	**2956741**	10
U profile cover, tall version, PVC. Please note the order key.	**UM-A/U CM**	**2854885**	1
U-shaped cover, tall version, high-temperature resistant PC material[1])	**UM-A/U 73-HT CM**	**2853310**	1
U-shaped cover, flat version, high-temperature resistant PC material, 73 mm wide (internal dimensions 69 mm)[1])	**UM-A/U N 73 CM**	**2706852**	1
Transparent hood, for one base element, UM-BEFE (with 2 UM-SE) snaps on, 60 mm wide, 50 mm high	**UM-H**	**2955441**	10

Without ribs



Assembly of UM modules - base element with ribs

Technical data

Polyamide / V0

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
UM-BEFE 35-1	2956660	10
UM-BE 35-1	2956657	10
UM-BE 16,5-1	2958053	50
UM-VS	2955580	50
UM-SE 1	2958147	10
UM-SE-A73/N	2962256	10

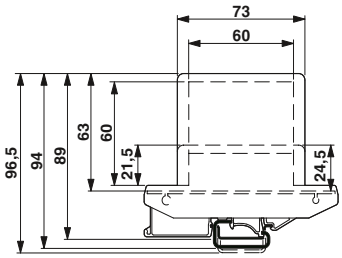
Accessories

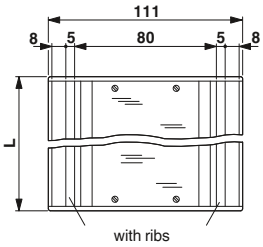
UM-SE-A60	2955616	10
UM-SE-A73	2955603	10
UM-SE-A60-R	2956893	10
UM-SE-A73-R	2956741	10
UM-A/U CM	2854885	1
UM-A/U 73-HT CM	2853310	1
UM-A/U N 73 CM	2706852	1
UM-H	2955441	10

PCB dimensions [mm]	Module length L [cm]	Base element UM-BEFE 35 UM-BEFE 35-1	Base element UM-BE 35 UM-BE 35-1	Base element UM-BE 16,5 UM-BE 16,5-1	Lateral element UM-SE A 60 UM-SE A 73 UM-SE-A 73	Length [cm] of U-shaped profile cover UM-A/U 60(73)...
38.5 x 107.5 x 1.5	4.0	1	–	–	2	3.5
55.0 x 107.5 x 1.5	5.65	1	–	1	2	5.15
73.5 x 107.5 x 1.5	7.5	2	–	–	2	7.0
90.0 x 107.5 x 1.5	9.15	2	–	1	2	8.65
108.5 x 107.5 x 1.5	11.0	2	1	–	2	10.5
125.0 x 107.5 x 1.5	12.65	2	1	1	2	12.15
143.5 x 107.5 x 1.5	14.5	2	2	–	2	14.0
160.0 x 107.5 x 1.5	16.15	2	2	1	2	15.65
178.5 x 107.5 x 1.5	18.0	3	2	–	2	17.5

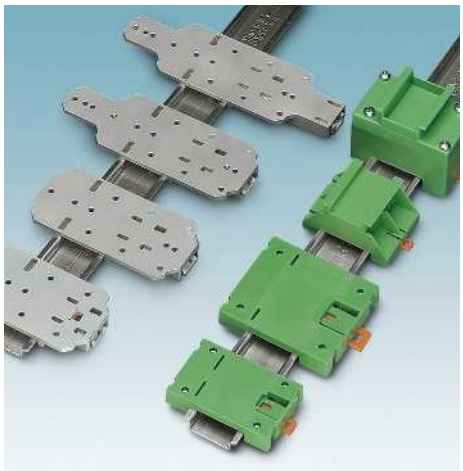
Note on PCB assembly:

The area available for assembly is reduced by 3 mm at the edges of the base elements and by 1.6 mm at the front edge of the lateral elements.





DIN rail adapter UTA, DIN rail adapter EM-MP/SISM



Universal DIN rail adapter

The UTA universal DIN rail adapters enable devices such as power supply units or sensor/actuator boxes to be snapped onto standard DIN rails in accordance with EN 60715.

The sturdy metal design with corrosion-resistant surface ensures a long service life and a secure grip even under extreme loads.

The EM-MP and SISM DIN-rail mountable mounting plates made from polycarbonate plastic are specially designed for small transformers of up to approx. 100 VA and offer additional installation space for interconnecting cables or electronic circuits.

Details concerning the dimensions of the DIN rail adapters can be found in the downloadcenter at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

Technical data

Type of housing	
Electronic housings	Zinc die-cast / -

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Universal DIN rail adapter, for screwing on switchgear			
	UTA 89	**2853970**	5
	UTA 107	**2853983**	5
	UTA 130	**2706412**	5
	UTA 136	**2853996**	5
	UTA 159	**2854018**	5
	UTA 184	**2854021**	5
Mounting plate, enclosed design, to snap on switchgear			
Mounting plate, for screwing on switchgear (M4 fastening thread)			

Mounting plate, closed design

Mounting plate, low design

Mounting plate, flat design

Technical data

Polyamide fiber reinforced / V2

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EM-MPG 45	2944177	10

Technical data

Polyamide fiber reinforced / V2

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SISM 45	2942865	10
SISM 45 H	2940139	10

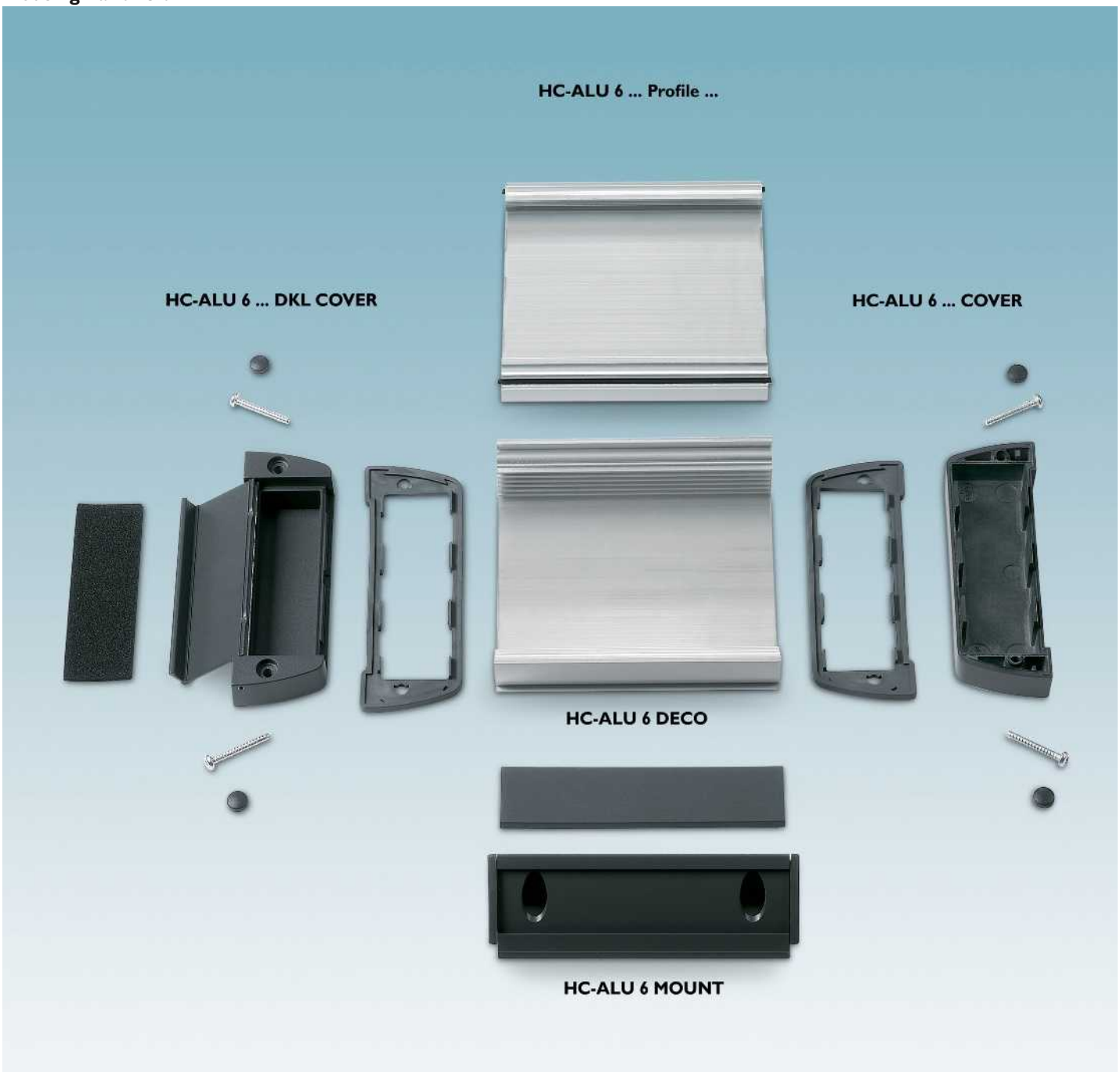
Technical data

Polyamide fiber reinforced / V2

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EM-MP 45N	2943712	10
EM-MP 70	2942742	10

Housing handheld

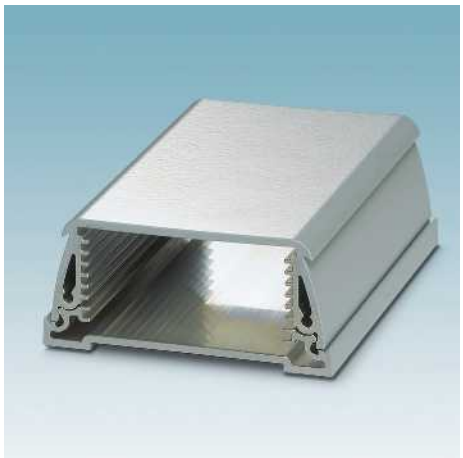


HC-ALU handheld housings, which are made from aluminum, provide protection for your electronics against both spray water and thermal and mechanical stress in the field.

The housing is particularly suitable for temperature ranges from -40°C to +70°C and offers IP65 protection according to DIN EN 60529.

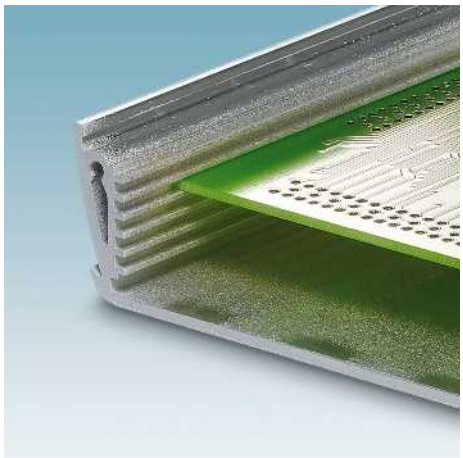
Split press-drawn section

The split housing enables the integration of elements which protrude through the front surface. Both profile halves securely latch together, making integrating a membrane keypad or display child's play.



Ergonomic design

The trapezoidal external shape of the housing improves ergonomics for the device operator. The level, smooth side of the housing also facilitates printing.



Unrestricted assembly

All PCBs have the same external dimensions and can be securely fixed in various locations in the housing. This provides the required flexibility for positioning various components or modules.

Intelligent interface

The COVERS have a 2 mm recessed surface for accommodating slides or labels. The version with mounting cover allows optional installation of plug-in connectors or sockets.

For improved EMC properties, an alternative version is available with a metal-filled seal.

Individual use

The sophisticated range of accessories opens up diverse applications. Decorative strips suitable for printing can be inserted into the grooves on the side of the housing. With the matching wall fastening, the housing can be used as a wall, operation, or front plate solution.

Added value from the works

In addition to the products which can be ordered from the catalog, we offer an extensive range of additional services from special profile lengths through additional mechanical processing and printing, and even membrane keypads.

HC-ALU 6... handheld aluminum profile housing

Aluminum profile
Width: 53.5 mm

Aluminum profile
Width: 78 mm

Description	Ordering data			Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Silver split profile, including cord seal						
Length 100 mm	HC-ALU 6-53,5 PROFILE 100	2200887	1	HC-ALU 6-78 PROFILE 100	2200892	1
Length 150 mm	HC-ALU 6-53,5 PROFILE 150	2200888	1	HC-ALU 6-78 PROFILE 150	2200893	1
Length 200 mm	HC-ALU 6-53,5 PROFILE 200	2200889	1	HC-ALU 6-78 PROFILE 200	2200894	1
Length 1000 mm	HC-ALU 6-53,5 PROFILE 1000	2200890	1	HC-ALU 6-78 PROFILE 1000	2200895	1
End cover, graphite gray, with screws and seal	HC-ALU 6-53,5 COVER GY	2200891	1	HC-ALU 6-78 COVER GY	2200896	1
End cover, graphite gray, with hinged flap, screws and seal	HC-ALU 6-53,5 DKL-COVER GY	2201121	1	HC-ALU 6-78 DKL-COVER GY	2201122	1
	Accessories			**Accessories**		
EMC seal, black	HC-ALU 6-53,5 SEAL EMC	2200907	10	HC-ALU 6-78 SEAL EMC	2200908	10
Decorative strip, dark gray, length = 98.4 mm	HC-ALU 6 DECO 100 GY	2200914	10	HC-ALU 6 DECO 100 GY	2200914	10
Decorative strip, dark gray, length = 148.4 mm	HC-ALU 6 DECO 150 GY	2200915	10	HC-ALU 6 DECO 150 GY	2200915	10
Decorative strip, dark gray, length = 198.4 mm	HC-ALU 6 DECO 200 GY	2200916	10	HC-ALU 6 DECO 200 GY	2200916	10
Panel fastening, including cover caps, for 100 mm profile section, graphite gray	HC-ALU 6 MOUNT 100 GY	2200911	2	HC-ALU 6 MOUNT 100 GY	2200911	2
Panel fastening, including cover caps, for 150 mm profile section, graphite gray	HC-ALU 6 MOUNT 150 GY	2200912	2	HC-ALU 6 MOUNT 150 GY	2200912	2
Panel fastening, including cover caps, for 200 mm profile section, graphite gray	HC-ALU 6 MOUNT 200 GY	2200913	2	HC-ALU 6 MOUNT 200 GY	2200913	2
Screwdriver set, Torx® with drill bit, 6-part, incl. rack, contents: TX 8 x 60; TX 10 x 80; TX 15 x 80; TX 20 x 100; TX 25 x 100; TX 30 x 115	SF-TXH SET	1212538	1	SF-TXH SET	1212538	1
Bit screwdriver set with quick-action chuck, 89 mm long slotted/cross-recessed (PZ and PH)/hex / Torx® bits, 17-part, in folding belt pouch, contents: PH 1,2,3 x 89; PZ 1,2,3 x 89; SL 1.5 x 5.5 x 89; TX 10-30 x 89; SW 3,4,5,6 x 89	SF-M SET	1212543	1	SF-M SET	1212543	1

Aluminum profile
Width: 100.5 mm

Aluminum profile
Width: 161 mm

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
HC-ALU 6-100,5 PROFILE 100	2200897	1
HC-ALU 6-100,5 PROFILE 150	2200898	1
HC-ALU 6-100,5 PROFILE 200	2200899	1
HC-ALU 6-100,5 PROFILE 1000	2200900	1
HC-ALU 6-100,5 COVER GY	2200901	1
HC-ALU 6-100,5 DKL-COVER GY	2201123	1

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
HC-ALU 6-161 PROFILE 100	2200902	1
HC-ALU 6-161 PROFILE 150	2200903	1
HC-ALU 6-161 PROFILE 200	2200904	1
HC-ALU 6-161 PROFILE 1000	2200905	1
HC-ALU 6-161 COVER GY	2200906	1

Accessories

HC-ALU 6-100,5 SEAL EMC	2200909	10
HC-ALU 6 DECO 100 GY	2200914	10
HC-ALU 6 DECO 150 GY	2200915	10
HC-ALU 6 DECO 200 GY	2200916	10
HC-ALU 6 MOUNT 100 GY	2200911	2
HC-ALU 6 MOUNT 150 GY	2200912	2
HC-ALU 6 MOUNT 200 GY	2200913	2
SF-TXH SET	1212538	1
SF-M SET	1212543	1

Accessories

HC-ALU 6-161 SEAL EMC	2200910	10
HC-ALU 6 DECO 100 GY	2200914	10
HC-ALU 6 DECO 150 GY	2200915	10
HC-ALU 6 DECO 200 GY	2200916	10
HC-ALU 6-161 MOUNT 100 GY	2201327	2
UM-ALU 6-161 MOUNT 150 GY	2201332	2
UM-ALU 6-161 MOUNT 200 GY	2201334	2
SF-TXH SET	1212538	1
SF-M SET	1212543	1

Notes on power dissipation

Power dissipation values should be used as a guide only. They are largely dependent on:

- The PCB arrangement in the housing
- The position of components (as a source of heat)
- The number of assembled PCBs in the housing
- The mounting position of the housing

Reduction factor depending on the ambient temperature

Since the maximum permissible power dissipation decreases as the ambient temperature increases, the listed reduction factor (K_l) must be taken into account when calculating the permissible power dissipation.

Formula for calculating the power dissipation depending on the ambient temperature $P_{vtu} = P_{vt} \times K_l$

Explanations:

P_v = Power dissipation
t_u = Ambient temperature
t = 20°C
K_l = Reduction factor

Example:

Power dissipation at 40°C
$P_v40°C = P_v20°C \times K_l = 10.8\ W \times 0.81 = 8.75\ W$

Reduction factor for CM compact component housing

Ambient temperature [°C]

	20	30	40	50	60
K_l	1	0.83	0.65	0.48	0.33

Reduction factor for ME/ME BUS/ME TBUS/ME MAX modular component housing

Ambient temperature [°C]

	20	30	40	50	60
K_l	1	0.91	0.81	0.7	0.57

Reduction factor for EG beaker-type component housing

Ambient temperature [°C]

	20	30	40	50	60
K_l	1	0.80	0.62	0.47	0.30

Reduction factor for UEGH universal component housing

Ambient temperature [°C]

	0	10	20	30	40	50	60
K_l	1.15	1.08	1	0.91	0.81	0.71	0.59

Reduction factor for UEG-EU universal component housing

Ambient temperature [°C]

	20	30	40	50	60
K_I	1	0.87	0.75	0.58	0.49

Reduction factor for UEGM universal component housing

Ambient temperature [°C]

	20	30	40	50	60	70	80
K_I	1	0.8	0.64	0.51	0.41	0.33	0.26

Reduction factor for UEG universal component housing

Ambient temperature [°C]

	20	30	40	40	60	70	80
K_I	1	0.78	0.61	0.48	0.37	0.29	0.23

Reduction factor for EFG single component housing

Ambient temperature [°C]

	20	30	40	50	60
K_I	1	0.90	0.78	0.66	0.55

Reduction factor for EMG system component housing

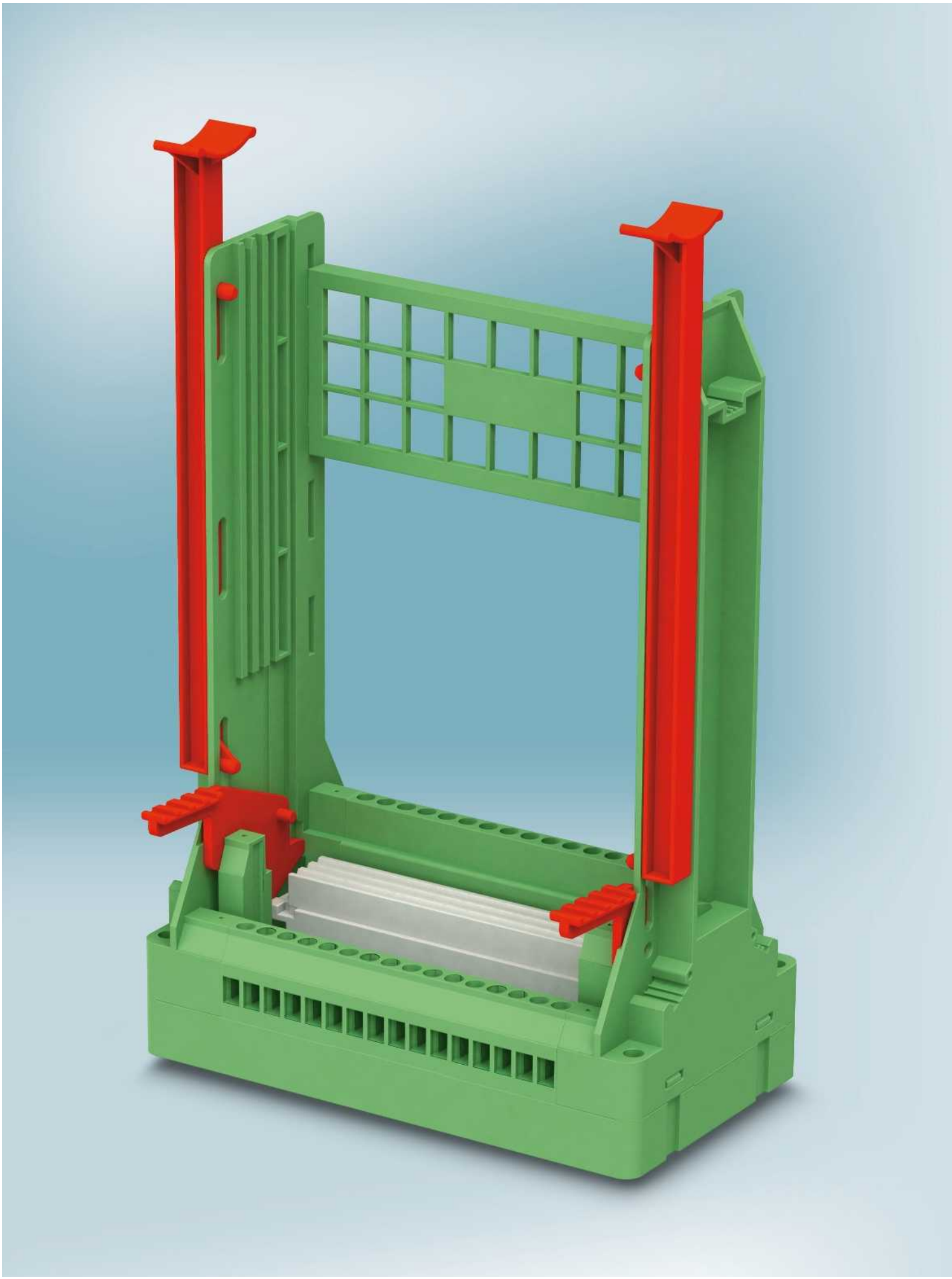
Ambient temperature [°C]

	20	30	40	50	60
K_I	1	0.8	0.64	0.51	0.41

Reduction factor for BC installation component housing

Ambient temperature [°C]

	20	30	40	50	60	70
K_I	1	0.84	0.72	0.60	0.48	0.38



Plug-in card blocks and socket strips according to DIN 41617 and IEC 60603-2/DIN 41612

SKBI plug-in card blocks

SKBI plug-in card blocks for plug-in connectors according to DIN 41617 and IEC 60603-2/DIN 41612 can be used to mount single or double European-format cards at any location in the control cabinet and wire them easily via a screw connection. The PCB is reliably supported in the rugged insulating housing and is automatically held in position by engagement catches which prevent it from falling out. The easy-to-operate ejectors make releasing the PCB easy, even where space is limited.

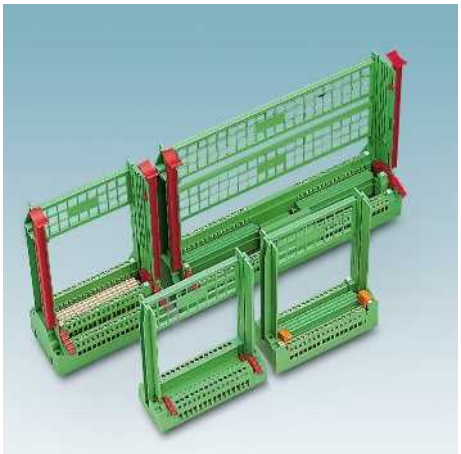
SFLY/FRONT-SFL screw-type socket strips

The SFLY and FRONT-SFL socket strips with screw connection at the rear have been developed for use in 19" racks. They are suitable for D and F design 32-pos. pin strips according to IEC 60603-2/ DIN 41612. The special feature of the Y-shaped SFLY screw-type socket strip is the angled arrangement of the terminal blocks. In addition to user-friendly handling and a clear view during connection, the conductors can be laid in this "cable duct" without taking up any additional space.

Socket strip with spring-cage connection FRONT-ZFL 1,5/...

The FRONT-ZFL 1,5 D32 socket strip with a spring-cage connection at the rear has been specially developed for use in 19" racks. The installation dimensions and the marking of the individual terminal points meet the requirements of IEC 60603-2/ DIN 41612 for design D32.

General



General

Industrial electronics are a fixed component of conventional control engineering. PCBs in 100 x 160 mm European format are primarily used here.

Increased safety requirements and the higher density of components and connections are speeding up the trend toward the indirect contacting principle using pin strips according to DIN 41617 and IEC 60603-2/DIN 41612.

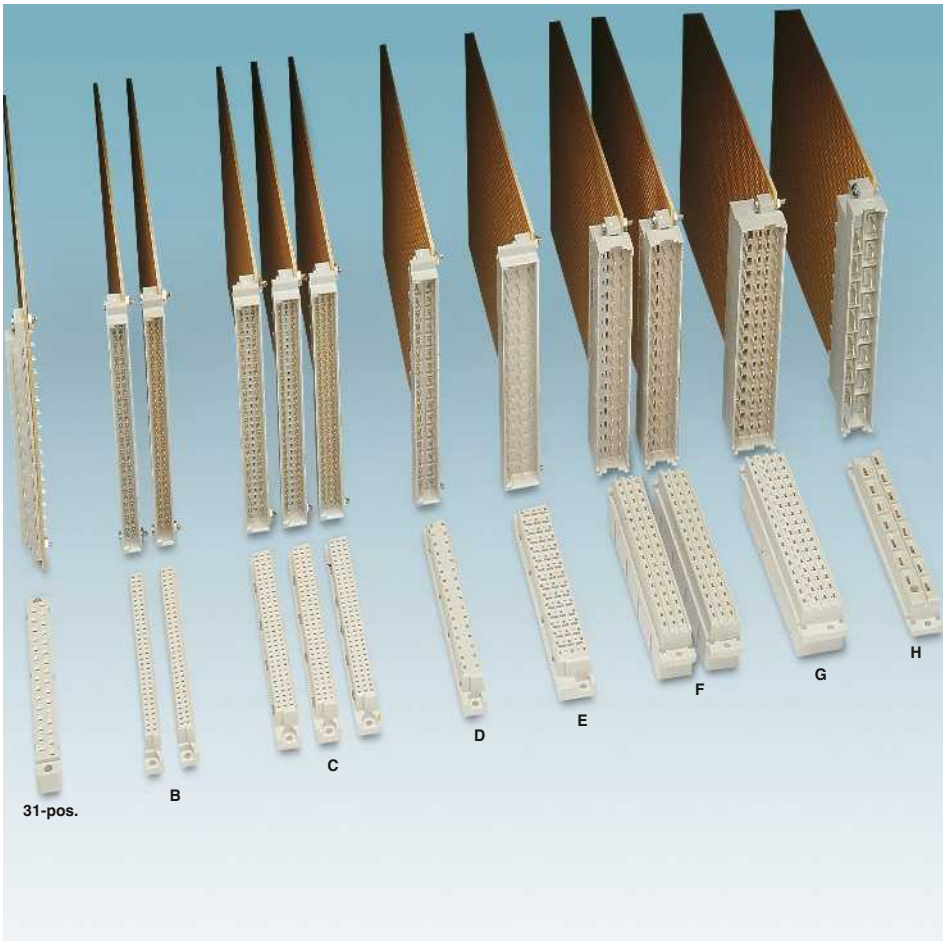
Plug-in cards are usually grouped together in the electronic racks of 19" cabinets. Although these types of racks are practical for many PCBs, they are expensive:

- If only one, two or three cards are installed and connected.
- If the PCB is distributed, thereby saving wiring in the control cabinet.
- If older systems are later modernized by adding one or two electronic cards.

Racks are expensive, bulky, and can only be accessed from the rear or with the aid of a complex swing frame. In addition, connections can often only be made with the Wire-Wrap® or TERMI-POINT® connection technologies, which are not suitable for heavy currents.

These disadvantages are overcome by Phoenix Contact SKBI plug-in card blocks. They can be used to mount single or double European-format cards at any location in the control cabinet and wire them easily via a screw connection.

The PCB is reliably supported in the sturdy insulating housing and is automatically held in position by engagement catches which protect it from vibrations. The easy-to-operate ejectors make releasing the PCB easy, even where space is limited.



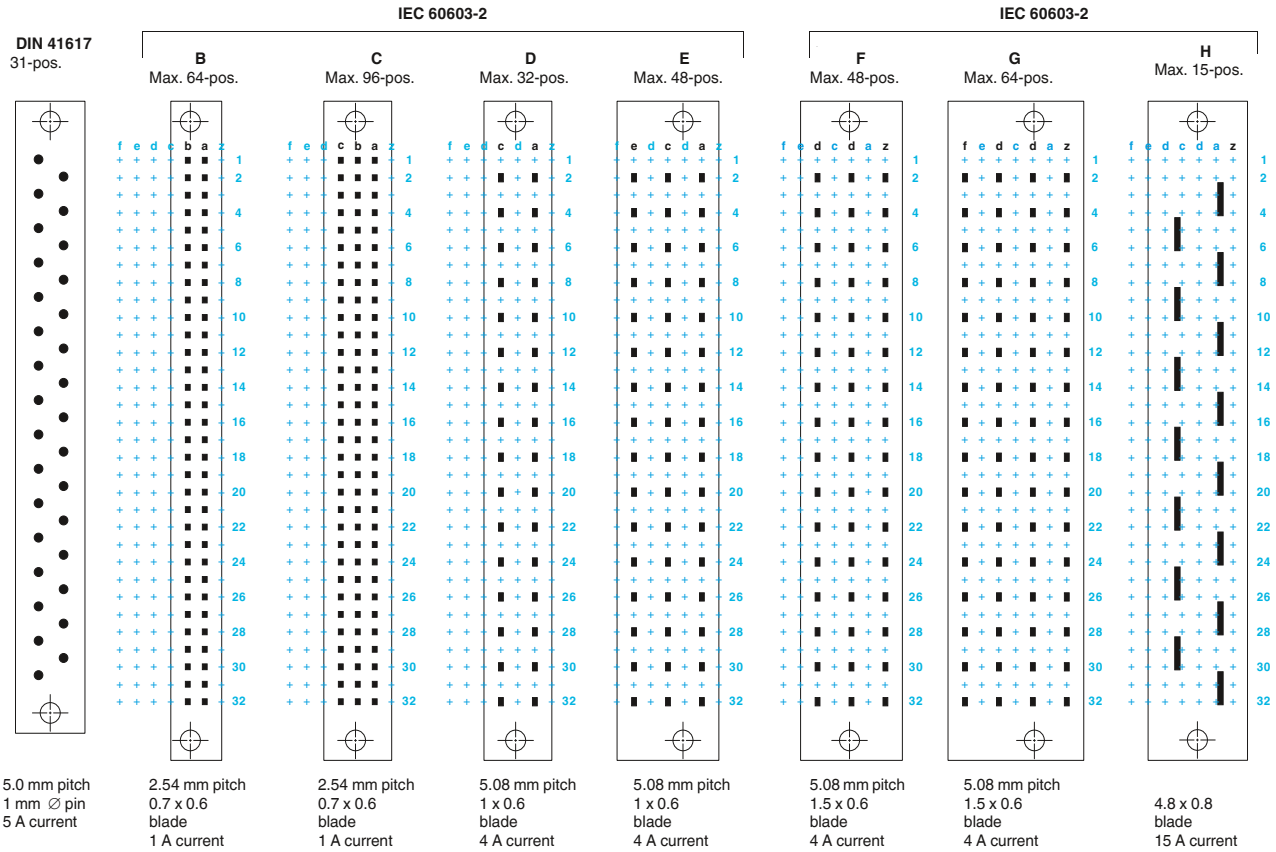
Plug-in connectors according to DIN 41617 and IEC 60603-2/DIN 41612

With the introduction of the 100 x 160 mm European format, the 31-pos. pin strip according to DIN 41617 was commonly used at the beginning of the 1960s as an indirect plug-in connector. The exposed, round pins in a metric 5 mm zigzag arrangement are typical of these connectors.

The rapid developments in industrial electronics, i.e., the increasing packing density of electronic components on the PCB, required greater numbers of contacts. Moreover, safety requirements were designed for increased protection of the contact pins against mechanical damage and contamination. This led to the development of the plug-in connector according to IEC 60603-2/DIN 41617.

All types in this range are based on a pitch of 2.54 mm (one tenth of an inch). The seven vertical rows are marked z to f, the individual pins of the lines are marked 1 to 32 from top to bottom. All contacts are gold-plated. The standards also require that plug-in connectors consisting of pin and socket strips and made by different manufacturers should be compatible with one another.

Over time, two types with different contact assignments have emerged:



Series 1

Series 1 plug-in connectors are available both as a high-position version with closely spaced contacts and 1 A current carrying capacity, and (for industrial power electronics) with a smaller number of positions, a large 5.08 mm contact pitch, and contacts capable of carrying up to 4 A.

Type **B**

This 64-pos. plug-in connector results from the complete use of rows a and b. The contacts are dimensioned for a current carrying capacity of 1 A. The position spacing means that these connectors can be used for voltages up to 125 V according to DIN VDE 0110/Gr. B. In the 32-pos. version, only the even-numbered positions are used.

Type **C**

Adding row c produces this 96-pos. plug-in connector. If only the two outer rows, a and c, are used, the alternative type, C 64, results.

If this is further reduced to just the even-numbered positions of rows a and c, type C 32 with a 5.08 mm horizontal and vertical spacing of the 1 A contacts results. A nominal voltage of 250 V is thereby achieved according to DIN VDE 0110/Gr. C.

Type **D**

This connector has the same dimensions and the same contact arrangement (even-numbered positions in rows a and c) as type C 32. The only difference is the reinforced contacts, which are capable of carrying a current of up to 4 A.

Type **E**

Adding rows d and e to type D 32 results in the 48-pos. connector with 4 A contacts with 5.08 mm pitch. This means that all even-numbered positions in rows a, c, and e are used.

Series 2

For series 2 plug-in connectors, the pitch of the rear connections in both directions is 5.08 mm. The row spacing on the plug-in side is just 3.81 mm. In addition, the creepage distances to ground are increased by raising the housing at the rear, resulting in a different wiring level from that of series 1.

The contacts are all capable of carrying up to 4 A. For this reason, series 2 plug-in connectors are primarily used in industrial power electronics.

The fixing hole is almost exactly in the center of the strip. The trick to this is that another contact row, marked z, is added in front of row a. (This comes from regarding the alphabet as a closed ring and counting backwards from a.)

Type **F**

In addition to the complete 48-pos. design which uses all even-numbered positions in rows z, b, and d, the DIN standard also includes a partially assembled 32-pos. version in rows z and b. Occasionally, to ensure larger mutual insulation distances, the positions in rows z and d may be used.

Type **G**

This type results from adding pitch rows e and f, while still using only the even-numbered positions.

Type **H**

These 15-pos. high-current strips have the same dimensions as types C and F. However, they are distinguished by a different plug-in geometry and amplified contacts with a current carrying capacity of 15 A.

Other types

In addition to the strips equipped with the same type of contacts, there are mixed types, e.g., H 7/F 24, shortened versions such as C 1/2, and inverted type R. All these, however, play a secondary role in practical industrial applications.

More details available on request.

SKBI plug-in card blocks

31-pos. plug-in card block for European-format cards with indirect connection in accordance with DIN 41617

PCBs with 31-pos. connectors in accordance with DIN 41617 with the characteristic zig-zag layout of the round pins are still widely used.

In the case of the SKBI 31 plug-in card block, the pins make contact with gold-plated fork springs, which are floating, i.e. mechanically decoupled from the terminal point. This makes the contact resistance very stable and lower than 2 mΩ.

In order to prevent incorrect insertion of the PCBs and the plug-in card blocks, specific contact pins are cut off and the corresponding contact holes are closed with CS/SKBI coding pins.

31-pos., in acc. with DIN 41617

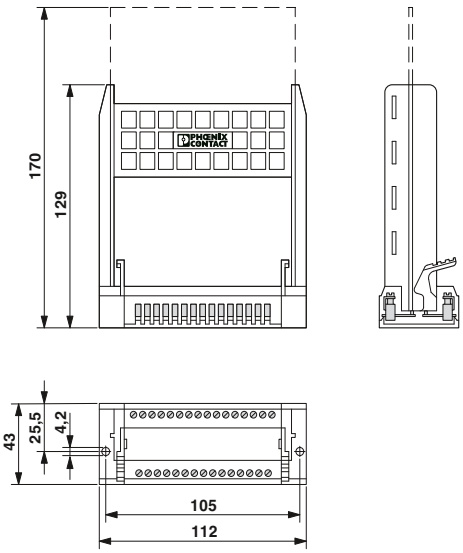
Technical data	
General data	
Pitch	5 mm
Pin diameter	1.00 mm
Voltage	250 V
Current	5 A
Stripping length	8 mm
Screw thread	M3
Torque	0.5 Nm ... 0.6 Nm
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 ... 4 mm² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm² / 24 - 12

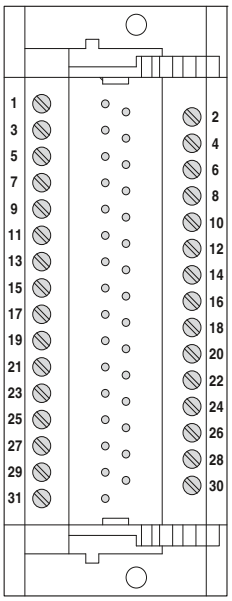
Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Plug-in card block, 31-pos., for indirect connection in accordance with IEC 60603-1/DIN 41617, including guide rails, engagement catches and ejector, with standardized marking on both connection sides, as well as fixing screws M4	**SKBI 31**	**2201519**	1

Accessories

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Snap-on foot, for horizontal or vertical mounting of the blocks on the NS 35/7.5-DIN rail	**SF-SKBI 31/32**	**2261009**	10
Coding pin, plastic, is subsequently inserted into a contact of the SKBI, color: Red	**CS-SKBI**	**2204082**	100
Screwdriver Blade: 0.6 x 3.5 x 100 mm, length: 181 mm	**SZS 0,6X3,5**	**1205053**	10





SKBI plug-in card blocks

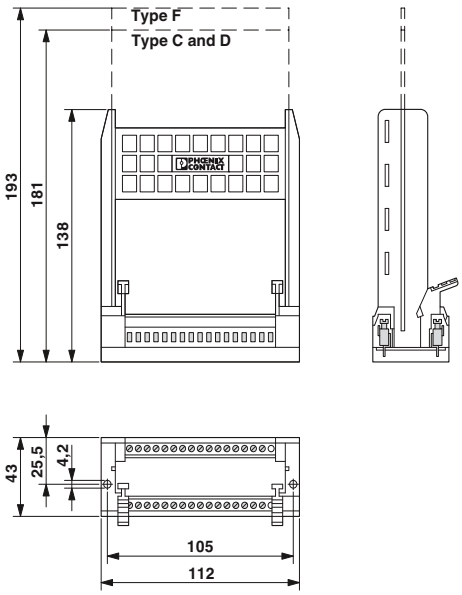
32-pos. plug-in card blocks for European-format cards with indirect connection in accordance with IEC 60603-2/ DIN 41612

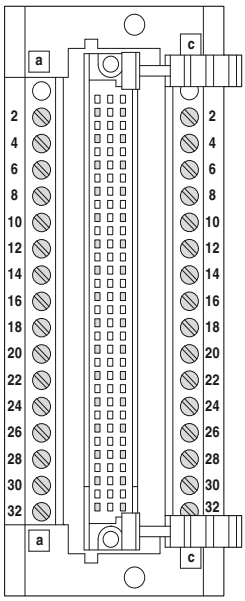
The three blocks in this series permit insertion of PCBs with pin strip designs C, D, and F in accordance with IEC 60603-2/DIN 41612. The blocks are labeled according to the standard and have spring-loaded engagement catches, which do not, however, act as ejectors.

32-pos., type C

	Technical data
General data	
Pitch	5.08 mm
Knife dimensions	0.7 x 0.6 mm
Voltage	250 V
Current	1 A
Stripping length	8 mm
Screw thread	M3
Torque	0.5 Nm ... 0.6 Nm
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 ... 4 mm² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm² / 24 - 12

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Ordering data			
Plug-in card block, 32-pos., for indirect connection in accordance with IEC 60603-2/DIN 41612, complete with guide rails and engagement catches, without ejector, with standardized marking on both connection sides, as well as M4 mounting screws	**SKBI 32/C**	**2261038**	1
Accessories			
Snap-on foot, for horizontal or vertical mounting of the blocks on the NS 35/7.5-DIN rail	**SF-SKBI 31/32**	**2261009**	10
Coding pin, plastic, is subsequently inserted into a contact of the SKBI, color: Red	**CS-SKBI**	**2204082**	100





32-position, type D

32-pos., type F, equipped in rows z and b

32-pos., type F, equipped in rows z and d

Technical data

5.08 mm
1 x 0.6 mm
250 V
4 A
8 mm
M3
0.5 Nm ... 0.6 Nm
0.2 ... 4 mm² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm² / 24 - 12

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SKBI 32/D	2261054	1

Accessories

SF-SKBI 31/32	2261009	10

Technical data

5.08 mm
1.5 x 0.6 mm
250 V (in acc. with DIN VDE 0110/Gr.B)
4 A
8 mm
M3
0.5 Nm ... 0.6 Nm
0.2 ... 4 mm² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm² / 24 - 12

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SKBI 32/F/ZB	2261096	1

Accessories

SF-SKBI 31/32	2261009	10

Technical data

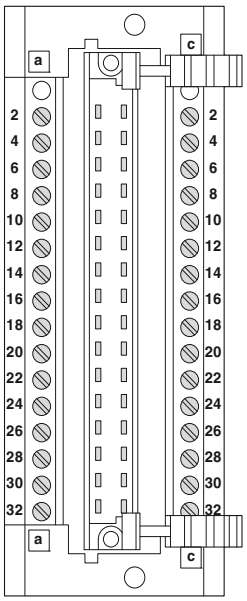
5.08 mm
1.5 x 0.6 mm
250 V (in acc. with DIN VDE 0110/Gr.B)
4 A
8 mm
M3
0.5 Nm ... 0.6 Nm
0.2 ... 4 mm² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm² / 24 - 12

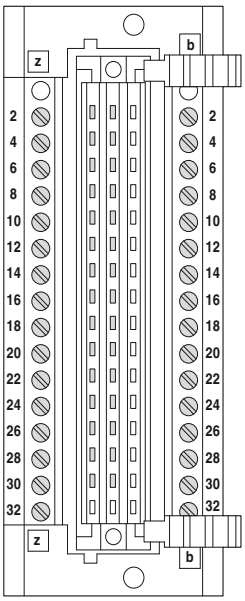
Ordering data

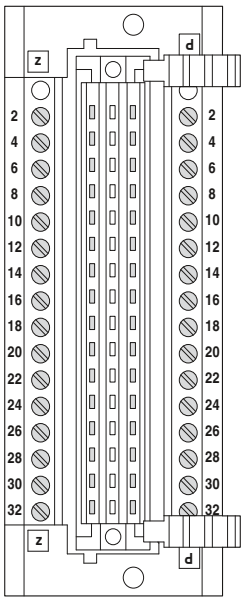
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SKBI 32/F/ZD	2261106	1

Accessories

SF-SKBI 31/32	2261009	10







SKBI plug-in card blocks

64-pos. plug-in card blocks for European-format cards with indirect connection in accordance with IEC 60603-2/ DIN 41612

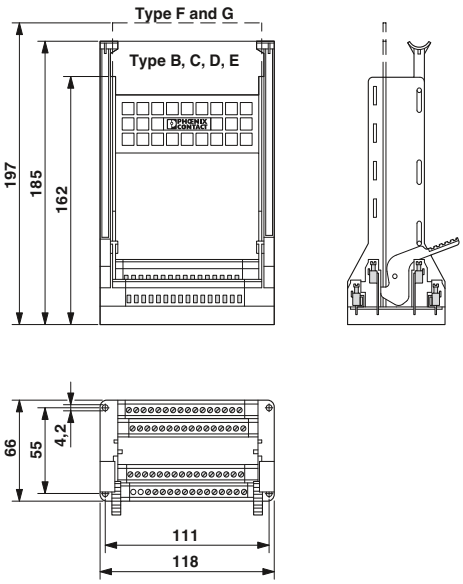
These plug-in card blocks have double-level screw connection terminal block rows on both sides. The offset arrangement of the levels improves the conductor accessibility and the legibility of labels. The robust overall design of the block ensures sturdy support also for heavy PCBs. These are held in place by engagement catches with an ejector that can be operated from the front.

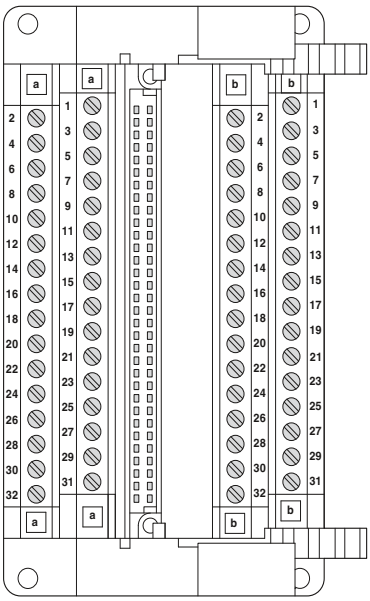
64-pos., type B

	Technical data
General data	
Pitch	2.54 mm
Knife dimensions	0.7 x 0.6 mm
Voltage	125 V (in acc. with DIN VDE 0110/Gr.B)
Current	1 A
Stripping length	8 mm
Screw thread	M3
Torque	0.5 Nm ... 0.6 Nm
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 ... 4 mm^2 / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm^2 / 24 - 12

Ordering data			
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Plug-in card block, 64-pos., for indirect connection in accordance with IEC 60603-2/DIN 41612, complete with guide rails, engagement catches, and ejector, with standardized marking on both connection sides, as well as M4 mounting screws	**SKBI 64/B64**	**2263023**	1

Accessories			
Snap-on foot, for horizontal or vertical mounting of the blocks on the NS 35/7.5-DIN rail	**SF-SKBI 64**	**2263007**	10
Screwdriver Blade: 0.6 x 3.5 x 100 mm, length: 181 mm	**SZS 0,6X3,5**	**1205053**	10





32-pos., type C, equipped in the even numbers of positions in rows a and c

64-pos., type C, equipped in rows a and c

Technical data	
5.08 mm	
0.7 x 0.6 mm	
250 V (surge voltage category III/contamination class 2)	
1 A	
8 mm	
M3	
0.5 Nm ... 0.6 Nm	
0.2 ... 4 mm² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm² / 24 - 12	

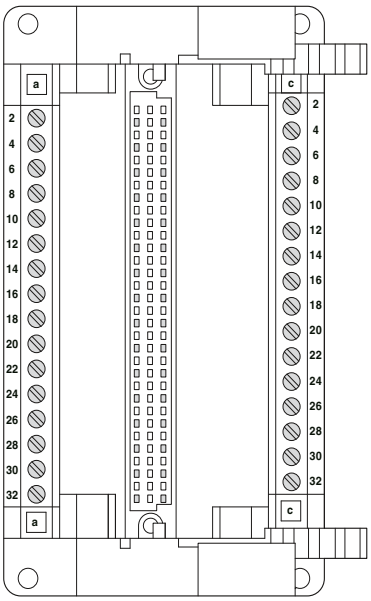
Ordering data		
Type	**Order No.**	Pcs. / Pkt.
SKBI 64/C32	**2265034**	1

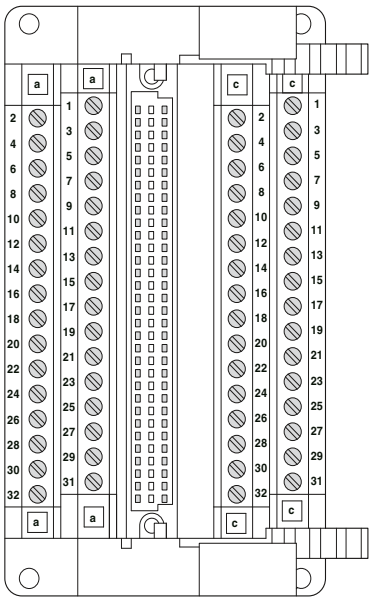
Accessories		
SF-SKBI 64	**2263007**	10
SZS 0,6X3,5	**1205053**	10

Technical data	
2.54 mm	
0.7 x 0.6 mm	
125 V (in acc. with DIN VDE 0110/Gr.B)	
1 A	
8 mm	
M3	
0.5 Nm ... 0.6 Nm	
0.2 ... 4 mm² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm² / 24 - 12	

Ordering data		
Type	**Order No.**	Pcs. / Pkt.
SKBI 64/C64	**2263036**	1

Accessories		
SF-SKBI 64	**2263007**	10
SZS 0,6X3,5	**1205053**	10





SKBI plug-in card blocks

Plug-in card blocks for European-format cards with indirect connection in accordance with IEC 60603-2/ DIN 41612

These plug-in card blocks have screw connection terminal block rows on both sides. Additional marking makes it easier to connect the conductors. The robust overall design of the block ensures sturdy support for heavy PCBs as well. These are held in place by engagement catches with an ejector that can be operated from the front.

32-pos., type D, equipped in rows a and c

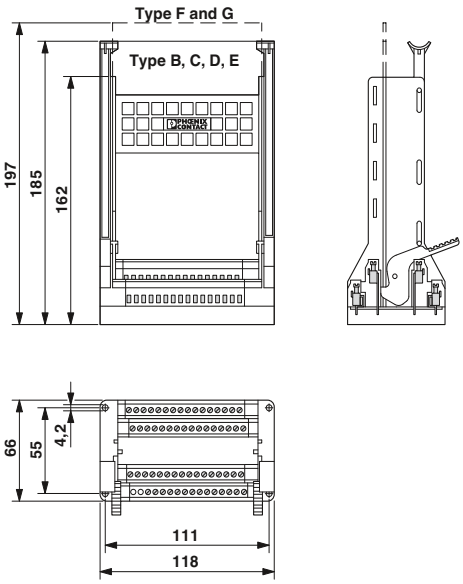
	Technical data
General data	
Pitch	5.08 mm
Knife dimensions	1 x 0.6 mm
Voltage	250 V (surge voltage category III/contamination class 2)
Current	4 A
Stripping length	8 mm
Screw thread	M3
Torque	0.5 Nm ... 0.6 Nm
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 ... 4 mm² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm² / 24 - 12

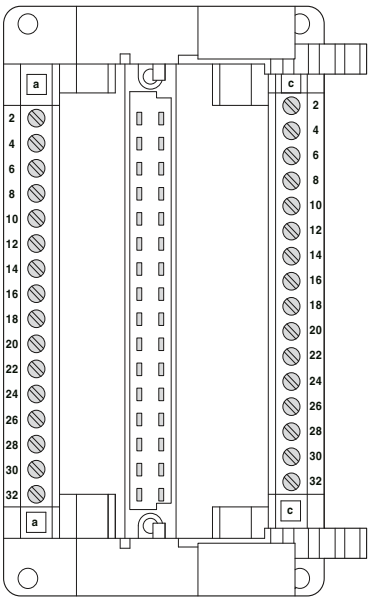
Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Plug-in card block, 64-pos., for indirect connection in accordance with IEC 60603-2/DIN 41612, complete with guide rails, engagement catches, and ejector, with standardized marking on both connection sides, as well as M4 mounting screws	**SKBI 64/D32**	**2265050**	1

Accessories

Snap-on foot, for horizontal or vertical mounting of the blocks on the NS 35/7.5-DIN rail	**SF-SKBI 64**	**2263007**	10
Screwdriver Blade: 0,6 x 3.5 x 100 mm, length: 181 mm	**SZS 0,6X3,5**	**1205053**	10





48-pos., type E, equipped in rows a, c, and e

48-pos., type F, equipped in rows z, b, and d

64-pos., type G, equipped in rows z, b, d, and f

Technical data

5.08 mm
1 x 0.6 mm
250 V (surge voltage category III/contamination class 2)

4 A
8 mm
M3
0.5 Nm ... 0.6 Nm
0.2 ... 4 mm² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm² / 24 - 12

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SKBI 64/E48	2264080	1

Accessories

SF-SKBI 64	2263007	10
SZS 0,6X3,5	1205053	10

Technical data

5.08 mm
1.5 x 0.6 mm
250 V (in acc. with DIN VDE 0110/Gr.B)

4 A
8 mm
M3
0.5 Nm ... 0.6 Nm
0.2 ... 4 mm² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm² / 24 - 12

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SKBI 64/F48	2264093	1

Accessories

SF-SKBI 64	2263007	10
SZS 0,6X3,5	1205053	10

Technical data

5.08 mm
1.5 x 0.6 mm
250 V (in acc. with DIN VDE 0110/Gr.B)

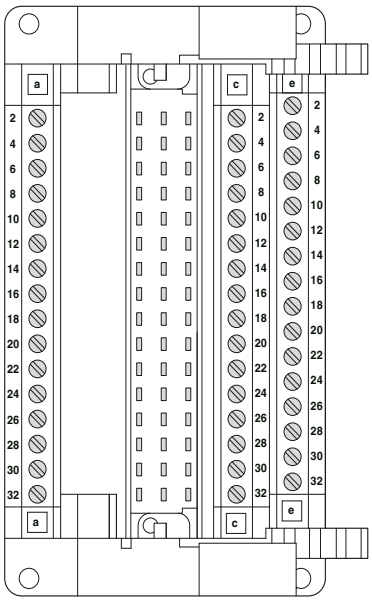
4 A
8 mm
M3
0.5 Nm ... 0.6 Nm
0.2 ... 4 mm² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm² / 24 - 12

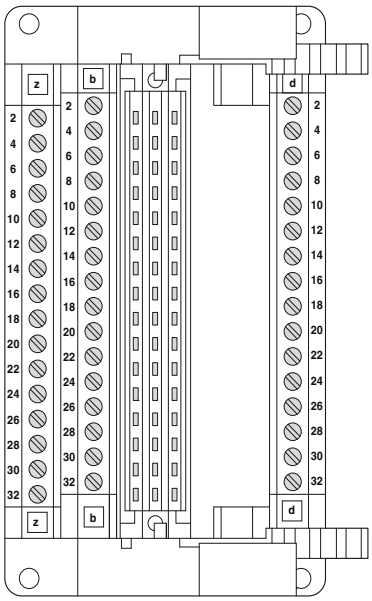
Ordering data

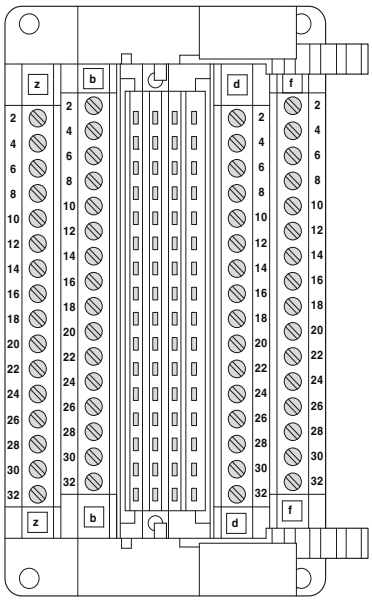
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SKBI 64/G64	2263117	1

Accessories

SF-SKBI 64	2263007	10
SZS 0,6X3,5	1205053	10







SKBI plug-in card blocks

15-pos. plug-in card blocks for European-format cards with H15 high-current socket strip in accordance with IEC 60603-2/DIN 41612

With these plug-in card blocks, single 19" power supply racks, e.g. switched-mode power supply units, can be mounted at any point in the control cabinet and easily wired with a screw connection. Every position of the H 15 high-current socket strip is assigned with either two 2.5 mm² MKDS 3, or one 4 mm² MKDS 5 connection terminal block. The robust overall design of the blocks ensures sturdy support also for heavy PCBs. After insertion, these are automatically secured against vibrations with two engagement catches with an ejector that can be operated from the front.

15-pos., 2.5 mm² connection cross section

Technical data

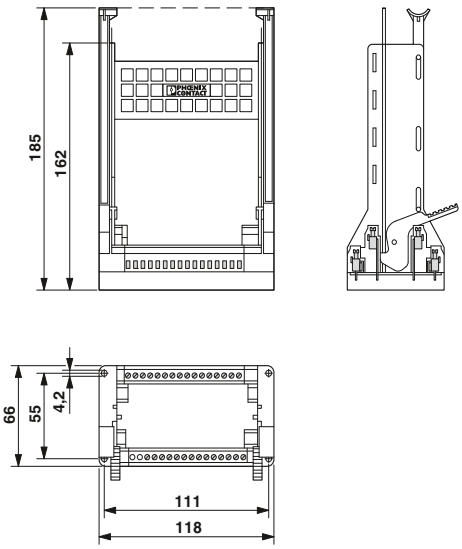
General data	
Knife dimensions	4.8 x 0.8 mm
Voltage	250 V (surge voltage category III/contamination class 2)
Current	15 A
Stripping length	8 mm
Screw thread	M3
Torque	0.5 Nm ... 0.6 Nm
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 ... 4 mm² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm² / 24 - 12

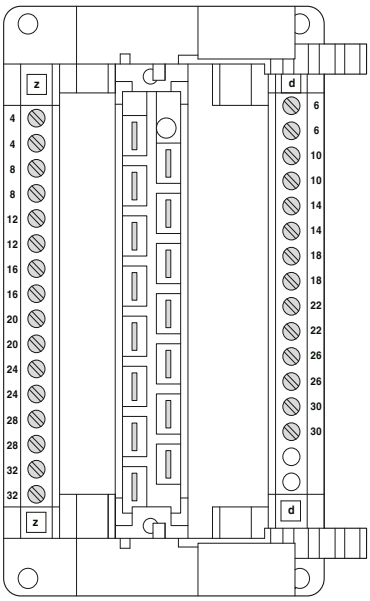
Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Plug-in card block, with **MKDS 3** screw terminal blocks and connection terminal blocks, and **H15 high-current socket strip** for indirect control in accordance with IEC 60603-2/DIN 41612, complete with guide rails, engagement catches, and ejector, with standardized marking on both connection sides, as well as M4 mounting screws	**SKBI 64/H15-MKDS3**	**2269140**	1
Plug-in card block, with **MKDS 5** screw connection terminal blocks and **H15 high-current socket strip** for indirect connection in accordance with IEC 60603-2/DIN 41612, complete with guide rails, engagement catches, and ejector, with standardized marking on both connection sides, as well as M4 mounting screws			

Accessories

Snap-on foot, for horizontal or vertical mounting of the blocks on the NS 35/7.5-DIN rail	**SF-SKBI 64**	**2263007**	10
Screwdriver Blade: 0,6 x 3.5 x 100 mm, length: 181 mm	**SZS 0,6X3,5**	**1205053**	10





15-pos., 4 mm² connection cross section

Technical data

4.8 x 0.8 mm
500 V (surge voltage category III/contamination class 2)

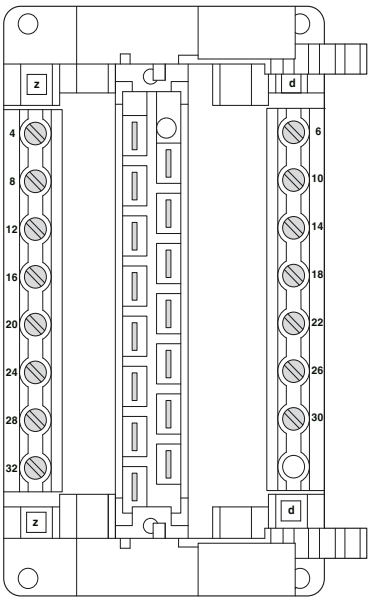
15 A
8 mm
M3
0.5 Nm ... 0.6 Nm
0.2 ... 6 mm² / 0.2 ... 4 mm² / 24 - 10

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SKBI 64/H15-MKDS5	**2269153**	1

Accessories

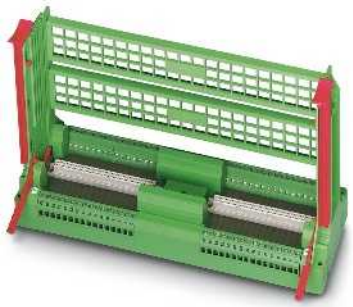
SF-SKBI 64	**2263007**	10
SZS 0,6X3,5	**1205053**	10



SKBI plug-in card blocks

Notes:

Note:
Current and voltage specifications are determined by the plug-in connector used.



Different types from 64- to 128-pos.

128-pos. plug-in card blocks for double European-format cards with indirect connection in accordance with IEC 60603-2/DIN 41612.

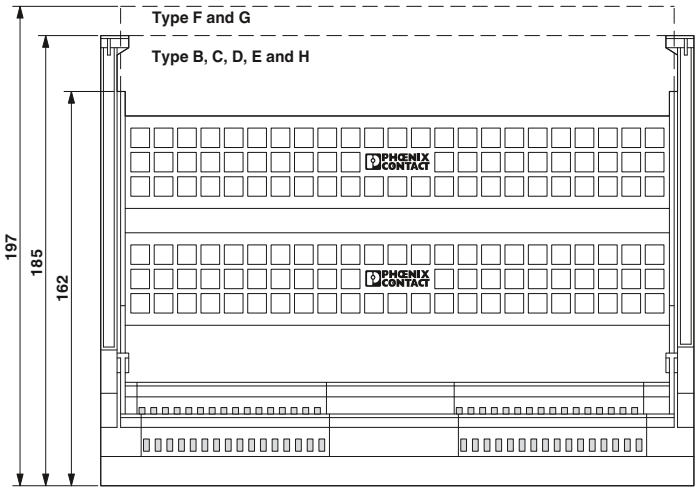
The desire to accommodate more and more components on one PCB has made the double European format (160 x 233.4 mm) very popular. However, with this PCB format, 19" racks become very expensive if only one, two or three PCBs must be accommodated in the control cabinet.
The SKBI 128 is mounted reliably on the base with five screws, and its rigid, rugged design safely supports the valuable PCBs, which are held in place by two engagement catches with an ejector which can be operated from the front.

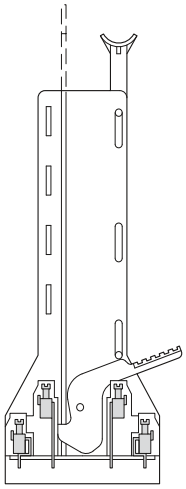
Technical data

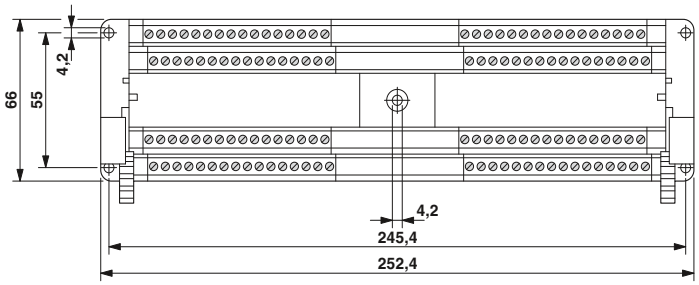
General data	
Stripping length	8 mm
Screw thread	M3
Torque	0.5 Nm ... 0.6 Nm
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 ... 4 mm² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm² / 24 - 12

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Plug-in card block, for indirect connection in accordance with IEC 60603-2/DIN 41612, complete with guide rails, engagement catches, and ejector, with standardized marking on both connection sides, as well as M4 mounting screws with plug-in connectors			
	SKBI 128-B64/B64	**2268028**	1
	SKBI 128-C32/C32	**2270032**	1
	SKBI 128-C64/C64	**2268031**	1
	SKBI 128-D32/D32	**2270058**	1
	SKBI 128-E48/E48	**2269085**	1
	SKBI 128-F48/F48	**2269098**	1
	SKBI 128-G64/G64	**2268112**	1







Socket strip with screw connection SFLY 2,5/D 32

The SFLY 2,5/... Y-shaped socket strip with a screw connection at the rear has been developed for use in 19" racks. It is suitable for use with pin strip types D 32 or F 32 according to IEC 60603-2/DIN 41612.

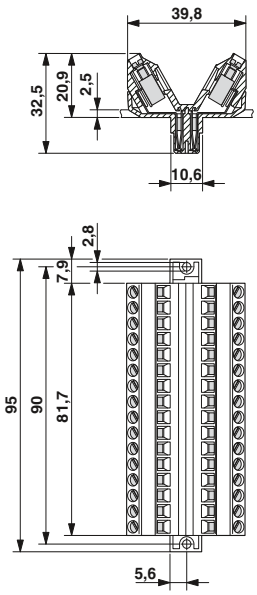
The socket strips have partially gold-plated contact springs which conform to requirement category 3 in acc. with IEC 60603-2/DIN 41612. The screw connections are designed in accordance with the tension sleeve principle for 2.5 mm² connection cross sections.

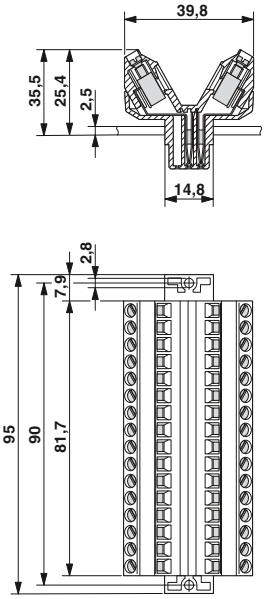
32-position, type D

32-pos., type F, equipped in rows z and b

	Technical data	Technical data
General data		
Voltage	250 V	250 V
Current	4 A	4 A
Stripping length	8 mm	8 mm
Screw thread	M3	M3
Torque	0.5 Nm ... 0.6 Nm	0.5 Nm ... 0.6 Nm
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 ... 4 mm² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm² / 24 - 12	0.2 ... 4 mm² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm² / 24 - 12
Surge voltage category / insulating material group	- / I	- / I
Insulation material	PA	PA
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94	V2	V2
Temperature indices (RTI/TI)	120/100	120/100

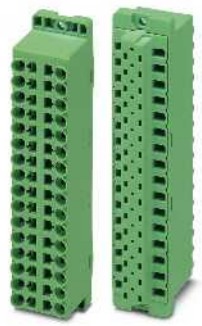
	Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Screw-type socket strip, type D, 32-position, fully equipped in rows **a + c**, with standardized marking on both connection sides, one 2.5 mm ² screw connection per position	**SFLY 2,5/D32**	**2285467**	10			
Screw-type socket strip, type F, with standardized marking on both connection sides, 1 screw connection per position 2.5 mm² 32-position, equipped in rows **z + b**				**SFLY 2,5/F32/ZB**	**2285506**	10





Socket strip with spring-cage connection FRONT-ZFL 1,5/D 32

The FRONT-ZFL 1,5/D32 socket strip with a spring-cage connection at the rear has been specially developed for use in 19" racks. The installation dimensions and the marking of the individual terminal points fulfill the requirements of IEC 60603-2/ DIN 41612 for design D32.
The compact spring-cage technology allows solid and stranded conductors up to 1.5 mm² to be connected. With a nominal voltage of 250 V, currents of up to 4 A can be transmitted reliably.
When the FRONT-ZFL 1,5/D32 was being developed, care was taken to ensure clear separation between the conductor connection and the actuation opening, to permit simple and quick conductor connections.
The integrated test connection with a 1 mm diameter makes it possible to constantly monitor the connected PCB.
On the plug-in card side, the socket strip has partially gold-plated contact forks that conform to requirement class 2 in acc. with IEC 60603-2/DIN 41612.



32-position, type D

Technical data

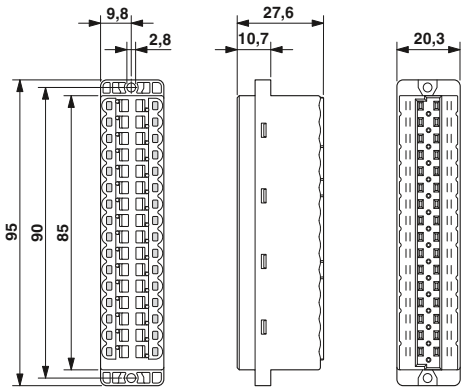
General data		
Voltage		250 V
Current		4 A
Stripping length		11 mm
Rated surge voltage / pollution degree		4 kV / -
Surge voltage category / insulating material group		- / I
Insulation material		PBT
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94		V0
Temperature indices (RTI/TI)		140/120
Certification data		
UL	[V] / [A] / AWG	300 / 4 / 24 - 16

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Spring-cage socket strip, type D, 32-position, fully equipped in series **a + c**, one 1.5 mm² spring-cage connection per position	**FRONT-ZFL 1,5/D32**	**2201632**	10

Accessories

Test plug, consisting of 1 mm Ø test pin, conductor length 150 mm and socket Ø 2 mm	**MPS-MT 1-S**	**1944372**	1
Screwdriver Blade: 0,6 x 3.5 x 100 mm, length: 181 mm	**SZF 1-0,6X3,5**	**1204517**	10



Screw-type socket strips
FRONT-SFL 2,5/...

The FRONT-SFL 2,5 socket strips with a screw connection at the rear are suitable for use in 19" racks. They are available in designs D32 or F32 and F48 in accordance with IEC 60603-2/DIN 41612.

The screw connections, which can be operated from the front, are designed for a connection cross section of 2.5 mm² per position and integrated into the compact housing (3 x pitch per line) in a practical way. The partially gold-plated contact springs conform to requirement category 3 in acc. with IEC 60603-2/DIN 41612.

The asymmetrical design of the socket part ensures optimum use of the space on the printed circuit board and allows the strips to be aligned directly in the rack without gaps.

Each terminal block is marked according to the standard. Individual marking is possible using the self-adhesive strips SK 5.

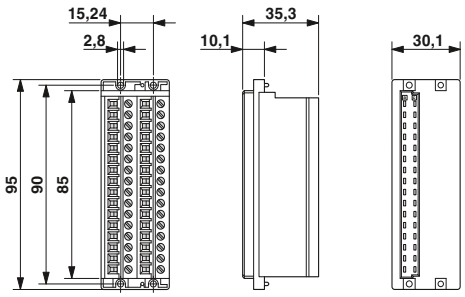
32-pos., type D, equipped in rows a and c

Technical data

General data	
Voltage	250 V
Current	4 A
Stripping length	10 mm
Screw thread	M2,5
Torque	0.4 Nm ... 0.5 Nm
Connection data solid / stranded / AWG	0.2 ... 4 mm² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm² / 24 - 12
Insulation material	PA
Inflammability class in acc. with UL 94	V2
Temperature indices (RTI/TI)	120/100
Certification data	
UL [V] / [A] / AWG	250 / 4 / 30 - 12

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Screw-type socket strip, type D, 32-position, fully equipped in rows **a + c**, with standardized marking on both connection sides, one 2.5 mm ² screw connection per position	**FRONT-SFL 2,5/D32**	**2285593**	10
Screw-type socket strip, type F, 48-position, fully equipped in rows **z, b + d,** one 2.5 mm² screw connection per position			
Screw-type socket strip, type F, 32-position, partially equipped in rows **z + b**, one 2.5 mm² screw connection per position			
Screw-type socket strip, type F, 32-position, partially equipped in rows **z + d**, one 2.5 mm² screw connection per position			



48-pos., type F, equipped in rows z, b, and d

32-pos., type F, equipped in rows z and b

32-pos., type F, equipped in rows z and d

Technical data

250 V
4 A
10 mm
M2,5
0.4 Nm ... 0.5 Nm
0.2 ... 4 mm² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm² / 24 - 12
PA
V2
120/100

250 / 4 / 30 - 12

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FRONT-SFL 2,5/F48	2285603	10

Technical data

250 V
4 A
10 mm
M2,5
0.4 Nm ... 0.5 Nm
0.2 ... 4 mm² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm² / 24 - 12
PA
V2
120/100

250 / 4 / 30 - 12

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FRONT-SFL 2,5/F32/ZB	2285577	10

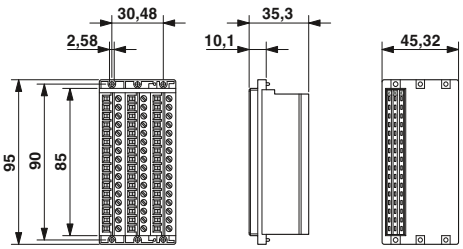
Technical data

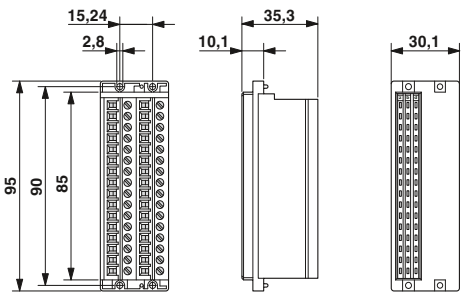
250 V
4 A
10 mm
M2,5
0.4 Nm ... 0.5 Nm
0.2 ... 4 mm² / 0.2 ... 2.5 mm² / 24 - 12
PA
V2
120/100

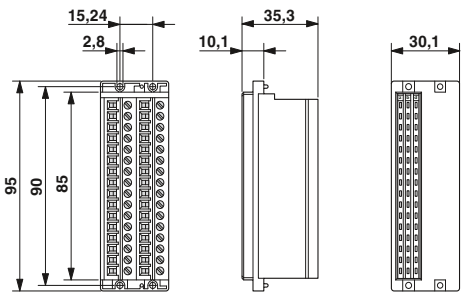
250 / 4 / 30 - 12

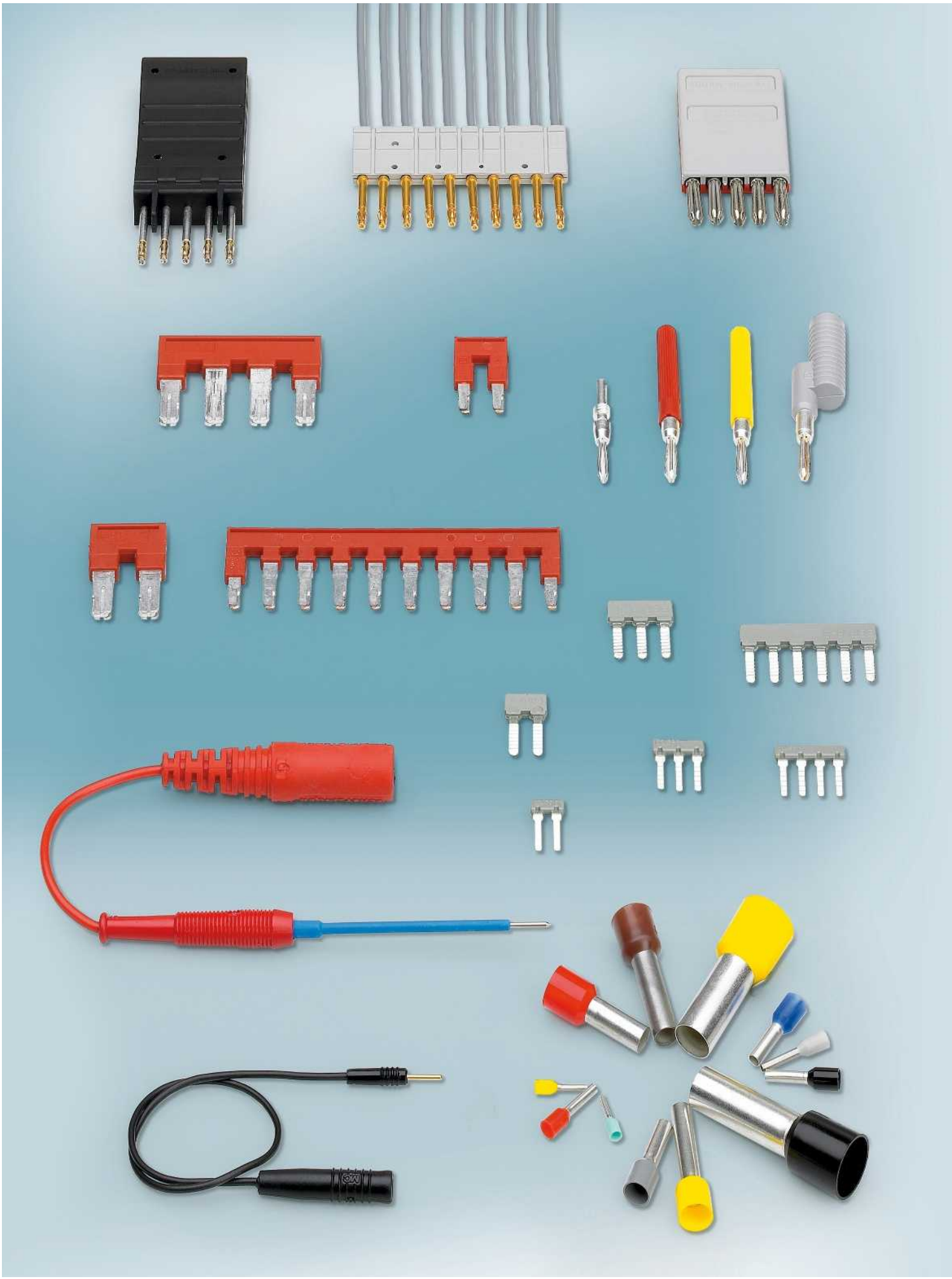
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FRONT-SFL 2,5/F32/ZD	2285580	10









Marking material, tool, test plug

A comprehensive range of accessories is available for COMBICON PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors.

Test plug

Single and multi-position test plugs with spring-loaded lamellar contact enable easy and safe contacting of COMBICON plug-in connectors and PCB terminal blocks with a test connection.

Insertion bridges and fixed bridges

Bridges enable potential distribution to several terminal points or complete a circuit for testing purposes.

SK marking strips

10-section marker strips are used for the consecutive numbering of PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors. The self-adhesive strips are arranged in several rows on a handy card and are available in all corresponding pitches.

Tools

Press-in stamp sets are available for the correct mounting of press-in pin strips.

Other tools for using PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors as well as for crimping ferrules and crimp contacts can be found under the accessories listed on the relevant product pages.

Marking solutions for electronics and device production

Phoenix Contact offers marking solutions that are tailored to your requirements for clear component identification and consistent traceability in the production process.

We offer materials and printing systems that are customized to the meet the specific challenges encountered when marking:

– PCBs
– Housings
– PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors
– Conductors and cables

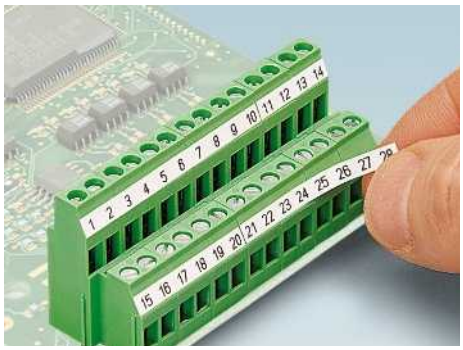
The complete marking portfolio for electronics and device production.

The data for producing the markings is sent to the relevant printer by the CLIP PROJECT marking software which is supplied as standard. Quick and easy manual data entry or user-friendly transfer from CAE systems, spreadsheet programs, and word processing programs is supported.

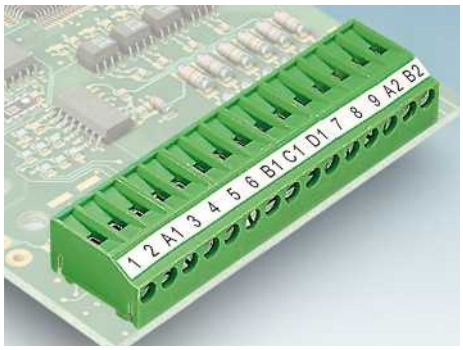
If you are unable to find the appropriate markers for your application in the following catalog part, please visit our e-shop or contact us directly.

In order to handle peaks in demand, for example, you can also order materials ready printed from Phoenix Contact. To do this, use the ordering option in CLIP PROJECT or order via the e-shop.

High resistance
High-quality marking materials guarantee high resistance to aggressive media and thereby ensure clear and permanent legibility



Marking after installation
Unprinted PCB terminal blocks can be marked quickly and clearly even after they have been installed using TML and SK marking strips.

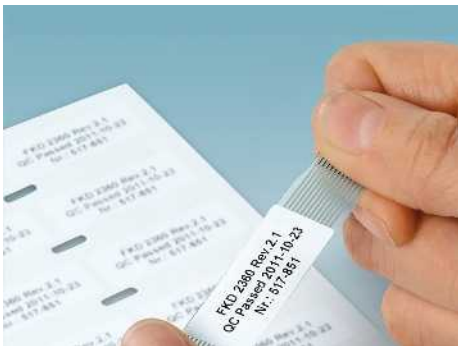


Individual marking
Even very specific marking requirements such as special characters can be met with ease.

Reliable marking
Labels that are resistant to high temperatures ensure reliable marking of components and PCBs during the production process and beyond.

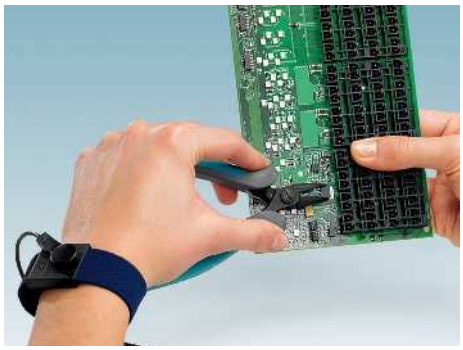
Protection against static discharge
ESD-safe labels can be used to mark components and PCBs that are at risk from electrostatic discharge.

Protection against tampering
As these rating plates clearly show attempts at tampering, they cannot be reused.



Versatile use
With self-laminating labels, both round and flat-ribbon cables can be marked clearly and without abrasion. The portfolio includes various other conductor markings.

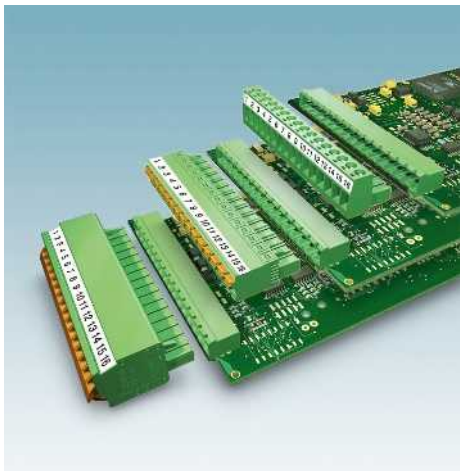
Easy and universal
The THERMOMARK printing systems together with the CLIP PROJECT software offer custom marking options for your production process. Excellent printing quality and optimum printing accuracy increase device acceptance among users.



ESD safe
MICROFOX …ESD pliers are suitable for working on sensitive components, as the electrostatic energy is discharged safely by the special grip material.

SK marker cards

Self-adhesive marker strips for terminal blocks without a marker groove



Markers labeled with 2.54 mm pitch

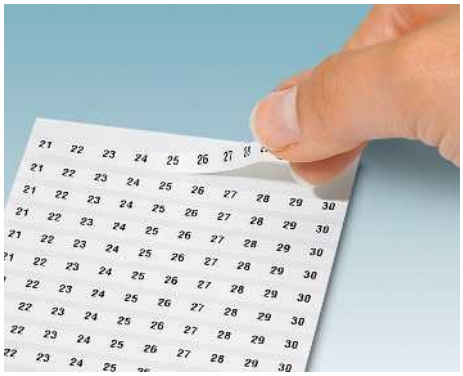
- The SK range of self-adhesive labels can be used to label products that do not feature a marker groove
- The markers that are supplied on rolls can be quickly and cost-effectively labeled using THERMOMARK printers
- The markers that are supplied as cards can be easily labeled using standard laser printers
- Ideal for marking COMBICON plug-in connectors
- Marking service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label SK markers in accordance with your requirements

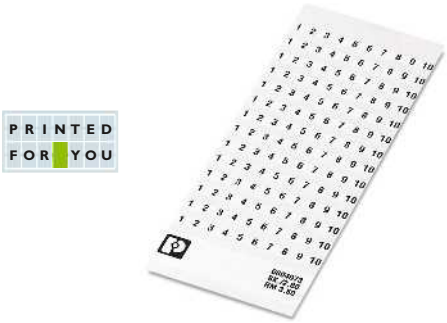
Technical data

General data		
Material		Polyester
Temperature range	[°C]	-40 ... 150
Wipe resistance		DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Components		free from silicone and halogen

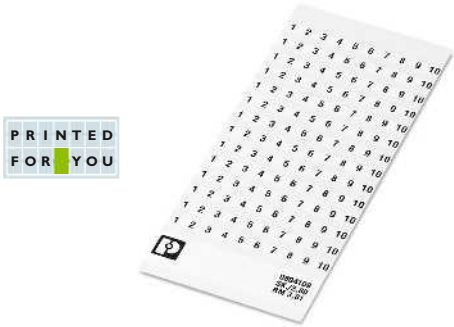
Ordering data

Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Marker card, printed horizontally, self-adhesive, 10-section marking stripes, 14 identical decades marked with 1-10, 11-20, etc. up to 91-100, adequate for 140 terminal blocks (SK 2,54...-SK 3,81...max. 2 characters per terminal)	white	**SK 2,54/2,8:FORTL.ZAHLEN**	**0804853**	10
Marker card, self-adhesive, marked according to customer specifications, 14-section marker strips, max. 25-pos. marking (SK...P2,54 to SK...P3,81 max. 2 characters per pos.)	white	**SK 2,8 REEL P2,54 WH CUS**	**0825120**	1
Marker card, unprinted, DIN A4 format, pitch as desired, self-adhesive, with 50 perforated marker strips, strip length of 185 mm	white	**SK U/2,8 WH:UNBEDRUCKT**	**0803883**	10
Self-adhesive marker strips, unprinted, continuous, material off the roll, for marking with thermal transfer printer, can be separated using cutter, pitch as desired, strip length of up to 1000 mm, 14 strips, strip height of 2.8 mm, 1 roll = 90 m	white	**SK 2,8 WH:REEL**	**0805205**	1





Markers labeled with 3.5 mm pitch



Markers labeled with 3.81 mm pitch

Markers labeled with 5.08 mm pitch

Technical data

Polyester
-40 ... 150
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SK 3,5/2,8:FORTL.ZAHLEN	0804073	10
SK 2,8 REEL P3,5 WH CUS	0825121	1
SK U/2,8 WH:UNBEDRUCKT	0803883	10
SK 2,8 WH:REEL	0805205	1

Technical data

Polyester
-40 ... 150
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SK 3,81/2,8:FORTL.ZAHLEN	0804109	10
SK 2,8 REEL P3,81 WH CUS	0825122	1
SK U/2,8 WH:UNBEDRUCKT	0803883	10
SK 2,8 WH:REEL	0805205	1

Technical data

Polyester
-40 ... 150
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
free from silicone and halogen

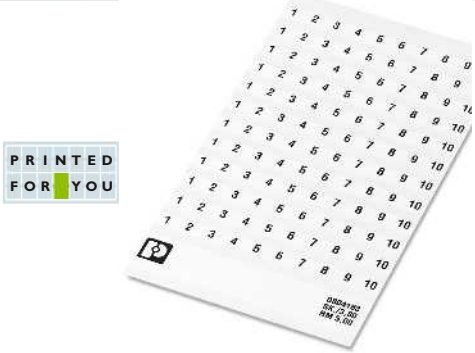
Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SK 5,08/2,8:FORTL.ZAHLEN	0804280	10
SK 2,8 REEL P5,08 WH CUS	0825123	1
SK U/2,8 WH:UNBEDRUCKT	0803883	10
SK 2,8 WH:REEL	0805205	1

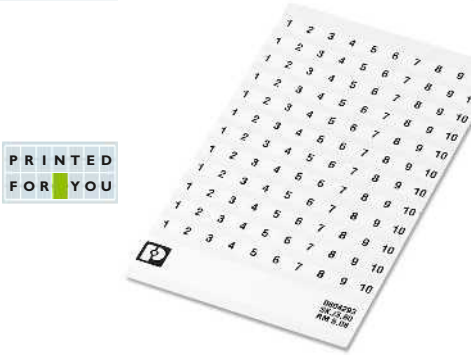
SK marker cards

Self-adhesive marker strips for terminal blocks without a marker groove

- The SK range of self-adhesive labels can be used to label products that do not feature a marker groove
- Marking service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label SK markers in accordance with your requirements



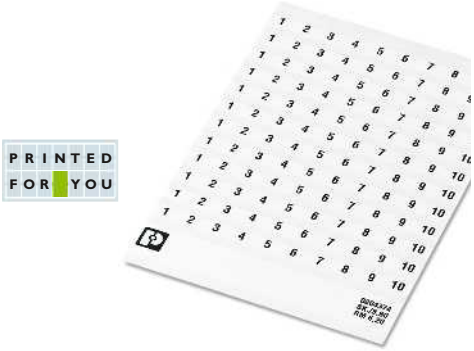
Markers labeled with 5 mm pitch



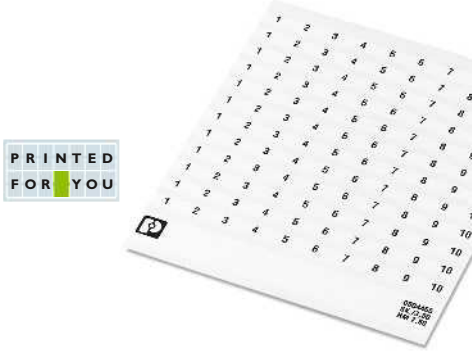
Markers labeled with 5.08 mm pitch

		Technical data	Technical data
General data			
Material		Polyester	Polyester
Temperature range	[°C]	-40 ... 150	-40 ... 150
Wipe resistance		DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)	DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Components		free from silicone and halogen	free from silicone and halogen

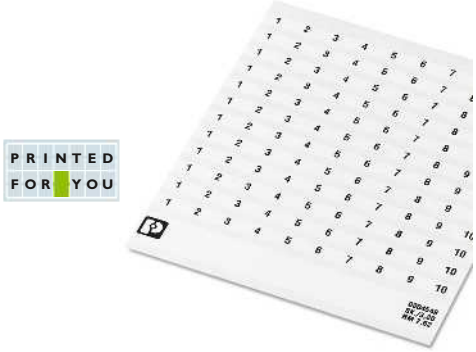
		Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Marker card, printed horizontally, self-adhesive, 10-section marker strip, 12 identical decades marked, for example, with 1-10, 11-20 etc. up to 91-100, sufficient for 120 terminal blocks	white	**SK 5/3,8:FORTL.ZAHLEN**	**0804183**	10	**SK 5,08/3,8:FORTL.ZAHLEN**	**0804293**	10
Marker card, self-adhesive, marked according to customer specifications, 12-section marker strips, max. 25-pos. marking per strip	white	**SK 3,8 REEL P5 WH CUS**	**0825124**	1	**SK 3,8 REEL P5,08 WH CUS**	**0825125**	1
Marker card, unprinted, DIN A4 format, pitch as desired, self-adhesive, with 40 perforated marker strips, strip length of 185 mm	white	**SK U/3,8 WH:UNBEDRUCKT**	**0803906**	10	**SK U/3,8 WH:UNBEDRUCKT**	**0803906**	10
Self-adhesive marker strips, unprinted, continuous, material off the roll, for marking with thermal transfer printer, can be separated using cutter, pitch as desired, strip length of up to 1000 mm, 12 strips, strip height of 3.8 mm, 1 roll = 90 m	white	**SK 3,8 WH:REEL**	**0805218**	1	**SK 3,8 WH:REEL**	**0805218**	1



Markers labeled with 6.2 mm pitch



Markers labeled with 7.5 mm pitch



Markers labeled with 7.62 mm pitch

Technical data

Polyester
-40 ... 150
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SK 6,2/3,8:FORTL.ZAHLEN	0804374	10
SK 3,8 REEL P6,2 WH CUS	0825126	1
SK U/3,8 WH:UNBEDRUCKT	0803906	10
SK 3,8 WH:REEL	0805218	1

Technical data

Polyester
-40 ... 150
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SK 7,5/3,8:FORTL.ZAHLEN	0804455	10
SK 3,8 REEL P7,5 WH CUS	0825127	1
SK U/3,8 WH:UNBEDRUCKT	0803906	10
SK 3,8 WH:REEL	0805218	1

Technical data

Polyester
-40 ... 150
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SK 7,62/3,8:FORTL.ZAHLEN	0804549	10
SK 3,8 REEL P7,62 WH CUS	0825128	1
SK U/3,8 WH:UNBEDRUCKT	0803906	10
SK 3,8 WH:REEL	0805218	1

SK marker cards

Self-adhesive marker strips for terminal blocks without a marker groove

- The SK range of self-adhesive labels can be used to label products that do not feature a marker groove
- Marking service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all TMT markers in accordance with your requirements

Markers labeled with 7.5 mm pitch

Markers labeled with 7.62 mm pitch

		Technical data	Technical data
General data			
Material		Polyester	Polyester
Temperature range	[°C]	-40 ... 150	-40 ... 150
Wipe resistance		DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)	DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Components		free from silicone and halogen	free from silicone and halogen

		Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Marker card, printed horizontally, self-adhesive, 10-section marker strip, 10 identical decades marked 1-10, 11-20 etc. up to 91-100, for example, sufficient for 100 terminal blocks	white	**SK 7,5/5:FORTL.ZAHLEN**	**0804468**	10	**SK 7,62/5:FORTL.ZAHLEN**	**0804552**	10
Marker card, self-adhesive, marked according to customer specifications, 10-section marker strips, max. 25-pos. marking per strip	white	**SK 5,0 REEL P7,5 WH CUS**	**0825131**	1	**SK 5,0 REEL P7,62 WH CUS**	**0825132**	1
Marker card, unprinted, DIN A4 format, pitch as desired, self-adhesive, with 35 perforated marker strips, strip length of 185 mm	white	**SK U/5,0 WH:UNBEDRUCKT**	**0803922**	10	**SK U/5,0 WH:UNBEDRUCKT**	**0803922**	10
Self-adhesive marker strips, unprinted, continuous, material off the roll, for marking with thermal transfer printer, can be separated using cutter, pitch as desired, strip length of up to 1000 mm, 10 strips, strip height of 5.0 mm, 1 roll = 90 m	white	**SK 5,0 WH:REEL**	**0805221**	1	**SK 5,0 WH:REEL**	**0805221**	1

Self-adhesive marker strips for terminal blocks without a marker groove

Markers with a strip length of up to 1000 mm

Markers with a strip length of up to 185 mm

		Technical data	Technical data
General data			
Can be printed with:		THERMOMARK ROLL • THERMOMARK ROLL X1 • THERMOMARK X1.1 • THERMOMARK X1.2 • THERMOMARK S1.1	CMS-P1-PLOTTER • Office printing systems
Material		Polyester	Polyester
Temperature range	[°C]	-40 ... 150	-40 ... 150
Wipe resistance		DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)	DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Components		free from silicone and halogen	free from silicone and halogen

		Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Self-adhesive marker strips, unprinted, continuous, material off the roll, for marking with thermal transfer printer, can be separated using cutter, pitch as desired, strip length of up to 1000 mm, 14 strips, strip height of 2.8 mm, 1 roll = 90 m	white	SK 2,8 WH:REEL	0805205	1			
Self-adhesive marker strips, unprinted, continuous, material off the roll, for marking with thermal transfer printer, can be separated using cutter, pitch as desired, strip length of up to 1000 mm, 12 strips, strip height of 3.8 mm, 1 roll = 90 m	white	SK 3,8 WH:REEL	0805218	1			
Self-adhesive marker strips, unprinted, continuous, material off the roll, for marking with thermal transfer printer, can be separated using cutter, pitch as desired, strip length of up to 1000 mm, 10 strips, strip height of 5.0 mm, 1 roll = 90 m	white	SK 5,0 WH:REEL	0805221	1			
Self-adhesive marker strips, unprinted, continuous, material off the roll, for marking with thermal transfer printer, can be separated using cutter, pitch as desired, strip length of up to 1000 mm, 7 strips, strip height of 10 mm, 1 roll = 90 m	white	SK 10,0 WH:REEL	0812188	1			
Marker card, unprinted, DIN A4 format, pitch as desired, self-adhesive, with 50 perforated marker strips, strip length of 185 mm	white				SK U/2,8 WH:UNBEDRUCKT	0803883	10
Marker card, unprinted, DIN A4 format, pitch as desired, self-adhesive, with 40 perforated marker strips, strip length of 185 mm	white				SK U/3,8 WH:UNBEDRUCKT	0803906	10
Marker card, unprinted, DIN A4 format, pitch as desired, self-adhesive, with 35 perforated marker strips, strip length of 185 mm	white				SK U/5,0 WH:UNBEDRUCKT	0803922	10

Self-adhesive marker strips for terminal blocks without a marker groove

N

– The TML marking range offers self-adhesive marker strips for marking products that do not have a marker groove

Thermal transfer for rolls

Unlabeled

Technical data

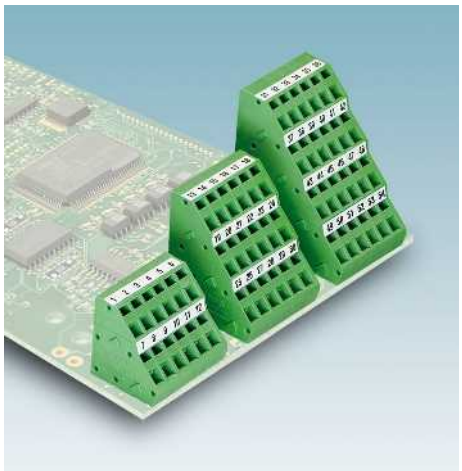
General data		
Can be printed with:		THERMOMARK ROLL • THERMOMARK ROLL X1 • THERMOMARK X1.1 • THERMOMARK X1.2 • THERMOMARK S1.1
Number of individual labels per strip		1
Material		Polyester
Temperature range	[°C]	-40 ... 150
Wipe resistance		DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Components		free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Self-adhesive marker strips, unprinted				
1 roll = 2500 strips, lettering field size: 104 x 2.8 mm	white	**TML (104X2,8)R**	**0801832**	1
1 roll = 2500 strips, lettering field size: 104 x 3.8 mm	white	**TML (104X3,8)R**	**0801833**	1
1 roll = 2500 strips, lettering field size: 104 x 5 mm	white	**TML (104X5)R**	**0801834**	1
1 roll = 1500 strips, lettering field size: 104 x 10 mm	white	**TML (104X10)R**	**0801835**	1

N

Self-adhesive marker strips for terminal blocks without marker groove, continuous



Thermal transfer for rolls

Unlabeled

- The TML marking range offers self-adhesive marker strips for marking products that do not have a marker groove
- The marker strips are automatically perforated or cut to the required length during the printing process

Technical data

General data		
Can be printed with:		THERMOMARK ROLL • THERMOMARK ROLL X1 • THERMOMARK X1.1 • THERMOMARK X1.2 • THERMOMARK S1.1
Number of individual labels per strip		14
Material		Polyester
Temperature range	[°C]	-40 ... 150
Wipe resistance		DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Components		free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Self-adhesive marker strips, unprinted, continuous				
1 roll = 30 m continuous, strip height: 2.8 mm	white	**TML (EX2,8)R**	**0801836**	1
1 roll = 30 m continuous, strip height: 3.8 mm	white	**TML (EX3,8)R**	**0801837**	1
1 roll = 30 m continuous, strip height: 5 mm	white	**TML (EX5)R**	**0801838**	1
1 roll = 30 m continuous, strip height: 7 mm	white	**TML (EX7)R**	**0830837**	1
1 roll = 30 m continuous, strip height: 10 mm	white	**TML (EX10)R**	**0801839**	1

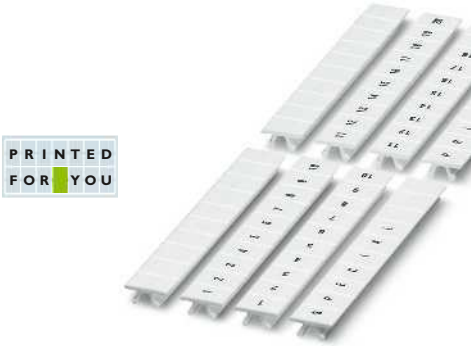
Zack marker strip terminal marking for a vertical marker groove

– The ZB zack marker strip system is a marking solution for modular terminal blocks and electronic modules with vertical marker grooves
– Marking service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all zack marker strip markers in accordance with your requirements

Notes:

[1]) **10 identically marked** strips make up one packing unit (PU).

Plotter



Markers for a terminal block width of 7.5 mm

Technical data

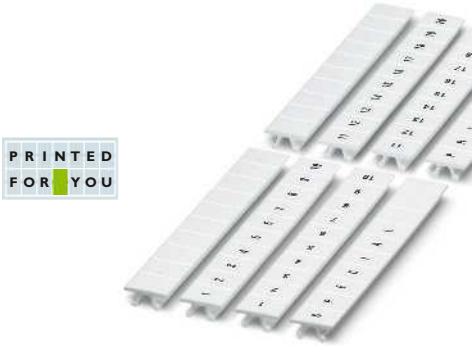
General data		
Can be printed with:		CMS-P1-PLOTTER
Material		PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V2
Temperature range	[°C]	-40 ... 100
Wipe resistance		DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Components		free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Zack marker strip, 10-section, unprinted: pack contains enough to label 100 terminal blocks	white	**ZB 7,5:UNBEDRUCKT**	**0803948**	10
as above, however, large batch, sufficient for 1000 terminal blocks	white			
Zack marker strip, printed horizontally, 10-section, with consecutive numbers, e.g. 1-10, 11-20, etc. up to 91-100[1])	white			
Zack marker strip, printed horizontally, 10-section, with same numbers, e.g. 1/1/1, 2/2/2, etc. up to 100/100/100[1])	white			
Zack marker strip, 10-section, printed horizontally: with L1, L2, L3, N, PE[1])	white			
U, V, W, N, ⏚	white			
Zack marker strip, printed vertically, 10-section, with consecutive numbers, e.g. 1-10, 11-20, etc. up to 91-100[1])	white			
Zack marker strip, special printing, 10-section, divisible, marking according to customer requirements, please specify the desired marking with order	white	**ZB 7,5 CUS**	**0824994**	1

Accessories

Marker pen, refillable, for manual marking, 0.35 mm line thickness, can be refilled with CMS–INK–TR–C 5, delivered without ink	**X-PEN 0,35**	**0811228**	1
Magazine, for CMS-P1-PLOTTER	**CMS-P1-M/ZB**	**5144699**	1



Markers for a terminal block width of 7.62 mm

Markers for a terminal block width of 10.2 mm

Technical data

CMS-P1-PLOTTER
PA
V2
-40 ... 100
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ZB 7,62:UNBEDRUCKT	1054000	10
ZB 7,62/WH-100:UNBEDRUCKT	5060922	100
ZB 7,62,LGS:FORTL.ZAHLEN	1054233	10
ZB 7,62 CUS	0824997	1

Accessories

X-PEN 0,35	0811228	1
CMS-P1-M/ZB	5144699	1

Technical data

CMS-P1-PLOTTER
PA
V2
-40 ... 100
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

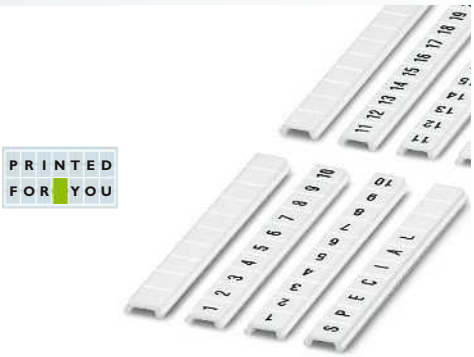
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ZB 10:UNBEDRUCKT	1053001	10
ZB10/WH-100:UNBEDRUCKT	5060883	100
ZB10,LGS:FORTL.ZAHLEN	1053014	10
ZB10,LGS:GLEICHE ZAHLEN	1053030	10
ZB10,LGS:L1-N,PE	1053412	10
ZB10,LGS:U-N	1053438	10
ZB10,QR:FORTL.ZAHLEN	1053027	10
ZB 10 CUS	0824941	1

Accessories

X-PEN 0,35	0811228	1
CMS-P1-M/ZB	5144699	1

Terminal block and module marking with flat Zack marker strip

Plotter



Markers for a terminal block width of 5.2 mm

The ZBF flat Zack marker strip is designed for marking terminal blocks, equipment and smaller modules with Phoenix Contact marker grooves.

The flat Zack marker strip is available in all common pitches as labeled or unlabeled versions.

Further pitches and markings are possible on request.

Notes:

[1]) **10 identically marked** strips make up one packing unit (PU).

Technical data

General data		
Can be printed with:		CMS-P1-PLOTTER
Material		PA
Inflammability class according to UL 94		V2
Temperature range	[°C]	-40 ... 100
Wipe resistance		DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Components		free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Zack flat marker strip, 10-section, unprinted: for individual marking with TML (101X4,2)R TR, X–PEN or CMS–P1– PLOTTER, sufficient for marking 100 terminal blocks per pack				
	white	**ZBF 5:UNBEDRUCKT**	**0808642**	10
	white	**ZBF 5/WH-100:UNBEDRUCKT**	**0808668**	100
Flat Zack marker strip, 10-section, printed horizontally: with consecutive numbers, e.g. 1–10, 11–20, etc. up to 91–100[1])	white	**ZBF 5,LGS:FORTL.ZAHLEN**	**0808671**	10
Zack marker strip, flat, printed horizontally, 10-section, with even numbers, e.g. 2-20, 22-40, etc. up to 82-100[1])	white	**ZBF 5,LGS:GERADE ZAHLEN**	**0810821**	10
Zack marker strip, flat, printed horizontally, 10-section, with odd numbers, e.g. 1-19, 21-39, etc. up to 81-99[1])	white	**ZBF 5,LGS:UNGERADE ZAHLEN**	**0810863**	10
Zack marker strip, flat, printed vertically, 10-section, with consecutive numbers, e.g. 1-10, 11-20, etc. up to 91-100[1])	white	**ZBF 5,QR:FORTL.ZAHLEN**	**0808697**	10
Zack marker strip, flat, special printing, 10-section, divisible, marking according to customer requirements, please specify the desired marking with order	white	**ZBF 5 CUS**	**0825025**	1

Accessories

Marker pen, refillable, for manual marking, 0.35 mm line thickness, can be refilled with CMS–INK–TR–C 5, delivered without ink	**X-PEN 0,35**	**0811228**	1
Magazine, for CMS-P1-PLOTTER	**CMS-P1-M/ZBF**	**5144709**	1

Markers for a terminal block width of 7.5 mm

Markers for a terminal block width of 10.2 mm

Markers for a terminal block width of 15 mm

Technical data

CMS-P1-PLOTTER
PA
V2
-40 ... 100
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ZBF 7,5:UNBEDRUCKT	0809942	10
ZBF 7,5,LGS:FORTL.ZAHLEN	0809955	10
ZBF 7,5,QR:FORTL.ZAHLEN	0809968	10
ZBF 7,5 CUS	0825028	1

Accessories

X-PEN 0,35	0811228	1
CMS-P1-M/ZBF	5144709	1

Technical data

CMS-P1-PLOTTER
PA
V2
-40 ... 100
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ZBF10:UNBEDRUCKT	0809997	10
ZBF10,LGS:FORTL.ZAHLEN	0810009	10
ZBF10,QR:FORTL.ZAHLEN	0810025	10
ZBF10 CUS	0825031	1

Accessories

X-PEN 0,35	0811228	1
CMS-P1-M/ZBF	5144709	1

Technical data

CMS-P1-PLOTTER
PA
V2
-40 ... 100
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
ZBF 15:UNBEDRUCKT	0811202	10
ZBF 15 CUS	0825019	1

Accessories

X-PEN 0,35	0811228	1
CMS-P1-M/ZBF	5144709	1

Stick-on device marking

- EML ... self-adhesive device markers have been specially developed to allow the marking of various types of operating equipment in control, system, and control cabinet engineering applications
- Precise printing quality and good adhesive properties
- If high-quality ink ribbons are used, the marking is resistant to solvents, making it suitable for use even under harsh industrial conditions
- A wide range of marker sizes and colors are available for custom designs
- The special packaging protects rolls that have already been started from the dirt found in industrial environments
- The EML ... materials are UL-listed
- **Designation example:**
  EML (10X4)R…
  Lettering field size: 10 x 4 mm
  Type of packaging: roll

Notes:

The THERMOMARK ROLL–ERH external media hub is required for RL rolls, see under “Printers” on page 820.

For additional label sizes, see the product area on our website at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

Can be printed with:

Thermal transfer for rolls

Unlabeled, white

Technical data

General data		
Can be printed with:		THERMOMARK ROLL • THERMOMARK ROLL X1 • THERMOMARK X1.1 • THERMOMARK X1.2 • THERMOMARK S1.1
Material		Polyester
Temperature range	[°C]	-40 ... 150
Wipe resistance		DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Components		free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Labels				
10,000 labels per roll		**EML (10X4)R**	**0815583**	1
10,000 labels per roll		**EML (10X7)R**	**0816663**	1
2500 labels per roll				
2500 labels per roll		**EML (15X9)R**	**0815677**	1
2500 labels per roll		**EML (16,5X5)R**	**0816702**	1
10,000 labels per roll		**EML (16X7)R**	**0818001**	1
2500 labels per roll		**EML (17,5X8)R**	**0816744**	1
2500 labels per roll		**EML (19X6)R**	**0816760**	1
2500 labels per roll				
2500 labels per roll		**EML (20X8)R**	**0816786**	1
2500 labels per roll				
2500 labels per roll		**EML (25,4X12,7)R**	**0816825**	1
2500 labels per roll				
2500 labels per roll				
2500 labels per roll				
2500 labels per roll				
1000 labels per roll				
2500 labels per roll		**EML (30X20)R**	**0816922**	1
2500 labels per roll		**EML (38X17)R**	**0816951**	1
1000 labels per roll		**EML (40X8)R**	**0816980**	1
1000 labels per roll				
1000 labels per roll		**EML (40X25)R**	**0818027**	1
1000 labels per roll		**EML (51X25)R**	**0817028**	1
1000 labels per roll		**EML (70X32)R**	**0817060**	1
400 labels per roll		**EML (70X50)R**	**0817099**	1
2500 labels per roll		**EML (90X5)R**	**0817109**	1
300 labels per roll		**EML (100X40)R**	**0800286**	1
300 labels per roll		**EML (100X73)R**	**0817125**	1
250 labels per roll		**EML (100X90)R**	**0817154**	1
Labels, on large roll				
10,000 labels per roll		**EML (16,5X5)RL**	**0816113**	1
10,000 labels per roll				
10,000 labels per roll		**EML (25,4X12,7)RL**	**0816087**	1
10,000 labels per roll		**EML (38,1X19)RL**	**0816171**	1
3000 labels per roll		**EML (50,8X25,4)RL**	**0816184**	1
3000 labels per roll		**EML (69,8X31,8)RL**	**0816197**	1
2500 labels per roll				
1000 labels per roll				
Labels, round, 17.5 mm diameter				
2500 labels per roll	white	**EML (D17,5)R**	**0815774**	1
Continuous labels, on large roll				
Width: 37 mm, length: 90 m	transparent	**EML (37XE)RL TR**	**0815716**	1
Continuous labels, on large roll, length: 90 m				
Width: 100 mm, length: 90 m				

Unlabeled, yellow

Unlabeled, silver

Technical data

THERMOMARK ROLL • THERMOMARK ROLL X1 • THERMOMARK X1.1 • THERMOMARK X1.2 • THERMOMARK S1.1
Polyester
-40 ... 150
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EML (10X7)R YE	0816676	1
EML (15X6) R YE	0819288	1
EML (15X9)R YE	0816045	1
EML (16,5X5)R YE	0816728	1
EML (16X7)R YE	0816731	1
EML (17,5X8)R YE	0816757	1
EML (20X7)R YE	0816773	1
EML (20X8)R YE	0816799	1
EML (25,4X12,7)R YE	0816838	1
EML (26,5X17,5)R YE	0816896	1
EML (30X20)R YE	0816935	1
EML (40X25)R YE	0816977	1
EML (51X25)R YE	0817031	1
EML (70X32)R YE	0817073	1
EML (100X73)R YE	0817138	1
EML (16,5X5)RL YE	0816126	1
EML (17,5X8)RL YE	0816139	1
EML (18X7)RL YE	0802733	1
EML (76,2X6,5)RL YE	0816207	1

Technical data

THERMOMARK ROLL • THERMOMARK ROLL X1 • THERMOMARK X1.1 • THERMOMARK X1.2 • THERMOMARK S1.1
Polyester
-40 ... 150
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EML (15X9)R SR	0816032	1
EML (21,5X21,5)R SR	0816812	1
EML (26,5X7,5)R SR	0816841	1
EML (26,5X12)R SR	0816854	1
EML (26,5X17,5)R SR	0816883	1
EML (26,5X18,5)R SR	0816906	1
EML (26,5X26,5)R SR	0816919	1
EML (40X15)R SR	0815729	1
EML (51X25)R SR	0817002	1
EML (70X32)R SR	0817057	1
EML (70X50)R SR	0817086	1
EML (100X40)R SR	0802697	1
EML (100X73)R SR	0817112	1
EML (100X90)R SR	0817141	1
EML (101,6X25,4)RL SR	0815790	1
EML (100XE)RL SR	0815787	1

Stick-on device marking, for high-temperature applications

Can be printed with:

Thermal transfer for rolls

Unlabeled

- White polyimide labels with high level of temperature resistance
- Continuous temperature range of -40°C to +180°C, up to +300°C temporarily, for up to 60 seconds
- For marking PCBs, can be used in all industrial soldering processes
- High weathering and chemical resistance
- The marking material is UL listed
- Protection against tampering: the labels cannot be removed without disintegrating
- **Designation example:**
  EML-HT (8x8)R
  Lettering field size: 8 x 8 mm
  Type of packaging: roll
- Single-web large roll with 8000 or 10,000 labels (see figure below)

Notes:

The THERMOMARK–RIBBON 110–EML-HT ink ribbon is required for marking EM-LHT... high-temperature labels, see under "Printers", page 821

If large rolls are processed with the THERMOMARK ROLL, the external THERMOMARK ROLL-ERH media hub must be used.

Technical data

General data		
Can be printed with:		THERMOMARK ROLL • THERMOMARK ROLL X1 • THERMOMARK X1.1 • THERMOMARK X1.2 • THERMOMARK S1.1
Material		Polyimide
Temperature range	[°C]	-40 ... 180
Wipe resistance		DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Components		free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
High-temperature labels				
4000 labels per roll	white	**EML-HT (8X8)R**	**0800340**	1
4000 labels per roll	white	**EML-HT (15X6)R**	**0830644**	1
4000 labels per roll	white	**EML-HT (15X15)R**	**0800341**	1
4000 labels per roll	white	**EML-HT (20X7)R**	**0830645**	1
4000 labels per roll	white	**EML-HT (24X4)R**	**0830646**	1
4000 labels per roll	white	**EML-HT (25X8)R**	**0830647**	1
2500 labels per roll	white	**EML-HT (25,4X12,7)R**	**0830648**	1
2500 labels per roll	white	**EML-HT (32X10)R**	**0830649**	1
2500 labels per roll	white	**EML-HT (35X6,5)R**	**0830650**	1
1000 labels per roll	white	**EML-HT (40X15)R**	**0800339**	1
2500 labels per roll	white	**EML-HT (45X5)R**	**0800337**	1
1000 labels per roll	white	**EML-HT (50X10)R**	**0800338**	1
1000 labels per roll, round, 12 mm diameter	white	**EML-HT (D12)R**	**0801376**	1
High-temperature labels, on large roll				
10,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
8000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
8000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
High-temperature label,labeled acc. to customer specifications				
4 labels per strip	white			
5 labels per strip	white			
4 labels per strip	white			
4 labels per strip	white			
2 labels per strip	white			
2 labels per strip	white			
3 labels per strip	white			
2 labels per strip	white			
2 labels per strip	white			
2 labels per strip	white			
4 labels per strip	white			
1 label per strip	white			

Accessories

Ink ribbon, specifically for high-temperature labels, EML-HT...	black	**THERMOMARK-RIBBON 110-EML-HT**	**0800342**	1

Unlabeled, on large roll

Labeled according to customer specifications

Technical data

THERMOMARK ROLL • THERMOMARK ROLL X1 • THERMOMARK X1.1 • THERMOMARK X1.2 • THERMOMARK S1.1
Polyimide
-40 ... 180
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EML-HT (8X8)RL-T	0830651	1
EML-HT (15X6)RL-T	0830652	1
EML-HT (15X15)RL-T	0830653	1
EML-HT (20X7)RL-T	0830654	1
EML-HT (24X4)RL-T	0830655	1
EML-HT (25X8)RL-T	0830656	1
EML-HT (25,4X12,7)RL-T	0830657	1
EML-HT (32X10)RL-T	0830658	1
EML-HT (35X6,5)RL-T	0830659	1
EML-HT (40X15)RL-T	0830660	1
EML-HT (45X5)RL-T	0830661	1
EML-HT (50X10)RL-T	0830662	1

Accessories

THERMOMARK-RIBBON 110-EML-HT	0800342	1

Technical data

-
Polyimide
-40 ... 180
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EML-HT (8X8)R CUS	0830169	1
EML-HT (15X6)R CUS	0830663	1
EML-HT (15X15)R CUS	0830170	1
EML-HT (20X7)R CUS	0830664	1
EML-HT (24X4)R CUS	0830665	1
EML-HT (25X8)R CUS	0830666	1
EML-HT (25,4X12,7)R CUS	0830667	1
EML-HT (32X10)R CUS	0830668	1
EML-HT (35X6,5)R CUS	0830669	1
EML-HT (40X15)R CUS	0830168	1
EML-HT (45X5)R CUS	0830166	1
EML-HT (50X10)R CUS	0830167	1

Accessories

Stick-on device marking, for ESD applications

N

- Safe marking for sensitive components on PCBs
- Static dissipative adhesive: prevents transmission of voltage and protects the component against electrostatic discharge
- Marking service: Phoenix Contact can custom-mark all EML-ESD ... markers according to your requirements
- **Designation example:**
  EML-ESD (8x8)R
  Lettering field size: 8 x 8 mm
  Type of packaging: roll

Notes:

If large rolls are processed with the THERMOMARK ROLL, the external THERMOMARK ROLL-ERH media hub must be used.

Can be printed with:

Thermal transfer for rolls

Unlabeled

Technical data

General data		
Can be printed with:		THERMOMARK ROLL • THERMOMARK ROLL X1 • THERMOMARK S1.1 • THERMOMARK X1.1 • THERMOMARK X1.2
Material		Polyester
Temperature range	[°C]	-40 ... 150
Wipe resistance		DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Components		free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Device marking, roll				
4000 labels per roll	white	**EML-ESD (8X8)R**	**0830564**	1
4000 labels per roll	white	**EML-ESD (15X6)R**	**0830565**	1
4000 labels per roll	white	**EML-ESD (15X15)R**	**0830566**	1
4000 labels per roll	white	**EML-ESD (20X7)R**	**0830567**	1
4000 labels per roll	white	**EML-ESD (24X4)R**	**0830568**	1
4000 labels per roll	white	**EML-ESD (25X8)R**	**0830569**	1
2500 labels per roll	white	**EML-ESD (25,4X12,7)R**	**0830570**	1
2500 labels per roll	white	**EML-ESD (32X10)R**	**0830571**	1
2500 labels per roll	white	**EML-ESD (35X6,5)R**	**0830572**	1
2500 labels per roll	white	**EML-ESD (40X15)R**	**0830573**	1
2500 labels per roll	white	**EML-ESD (45X5)R**	**0830574**	1
1000 labels per roll	white	**EML-ESD (50X10)R**	**0830575**	1
Device marking, roll				
10,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
8,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
8,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
Device marking, roll, **marked according to customer specifications**				
4 labels per strip	white			
5 labels per strip	white			
4 labels per strip	white			
4 labels per strip	white			
2 labels per strip	white			
2 labels per strip	white			
3 labels per strip	white			
2 labels per strip	white			
2 labels per strip	white			
2 labels per strip	white			
2 labels per strip	white			
1 label per strip	white			

N

Unlabeled, on large roll

N

Labeled according to customer specifications

Technical data

THERMOMARK ROLL • THERMOMARK ROLL X1 • THERMOMARK S1.1 • THERMOMARK X1.1 • THERMOMARK X1.2
Polyester
-40 ... 150
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EML-ESD (8X8)RL-T	0830576	1
EML-ESD (15X6)RL-T	0830577	1
EML-ESD (15X15)RL-T	0830578	1
EML-ESD (20X7)RL-T	0830579	1
EML-ESD (24X4)RL-T	0830580	1
EML-ESD (25X8)RL-T	0830581	1
EML-ESD (25,4X12,7)RL-T	0830582	1
EML-ESD (32X10)RL-T	0830583	1
EML-ESD (35X6,5)RL-T	0830584	1
EML-ESD (40X15)RL-T	0830585	1
EML-ESD (45X5)RL-T	0830586	1
EML-ESD (50X10)RL-T	0830587	1

Technical data

-
Polyester
-40 ... 150
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EML-ESD (8X8)R CUS	0830588	1
EML-ESD (15X6)R CUS	0830589	1
EML-ESD (15X15)R CUS	0830590	1
EML-ESD (20X7)R CUS	0830591	1
EML-ESD (24X4)R CUS	0830592	1
EML-ESD (25X8)R CUS	0830593	1
EML-ESD (25,4X12,7)R CUS	0830594	1
EML-ESD (32X10)R CUS	0830595	1
EML-ESD (35X6,5)R CUS	0830596	1
EML-ESD (40X15)R CUS	0830597	1
EML-ESD (45X5)R CUS	0830598	1
EML-ESD (50X10)R CUS	0830599	1

Stick-on device marking, removable

N

Can be printed with:

Thermal transfer for rolls

Unlabeled

- Particularly suitable for temporary marking
- The labels adhere well and reliably, and can be removed easily and residue-free if required
- The labels cannot be reused following removal
- Marking service: Phoenix Contact can custom-mark all EML-RM ... markers according to your requirements
- **Designation example:**
  EML-RM (8x8)R
  Lettering field size: 8 x 8 mm
  Type of packaging: roll

Notes:

If large rolls are processed with the THERMOMARK ROLL, the external THERMOMARK ROLL-ERH media hub must be used.

Technical data

General data		
Can be printed with:		THERMOMARK ROLL • THERMOMARK ROLL X1 • THERMOMARK X1.1 • THERMOMARK X1.2 • THERMOMARK S1.1
Material		Polyester
Temperature range	[°C]	-40 ... 120
Wipe resistance		DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Components		free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Labels, removable				
4000 labels per roll	white	**EML-RM (8X8)R**	**0830528**	1
4000 labels per roll	white	**EML-RM (15X6)R**	**0830529**	1
4000 labels per roll	white	**EML-RM (15X15)R**	**0830530**	1
4000 labels per roll	white	**EML-RM (20X7)R**	**0830531**	1
4000 labels per roll	white	**EML-RM (24X4)R**	**0830532**	1
4000 labels per roll	white	**EML-RM (25X8)R**	**0830533**	1
2500 labels per roll	white	**EML-RM (25,4X12,7)R**	**0830534**	1
2500 labels per roll	white	**EML-RM (32X10)R**	**0830535**	1
2500 labels per roll	white	**EML-RM (35X6,5)R**	**0830536**	1
2500 labels per roll	white	**EML-RM (40X15)R**	**0830537**	1
2500 labels per roll	white	**EML-RM (45X5)R**	**0830538**	1
1000 labels per roll	white	**EML-RM (50X10)R**	**0830539**	1
Labels, on large roll, removable				
10,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
8,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
8,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
10,000 labels per roll	white			
Labels, removable, **marked according to customer specifications**				
4 labels per strip	white			
5 labels per strip	white			
4 labels per strip	white			
4 labels per strip	white			
2 labels per strip	white			
2 labels per strip	white			
3 labels per strip	white			
2 labels per strip	white			
2 labels per strip	white			
2 labels per strip	white			
2 labels per strip	white			
1 label per strip	white			

Accessories

Ink ribbon, length: 300 m, width: 110 mm	black	**THERMOMARK-RIBBON 110**	**5145384**	1

N

Unlabeled, on large roll

N

Labeled according to customer specifications

Technical data

THERMOMARK ROLL • THERMOMARK ROLL X1 • THERMOMARK X1.1 • THERMOMARK X1.2 • THERMOMARK S1.1
Polyester
-40 ... 120
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EML-RM (8X8)RL-T	0830540	1
EML-RM (15X6)RL-T	0830541	1
EML-RM (15X15)RL-T	0830542	1
EML-RM (20X7)RL-T	0830543	1
EML-RM (24X4)RL-T	0830544	1
EML-RM (25X8)RL-T	0830545	1
EML-RM (25,4X12,7)RL-T	0830546	1
EML-RM (32X10)RL-T	0830547	1
EML-RM (35X6,5)RL-T	0830548	1
EML-RM (40X15)RL-T	0830549	1
EML-RM (45X5)RL-T	0830550	1
EML-RM (50X10)RL-T	0830551	1

Accessories

THERMOMARK-RIBBON 110	5145384	1

Technical data

-
Polyester
-40 ... 120
DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
EML-RM (8X8)R CUS	0830552	1
EML-RM (15X6)R CUS	0830553	1
EML-RM (15X15)R CUS	0830554	1
EML-RM (20X7)R CUS	0830555	1
EML-RM (24X4)R CUS	0830556	1
EML-RM (25X8)R CUS	0830557	1
EML-RM (25,4X12,7)R CUS	0830558	1
EML-RM (32X10)R CUS	0830559	1
EML-RM (35X6,5)R CUS	0830560	1
EML-RM (40X15)R CUS	0830561	1
EML-RM (45X5)R CUS	0830562	1
EML-RM (50X10)R CUS	0830563	1

Accessories

Stick-on device marking, with anti-tamper protection

- Tamper-proof label, can be used as a rating plate or seal, for example
- When peeled off, part of the metallic layer comes away, leaving behind a triangular pattern on both the label and the surface
- The safety function is reliable up to 80°C
- Marking service: Phoenix Contact can custom-label all EMLS ... markers in accordance with your requirements
- The EMLS ... materials are UL-listed
- **Designation example:**
  EMLS (15x9)R SR
  Lettering field size: 15 x 9 mm
  Type of packaging: roll

Can be printed with:

Thermal transfer for rolls

Unlabeled

Technical data

General data		
Can be printed with:		THERMOMARK ROLL • THERMOMARK ROLL X1 • THERMOMARK X1.1 • THERMOMARK X1.2 • THERMOMARK S1.1
Material		Polyester
Temperature range	[°C]	-40 ... 150
Wipe resistance		DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Components		free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Safety labels				
2500 labels per roll	silver	**EMLS (15X9)R SR**	**0800347**	1
2500 labels per roll	silver	**EMLS (19X6)R SR**	**0800343**	1
1000 labels per roll	silver	**EMLS (20X20)R SR**	**0800344**	1
1000 labels per roll	silver	**EMLS (26,5X12)R SR**	**0800353**	1
1000 labels per roll	silver	**EMLS (38,1X19)R SR**	**0800354**	1
1000 labels per roll	silver	**EMLS (40X8)R SR**	**0800348**	1
1000 labels per roll	silver	**EMLS (40X15)R SR**	**0800345**	1
500 labels per roll	silver	**EMLS (60X30)R SR**	**0800355**	1
500 labels per roll	silver	**EMLS (70X32)R SR**	**0800346**	1
100 labels per roll	silver	**EMLS (70X150)R SR**	**0800351**	1
250 labels per roll	silver	**EMLS (76X51)R SR**	**0800350**	1
250 labels per roll	silver	**EMLS (85X32)R SR**	**0800356**	1

Stick-on device marking, with anti-tamper protection

– All EMLS ... device markers can also be supplied marked according to customer requirements

Labeled according to customer specifications

Technical data

General data		
Can be printed with:		-
Material		Polyester
Temperature range	[°C]	-40 ... 150
Wipe resistance		DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Components		free from silicone and halogen

Ordering data

Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Safety label, labeled acc. to customer specifications				
4 labels per strip	silver	**EMLS (15X9)R SR CUS**	**0830175**	1
4 labels per strip	silver	**EMLS (19X6)R SR CUS**	**0830171**	1
4 labels per strip	silver	**EMLS (20X20)R SR CUS**	**0830172**	1
2 labels per strip	silver	**EMLS (26,5X12)R SR CUS**	**0830179**	1
2 labels per strip	silver	**EMLS (38,1X19)R SR CUS**	**0830180**	1
2 labels per strip	silver	**EMLS (40X8)R SR CUS**	**0830176**	1
2 labels per strip	silver	**EMLS (40X15)R SR CUS**	**0830173**	1
1 label per strip	silver	**EMLS (60X30)R SR CUS**	**0830181**	1
1 label per strip	silver	**EMLS (70X32)R SR CUS**	**0830174**	1
1 label per strip	silver	**EMLS (70X150)R SR CUS**	**0830178**	1
1 label per strip	silver	**EMLS (76X51)R SR CUS**	**0830177**	1
1 label per strip	silver	**EMLS (85X32)R SR CUS**	**0830182**	1

Self-adhesive conductor marking with transparent protective foil

- The cable marker labels consist of a marking field and a transparent protective foil
- The protective foil is wound over the marking and provides permanent protection against dirt and abrasion
- The cable marker labels do not increase the cross section of the cable, allowing the cable to be subsequently drawn through cable ducts, for example
- High-quality marking image created by thermal transfer printing
- Quick and easy handling
- Resistant to solvents

Can be printed with:

Thermal transfer for rolls

Marker for conductor diameters of up to 46 mm, unlabeled

Technical data

General data		
Can be printed with:		THERMOMARK ROLL • THERMOMARK ROLL X1 • THERMOMARK X1.1 • THERMOMARK X1.2 • THERMOMARK S1.1
Material		PVC
Temperature range	[°C]	-50 ... 110
Wipe resistance		DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Components		Silicone-free

Ordering data

Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Cable marker labels				
5000 labels, up to 3 mm Ø	white	**WML 3 (13X10)R**	**0800073**	1
3000 labels, up to 5 mm Ø	white	**WML 5 (25X10)R**	**0817523**	1
3000 labels, up to 5 mm Ø	yellow	**WML 5 (25X10)R YE**	**0830673**	1
7000 labels, up to 6 mm Ø	white	**WML 6 (13X13)R**	**0816252**	1
7000 labels, up to 6 mm Ø	yellow	**WML 6 (13X13)R YE**	**0830674**	1
4000 labels, up to 7.5 mm Ø	white	**WML 7,5 (13X13)R**	**0800074**	1
1500 labels, up to 7.5 mm Ø	white	**WML 7,5 (17X9)R**	**0828444**	1
2100 labels, up to 7.5 mm Ø	white	**WML 7,5 (25X13)R**	**0800075**	1
1000 labels, up to 12 mm Ø	white	**WML 12 (25X19)R**	**0800076**	1
1500 labels, up to 14 mm Ø	white	**WML 14 (25X19)R**	**0817536**	1
1500 labels, up to 14 mm Ø	yellow	**WML 14 (25X19)R YE**	**0817549**	1
1000 labels, up to 14 mm Ø	white	**WML 14 (38X19)R**	**0817552**	1
1500 labels, up to 14 mm Ø	yellow	**WML 14 (38X19)R YE**	**0830675**	1
2500 labels, up to 18 mm Ø	white	**WML 18 (12X12)R**	**0817507**	1
500 labels, up to 20 mm Ø	white	**WML 20 (31X25)R**	**0828457**	1
900 labels, up to 22 mm Ø	white	**WML 22 (25X25)R**	**0800078**	1
500 labels, up to 36 mm Ø	white	**WML 36 (25X38)R**	**0817510**	1
250 labels, up to 46 mm Ø	white	**WML 46 (25X38)R**	**0800067**	1
Cable marker labels, on large roll				
10,000 labels, up to 5 mm Ø	white	**WML 5 (25X10)RL**	**0830676**	1
15,000 labels, up to 6 mm Ø	white	**WML 6 (13X13)RL**	**0830677**	1
5000 labels, up to 14 mm Ø	white	**WML 14 (25X19)RL**	**0830678**	1
3000 labels, up to 14 mm Ø	white	**WML 14 (38X19)RL**	**0830679**	1

Self-adhesive conductor marking with transparent protective foil

– All WML ... cable marker labels can also be supplied labeled according to customer requirements

Markers for conductor diameters of up to 36 mm, labeled acc. to customer specifications

Technical data

General data		
Material		PVC
Temperature range	[°C]	-50 ... 110
Wipe resistance		DIN EN 61010-1 (VDE 0411-1)
Components		Silicone-free

Ordering data

Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Cable marker labels, labeled according to customer requirements				
Up to 3 mm Ø, 4 labels per strip	white	**WML 3 (13X10)R CUS**	**0824884**	1
Up to 5 mm Ø, 3 labels per strip	white	**WML 5 (25X10)R CUS**	**0824885**	1
Up to 5 mm Ø, 3 labels per strip	yellow	**WML 5 (25X10)R YE CUS**	**0830680**	1
Up to 6 mm Ø, 7 labels per strip	white	**WML 6 (13X13)R CUS**	**0824886**	1
Up to 6 mm Ø, 7 labels per strip	yellow	**WML 6 (13X13)R YE CUS**	**0830681**	1
Up to 7.5 mm Ø, 7 labels per strip	white	**WML 7,5 (13X13)R CUS**	**0824887**	1
Up to 7.5 mm Ø, 4 labels per strip	white	**WML 7,5 (17X9)R CUS**	**0828991**	1
Up to 7.5 mm Ø, 3 labels per strip	white	**WML 7,5 (25X13)R CUS**	**0824888**	1
Up to 12 mm Ø, 3 labels per strip	white	**WML 12 (25X19)R CUS**	**0824889**	1
Up to 14 mm Ø, 3 labels per strip	white	**WML 14 (25X19)R CUS**	**0824890**	1
Up to 14 mm Ø, 3 labels per strip	yellow	**WML 14 (25X19)R YE CUS**	**0824891**	1
Up to 14 mm Ø, 2 labels per strip	white	**WML 14 (38X19)R CUS**	**0824892**	1
Up to 14 mm Ø, 2 labels per strip	yellow	**WML 14 (38X19)R YE CUS**	**0830682**	1
Up to 18 mm Ø, 7 labels per strip	white	**WML 18 (12X12)R CUS**	**0824894**	1
Up to 20 mm Ø, 2 labels per strip	white	**WML 20 (31X25)R CUS**	**0828992**	1
Up to 22 mm Ø, 3 labels per strip	white	**WML 22 (25X25)R CUS**	**0824895**	1
Up to 36 mm Ø, 3 labels per strip	white	**WML 36 (25X38)R CUS**	**0824896**	1

THERMOMARK ROLL, thermal transfer printer for material off the roll

Thermal transfer for rolls

CCC cULus CB scheme

- The THERMOMARK ROLL can print markers supplied on rolls in the context of terminal, conductor, cable, and device marking applications
- For all labels and shrink sleeves
- Maintenance-free operation with tried-and-tested thermal transfer printing technology
- High-quality, fast marking
- Easy operating concept based on straightforward touchscreen entry
- USB and Ethernet connections
- Easy to control with the CLIP PROJECT software

Notes:

An application video can be found in the download area for the relevant product on our website at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

Technical data

Dimensions		Width	Length	Height
	[mm]	**253**	**320**	**189**

General data		
Print resolution	[dpi]	300 dpi
Max. print width	[mm]	104
Max. printing length	[mm]	1000
Power supply	[V]	100 ... 240 / 50 Hz ... 60 Hz
Weight	[kg]	4
Operating systems		MS Windows XP SP3, MS Windows Vista, MS Windows 7 (32/64-bit), MS Windows 8 (32/64-bit)

Ordering data

Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Thermal transfer printer for material off the roll, including European power cable, US power cable, USB cable, DVD with CLIP PROJECT ADVANCED, CD with multilingual user manual/driver/firmware, A5 printed English/German user manual, one roll of EML (20x8) labels containing 1000 labels, one ink ribbon (50 meters)	gray	**THERMOMARK ROLL**	**5146477**	1

Accessories

Cutter, can be retrofitted, for precise cutting of continuous media into required lengths		**THERMOMARK ROLL-CUTTER**	**5146422**	1
Cutter, can be retrofitted, for perforating continuous media		**THERMOMARK ROLL-CUTTER/P**	**5146435**	1
Transport case		**TL CASE**	**0800613**	1
External media hub, for roll diameters of 150 mm to 305 mm		**THERMOMARK ROLL-ERH**	**5146448**	1
External media hub, for roll diameters of up to 500 mm		**THERMOMARK-ERH 500**	**5146309**	1
Ink ribbon, length: 300 m, width: 110 mm	black	**THERMOMARK-RIBBON 110**	**5145384**	1
	blue	**THERMOMARK-RIBBON 110 BU**	**0829544**	1
	green	**THERMOMARK-RIBBON 110 GN**	**0829542**	1
	red	**THERMOMARK-RIBBON 110 RD**	**0829543**	1
Ink ribbon, specifically for high-temperature labels, EML-HT...	black	**THERMOMARK-RIBBON 110-EML-HT**	**0800342**	1
Ink ribbon, specifically for WMS... shrink sleeves, length: 300 m, width: 110 mm	black	**THERMOMARK-RIBBON 110-WMSU**	**0801358**	1
	white	**THERMOMARK-RIBBON 110-WMSU WH**	**0801359**	1
Ink ribbon, specifically for WMS... shrink sleeves, length: 300 m, width: 64 mm	black	**THERMOMARK-RIBBON 64-WMSU**	**0801360**	1
	white	**THERMOMARK-RIBBON 64-WMSU WH**	**0801361**	1

THERMOMARK ROLL X1, thermal transfer printer for material off the roll

Thermal transfer for rolls

The THERMOMARK ROLL X1 printer is suitable for marking large quantities and offers the following features:

- Also accommodates large rolls; inside the printer housing, the label rolls are protected against environmental influences such as dust and dirt
- For all labels and shrink sleeves
- Maintenance-free operation with tried-and-tested thermal transfer printing technology
- High-quality, fast marking
- Easy operating concept based on straightforward touchscreen entry
- USB and Ethernet connections
- Easy to control with the CLIP PROJECT software
- Printing and dispensing labels on request or automatically after removing the label with the THERMOMARK ROLL X1 - DISPENSER

Cutting to length or perforating is easy

- Continuous media can be cut or perforated with a high degree of positioning accuracy (see figure below)

Technical data

		Width	Length	Height
Dimensions				
	[mm]	**264**	**412**	**245**
General data				
Temperature range	[°C]	5 ... 40		
Print resolution	[dpi]	300 dpi		
Max. print width	[mm]	104		
Max. printing length	[mm]	1000		
Interfaces		10/100 Mbps Ethernet / USB 2.0		
Power supply	[V]	100 ... 240 / 50 Hz ... 60 Hz		
Weight	[kg]	5		
Operating systems		MS Windows XP SP3, MS Windows Vista, MS Windows 7 (32/64-bit), MS Windows 8 (32/64-bit)		

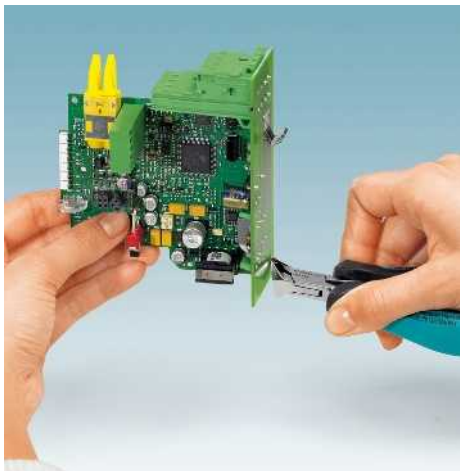
Ordering data

Description	Color	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Thermal transfer printer for material off the roll, including European power cable, US power cable, USB cable, DVD with CLIP PROJECT ADVANCED, CD with multilingual user manual/driver/firmware, A5 printed English/German user manual, one roll of EML (20x8) labels containing 1000 labels, one ink ribbon (50 meters)	gray	**THERMOMARK ROLL X1**	**5146723**	1

Accessories

Cutter, can be retrofitted, for precise cutting of continuous media into required lengths		**THERMOMARK ROLL X1 CUTTER**	**5146765**	1
Perforation device, can be retrofitted, for perforating and cutting continuous media		**THERMOMARK ROLL X1 CUTTER/P**	**5146766**	1
Ink ribbon, length: 300 m, width: 110 mm	black	**THERMOMARK-RIBBON 110**	**5145384**	1
	blue	**THERMOMARK-RIBBON 110 BU**	**0829544**	1
	green	**THERMOMARK-RIBBON 110 GN**	**0829542**	1
	red	**THERMOMARK-RIBBON 110 RD**	**0829543**	1
Ink ribbon, specifically for high-temperature labels, EML-HT...	black	**THERMOMARK-RIBBON 110-EML-HT**	**0800342**	1
Ink ribbon, specifically for WMS... shrink sleeves, length: 300 m, width: 110 mm	black	**THERMOMARK-RIBBON 110-WMSU**	**0801358**	1
	white	**THERMOMARK-RIBBON 110-WMSU WH**	**0801359**	1
Ink ribbon, specifically for WMS... shrink sleeves, length: 300 m, width: 64 mm	black	**THERMOMARK-RIBBON 64-WMSU**	**0801360**	1
	white	**THERMOMARK-RIBBON 64-WMSU WH**	**0801361**	1
Ink ribbon, specifically for cable markers for assembly with cable binders, WMTB HF..., length: 300 m, width: 110 mm	black	**THERMOMARK-RIBBON 110-WMTB HF**	**5148007**	1
Transport case	silver	**THERMOMARK ROLL X1-CASE**	**5146724**	1

MICROFOX electronics pliers



Miniature precision pliers feature the following:
- Ergonomically designed two-component grip for fatigue-proof and non-slip use
- Manufactured from high-grade special tool steel
- Opening spring for uniform, smooth opening
- Through-connected joint for permanent stability and optimum distribution of force
- Mirror-polished and oiled metal surfaces, which provide maximum rust protection

Cutting pliers
- Additional inductive hardened cutting for long-term, stable cutting performance
- Precision-ground for exact cutting applications with minimum effort
- Various head shapes, even for areas that are difficult to access

Gripping and bending pliers
- Smooth grip to prevent damage to components when gripping and bending

Notes:

Technical data regarding cutting capacity, see **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

Diagonal cutter, with chamfer

Description	Ordering data		
	Type	**Order No.**	Pcs. / Pkt.
Electronic diagonal cutter, round head, with chamfer, with opening spring	**MICROFOX-SB**	**1212489**	1
Electronic diagonal cutter, tapered head, angled (21°), without chamfer, with opening spring	**MICROFOX-SP**	**1212488**	1
Electronic diagonal cutter, tapered head, without chamfer, with opening spring, non-reflective phosphate-treated surface, punched version	**MICROFOX-SP-1**	**1212487**	1
Electronic front cutter, without chamfer, with opening spring			
Electronic front cutter, 20° angle, without chamfer, with opening spring			
Electronic needle-nose pliers, smooth grip, with opening spring			
Electronic needle-nose pliers, 45° angle, smooth grip, with opening spring			
Electronic flat-nose pliers, smooth grip, with opening spring			
Electronic round-nose pliers, smooth grip, with opening spring			

Front cutter

Needle-nose pliers

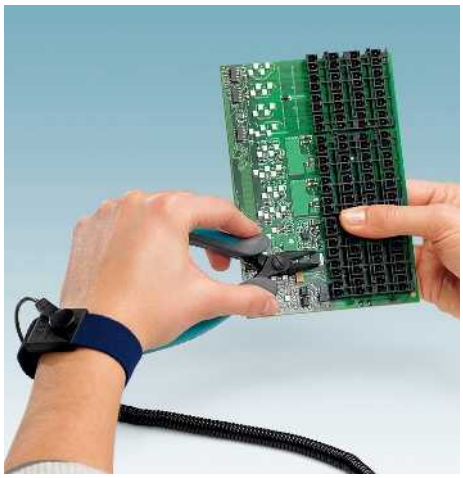
Flat/round-nose pliers

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MICROFOX-E	1212494	1
MICROFOX-EO	1212495	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MICROFOX-P	1212491	1
MICROFOX-PC	1212492	1

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MICROFOX-F	1212493	1
MICROFOX-R	1212490	1

MICROFOX ESD electronics pliers



ESD MICROFOX pliers offer the following features:

– The special conductive plastic grip ensures slow and safe removal of electrostatic energy according to standards and directives such as DIN EN 61340–5
– Ergonomically designed two-component grip for fatigue-proof and non-slip use
– Manufactured from high-grade special tool steel
– Opening spring for uniform, smooth opening
– Screwed precision-joint for permanent stability and optimum results
– Mirror-polished and phosphate-treated metal surfaces for optimum rust protection and no glare when working

Cutting pliers

– Additional inductive hardened cutting for long-term, stable cutting performance
– Precision-ground for exact cutting applications with minimum effort
– Various head shapes, even for areas that are difficult to access

Gripping and bending pliers

– Smooth grip to prevent damage to components when gripping and bending

Notes:

Technical data regarding cutting capacity, see **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

ESD

ESD diagonal cutter

	Ordering data		
Description	**Type**	**Order No.**	Pcs. / Pkt.
ESD electronic diagonal cutter, round head, without chamfer, with opening spring	**MICROFOX-S ESD**	**1212480**	1
ESD electronic front cutter, without chamfer, with opening spring			
ESD electronic needle-nose pliers, smooth grip, with opening spring			
ESD electronic needle-nose pliers, 45° angle, smooth grip, with opening spring			
ESD electronic flat-nose pliers, smooth grip, with opening spring			
ESD electronic round-nose pliers, smooth grip, with opening spring			

ESD

ESD front cutter

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MICROFOX-E ESD	1212485	1

ESD

ESD needle-nose pliers

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MICROFOX-P ESD	1212482	1
MICROFOX-PC ESD	1212483	1

ESD

ESD flat/round-nose pliers

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MICROFOX-F ESD	1212484	1
MICROFOX-R ESD	1212481	1

Stamp holder for EMC header

Stamp set for EMCV header

Description	Ordering data			Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Stamp holder, for EMC press-in pin strips, for upper and lower stamp	**EMC 1,5-SH**	**1877258**	1			
Stamp set, for EMCV press-in pin strips, consisting of upper and lower stamp for 3.81 mm pitch, 2 to 16-pos.				**EMCV 1,5-SS 1**	**1877274**	1

Stamp holder for EMSTB header

Stamp set for EMSTBVA header

Description	Ordering data			Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Stamp holder, for EMSTB press-in pin strips, for upper and lower stamp	**EMSTB 2,5-SH**	**1877203**	1			
Stamp set, for EMSTBVA press-in pin strips, consisting of lower stamp 2 to 24 pos. and upper stamp 2 to 16-pos.				**EMSTBVA 2,5-SS-1-5,08**	**1877216**	1

Module socket contact for MSTBC pin strip

Module pin contact for ICC connector

Description	Ordering data			Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Module socket contact, is inserted into the connector after the conductor has been crimped; for conductors from						
0.5 to 1.0 mm²	**MSTBC-MT 0,5-1,0**	**3190564**	100			
0.5 to 1.0 mm² ribbon contacts	**MSTBC-MT 0,5-1,0 BA**	**3190645**	4000			
1.5 to 2.5 mm²	**MSTBC-MT 1,5-2,5**	**3190551**	100			
1.5 to 2.5 mm² ribbon contacts	**MSTBC-MT 1,5-2,5 BA**	**3190658**	3500			
Module pin contact, is inserted into the connector after the conductor has been crimped; for conductors from						
0.5 to 1.0 mm²				**ICC-MT 0,5-1,0**	**3190577**	100
0.5 to 1.0 mm² ribbon contacts				**ICC-MT 0,5-1,0 BA**	**3190603**	4000
1.5 to 2.5 mm²				**ICC-MT 1,5-2,5**	**3190580**	100
1.5 to 2.5 mm² ribbon contacts				**ICC-MT 1,5-2,5 BA**	**3190593**	4000

Module socket contact for MCC pin strip

Module socket Contact for PCC pin strip

Description	Ordering data			Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Module socket contact, is inserted into the plug component after the conductor has been crimped; for conductors from						
0.2 to 0.34 mm²	**MCC-MT 0,2-0,35**	**1859988**	100			
0.2 to 0.34 mm² ribbon contacts	**MCC-MT 0,2-0,35 (0,0) BA**	**1923717**	8000			
0.5 to 1.0 mm²	**MCC-MT 0,5-1,0**	**1859991**	100			
0.5 to 1.0 mm² ribbon contacts	**MCC-MT 0,5-1,0 BAND**	**1898622**	6500			
Module socket contact, 0.5 - 1 mm²						
for wires from 0.5 ... 1,0 mm²				**STG-MTN 0,5-1,0**	**3190438**	100
				STG-MTN 0,5-1,0 BA	**3190629**	4000
For conductors from 1.5 ... 2.5 mm²				**STG-MTN 1,5-2,5**	**3190506**	100
				STG-MTN 1,5-2,5 BAND	**3190632**	3300

Pull-out aid for plugs with crimp contact, pitch 5.08 mm

Description	Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pull-out aid for MSTBC 2,5/... and ICC 2,5/..., for snapping into the latching chambers of the plug, can be labeled with ZB 6			
2-pos.	**STZ 2-MSTBC-5,08**	**1810529**	50
4-pos.	**STZ 4-MSTBC-5,08**	**1810532**	50
8-pos.	**STZ 8-MSTBC-5,08**	**1810516**	50
12-pos.	**STZ 12-MSTBC-5,08**	**1810503**	50

Notes:

[1]) Different numbers of positions can be supplied for MCC 1/...ST on request

Pull-out aid for plugs with crimp contact, pitch 3.81/7.62 mm

Description	Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Pull-out aid for MCC 1/...ST.. and for PCC 4/...-ST..., for snapping into the latching chambers of the plug, can be labeled with ZB 6;[1])			
2-pos.	**STZ 2-PCC 4-7,62**	**1840214**	50
3 to 4-pos.	**STZ 3-PCC 4-7,62**	**1840227**	50
5- to 7-pos.	**STZ 5-PCC 4-7,62 GN**	**1842005**	50
8- to 12-pos.	**STZ 8-PCC 4-7,62**	**1840230**	50

	Insertion bridge for plugs featuring screw connection with 3.81 mm pitch			Insertion bridge with long contact zone for plugs featuring screw connection with 5 or 5.08 mm pitch		
	Ordering data			Ordering data		
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Insertion bridge, fully insulated, for plugs with a 3.81 mm pitch						
2-pos.	**EBPL 2-3,81**	**1733495**	50			
3-pos.	**EBPL 3-3,81**	**1733505**	50			
4-pos.	**EBPL 4-3,81**	**1733518**	50			
Insertion bridge, insulated						
2-pos.				**EBL 2- 5**	**2303145**	10
3-pos.				**EBL 3- 5**	**2303158**	10

Notes:

Please refer to the notes for the bridges, refer to page 37

Insertion bridge for PCB terminal blocks and plugs featuring screw connection with 5.0 or 5.08 mm pitch

	Ordering data		
Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Insertion bridge, fully insulated, for plug-in connectors with 5.0 or 5.08 mm pitch			
2-pos.	**EBP 2- 5**	**1733169**	10
3-pos.	**EBP 3- 5**	**1733172**	10
4-pos.	**EBP 4- 5**	**1733185**	10
5-pos.	**EBP 5- 5**	**1733198**	10
6-pos.	**EBP 6- 5**	**1733208**	10

Notes:
Please refer to the notes for the bridges, refer to page 37.
[1]) Current carrying capacity 20 A. Laboratory data sheet available on request.

Fixed bridge, for ZFKDS 4 PCB terminal blocks, 7.5 mm pitch

Fixed bridge, for ZFKDS 4 PCB terminal blocks, 10 mm pitch

Description	Ordering data			Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Fixed bridge, for ZFKDS 4 PCB terminal blocks, fully insulated, 7.5 mm pitch[1])						
2-pos.	**FBSK 2-7,5**	**1928343**	50			
3-pos.	**FBSK 3-7,5**	**1928356**	50			
4-pos.	**FBSK 4-7,5**	**1928369**	10			
5-pos.	**FBSK 5-7,5**	**1928372**	50			
10-pos.	**FBSK 10-7,5**	**1928385**	50			
Fixed bridge, for ZFKDS 4 PCB terminal blocks, fully insulated, 10 mm pitch[1])						
2-pos.				**FBSK 2-10**	**1928398**	50
3-pos.				**FBSK 3-10**	**1928408**	50
4-pos.				**FBSK 4-10**	**1928411**	50
5-pos.				**FBSK 5-10**	**1928424**	10
10-pos.				**FBSK 10-10**	**1928437**	50

Notes:
Please refer to the notes for the bridges, refer to page 37
[1]) Current carrying capacity 57 A. Laboratory data sheet available on request.

Fixed bridge, for ZFKDS 10 PCB terminal blocks, 10 mm pitch

Fixed bridge, for ZFKDS 10 PCB terminal blocks, 10 mm pitch

Description	Ordering data			Ordering data		
	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Fixed bridge, for ZFKDS 10 PCB terminal blocks, fully insulated, 10 mm pitch[1])						
2-pos.	**FBSK 2-10/ZFKDS 10**	**1986644**	50			
3-pos.	**FBSK 3-10/ZFKDS 10**	**1986657**	10			
4-pos.	**FBSK 4-10/ZFKDS 10**	**1986660**	10			
Fixed bridge, for ZFKDS 10 PCB terminal blocks, fully insulated, pitch: 15 mm[1])						
2-pos.				**FBSK 2-15/ZFKDS 10**	**1986699**	50
3-pos.				**FBSK 3-15/ZFKDS 10**	**1986686**	50
4-pos.				**FBSK 4-15/ZFKDS 10**	**1986673**	50

2.3 mm test plugs

Test plug, consisting of 1 mm Ø test pin and 2 mm Ø socket

Description	Color	Ordering data: Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Ordering data: Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Test plug metal part, 2.3 mm Ø							
		MPS-MT	**0201744**	10			
	white	**MPS-IH WH**	**0201663**	10			
Insulating sleeve, for MPS metal part	red	**MPS-IH RD**	**0201676**	10			
	blue	**MPS-IH BU**	**0201689**	10			
	yellow	**MPS-IH YE**	**0201692**	10			
	green	**MPS-IH GN**	**0201702**	10			
	gray	**MPS-IH GY**	**0201728**	10			
	black	**MPS-IH BK**	**0201731**	10			
Test plug, consisting of 1 mm Ø test pin, conductor length 150 mm and socket Ø 2 mm							
					MPS-MT 1-S	**1944372**	1
					MPS-MT 1-S4-B RD	**1982800**	50

4 mm test plugs

Reducing plug

Description	Color	Ordering data: Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.	Ordering data: Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Test plug, consisting of: **Metal part** for 4 mm Ø socket hole And							
		PS-MT	**0311647**	10			
Insulating sleeve for PS metal part	white	**PS-IH WH**	**0311566**	10			
	red	**PS-IH RD**	**0311579**	10			
	blue	**PS-IH BU**	**0311582**	10			
	yellow	**PS-IH YE**	**0311595**	10			
	green	**PS-IH GN**	**0311605**	10			
	violet	**PS-IH VT**	**0311618**	10			
	gray	**PS-IH GY**	**0311621**	10			
	black	**PS-IH BK**	**0311634**	10			
Reducing plug, for connecting a 4 mm Ø test plug to a 2.3 mm Ø test plug socket	gray				**RPS**	**0201647**	10

Test plug

Notes:

COMBICON select
You will find the possible plug-in connector combinations in COMBICON select at: **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**

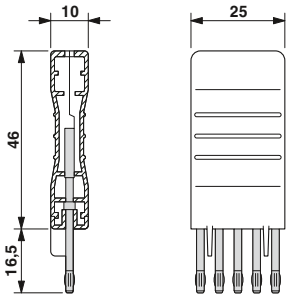
5-position test plug

Technical data

Technical data	
Single-wire/terminal point, stranded	0.14 mm² - 0.75 mm²
Single-wire/terminal point, AWG	26 - 18
Nominal current I_N	2 A
Nominal voltage U_N	125 V

Ordering data

Description	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Test plug, 5-pos., 5/5,08 mm pitch with 2 mm Ø test pins, gold-plated test pins	**ST-MKDSP 3/5**	**1718207**	10
Test plug, 10-pos., 5/5,08 mm pitch with 2 mm Ø lamellar pins and 10 firmly welded 1 m test conductors, gold-plated lamellar pins			
Test plug, 5-position, 5/5.08 mm pitch, with special multiple-spring wire plug, makes contact in the connection space			
Test plug, 5-position, 7.5/7.62 mm pitch, with special multiple-spring wire plug, makes contact in the connection space			



10-pos. test plug, with 10 welded-on test conductors

Technical data

0.75 mm²
-
2 A
125 V

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SPB 10-MKDSP	1301355	5

5-pos. test plug, 5/0/5.08 mm pitch, makes contact in the conductor connection space

Technical data

0.75 mm²
-
2 A
25 V

Ordering data

Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SPB 5-MKDS 3	1301216	10

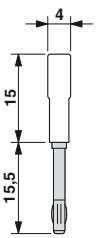
5-pos. test plug, 7.5/7.62 mm pitch, makes contact in the conductor connection space

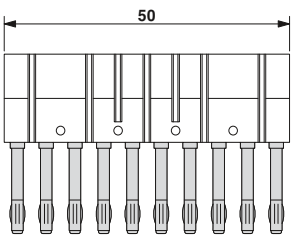
Technical data

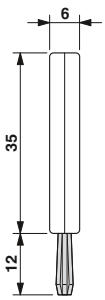
0.75 mm²
-
2 A
25 V

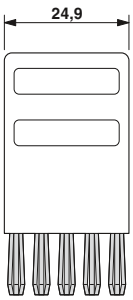
Ordering data

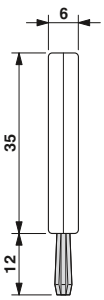
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
SPB 5-GMKDS 3	1301203	10

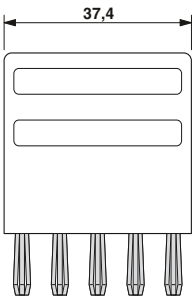






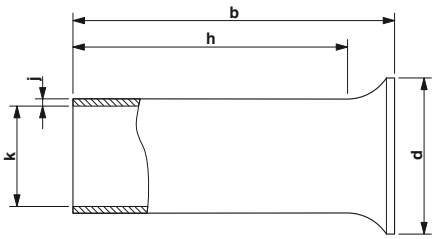






Ferrules without insulating collar, according to DIN 46228–1

- The ferrules without plastic sleeve are made from soft tin-plated electrolytic copper
- The dimensions of the ferrules conform to DIN 46228–1
- The A 0,25.. can also be used to process conductors with a cross section of 0.14 mm²



Notes:

[1]) These ferrules are not included in DIN 46228–4:1990–09.

Conductor cross sections from 0.14 to 35 mm²

Technical data

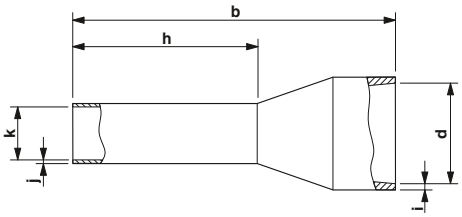
General data	
Material / coating	E-CU / tin-plated (galvanic)

Ordering data

Description	Cross section [mm²]	Cross section AWG	Color	Dimensions [mm] a	b	d	h	i	j	k	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Ferrules, without plastic sleeves, CSA-certified													
	0.25[1])	24	silver	-	5.00	1.70	4.30	-	0.15	0.80	**A 0,25- 5**	**3202465**	1000
	0.25[1])	24	silver	-	7.00	1.70	6.30	-	0.15	0.80	**A 0,25- 7**	**3202478**	1000
	0.34[1])	22	silver	-	7.00	1.80	6.30	-	0.15	0.90	**A 0,34- 7**	**3009202**	1000
	0.5	20	silver	-	6.00	2.10	5.30	-	0.15	1.00	**A 0,5 - 6**	**3200218**	1000
	0.5[1])	20	silver	-	8.00	2.10	7.30	-	0.15	1.00	**A 0,5 - 8**	**3202481**	1000
	0.5	20	silver	-	10.00	2.10	9.30	-	0.15	1.00	**A 0,5 -10**	**3202494**	1000
	0.75	18	silver	-	6.00	2.30	5.30	-	0.15	1.20	**A 0,75- 6**	**3200221**	1000
	0.75[1])	18	silver	-	8.00	2.30	7.30	-	0.15	1.20	**A 0,75- 8**	**3202504**	1000
	0.75	18	silver	-	10.00	2.30	9.30	-	0.15	1.20	**A 0,75-10**	**3200234**	1000
	1	18	silver	-	6.00	2.50	5.30	-	0.15	1.40	**A 1 - 6**	**3200247**	1000
	1[1])	18	silver	-	8.00	2.50	7.30	-	0.15	1.40	**A 1 - 8**	**3202517**	1000
	1	18	silver	-	10.00	2.50	9.30	-	0.15	1.40	**A 1 -10**	**3200250**	1000
	1.5	16	silver	-	7.00	2.80	6.00	-	0.15	1.70	**A 1,5 - 7**	**3200263**	1000
	1.5	16	silver	-	10.00	2.80	9.00	-	0.15	1.80	**A 1,5 -10**	**3200276**	1000
	1.5	16	silver	-	12.00	2.80	11.00	-	0.15	1.70	**A 1,5 -12**	**3202588**	1000
	1.5	16	silver	-	15.00	2.80	14.00	-	0.15	1.70	**A 1,5 -15**	**3202591**	1000
	1.5	16	silver	-	18.00	2.80	17.00	-	0.15	1.70	**A 1,5 -18**	**3202601**	1000
	2.5	14	silver	-	7.00	3.40	6.00	-	0.15	2.20	**A 2,5 - 7**	**3200289**	1000
	2.5	14	silver	-	12.00	3.40	11.00	-	0.15	2.20	**A 2,5 -12**	**3200292**	1000
	2.5	14	silver	-	18.00	3.40	17.00	-	0.15	2.20	**A 2,5 -18**	**3202821**	1000
	4	12	silver	-	9.00	4.00	8.00	-	0.20	2.80	**A 4 - 9**	**3200302**	1000
	4	12	silver	-	12.00	4.00	11.00	-	0.20	2.80	**A 4 -12**	**3200315**	1000
	4	12	silver	-	18.00	4.00	17.00	-	0.20	2.80	**A 4 -18**	**3202834**	1000
	6	10	silver	-	10.00	4.70	9.00	-	0.20	3.50	**A 6 -10**	**3202520**	500
	6	10	silver	-	12.00	4.70	11.00	-	0.20	3.50	**A 6 -12**	**3200328**	500
	10	8	silver	-	12.00	5.80	10.80	-	0.20	4.50	**A 10 -12**	**3200331**	500
	10	8	silver	-	18.00	5.80	16.80	-	0.20	4.50	**A 10 -18**	**3200344**	500
	16	6	silver	-	12.00	7.50	10.50	-	0.20	5.80	**A 16 -12**	**3200425**	100
	25[1])	4	silver	-	12.00	9.50	10.00	-	0.20	7.30	**A 25 -12**	**3200357**	100
	25	4	silver	-	15.00	9.50	13.00	-	0.20	7.30	**A 25 -15**	**3200360**	100
	25	4	silver	-	18.00	9.50	16.00	-	0.20	7.30	**A 25 -18**	**3200373**	100
	25[1])	4	silver	-	20.00	9.50	18.00	-	0.20	7.30	**A 25 -20**	**3200386**	100
	35	2	silver	-	18.00	11.00	16.00	-	0.20	8.30	**A 35 -18**	**3200399**	100
	35[1])	2	silver	-	20.00	11.00	18.00	-	0.20	8.30	**A 35 -20**	**3200409**	100

Ferrules with insulating collar, according to DIN 46228–4

- The ferrules with plastic sleeve are made from soft tin-plated electrolytic copper
- The insulation reliability of close connections is increased and the splicing of wires is prevented
- The AI 0,25.. can also be used to process conductors with a cross section of 0.14 mm²



Conductor cross sections from 0.14 to 120 mm²

Notes:

[1]) These ferrules are not included in DIN 46228–4:1990–09.

Technical data

General data	
Material / coating	E-CU / tin-plated (galvanic)
Plastic sleeve material	polypropylene
Long/short-term temperature	105 °C / 120 °C

Ordering data

Description	Cross section [mm²]	Cross section AWG	Color	Dimensions [mm] a	b	d	h	i	j	k	Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
Ferrules, with plastic sleeve, color range as per **DIN 46228-4: 1990-09,** CSA-certified													
	0.25[1])	22	yellow	-	10.50	2.00	6.00	0.25	0.15	0.80	**AI 0,25- 6 YE**	**3203024**	100
	0.25[1])	22	yellow	-	12.50	2.00	8.00	0.25	0.15	0.80	**AI 0,25- 8 YE**	**3203037**	100
	0.5	20	white	-	12.00	2.50	6.00	0.25	0.15	1.10	**AI 0,5 - 6 WH**	**3200687**	100
	0.5	20	white	-	14.00	2.50	8.00	0.25	0.15	1.10	**AI 0,5 - 8 WH**	**3200014**	100
	0.5	20	white	-	14.00	2.50	8.00	0.25	0.15	1.10	**AI 0,5 - 8 WH -1000**	**3200881**	1000
	0.5	20	white	-	16.00	2.50	10.00	0.25	0.15	1.10	**AI 0,5 -10 WH**	**3201275**	100
	0.5[1])	20	white	-	18.00	2.50	12.00	0.25	0.15	1.10	**AI 0,5 -12 WH**	**3200506**	100
	0.75	18	gray	-	12.00	2.80	6.00	0.25	0.15	1.30	**AI 0,75- 6 GY**	**3200690**	100
	0.75	18	gray	-	14.00	2.80	8.00	0.25	0.15	1.30	**AI 0,75- 8 GY**	**3200519**	100
	0.75	18	gray	-	14.00	2.80	8.00	0.25	0.15	1.30	**AI 0,75- 8 GY -1000**	**3200894**	1000
	0.75	18	gray	-	16.00	2.80	10.00	0.25	0.15	1.30	**AI 0,75-10 GY**	**3201288**	100
	0.75	18	gray	-	18.00	2.80	12.00	0.25	0.15	1.30	**AI 0,75-12 GY**	**3200849**	100
	1	18	red	-	12.00	3.00	6.00	0.30	0.15	1.50	**AI 1 - 6 RD**	**3200742**	100
	1	18	red	-	14.00	3.00	8.00	0.30	0.15	1.50	**AI 1 - 8 RD**	**3200030**	100
	1	18	red	-	14.00	3.00	8.00	0.30	0.15	1.50	**AI 1 - 8 RD -1000**	**3200904**	1000
	1	18	red	-	16.00	3.00	10.00	0.30	0.15	1.50	**AI 1 -10 RD**	**3200182**	100
	1	18	red	-	18.00	3.00	12.00	0.30	0.15	1.50	**AI 1 -12 RD**	**3200674**	100
	1.5[1])	16	black	-	12.00	3.40	6.00	0.30	0.15	1.80	**AI 1,5 - 6 BK**	**3200755**	100
	1.5	16	black	-	14.00	3.40	8.00	0.30	0.15	1.80	**AI 1,5 - 8 BK**	**3200043**	100
	1.5	16	black	-	14.00	3.40	8.00	0.30	0.15	1.80	**AI 1,5 - 8 BK -1000**	**3200917**	1000
	1.5	16	black	-	18.00	3.40	10.00	0.30	0.15	1.80	**AI 1,5 -10 BK**	**3200195**	100
	1.5	16	black	-	18.50	3.40	12.00	0.30	0.15	1.80	**AI 1,5 -12 BK**	**3201482**	100
	1.5	16	black	-	24.00	3.40	18.00	0.30	0.15	1.80	**AI 1,5 -18 BK**	**3200056**	100
	2.5	14	blue	-	14.00	4.20	8.00	0.30	0.15	2.30	**AI 2,5 - 8 BU**	**3200522**	100
	2.5	14	blue	-	14.00	4.20	8.00	0.30	0.15	2.30	**AI 2,5 - 8 BU -1000**	**3200920**	1000
	2.5[1])	14	blue	-	17.00	4.20	10.00	0.30	0.15	2.30	**AI 2,5 -10 BU**	**3202533**	100
	2.5	14	blue	-	18.00	4.20	12.00	0.30	0.15	2.30	**AI 2,5 -12 BU**	**3200962**	100
	2.5	14	blue	-	24.00	4.20	18.00	0.30	0.15	2.30	**AI 2,5 -18 BU**	**3200580**	100
	4	12	gray	-	17.00	4.80	10.00	0.30	0.20	2.80	**AI 4 -10 GY**	**3200535**	100
	4	12	gray	-	19.00	4.80	12.00	0.30	0.20	2.80	**AI 4 -12 GY**	**3200959**	100
	4	12	gray	-	26.00	4.80	18.00	0.30	0.20	2.80	**AI 4 -18 GY**	**3200593**	100
	6	10	yellow	-	20.00	6.20	12.00	0.30	0.20	3.50	**AI 6 -12 YE**	**3200548**	100
	6	10	yellow	-	26.00	6.20	18.00	0.30	0.20	3.50	**AI 6 -18 YE**	**3200603**	100
	10	8	red	-	22.00	7.50	12.00	0.30	0.20	4.60	**AI 10 -12 RD**	**3200551**	100
	10	8	red	-	28.00	7.50	18.00	0.30	0.20	4.60	**AI 10 -18 RD**	**3200616**	100
	16	6	blue	-	24.00	8.80	12.00	0.40	0.20	5.80	**AI 16 -12 BU**	**3200564**	100
	16	6	blue	-	28.00	8.80	18.00	0.40	0.20	5.80	**AI 16 -18 BU**	**3200629**	100
	25	4	yellow	-	30.00	11.00	16.00	0.50	0.20	7.30	**AI 25 -16 YE**	**3200577**	50
	25	4	yellow	-	32.00	11.00	18.00	0.50	0.20	7.30	**AI 25 -18 YE**	**3201505**	50
	25	4	yellow	-	35.00	11.00	22.00	0.50	0.20	7.30	**AI 25 -22 YE**	**3200700**	50
	35	2	red	-	30.00	12.50	16.00	0.50	0.20	8.30	**AI 35 -16 RD**	**3200441**	50
	35	2	red	-	32.00	12.50	18.00	0.50	0.20	8.30	**AI 35 -18 RD**	**3201495**	50
	35	2	red	-	39.00	12.50	25.00	0.50	0.20	8.30	**AI 35 -25 RD**	**3200713**	50
	50	1/0	blue	-	36.00	15.00	20.00	0.60	0.35	10.30	**AI 50 -20 BU**	**3200454**	50
	50	1/0	blue	-	40.00	15.00	25.00	0.60	0.35	10.30	**AI 50 -25 BU**	**3200726**	25
	70[1])	2	yellow	-	37.00	16.00	20.00	0.60	0.35	12.70	**AI 70 -20 YE**	**3201848**	25
	95[1])	4	red	-	44.00	18.00	25.00	0.60	0.35	14.70	**AI 95 -25 RD**	**3201853**	25
	120[1])	5	blue	-	48.00	21.00	27.00	0.70	0.45	16.70	**AI120 -27 BU**	**3201822**	25

MSTB mounting flange/coding tab

Notes:

Please refer to the notes for the mounting flanges on page 36.

Additional fastening for horizontal and vertical MSTB headers

	Ordering data		
Description	**Type**	**Order No.**	Pcs. / Pkt.
Mounting flange, for fixing both ends of the header onto the PCB, with M2 x 14 screws and nuts	**MSTB-BF**	**1759981**	50
Coding tab, for MSTB headers, for dividing headers, plugged onto the header pin, made from green insulation material			
Pair of guide rails, inserted into the groove of ICV ...-G, for accommodating a printed circuit board (mother/daughter PCB connection) height: 86 mm, hole diameter: 3.4 mm			
Strain relief, for 5.08 mm pitch FKIC plugs, snapped into the latching chambers of the connection plugs 4 to 7-pos. ≥ 8-pos.			

Insertable coding tab

Pair of guide rails for ICV...G

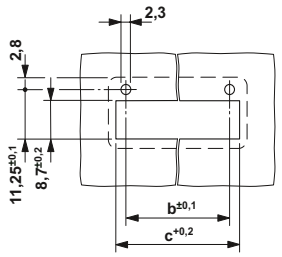
Pull-out aid for FKC plug with 5.08 mm pitch

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
MSTB-BL	1755477	100

Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
FLRP/ICV 80	1808353	10

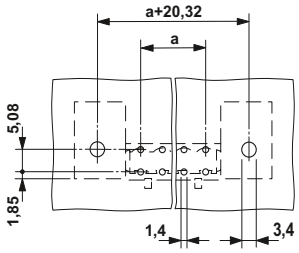
Ordering data		
Type	Order No.	Pcs. / Pkt.
STZ 4-FKC-5,08	1876877	50
STZ 8-FKC-5,08	1876880	50

Sheet metal cutout dimensions/drilling diagrams/dimensional drawings

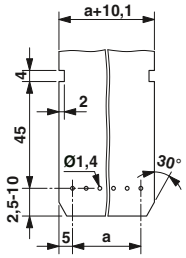


Sheet metal cutout dimensions for DFK-MC 1,5/...-GF, see page 240.

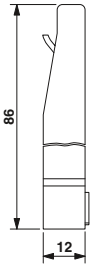
Number of positions	b	c
2	13.81	18.50
3	17.62	22.30
4	21.43	26.10
5	25.24	29.90
6	29.05	33.80
7	32.86	37.60
8	36.67	41.40
9	40.48	45.10
10	44.29	49.00
11	48.10	52.80
12	51.91	56.60
13	55.72	60.40
14	59.53	64.20
15	63.34	68.00
16	67.15	71.90



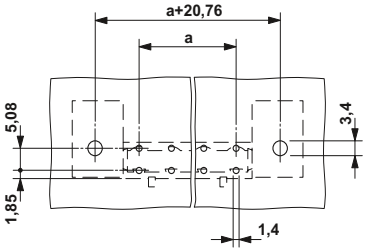
Drilling diagram for ICV 2,5/...-G-5,08 with FLRP-ICV 80, see page 333.



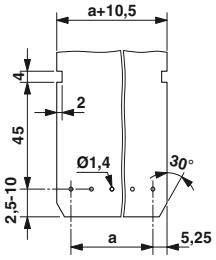
PCB cutout for ICV 2,5/...G-5,08 with FLRP-ICV 80, see page 333.



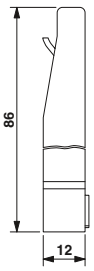
FLRP-ICV 80, see page 332.



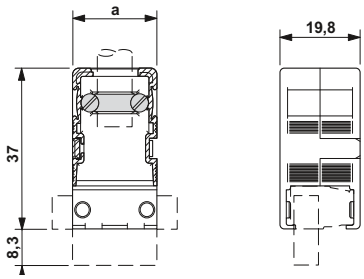
Drilling diagram for GICV 2,5/...-G-7,62 with FLRP-ICV, see page 347.



PCB cutout for GICV 2,5/...-G-5,08 with FLRP-ICV 80, see page 347.



FLRP-ICV 80, see page 346.

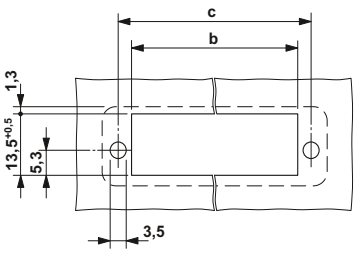


KGG-MSTB 2,5/.., see page 348.

Cable housing	Plugs
KGG-MSTB 2,5/3	GMSTB 2,5/2-ST*
KGG-MSTB 2,5/4	GMSTB 2,5/3-ST
KGG-MSTB 2,5/6	GMSTB 2,5/4-ST*
KGG-MSTB 2,5/7	GMSTB 2,5/5-ST
KGS-MSTB 2,5/9	GMSTB 2,5/6-ST*
KGS-MSTB 2,5/10	GMSTB 2,5/7-ST
KGS-MSTB 2,5/12	GMSTB 2,5/8-ST*
KGS-MSTB 2,5/13	GMSTB 2,5/9-ST
KGS-MSTB 2,5/15	GMSTB 2,5/10-ST*
KGS-MSTB 2,5/16	GMSTB 2,5/11-ST
KGS-MSTB 2,5/18	GMSTB 2,5/12-ST*

KGG-MSTB 2,5 and KGS-MSTB 2,5 can be combined with GMSTB 2,5/...ST and GMSTB 2,5/...ST-7,62.

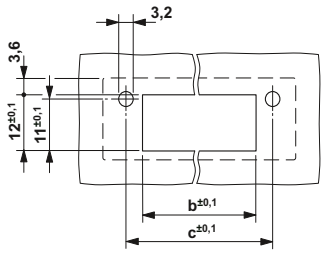
* The cable housing pitch is approximately 2 mm wider than that of the plugs.



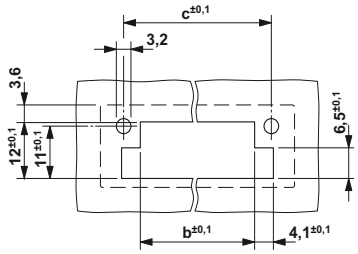
Sheet metal cutout dimensions for IC-DFR..., see page 350.

Number of positions	b	c
2	21.00	26.83
3	26.08	31.91
4	31.16	36.99
5	36.24	42.07
6	41.32	47.15
7	46.40	52.23
8	51.48	57.31
9	56.56	62.39
10	61.64	67.47
11	66.72	72.55
12	71.80	77.63
13	76.88	82.71
14	81.96	87.79
15	87.04	92.87
16	92.12	97.95

Sheet metal cutout dimensions/drilling diagrams/dimensional drawings

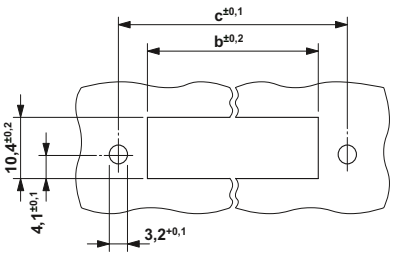


Sheet metal cutouts for DFK-MSTB 2,5/...-G, see page 352.



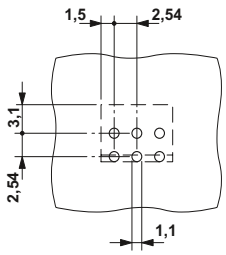
Sheet metal cutouts for DFK-MSTB 2,5/...-GF, see page 353.

Number of positions	5.0 pitch		5.08 pitch	
	b	c	b	c
2	12.7	20	13.18	20.32
3	17.7	25	18.26	25.40
4	22.7	30	23.34	30.48
5	27.7	35	28.42	35.56
6	32.7	40	33.50	40.64
7	37.7	45	38.58	45.72
8	42.7	50	43.66	50.80
9	47.7	55	48.74	55.88
10	52.7	60	53.82	60.96
11	57.7	65	58.90	66.04
12	62.7	70	63.98	71.12
13	67.7	75	69.06	76.20
14	72.7	80	74.14	81.28
15	77.7	85	79.22	86.36
16	82.7	90	84.30	91.44

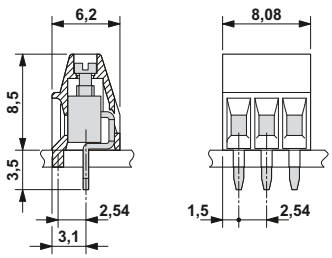


Sheet metal cutout dimensions for DFK-MSTB(V)A 2,5/...-G(F), see page 354.

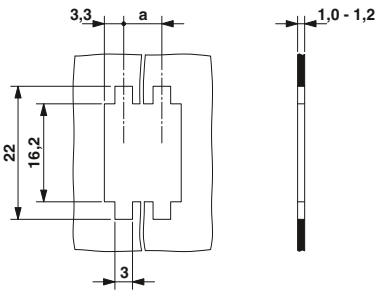
Number of positions	DFK...-G		DFK...-GF	
	b	c	b	c
2	12.54	19.76	20.65	29.92
3	17.62	24.84	25.73	35.00
4	22.70	29.92	30.81	40.08
5	27.78	35.00	35.89	45.16
6	32.86	40.08	40.97	50.24
7	37.94	45.16	46.05	55.32
8	43.02	50.24	51.13	60.40
9	48.10	55.32	56.21	65.48
10	53.18	60.40	61.29	70.56
11	58.26	65.48	66.37	75.64
12	63.34	70.56	71.45	80.72
13	68.42	75.64	76.53	85.80
14	73.50	80.72	81.61	90.88
15	78.58	85.80	86.69	95.96
16	83.66	90.88	91.77	101.04



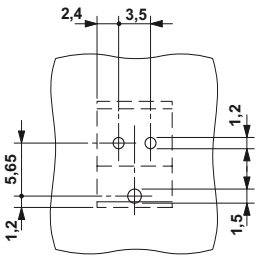
Drilling diagram for MPT 0,5/...-2,54, 2 to 3-pos.
The 2 and 3-pos. versions have an additional locating pin (1.5 mm long) to support the mechanical load.



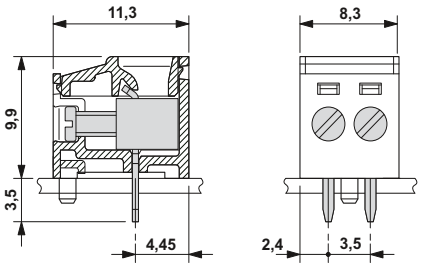
MPT 0,5/...-2,54, 2 to 3-pos., see page 83.



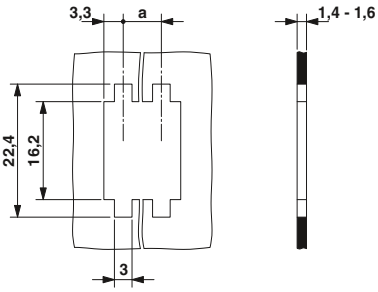
Panel feed-through for CIOC...FL, see page 65.
Dimension a = 6.5 mm



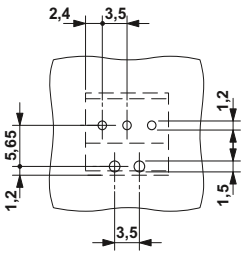
Drilling diagram for MKDSFW 1,5/2-3,5



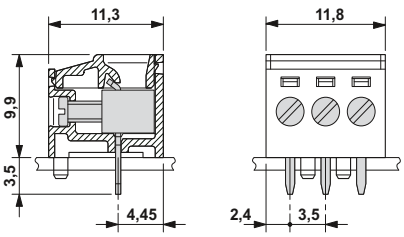
MKDSFW 1,5/2-3,5 with locating pin, see page 87.



Panel feed-through for CIOC...FL, see page 65.
Dimension a = 6.5 mm

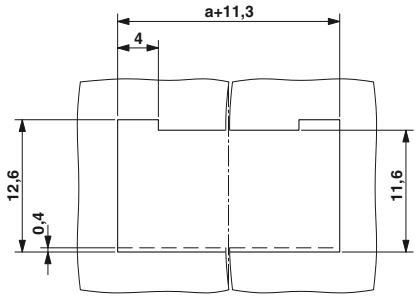


Drilling diagram for MKDSFW 1,5/3-3,5

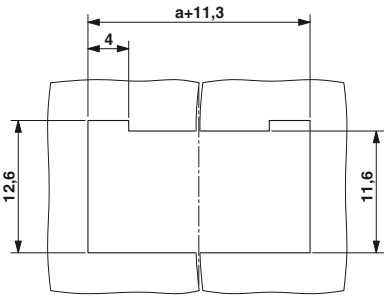


MKDSFW 1,5/3-3,5 with locating pin, see page 87.

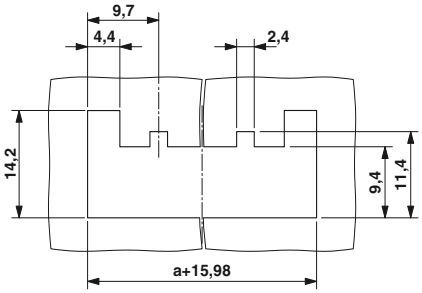
Sheet metal cutout dimensions/drilling diagrams/dimensional drawings



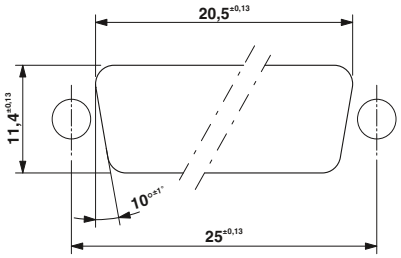
DMC 1,5/…-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR, see page 186.



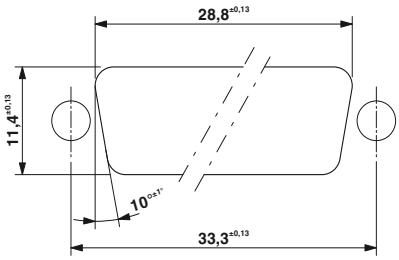
DMCV 1,5/…-G1F-3,5-LR P20THR, see page 187.



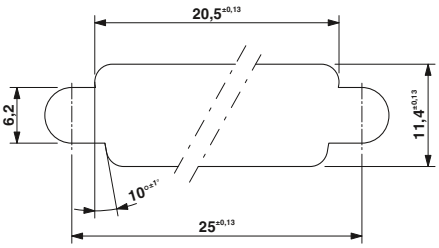
CC(V)2,5/…-GF-5,08-LR P26THR, see page 299.



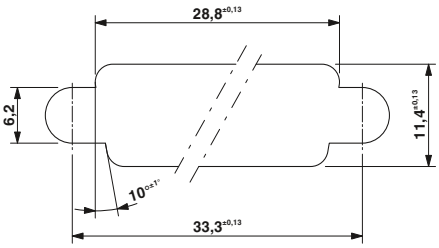
Mounting cutout according to DIN 41652-3
for panel thickness of up to 2.0 mm
PSC 1,5/3..M(-PE)
See page 251.



Mounting cutout according to DIN 41652-3
for panel thickness of up to 2.0 mm
PSC 1,5/5..M(-PE)
See page 251.



Mounting cutout according to DIN 41652-3
for panel thickness of up to 4.5 mm
PSC 1,5/3..M(-PE)
See page 251.



Mounting cutout according to DIN 41652-3
for panel thickness of up to 4.5 mm
PSC 1,5/5..M(-PE)
See page 251.

Quality in quantity

Integrated management system

The aim of the Phoenix Contact integrated management system is to coordinate all the requirements regarding products, processes, and organization.

Statutory and regulatory requirements, as well as those of international standards and our customers, are met and, in some cases, even exceeded in all phases of the product lifecycle.

In the Phoenix Contact management system, the integration of quality, environmental protection, and safety in the workplace is monitored each year for conformance by internationally recognized independent bodies. Certification in accordance with international standards ISO 9001, ISO 14001, and BS OHSAS 18001 is the result of our corporate philosophy of meeting the needs of our customers, staff, and environment as best as possible. They serve as the basis for innovative products with the familiar high Phoenix quality standard, actively practiced environmental protection, and responsibility in the field of occupational health and safety. It goes without saying that we integrate all further requirements of standards, international approvals or special customer requirements into our company processes.

This system provides a building block for the success of the Phoenix Contact Group and its products and services.

CE marking

The CE mark was introduced as an important instrument for the free movement of goods and services within the single European market. By attaching the mark to a product, the manufacturer confirms that it complies with all applicable European Union (EU) directives. EC directives describe the product properties with regard to device safety and avoiding danger. These are legally binding regulations of the European Union (EU). In other words, compliance with the requirements is a **statutory condition for marketing the product within the EU**.

Where applicable, the products that our company currently manufactures fall within the scope of the following directives:

– 2006/95/EC
  Electrical equipment designed for use within certain voltage limits (Low Voltage Directive)
– 2004/108/EC
  Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC Directive)
– 2006/42/EC
  Safety of machinery (Machinery Directive)
– 94/9/EC
  Equipment and protective systems intended for use in potentially explosive areas (ATEX Directive 100a)
– 1999/5/EC
  Radio and telecommunications terminal equipment (R&TTE)

The standards upon which the specified directives are based have been part of our standard of development for a long time. This guarantees conformance with European directives. The numbers of the directives indicate their version at the time of publication. In the event of changes to directives and/or standards, our products will undergo conformity assessment again in good time and a new declaration of conformity will be issued promptly. The current declarations for each product can also be found in our Download Center.

The EMC Directive occupies a special place among the European directives listed. It defines electromagnetic compatibility as a fundamental property of devices based on mandatory guidelines. European Law therefore acknowledges the electromagnetic compatibility of devices and systems as an important condition for error-free operation of machinery and systems. Phoenix Contact is one of the leading international companies in surge protection, and therefore possesses broad expertise in EMC. This expertise and the experience gained over years of developing and applying industrial interface and communication technology have resulted in our products having an extremely high standard of quality with regard to electromagnetic compatibility. It was with a view to providing other companies with this expertise that our associate company, Phoenix Testlab, was founded. Phoenix Testlab GmbH is an independent, accredited service provider offering EMC testing that conforms to European standards. At Phoenix Testlab, devices are also tested with regard to their electrical safety, mechanical influences, and their behavior in relation to environmental influences. Furthermore, Phoenix Testlab is a "Notified Body" in accordance with EMC Directive 2004/108/EC and according to R&TTE Directive 1999/5/EC for radio and telecommunications terminal equipment. As a "Telecom Certification Body" (TCB), Phoenix Testlab may also approve these products for markets in the USA, Canada, and Japan.

Standards and regulations

All relevant standards and regulations are used as the basis for the development and maintenance of our products.

International standards are subject to continuous changes as a result of harmonization and new developments. In line with this process, the current version of all standards that are relevant to our products is documented on the Internet at **www.phoenixcontact.net/products**.

Online product information service on the web

Phoenix Contact's product range is growing constantly.

Due to our commitment to product monitoring, all products are subject to improvement.

The Internet is an ideal platform to quickly communicate new product developments and improvements to the market.

You can quickly access the relevant Phoenix Contact website for your region via www.phoenixcontact.com. Here, you will always find the latest overview of products, solutions, and services from Phoenix Contact. This includes technical documents, such as data sheets and user manuals, the latest driver and demo software, plus a means of contacting the appropriate contact person directly.

Note:

Subject to changes that serve the purpose of technical progress.

Connection cross section

The connection capacity for plug-in connectors and PCB terminal blocks is documented in the technical data. The connection capacity defines the conductor cross section which can be connected for conductors in solid (single and multi-strand) or stranded (fine-strand) versions. Cross section ranges are also specified for the use of ferrules. In addition, ranges where two conductors in solid and stranded versions are to be simultaneously connected are also mentioned.

Phoenix Contact PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors are designed to allow copper conductors to be connected to them untreated. "Special treatment" or the use of ferrules is not required. "Special treatment" includes tin-plating the litz wires of a conductor, using cable lugs, bending the eyes, etc. However, it does not include straightening the conductor before inserting it into the terminal block or twisting a multi-strand conductor in order to consolidate its ends.

If ferrules are nevertheless used to protect stranded conductors against splicing, the connection capacity of the stranded conductor is generally reduced by one level. Conductors must not be soldered ("soldering all litz wires of a conductor together").

It is always recommended that you use Phoenix Contact CRIMPFOX crimping tools to crimp ferrules.

Structure and dimensions of connecting cables

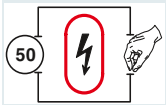
Cross section	Single-strand		Multi-strand		Fine-strand		American Wire Gauge [AWG]						
	Diameter Max. dimension	Number of wires	Diameter Max. dimension	Number of wires (minimum number)	Diameter Max. dimension	Number of wires (guide value)	Gauge No.						
[mm²]							AWG	[∅ mm]	Solid wires [circ. miles]	[mm²]	[∅ mm]	Stranded wires [circ. miles]	[mm²]
0.2	0.5	1	-	-	-	-	24	0.51	404	0.21	-	-	-
0.5	0.9	1	1.1	7	1.1	16	20	0.81	1022	0.52	0.97	1111	0.56
0.75	1.0	1	1.2	7	1.3	24	18	1.02	1620	0.82	1.16	1600	0.82
1	1.2	1	1.4	7	1.5	32	(17)	1.15	2050	1.04			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	1.29	2580	1.31	1.50	2580	1.32
1.5	1.5	1	1.7	7	1.8	30	(15)	1.45	3260	1.65			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	1.63	4110	2.08	1.85	4100	2.09
2.5	1.9	1	2.2	7	2.3	50	(13)	1.83	5180	2.63			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	2.05	6530	3.31	2.41	6500	3.32
4	2.4	1	2.7	7	2.9	56	(11)	2.30	8230	4.17			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	2.59	10380	5.26	2.95	10530	5.37
6	2.9	1	3.3	7	3.9	84	(9)	2.91	13100	6.63			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	3.26	16510	8.37	3.73	16625	8.48
10	3.7	1	4.2	7	5.1	80	(7)	3.67	20800	10.56	4.15	20820	10.55
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	4.12	26240	13.30	4.67	26250	13.39
16	4.6	1	5.3	7	6.3	126	(5)	4.62	33100	16.77	5.24	33100	16.77
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5.19	41740	21.15	5.90	41650	21.24
25	-	-	6.6	7	7.8	196	3	5.83	52600	26.67	6.61	52630	26.67
35	-	-	7.9	7	9.2	276	2	6.54	66360	33.62	7.42	66150	33.74
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	7.35	83690	42.41	8.33	83706	42.69
50	-	-	9.1	19	11	396	0	8.25	105600	53.51	9.35	104640	53.36
70	-	-	11	19	13.1	360	00	9.27	133100	67.44	10.52	132300	67.47

Degrees of protection according to DIN EN 60529

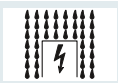
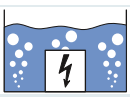
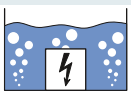
Definition:

IP (Ingress Protection) protection according to DIN EN 60529 is defined by two digits (e.g., IP54), the meaning of which is explained in the following tables.

Degree of protection against access to dangerous parts and against solid foreign objects

First digit	Short description	Example	Definition
0	Not protected		
1	Protected against solid foreign objects		Protected against touching dangerous parts with the back of the hand. Protection against ingress of solid foreign objects with Ø > 50 mm.
2	Protected against solid foreign objects with Ø 12.5 mm or more		Protected against touching dangerous parts with a finger. Protection against ingress of solid foreign objects with Ø > 12.5 mm.
3	Protected against solid foreign objects with Ø 2.5 mm or more		Protected against touching dangerous parts with a tool. Protection against ingress of solid foreign objects with Ø > 2.5 mm.
4	Protected against solid foreign objects with Ø 1 mm or more		Protected against touching dangerous parts with a wire. Protection against ingress of solid foreign objects with Ø > 1 mm.
5	Protected against dust		Protected against touching dangerous parts with a wire. The ingress of dust is not completely prevented, but dust may not enter in such an amount that the satisfactory operation of the device or its safety is impaired.
6	Dust-proof		Protected against touching dangerous parts with a wire. No ingress of dust.

Degree of protection against water

Second digit	Short description	Example	Definition
0	Not protected		
1	Protected against dripping water		Vertically falling drops shall have no effect.
2	Protected against dripping water if the housing is inclined at an angle of up to 15°		Vertically falling drops shall have no effect if the housing is inclined at an angle of up to 15° either side of the vertical.
3	Protected against spray water		Water that is sprayed at an angle of up to 60° either side of the perpendicular shall have no harmful effect.
4	Protected against splash water		Water that splashes against the housing from any direction shall have no harmful effect.
5	Protected against jet water		Water that is directed as a jet against the housing from every direction shall have no harmful effect.
6	Protected against powerful jet water		Water that is directed as a strong jet against the housing from every direction shall have no harmful effect.
7	Protected against the effect of temporary submersion in water		Water may not penetrate in a harmful quantity when the housing is temporarily submerged in water under standard pressure and time conditions.
8	Protected against the effect of continuous submersion in water		Water may not penetrate in a harmful quantity when the housing is submerged in water continuously under conditions to be agreed between the manufacturer and user.
9K	Protected against water during high-pressure and jet-stream cleaning		Water that is directed against the housing under extremely high pressure from every direction shall have no harmful effect. (Example: IP69K according to DIN 40050 Part 9)

For safety reasons, electrical equipment must be protected against external influences. This is the job of the housing, which protects electrical equipment against contact, the penetration of solid objects, dust, and moisture.

The following table contains possible combinations of degrees of protection according to DIN EN 60529 which can be practically applied to housing.

		Protection against water	No protection	Protection against vertically falling dripping water	Protection against dripping water if the housing is inclined at an angle of up to 15°	Protection against spray water from all directions, even when inclined at an angle of up to 60°	Protection against splash water from all directions	Protection against jet water from all directions	Protection against powerful jet water from all directions	Protection against temporary submersion	Protection against the effects of continuous submersion in water	Protected against water during high-pressure and jet-stream cleaning (DIN 40050-9)
Shock protection	**Foreign object protection**		**IPx0**	**IPx1**	**IPx2**	**IPx3**	**IPx4**	**IPx5**	**IPx6**	**IPx7**	**IPx8**	**IPx9K**
No shock protection	No protection against solid foreign objects	**IP0x**	IP00									
Back of hand safe	Protection against solid foreign objects > 50 mm Ø	**IP1x**	IP10	IP11	IP12							
Touch proof	Protection against solid foreign objects > 12.5 mm Ø	**IP2x**	IP20	IP21	IP22	IP23						
Protection against touching with tools, wires, etc. > 2.5 mm Ø	Protection against solid foreign objects > 2.5 mm Ø	**IP3x**	IP30	IP31	IP32	IP33						
Protection against touching with tools, wires, etc. > 1 mm Ø	Protection against solid foreign objects > 1.5 mm Ø	**IP4x**	IP40	IP41	IP42	IP43	IP44					
Protection against touching with tools, wires, etc. > 1 mm Ø	Protection against harmful dust accumulations inside the device	**IP5x**	IP50				IP54	IP55				
Protection against touching with tools, wires, etc. > 1 mm Ø	No ingress of dust	**IP6x**	IP60					IP65	IP66	IP67	IP68	IP69K

Our insulation housing is made from various thermoplastic materials. Depending on the application, the best-suited material is selected based on its electrical and mechanical properties.

All plastics used by Phoenix Contact are RoHS-compliant.

All plastics used at Phoenix Contact have been listed with UL (Underwriters Laboratories Inc.) in the USA.

Behavior of plastics under the influence of temperature (operating temperatures)

All plastics undergo thermal aging when they are subjected to heat over long periods. This process causes changes in the mechanical and electrical properties of the material. External influences, e.g., radiation, additional mechanical, chemical or electrical stresses, amplify this effect. All characteristic data included in the table has been determined using samples and so provides a good means of drawing comparisons between different plastics. However, applying these characteristics to an evaluation of molded plastic parts is only possible to a limited extent, and can only give the designer a rough guide when it comes to selecting a plastic material. This catalog uses RTI Elec according to UL746B as an assessment criterion for temperature resistance.

Insulation materials

Polyamide: PA and PA-GF

Polyamide has excellent electrical, mechanical, and chemical properties even at high operating temperatures. Brief peak temperatures up to approximately 200°C are permitted as a result of heat aging stabilization. The absorption of water makes the plastic flexible and resistant to breakage, even at low temperatures.

Fiber-reinforced polyamides feature greater rigidity and hardness as well as operating temperatures higher than those of non-reinforced materials.

Polyamide for high-temperature applications: PA HT and PA-GF HT

Special high-temperature-resistant types of polyamide are used in non-reinforced or fiberglass-reinforced variants for reflow applications. These high-temperature polyamides combine the excellent electrical properties of polyamide and the requirements of the reflow soldering process for temperature resistance.

Liquid crystal polymers: LCP GF

LCP combines high temperature stability with excellent dimensional stability and creeping resistance for products used in reflow processes. LCP has exceptional mechanical properties across a wide temperature range and a very low thermal expansion.

Polyester: PBT and PBT-GF

We use thermoplastic polyester in non-reinforced and fiberglass-reinforced variants for special applications which require increased dimensional and form stability.

In addition to the high operating temperature, the material is characterized by good mechanical strength and hardness, as well as excellent notched impact strength. PBT does not absorb moisture from its surroundings. PBT is therefore particularly suitable for strips, for example, which are soldered onto PCBs.

Polycarbonate: PC

Polycarbonate combines many advantages such as rigidity, impact strength, transparency, dimensional stability, good insulation properties, and resistance to heat.

The amorphous material only absorbs moisture to a very limited degree, and is used for items such as large, rigid electronic component housing.

In its transparent form, polycarbonate is particularly suitable for use as cover profiles or marking materials.

Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene: ABS

We use ABS for products which must have good impact and notched impact properties in addition to high mechanical stability and rigidity. The products are also characterized by their special surface quality and hardness.

ABS is suitable for coating metallic surfaces, e.g., nickel.

Polyvinyl chloride: PVC

While most thermoplastic materials are processed with injection molding using ready-to-use molding and extrusion material, PVC is processed as a powder in the extruder. This is why it is used in our profile products. PVC is also self-extinguishing without flame protection and has high mechanical strength but is notch-sensitive.

Polyoxymethylene: POM

Polyoxymethylene is a technical material that combines high rigidity with mechanical stability, excellent elastic properties, high tenacity, dimensional accuracy, and exceptional sliding friction behavior.

Polyethylene: PE

Polyethylene is characterized by excellent chemical resistance and electrical insulation properties. PE is thermoplastic and can therefore be processed using almost all procedures. Furthermore, PE has excellent tenacity even at low temperatures and a good elongation at break.

Polypropylene: PP

PP has higher rigidity, hardness, and stability and is more heat-resistant than PE. PP is not as tough at low temperatures, however.

Thermoplastic polyurethane: TPU and TPU-GF

TPU is characterized by excellent electrical properties, a good surface feel, a high degree of flexibility over a wide temperature range, and high resistance to wear. Thermoplastic polyurethanes are also elastic and low-temperature impact resistant.

In contrast to non-reinforced materials, fiberglass-reinforced TPU is characterized by high rigidity and hardness.

Irradiated ethylene-propylene-diene polymer/polypropylene: EPDM-PP

EPDM-PP is a polymer blend of PP and irradiated EPDM. EPDM-PP is a rubber-like material which can be processed using thermoplastic procedures. EPDM-PP combines high temperature resistance, a low compression set, and excellent resistance to abrasion and chemicals.

Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene rubber: NBR

NBR is a rubber with excellent resistance to aging. It also features excellent resistance to abrasion and low plastic flow. Its elasticity is lower than other rubbers.

Fluorinated rubber: FPM

FPM rubbers are characterized by very high temperature resistance, but behave less favorably at low temperatures than other rubbers.

Chlorine-butadiene rubber: CR

CR rubber stands out against other rubbers with its excellent resistance to weather and ozone.

Properties	Standard	Unit	PA	PA GF	PA HT	PA GF HT	PBT	PBT GF	LCP GF	PC	ABS	PVC	POM	PP	UP
RTI Elec[1])	UL 746B	°C	≥ 105	≥ 105	≥ 105	≥ 105	≥ 105	≥ 105	≥ 130	≥ 105	≥ 80	≥ 50	≥ 105	65	50
Minimum temperature for use (without mechanical load)		°C	-40	-40	-40	-40	-40	-40	-40	-40	-40	-15	-40	-40	-40
Dielectric strength	IEC 60243-1/ DIN VDE 0303-21	kV/cm	600	400		> 200	400	400		> 300	850		850		
Creep resistance CTI...	IEC 60112/ DIN VDE 0303-1		600	400	≥ 250	225	600	225	175	175	600	600	600		
Creep resistance CTI...M	IEC 60112/ DIN VDE 0303-1		550	250			600	225		175	600	600	600		
Inflammability class	UL 94	HB - V0	V2, V0	HB, V0	V0	V0	V0	V0	V0	V2, V0		V0	HB	HB	HB
Tropical and termite resistance			Good	Good			Good			Good					

1) Possible at "≥" higher temperatures, but not recommended due to increased aging of plastics and insufficient current carrying capacity.

Properties	Standard	Unit	TPU	TPU GF	EPDM/ PP
RTI Elec	UL 746B	°C	50	50	100
Minimum temperature for use (without mechanical load)		°C	-40	-40	-40
Dielectric strength	IEC 60243-1/ DIN VDE 0303-21	kV/cm	35	35	
Creep resistance CTI...	IEC 60112/ DIN VDE 0303-1		600	600	600
Creep resistance CTI...M	IEC 60112/ DIN VDE 0303-1		600		
Inflammability class	UL 94	HB - V0	V2	HB	HB
Chemical resistance	See chemical resistance table				

Properties	Standard	Unit	NBR	FPM	CR
Operating temperature		°C	£ 100	£ 200	£ 100
Minimum temperature for use (without mechanical load)		°C	-40	-25	-40
Dielectric strength	IEC 60243-1/ DIN VDE 0303-21	kV/cm	Not relevant as these are sealing materials		
Creep resistance CTI...	IEC 60112/ DIN VDE 0303-1				
Creep resistance CTI...M	IEC 60112/ DIN VDE 0303-1				
Inflammability class	UL 94	HB - V0			

Degree of protection, properties of plastic, approvals

Chemicals	Concentration in %	Temperature in °C	Plastics															
			PA 66/PA 6	PA 66 GF	PA 46 GF	PC GF	POM	NBR	PP	EPDM	PBT	PUR	PUR irradiated*	PVC-P (soft)	PE-LD	TPU	FPM (Viton)	CR (neoprene)
Acetaldehyde			0	0	0	-	0	-	-	0		+	+	+	0	0	-	0
Acetate			+	+	+	0	0	-	+	0	0	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Acetic acid	20		-	-	0	0	+	-	+	+	+	0	0	0	+	-	-	0
Acetone		20	+				+	-	+	+	0	0	0	-	+	-	-	0
Acetophenone			+	+	+	0	0	-	+	0	0	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Alcohols			0	0	0	0	+	0	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	0	+
Aldehyde			0	0	0	-	0	-	-	0		+	+	+	0	-	0	0
Alkalis, strong			0	-	-	-	+	-	+		+	-	-	+	0	0	-	-
Alkalis, weak			+	+	+	-	+	0	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	0	+	0
Amines			+	+	+	-	0	-	-	0	+	+	+	+	0	-	-	-
Ammonia	10	20	+				+	0	+	+	+	+	+	0	+	0	-	+
Benzaldehyde			0	0	0	-	0	-	-	0		+	+	+	0	0	-	0
Benzine		20	+	+	+	0	+	0	0	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	+	-
Benzol		50	+	+	+	+	0	-	0	-	+	0	0	-	0	-	0	-
Benzophenone		20	+	+	+	0	0	-	+	0	0	+	+	-	-	-	+	-
Boracic acid	100	20	0				0	+		+	+	0	0	0	+	+	+	+
Brake fluid		100	+				+	-		+	+	-	-	0	+	-	-	-
Butyric acid			-	-	0	0	+	0	+	+	+	0	0	+	+	-	0	0
Citric acid	10		+				+	+	+	+	+			+	+	+	+	+
Cyclohexanone			+	+	+	0	0	-	+	0	0	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Detergent alkalis	2	100	0				+	+		+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	0
Diesel oil			+				+	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	-
Diethylamine			+	+	+	-	0	-	-	0	+	+	+	+	-	-	-	-
Dimethylamine			+	+	+	-	0	-	-	0	+	+	+	+	0		-	-
Ester			+	+	+	0	-	-	-	0	+			-	+	-	-	-
Ethanol			0	0	0	0	+	0	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+
Ether			+	+	+	-	0	-	0	0	+	+	+	-	0	+	-	-
Formaldehyde			0	0	0	-	0	-	-	0		+	+	+	0	0	+	0
Formic acid			-	-	0	0	+	-	+	+	+	0	0	-	+	0	0	+
Fuels			+	+	+	0	+	0	0	-	+	+	+	-	-	-	+	-
Gear oil		100	+				+	+		-	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	-
Glacial acetic acid		50		-	-	-	-	-	0	+	-	-	-	-	+	-	-	-
Greases			+	+	+	+	+	+	0	0				0	+	-	+	0
Halogens (fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine)			-	-	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Hydraulic oil		20	+				0	+		-	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	-
Hydrocarbons, aliphatic			+	+	+	+	+	+	0	0	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	-
Hydrocarbons, aromatic			+	+	+	-	0	-	0	0	0	+	+	-	-	-	+	-
Hydrocarbons, chlorinated			0	0	0	-	+	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	+	-
Hydrocarbons, unsaturated chlorinated			0	0	0	-	+	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-	+	-
Hydrochloric acid		20	-				-	0	+	0	0	-	-	-	+	0	+	0
Inorganic salt solutions			+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
Kerosene		20	+				+				+	+	+	-	0	-	+	-
Ketones			+	+	+	0	0	-	+	0	0	+	+	-	-	-	-	-
Lactic acid	10	20	+				+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+
Machine oil			+				+				+	+	+	0	+	-	+	-
Metal chloride			+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Metal nitrate			+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Metal sulfate			+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Methanol			0	0	0	0	+	0	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	-	+
Methylamine			+	+	+	-	0	-	-	0	+	+	+	+	+	0	0	-
Mineral oil			+	+	+		+	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	-
Motor oil		120	+	+	+	0	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	+	-	+	-
Nitric acid	30	20	-	0	-	0	-	-	+	0	0	0	0	-	+	-	+	-
Nitrobenzene			0				0	-		0	+	-	-	-	0	+	0	-
Ozone			0	0	0	-	0	-	+	+	+	0	0	+	+	0	+	-
Potassium hydroxide solution			+	+	+	-	+	0	+		-	+	+	+	+	0	+	-
Propyl alcohol			0	0	0	0	+	0	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+
Seawater		20	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Sodium hydroxide solution	50	50	0	0	+	-	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	0	0	0
Sulfuric acid	50	50	-	0	-	0	-	-	+	+	-	0	0	+	+	0	+	-
Turpentine			0	0	0	+	-	+	-	-	+	0	0	-	-	-	+	-
UV resistance			+	+	+	0	0	-	-		+	+	+	0	0	+	+	
Water (dist.)		20												+				
Water, cold			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Water, hot			-	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+	+	0	+	0

- Not resistant
0 Moderately resistant
+ Resistant

* The irradiated PUR type is generally more resistant than the non-irradiated type. This cannot be quantified and must be checked in individual cases.

The information in the table has been gathered from the recommendations of our plastic suppliers.

Since individual operating conditions can also affect the usability of each product, this information should be used as a guide only.

For applications where no prior experience exists, we recommend that the user carries out preliminary tests.

Insulation coordination for equipment within low-voltage systems

Dimensioning of air and creepage distances according to DIN EN 60664-1/ VDE 0110-1.

This part of the standard, based on IEC 60664, contains specifications for the insulation coordination of items of equipment in low-voltage systems. This part is applicable for items to be used at a height of up to 2000 m above sea level. This basic safety standard is primarily aimed at technical committees, and if suitable product directives are not available for an item, it can be used at one's own responsibility. International and European product standards cited in this catalog contain specifications for insulation coordination in accordance with DIN EN 60664/VDE 0110-1.

Insulation coordination

Insulation coordination includes the selection of electrical insulation properties for items as regards intended applications and ambient conditions. Separate requirements must be applied for air and creepage distances and for rigid insulation. The surge voltages to be expected, characteristics of surge protective devices, and pollution at the intended site must be considered when dimensioning clearances. Clearances are then dimensioned according to the external or internal surge voltages to be expected. Different surge voltages, grouped into categories, i.e., a value that determines an impulse withstand voltage, ascertain the required clearance directly. These surge voltage categories (I to IV) are mainly based on a statistical study, and are used for the items that are directly supplied by low-voltage networks. Definitions of the individual categories are provided below as an extract of DIN EN 60664/VDE 0110-1.

The clearances can be calculated according to Table 2 (minimum clearances) depending on the homogeneity level of the field between the electrodes (case A – non-homogeneous field, case B – homogeneous field).

Clearances according to case A are capable of withstanding the assigned surge voltages under all conditions. Items that are dimensioned according to case A can therefore be used without any further testing. Clearance values according to case B are based on ideal conditions. Clearance values which fall between case A and case B must be proven by means of a surge voltage test.

The voltages present, the properties of insulation materials, the pollution to be expected, and safety measures against pollution are considered when dimensioning creepage distances.

The effect of pollution is considered when determining the air and creepage distances according to three intensity levels (pollution degree 1 to 3).

The creepage distance is based on the rated voltage that is derived from the working voltage or nominal mains voltage. The minimum creepage distances are assigned to the rated voltages according to the pollution degree in Table 4.

If the respective product descriptions do not contain any additional specifications, the products presented in this catalog are dimensioned for surge voltage category III and pollution degree 3 according to this regulation (DIN EN 60664-1/VDE 0110-1).

Surge voltage categories I to IV

– Items in **surge voltage category IV** can be used at the terminal point of the installation.
  Note: examples of such items include electricity meters and primary devices for overcurrent protection.
– Items in **surge voltage category III** can be used in fixed installations and are intended for such cases where there are special requirements for the reliability and availability of the items.
  Note: examples of such items include switches in fixed installations and items for industrial use with permanent connection to the fixed installation.
– Items in **surge voltage category II** are power-consuming items that are supplied by the fixed installation.
  Note: examples of such items include household appliances, portable tools, other domestic appliances, and similar devices.
– Items in **surge voltage category I** can be connected to circuits where measures have been taken to limit the surge voltages to a suitable lower value.

Pollution degrees 1 to 4

The following four pollution degrees have been defined for the micro-environment in order to determine air and creepage distances:

– Pollution degree 1
No contamination or only dry, non-conductive contamination is present. The contamination has no influence.

– Pollution degree 2
Only non-conductive contamination is present. Temporary conductivity due to condensation must occasionally be taken into consideration, however.

– Pollution degree 3
Conductive contamination or dry, non-conductive contamination is present which becomes conductive, since condensation is expected.

– Pollution degree 4
Permanent conductivity is present, caused by conductive dust, rain or moisture.

Insulation material

DIN EN 60664/VDE 0110-1 classifies insulation materials into four groups depending on their CTI values that were obtained using solution A in accordance with IEC 60112. These are:

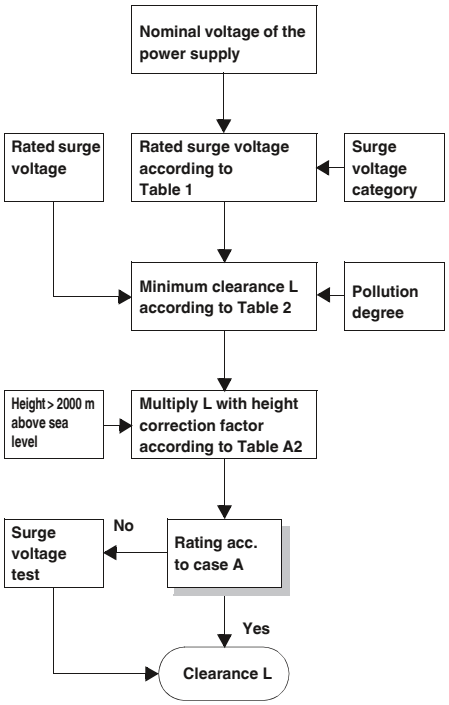
Insulation material group I:
$600 \leq CTI$
Insulation material group II:
$400 \leq CTI < 600$
Insulation material group IIIa:
$175 \leq CTI < 400$
Insulation material group IIIb:
$100 \leq CTI < 175$

The comparative tracking index of the creepage distance must have been determined based on suitable samples using test solution A as specified in DIN IEC 60112.

The proof tracking index of the creepage distance (PTI) is used as proof of the creepage current properties of insulation materials.

Dimensioning of clearances

Schematic for determining clearances



Altitude correction factors (extract from Table A.2)

Height in m	Normal air pressure in kPa	Multiplication factor for gaps
2000	80.0	1.00
3000	70.0	1.14
4000	62.0	1.29
5000	54.0	1.48
6000	47.0	1.70
7000	41.0	1.95
8000	35.5	2.25
9000	30.5	2.62
10000	26.5	3.02
15000	12.0	6.67
20000	5.5	14.50

Rated surge voltages for items that are directly supplied by the low-voltage network (extract from Table 1)

Nominal voltage of the power supply system 1) (mains) acc. to IEC 60038 3) [V]		Conductor-neutral conductor voltage derived from the total nominal AC voltage or nominal DC voltage	Rated surge voltage 2) [V] Surge voltage category 4)			
Three-phase	Single-phase	[V]	I	II	III	IV
	120 to 240	50	330	500	800	1500
		100	500	800	1500	2500
		150	800	1500	2500	4000
230/400 277/480		300	1500	2500	4000	6000
400/690		600	2500	4000	6000	8000
1000		1000	4000	6000	8000	12000

1) Refer to Appendix B for application in existing deviating low-voltage networks and their nominal voltages.

2) Items with this rated surge voltage may be used in systems in accordance with IEC 60364-4-443.

3) The slash, i.e., /, indicates a three-phase 4-conductor system. The lower value is the conductor-to-neutral conductor voltage, whereas the higher value is the conductor-to-conductor voltage. When only one value is specified, it refers to a three-phase 3-conductor system, and indicates the conductor-to-conductor voltage.

4) Refer to 2.2.2.1.1 for an explanation of surge voltage categories.

Minimum clearances for surge voltages (extract from Table 2)

Required impulse withstand voltage 1) 5)	Condition A Non-homogeneous field (refer to 1.3.15) Pollution degree 6) 1 [mm]	2 [mm]	3 [mm]	Condition B Homogeneous field (refer to 1.3.14) Pollution degree 6) 1 [mm]	2 [mm]	3 [mm]
0.33 2)	0.01	0.2 3) 4)	0.8 4)	0.01	0.2 3) 4)	0.8 4)
0.40	0.02			0.02		
0.5 2)	0.04			0.04		
0.60	0.06			0.06		
0.80 2)	0.10			0.10		
1.0	0.15			0.15		
1.2	0.25	0.25		0.2		
1.5 2)	0.5	0.5		0.3	0.3	
2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.45	0.45	
2.5 2)	1.5	1.5	1.5	0.6	0.6	
3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.8	0.8	
4.0 2)	3	3	3	1.2	1.2	1.2
5.0	4	4	4	1.5	1.5	1.5
6.0 2)	5.5	5.5	5.5	2	2	2
8.0 2)	8	8	8	3	3	3
10	11	11	11	3.5	3.5	3.5
12 2)	14	14	14	4.5	4.5	4.5
15	18	18	18	5.5	5.5	5.5
20	25	25	25	8	8	8
25	33	33	33	10	10	10
30	40	40	40	12.5	12.5	12.5
40	60	60	60	17	17	17
50	75	75	75	22	22	22
60	90	90	90	27	27	27
80	130	130	130	35	35	35
100	170	170	170	45	45	45

1) This voltage is:
- For function insulation: the highest surge voltage expected for the clearance
- For basic insulation, if influenced directly or considerably by surge voltages from the low-voltage network: the item's rated surge voltage
- For a different basic insulation: the highest surge voltage possible in the circuit

2) Preferred values

3) For PCBs, the values of pollution degree 1 are applicable, except that no deviation below the value of 0.04 mm is permitted, as specified in Table 4.

4) Minimum clearances for pollution degrees 2 and 3 are based on the corresponding creepage distances. This resistance is reduced due to the effects of humidity.

5) Values can be interpolated for parts or circuits within items that are subjected to surge voltages.

6) The distances for pollution degree 4 are equal to those for pollution degree 3, except that the minimum clearance is 1.6 mm.

Current carrying capacity

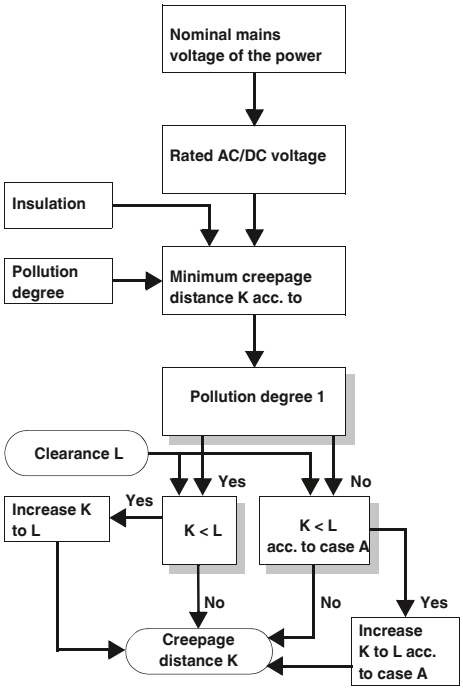
Standard IEC 60947-7-1/ EN 60947-7-1/DIN VDE 0611-1 specifies the test currents for the individual conductor cross sections listed in the adjacent table. The corresponding currents are listed with the connection data for the individual products.

Test currents according to IEC 60947-7-1/EN 60947-7-1, Table 5

Rated cross section	[mm²]	0.2	0.5	0.75	1.0	1.5	2.5	4	6	10	16
Test current	[A]	4	6	9	13.5	17.5	24	32	41	57	76
Rated cross section	[mm²]	25	35	50	70	95	120	150	185	240	300
Test current	[A]	101	125	150	192	232	269	309	353	415	520

Dimensioning of creepage distances

Schematic for determining creepage distances



Single-phase 3 or 2-conductor AC or DC voltage systems (extract from Table 3a)

Nominal voltage of the power supply system (mains) *)	Voltages for Table 4	
	for conductor-conductor insulation [1]) All systems	for conductor-ground insulation [1]) 3-conductor systems center point grounded
[V]	[V]	[V]
12.5	12.5	–
24 25	25	–
30	32	–
42 48 50 **)	50	–
60	63	–
30 - 60	63	32
100 **)	100	–
110 120	125	–
150 **)	160	–
220	250	–
110 - 220 220 - 240	250	125
300 **)	320	–
220 - 440	500	250
600 **)	630	–
480 - 960	1000	500
1000 **)	1000	–

[1]) Conductor-ground insulation levels for non-grounded systems or those grounded through impedance correspond to conductor-conductor insulation levels as the operating voltage of every conductor to ground can, in practice, reach the conductor-conductor voltage. This is due to the fact that the actual voltage to ground is determined by the insulation resistance and the capacitive reactance of each conductor to ground. A low (but permissible) insulation resistance of one conductor can thereby practically ground it and increase the other two to conductor-conductor voltage to ground.
*) Refer to 2.2.1 for correlation with the rated voltage.
**) These values correspond to the values in Table 1.

Three-phase 4 or 3-conductor AC voltage systems (extract from Table 3b)

Nominal voltage of the power supply system (mains) *)	Voltages for Table 4		
	for conductor-conductor insulation All systems	Insulation for conductor-ground: Three-phase 4-conductor systems with grounded neutral conductor [2])	Insulation for conductor-ground: Three-phase 3-conductor systems non-grounded [1]) or conductor grounded
[V]	[V]	[V]	[V]
60	63	32	63
110/120/127	125	80	125
150 **)	160	–	160
208	200	125	200
220/230/240	250	160	250
300 **)	320	–	320
380/400/415	400	250	400
440	500	250	400
480/500	500	320	500
575	630	400	630
600 **)	630	–	630
660/690	630	400	630
720/830	800	500	800
960	1000	630	1000
1000 **)	1000	–	1000

[1]) Conductor-ground insulation levels for non-grounded systems or those grounded through impedance correspond to conductor-conductor insulation levels as the operating voltage of every conductor to ground can, in practice, reach the conductor-conductor voltage. This is due to the fact that the actual voltage to ground is determined by the insulation resistance and the capacitive reactance of each conductor to ground. A low (but permissible) insulation resistance of one conductor can thereby practically ground it and increase the other two to conductor-conductor voltage to ground.
[2]) For items designed for use in three-phase 4-conductor and three-phase 3-conductor systems, grounded as well as non-grounded, only the values for 3-conductor systems may be used.
*) Refer to 2.2.1 for correlation with the rated voltage.
**) These values correspond to the values in Table 1.

Creepage distances to prevent failures occurring due to creepage (extract from Table 4)

Voltage [1]) r.m.s. value	Minimum creepage distances								
	Printed circuits Pollution degree		Pollution degree						
	1	2	1	2			3		
	All insulation material groups	All insulation material groups except IIIb	All insulation material groups	Insulation material group			Insulation material group		
				I	II	III	I	II	III [2])
[V]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]
10	0.025	0.04	**0.08**	**0.40**	**0.40**	**0.40**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**
12.5	0.025	0.04	**0.09**	**0.42**	**0.42**	**0.42**	**1.05**	**1.05**	**1.05**
16	0.025	0.04	**0.10**	**0.45**	**0.45**	**0.45**	**1.10**	**1.10**	**1.10**
20	0.025	0.04	**0.11**	**0.48**	**0.48**	**0.48**	**1.20**	**1.20**	**1.20**
25	0.025	0.04	**0.125**	**0.50**	**0.50**	**0.50**	**1.25**	**1.25**	**1.25**
32	0.025	0.04	**0.14**	**0.53**	**0.53**	**0.53**	**1.30**	**1.30**	**1.30**
40	0.025	0.04	**0.16**	**0.56**	**0.80**	**1.10**	**1.4**	**1.6**	**1.8**
50	0.025	0.04	**0.18**	**0.60**	**0.85**	**1.20**	**1.5**	**1.7**	**1.9**
63	0.040	0.63	**0.20**	**0.63**	**0.90**	**1.25**	**1.6**	**1.8**	**2.0**
80	0.063	0.10	**0.22**	**0.67**	**0.95**	**1.3**	**1.7**	**1.9**	**2.1**
100	0.10	0.16	**0.25**	**0.71**	**1.00**	**1.4**	**1.8**	**2.0**	**2.2**
125	0.16	0.25	**0.28**	**0.75**	**1.05**	**1.5**	**1.9**	**2.1**	**2.4**
160	0.25	0.40	**0.32**	**0.80**	**1.1**	**1.6**	**2.0**	**2.2**	**2.5**
200	0.40	0.63	**0.42**	**1.00**	**1.4**	**2.0**	**2.5**	**2.8**	**3.2**
250	0.56	1.00	**0.56**	**1.25**	**1.8**	**2.5**	**3.2**	**3.6**	**4.0**
320	0.75	1.60	**0.75**	**1.60**	**2.2**	**3.2**	**4.0**	**4.5**	**5.0**
400	1.00	2.00	**1.00**	**2.00**	**2.8**	**4.0**	**5.0**	**5.6**	**6.3**
500	1.30	2.50	**1.30**	**2.50**	**3.6**	**5.0**	**6.3**	**7.1**	**8.0**
630	1.80	3.20	**1.8**	**3.2**	**4.5**	**6.3**	**8.0**	**9**	**10.0**
800	2.40	4.00	**2.4**	**4.0**	**5.6**	**8.0**	**10.0**	**11**	**12.5**
1000	3.20	5.00	**3.2**	**5.0**	**7.1**	**10**	**12.5**	**14**	**16.0**
1250			**4.2**	**6.3**	**9**	**12.5**	**16**	**18**	**20**
1600			**5.6**	**8**	**11**	**16**	**20**	**22**	**25**
2000			**7.5**	**10**	**14**	**20**	**25**	**28**	**32**
2500			**10**	**12.5**	**18**	**25**	**32**	**36**	**40**
3200			**12.5**	**16**	**22**	**32**	**40**	**45**	**50**
4000			**16**	**20**	**28**	**40**	**50**	**56**	**63**
5000			**20**	**25**	**36**	**50**	**63**	**71**	**80**
6300			**25**	**32**	**45**	**63**	**80**	**90**	**100**
8000			**32**	**40**	**56**	**80**	**100**	**110**	**125**
10000			**40**	**50**	**71**	**100**	**125**	**140**	**160**

[1]) This voltage is:
a) For function insulation: the working voltage
b) For basic and additional insulation of a circuit supplied directly by the low-voltage network: either the voltage selected from Table 3a or 3b on the basis of the rated voltage of the equipment or the rated insulation voltage
c) For basic and additional insulation of systems, equipment and internal circuits which are not supplied directly from the mains: the highest r.m.s. value of the voltage that, within the bounds of the rated data, can occur in the system, the equipment or the internal circuit, when supplied with rated voltage and in the case of the most unfavorable combination of operating conditions.

[2]) For pollution degree 3, insulation material group IIIb is not recommended for use if voltages are greater than 630 V.

Overview of approval bodies and safety marks

Certification bodies and approvals		Country code
CB scheme	IECEE CB Scheme (in combination with certifying body)	International
CCA	CENELEC Certification Agreement (CCA inspection report) (in combination with certifying body)	EU
	Canadian Standards Association (CSA)	CA
	Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL)	US
	Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) - UL approval for Canada -	CA
	Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) Combined logo - UL approval for the USA and Canada -	US CA
	INSIEME PER LA QUALITA'E LA SICUREZZA	IT
	Gosudarstvenne Komitet Standartov (GOST)	RU
KEMA KEUR	DEKRA Certification B.V.	NL
ÖVE	Österreichischer Verband für Elektrotechnik	AT
SABS	South African Bureau of Standards	ZA
SEV	electrosuisse SEV Verband für Elektro-, Energie- und Informationstechnik	CH
D'E VDE	Verband Deutscher Elektrotechniker e.V. (VDE) – Approval of drawings – Reports with production monitoring	DE
	Berufsgenossenschaft (BG) GS - Geprüfte Sicherheit	DE
TÜV	TÜV Rheinland Industrie Service GmbH	DE

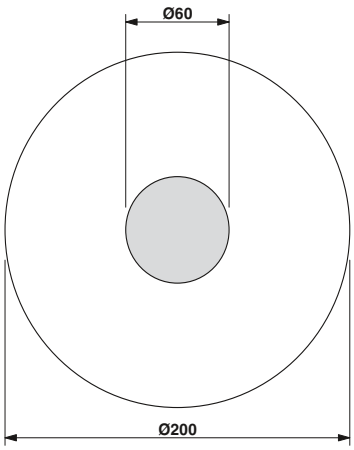
Ex Explosion protection		Country code
FM APPROVED	FM Approvals	US
DEKRA	DEKRA Certification B.V.	NL
PTB	Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt	DE
QS International	QS Schaffhausen	CH
VTT	VTT Expert Services Oy	FI
IBExU	IBExU Institut für Sicherheitstechnik GmbH	DE
uc	TÜV Rheinland do Brasil	BR
	Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL)	US
TÜV NORD	TÜV Nord	DE
DEKRA	DEKRA EXAM GmbH	DE

Ship classification societies		Country code
	Bureau Veritas	FR
GL	Germanischer Lloyd AG	DE
Lloyd's Register	Lloyd's Register EMEA	GB
ClassNK	Nippon Kaiji Kyokai	JP
DNV	Det Norske Veritas	NO
	Polski Rejestr Statków	PL
	Russian Maritime Register of Shipping	RU
KR	Korean Register of Shipping	KR
ABS	American Bureau of Shipping	US

Note:
Subject to changes that serve the purpose of technical progress.

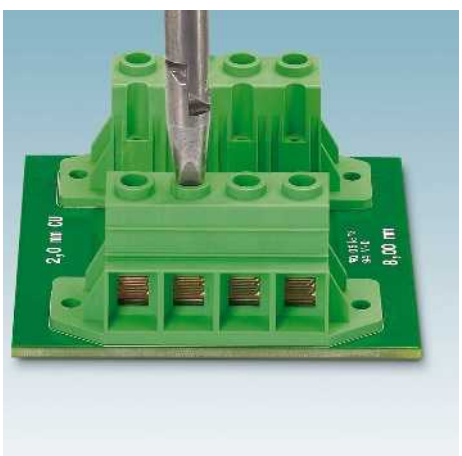
Shock protection

Touch proof



Back of hand safety

Example: pressure actuation



The accident prevention regulations BGV A 2 issued by the German employer's liability insurance association for precision mechanics and electrical engineering apply to the operators of electrical systems and are aimed at the prevention of electrical accidents by means of special safety requirements.

These regulations contain specifications regarding the safety distances for work, operation, and occasional handling in the proximity of "live parts" in low-voltage systems up to 1000 V ~ or 1500 V –.

Work with live parts is only permitted once they have been de-energized. Operational activities are only permitted in the vicinity of live parts if these parts are de-energized or are protected against direct contact (§ 6). The following safety measures are applicable when working in close proximity to live parts:

– Provision of the de-energized state for the duration of the work
– Ensure shock protection is in place in the form of covers or barriers during the work
– Assurance that proximity limits will not be violated (§ 7)

The term "occasional handling" has been introduced for the operation of elements such as pushbuttons, rocker arms or rotary buttons in the proximity of live parts.

In VDE 0105-1, this is covered by "operation with partial protection against direct contact".

Detailed specifications for "occasional handling" can be found in DIN EN 50274. This specifies to what degree live parts in the proximity of operating elements are to be protected against contact. The basis for this is the definition of a "protection area for occasional handling"; this is the area into which the user must reach in order to handle the machine.

The most important thing is that an area formed by an even envelope curve 30 mm in radius must surround the live parts. This area must be **touch proof**, i.e., the live parts of the electrical device must not be within reach of the VDE test finger in accordance with IEC 60529/
DIN VDE 0470-1 (test finger).

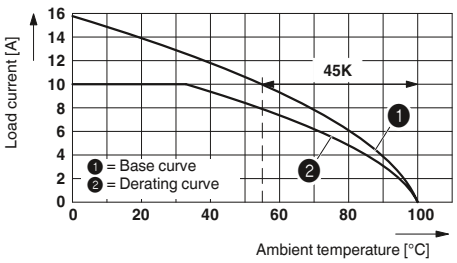
Back of hand safety is specified for the "rest of the area" up to 100 mm around the operating element. **Back of hand safety** means that when a force of 50 N is applied to a ball with a diameter of 50 mm, this does not come into contact with the live parts of the equipment. No special measures for shock protection are provided outside this area.

Note: systems and equipment that are operated with SELV up to 25 V ~ or 60 V – are considered to be protected against direct contact.

According to BGV A 2, there is no need to test the condition of the system prior to initial startup if the company has confirmation from the manufacturer or installer that the electrical systems and equipment conform to BGV A 2. The confirmation required relates to systems and equipment that have been installed and are ready for operation and can only be issued by the installer or installation company. The manufacturer of the electrical equipment can only issue a confirmation that products have been produced in accordance with the relevant electrotechnical regulations stipulated in BGV A 2. The installer must bear this in mind when selecting the equipment to be used.

In the field of connection technology, Phoenix Contact offers a wide range of products that are touch proof or that can be protected against contact using covers. Depending on the conditions, all of this must be taken into account when selecting the individual types of terminal block and accessories.

Base and derating curve, test setup, ambient temperature



Current carrying capacity

The technical data shows a rated current strength that does not impair functionality when the ambient temperature and corresponding conductor cross section are taken into account, or does not cause thermal damage to the product. Here, "ambient temperature" refers to the temperature measured in the immediate vicinity of the terminal block. In the application, it is necessary to consider heat sources near the terminal block (e.g., high-load resistors or similar) in particular, which affect the terminal block through radiant heat and/or heat conduction over the conductive path.

EN 60998-1 "Connecting devices for low-voltage circuits for household and similar purposes" limits the permissible heat increase of the conductive parts of terminal points to 45 K. When the upper temperature limit of the insulation material – here, always assumed to be 100°C – is taken into account, these values yield a current carrying capacity dependent on the ambient temperature: the "base curve". Here, the current carrying capacity curve documented according to DIN EN 60512-5-2 shows a current for plug-in connectors that has been reduced by a derating factor of 0.8 from the base curve: the derating curve. For Phoenix Contact PCB terminal blocks, the base curve can be used for the current carrying capacity without the derating factor.

For the application-specific representation of the current carrying capacity of plug-in connectors, determining the derating curve based on various numbers of positions and conductor cross sections has proven itself beyond the method presented in the standard.

Tightening torque of terminal block screws

Tightening torque values have been determined in accordance with IEC 60999-1 for PCB terminal blocks and plug-in connectors with screw connection. The tightening torques provide a secure connection between the conductor and terminal block. They also take into account the stability of the soldering pin and soldering spot, the function of which must not be impaired during the clamping progress.

Anti-rotation protection

2 and 3-pos. terminal blocks in particular are often subjected to high tightening torques, which cannot be absorbed by a few solder pins. Usually these terminal blocks must be supported during conductor connection (held with one hand, housing support). If this is not possible, versions with additional anti-rotation pins are available for many terminal blocks.

Extract from IEC 60999, Table 4

The torque according to IEC and the recommended tightening torque for Phoenix Contact terminal blocks are specified.

Thread	Head screw with slot	
	Torque [Nm]	Recommended tightening torque [Nm]
M2.5 (M2.6)	0.4	0.4 - 0.5
M3	0.5	0.5 - 0.6
M3.5	0.8	0.8 - 1.0
M4	1.2	1.2 - 1.5

Current carrying capacity of conductive paths

The current carrying capacity of the conductive paths on the PCB is decisive for device safety and performance. The width and thickness of a conductive path depend to a large extent on the current strength, the resultant heat loss, the maximum temperature of the PCB, and the ambient temperature.

The conductive path dimensions are defined in IEC 60326-3/DIN IEC 60326-3 taking into consideration the above-mentioned factors based on current load curves. Both the conductive path width and thickness are taken into consideration in this representation. The following layer thickness values have become established for the conductive path thickness: 35 µm, 70 µm, and 105 µm, whereby 35 µm and 70 µm are recommended in industrial applications.

Regulations

The international and national standards listed below are of particular relevance for the production of PCBs. Extracts from these standards have been included in various sections, but we recommend that you obtain copies of the standards quoted:

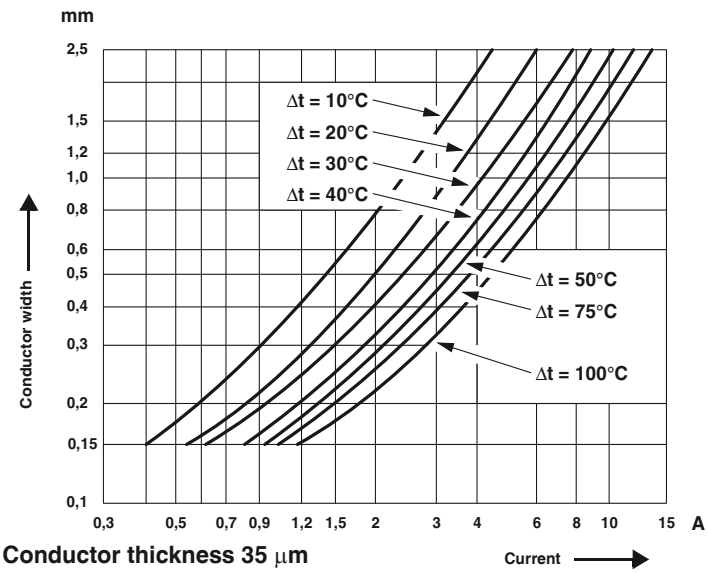
IEC 60664/IEC 60664A/DIN VDE 0110-1
– Insulation coordination for equipment within low-voltage systems; basic specifications

IEC 60664/IEC 60664A/VDE 0110-2
– Insulation coordination for equipment within low-voltage systems; dimensioning of air and creepage distances

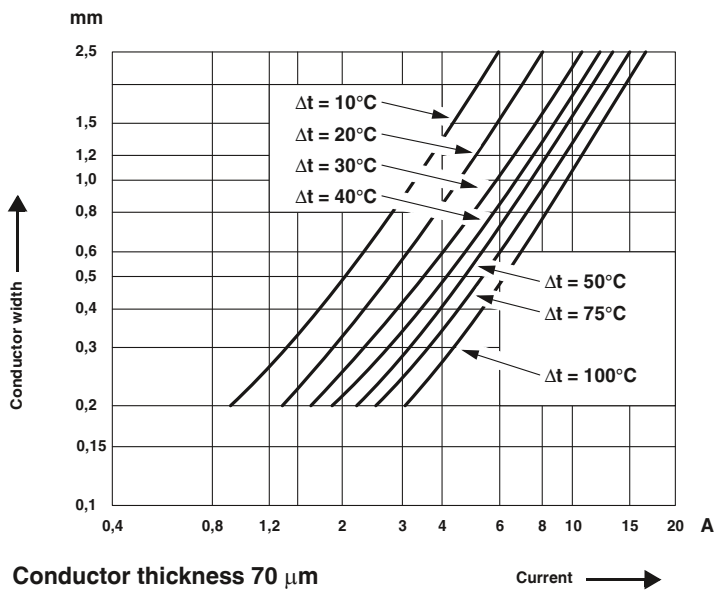
IEC 60097/EN 60097/DIN EN 60097
– Grid systems for printed circuits

IEC 60249-1/EN 60249-1/DIN EN 60249-1
– Base materials for printed circuits - Part 1: Test methods (and other individual regulations)

IEC 60326-3/DIN IEC 60326-3
– PCBs - Part 3: Design and use of PCBs



Conductor thickness 35 µm



Conductor thickness 70 µm

Δt = Heating of the PCB as a result of the current

G

H

I

K

M

Alphabetical

T

Alphabetical

PHOENIX CONTACT
INSPIRING INNOVATIONS